



TECHNICAL MANUAL

Manual No.'11•PAC-T-163

updated August 08 ,2011

INVERTER DUCT CONNECTED-LOW/MIDDLE STATIC PRESSURE TYPE AIR-CONDITIONERS (Split system, air to air heat pump type)

HYPER INVERTER

Single type

FDUM50ZJXVF
FDUM60ZJXVF
FDUM71VNXVF
FDUM100VNXVF
FDUM100VSXVF
FDUM125VNXVF
FDUM125VSXVF
FDUM140VNXVF
FDUM140VSXVF

Twin type

FDUM100VNXPVF
FDUM100VSXPVF
FDUM125VNXPVF
FDUM125VSXPVF
FDUM140VNXPVF
FDUM140VSXPVF

Triple type

FDUM140VNXTVF
FDUM140VSXTVF

MICRO INVERTER

Single type

FDUM100VNVF
FDUM100VSVF
FDUM125VNVF
FDUM125VSVF
FDUM140VNVF
FDUM140VSVF

Twin type

FDUM100VNPVF
FDUM100VSPVF
FDUM125VNPVF
FDUM125VSPVF
FDUM140VNPVF
FDUM140VSPVF
FDUM200VSPVF
FDUM250VSPVF

Triple type

FDUM140VNTVF
FDUM140VSTVF
FDUM200VSTVF



mitsubishi heavy industries, ltd.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. HYPER INVERTER 2
2. MICRO INVERTER207
3. OPTIONAL PARTS386

1 HYPER INVERTER

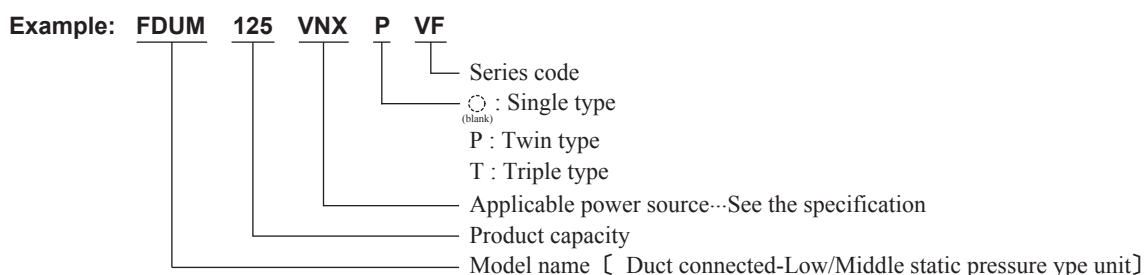
CONTENTS

1.1 SPECIFICATIONS	5
(1) Single type	5
(2) Twin type	14
(3) Triple type	20
1.2 EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	22
1.2.1 Indoor units	22
1.2.2 Outdoor units	25
1.2.3 Wired remot controller (Optional parts)	28
1.3 ELECTRICAL WIRING	29
1.3.1 Indoor units	29
1.3.2 Outdoor units	32
1.4 NOISE LEVEL	36
1.4.1 Indoor units	36
1.4.2 Outdoor units	36
1.5 CHARACTERISTICS OF FAN	38
1.6 PIPING SYSTEM	41
1.7 RANGE OF USAGE & LIMITATIONS	44
1.8 SELECTION CHART	48
1.8.1 Capacity tables	48
(1) Single type	48
(2) Twin type	51
(3) Triple type	52-1
1.8.2 Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to air flow rate control (fan speed)	53
1.8.3 Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to one way length of refrigerant piping	53
1.8.4 Height difference between the indoor unit and outdoor unit	53
1.9 APPLICATION DATA	55
1.9.1 Installation of indoor unit	55
1.9.2 Electric wiring work installation	61
1.9.3 Installation of wired remote controller	64
1.9.4 Installation of outdoor unit	70
1.9.5 Instructions for branching pipe set (DIS-WA1,WB1,TA1,TB1)	93
1.10 OUTLINE OF OPERATION CONTROL BY MICROCOMPUTER	96
1.10.1 Remote controller	96
1.10.2 Operation control function by the wired remote controller	98
(1) Switching sequence of the operation mode switches of remote controller	98
(2) CPU reset	98
(3) Power failure compensation function (Electric power supply failure)	98
1.10.3 Operation control function by the indoor controller	99
(1) Auto operation	99
(2) Operations of functional items during cooling/heating	99

(3) Dehumidifying operation	99
(4) Timer operation	100
(5) Remote controller display during the operation stop	100
(6) Hot start (Cold draft prevention at heating)	100
(7) Hot keep	101
(8) Thermostat operation	101
(9) Filter sign	102
(10) Compressor inching prevention control	102
(11) Drain pump control	103
(12) Drain motor (DM) control	103
(13) Operation check/drain pump test run operation mode	104
(14) Cooling, dehumidifying frost protection	104
(15) Heating overload protection	104
(16) Anomalous fan motor	105
(17) Plural unit control - Control of 16 units group by one remote controller	105
(18) High ceiling control	106
(19) Abnormal temperature thermistor (return air/indoor heat exchanger) wire/short-circuit detection	106
(20) Operation permission/prohibition	106
(21) External input/output control (CnT)	107
(22) Fan control at heating startup	108
(23) Room temperature detection temperature compensation during heating	109
(24) Return air temperature compensation	109
1.10.4 Operation control function by the outdoor controller	110
(I) Models SRC50ZJX-S, 60ZJX-S	110
(1) Defrosting operation	110
(2) Cooling overload protective control	111
(3) Cooling high pressure control	111
(4) Cooling low outdoor temperature protective control	111
(5) Heating high pressure control	112
(6) Heating overload protective control	112
(7) Heating low outdoor temperature protective control	113
(8) Compressor overheat protection	113
(9) Current safe	114
(10) Current cut	114
(11) Outdoor unit failure	114
(12) Serial signal transmission error protection	114
(13) Rotor lock	114
(14) Outdoor fan motor protection	114
(15) Outdoor fan control at low outdoor temperature	114
(16) Refrigeration cycle system protection	115

(II)	Models FDC71~140	116
(1)	Determination of compressor speed (frequency)	116
(2)	Compressor start control	116
(3)	Compressor soft start control	117
(4)	Outdoor unit fan control	118
(5)	Defrosting	120
(6)	Protective control/anomalous stop control by compressor's number of revolutions	121
(7)	Silent mode	125
(8)	Test run	125
(9)	Pump-down control	125
(10)	Base heater ON/OFF output control (optional)	126
1.11	MAINTENANCE DATA	127
1.11.1	Diagnosing of microcomputer circuit	127
(1)	Selfdiagnosis function	127
(2)	Troubleshooting procedure	131
(3)	Troubleshooting at the indoor unit	131
(4)	Troubleshooting at the outdoor unit	135
(5)	Check of anomalous operation data with the remote controller	142
(6)	Power transistor module (including the driver PCB) inspection procedure	143
(7)	Inverter checker for diagnosis of inverter output	144
(8)	Outdoor unit controller failure diagnosis circuit diagram	145
1.11.2	Troubleshooting flow	149
(1)	List of troubles	149
(2)	Troubleshooting	150

■ How to read the model name



1.1 SPECIFICATIONS

(1) Single type

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM50ZJXVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF	Outdoor unit SRC50ZJX-S
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	5.0 [2.2 (Min.) ~ 5.6 (Max.)]	5.4 [0.6 (Min.) ~ 6.3 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	1.38	1.45
Running current	A	6.3 / 6.6	6.6 / 6.9
Power factor	%	95	96
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	Cooling:54 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	640×800(+71)×290
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	45
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5113MCE2(Twin Rotary type)×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.45 MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Capillary tubes + Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×1	Propeller fan ×1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 < Direct line start >	34 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	Cooling:40 Heating:33
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	—
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/4"φ 6.35 (1/4") Pipe φ 6.35 (1/4")x0.8 O/U φ 6.35 (1/4")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ 12.7 (1/2") φ 12.7 (1/2")x0.8 φ 12.7 (1/2")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.30m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.20m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.20m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 46
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 1.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 15m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 5pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Drain elbow, Drain hole grommet

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM60ZJXVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM60VF	Outdoor unit SRC60ZJX-S
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	5.6 [2.8 (Min.) ~ 6.3 (Max.)]	6.7 [0.6 (Min.) ~ 7.1 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	1.54	1.75
Running current	A	6.8 / 7.1	7.8 / 8.2
Power factor	%	98 / 99	98 / 97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:36 Hi:31 Me:28 Lo:25	54
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	640×800(+71)×290
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	45
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5113MCE2(Twin Rotary type)×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.45 MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Capillary tubes + Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×2	Propeller fan ×1
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 < Direct line start >	34 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:20 Hi:15 Me:13 Lo:10	Cooling:41.5 Heating:39
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	—
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ6.35 (1/4") Pipe φ6.35 (1/4")x0.8 O/U φ6.35 (1/4")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ12.7 (1/2") φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 φ12.7(1/2")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.30m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.20m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.20m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 46
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 1.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 15m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 5pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Drain elbow, Drain hole grommet

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	


(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM71VNXVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM71VF	Outdoor unit FDC71VNX
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	7.1 [3.2 (Min.) ~ 8.0 (Max.)]	8.0 [3.6 (Min.) ~ 9.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.03	1.99
Running current	A	9.0 / 9.4	9.0 / 9.4
Power factor	%	98	96
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 17 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:38 Hi:33 Me:29 Lo:25	Cooling:51 Heating:48
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	750×880(+88)×340
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	60
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5118MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.675 (M-MA68)
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×2	Propeller fan ×1
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 < Direct line start >	86 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:24 Hi:19 Me:15 Lo:10	Cooling:60, Heating:50
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ9.52 (3/8")x0.8 O/U φ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ15.88 (5/8") φ15.88 (5/8")x1.0 φ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower) ※1.See page 46	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 2.95kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	—

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM100VNXVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM100VF	Outdoor unit FDC100VNX
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	10.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 11.2 (Max.)]	11.2 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 12.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.68	3.02
Running current	A	12.0 / 12.5	13.5 / 14.1
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:44 Hi:38 Me:36 Lo:30	Cooling:48 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×3	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 130 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:36 Hi:28 Me:25 Lo:19	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ9.52 (3/8")x0.8 O/U φ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ15.88 (5/8") φ15.88 (5/8")x1.0 φ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1. See page 46 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	


(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM100VSXF	
		Indoor unit FDUM100VF	Outdoor unit FDC100VSX
Power source			380-415V 3N ~ 50Hz / 380V 3N ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	10.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 11.2 (Max.)]	11.2 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 12.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.68	3.02
Running current	A	4.0 / 4.2	4.5 / 4.7
Power factor	%	97	97 / 98
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:44 Hi:38 Me:36 Lo:30	Cooling:48 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE3×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×3	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 130 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:36 Hi:28 Me:25 Lo:19	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ9.52 (3/8")x0.8 O/U φ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ15.88 (5/8") φ15.88 (5/8")x1.0 φ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower) ※1.See page 46	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.


(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. temperature.

During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM125VNXVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM125VF	Outdoor unit FDC125VNX
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	12.5 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.0 (Max.)]	14.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	3.49	3.77
Running current	A	15.5 / 16.2	16.8 / 17.6
Power factor	%	98	98 / 97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 26 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:45 Hi:40 Me:34 Lo:29	Cooling:48 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×3	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:39 Hi:32 Me:26 Lo:20	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ9.52 (3/8")x0.8 O/U φ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ15.88 (5/8") φ15.88 (5/8")x1.0 φ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1. See page 46 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	


(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM125VSXF	
		Indoor unit FDUM125VF	Outdoor unit FDC125VSX
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	12.5 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.0 (Max.)]	14.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	3.49	3.77
Running current	A	5.2 / 5.5	5.6 / 5.9
Power factor	%	97 / 96	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:45 Hi:40 Me:34 Lo:29	Cooling:48 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE3×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×3	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:39 Hi:32 Me:26 Lo:20	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ9.52 (3/8")x0.8 O/U φ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ15.88 (5/8") φ15.88 (5/8")x1.0 φ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower) ※1.See page 46	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.


(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. temperature.

During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VNXVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM140VF	Outdoor unit FDC140VNX
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.28	4.42
Running current	A	19.2 / 20.1	19.8 / 20.7
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 26 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:47 Hi:40 Me:35 Lo:30	Cooling:49 Heating:52
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×3	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:48 Hi:35 Me:28 Lo:22	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/2"φ 9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ 9.52 (3/8")x0.8 O/U φ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ 15.88 (5/8") φ 15.88 (5/8")x1.0 φ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 46
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	


(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VSXF	
		Indoor unit FDUM140VF	Outdoor unit FDC140VSX
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.28	4.42
Running current	A	6.4 / 6.7	6.6 / 6.9
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:47 Hi:40 Me:35 Lo:30	Cooling:49 Heating:52
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE3×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×3	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 <Direct line start >	86 × 2 <Direct line start >
Air flow (Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:48 Hi:35 Me:28 Lo:22	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve (for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve (for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ9.52 (3/8")x0.8 O/U φ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ15.88 (5/8") φ15.88 (5/8")x1.0 φ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m (Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m (Outdoor unit is lower) ※1. See page 46	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.


(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. temperature.

During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

(2) Twin type

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM100VNXPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC100VNX
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	10.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 11.2 (Max.)]	11.2 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 12.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.66	3.02
Running current	A	11.9 / 12.4	13.5 / 14.1
Power factor	%	97 / 98	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB(A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	Cooling:48 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	105
Refrigerant equipment			
Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment			
Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×1	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data			
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 0/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 46
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM100VSXPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC100VSX
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	10.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 11.2 (Max.)]	11.2 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 12.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.66	3.02
Running current	A	4.0 / 4.2	4.5 / 4.7
Power factor	%	96	97 / 98
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	Cooling:48 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	105
Refrigerant equipment			
Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE3×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment			
Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×1	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data			
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Connecting method		Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Flare piping	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.100m	
Refrigerant Quantity		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1.See page 46	
Drain pump		Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Drain		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Insulation for piping		Built-in Drain pump	
Standard Accessories		Hose Connectable with VP20	
		Holes size φ20 x 3pcs	
		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
		Drain hose	
		Edging	

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM125VNXPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM60VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC125VNX
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	12.5 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.0 (Max.)]	14.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	3.26	3.66
Running current	A	14.6 / 15.3	16.4 / 17.1
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 26 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:36 Hi:31 Me:28 Lo:25	Cooling:48 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×2	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:20 Hi:15 Me:13 Lo:10	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size		Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1.See page 46 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM125VSXPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM60VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC125VSX
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	12.5 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.0 (Max.)]	14.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	3.26	3.66
Running current	A	4.9 / 5.2	5.4 / 5.7
Power factor	%	96 / 95	98
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:36 Hi:31 Me:28 Lo:25	Cooling:48 Heating:50
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE3×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×2	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:20 Hi:15 Me:13 Lo:10	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1. See page 46 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1" × 1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VNXPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM71VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC140VNX
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.36	4.35
Running current	A	19.5 / 20.4	19.5 / 20.4
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 26 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:38 Hi:33 Me:29 Lo:25	Cooling:49 Heating:52
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×2	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:24 Hi:19 Me:15 Lo:10	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ9.52 (3/8") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size		Gas line: 1/Uφ15.88 (5/8") ②φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 46
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VSXPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM71VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC140VSX
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.36	4.35
Running current	A	6.5 / 6.8	6.5 / 6.8
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:38 Hi:33 Me:29 Lo:25	Cooling:49 Heating:52
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	105
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE3×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×2	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:24 Hi:19 Me:15 Lo:10	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ9.52 (3/8") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size		Gas line: 1/Uφ15.88 (5/8") ②φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1.See page 46 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

(3) Triple type

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VNXTVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF (3 units)	Outdoor unit FDC140VNX
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.21	4.69
Running current	A	18.9 / 19.8	21.0 / 22.0
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 26 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB(A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	Cooling:49 Heating:52
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	105
Refrigerant equipment			
Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment			
Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×1	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data			
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Connecting method		Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Flare piping	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.100m	
Refrigerant Quantity		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1.See page 47	
Drain pump		Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Drain		R410A 4.5kg(Pre-charged up to the piping length of 30m)Outdoor unit	
Insulation for piping		Built-in Drain pump	
Standard Accessories		Hose Connectable with VP20	
		Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs	
		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
		Drain hose	
		Edging	

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is three indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-TA1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VSXTVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF (3 units)	Outdoor unit FDC140VSX
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.21	4.69
Running current	A	6.3 / 6.6	7.0 / 7.4
Power factor	%	96 / 97	97 / 96
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	Cooling:49 Heating:52
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	1300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	105
Refrigerant equipment			
Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5134MDE3×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment			
Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×1	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	100
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data			
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8") Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.100m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 47
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 4.5kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is three indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-TA1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

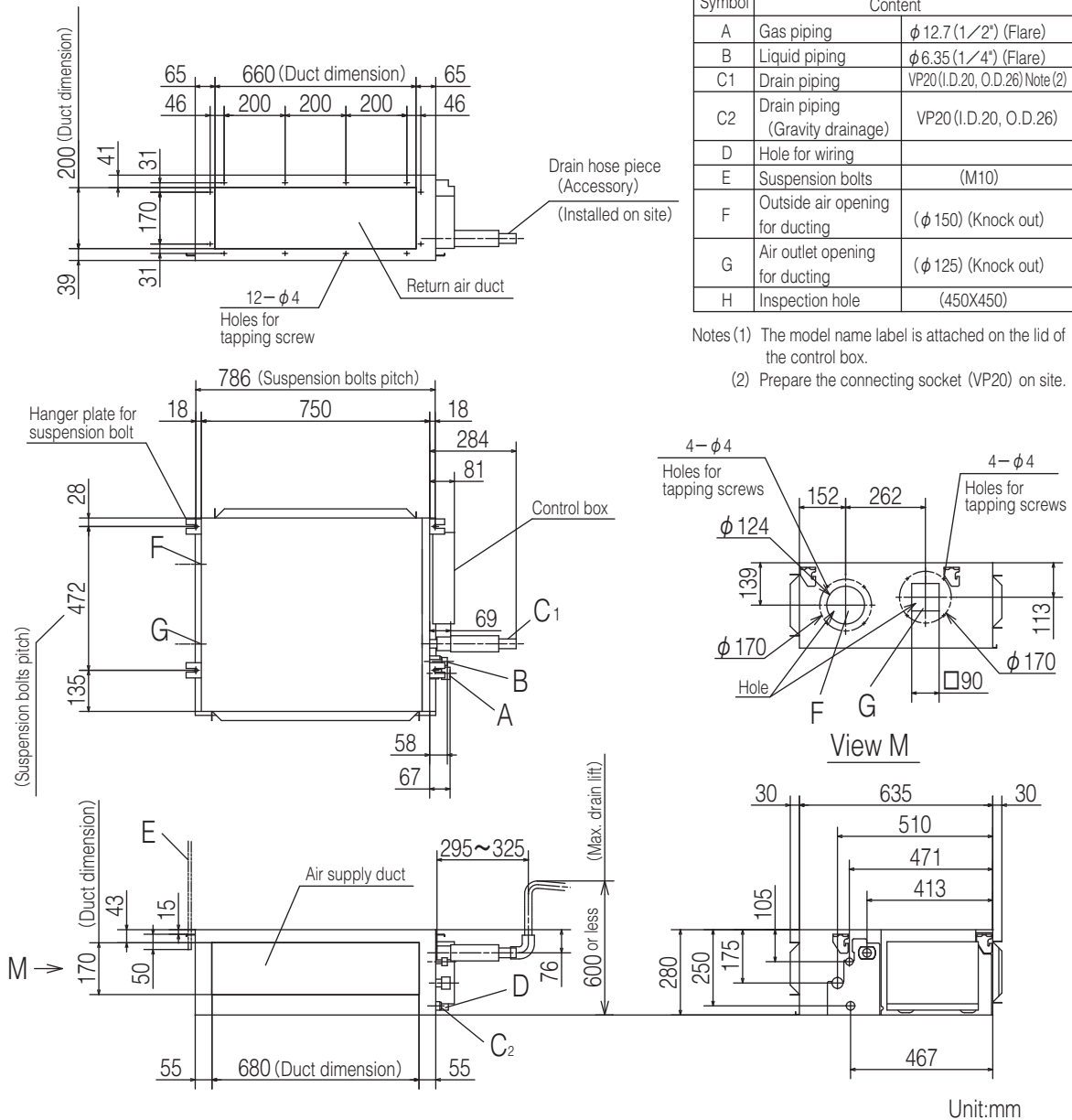
(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

1.2 EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS

1.2.1 Indoor units

Model FDUM50VF



Symbol	Content	
A	Gas piping	$\phi 12.7$ (1/2") (Flare)
B	Liquid piping	$\phi 6.35$ (1/4") (Flare)
C1	Drain piping	VP20 (I.D.20, O.D.26) Note (2)
C2	Drain piping (Gravity drainage)	VP20 (I.D.20, O.D.26)
D	Hole for wiring	
E	Suspension bolts	(M10)
F	Outside air opening for ducting	($\phi 150$) (Knock out)
G	Air outlet opening for ducting	($\phi 125$) (Knock out)
H	Inspection hole	(450X450)

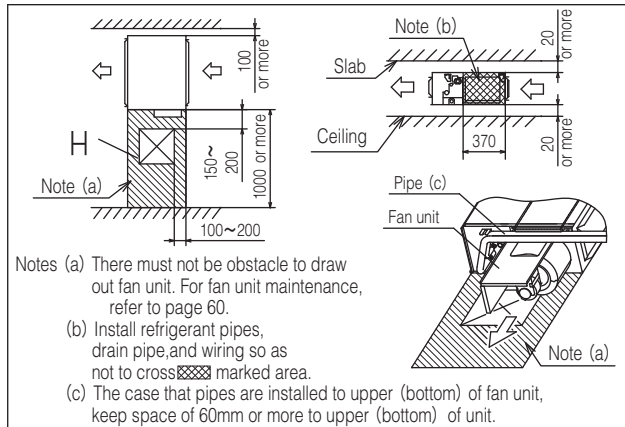
Notes (1) The model name label is attached on the lid of the control box.

(2) Prepare the connecting socket (VP20) on site.

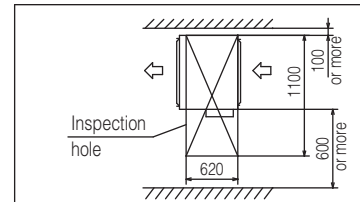
Space for installation and service

Select either of two cases to keep space for installation and services.

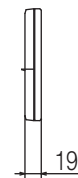
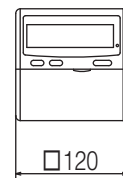
(Case 1) From side of unit



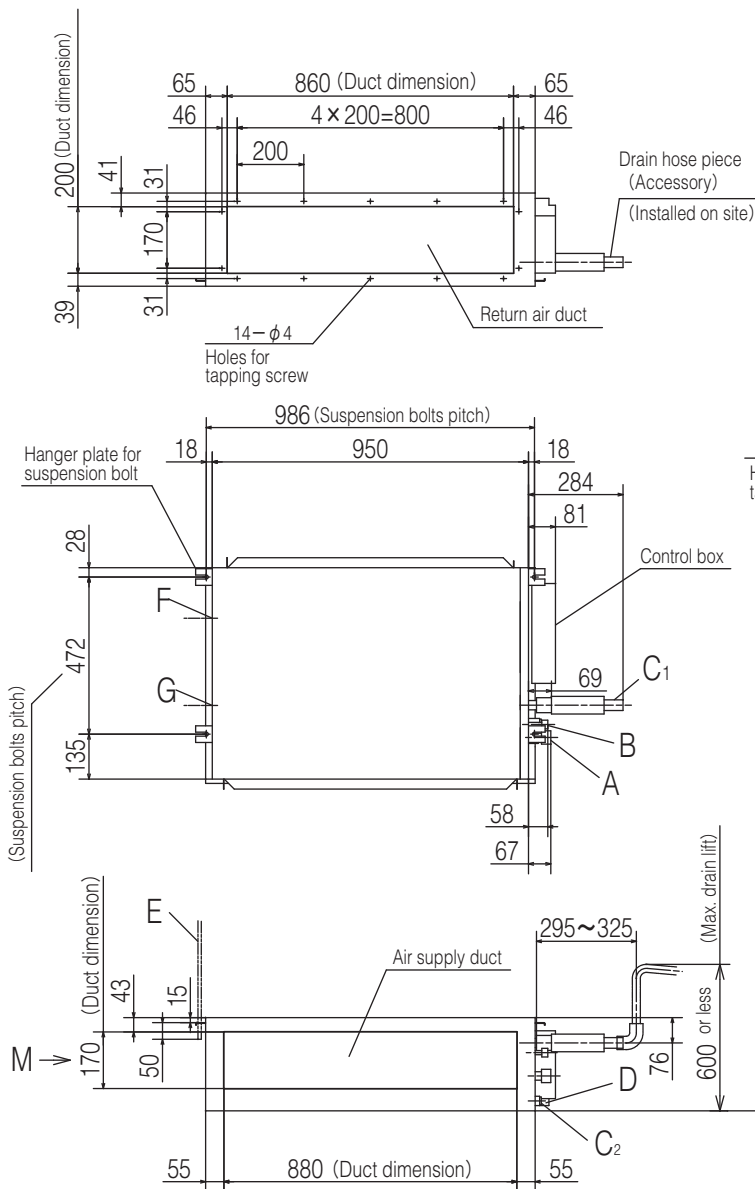
(Case 2) From bottom of unit



Remote controller (Option)

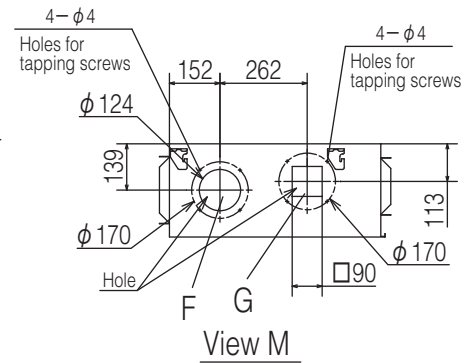


Models FDUM60VF, 71VF



Symbol	Content		
	Model	60	71
A	Gas piping	ϕ 12.7 (1/2") (Flare)	ϕ 15.88 (5/8") (Flare)
B	Liquid piping	ϕ 6.35 (1/4") (Flare)	ϕ 9.52 (3/8") (Flare)
C1	Drain piping	VP20 (I.D.20, O.D.26) Note (2)	
C2	Drain piping (Gravity drainage)	VP20 (I.D.20, O.D.26)	
D	Hole for wiring		
E	Suspension bolts	(M10)	
F	Outside air opening for ducting	(ϕ 150) (Knock out)	
G	Air outlet opening for ducting	(ϕ 125) (Knock out)	
H	Inspection hole	(450X450)	

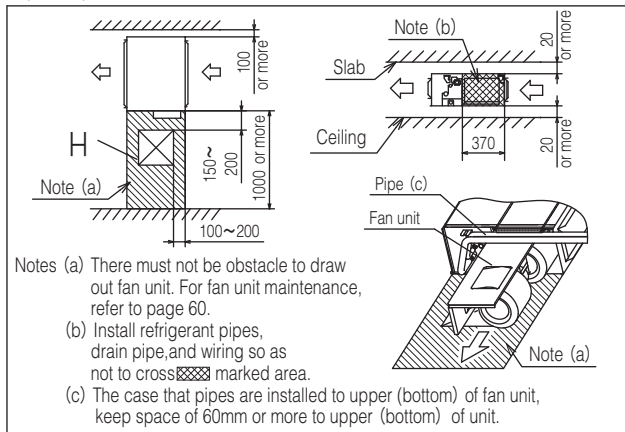
Notes (1) The model name label is attached on the lid of the control box.
 (2) Prepare the connecting socket (VP20) on site.



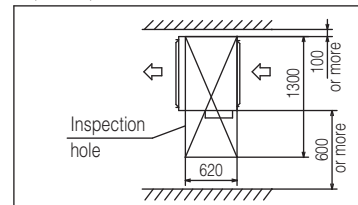
Space for installation and service

Select either of two cases to keep space for installation and services.

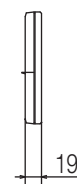
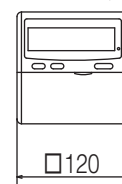
(Case 1) From side of unit



(Case 2) From bottom of unit

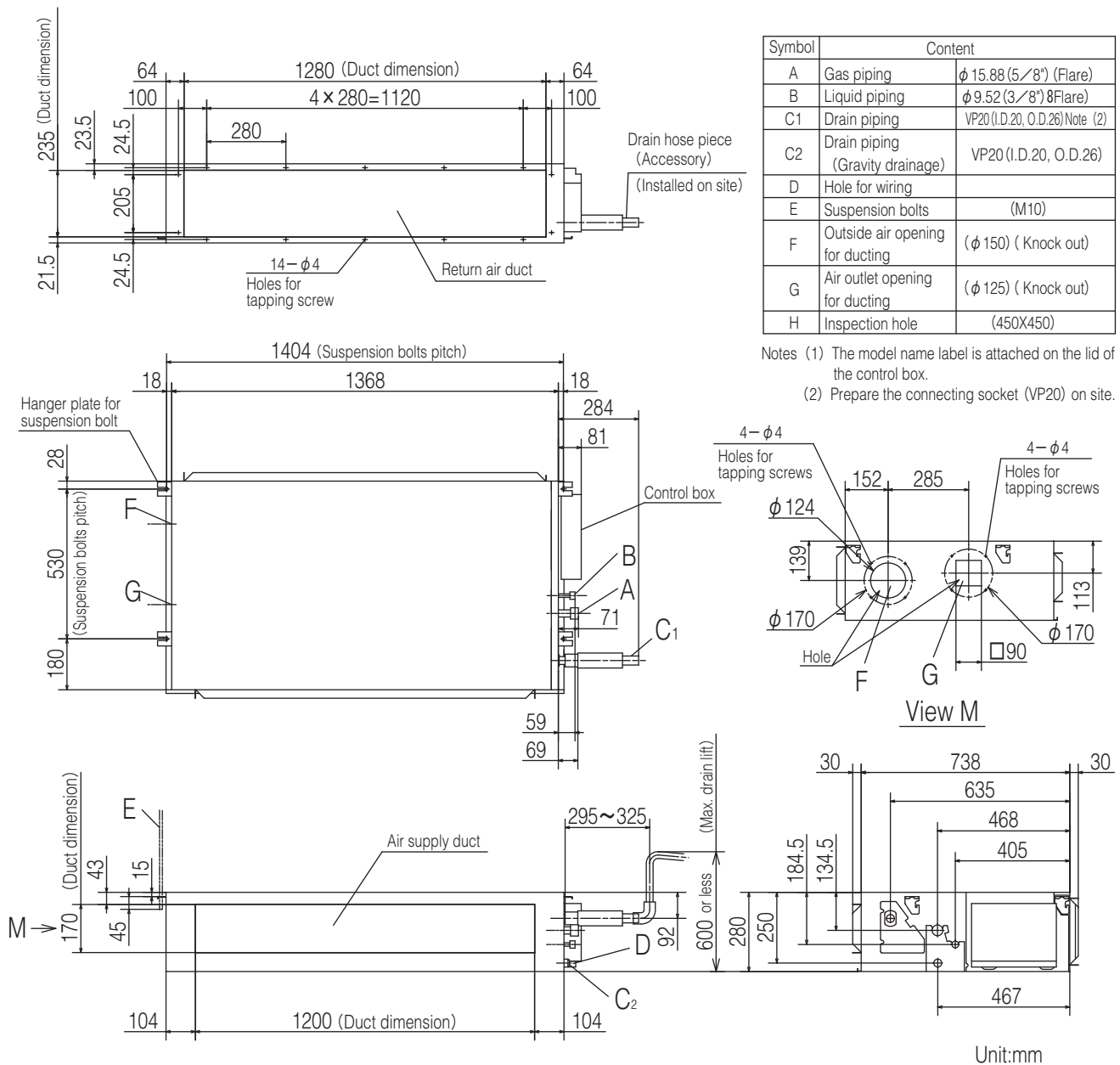


Remote controller (Option)



PJG000Z003

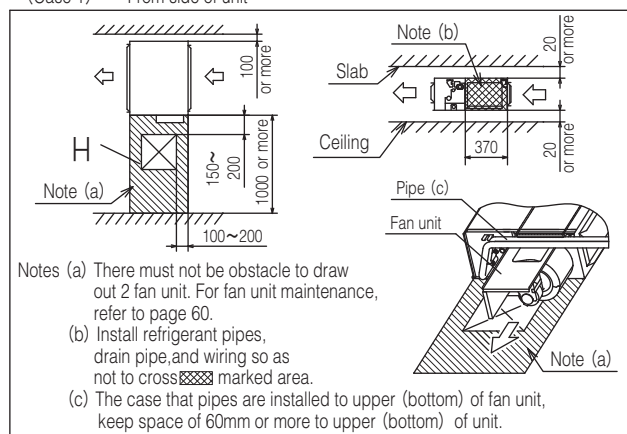
Models FDUM100VF, 125VF, 140VF



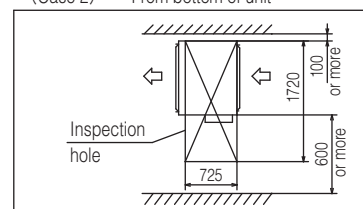
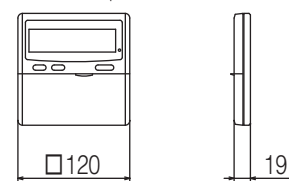
Space for installation and service

Select either of two cases to keep space for installation and services.

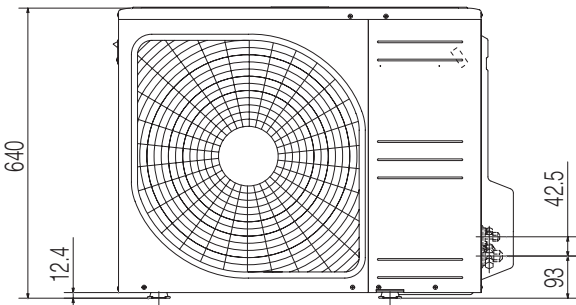
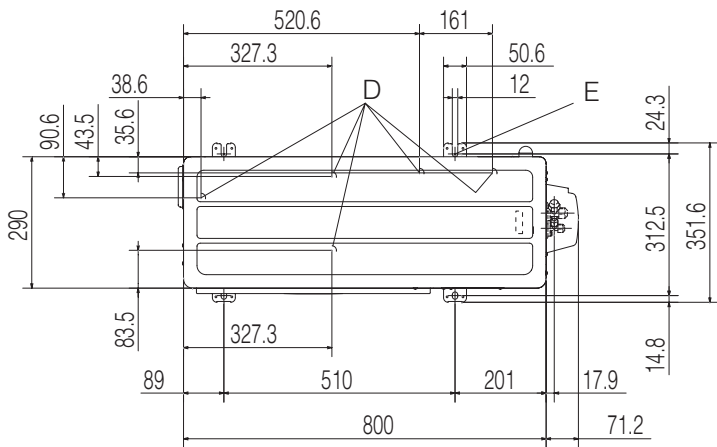
(Case 1) From side of unit



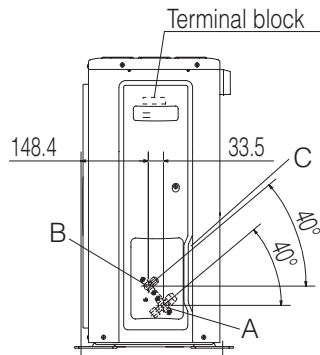
(Case 2) From bottom of unit

Remote controller
(Option)

RCT000Z006

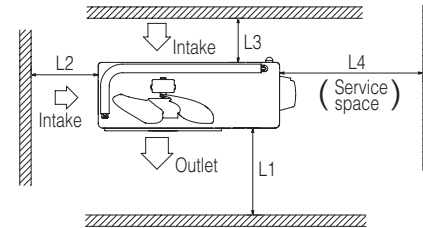


Symbol	Content	
A	Service valve connection (gas side)	φ 12.7 (1/2") (Flare)
B	Service valve connection (liquid side)	φ 6.35 (1/4") (Flare)
C	Pipe / cable draw-out hole	
D	Drain discharge hole	φ 20×5places
E	Anchor bolt hole	M10×4places



Notes

- (1) It must not be surrounded by walls on the four sides.
- (2) The unit must be fixed with anchor bolts. An anchor bolt must not protrude more than 15mm.
- (3) Where the unit is subject to strong winds, lay it in such a direction that the blower outlet faces perpendicularly to the dominant wind direction.
- (4) Leave 1m or more space above the unit.
- (5) A wall in front of the blower outlet must not exceed the units height.
- (6) The model name label is attached on the lower right corner of the front panel.



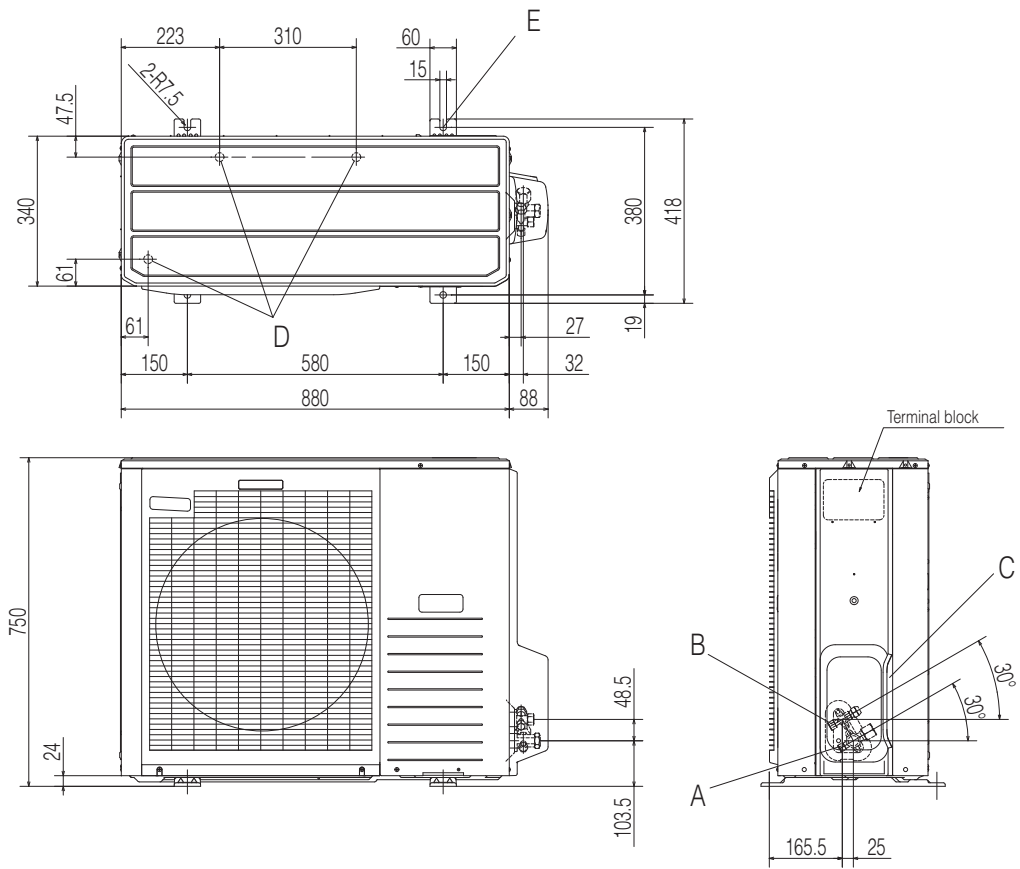
Minimum installation space

Examples of installation	I	II	III	IV
Dimensions				
L1	Open	280	280	180
L2	100	75	Open	Open
L3	100	80	80	80
L4	250	Open	250	Open

Unit:mm

1.2.2 Outdoor units

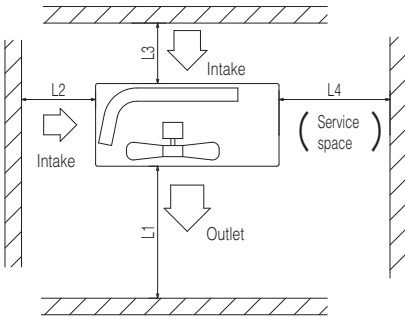
Models SRC50ZJX-S, 60ZJX-S



Symbol	Content	
A	Service valve connection (gas side)	$\phi 15.88$ (5/8") (Flare)
B	Service valve connection (liquid side)	$\phi 9.52$ (3/8") (Flare)
C	Pipe/cable draw-out hole	
D	Drain discharge hole	$\phi 20 \times 3$ places
E	Anchor bolt hole	M10 \times 4places

Notes

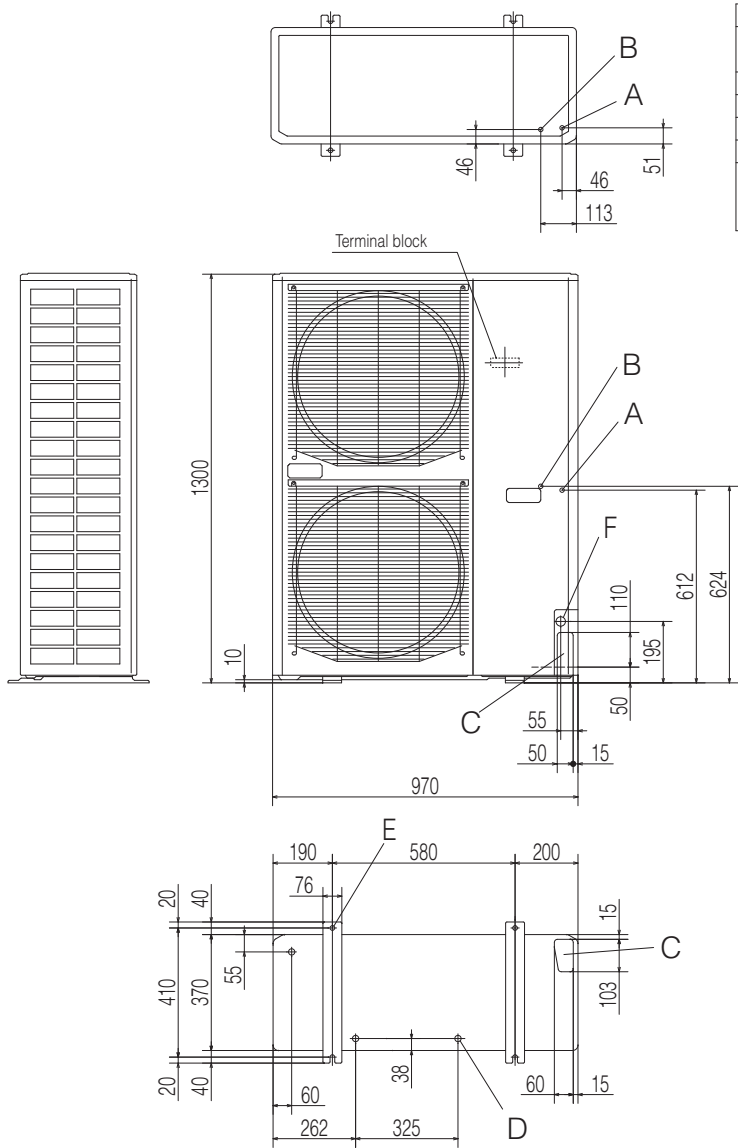
- (1) It must not be surrounded by walls on the four sides.
- (2) The unit must be fixed with anchor bolts. An anchor bolt must not protrude more than 15mm.
- (3) Where the unit is subject to strong winds, lay it in such a direction that the blower outlet faces perpendicularly to the dominant wind direction.
- (4) Leave 1m or more space above the unit.
- (5) A wall in front of the blower outlet must not exceed the unit's height.
- (6) The model name label is attached on the lower right corner of the front panel.



Minimum installation space

Examples of installation Dimensions	I	II	III
L1	Open	Open	500
L2	300	250	Open
L3	100	150	100
L4	250	250	250

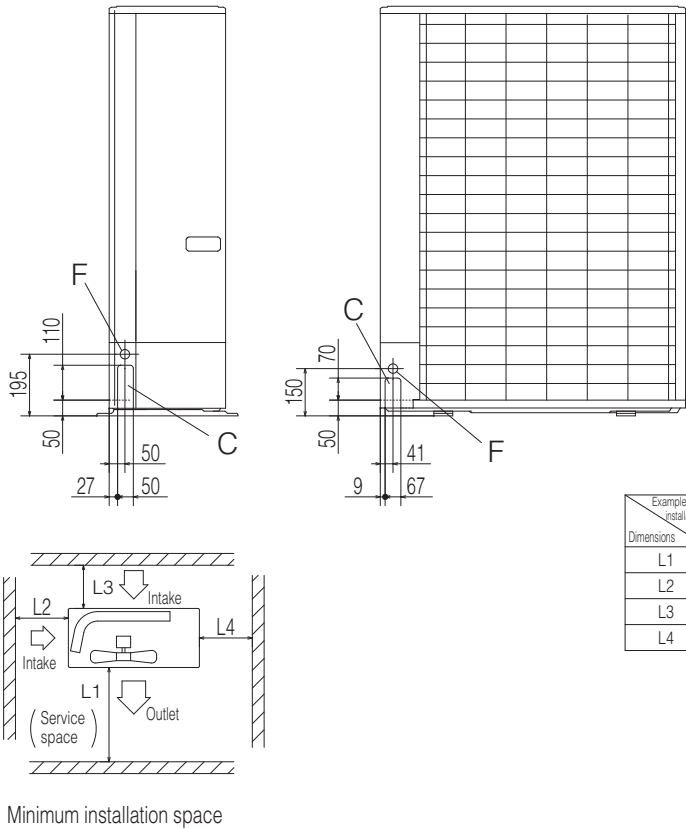
Unit:mm



Symbol	Content	
A	Service valve connection of the attached connecting pipe (gas side)	φ 15.88 (5/8") (Flare)
B	Service valve connection (liquid side)	φ 9.52 (3/8") (Flare)
C	Pipe/cable draw-out hole	
D	Drain discharge hole	φ 20 × 3places
E	Anchor bolt hole	M10 × 4places
F	Cable draw-out hole	φ 30 (front) φ 45 (side) φ 50 (back)

Notes

- (1) It must not be surrounded by walls on the four sides.
- (2) The unit must be fixed with anchor bolts. An anchor bolt must not protrude more than 15mm.
- (3) Where the unit is subject to strong winds, lay it in such a direction that the blower outlet faces perpendicularly to the dominant wind direction.
- (4) Leave 1m or more space above the unit.
- (5) A wall in front of the blower outlet must not exceed the units height.
- (6) The model name label is attached on the lower right corner of the front panel.
- (7) Connect the Service valve with local pipe by using the pipe of the attachment. (Gas side only)

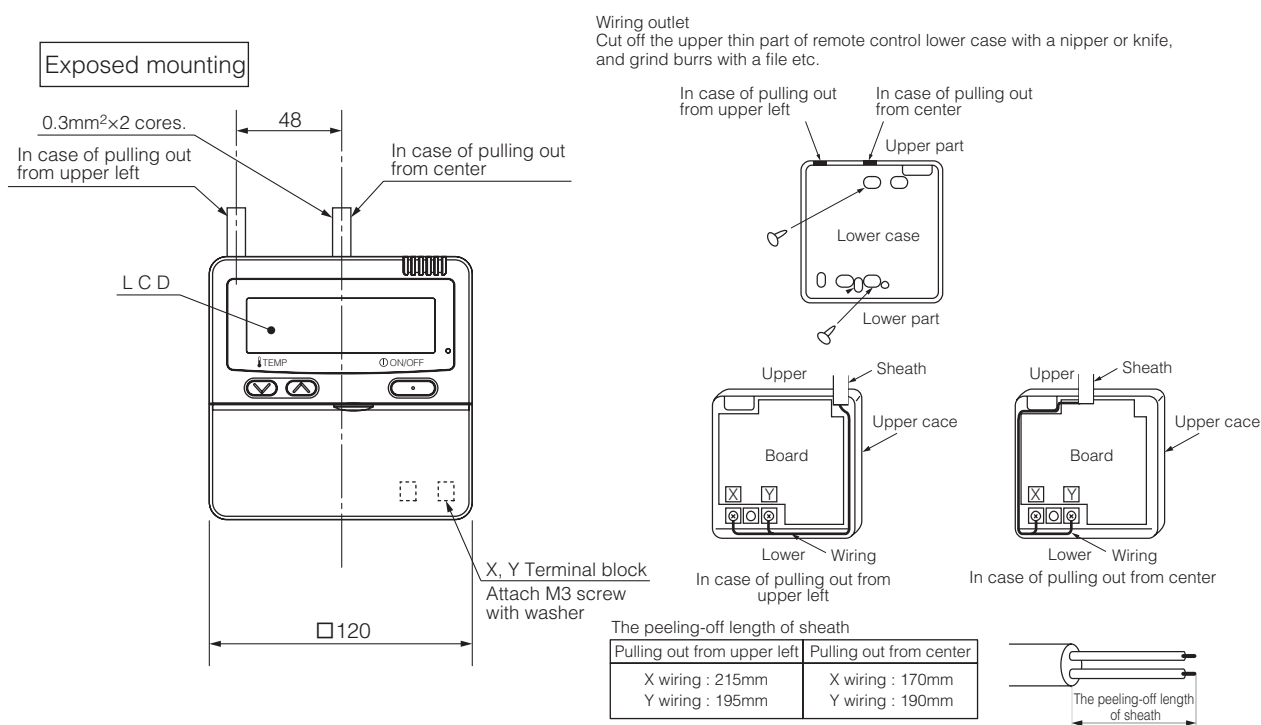


Examples of installation Dimensions	I	II	III
L1	Open	Open	500
L2	300	5	Open
L3	150	300	150
L4	5	5	5

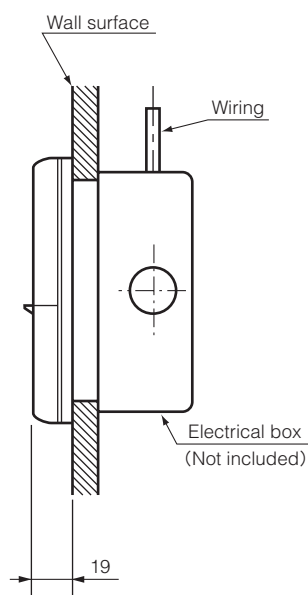
Unit:mm

Models FDC100VNX, 125VNX, 140VNX
100VSX, 125VSX, 140VSX

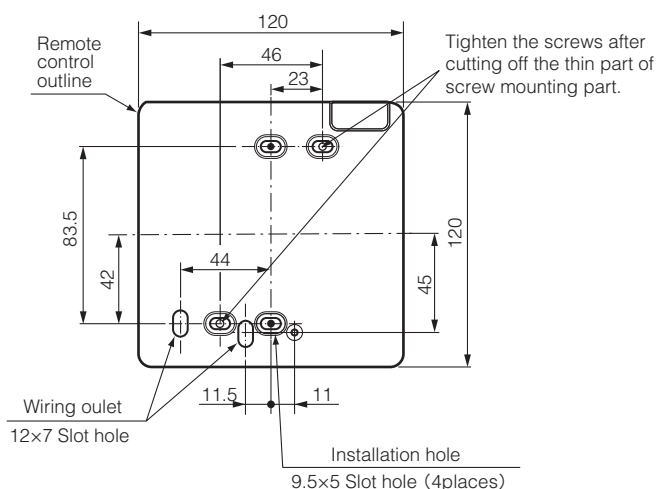
1.2.3 Wired remote controller (Optional parts)



Embedded mounting



Remote control installation dimensions



- (1) Installation screw for remote control
M4 Screw (2 pieces)

Unit:mm

Wiring specifications

- (1) If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.
But, wiring in the remote controller case should be under 0.5mm². Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.

Length	Wiring thickness
100 to 200m	0.5mm ² ×2 cores
Under 300m	0.75mm ² ×2 cores
Under 400m	1.25mm ² ×2 cores
Under 600m	2.0mm ² ×2 cores

PJZ000Z274

1.3 ELECTRICAL WIRING

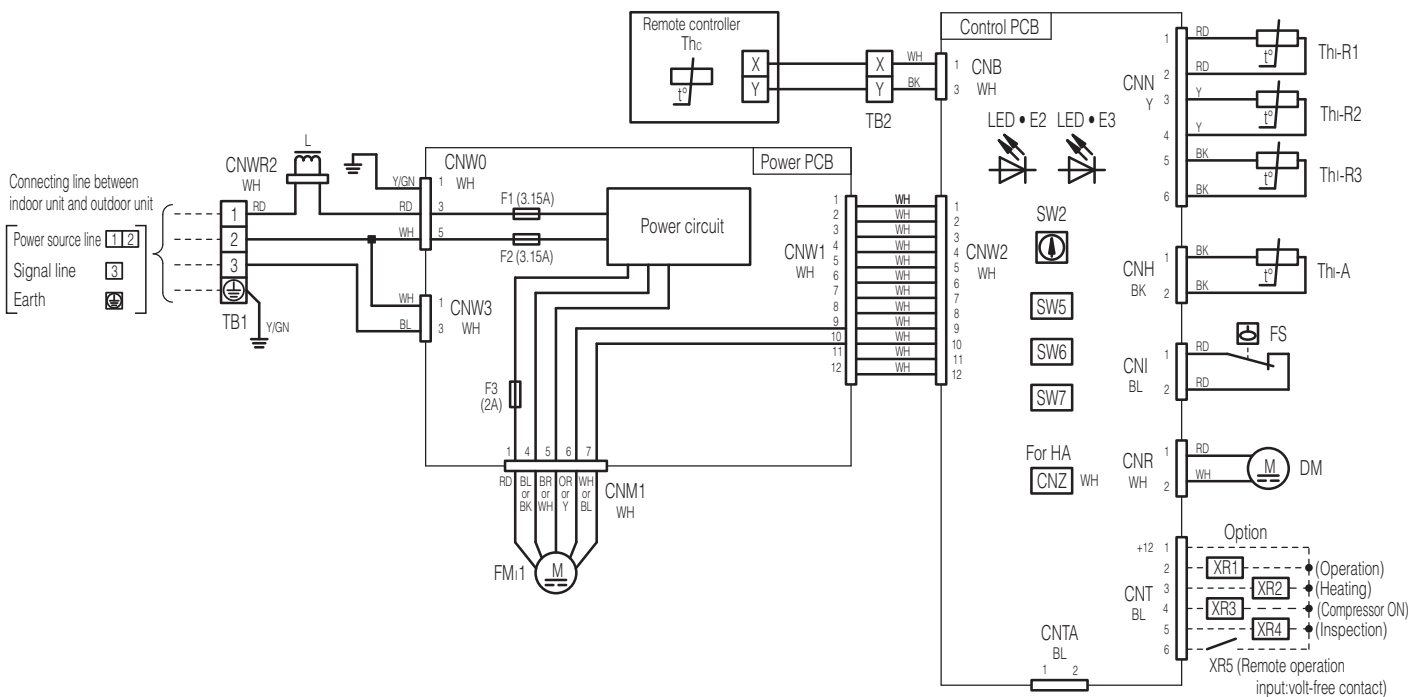
1.3.1 Indoor units

Model FDU50VF

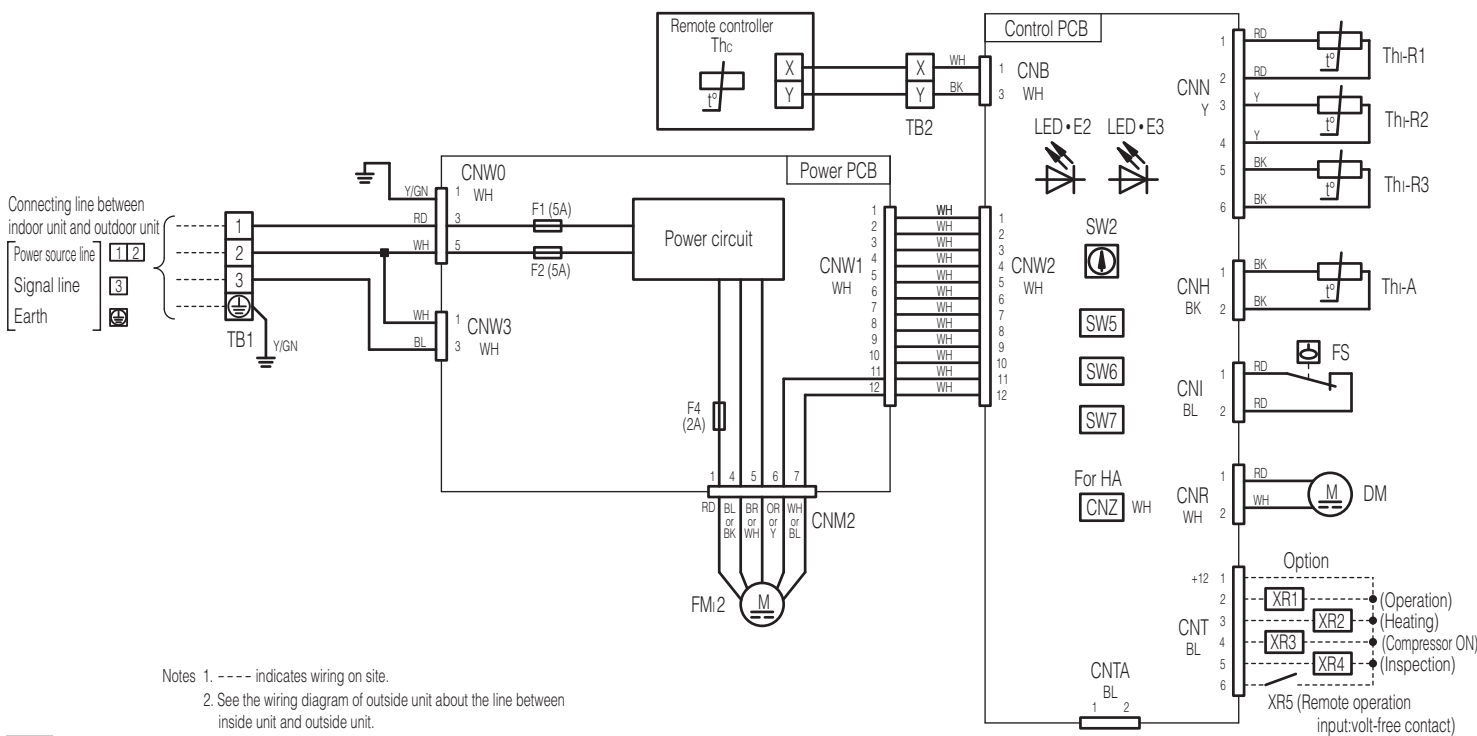
CNB~Z	Connector
DM	Drain motor
F1~3	Fuse
FM:1	Fan motor (with thermostat)
FS	Float switch
L	Reactor
LED • E2	Indication lamp (Green-Normal operation)
LED • E3	Indication lamp (Red-Inspection)
SW2	Remote controller communication address
SW5	Plural units Master/Slave setting
SW6	Model capacity setting
SW7-1	Operation check, Drain motor test run
TB1	Terminal block (Power source) (□ mark)
TB2	Terminal block (Signal line) (□ mark)
Thc	Thermistor (Remote controller)
Thi-A	Thermistor (Return air)
Thi-R1,2,3	Thermistor (Heat exchanger)
■ mark	Closed-end connector

Color Marks

Mark	Color	Mark	Color
BK	Black	RD	Red
BL	Blue	WH	White
BR	Brown	Y	Yellow
OR	Orange	Y/GN	Yellow/Green



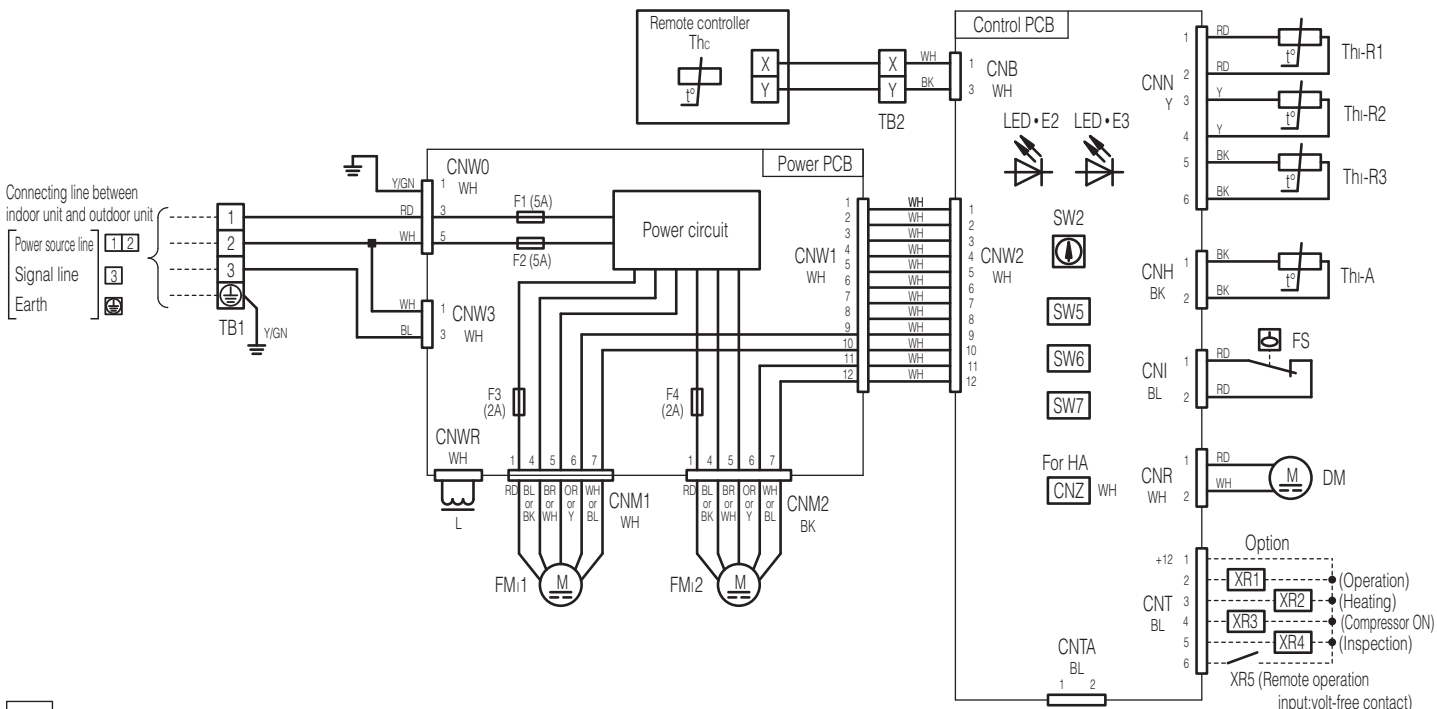
- Notes
1. ---- indicates wiring on site.
 2. See the wiring diagram of outside unit about the line between inside unit and outside unit.
 3. Use twin core cable (0.3mm² x2) at remote controller line. See spec sheet of remote controller in case that the total length is more than 100m.
 4. Do not put remote controller line alongside power source line.



- Notes
1. ---- indicates wiring on site.
 2. See the wiring diagram of outside unit about the line between inside unit and outside unit.
 3. Use twin core cable (0.3mm² x2) at remote controller line. See spec sheet of remote controller in case that the total length is more than 100m.
 4. Do not put remote controller line alongside power source line.

PJG000Z006

Models FDUM60VF, 71VF



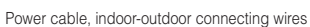
- Notes
1. ---- indicates wiring on site.
 2. See the wiring diagram of outside unit about the line between inside unit and outside unit.
 3. Use twin core cable (0.3mm² x2) at remote controller line. See spec sheet of remote controller in case that the total length is more than 100m.
 4. Do not put remote controller line alongside power source line.

CNB~Z	Connector
DM	Drain motor
F1~4	Fuse
FM1,2	Fan motor (with thermostat)
FS	Float switch
L	Reactor
LED·E2	Indication lamp (Green-Normal operation)
LED·E3	Indication lamp (Red-Inspection)
SW2	Remote controller communication address
SW5	Plural units Master/Slave setting
SW6	Model capacity setting
SW7-1	Operation check, Drain motor test run
TB1	Terminal block (Power source) (□ mark)
TB2	Terminal block (Signal line) (□ mark)
Thc	Thermistor (Remote controller)
Thi-A	Thermistor (Return air)
Thi-R1,2,3	Thermistor (Heat exchanger)
■ mark	Closed-end connector

Color Marks

Mark	Color	Mark	Color
BK	Black	RD	Red
BL	Blue	WH	White
BR	Brown	Y	Yellow
OR	Orange	Y/GN	Yellow/Green

Models FDUM100VF, 125VF, 140VF

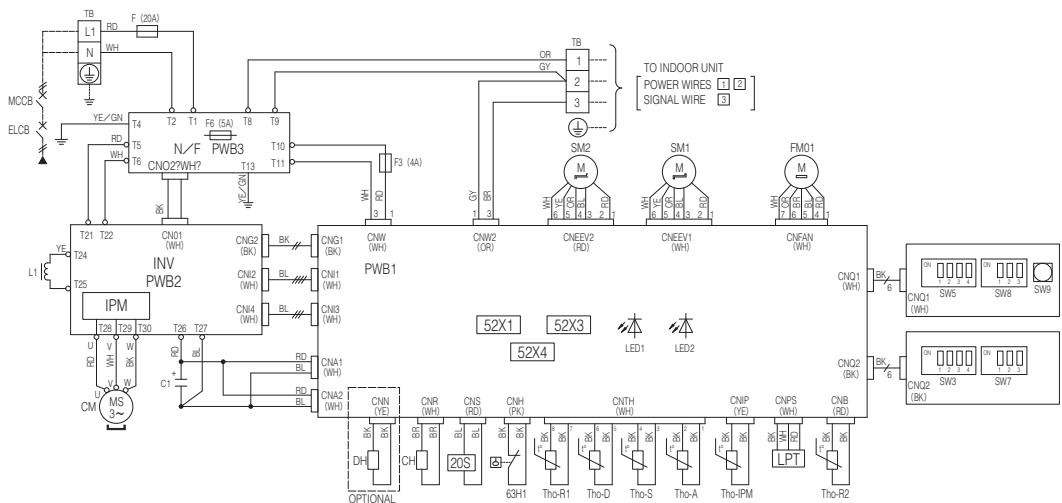


Item	Description
CM	Compressor motor
CN20S CNTH CNEEV CNFAN	Connector
EEV	Electric expansion valve (coil)
FMo	Fan motor
L	Reactor
TH1	Heat exch. liquid pipe sensor
TH2	Outdoor air sensor
TH3	Discharge pipe sensor
20S	Solenoid coil for 4 way valve

Mark	Color
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
Y	Yellow
Y/G	Yellow/Green

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear of Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

POWER SOURCE 1~220-240V 50Hz/1~220V 60Hz



Mark	Color
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
YE	Yellow
YE/GN	Yellow/Green
GY	Gray
PK	Pink

Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires

Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size
71	17	3.5	21	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6mm

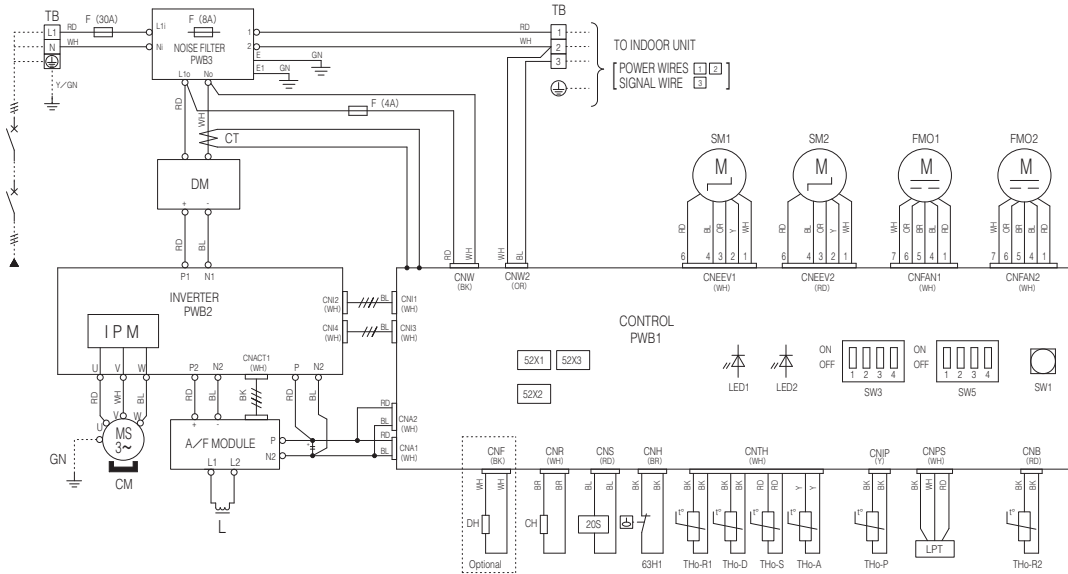
- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear of Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.
- Refer to installation manual or technical manual about usage of local setting switch.
Don't operate SW3-3, SW5-1, SW5-2, SW7, SW8

Local setting switch SW3, SW5 (Set up at shipment OFF)

SW3-1	Defrost control change	The defrosting operation interval becomes shorter by turning ON this switch. This switch should be turned ON in the area where outside temperature becomes below the freezing point.
SW3-2	Snow guard fan control	When this switch is turned ON, the outdoor unit fan will run for 10 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running when the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.
SW5-3,4	Trial operation	Method of trial operation 1. Trial operation can be performed by using SW5-3. 2. Cooling trial operation will be performed when SW5-4 is OFF, and heating trial operation when SW5-4 is ON. 3. Be sure to turn OFF SW5-3 after the trial operation is finished.

Item	Description
CM	Compressor motor
FM01	Fan motor
CH	Crankcase heater
DH	Drain pan heater
52X1	Auxiliary relay (for CH)
52X3	Auxiliary relay (for 20S)
52X4	Auxiliary relay (for DH)
20S	Solenoid valve for 4 way valve
SM1	Expansion valve for cooling
SM2	Expansion valve for heating
63H1	High pressure switch
Tho-A	Thermistor (Outdoor air temp.)
Tho-D	Thermistor (Discharge pipe temp.)
Tho-R1,R2	Thermistor (Heat exchanger temp.)
Tho-S	Thermistor (Suction pipe temp.)
Tho-IPM	Thermistor (IPM)
LPT	Low pressure sensor
IPM	Intelligent power module
TB	Terminal block
F3	Fuse
CnA~Z	Connector
SW9	Pump down switch
SW3,5	Local setting switch
LED1	Indication lamp (GREEN)
LED2	Indication lamp (RED)
L1	Reactor

POWER SOURCE 1~220-240V 50Hz/1~220V 60Hz



Mark	Color
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
GN	Green
GR	Gray
P	Pink
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
Y	Yellow
Y/GN	Yellow/Green

Item	Description
CnA~Z	Connector
CH	Crankcase heater
DH	Drain pan heater
CM	Compressor motor
CT	Current sensor
DM	Diode module
F	Fuse
FMO1	Fan motor
IPM	Intelligent power module
L	Reactor
LED1	Indication lamp (GREEN)
LED2	Indication lamp (RED)
LPT	Low pressure sensor
SM1	Expansion valve for cooling
SM2	Expansion valve for heating
SW1	Pump down switch
SW3,5	Local setting switch
TB	Terminal block
THo-A	Thermistor (Outdoor air temp.)
THo-D	Thermistor (Discharge pipe temp.)
THo-P	Thermistor (IPM)
THo-R1,2	Thermistor (Heat exchanger pipe temp.)
THo-S	Thermistor (Suction pipe temp.)
20S	Solenoid valve for 4 way valve
52X1	Auxiliary relay (for CH)
52X2	Auxiliary relay (for DH)
52X3	Auxiliary relay (for 20S)
63H1	High pressure switch

Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires

Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
100	24	5.5	25	ϕ 1.6mm x 3	ϕ 1.6
125	26		23		
140					

※At the connection with the duct type indoor unit.

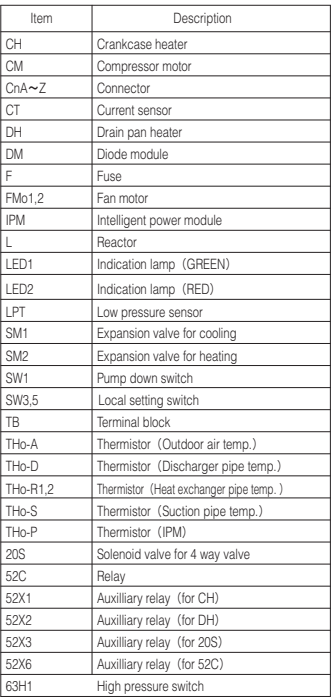
Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
100	25	8	24	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6
125	29		31		
140	30		30		

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear of Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

Local setting switch SW3 (Set up at shipment OFF)

SW3-1	Defrost control change	The defrosting operation interval becomes shorter by turning ON this switch. This switch should be turned ON in the area where outside temperature becomes below the freezing point.
SW3-2	Snow guard fan control	When this switch is turned ON, the outdoor unit fan will run for 30 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running when the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.
SW3-3,4	Trial operation	Method of trial operation ① Trial operation can be performed by using SW3-3,4. ② Compressor will be in the operation when SW3-3 is ON. ③ Cooling trial operation will be performed when SW3-4 is OFF, and heating trial operation when SW3-4 is ON. ④ Be sure to turn OFF SW3-3 after the trial operation is finished.

Models FDC100VNX, 125VNX, 140VNX



Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
100	16	3.5	26	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6
125	18		23		
140	19		21		

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear of Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

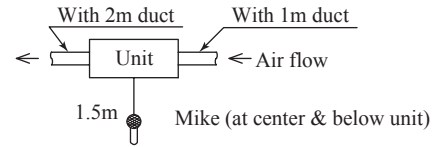
SW3-1	Defrost control change	The defrosting operation interval becomes shorter by turning ON this switch. This switch should be turned ON in the area where outside temperature becomes below the freezing point.
SW3-2	Snow guard fan control	When this switch is turned ON, the outdoor unit fan will run for 30 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running when the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.
SW3-3,4	Trial operation	<p>Method of trial operation</p> <p>① Trial operation can be performed by using SW3-3, 4.</p> <p>② Compressor will be in the operation when SW3-3 is ON.</p> <p>③ Cooling trial operation will be performed when SW3-4 is OFF, and heating trial operation when SW3-4 is ON.</p> <p>④ Be sure to turn OFF SW3-3 after the trial operation is finished.</p>

Mark	Color
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
Y	Yellow
Y/GN	Yellow/Green
GR	Gray
P	Pink

1.4 NOISE LEVEL

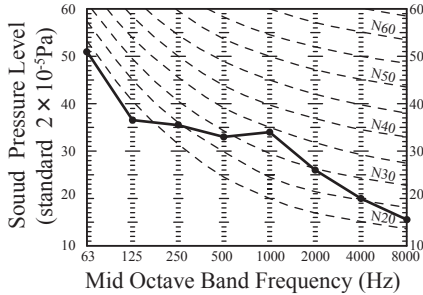
1.4.1 Indoor units

Measured based on JIS B 8616
Mike position as right



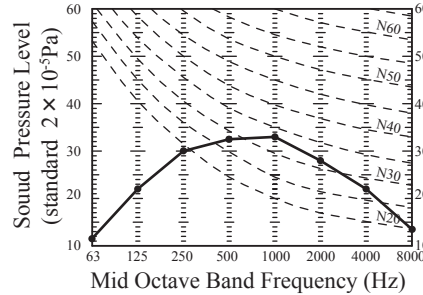
Model FDUM50VF

Noise level 37 dB (A) at P-HIGH
32 dB (A) at HIGH
29 dB (A) at MEDIUM
26 dB (A) at LOW



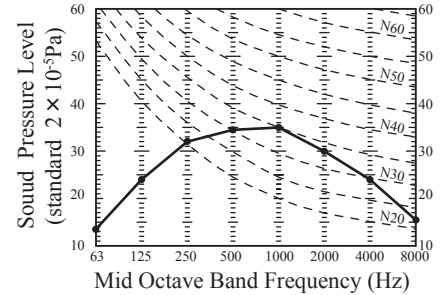
Model FDUM60VF

Noise level 36 dB (A) at P-HIGH
31 dB (A) at HIGH
28 dB (A) at MEDIUM
25 dB (A) at LOW



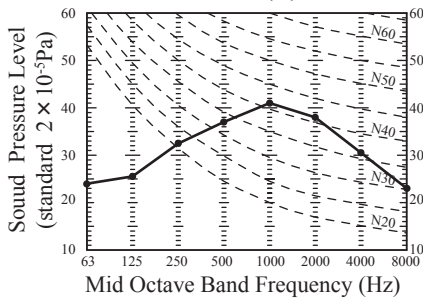
Model FDUM71VF

Noise level 38 dB (A) at P-HIGH
33 dB (A) at HIGH
29 dB (A) at MEDIUM
25 dB (A) at LOW



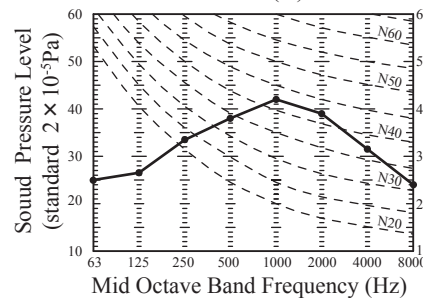
Model FDUM100VF

Noise level 44 dB (A) at P-HIGH
38 dB (A) at HIGH
36 dB (A) at MEDIUM
30 dB (A) at LOW



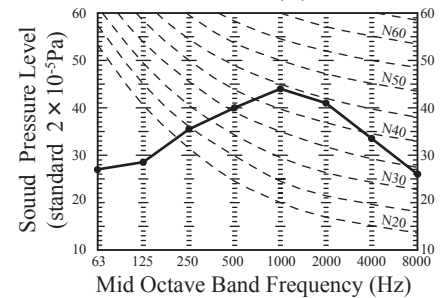
Model FDUM125VF

Noise level 45 dB (A) at P-HIGH
40 dB (A) at HIGH
34 dB (A) at MEDIUM
29 dB (A) at LOW



Model FDUM140VF

Noise level 47 dB (A) at P-HIGH
40 dB (A) at HIGH
35 dB (A) at MEDIUM
30 dB (A) at LOW



1.4.2 Outdoor units

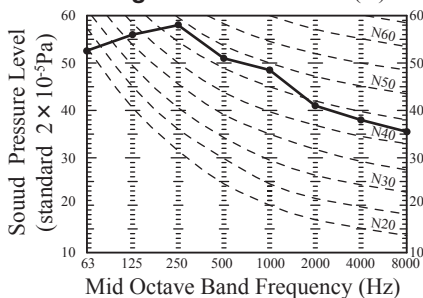
Measured based on JIS C 9612

Mike position: at highest noise level in position as mentioned below

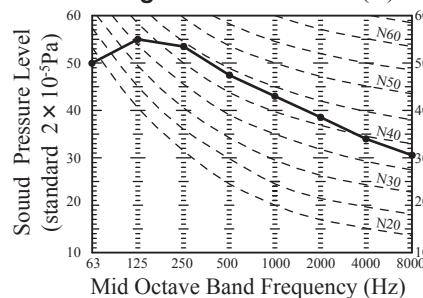
Distance from front side 1m

Model SRC50ZJX-S

Cooling noise level 54 dB (A)

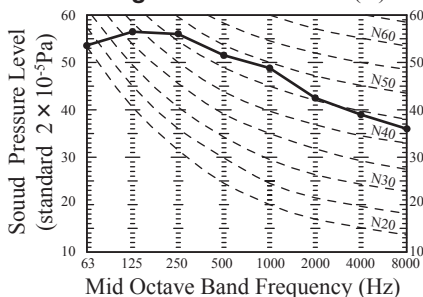


Heating noise level 50 dB (A)

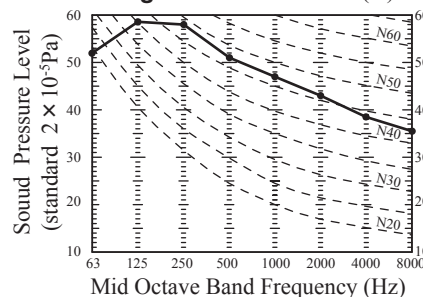


Model SRC60ZJX-S

Cooling noise level 54 dB (A)



Heating noise level 54 dB (A)



Measured based on JIS B 8616

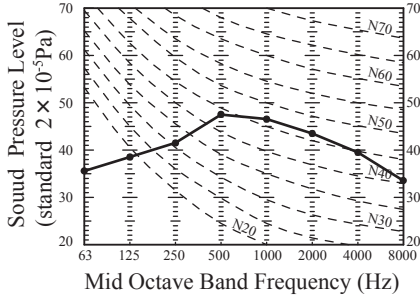
Mike position: at highest noise level in position as mentioned below

Distance from front side 1m

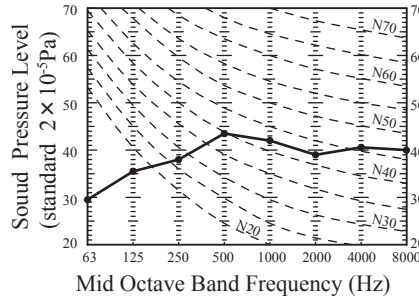
Height 1m

Model FDC71VNX

Cooling noise level 51 dB (A)

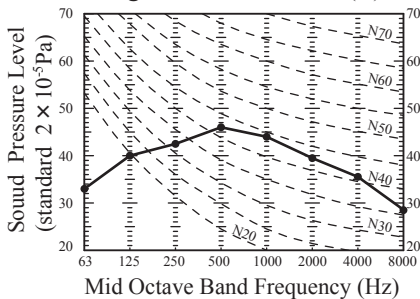


Heating noise level 48 dB (A)

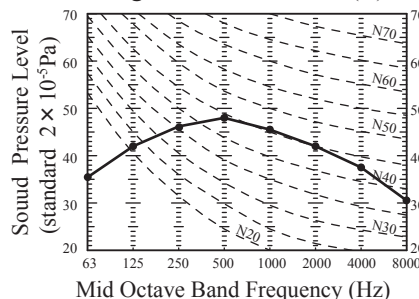


Model FDC100VNX,100VSX

Cooling noise level 48 dB (A)

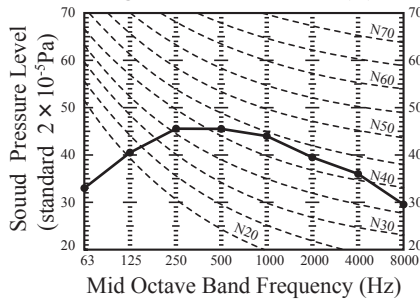


Heating noise level 50 dB (A)

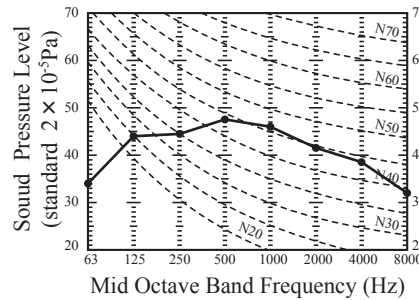


Models FDC125VNX,125VSX

Cooling noise level 48 dB (A)

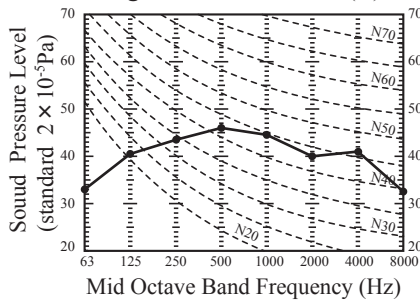


Heating noise level 50 dB (A)

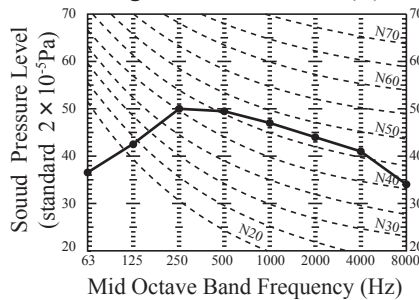


Models FDC140VNX,140VSX

Heating noise level 49 dB (A)



Heating noise level 52 dB (A)

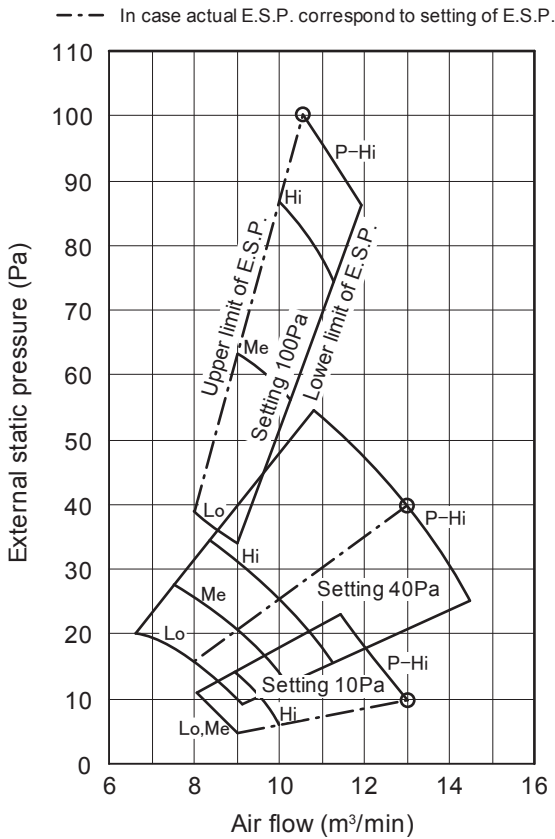


1.5 CHARACTERISTICS OF FAN

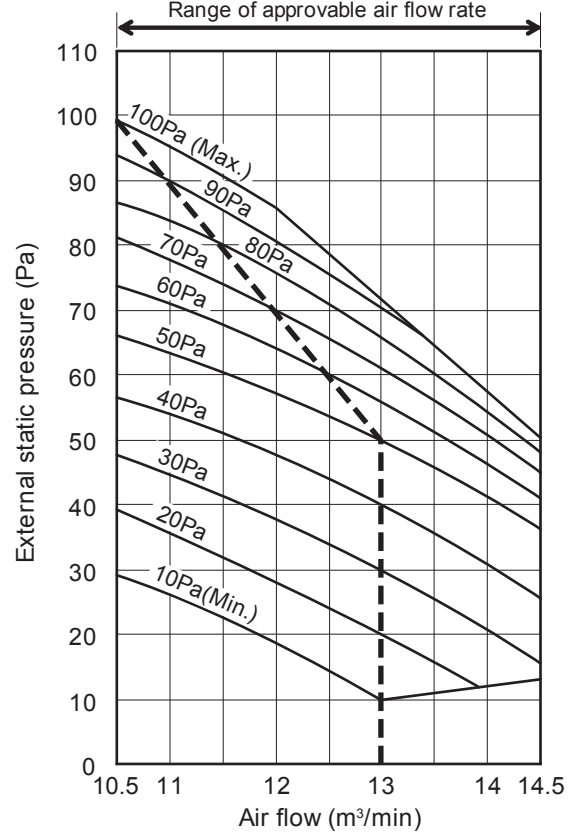
- Characteristic FAN (1) shows air flow vs. External Static Pressure (E.S.P.) range where settings of E.S.P. are maximum E.S.P. (100Pa), rated E.S.P., and minimum E.S.P. (10Pa)
- Characteristic FAN (2) shows air flow vs. E.S.P. curve when set fan tap is set P-Hi with each setting of E.S.P. by remote controller.
- External Static Pressure (E.S.P.) can be set by wired remote controller.
- You can set required E.S.P. by wired remote controller which calculate it with the set air flow rate and pressure loss of the duct connected.

Model FDUM50VF

Characteristic FAN(1)

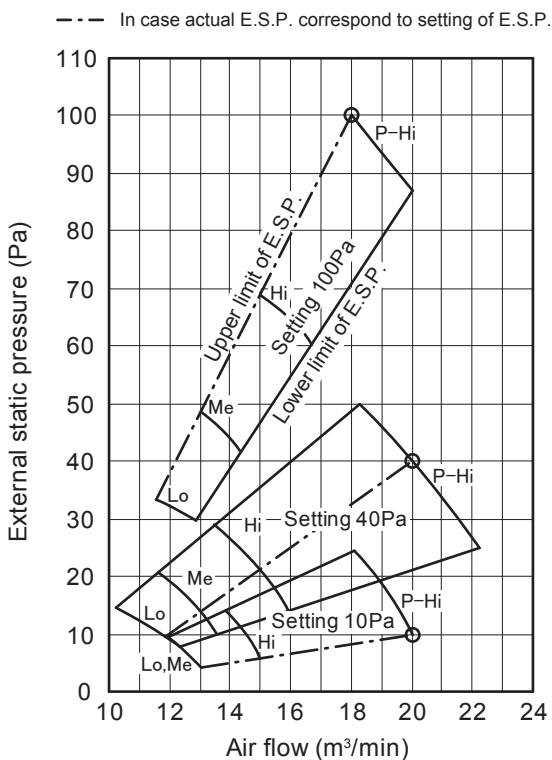


Characteristic FAN(2)

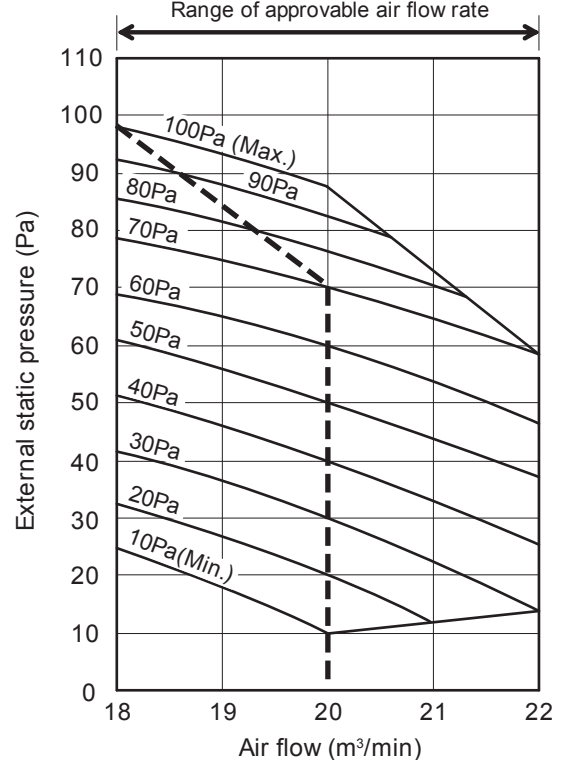


Model FDUM60VF

Characteristic FAN(1)

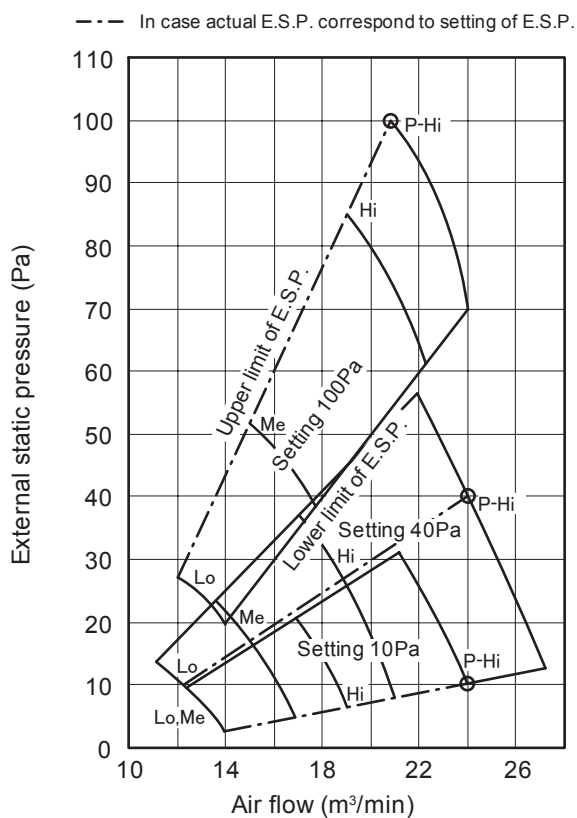


Characteristic FAN(2)

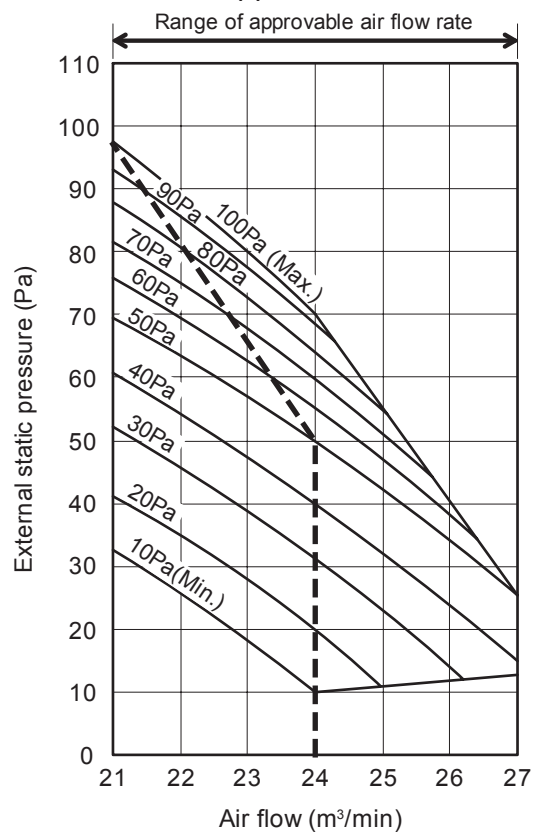


Model FDUM71VF

Characteristic FAN(1)

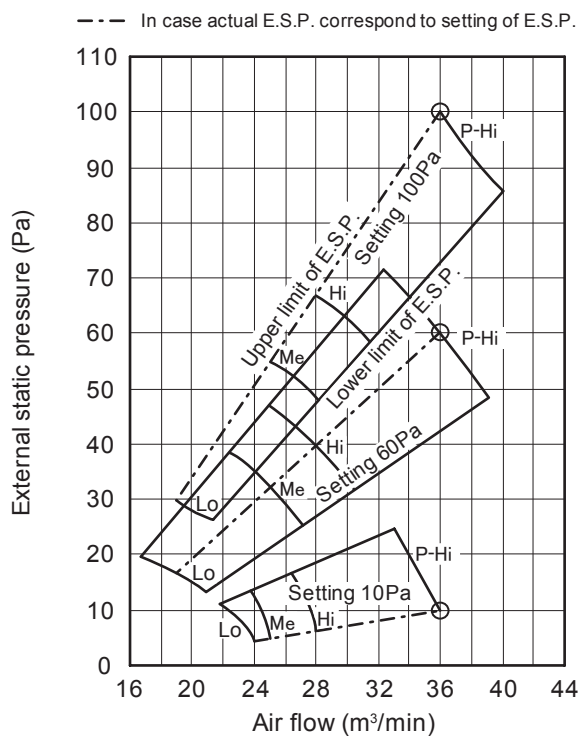


Characteristic FAN(2)

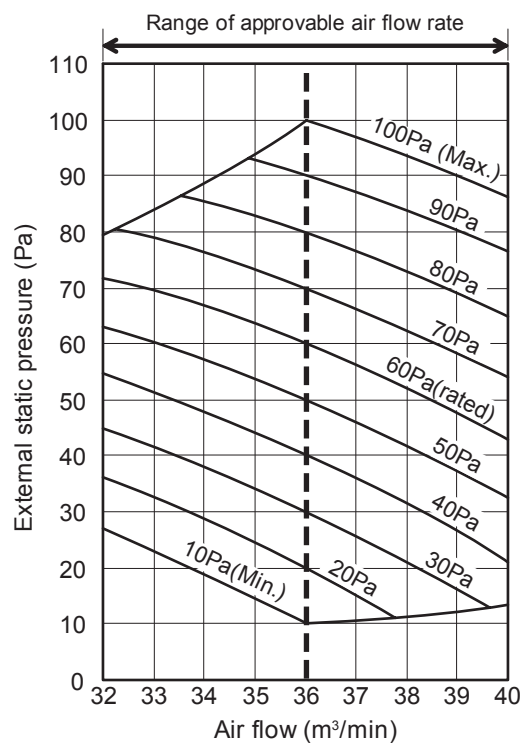


Model FDUM100VF

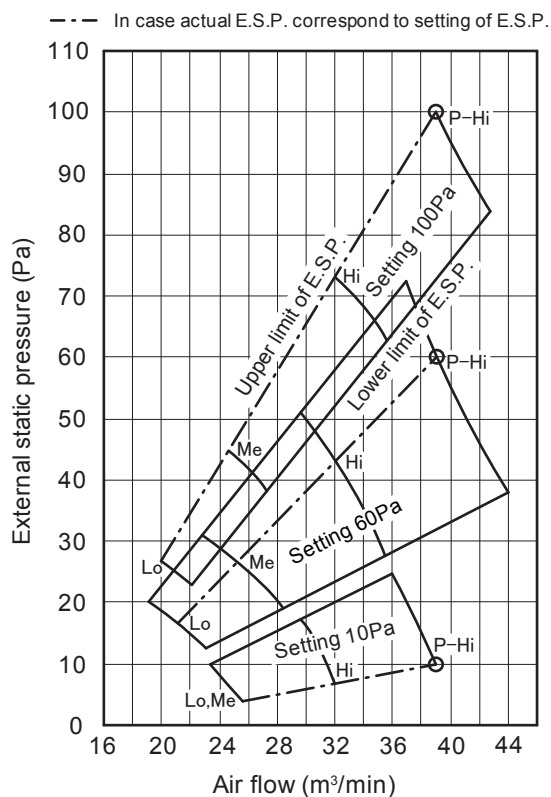
Characteristic FAN(1)



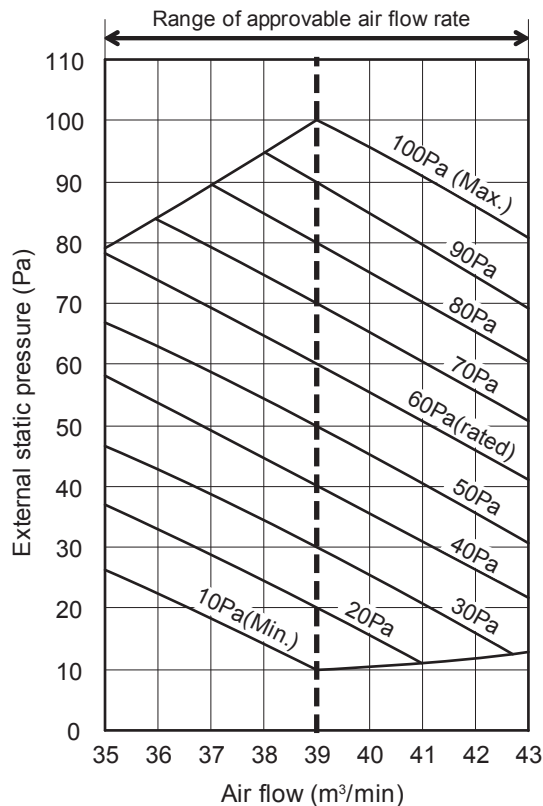
Characteristic FAN(2)



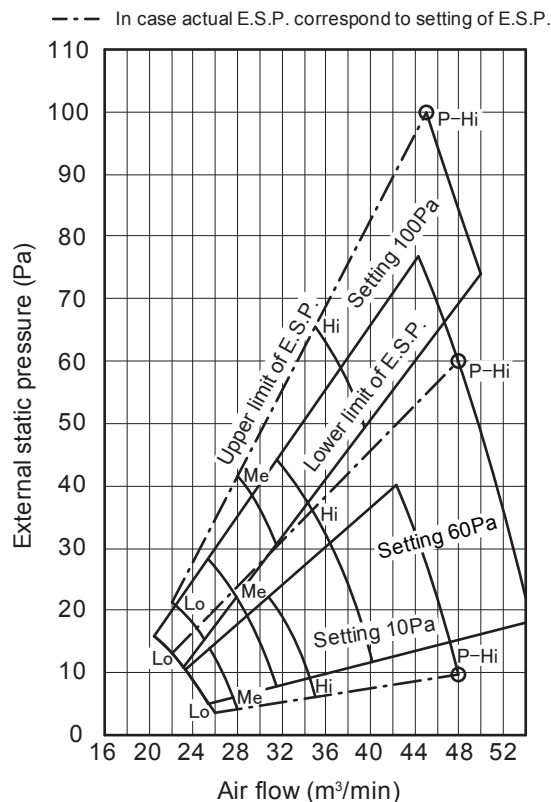
Model FDUM125VF
Characteristic FAN(1)



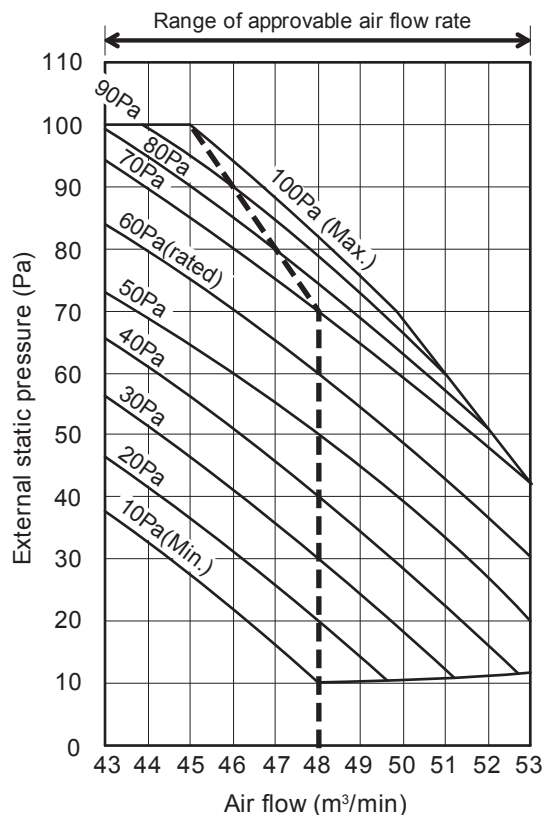
Characteristic FAN(2)



Model FDUM140VF
Characteristic FAN(1)



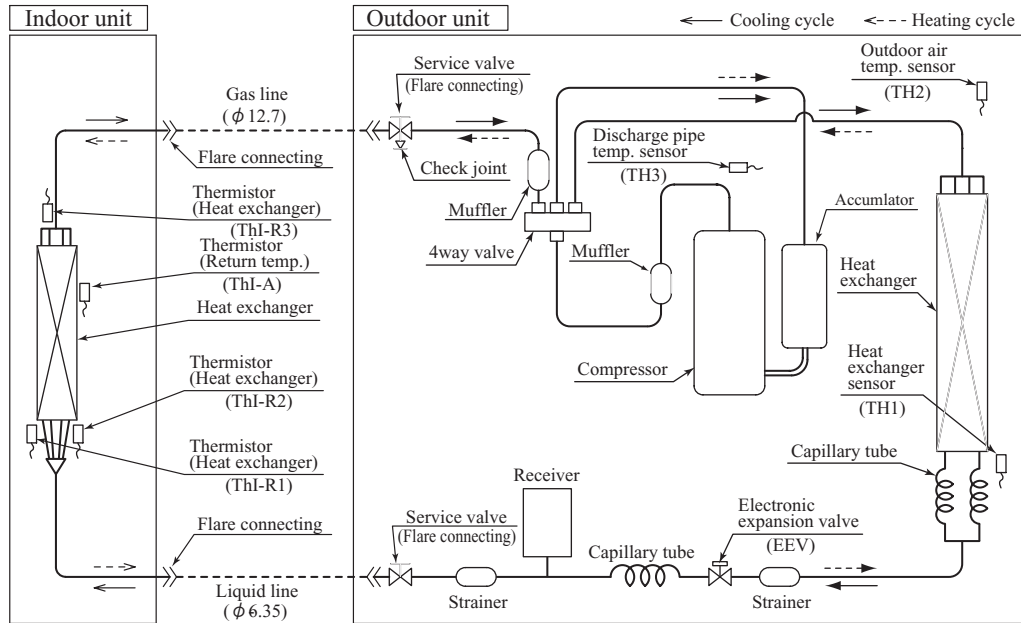
Characteristic FAN(2)



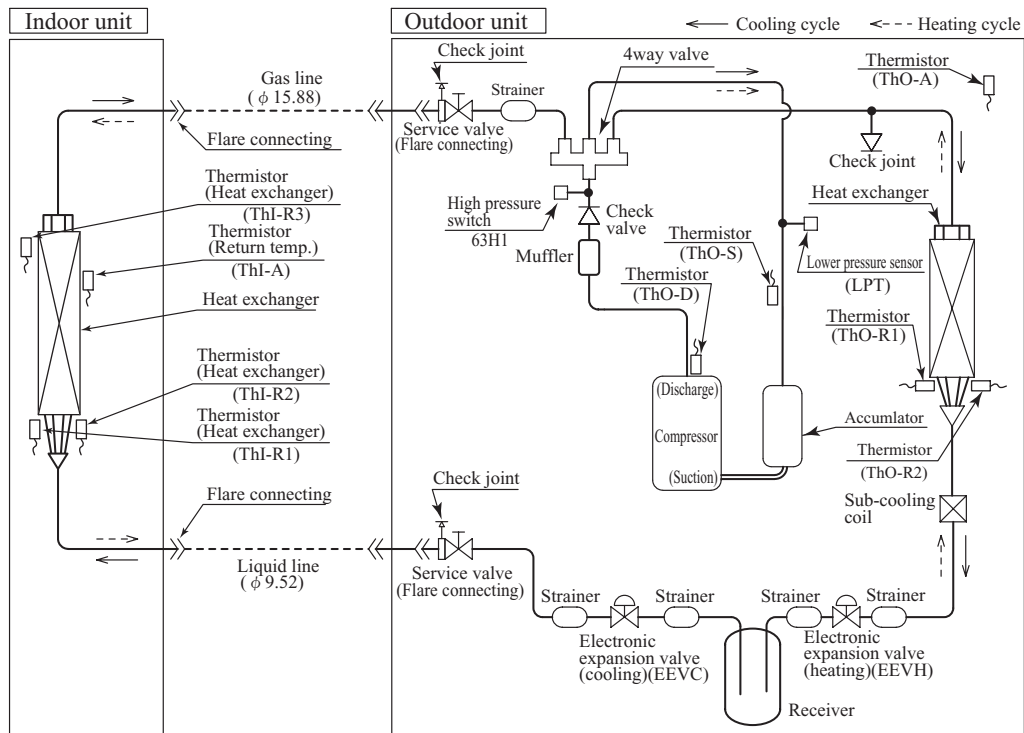
1.6 PIPING SYSTEM

(1) Single type

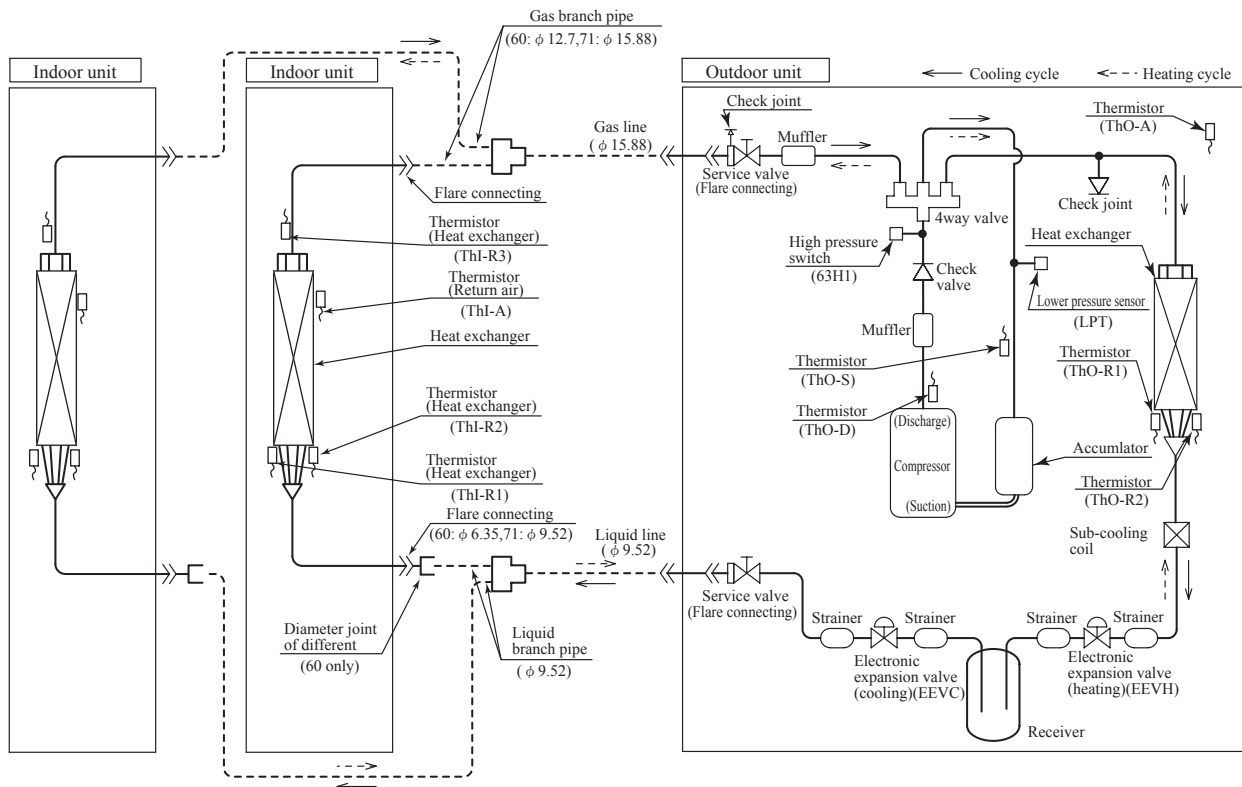
Models 50, 60



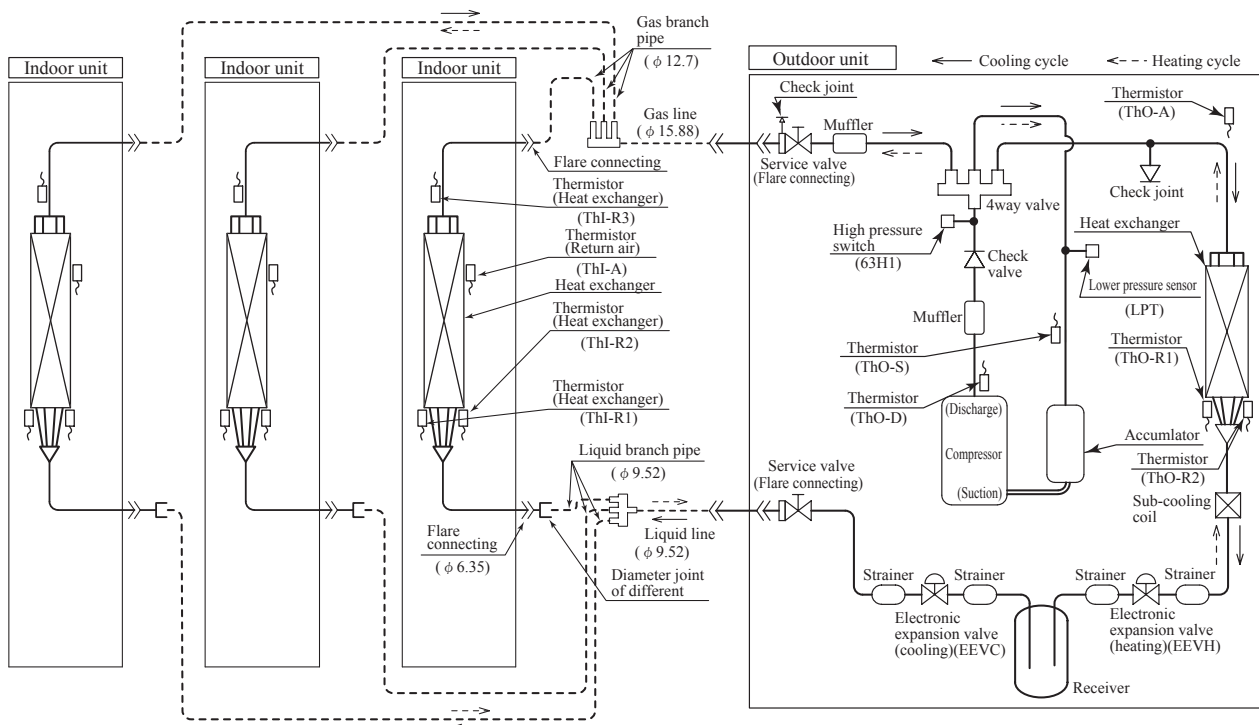
Models 71, 100, 125, 140



(2) Twin type Models 125,140



(3) Triple type Model 140



Preset point of the protective devices

Parts name	Mark	Equipped unit	50, 60 model	71, 100, 125, 140 model
Thermistor (for protection overloading in heating)	Thi-R	Indoor unit	ON 63°C OFF 56°C	
Thermistor (for frost prevention)			ON 1.0°C OFF 10°C	
Thermistor (for protection high pressure in cooling.)	Tho-R (TH1)	Outdoor unit	ON 63°C OFF 53°C	ON 65°C OFF 51°C
Thermistor (for detecting discharge pipe temp.)	Tho-D (TH3)	Outdoor unit	ON 115°C OFF 95°C	ON 115°C OFF 85°C
High pressure switch (for protection)	63H1	Outdoor unit	—	ON 4.15MPa OFF 3.15MPa
Low pressure sensor (for protection)	LPT	Outdoor unit	—	ON 0.079MPa OFF 0.227MPa

Note(1) Values in () shown in the case of 50, 60 models.

1.7 RANGE OF USAGE & LIMITATIONS

Operating temperature range		See the next page.
		When used below -5°C, install a snow hood. <71~140 only>
Recommendable area to install		Considering to get sufficient heating capacity, the area where the averaged lowest ambient air temperature in day time during winter is above 0°C, and it has no accumulation of snow.
Installation site		The limitations of installation space are shown in the page for outline drawing. Install the indoor unit at least 2.5m higher than the floor surface.
Temperature and humidity conditions surrounding the indoor unit in the ceiling (Note 2)		Dew point temperature : 28 °C or less, relative humidity : 80% or less
Limitations on unit and piping installation		See page 46 and 47
Compressor ON-OFF cycling	Cycle Time	7 minutes or more (from OFF to OFF) or (from ON to ON)
	Stop Time	3 minutes or more
Power source	Voltage range	Rating ±10%
	Voltage drop at start-up	Min.85% of rating
	Phase-to-phase imbalance	3% or less

Note 1. Do not install the unit in places which :

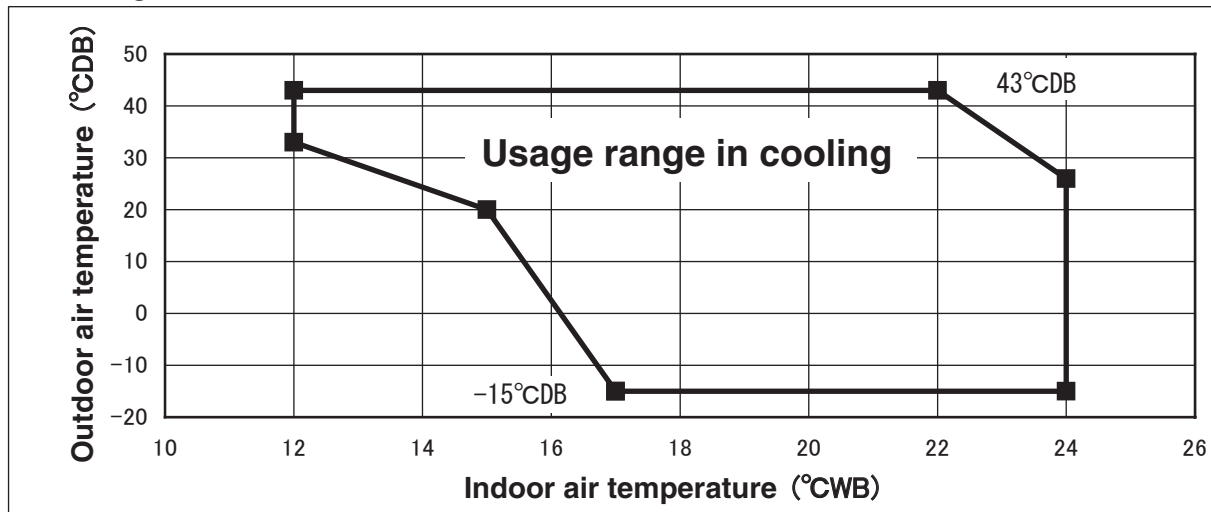
- 1) Flammable gas may leak.
- 2) Carbon fiber, metal particles, powder, etc. are floating.
- 3) Cosmetic or special sprays are used frequently.
- 4) Exposed to oil splashes or steam (e.g. kitchen and machine plant).
- 5) Exposed to sea breeze (e.g. coastal area) or calcium chloride (e.g. snow melting agent).
- 6) Exposed to ammonia substance (e.g. organic fertilizer).
- 7) Matters affecting devices, such as sulfuric gas, chlorine gas, acid, alkali, etc. may generate or accumulate.
- 8) Chimney smoke is hanging.
- 9) Sucking the exhaust gas from heat exchanger.
- 10) Adjacent to equipment generating electromagnetic waves or high frequency waves.
- 11) There is light beams that affect the receiving device of indoor unit in case of the wireless specification.
- 12) Snow falls heavily.
- 13) At an elevation of 1000 meters or higher.
- 14) On mobile machine (e.g. vehicle, ship, etc.)
- 15) Splashed with water to indoor unit (e.g. laundry room).
- 16) Indoor units of twin and triple specifications separately in a room with partition.

Note 2. If ambient temperature and humidity exceed the above conditions, add polyurethane foam insulation(10mm or thicker) on the outer plate of indoor unit.

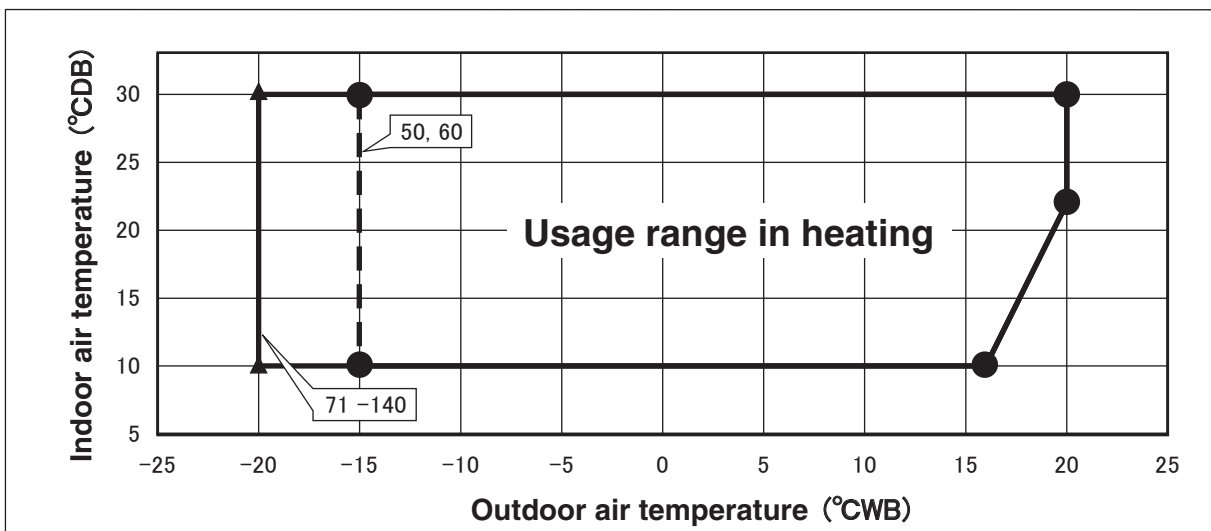
Note 3. Both gas and liquid pipes need to be covered with 20mm or thicker heat insulation materials at the place where humidity exceeds 70%.

Operating temperature range

■ Cooling



■ Heating



Decline in cooling and heating capacity or operation stop may occur when the outdoor unit is installed in places where natural wind can increase or decrease its design airflow rate.

PJG000Z014

“CAUTION” Cooling operation under low outdoor air temperature conditions

PAC models can be operated in cooling mode at low outdoor air temperature condition within above temperature range. However in case of severely low temperature conditions if the following precaution is not observed, it may not be operated in spite of operable temperature range mentioned above and cooling capacity may not be established under certain conditions.

[Precaution]

In case of severely low temperature condition

- 1) Install the outdoor unit at the place where strong wind cannot blow directly into the outdoor unit.
- 2) If there is no installation place where can prevent strong wind from directly blowing into the outdoor unit, mount the flex flow adapter (prepared as optional part) or like such devices onto the outdoor unit in order to divert the strong wind.

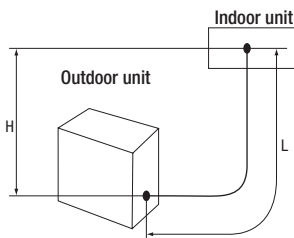
[Reason]

Under the low outdoor air temperature conditions of -5°C or lower, the outdoor fan is controlled at lower or lowest speed by outdoor fan control, but if strong wind directly blow into the outdoor unit, the outdoor heat exchanger temperature will drop more.

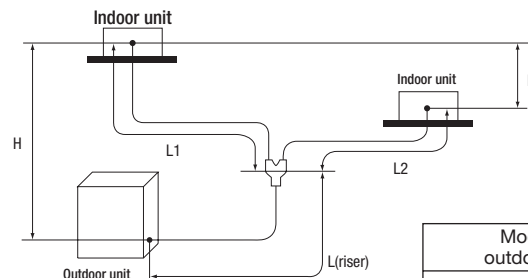
This makes high and low pressures to drop as well. This low pressure drop makes the indoor heat exchanger temperature to drop and will activate anti-frost control at indoor heat exchanger at frequent intervals, that cooling operation may not be established for any given time.

Limitation on unit and piping installation - single, twin.					
Descriptions	Models for outdoor unit		Dimensional limitations	Marks appearing in the drawing	
				Single type	Twin type
One-way pipe length	50 · 60		≦ 30m	L	
	71		≦ 50m		
	100 · 125 · 140		≦ 100m		
Main pipe length	100 · 125 · 140		≦ 100m		L
One-way pipe length after first branching point	100 · 125 · 140		≦ 30m		L1, L2
Difference of pipe length after first branching point			≦ 10m		L1 - L2 L2 - L1
Total pipe length after the second branching point			≦ 15m		
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor unit	When outdoor unit is positioned higher	50 · 60	≦ 20m	H	H
		71	≦ 30m		
		100 · 125 · 140			
	When outdoor unit is positioned lower	50 · 60	≦ 20m	H	H
		71	≦ 15m		
		100 · 125 · 140			
Elevation difference among indoor units			≦ 0.5m		h

Single type



Twin type



Twin type	
Model for outdoor units	Branch piping set (option)
100 · 125 · 140	DIS-WA1

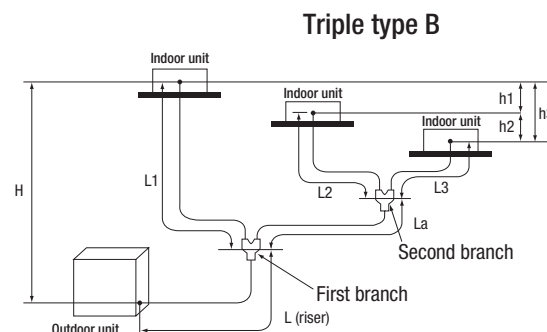
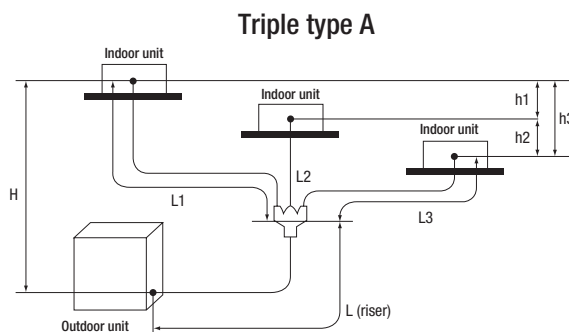
(1) A riser pipe must be part of the main.
A branching pipe set should be installed horizontally at point as close to an indoor unit as possible.

(2) Reduce refrigerant amount by according to table below from the factory charge when refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m.

Model for outdoor units	Refrigerant to be reduced
71 · 100 · 125 · 140	1.0 kg

Limitation on unit and piping installation - triple.

Descriptions	Marks appearing in the drawing			
	Models for outdoor unit	Dimensional limitations	Triple type A	Triple type B
One-way pipe length	140	$\leq 100\text{m}$	$L + L1 + L2 + L3$	$L + La + L1 + L2 + L3$ ※1
Main pipe length	140	$\leq 100\text{m}$	L	L
One-way pipe length first branching point to indoor units between	140	$\leq 30\text{m}$	L1, L2, L3	L1 ※1
One-way pipe length between first branching point from and second branching point	140	$\leq 5\text{m}$		La
One-way pipe length first branching point and indoor units	140	$\leq 27\text{m}$		$La + L2, La + L3$ ※1
Piping length difference among piping to indoor units from first branch		$< 3\text{m}$	$L1 - L2, L1 - L3, L2 - L3$	(not possible)
		$3\text{m} \leq \leq 10\text{m}$	(not possible)	$L1 - (La + L2), L1 - (La + L3)$ ※1
One-way pipe length difference from second branching point to indoor units		$\leq 10\text{m}$		$L2 - L3$
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher	$\leq 30\text{m}$	H	H
	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower	$\leq 15\text{m}$		
Elevation difference among indoor units		$\leq 0.5\text{m}$	$h1, h2, h3$	$h1, h2, h3$



※1
Install the indoor units so that $L + L1$ becomes the longest one-way pipe. Keep the pipe length difference between $L1$ and $(La + L2)$ or $(La + L3)$ within 10m.

Branch piping set (option)

Model for outdoor units	Triple type A	Triple type B	
	Branch piping	First branch	Second branch
140	DIS-TA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1

- (1) A riser pipe must be part of the main.
A branching pipe set should be installed horizontally at point as close to an indoor unit as possible.
- (2) Reduce refrigerant amount by 1.0kg from the factory charge when refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m.

1.8 SELECTION CHART

Correct the cooling and heating capacity in accordance with the operating conditions. The net cooling and heating capacity can be obtained in the following way.

Net capacity = Capacity shown in the capacity tables (1.8.1) × Correction factors shown in the table (1.8.2) (1.8.3) (1.8.4).

Caution: In case that the cooling operation during low outdoor air temperature below -5°C is expected, install the outdoor unit where it is not influenced by natural wind. Otherwise protection control by low pressure will be activated much more frequently and it will cause insufficient capacity or breakdown of the compressor in worst case.

1.8.1 Capacity tables

(1) Single type

Model **FDUM50ZJXVF** Indoor unit **FDUM50VF** Outdoor unit **SRC50ZJX-S**

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB	14°CWB	16°CWB	18°CWB	19°CWB	20°CWB	22°CWB	24°CWB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					4.22	3.43	4.45	3.69	4.56	3.66	4.69	3.63	4.94	3.82	5.19	3.76
13					4.32	3.48	4.56	3.73	4.68	3.71	4.81	3.68	5.07	3.87	5.32	3.80
15					4.42	3.52	4.68	3.78	4.80	3.75	4.93	3.72	5.19	3.91	5.45	3.84
17					4.53	3.57	4.79	3.83	4.92	3.80	5.06	3.77	5.32	3.96	5.58	3.88
19					4.62	3.61	4.89	3.87	5.02	3.84	5.19	3.82	5.51	4.02	5.84	3.97
21					4.76	3.67	4.99	3.91	5.13	3.88	5.32	3.87	5.70	4.09	6.09	4.05
23					4.81	3.70	5.04	3.93	5.19	3.91	5.37	3.89	5.73	4.10	6.10	4.05
25			4.66	3.84	4.86	3.72	5.10	3.96	5.25	3.93	5.42	3.91	5.76	4.11	6.11	4.05
27			4.70	3.86	4.91	3.74	5.16	3.98	5.31	3.96	5.46	3.93	5.75	4.11		
29			4.62	3.82	4.83	3.71	5.08	3.95	5.23	3.92	5.38	3.90	5.68	4.09		
31			4.54	3.79	4.75	3.67	5.00	3.92	5.15	3.89	5.30	3.87	5.60	4.06		
33	4.04	3.43	4.31	3.68	4.67	3.63	4.93	3.89	5.08	3.86	5.23	3.84	5.53	4.03		
35	4.11	3.47	4.30	3.67	4.59	3.60	4.85	3.85	5.00	3.83	5.15	3.81	5.45	4.00		
37	4.04	3.43	4.23	3.64	4.52	3.57	4.77	3.82	4.92	3.80	5.07	3.78	5.37	3.97		
39	3.97	3.40	4.16	3.60	4.45	3.54	4.70	3.79	4.85	3.77	4.99	3.75	5.29	3.95		
41	3.90	3.36	4.09	3.57	4.38	3.50	4.62	3.76	4.77	3.74	4.92	3.72	5.21	3.92		
43	3.83	3.33	4.01	3.53	4.30	3.47	4.55	3.73	4.69	3.71	4.84	3.69	5.13	3.89		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature									
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB	
	12°CWB	14°CWB	16°CWB	18°CWB	19°CWB	20°CWB	22°CWB	24°CWB	TC	SHC
-19.8	-20									
-17.7	-18									
-15.7	-16									
-13.5	-14	3.20	3.15	3.11	3.05	3.00				
-11.5	-12	3.40	3.35	3.31	3.26	3.20				
-9.5	-10	3.60	3.55	3.51	3.46	3.41				
-7.5	-8	3.80	3.75	3.71	3.66	3.61				
-5.5	-6	3.88	3.83	3.79	3.75	3.71				
-3.0	-4	3.95	3.92	3.88	3.84	3.80				
-1.0	-2	4.03	4.00	3.97	3.93	3.90				
1.0	0	4.10	4.08	4.05	4.03	4.00				
2.0	1	4.14	4.12	4.10	4.07	4.05				
3.0	2	4.41	4.38	4.36	4.33	4.30				
5.0	4	4.94	4.91	4.88	4.85	4.82				
7.0	6	5.46	5.43	5.40	5.37	5.33				
9.0	8	5.74	5.70	5.67	5.63	5.59				
11.5	10	6.02	5.98	5.94	5.89	5.85				
13.5	12	6.36	6.31	6.25	6.17	6.12				
15.5	14	6.70	6.64	6.57	6.44	6.39				
16.5	16	6.87	6.80	6.73	6.58	6.52				

PJG000Z012

Model **FDUM60ZJXVF** Indoor unit **FDUM60VF** Outdoor unit **SRC60ZJX-S**

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB	14°CWB	16°CWB	18°CWB	19°CWB	20°CWB	22°CWB	24°CWB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					4.73	4.33	4.98	4.71	5.11	4.67	5.25	4.62	5.53	4.91	5.81	4.80
13					4.84	4.37	5.11	4.76	5.24	4.71	5.39	4.66	5.67	4.95	5.96	4.84
15					4.95	4.41	5.24	4.80	5.38	4.75	5.52	4.70	5.82	4.99	6.11	4.88
17					5.07	4.45	5.37	4.84	5.51	4.80	5.66	4.75	5.96	5.03	6.25	4.91
19					5.17	4.49	5.48	4.88	5.63	4.83	5.81	4.79	6.17	5.09	6.54	4.99
21					5.33	4.55	5.59	4.92	5.74	4.87	5.96	4.84	6.39	5.15	6.82	5.06
23					5.39	4.58	5.65	4.94	5.81	4.89	6.01	4.86	6.42	5.16	6.83	5.06
25			5.22	4.78	5.44	4.59	5.71	4.96	5.88	4.92	6.07	4.88	6.45	5.17	6.84	5.06
27			5.27	4.80	5.50	4.62	5.78	4.99	5.94	4.94	6.11	4.89	6.44	5.17		
29			5.18	4.77	5.41	4.58	5.69	4.95	5.86	4.91	6.02	4.86	6.36	5.14		
31			5.09	4.73	5.32	4.55	5.60	4.92	5.77	4.88	5.94	4.83	6.27	5.12		
33	4.53	4.27	4.82	4.62	5.23	4.51	5.52	4.90	5.69	4.85	5.85	4.81	6.19	5.09		
35	4.60	4.30	4.81	4.61	5.15	4.48	5.43	4.86	5.60	4.82	5.77	4.78	6.10	5.07		
37	4.52	4.27	4.73	4.58	5.06	4.45	5.35	4.84	5.51	4.80	5.68	4.75	6.01	5.04		
39	4.44	4.23	4.65	4.55	4.98	4.42	5.26	4.81	5.43	4.77	5.59	4.73	5.92	5.02		
41	4.37	4.20	4.58	4.49	4.90	4.39	5.18	4.78	5.34	4.74	5.51	4.70	5.83	4.99		
43	4.29	4.17	4.50	4.41	4.82	4.36	5.10	4.75	5.26	4.71	5.42	4.67	5.74	4.97		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature									
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB	
	12°CWB	14°CWB	16°CWB	18°CWB	19°CWB	20°CWB	22°CWB	24°CWB	TC	SHC
-19.8	-20									
-17.7	-18									
-15.7	-16									
-13.5	-14	3.97	3.91	3.85	3.79	3.73				
-11.5	-12	4.22	4.16	4.10	4.04	3.98				
-9.5	-10	4.47	4.41	4.35	4.29	4.23				
-7.5	-8	4.72	4.66	4.60	4.54	4.48				
-5.5	-6	4.81	4.76	4.70	4.65	4.60				
-3.0	-4	4.90	4.86	4.81	4.77	4.72				
-1.0	-2	5.00	4.96	4.92	4.88	4.84				
1.0	0	5.09	5.06	5.03	4.99	4.96				
2.0	1	5.14	5.11	5.08	5.05	5.02				
3.0	2	5.47	5.44	5.41	5.37	5.34				
5.0	4	6.12	6.09	6.05	6.01	5.98				
7.0	6	6.78	6.74	6.70	6.66	6.61				
9.0	8	7.12	7.08	7.03	6.98	6.94				
11.5	10	7.47	7.41	7.36	7.31	7.26				
13.5	12	7.89	7.82	7.76	7.65	7.59				
15.5	14	8.31	8.23	8.15	7.99	7.93				
16.5	16	8.53	8.44	8.35	8.16	8.09				

PJG000Z012

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Model FDUM71VNXVF

Indoor unit FDUM71VF

Outdoor unit FDC71VNX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					4.87	4.77	6.02	5.60	6.59	5.67	6.79	5.62	7.19	5.96	7.59	5.82
13					5.33	5.01	6.32	5.70	6.82	5.74	7.03	5.69	7.45	6.03	7.88	5.89
15					5.79	5.17	6.63	5.80	7.05	5.82	7.27	5.76	7.71	6.10	8.16	5.96
17					6.26	5.35	6.94	5.91	7.27	5.89	7.51	5.84	7.97	6.17	8.44	6.03
19					6.59	5.47	7.16	5.98	7.44	5.95	7.68	5.89	8.15	6.22	8.63	6.08
21					6.93	5.60	7.38	6.06	7.60	6.00	7.84	5.94	8.33	6.27	8.82	6.13
23					6.91	5.59	7.35	6.05	7.57	5.99	7.81	5.93	8.30	6.26	8.78	6.11
25			6.46	5.76	6.89	5.58	7.32	6.04	7.54	5.98	7.78	5.92	8.26	6.25	8.74	6.10
27			6.45	5.75	6.87	5.57	7.30	6.03	7.52	5.97	7.74	5.91	8.18	6.23		
29			6.34	5.71	6.75	5.53	7.19	5.99	7.41	5.94	7.64	5.88	8.09	6.21		
31			6.23	5.66	6.64	5.49	7.08	5.96	7.31	5.90	7.54	5.85	7.99	6.18		
33	5.77	5.22	6.05	5.59	6.53	5.45	6.97	5.92	7.20	5.87	7.44	5.81	7.90	6.15		
35	5.67	5.18	5.95	5.55	6.42	5.40	6.86	5.88	7.10	5.83	7.34	5.78	7.81	6.13		
37	5.58	5.14	5.85	5.51	6.31	5.36	6.72	5.83	6.95	5.79	7.18	5.73	7.64	6.08		
39	5.49	5.10	5.76	5.47	6.20	5.32	6.59	5.79	6.81	5.74	7.03	5.69	7.46	6.03		
41	5.39	5.05	5.67	5.44	6.09	5.28	6.45	5.74	6.66	5.69	6.87	5.64	7.29	5.99		
43	5.30	5.02	5.57	5.40	5.97	5.24	6.31	5.70	6.51	5.65	6.71	5.59	7.12	5.94		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	3.95	3.93	3.91	3.88	3.86
-17.7	-18	4.18	4.16	4.14	4.11	4.09
-15.7	-16	4.42	4.39	4.37	4.34	4.32
-13.5	-14	4.68	4.65	4.63	4.60	4.57
-11.5	-12	4.94	4.91	4.88	4.85	4.82
-9.5	-10	5.20	5.17	5.14	5.11	5.08
-7.5	-8	5.46	5.43	5.40	5.36	5.33
-5.5	-6	5.59	5.55	5.52	5.48	5.44
-3.0	-4	5.71	5.68	5.64	5.60	5.56
-1.0	-2	5.84	5.80	5.76	5.72	5.67
1.0	0	5.97	5.92	5.88	5.83	5.79
2.0	1	6.03	5.98	5.94	5.89	5.85
3.0	2	6.45	6.40	6.35	6.30	6.25
5.0	4	7.29	7.23	7.18	7.12	7.06
7.0	6	8.13	8.06	8.00	7.93	7.87
9.0	8	8.42	8.36	8.29	8.23	8.16
11.5	10	8.72	8.65	8.59	8.52	8.46
13.5	12	9.20	9.13	9.06	9.00	8.92
15.5	14	9.69	9.61	9.53	9.47	9.39
16.5	16	9.93	9.85	9.77	9.71	9.62

PJG000Z012**Model FDUM100VNXVF**

Indoor unit FDUM100VF

Outdoor unit FDC100VNX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					8.33	6.94	8.84	7.57	9.10	7.45	9.38	7.33	9.94	7.76	10.50	7.48
13					8.63	7.03	9.17	7.65	9.43	7.52	9.73	7.40	10.32	7.83	10.92	7.54
15					8.93	7.11	9.49	7.73	9.77	7.60	10.09	7.48	10.71	7.90	11.34	7.60
17					9.23	7.20	9.82	7.82	10.11	7.69	10.44	7.56	11.10	7.97	11.75	7.67
19					9.44	7.27	10.04	7.87	10.34	7.74	10.68	7.61	11.35	8.02	12.01	7.71
21					9.64	7.33	10.26	7.93	10.57	7.80	10.91	7.66	11.59	8.07	12.28	7.75
23					9.64	7.33	10.28	7.94	10.59	7.80	10.94	7.67	11.63	8.08	12.32	7.76
25			8.95	7.65	9.64	7.33	10.30	7.94	10.62	7.81	10.97	7.68	11.66	8.08	12.36	7.76
27			8.91	7.63	9.64	7.33	10.33	7.95	10.64	7.82	10.96	7.68	11.59	8.07		
29			8.84	7.61	9.51	7.29	10.16	7.91	10.48	7.78	10.80	7.64	11.45	8.04		
31			8.76	7.58	9.37	7.25	10.00	7.86	10.32	7.74	10.65	7.60	11.30	8.01		
33	8.21	7.04	8.58	7.52	9.23	7.20	9.83	7.82	10.16	7.70	10.49	7.57	11.15	7.98		
35	7.77	6.87	8.31	7.43	9.09	7.16	9.66	7.77	10.00	7.66	10.34	7.53	11.01	7.96		
37	7.68	6.84	8.18	7.39	8.92	7.11	9.49	7.73	9.81	7.61	10.13	7.49	10.77	7.91		
39	7.58	6.80	8.04	7.34	8.76	7.06	9.31	7.68	9.62	7.57	9.93	7.44	10.54	7.87		
41	7.49	6.77	7.91	7.30	8.59	7.02	9.14	7.64	9.43	7.52	9.73	7.40	10.31	7.83		
43	7.40	6.74	7.78	7.26	8.42	6.97	8.96	7.60	9.24	7.48	9.52	7.36	10.08	7.79		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	7.30	7.24	7.18	7.12	7.06
-17.7	-18	7.74	7.68	7.62	7.55	7.49
-15.7	-16	8.18	8.12	8.05	7.99	7.92
-13.5	-14	8.54	8.47	8.40	8.33	8.27
-11.5	-12	8.89	8.82	8.75	8.68	8.61
-9.5	-10	9.25	9.17	9.10	9.03	8.95
-7.5	-8	9.60	9.53	9.45	9.38	9.30
-5.5	-6	10.00	9.92	9.84	9.76	9.68
-3.0	-4	10.39	10.31	10.23	10.14	10.06
-1.0	-2	10.79	10.70	10.62	10.53	10.44
1.0	0	11.18	11.09	11.01	10.91	10.82
2.0	1	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
3.0	2	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
5.0	4	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
7.0	6	11.37	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
9.0	8	11.85	11.76	11.67	11.58	11.48
11.5	10	12.32	12.23	12.15	12.05	11.95
13.5	12	12.97	12.88	12.78	12.68	12.72
15.5	14	13.62	13.52	13.41	13.32	13.49
16.5	16	13.95	13.84	13.72	13.63	13.87

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

PJG000Z012

Model FDUM100VSXVF

Indoor unit FDUM100VF

Outdoor unit FDC100VSX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					8.33	6.94	8.84	7.57	9.10	7.45	9.38	7.33	9.94	7.76	10.50	7.48
13					8.63	7.03	9.17	7.65	9.43	7.52	9.73	7.40	10.32	7.83	10.92	7.54
15					8.93	7.11	9.49	7.73	9.77	7.60	10.09	7.48	10.71	7.90	11.34	7.60
17					9.23	7.20	9.82	7.82	10.11	7.69	10.44	7.56	11.10	7.97	11.75	7.67
19					9.44	7.27	10.04	7.87	10.34	7.74	10.68	7.61	11.35	8.02	12.01	7.71
21					9.64	7.33	10.26	7.93	10.57	7.80	10.91	7.66	11.59	8.07	12.28	7.75
23					9.64	7.33	10.28	7.94	10.59	7.80	10.94	7.67	11.63	8.08	12.32	7.76
25			8.95	7.65	9.64	7.33	10.30	7.94	10.62	7.81	10.97	7.68	11.66	8.08	12.36	7.76
27			8.91	7.63	9.64	7.33	10.33	7.95	10.64	7.82	10.96	7.68	11.59	8.07		
29			8.84	7.61	9.51	7.29	10.16	7.91	10.48	7.78	10.80	7.64	11.45	8.04		
31			8.76	7.58	9.37	7.25	10.00	7.86	10.32	7.74	10.65	7.60	11.30	8.01		
33	8.21	7.04	8.58	7.52	9.23	7.20	9.83	7.82	10.16	7.70	10.49	7.57	11.15	7.98		
35	7.77	6.87	8.31	7.43	9.09	7.16	9.66	7.77	10.00	7.66	10.34	7.53	11.01	7.96		
37	7.68	6.84	8.18	7.39	8.92	7.11	9.49	7.73	9.81	7.61	10.13	7.49	10.77	7.91		
39	7.58	6.80	8.04	7.34	8.76	7.06	9.31	7.68	9.62	7.57	9.93	7.44	10.54	7.87		
41	7.49	6.77	7.91	7.30	8.59	7.02	9.14	7.64	9.43	7.52	9.73	7.40	10.31	7.83		
43	7.40	6.74	7.78	7.26	8.42	6.97	8.96	7.60	9.24	7.48	9.52	7.36	10.08	7.79		

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length :7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02	10.93
-17.7	-18	11.34	11.25	11.16	11.06	10.97
-15.7	-16	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-13.5	-14	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-11.5	-12	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-9.5	-10	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-7.5	-8	11.37	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-5.5	-6	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-3.0	-4	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
-1.0	-2	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
1.0	0	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
2.0	1	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
3.0	2	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
5.0	4	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
7.0	6	11.37	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
9.0	8	11.85	11.76	11.67	11.58	11.48
11.5	10	12.32	12.23	12.15	12.05	11.95
13.5	12	12.97	12.88	12.78	12.68	12.72
15.5	14	13.62	13.52	13.41	13.32	13.49
16.5	16	13.95	13.84	13.72	13.63	13.87

PJG000Z012

Model **FDUM125VNXVF** Indoor unit **FDUM125VF** Outdoor unit **FDC125VNX**

Cool Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					10.41	9.34	11.05	10.16	11.37	10.10	11.72	10.04	12.42	10.66	13.12	10.51
13					10.79	9.50	11.46	10.32	11.79	10.25	12.16	10.20	12.91	10.83	13.65	10.67
15					11.16	9.66	11.87	10.48	12.22	10.42	12.61	10.36	13.39	10.99	14.17	10.83
17					11.54	9.82	12.27	10.64	12.64	10.58	13.05	10.52	13.87	11.15	14.69	10.99
19					11.80	9.93	12.55	10.75	12.93	10.69	13.34	10.63	14.18	11.25	15.02	11.10
21					12.05	10.04	12.83	10.86	13.21	10.79	13.64	10.74	14.49	11.36	15.34	11.20
23					12.05	10.04	12.85	10.87	13.24	10.81	13.67	10.75	14.54	11.38	15.40	11.22
25			11.19	10.21	12.05	10.04	12.88	10.88	13.27	10.82	13.71	10.77	14.58	11.39	15.45	11.23
27			11.14	10.19	12.05	10.04	12.91	10.89	13.30	10.83	13.70	10.76	14.49	11.36		
29			11.05	10.15	11.88	9.97	12.70	10.81	13.10	10.75	13.51	10.69	14.31	11.30		
31			10.95	10.10	11.71	9.89	12.49	10.72	12.90	10.67	13.31	10.62	14.13	11.24		
33	10.26	9.37	10.73	10.00	11.53	9.82	12.29	10.64	12.70	10.60	13.11	10.54	13.94	11.17		
35	9.71	9.10	10.39	9.84	11.36	9.74	12.08	10.56	12.50	10.52	12.92	10.47	13.76	11.11		
37	9.60	9.05	10.22	9.77	11.15	9.65	11.86	10.47	12.26	10.43	12.67	10.38	13.47	11.01		
39	9.48	8.99	10.05	9.69	10.94	9.57	11.64	10.39	12.03	10.34	12.41	10.29	13.18	10.92		
41	9.36	8.93	9.89	9.62	10.74	9.48	11.42	10.30	11.79	10.25	12.16	10.20	12.89	10.82		
43	9.25	8.88	9.72	9.53	10.53	9.39	11.21	10.22	11.55	10.16	11.90	10.10	12.60	10.72		

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	9.12	9.05	8.97	8.90	8.83
-17.7	-18	9.67	9.60	9.52	9.44	9.37
-15.7	-16	10.23	10.15	10.07	9.98	9.90
-13.5	-14	10.67	10.59	10.50	10.42	10.33
-11.5	-12	11.11	11.03	10.94	10.85	10.76
-9.5	-10	11.56	11.47	11.38	11.29	11.19
-7.5	-8	12.00	11.91	11.82	11.72	11.62
-5.5	-6	12.49	12.40	12.30	12.20	12.10
-3.0	-4	12.99	12.89	12.79	12.68	12.57
-1.0	-2	13.48	13.38	13.27	13.16	13.05
1.0	0	13.98	13.87	13.76	13.64	13.52
2.0	1	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.76
3.0	2	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.76
5.0	4	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.76
7.0	6	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.77
9.0	8	14.81	14.70	14.59	14.47	14.35
11.5	10	15.41	15.29	15.18	15.06	14.94
13.5	12	16.22	16.09	15.97	15.85	15.90
15.5	14	17.03	16.90	16.76	16.65	16.86
16.5	16	17.44	17.30	17.16	17.04	17.34

PJG000Z012

Model **FDUM125VSXVF** Indoor unit **FDUM125VF** Outdoor unit **FDC125VSX**

Cool Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					10.41	9.34	11.05	10.16	11.37	10.10	11.72	10.04	12.42	10.66	13.12	10.51
13					10.79	9.50	11.46	10.32	11.79	10.25	12.16	10.20	12.91	10.83	13.65	10.67
15					11.16	9.66	11.87	10.48	12.22	10.42	12.61	10.36	13.39	10.99	14.17	10.83
17					11.54	9.82	12.27	10.64	12.64	10.58	13.05	10.52	13.87	11.15	14.69	10.99
19					11.80	9.93	12.55	10.75	12.93	10.69	13.34	10.63	14.18	11.25	15.02	11.10
21					12.05	10.04	12.83	10.86	13.21	10.79	13.64	10.74	14.49	11.36	15.34	11.20
23					12.05	10.04	12.85	10.87	13.24	10.81	13.67	10.75	14.54	11.38	15.40	11.22
25			11.19	10.21	12.05	10.04	12.88	10.88	13.27	10.82	13.71	10.77	14.58	11.39	15.45	11.23
27			11.14	10.19	12.05	10.04	12.91	10.89	13.30	10.83	13.70	10.76	14.49	11.36		
29			11.05	10.15	11.88	9.97	12.70	10.81	13.10	10.75	13.51	10.69	14.31	11.30		
31			10.95	10.10	11.71	9.89	12.49	10.72	12.90	10.67	13.31	10.62	14.13	11.24		
33	10.26	9.37	10.73	10.00	11.53	9.82	12.29	10.64	12.70	10.60	13.11	10.54	13.94	11.17		
35	9.71	9.10	10.39	9.84	11.36	9.74	12.08	10.56	12.50	10.52	12.92	10.47	13.76	11.11		
37	9.60	9.05	10.22	9.77	11.15	9.65	11.86	10.47	12.26	10.43	12.67	10.38	13.47	11.01		
39	9.48	8.99	10.05	9.69	10.94	9.57	11.64	10.39	12.03	10.34	12.41	10.29	13.18	10.92		
41	9.36	8.93	9.89	9.62	10.74	9.48	11.42	10.30	11.79	10.25	12.16	10.20	12.89	10.82		
43	9.25	8.88	9.72	9.53	10.53	9.39	11.21	10.22	11.55	10.16	11.90	10.10	12.60	10.72		

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	14.11	14.00	13.89	13.78	13.66
-17.7	-18	14.17	14.06	13.93	13.83	13.72
-15.7	-16	14.23	14.11	14.00	13.89	13.77
-13.5	-14	14.23	14.11	14.00	13.89	13.77
-11.5	-12	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.89	13.77
-9.5	-10	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.89	13.77
-7.5	-8	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.89	13.77
-5.5	-6	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.77
-3.0	-4	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.77
-1.0	-2	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.76
1.0	0	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.76
2.0	1	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.76
3.0	2	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.76
5.0	4	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.76
7.0	6	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88	13.77
9.0	8	14.81	14.70	14.59	14.47	14.35
11.5	10	15.41	15.29	15.18	15.06	14.94
13.5	12	16.22	16.09	15.97	15.85	15.90
15.5	14	17.03	16.90	16.76	16.65	16.86
16.5	16	17.44	17.30	17.16	17.04	17.34

PJG000Z012

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length :7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Model FDUM140VNXVF

Indoor unit FDUM140VF

Outdoor unit FDC140VNX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					11.66	10.07	12.38	10.97	12.73	10.84	13.13	10.71	13.91	11.36	14.70	11.06
13					12.08	10.21	12.83	11.10	13.21	10.97	13.62	10.85	14.45	11.49	15.28	11.18
15					12.50	10.35	13.29	11.25	13.68	11.11	14.12	10.98	14.99	11.63	15.87	11.31
17					12.92	10.50	13.75	11.39	14.16	11.26	14.62	11.12	15.54	11.76	16.45	11.43
19					13.21	10.60	14.06	11.49	14.48	11.35	14.95	11.22	15.88	11.85	16.82	11.52
21					13.50	10.71	14.36	11.59	14.80	11.45	15.28	11.31	16.23	11.94	17.19	11.60
23					13.50	10.71	14.40	11.60	14.83	11.46	15.31	11.32	16.28	11.95	17.25	11.61
25			12.53	11.05	13.50	10.71	14.43	11.61	14.87	11.47	15.35	11.33	16.33	11.96	17.30	11.62
27			12.48	11.03	13.50	10.71	14.46	11.62	14.90	11.48	15.34	11.33	16.23	11.94		
29			12.37	10.98	13.31	10.64	14.23	11.54	14.68	11.41	15.13	11.27	16.03	11.89		
31			12.26	10.94	13.11	10.57	13.99	11.47	14.45	11.34	14.91	11.21	15.82	11.83		
33	11.49	10.15	12.02	10.85	12.92	10.50	13.76	11.39	14.23	11.28	14.69	11.14	15.61	11.78		
35	10.88	9.90	11.63	10.70	12.72	10.43	13.53	11.32	14.00	11.21	14.47	11.08	15.41	11.73		
37	10.75	9.84	11.45	10.63	12.49	10.35	13.29	11.25	13.74	11.13	14.18	11.00	15.08	11.65		
39	10.62	9.79	11.26	10.56	12.26	10.27	13.04	11.17	13.47	11.05	13.90	10.92	14.76	11.57		
41	10.49	9.73	11.07	10.49	12.02	10.19	12.80	11.10	13.21	10.97	13.62	10.85	14.44	11.49		
43	10.35	9.68	10.89	10.42	11.79	10.11	12.55	11.02	12.94	10.90	13.33	10.77	14.11	11.41		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	10.42	10.34	10.26	10.17	10.09
-17.7	-18	11.06	10.97	10.88	10.79	10.70
-15.7	-16	11.69	11.60	11.50	11.41	11.32
-13.5	-14	12.20	12.10	12.00	11.91	11.81
-11.5	-12	12.70	12.60	12.50	12.40	12.30
-9.5	-10	13.21	13.11	13.00	12.90	12.79
-7.5	-8	13.71	13.61	13.50	13.39	13.28
-5.5	-6	14.28	14.17	14.06	13.94	13.83
-3.0	-4	14.84	14.73	14.61	14.49	14.37
-1.0	-2	15.41	15.29	15.17	15.04	14.91
1.0	0	15.97	15.85	15.72	15.59	15.45
2.0	1	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
3.0	2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
5.0	4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
7.0	6	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.73
9.0	8	16.93	16.80	16.68	16.54	16.40
11.5	10	17.61	17.48	17.35	17.21	17.07
13.5	12	18.53	18.39	18.25	18.12	18.17
15.5	14	19.46	19.31	19.16	19.02	19.27
16.5	16	19.93	19.77	19.61	19.48	19.82

PJG000Z012**Model FDUM140VSXVF**

Indoor unit FDUM140VF

Outdoor unit FDC140VSX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					11.66	10.07	12.38	10.97	12.73	10.84	13.13	10.71	13.91	11.36	14.70	11.06
13					12.08	10.21	12.83	11.10	13.21	10.97	13.62	10.85	14.45	11.49	15.28	11.18
15					12.50	10.35	13.29	11.25	13.68	11.11	14.12	10.98	14.99	11.63	15.87	11.31
17					12.92	10.50	13.75	11.39	14.16	11.26	14.62	11.12	15.54	11.76	16.45	11.43
19					13.21	10.60	14.06	11.49	14.48	11.35	14.95	11.22	15.88	11.85	16.82	11.52
21					13.50	10.71	14.36	11.59	14.80	11.45	15.28	11.31	16.23	11.94	17.19	11.60
23					13.50	10.71	14.40	11.60	14.83	11.46	15.31	11.32	16.28	11.95	17.25	11.61
25			12.53	11.05	13.50	10.71	14.43	11.61	14.87	11.47	15.35	11.33	16.33	11.96	17.30	11.62
27			12.48	11.03	13.50	10.71	14.46	11.62	14.90	11.48	15.34	11.33	16.23	11.94		
29			12.37	10.98	13.31	10.64	14.23	11.54	14.68	11.41	15.13	11.27	16.03	11.89		
31			12.26	10.94	13.11	10.57	13.99	11.47	14.45	11.34	14.91	11.21	15.82	11.83		
33	11.49	10.15	12.02	10.85	12.92	10.50	13.76	11.39	14.23	11.28	14.69	11.14	15.61	11.78		
35	10.88	9.90	11.63	10.70	12.72	10.43	13.53	11.32	14.00	11.21	14.47	11.08	15.41	11.73		
37	10.75	9.84	11.45	10.63	12.49	10.35	13.29	11.25	13.74	11.13	14.18	11.00	15.08	11.65		
39	10.62	9.79	11.26	10.56	12.26	10.27	13.04	11.17	13.47	11.05	13.90	10.92	14.76	11.57		
41	10.49	9.73	11.07	10.49	12.02	10.19	12.80	11.10	13.21	10.97	13.62	10.85	14.44	11.49		
43	10.35	9.68	10.89	10.42	11.79	10.11	12.55	11.02	12.94	10.90	13.33	10.77	14.11	11.41		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74	15.61
-17.7	-18	16.19	16.07	15.94	15.81	15.68
-15.7	-16	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-13.5	-14	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-11.5	-12	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-9.5	-10	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-7.5	-8	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.74
-5.5	-6	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-3.0	-4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.73
-1.0	-2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
1.0	0	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
2.0	1	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
3.0	2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
5.0	4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
7.0	6	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.73
9.0	8	16.93	16.80	16.68	16.54	16.40
11.5	10	17.61	17.48	17.35	17.21	17.07
13.5	12	18.53	18.39	18.25	18.12	18.17
15.5	14	19.46	19.31	19.16	19.02	19.27
16.5	16	19.93	19.77	19.61	19.48	19.82

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length :7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

PJG000Z012

(2) Twin type**Model FDUM100VNXPVF**

Indoor unit FDUM50VF (2 units)

Outdoor unit FDC100VNX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					8.33	6.82	8.84	7.36	9.10	7.31	9.38	7.27	9.94	7.67	10.50	7.55
13					8.63	6.95	9.17	7.49	9.43	7.44	9.73	7.40	10.32	7.80	10.92	7.69
15					8.93	7.08	9.49	7.62	9.77	7.57	10.09	7.54	10.71	7.94	11.34	7.82
17					9.23	7.22	9.82	7.76	10.11	7.71	10.44	7.67	11.10	8.08	11.75	7.95
19					9.44	7.31	10.04	7.85	10.34	7.80	10.68	7.76	11.35	8.17	12.01	8.04
21					9.64	7.40	10.26	7.94	10.57	7.89	10.91	7.85	11.59	8.25	12.28	8.13
23					9.64	7.40	10.28	7.95	10.59	7.90	10.94	7.86	11.63	8.27	12.32	8.14
25			8.95	7.51	9.64	7.40	10.30	7.96	10.62	7.91	10.97	7.88	11.66	8.28	12.36	8.16
27			8.91	7.49	9.64	7.40	10.33	7.97	10.64	7.92	10.96	7.87	11.59	8.25		
29			8.84	7.46	9.51	7.34	10.16	7.90	10.48	7.86	10.80	7.81	11.45	8.20		
31			8.76	7.42	9.37	7.28	10.00	7.83	10.32	7.79	10.65	7.75	11.30	8.15		
33	8.21	6.93	8.58	7.33	9.23	7.22	9.83	7.76	10.16	7.73	10.49	7.69	11.15	8.09		
35	7.77	6.71	8.31	7.20	9.09	7.16	9.66	7.69	10.00	7.66	10.34	7.63	11.01	8.05		
37	7.68	6.66	8.18	7.14	8.92	7.08	9.49	7.62	9.81	7.59	10.13	7.55	10.77	7.96		
39	7.58	6.61	8.04	7.08	8.76	7.01	9.31	7.55	9.62	7.51	9.93	7.47	10.54	7.88		
41	7.49	6.57	7.91	7.02	8.59	6.93	9.14	7.48	9.43	7.44	9.73	7.40	10.31	7.80		
43	7.40	6.52	7.78	6.96	8.42	6.86	8.96	7.40	9.24	7.36	9.52	7.32	10.08	7.72		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	7.30	7.24	7.18	7.12	7.06
-17.7	-18	7.74	7.68	7.62	7.55	7.49
-15.7	-16	8.18	8.12	8.05	7.99	7.92
-13.5	-14	8.54	8.47	8.40	8.33	8.27
-11.5	-12	8.89	8.82	8.75	8.68	8.61
-9.5	-10	9.25	9.17	9.10	9.03	8.95
-7.5	-8	9.60	9.53	9.45	9.38	9.30
-5.5	-6	10.00	9.92	9.84	9.76	9.68
-3.0	-4	10.39	10.31	10.23	10.14	10.06
-1.0	-2	10.79	10.70	10.62	10.53	10.44
1.0	0	11.18	11.09	11.01	10.91	10.82
2.0	1	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
3.0	2	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
5.0	4	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
7.0	6	11.37	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
9.0	8	11.85	11.76	11.67	11.58	11.48
11.5	10	12.32	12.23	12.15	12.05	11.95
13.5	12	12.97	12.88	12.78	12.68	12.72
15.5	14	13.62	13.52	13.41	13.32	13.49
16.5	16	13.95	13.84	13.72	13.63	13.87

PJG000Z012**Model FDUM100VSXPVF**

Indoor unit FDUM50VF (2 units)

Outdoor unit FDC100VSX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					8.33	6.82	8.84	7.36	9.10	7.31	9.38	7.27	9.94	7.67	10.50	7.55
13					8.63	6.95	9.17	7.49	9.43	7.44	9.73	7.40	10.32	7.80	10.92	7.69
15					8.93	7.08	9.49	7.62	9.77	7.57	10.09	7.54	10.71	7.94	11.34	7.82
17					9.23	7.22	9.82	7.76	10.11	7.71	10.44	7.67	11.10	8.08	11.75	7.95
19					9.44	7.31	10.04	7.85	10.34	7.80	10.68	7.76	11.35	8.17	12.01	8.04
21					9.64	7.40	10.26	7.94	10.57	7.89	10.91	7.85	11.59	8.25	12.28	8.13
23					9.64	7.40	10.28	7.95	10.59	7.90	10.94	7.86	11.63	8.27	12.32	8.14
25			8.95	7.51	9.64	7.40	10.30	7.96	10.62	7.91	10.97	7.88	11.66	8.28	12.36	8.16
27			8.91	7.49	9.64	7.40	10.33	7.97	10.64	7.92	10.96	7.87	11.59	8.25		
29			8.84	7.46	9.51	7.34	10.16	7.90	10.48	7.86	10.80	7.81	11.45	8.20		
31			8.76	7.42	9.37	7.28	10.00	7.83	10.32	7.79	10.65	7.75	11.30	8.15		
33	8.21	6.93	8.58	7.33	9.23	7.22	9.83	7.76	10.16	7.73	10.49	7.69	11.15	8.09		
35	7.77	6.71	8.31	7.20	9.09	7.16	9.66	7.69	10.00	7.66	10.34	7.63	11.01	8.05		
37	7.68	6.66	8.18	7.14	8.92	7.08	9.49	7.62	9.81	7.59	10.13	7.55	10.77	7.96		
39	7.58	6.61	8.04	7.08	8.76	7.01	9.31	7.55	9.62	7.51	9.93	7.47	10.54	7.88		
41	7.49	6.57	7.91	7.02	8.59	6.93	9.14	7.48	9.43	7.44	9.73	7.40	10.31	7.80		
43	7.40	6.52	7.78	6.96	8.42	6.86	8.96	7.40	9.24	7.36	9.52	7.32	10.08	7.72		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02	10.93
-17.7	-18	11.34	11.25	11.16	11.06	10.97
-15.7	-16	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-13.5	-14	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-11.5	-12	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-9.5	-10	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-7.5	-8	11.37	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-5.5	-6	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.02
-3.0	-4	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
-1.0	-2	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
1.0	0	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
2.0	1	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
3.0	2	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.10	11.01
5.0	4	11.38	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
7.0	6	11.37	11.29	11.20	11.11	11.01
9.0	8	11.85	11.76	11.67	11.58	11.48
11.5	10	12.32	12.23	12.15	12.05	11.95
13.5	12	12.97	12.88	12.78	12.68	12.72
15.5	14	13.62	13.52	13.41	13.32	13.49
16.5	16	13.95	13.84	13.72	13.63	13.87

PJG000Z012

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Model FDUM125VNXPVF
Cool Mode

Indoor unit FDUM60VF (2 units)

Outdoor unit FDC125VNX

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature													
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					10.41	9.01	11.05	9.80	11.37	9.71	11.72	9.62	12.42	10.20
13					10.79	9.16	11.46	9.94	11.79	9.84	12.16	9.76	12.91	10.34
15					11.16	9.30	11.87	10.08	12.22	9.99	12.61	9.90	13.39	10.48
17					11.54	9.44	12.27	10.22	12.64	10.13	13.05	10.04	13.87	10.62
19					11.80	9.55	12.55	10.32	12.93	10.23	13.34	10.14	14.18	10.71
21					12.05	9.64	12.83	10.42	13.21	10.32	13.64	10.24	14.49	10.80
23					12.05	9.64	12.85	10.43	13.24	10.34	13.67	10.25	14.54	10.82
25			11.19	9.88	12.05	9.64	12.88	10.44	13.27	10.35	13.71	10.26	14.58	10.83
27			11.14	9.86	12.05	9.64	12.91	10.45	13.30	10.36	13.70	10.25	14.49	10.80
29			11.05	9.82	11.88	9.58	12.70	10.38	13.10	10.29	13.51	10.19	14.31	10.75
31			10.95	9.78	11.71	9.51	12.49	10.30	12.90	10.22	13.31	10.13	14.13	10.69
33	10.26	9.08	10.73	9.69	11.53	9.44	12.29	10.23	12.70	10.15	13.11	10.06	13.94	10.64
35	9.71	8.83	10.39	9.55	11.36	9.37	12.08	10.16	12.50	10.08	12.92	10.00	13.76	10.59
37	9.60	8.78	10.22	9.47	11.15	9.29	11.86	10.08	12.26	10.00	12.67	9.92	13.47	10.50
39	9.48	8.73	10.05	9.40	10.94	9.21	11.64	10.00	12.03	9.92	12.41	9.84	13.18	10.42
41	9.36	8.68	9.89	9.34	10.74	9.14	11.42	9.92	11.79	9.84	12.16	9.76	12.89	10.33
43	9.25	8.63	9.72	9.27	10.53	9.06	11.21	9.85	11.55	9.76	11.90	9.68	12.60	10.25

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature				
	°CDB				
°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	9.12	9.05	8.97	8.90
-17.7	-18	9.67	9.60	9.52	9.44
-15.7	-16	10.23	10.15	10.07	9.98
-13.5	-14	10.67	10.59	10.50	10.42
-11.5	-12	11.11	11.03	10.94	10.85
-9.5	-10	11.56	11.47	11.38	11.29
-7.5	-8	12.00	11.91	11.82	11.72
-5.5	-6	12.49	12.40	12.30	12.20
-3.0	-4	12.99	12.89	12.79	12.68
-1.0	-2	13.48	13.38	13.27	13.16
1.0	0	13.98	13.87	13.76	13.64
2.0	1	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
3.0	2	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
5.0	4	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
7.0	6	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
9.0	8	14.81	14.70	14.59	14.47
11.5	10	15.41	15.29	15.18	15.06
13.5	12	16.22	16.09	15.97	15.85
15.5	14	17.03	16.90	16.76	16.65
16.5	16	17.44	17.30	17.16	17.04

PJG000Z012

Model FDUM125VSPVF
Cool Mode

Indoor unit FDUM60VF (2 units)

Outdoor unit FDC125VNX

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature													
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					10.41	9.01	11.05	9.80	11.37	9.71	11.72	9.62	12.42	10.20
13					10.79	9.16	11.46	9.94	11.79	9.84	12.16	9.76	12.91	10.34
15					11.16	9.30	11.87	10.08	12.22	9.99	12.61	9.90	13.39	10.48
17					11.54	9.44	12.27	10.22	12.64	10.13	13.05	10.04	13.87	10.62
19					11.80	9.55	12.55	10.32	12.93	10.23	13.34	10.14	14.18	10.71
21					12.05	9.64	12.83	10.42	13.21	10.32	13.64	10.24	14.49	10.80
23					12.05	9.64	12.85	10.43	13.24	10.34	13.67	10.25	14.54	10.82
25			11.19	9.88	12.05	9.64	12.88	10.44	13.27	10.35	13.71	10.26	14.58	10.83
27			11.14	9.86	12.05	9.64	12.91	10.45	13.30	10.36	13.70	10.25	14.49	10.80
29			11.05	9.82	11.88	9.58	12.70	10.38	13.10	10.29	13.51	10.19	14.31	10.75
31			10.95	9.78	11.71	9.51	12.49	10.30	12.90	10.22	13.31	10.13	14.13	10.69
33	10.26	9.08	10.73	9.69	11.53	9.44	12.29	10.23	12.70	10.15	13.11	10.06	13.94	10.64
35	9.71	8.83	10.39	9.55	11.36	9.37	12.08	10.16	12.50	10.08	12.92	10.00	13.76	10.59
37	9.60	8.78	10.22	9.47	11.15	9.29	11.86	10.08	12.26	10.00	12.67	9.92	13.47	10.50
39	9.48	8.73	10.05	9.40	10.94	9.21	11.64	10.00	12.03	9.92	12.41	9.84	13.18	10.42
41	9.36	8.68	9.89	9.34	10.74	9.14	11.42	9.92	11.79	9.84	12.16	9.76	12.89	10.33
43	9.25	8.63	9.72	9.27	10.53	9.06	11.21	9.85	11.55	9.76	11.90	9.68	12.60	10.25

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature				
	°CDB				
°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	14.11	14.00	13.89	13.78
-17.7	-18	14.17	14.06	13.94	13.83
-15.7	-16	14.23	14.11	14.00	13.89
-13.5	-14	14.23	14.11	14.00	13.89
-11.5	-12	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.89
-9.5	-10	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.89
-7.5	-8	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.89
-5.5	-6	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
-3.0	-4	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
-1.0	-2	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
1.0	0	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
2.0	1	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
3.0	2	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
5.0	4	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
7.0	6	14.22	14.11	14.00	13.88
9.0	8	14.81	14.70	14.59	14.47
11.5	10	15.41	15.29	15.18	15.06
13.5	12	16.22	16.09	15.97	15.85
15.5	14	17.03	16.90	16.76	16.65
16.5	16	17.44	17.30	17.16	17.04

PJG000Z012

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Model FDUM140VNXPVF

Indoor unit FDUM71VF (2 units)

Outdoor unit FDC140VNX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature													
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					11.66	10.38	12.38	11.31	12.73	11.20	13.13	11.10	13.91	11.79
13					12.08	10.53	12.83	11.46	13.21	11.35	13.62	11.24	14.45	11.94
15					12.50	10.68	13.29	11.62	13.68	11.50	14.12	11.40	14.99	12.08
17					12.92	10.84	13.75	11.77	14.16	11.66	14.62	11.55	15.54	12.23
19					13.21	10.95	14.06	11.88	14.48	11.76	14.95	11.65	15.88	12.33
21					13.50	11.06	14.36	11.98	14.80	11.86	15.28	11.75	16.23	12.43
23					13.50	11.06	14.40	11.99	14.83	11.87	15.31	11.76	16.28	12.44
25			12.53	11.36	13.50	11.06	14.43	12.00	14.87	11.89	15.35	11.77	16.33	12.45
27			12.48	11.34	13.50	11.06	14.46	12.01	14.90	11.90	15.34	11.77	16.23	12.43
29			12.37	11.29	13.31	10.99	14.23	11.94	14.68	11.83	15.13	11.71	16.03	12.37
31			12.26	11.25	13.11	10.91	13.99	11.85	14.45	11.75	14.91	11.64	15.82	12.31
33	11.49	10.42	12.02	11.15	12.92	10.84	13.76	11.78	14.23	11.68	14.69	11.57	15.61	12.25
35	10.88	10.15	11.63	10.99	12.72	10.77	13.53	11.70	14.00	11.60	14.47	11.50	15.41	12.20
37	10.75	10.10	11.45	10.92	12.49	10.68	13.29	11.62	13.74	11.52	14.18	11.41	15.08	12.11
39	10.62	10.04	11.26	10.84	12.26	10.60	13.04	11.53	13.47	11.44	13.90	11.33	14.76	12.02
41	10.49	9.98	11.07	10.77	12.02	10.51	12.80	11.45	13.21	11.35	13.62	11.24	14.44	11.93
43	10.35	9.92	10.89	10.67	11.79	10.42	12.55	11.37	12.94	11.27	13.33	11.16	14.11	11.84

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	10.42	10.34	10.26	10.17	10.09
-17.7	-18	11.06	10.97	10.88	10.79	10.70
-15.7	-16	11.69	11.60	11.50	11.41	11.32
-13.5	-14	12.20	12.10	12.00	11.91	11.81
-11.5	-12	12.70	12.60	12.50	12.40	12.30
-9.5	-10	13.21	13.11	13.00	12.90	12.79
-7.5	-8	13.71	13.61	13.50	13.39	13.28
-5.5	-6	14.28	14.17	14.06	13.94	13.83
-3.0	-4	14.84	14.73	14.61	14.49	14.37
-1.0	-2	15.41	15.29	15.17	15.04	14.91
1.0	0	15.97	15.85	15.72	15.59	15.45
2.0	1	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
3.0	2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
5.0	4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
7.0	6	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.73
9.0	8	16.93	16.80	16.68	16.54	16.40
11.5	10	17.61	17.48	17.35	17.21	17.07
13.5	12	18.53	18.39	18.25	18.12	18.17
15.5	14	19.46	19.31	19.16	19.02	19.27
16.5	16	19.93	19.77	19.61	19.48	19.82

PJG000Z012**Model FDUM140VSXPVF**

Indoor unit FDUM71VF (2 units)

Outdoor unit FDC140VSX

Cool Mode

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature													
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					11.66	10.38	12.38	11.31	12.73	11.20	13.13	11.10	13.91	11.79
13					12.08	10.53	12.83	11.46	13.21	11.35	13.62	11.24	14.45	11.94
15					12.50	10.68	13.29	11.62	13.68	11.50	14.12	11.40	14.99	12.08
17					12.92	10.84	13.75	11.77	14.16	11.66	14.62	11.55	15.54	12.23
19					13.21	10.95	14.06	11.88	14.48	11.76	14.95	11.65	15.88	12.33
21					13.50	11.06	14.36	11.98	14.80	11.86	15.28	11.75	16.23	12.43
23					13.50	11.06	14.40	11.99	14.83	11.87	15.31	11.76	16.28	12.44
25			12.53	11.36	13.50	11.06	14.43	12.00	14.87	11.89	15.35	11.77	16.33	12.45
27			12.48	11.34	13.50	11.06	14.46	12.01	14.90	11.90	15.34	11.77	16.23	12.43
29			12.37	11.29	13.31	10.99	14.23	11.94	14.68	11.83	15.13	11.71	16.03	12.37
31			12.26	11.25	13.11	10.91	13.99	11.85	14.45	11.75	14.91	11.64	15.82	12.31
33	11.49	10.42	12.02	11.15	12.92	10.84	13.76	11.78	14.23	11.68	14.69	11.57	15.61	12.25
35	10.88	10.15	11.63	10.99	12.72	10.77	13.53	11.70	14.00	11.60	14.47	11.50	15.41	12.20
37	10.75	10.10	11.45	10.92	12.49	10.68	13.29	11.62	13.74	11.52	14.18	11.41	15.08	12.11
39	10.62	10.04	11.26	10.84	12.26	10.60	13.04	11.53	13.47	11.44	13.90	11.33	14.76	12.02
41	10.49	9.98	11.07	10.77	12.02	10.51	12.80	11.45	13.21	11.35	13.62	11.24	14.44	11.93
43	10.35	9.92	10.89	10.67	11.79	10.42	12.55	11.37	12.94	11.27	13.33	11.16	14.11	11.84

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74	15.61
-17.7	-18	16.19	16.07	15.94	15.81	15.68
-15.7	-16	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-13.5	-14	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-11.5	-12	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-9.5	-10	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-7.5	-8	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.74
-5.5	-6	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74
-3.0	-4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.73
-1.0	-2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
1.0	0	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
2.0	1	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
3.0	2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
5.0	4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73
7.0	6	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.73
9.0	8	16.93	16.80	16.68	16.54	16.40
11.5	10	17.61	17.48	17.35	17.21	17.07
13.5	12	18.53	18.39	18.25	18.12	18.17
15.5	14	19.46	19.31	19.16	19.02	19.27
16.5	16	19.93	19.77	19.61	19.48	19.82

PJG000Z012

(3) Triple type**Model FDUM140VNXTVF****Indoor unit FDUM50VF (3 units)****Outdoor unit FDC140VNX****Cool Mode**

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					11.66	9.87	12.38	10.68	12.73	10.61	13.13	10.55	13.91	11.16	14.70	11.00
13					12.08	10.05	12.83	10.86	13.21	10.79	13.62	10.73	14.45	11.35	15.28	11.18
15					12.50	10.23	13.29	11.05	13.68	10.98	14.12	10.92	14.99	11.53	15.87	11.36
17					12.92	10.42	13.75	11.23	14.16	11.16	14.62	11.11	15.54	11.72	16.45	11.55
19					13.21	10.54	14.06	11.36	14.48	11.29	14.95	11.23	15.88	11.84	16.82	11.67
21					13.50	10.67	14.36	11.48	14.80	11.42	15.28	11.36	16.23	11.97	17.19	11.79
23					13.50	10.67	14.40	11.50	14.83	11.43	15.31	11.37	16.28	11.98	17.25	11.81
25			12.53	10.84	13.50	10.67	14.43	11.51	14.87	11.45	15.35	11.39	16.33	12.00	17.30	11.83
27			12.48	10.81	13.50	10.67	14.46	11.52	14.90	11.46	15.34	11.38	16.23	11.97		
29			12.37	10.76	13.31	10.59	14.23	11.43	14.68	11.37	15.13	11.30	16.03	11.90		
31			12.26	10.71	13.11	10.50	13.99	11.33	14.45	11.28	14.91	11.22	15.82	11.82		
33	11.49	9.98	12.02	10.60	12.92	10.42	13.76	11.24	14.23	11.19	14.69	11.13	15.61	11.75		
35	10.88	9.67	11.63	10.41	12.72	10.33	13.53	11.14	14.00	11.10	14.47	11.05	15.41	11.68		
37	10.75	9.61	11.45	10.33	12.49	10.23	13.29	11.05	13.74	11.00	14.18	10.94	15.08	11.56		
39	10.62	9.55	11.26	10.24	12.26	10.13	13.04	10.94	13.47	10.89	13.90	10.84	14.76	11.45		
41	10.49	9.48	11.07	10.16	12.02	10.03	12.80	10.85	13.21	10.79	13.62	10.73	14.44	11.34		
43	10.35	9.41	10.89	10.07	11.79	9.93	12.55	10.75	12.94	10.69	13.33	10.63	14.11	11.23		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature							
	°CDB							
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22	24	
-19.8	-20	10.42	10.34	10.26	10.17	10.09		
-17.7	-18	11.06	10.97	10.88	10.79	10.70		
-15.7	-16	11.69	11.60	11.50	11.41	11.32		
-13.5	-14	12.20	12.10	12.00	11.91	11.81		
-11.5	-12	12.70	12.60	12.50	12.40	12.30		
-9.5	-10	13.21	13.11	13.00	12.90	12.79		
-7.5	-8	13.71	13.61	13.50	13.39	13.28		
-5.5	-6	14.28	14.17	14.06	13.94	13.83		
-3.0	-4	14.84	14.73	14.61	14.49	14.37		
-1.0	-2	15.41	15.29	15.17	15.04	14.91		
1.0	0	15.97	15.85	15.72	15.59	15.45		
2.0	1	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73		
3.0	2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73		
5.0	4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73		
7.0	6	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.73		
9.0	8	16.93	16.80	16.68	16.54	16.40		
11.5	10	17.61	17.48	17.35	17.21	17.07		
13.5	12	18.53	18.39	18.25	18.12	18.17		
15.5	14	19.46	19.31	19.16	19.02	19.27		
16.5	16	19.93	19.77	19.61	19.48	19.82		

PJG000Z012**Model FDUM140VSXTVF****Indoor unit FDUM50VF (3 units)****Outdoor unit FDC140VSX****Cool Mode**

(kW)

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					11.66	9.87	12.38	10.68	12.73	10.61	13.13	10.55	13.91	11.16	14.70	11.00
13					12.08	10.05	12.83	10.86	13.21	10.79	13.62	10.73	14.45	11.35	15.28	11.18
15					12.50	10.23	13.29	11.05	13.68	10.98	14.12	10.92	14.99	11.53	15.87	11.36
17					12.92	10.42	13.75	11.23	14.16	11.16	14.62	11.11	15.54	11.72	16.45	11.55
19					13.21	10.54	14.06	11.36	14.48	11.29	14.95	11.23	15.88	11.84	16.82	11.67
21					13.50	10.67	14.36	11.48	14.80	11.42	15.28	11.36	16.23	11.97	17.19	11.79
23					13.50	10.67	14.40	11.50	14.83	11.43	15.31	11.37	16.28	11.98	17.25	11.81
25			12.53	10.84	13.50	10.67	14.43	11.51	14.87	11.45	15.35	11.39	16.33	12.00	17.30	11.83
27			12.48	10.81	13.50	10.67	14.46	11.52	14.90	11.46	15.34	11.38	16.23	11.97		
29			12.37	10.76	13.31	10.59	14.23	11.43	14.68	11.37	15.13	11.30	16.03	11.90		
31			12.26	10.71	13.11	10.50	13.99	11.33	14.45	11.28	14.91	11.22	15.82	11.82		
33	11.49	9.98	12.02	10.60	12.92	10.42	13.76	11.24	14.23	11.19	14.69	11.13	15.61	11.75		
35	10.88	9.67	11.63	10.41	12.72	10.33	13.53	11.14	14.00	11.10	14.47	11.05	15.41	11.68		
37	10.75	9.61	11.45	10.33	12.49	10.23	13.29	11.05	13.74	11.00	14.18	10.94	15.08	11.56		
39	10.62	9.55	11.26	10.24	12.26	10.13	13.04	10.94	13.47	10.89	13.90	10.84	14.76	11.45		
41	10.49	9.48	11.07	10.16	12.02	10.03	12.80	10.85	13.21	10.79	13.62	10.73	14.44	11.34		
43	10.35	9.41	10.89	10.07	11.79	9.93	12.55	10.75	12.94	10.69	13.33	10.63	14.11	11.23		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature							
	°CDB							
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22	24	
-19.8	-20	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74	15.61		
-17.7	-18	16.19	16.07	15.94	15.81	15.68		
-15.7	-16	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74		
-13.5	-14	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74		
-11.5	-12	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74		
-9.5	-10	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74		
-7.5	-8	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.74		
-5.5	-6	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.74		
-3.0	-4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.87	15.73		
-1.0	-2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73		
1.0	0	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73		
2.0	1	16.26	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73		
3.0	2	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73		
5.0	4	16.25	16.13	16.00	15.86	15.73		
7.0	6	16.25	16.12	16.00	15.87	15.73		
9.0	8	16.93	16.80	16.68	16.54	16.40		
11.5	10	17.61	17.48	17.35	17.21	17.07		
13.5	12	18.53	18.39	18.25	18.12	18.17		
15.5	14	19.46	19.31	19.16	19.02	19.27		
16.5	16	19.93	19.77	19.61	19.48	19.82		

PJG000Z012

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length :7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

1.8.2 Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to air flow rate control (fan speed)

Fan speed	P-Hi or Hi	Me	Lo
Coefficient	1.00	0.97	0.95

1.8.3 Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to one way length of refrigerant piping

It is necessary to correct the cooling and heating capacity in relation to the one way equivalent piping length between the indoor and outdoor units.

Models 50, 60

Equivalent piping length (m)	7	10	15	20	25	30
Heating	1	1	1	1	1	1
Cooling	1	0.99	0.975	0.965	0.95	0.935

Models 71, 100, 125, 140

Equivalent piping length ⁽¹⁾ (m)		7.5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
Heating		1	1	1	1	1	0.998	0.998	0.993	0.993	0.988	0.988
Cooling	71 model	φ 15.88	1	0.996	0.989	0.982	0.975	0.968	0.961	0.954	0.947	0.940
	100 model		1	0.991	0.978	0.964	0.951	0.937	0.924	0.910	0.897	0.883
	125 model		1	0.986	0.968	0.950	0.932	0.914	0.896	0.878	0.860	0.842
	140 model		1	0.985	0.966	0.946	0.927	0.907	0.888	0.868	0.849	0.829
	71 model	φ 19.05	1.008	1.006	1.003	1	0.997	0.994	0.991	0.988	0.985	0.982
	100 model		1.016	1.013	1.007	1.002	0.996	0.991	0.985	0.980	0.974	0.969
	125 model		1.022	1.018	1.009	1.001	0.992	0.984	0.975	0.967	0.958	0.950
	140 model		1.026	1.021	1.011	1.002	0.992	0.983	0.973	0.964	0.954	0.945

Equivalent piping length ⁽¹⁾ (m)		60	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105
Heating		0.983	0.983	0.978	0.978	0.973	0.973	0.968	0.968	0.963	0.963
Cooling	71 model	φ 15.88	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	100 model		0.856	0.843	0.829	0.816	0.803	0.789	0.776	0.762	0.749
	125 model		0.806	0.788	0.770	0.752	0.734	0.716	0.698	0.680	0.662
	140 model		0.790	0.771	0.751	0.732	0.712	0.693	0.673	0.654	0.634
	71 model	φ 19.05	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	100 model		0.959	0.955	0.951	0.948	0.944	0.940	0.936	0.932	0.929
	125 model		0.935	0.929	0.924	0.919	0.912	0.908	0.902	0.897	0.892
	140 model		0.928	0.920	0.913	0.907	0.900	0.894	0.888	0.882	0.876

Note (1) Calculate the equivalent length using the following formula.

However, install the piping so that the piping length is within +5 m of the limit length (actual length) for the respective types.

• Equivalent Length = Actual Length + (Equivalent bend length x number of bends in the piping.)
Equivalent length per bend.

Gas Pipe Diameter (mm)	φ 12.7	φ 15.88	φ 19.05
Equivalent Bend Length	0.20	0.25	0.30

1.8.4 Height difference between the indoor unit and outdoor unit

When the outdoor unit is located below indoor units in cooling mode, or when the outdoor unit is located above indoor units in heating mode, the correction coefficient mentioned in the below table should be subtracted from the value in the above table.

Height difference between the indoor unit and outdoor unit in the vertical height difference	5m	10m	15m	20m	25m	30m
Adjustment coefficient	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94

Piping length limitations

Item	Model	50, 60	71	100, 125, 140
Max. one way piping length		30m	50m	100m
Max. vertical height difference		Outdoor unit is higher 20m Outdoor unit is lower 20m	Outdoor unit is higher 30m Outdoor unit is lower 15m	

Note (1) Values in the table indicate the one way piping length between the indoor and outdoor units.

How to obtain the cooling and heating capacity

Example : The net cooling capacity of the model FDUM100VNXVF with the air flow “P-High”, the piping length of 15m, the outdoor unit located 5m lower than the indoor unit, indoor wet-bulb temperature at 19.0°C and outdoor dry-bulb temperature 35°C is

$$\text{Net cooling capacity} = \frac{10.0}{\uparrow} \times \frac{1.00}{\uparrow} \times \frac{0.978}{\uparrow} \times \frac{0.99}{\uparrow} \approx 9.7\text{kW}$$

Net cooling total capacity
of FDUM100VNXVF
(Outdoor temp. : 35°CDB
Indoor temp. : 19°CWB)
shown in table 1.8.1

Air flow : P-Hi
shown in table 1.8.2

Piping length : 15m
(Gas pipe size is φ15.88)
shown in table 1.8.3

Height diff. : 5m
(Outdoor unit : below)
shown in table 1.8.4

1.9 APPLICATION DATA

1.9.1 Installation of indoor unit

(1) Indoor unit

This manual is for the installation of an indoor unit.

For electrical wiring work (Indoor), refer to the electrical wiring work installation manual. For remote controller installation, refer to the installation manual attached to a remote controller. For wireless kit installation, refer to the installation manual attached to a wireless kit. For electrical wiring work (Outdoor) and refrigerant pipe work installation for outdoor unit, refer to page 70 or 92.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and then strictly follow it during the installation work in order to protect yourself.
- The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, **⚠ WARNING** and **⚠ CAUTION**.
⚠ WARNING: Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death.
⚠ CAUTION: Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances.
 Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means.
 The meanings of "Marks" used here are as shown on the right:
 ⚠ Never do it under any circumstances. ⚠ Always do it according to the instruction.
- After completing the installation, do commissioning to confirm there are no abnormalities, and explain to the customers about "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS", correct operation method and maintenance method (air filter cleaning, operation method and temperature setting method) with user's manual of this unit.
 Ask your customers to keep this installation manual together with the user's manual. Also, ask them to hand over the user's manual to the new user when the owner is changed.

⚠ WARNING

- Installation should be performed by the specialist.**
If you install the unit by yourself, it may lead to serious trouble such as water leakage, electric shock, fire, and injury due to overturn of the unit. ⚠
- Install the system correctly according to these installation manuals.**
Improper installation may cause explosion, injury, water leakage, electric shock, and fire. ⚠
- Check the density referred by the formula (accordance with ISO5149).**
If the density exceeds the limit density, please consult the dealer and install the ventilation system. ⚠
- Use the genuine accessories and the specified parts for installation.**
If parts unspecified by our company are used it could cause water leakage, electric shock, fire, and injury due to overturn of the unit. ⚠
- Ventilate the working area well in case the refrigerant leaks during installation.**
If the refrigerant contacts the fire, toxic gas is produced. ⚠
- Install the unit in a location that can hold heavy weight.**
Improper installation may cause the unit to fall leading to accidents. ⚠
- Install the unit properly in order to be able to withstand strong winds such as typhoons, and earthquakes.**
Improper installation may cause the unit to fall leading to accidents. ⚠
- Do not mix air in to the cooling cycle on installation or removal of the air conditioner.**
If air is mixed in, the pressure in the cooling cycle will rise abnormally and may cause explosion and injuries. ⚠
- Be sure to have the electrical wiring work done by qualified electrical installer, and use exclusive circuit.**
Power source with insufficient capacity and improper work can cause electric shock and fire. ⚠
- Use specified wire for electrical wiring, fasten the wire to the terminal securely, and hold the cable securely in order not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal.**
Loose connections or hold could result in abnormal heat generation or fire. ⚠
- Arrange the electrical wires in the control box properly to prevent them from rising. Fit the lid of the services panel properly.**
Improper fitting may cause abnormal heat and fire. ⚠
- Check for refrigerant gas leakage after installation is completed.**
If the refrigerant gas leaks into the house and comes in contact with a fan heater, a stove, or an oven, toxic gas is produced. ⚠
- Use the specified pipe, flare nut, and tools for R410A.**
Using existing parts (R22) could cause the unit failure and serious accident due to explosion of the cooling cycle. ⚠
- Tighten the flare nut according to the specified method by with torque wrench.**
If the flare nut were tightened with excess torque, it could cause burst and refrigerant leakage after a long period. ⚠
- Do not put the drainage pipe directly into drainage channels where poisonous gases such as sulfide gas can occur.**
Poisonous gases will flow into the room through drainage pipe and seriously affect the user's health and safety. This can also cause the corrosion of the indoor unit and a resultant unit failure or refrigerant leak. ⚠
- Connect the pipes for refrigeration circuit securely in installation work before compressor is operated.**
If the compressor is operated when the service valve is open without connecting the pipe, it could cause explosion and injuries due to abnormal high pressure in the system. ⚠
- Stop the compressor before removing the pipe after shutting the service valve on pump down work.**
If the pipe is removed when the compressor is in operation with the service valve open, air would be mixed in the refrigeration circuit and it could cause explosion and injuries due to abnormal high pressure in the cooling cycle. ⚠
- Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.**
If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire. ⚠
- Do not repair by yourself. And consult with the dealer about repair.**
Improper repair may cause water leakage, electric shock or fire. ⚠
- Consult the dealer or a specialist about removal of the air conditioner.**
Improper installation may cause water leakage, electric shock or fire. ⚠
- Turn off the power source during servicing or inspection work.**
If the power is supplied during servicing or inspection work, it could cause electric shock and injury by the operating fan. ⚠
- Do not run the unit when the panel or protection guard are taken off.**
Touching the rotating equipment, hot surface, or high voltage section could cause an injury to be caught in the machine, to get burned, or electric shock. ⚠
- Shut off the power before electrical wiring work.**
It could cause electric shock, unit failure and improper running. ⚠

⚠ CAUTION

- Perform earth wiring surely.**
Do not connect the earth wiring to the gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod and telephone earth wiring. Improper earth could cause unit failure and electric shock or fire due to a short circuit. ⚠
- Earth leakage breaker must be installed.**
If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it could cause electric shocks or fire. ⚠
- Use the circuit breaker of correct capacity. Circuit breaker should be the one that disconnect all poles under over current.**
Using the incorrect one could cause the system failure and fire. ⚠
- Do not use any materials other than a fuse of correct capacity where a fuse should be used.**
Connecting the circuit by wire or copper wire could cause unit failure and fire. ⚠
- Do not install the indoor unit near the location where there is possibility of flammable gas leakages.**
If the gas leaks and gathers around the unit, it could cause fire. ⚠
- Do not install and use the unit where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas etc.) or flammable gas (such as thinner, petroleum etc.) may be generated or accumulated, or volatile flammable substances are handled.**
It could cause the corrosion of heat exchanger, breakage of plastic parts etc. And inflammable gas could cause fire. ⚠
- Secure a space for installation, inspection and maintenance specified in the manual.**
Insufficient space can result in accident such as personal injury due to falling from the installation place. ⚠
- Do not use the indoor unit at the place where water splashes such as laundry.**
Indoor unit is not waterproof. It could cause electric shock and fire. ⚠
- Do not use the indoor unit for a special purpose such as food storage, cooling for precision instrument, preservation of animals, plants, and a work of art.**
It could cause the damage of the items. ⚠
- Do not install nor use the system near equipments which generate electromagnetic wave or high harmonics.**
Equipments like inverter equipment, private power generator, high-frequency medical equipment, or telecommunication equipment might influence the air conditioner and cause a malfunction and breakdown. Or the air conditioner might influence medical equipments or telecommunication equipments, and obstruct their medical activity or cause jamming. ⚠
- Do not install the remote controller at the direct sunlight.**
It could cause breakdown or deformation of the remote controller. ⚠
- Do not install the indoor unit at the place listed below.**
 - Places where flammable gas could leak.
 - Places where carbon fiber, metal powder or any powder is floated.
 - Place where the substances which affect the air conditioner are generated such as sulfide gas, chloride gas, acid, alkali or ammoniac atmospheres.
 - Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly.
 - On vehicles and ships
 - Places where machinery which generates high harmonics is used.
 - Places where cosmetics or special sprays are frequently used.
 - Highly salted area such as beach.
 - Heavy snow area
 - Places where the system is affected by smoke from a chimney.
 - Altitude over 1000m
- Do not install the indoor unit in the locations listed below (Be sure to install the indoor unit according to the installation manual for each model because each indoor unit has each limitation)**
 - Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit
 - Locations where vibration can be amplified due to insufficient strength of structure.
 - Locations where the infrared receiver is exposed to the direct sunlight or the strong light beam. (in case of the infrared specification unit)
 - Locations where an equipment affected by high harmonics is placed. (TV set or radio receiver is placed within 5m)
 - Locations where drainage cannot run off safely.
 - It can affect performance or function and etc..
- Do not put any valuables which will break down by getting wet under the air conditioner.**
Condensation could drop when the relative humidity is higher than 80% or drain pipe is clogged, and it damages user's belongings. ⚠
- Do not use the base frame for the outdoor unit which is corroded or damaged after a long period of use.**
It could cause the unit falling down and injury. ⚠
- Pay attention not to damage the drain pan by weld sputter when brazing work is done near the unit.**
If sputter entered into the unit during brazing work, it could cause damage (pinhole) of drain pan and leakage of water. To avoid damaging, keep the indoor unit packed or cover the indoor unit. ⚠
- Install the drain pipe to drain the water surely according to the installation manual.**
Improper connection of the drain pipe may cause dropping water into room and damaging user's belongings. ⚠
- Do not share the drain pipe for indoor unit and GHP (Gas Heat Pump system) outdoor unit.**
Toxic exhaust gas would flow into room and it might cause serious damage (some poisoning or deficiency of oxygen) to user's health and safety. ⚠
- Be sure to perform air tightness test by pressurizing with nitrogen gas after completed refrigerant piping work.**
If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of refrigerant leakage in the small room, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents. ⚠
- For drain pipe installation, be sure to make descending slope of greater than 1/100, not to make traps, and not to make air-bleeding.**
Check if the drainage is correctly done during commissioning and ensure the space for inspection and maintenance. ⚠
- Ensure the insulation on the pipes for refrigeration circuit so as not to condense water.**
Incomplete insulation could cause condensation and it would wet ceiling, floor, and any other valuables. ⚠
- Do not install the outdoor unit where is likely to be a nest for insects and small animals.**
Insects and small animals could come into the electronic components and cause breakdown and fire. Instruct the user to keep the surroundings clean. ⚠
- Pay extra attention, carrying the unit by hand.**
Carry the unit with 2 people if it is heavier than 20kg. Do not use the plastic straps but the grabbing place, moving the unit by hand. Use protective gloves in order to avoid injury by the aluminum fin. ⚠
- Make sure to dispose of the packaging material.**
Leaving the materials may cause injury as metals like nail and woods are used in the package. ⚠
- Do not operate the system without the air filter.**
It may cause the breakdown of the system due to clogging of the heat exchanger. ⚠
- Do not touch any button with wet hands.**
It could cause electric shock. ⚠
- Do not touch the refrigerant piping with bare hands when in operation.**
The pipe during operation would become very hot or cold according to the operating condition, and it could cause a burn or frostbite. ⚠
- Do not clean up the air conditioner with water.**
It could cause electric shock. ⚠
- Do not turn off the power source immediately after stopping the operation.**
Be sure to wait for more than 5 minutes. Otherwise it could cause water leakage or breakdown. ⚠
- Do not control the operation with the circuit breaker.**
It could cause fire or water leakage. In addition, the fan may start operation unexpectedly and it may cause injury. ⚠

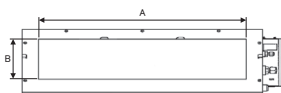
⑤ Duct Work

- ① A corrugated board (for preventing sputtering) is attached to the main body of the air conditioner (on the outlet port). Do not remove it until connecting the duct.
- An air filter can be provided on the main body of the air conditioner (on the inlet port). Remove it when connecting the duct on the inlet port.

② Blowout duct

- Use rectangular duct to connect with unit.
Duct size for each unit is as shown below.

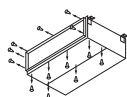
Single type	50	60-71	100-140
Multi type	22-56	71-90	112-140
A	682	882	1470
B	172	172	590



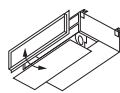
- Duct should be at their minimum length.
● We recommend to use sound and heat insulated duct to prevent it from condensation.
● Connect duct to unit before ceiling attachment.

③ Inlet port

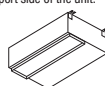
- When shipped the inlet port lies on the back.
● When connecting the duct to the inlet port, remove the air filter if it is fitted to the inlet port.
● When placing the inlet port to carry out suction from the bottom side, use the following procedure to replace the suction duct joint and the bottom plate.



- Remove the screws which fasten the bottom plate and the duct joint on the inlet port side of the unit.



- Replace the removed bottom plate and duct joint.

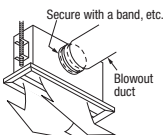


- Fit the duct joint with a screw; fit the bottom plate.

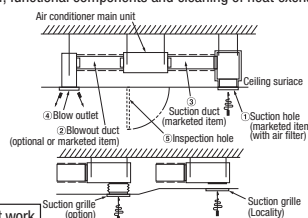
- Make sure to insulate the duct to prevent dewing on it.

④ Install the specific blowout duct in a location where the air will circulate to the entire room.

- Conduct the installation of the specific blowout hole and the connection of the duct before attaching them to the ceiling.
● Insulate the area where the duct is secured by a band for dew condensation prevention.



⑤ Make sure provide an inspection hole on the ceiling. It is indispensable to service electric equipment, motor, functional components and cleaning of heat exchanger.



Bad example of duct work

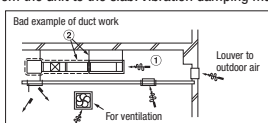
- ① If a duct is not provided at the suction side but it is substituted with the space over the ceiling, humidity in the space will increase by the influence of capacity of ventilation fan, strength of wind blowing against the outdoor air louver, weather (rainy day) and others.

a) Moisture in air is likely to condense over the external plates of the unit and to drip on the ceiling. Unit should be operated under the conditions as listed in the above table and within the limitation of wind volume. When the building is a concrete structure, especially immediately after the construction, humidity tends to rise even if the space over the ceiling is not substituted in place of a duct. In such occasion, it is necessary to insulate the entire unit with glass wool (25mm). (Use a wire net or equivalent to hold the glass wool in place.)

b) It may run out the allowable limit of unit operation (Example: When outdoor air temperature is 35°C DB, suction air temperature is 27°C WB) and it could result in such troubles as compressor overload, etc..

c) There is a possibility that the blow air volume may exceed the allowable range of operation due to the capacity of ventilation fan or strength of wind blowing against external air louver so that drainage from heat exchanger may fall to reach the drain pan but leak outside (Example: drip on to the ceiling) with consequential water leakage in the room.

- ② If vibration damping is not conducted between the unit and the duct, and between the unit and the slab, vibration will be transmitted to the duct and vibration noise may occur. Also, vibration may be transmitted from the unit to the slab. Vibration damping must be performed.



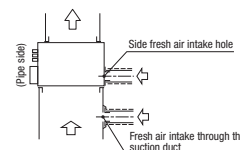
⑤ Duct Work (continued)

Connecting the air intake/vent ducts

① Fresh Air Intake

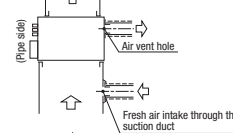
[for air intake duct only]

- Use the side fresh air intake hole, or supply through a part of the suction duct.



[for simultaneous air intake/vent]

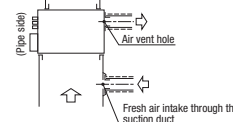
- Intake air through the suction duct.
(the side cannot be used)



② Air Vent

- Use the side air vent hole.

(always use together with the air intake)



- Insulate the duct to protect it from dew condensation.

⑥ Refrigerant pipe

Caution

- Use the new refrigerant pipe.

When re-using the existing pipe system for R22 or R407C, pay attention to the following items.

- Change the flare nuts with the attached ones (JIS category 2), and reprocess the flare parts.
- Do not use thin-walled pipes.

- Use phosphorus deoxidized copper alloy seamless pipe (C1220T specified in JIS H3300) for refrigerant pipe installation.

In addition, make sure there is no damage both inside and outside of the pipe, and no harmful substances such as sulfur, oxide, dust or a contaminant stuck on the pipes.

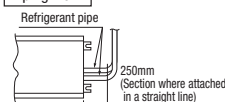
- Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A.

Using other refrigerant except R410A (R22 etc.) may degrade inside refrigeration oil. And air getting into refrigeration circuit may cause over-pressure and resultant it may result in bursting, etc.

- Store the copper pipes indoors and seal the both end of them until they are brazed in order to avoid any dust, dirt or water getting into pipe. Otherwise it will cause degradation of refrigeration oil and compressor breakdown, etc.

- Use special tools for R410 refrigerant.

Piping work



When conducting piping work, make sure to allow the pipes to be aligned in a straight line for at least 250 mm, as shown in the left illustration. (This is necessary for the drain pump to function)

Work procedure

1. Remove the flare nut and blind flanges on the pipe of the indoor unit.

※ Make sure to loosen the flare nut with holding the nut on pipe side with a spanner and giving torque to the nut with another spanner in order to avoid unexpected stress to the copper pipe, and then remove them. (Gas may come out at this time, but it is not abnormal.)

- Pay attention whether the flare nut pops out. (as the indoor unit is sometimes pressured.)

2. Make a flare on liquid pipe and gas pipe, and connect the refrigeration pipes on the indoor unit.

※ Bend the pipe with as big radius as possible and do not bend the pipe repeatedly. In addition, do not twist and crush the pipes.

※ Do a flare connection as follows:

- Make sure to loosen the flare nut with holding the nut on pipe side with a spanner and giving torque to the nut with another spanner in order to avoid unexpected stress to the copper pipe, and then remove them.

- When fastening the flare nut, align the refrigeration pipe with the center of flare nut, screw the nut for 3-4 times by hand and then tighten it by spanner with the specified torque mentioned in the table below. Make sure to hold the pipe on the indoor unit securely by a spanner when tightening the nut in order to avoid unexpected stress on the copper pipe.

3. Cover the flare connection part of the indoor unit with attached insulation material after a gas leakage inspection, and tighten both ends with attached straps.

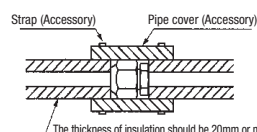
- Make sure to insulate both gas pipes and liquid pipes completely.

※ Incomplete insulation may cause dew condensation or water dropping.

4. Refrigerant is charged in the outdoor unit.

As for the additional refrigerant charge for the indoor unit and piping, refer to the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.

Pipe diameter	Tightening torque N·m
φ 6.35	14 to 18
φ 9.52	34 to 42
φ 12.7	49 to 61
φ 15.88	68 to 82
φ 19.05	100 to 120



The thickness of insulation should be 20mm or more.

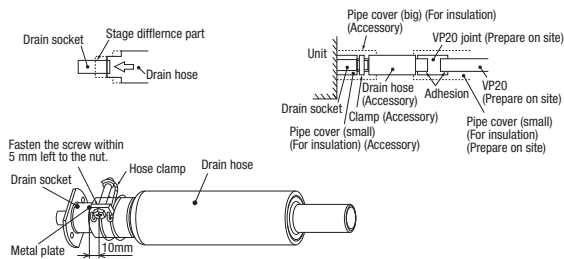
⑦ Drain pipe

Caution

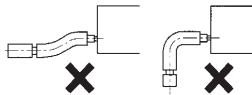
- Install the drain pipe according to the installation manual in order to drain properly. Imperfection in draining may cause flood indoors and wetting the household goods, etc.
- Do not put the drain pipe directly into the ditch where toxic gas such as sulfur, the other harmful and inflammable gas is generated. Toxic gas would flow into the room and it would cause serious damage to user's health and safety (some poisoning or deficiency of oxygen). In addition, it may cause corrosion of heat exchanger and bad smell.
- Connect the pipe securely to avoid water leakage from the joint.
- Insulate the pipe properly to avoid condensation drop.
- Check if the water can flow out properly from both the drain outlet on the indoor unit and the end of the drain pipe after installation.
- Make sure to make descending slope of greater than 1/100 and do not make up-down bend and/or trap in the midway. In addition, do not put air vent on the drain pipe. Check if water is drained out properly from the pipe during commissioning. Also, keep sufficient space for inspection and maintenance.

Work procedure

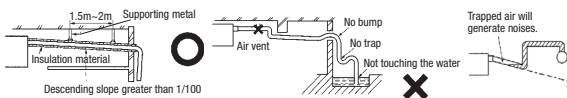
1. Make sure to insert the drain hose (the end made of soft PVC) to the end of the step part of drain socket.
Attach the hose clamp to the drain hose around 10mm from the end, and fasten the screw within 5mm left to the nut.
 ● Do not apply adhesives on this end.
 ● Do not use acetone-based adhesives to connect to the drain socket.



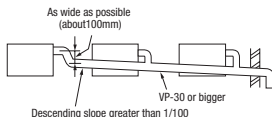
2. Prepare a joint for connecting VP-20 pipe, adhere and connect the joint to the drain hose (the end made of rigid PVC), and adhere and connect VP-20 pipe (prepare on site).
 ※As for drain pipe, apply VP-20 made of rigid PVC which is on the market.
 ● Make sure that the adhesive will not get into the supplied drain hose.
 It may cause the flexible part broken after the adhesive is dried up and gets rigid.
 ● The flexible drain hose is intended to absorb a small difference at installation of the unit or drain pipes. Intentional bending, expanding may cause the flexible hose broken and water leakage.



3. Make sure to make descending slope of greater than 1/100 and do not make up-down bend and/or trap in the midway.
 ● Pay attention not to give stress on the pipe on the indoor unit side, and support and fix the pipe as close place to the unit as possible when connecting the drain pipe.
 ● Do not set up air vent.



- When sharing a drain pipe for more than one unit, lay the main pipe 100mm below the drain outlet of the unit. In addition, select VP-30 or bigger size for main drain pipe.



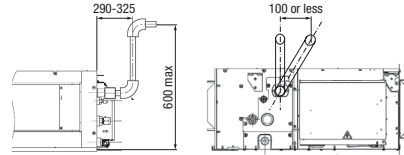
4. Insulate the drain pipe.

- Be sure to insulate the drain socket and rigid PVC pipe installed indoors otherwise it may cause dew condensation and water leakage.
 ※After drainage test implementation, cover the drain socket part with pipe cover (small size), then use the pipe cover (big size) to cover the pipe cover (small size), clamps and part of the drain hose, and fix and wrap it with tapes to wrap and make joint part gapless.

⑦ Drain pipe (continued)

Drain up

- The position for drain pipe outlet can be raised up to 600mm above the ceiling. Use elbows for installation to avoid obstacles inside ceiling. If the horizontal drain pipe is too long before vertical pipe, the backflow of water will increase when the unit is stopped, and it may cause overflow of water from the drain pan on the indoor unit. In order to avoid overflow, keep the horizontal pipe length and offset of the pipe within the limit shown in the figure below.



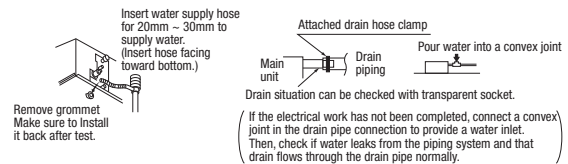
Otherwise, the construction point makes it same as drain pipe construction.

Drain test

1. Conduct a drain test after completion of the electrical work.
2. During the trial, make sure that drain flows properly through the piping and that no water leaks from connections.
3. In case of a new building, conduct the test before it is furnished with the ceiling.
4. Be sure to conduct this test even when the unit is installed in the heating season.

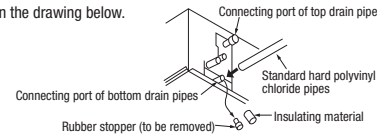
Procedures

1. Supply about 1000 cc of water to the unit through the air outlet by using a feed water pump.
2. Check the drain while cooling operation.



Outline of bottom drain piping work

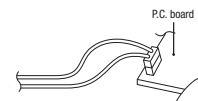
- If the bottom drain piping can be done with a descending gradient (1/50-1/100), it is possible to connect the pipes as shown in the drawing below.



Uncoupling the drain motor connector

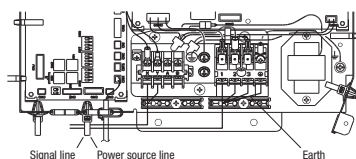
- Uncouple the connector CNR for the drain motor as illustrated in the drawing on the right.

(Note: If the unit is run with the connector coupled, drain water will be discharged from the upper drain pipe joint, causing a water leak.)

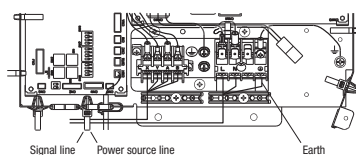


⑧ Wiring-out position and wiring connection

- Electrical installation work must be performed according to the installation manual by an electrical installation service provider qualified by a power provider of the country, and be executed according to the technical standards and other regulations applicable to electrical installation in the country.
Be sure to use an exclusive circuit.
 - Use specified cord, fasten the wiring to the terminal securely, and hold the cord securely in order not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal.
 - Do not put both power source line and signal line on the same route. It may cause miscommunication and malfunction.
 - For the details of electrical wiring work, see attached instruction manual for electrical wiring work.
- Remove a lid of the control box (2 screws).
 - Hold each wiring inside the unit and fasten them to terminal block securely.
 - Fix the wiring with clamps.
 - Install the removed parts back to original place.



Single unit wiring connection



Multi unit wiring connection

⑨ External static pressure setting

You can set External Static Pressure (E.S.P.) by either method of MANUAL SETTING or AUTOMATIC SETTING by remote controller.

Indoor unit will control fan-speed to keep rated air flow volume at each fan speed setting (Lo-Uhi)

1. MANUAL SETTING

You can set required E.S.P. by wired remote controller that calculated with the set air flow rate and pressure loss of the duct connected.

Select No.1-10 (10Pa-100Pa) from following table according to calculation result.

Refer to technical manual for details of air flow characteristic.

Setting No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
External Static Pressure (Pa)	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100

※ When you set No.11-19 by remote controller, unit will control fan-speed with setting of No.10 Factory default is at No.5.

● How to set E.S.P. by wired remote controller

- Push "◆" marked button(E.S.P. button).
 - Select indoor unit No. by using ◆ button.
 - Select setting No. by using ◆ button and set E.S.P. by □ button.
- See detailed procedure in technical manual.

Notice

You can NOT set E.S.P. by wireless remote controller.

E.S.P. button



Caution

Be sure to set E.S.P. according to actual duct connected.

Wrong settings causes excessive air flow volume or water drop blown out.

2. AUTOMATIC SETTING

Indoor unit will recognize E.S.P. by itself automatically and select appropriate fan speed No.1-10.

● How to start automatic setting

- ①, ② Same setting as MANUAL SETTING.
- ③ Select [AUT] by using ◆ button and press □ button.
- ② After setting E.S.P. at "AUT", operate unit in FAN mode with certain fan speed (Lo-Uhi).

⑨ External static pressure setting (continued)

Indoor unit fan will run automatically and recognize E.S.P. by itself.

The operation for automatic E.S.P. recognition will last about 6 minutes, and it will be stopped after recognition is completed.

Caution

- Be sure to execute AUTOMATIC SETTING by remote controller AFTER ducting work is completed.
- When duct specification is changed after AUTOMATIC SETTING, be sure to execute AUTOMATIC SETTING again after power resetting and turning on again.
- Be sure to execute AUTOMATIC SETTING before trial cooling operation.
- (See ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK INSTRUCTION about trial cooling operation)
- Before AUTOMATIC SETTING, be sure to check that return air filter in duct is installed and damper is opened.
- Wrong procedure causes excessive air flow or water drop blown out.

Notice

- During operation for automatic recognition (the Auto Operation), fan rotates with certain speeds regardless of set fan speed by remote controller.
- When duct is set with low static pressure (around 10-50Pa), even if indoor unit operate with higher air flow volume than rated one, but it is not abnormal.
- When you changed operation mode or stop operation with ON/OFF button during Auto Operation, the Auto operation will be canceled.
- In such case, be sure to execute AUTOMATIC SETTING again according to above procedure.

⑩ Check list after installation

- Check the following items after all installation work completed.

Check if	Expected trouble	Check
The indoor and outdoor units are fixed securely?	Falling, vibration, noise	
Inspection for leakage is done?	Insufficient capacity	
Insulation work is properly done?	Water leakage	
Water is drained properly?	Water leakage	
Supply voltage is same as mentioned in the model name plate?	PCB burnt out, not working at all	
No mis-wiring or mis-connection of piping?	PCB burnt out, not working at all	
Earth wiring is connected properly?	Electric shock	
Cable size comply with specified size?	PCB burnt out, not working at all	
Any obstacle blocks airflow on air inlet and outlet?	Insufficient capacity	
Is setting of E.S.P. finished?	Excessive air flow, water drop blow out	

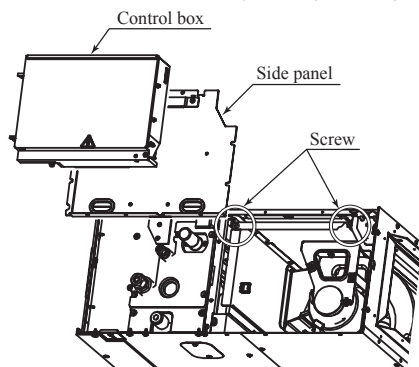
(2) Replacement procedure of the fan unit

Notes(1) The unit is a heavy item. It must be supported securely and handled with care not to drop when it is necessary to replace.

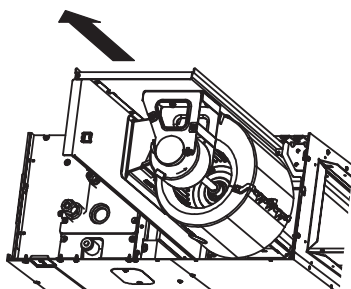
(2) For the maintenance space, refer to page 56.

(a) Model FDUM50VF

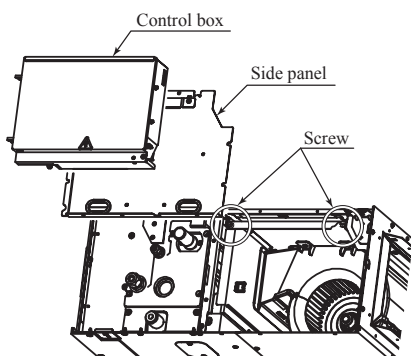
- 1) Remove the control box and the side panel, and remove the screws marked in the circles (2 places) in the figure.



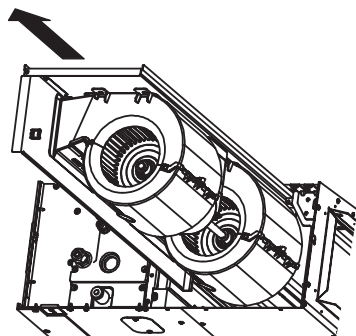
- 2) Take out the fan unit in the arrow direction.

**(b) Models FDUM60VF, 71VF**

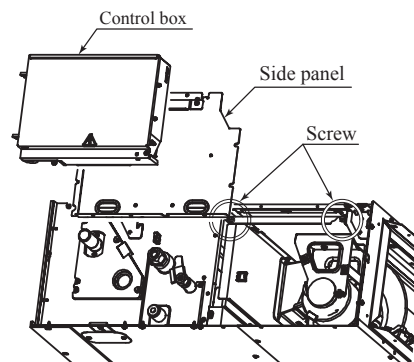
- 1) Remove the control box and the side panel, and remove the screws marked in the circles (2 places) in the figure.



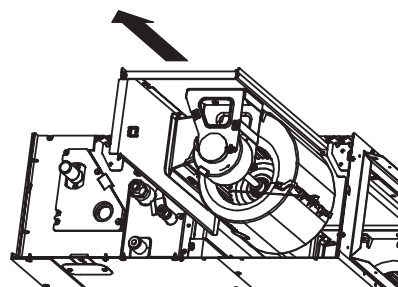
- 2) Take out the fan unit in the arrow direction.

**(c) Models FDUM100VF, 125VF, 140VF**

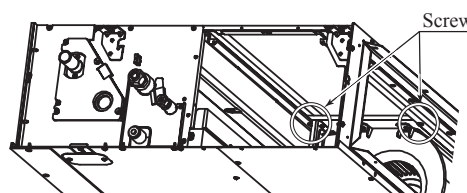
- 1) Remove the control box and the side panel, and remove the screws marked in the circles (2 places) from the unit located at the near side.



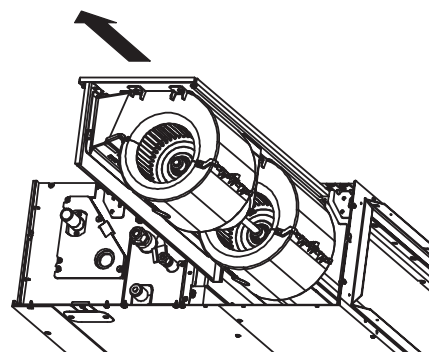
- 2) Take out the fan unit located at the near side in the arrow direction.



- 3) Remove the screws marked in the circles (2 places) from the fan unit located at the far side.



- 4) Take out the fan unit in the arrow direction.



1.9.2 Electric wiring work installation


PSB012D994


Electrical wiring work must be performed by an electrician qualified by a local power provider according to the electrical installation technical standards and interior wiring regulations applicable to the installation site.


Security instructions


- Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and then strictly follow it during the installation work in order to protect yourself.
- The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, **WARNING** and **CAUTION**.
 - WARNING** : Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death.
 - CAUTION** : Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances.
 Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means.
- The meanings of "Marks" used here are as shown on the right:
 - ⊗ Never do it under any circumstances.
 - ⊙ Always do it according to the instruction.
- Accord with following items. Otherwise, there will be the risks of electric shock and fire caused by overheating or short circuit.


WARNING


- Be sure to have the electrical wiring work done by qualified electrical installer, and use exclusive circuit. 


Power source with insufficient capacity and improper work can cause electric shock and fire.
- Use specified wire for electrical wiring, fasten the wiring to the terminal securely, and hold the cable securely in order not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal. 


Loose connections or hold could result in abnormal heat generation or fire.
- Arrange the electrical wires in the control box properly to prevent them from rising. Fit the lid of the services panel properly. 

Improper fitting may cause abnormal heat and fire.
- Use the genuine optional parts. And installation should be performed by a specialist. 

If you install the unit by yourself, it could cause water leakage, electric shock and fire.
- Do not repair by yourself. And consult with the dealer about repair. 


Improper repair may cause water leakage, electric shock or fire.
- Consult the dealer or a specialist about removal of the air conditioner. 


Improper installation may cause water leakage, electric shock or fire.
- Turn off the power source during servicing or inspection work. 


If the power is supplied during servicing or inspection work, it could cause electric shock and injury by the operating fan.
- Shut off the power before electrical wiring work. 


It could cause electric shock, unit failure and improper running.


CAUTION


- Perform earth wiring surely. 


Do not connect the earth wiring to the gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod and telephone earth wiring. Improper earth could cause unit failure and electric shock or fire due to a short circuit.
- Earth leakage breaker must be installed. 


If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it could cause electric shocks or fire.
- Make sure to install earth leakage breaker on power source line. (countermeasure thing to high harmonics.) 


Absence of breaker could cause electric shock.
- Use the circuit breaker of correct capacity. Circuit breaker should be the one that disconnect all poles under over current. 

Using the incorrect one could cause the system failure and fire.
- Do not use any materials other than a fuse of correct capacity where a fuse should be used. 

Connecting the circuit by wire or copper wire could cause unit failure and fire.
- Use power source line of correct capacity. 

Using incorrect capacity one could cause electric leak, abnormal heat generation and fire.
- Do not mingle solid cord and stranded cord on power source and signal side terminal block. 

In addition, do not mingle difference capacity solid or stranded cord. Inappropriate cord setting could cause loosening screw on terminal block, bad electrical contact, smoke and fire.
- Do not turn off the power source immediately after stopping the operation. 

Be sure to wait for more than 5 minutes. Otherwise it could cause water leakage or breakdown.
- Do not control the operation with the circuit breaker. 

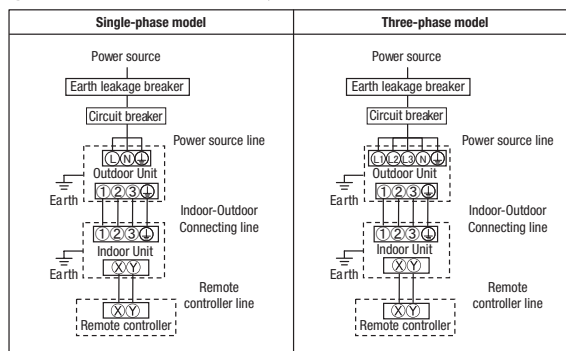
It could cause fire or water leakage. In addition, the fan may start operation unexpectedly and it may cause injury.

① Electrical Wiring Connection

- Use three-core cable as wiring between indoor and outdoor unit. As for detail, refer to "INSTALLATION MANUAL" of outdoor Unit.
 - Set earth of D-type.
 - Keep "remote controller line" and "power source line" away from each other on constructing unit outside.
 - Run the lines (power source, remote controller and "between indoor and outdoor unit") upper ceiling through iron pipe or other tube protection to avoid the damage by mouse and so on.
 - Do not add cord in the middle of line route (of power source, remote controller and "between indoor and outdoor unit") on outside of unit. If connecting point is flooded, it could cause problem as for electric or communication. (In the case that it is necessary to set connecting point on the way, perform thorough waterproof measurement.)
 - Do not connect the power source line [220V/240V/380V/415V] to signal side terminal block. Otherwise, it could cause failure.
 - Screw the line to terminal block without any looseness, certainly.
 - Do not turn on the switch of power source, before all of line work is done.
 - Connection of the line ("Between indoor and outdoor unit", Earth and Remote controller)
- ① Remove lid of control box before connect the above lines, and connect the lines to terminal block according to number pointed on label of terminal block. In addition, pay enough attention to confirm the number to lines, because there is electrical polarity except earth line. Furthermore, connect earth line to earth position of terminal block of power source.
 - ② Install earth leakage breaker on power source line. In addition, select the type of breaker for inverter circuit as earth leakage breaker.
 - ③ If the function of selected earth leakage breaker is only for earth-fault protection, hand switch (switch itself and type "B" fuse) or circuit breaker is required in series with the earth leakage breaker.
 - ④ Install isolator or disconnect switch on the power supply wiring in accordance with the local codes and regulations. The isolator should be set in the box with key to prevent touching by another person when servicing.

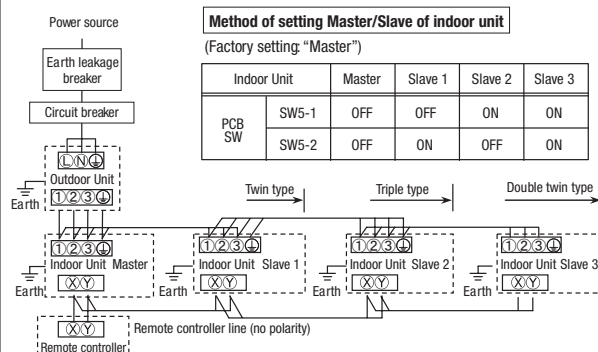
Cable connection for single unit installation

- ① As for connecting method of power source, select from following connecting patterns. In principle, do not directly connect power source line to inside unit.
 - ※ As for exceptional connecting method of power source, discuss with the power provider of the country with referring to technical documents, and follow its instruction.
- ② For cable size and circuit breaker selection, refer to the outdoor unit installation manual.



Cable connection for a V multi configuration installation

- ① Connect the same pairs number of terminal block "①, ②, and ③" and "ⓧ and Ⓨ" between master and slave indoor units.
- ② Do the same address setting of all inside units belong to same refrigerant system by rotary switch SW2 on indoor unit's PCB (Printed circuit board).
- ③ Set slave indoor unit as "slave 1" through "slave 3" by address switch SW5-1, 5-2 on PCB.
- ④ When the **AIR CON NO.** button on the remote control unit is pressed after turning on the power, an indoor unit's address number will be displayed. Do not fail to confirm that the connected indoor unit's numbers are displayed on the remote control unit by pressing the **▲** or **▼** button.



② Remote Control, Wiring and functions

● DO NOT install it on the following places

- ① Places exposed to direct sunlight
- ② Places near heat devices
- ③ High humidity places
- ④ Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate condensation
- ⑤ Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly.
- ⑥ Uneven surface

Installation and wiring of remote controller

- ① Install remote controller referring to the attached installation manual.
- ② Wiring of remote controller should use 0.3mm² × 2 core wires or cables.
The insulation thickness is 1mm or more. (on-site configuration)
- ③ Maximum prolongation of remote control wiring is 600 m.

If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.

But, wiring in the remote controller case should be under 0.5mm². Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.

100 - 200m	0.5mm ² × 2 cores
Under 300m	0.75mm ² × 2 cores
Under 400m	1.25mm ² × 2 cores
Under 600m	2.0mm ² × 2 cores

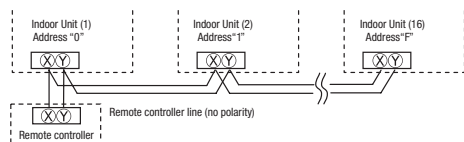
- ④ Avoid using multi-core cables to prevent malfunction.
- ⑤ Keep remote controller line away from earth (frame or any metal of building).
- ⑥ Make sure to connect remote controller line to the remote controller and terminal block of indoor unit. (No polarity)

Control plural indoor units by a single remote controller.

- ① A remote controller can control plural indoor units (Up to 16).
- In above setting, all plural indoor units will operate under same mode and temperature setting.
- ② Connect all indoor units with 2 core remote controller line.
- ③ Set unique remote control communication address from "0" to "F" to each inside unit by the rotary switch SW2 on the indoor unit's PCB.

After a unit is energized, it is possible to display an indoor unit address by pressing

AIR CON NO. button on the remote control unit. Press the **▲** or **▼** button to make sure that all indoor units connected are displayed in order.



Confirming method of indoor units

When indoor unit address number is displayed on remote controller, pushing the **MODE** button to make the indoor unit with that number blow air (Display example: "I/U001" ≈ "I") Push the **MODE** button again to stop the operation. However, this operation is invalid on the air-conditioning running.

Master/ slave setting when more than one remote control unit are used

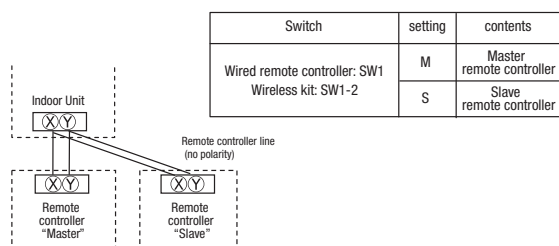
A maximum of two remote control units can be connected to one indoor unit (or one group of indoor units.)

The air conditioner operation follows the last operation of the remote controller regardless of the master/slave setting of it.

Acceptable combination is "two (2) wired remote controllers", "one (1) wired remote controller and one (1) wireless kit" or "two (2) wireless kits".

Set SW1 (wired remote controller) or SW1-2 (wireless kit) to "Slave" for the slave remote control unit. It was factory set to "Master" for shipment.

Note: The setting "Remote control unit sensor enabled" is only selectable with the master remote control unit in the position where you want to check room temperature.



③ Trial operation

The method of trial cooling operation

Operate the remote control unit as follows.

1. Starting a cooling test run.

① Start the system by pressing the **ON/OFF** button.

② Select "❄️ (Cool)" with the **MODE** button.

③ Press the **TEST** button for 3 seconds or longer.

The screen display will switch to: "❄️ TEST RUN ▼"

④ When the **SET** button is pressed while "❄️ TEST RUN ▼" is indicated, a cooling test run will start.

The screen display will switch to "❄️ TEST RUN".

2. Ending a cooling test run.

Pressing the **ON/OFF** button, the **TEMP** button or **MODE** button will end a cooling test run. (Cooling test run will end after 30 minutes pass.)

"❄️ TEST RUN" shown on the screen will go off.

Checking operation data

Operation data can be checked with remote control unit operation.

1. Press the **CHECK** button.

The display change "OPER DATA ▼"

2. Press the **SET** button while "OPER DATA ▼" is displayed.

③ When only one indoor unit is connected to remote controller, "DATA LOADING" is displayed (blinking indication during data loading).

Next, operation data of the indoor unit will be displayed. Skip to step 7.

4. When plural indoor units is connected, the smallest address number of indoor unit among all connected indoor unit is displayed.

[Example]:

"❄️ SELECT I/U" (blinking 1 seconds) →

"I/U000 ▲" blinking.

5. Select the indoor unit number you would like to have data displayed with the **▲** **▼** button.

6. Determine the indoor unit number with the **SET** button.

(The indoor unit number changes from

blinking indication to continuous indication)

"I/U000" (The address of selected indoor unit is blinking for 2 seconds.)

↓
"DATA LOADING" (A blinking indication appears while data loaded.)

Next, the operation data of the indoor unit is indicated.

7. Upon operation of the **▲** **▼** button, the current operation data is displayed in order from data number 01.

The items displayed are in the above table.

※ Depending on models, the items that do not have corresponding data are not displayed.

8. To display the data of a different indoor unit, press the **AIR CON NO.** button, which allows you to go back to the indoor unit selection screen.

9. Pressing the **ON/OFF** button will stop displaying data.

Pressing the **RESET** button during remote control unit operation will undo your last operation and allow you to go back to the previous screen.

- ⑩ If two (2) remote controllers are connected to one (1) inside unit, only the master controller is available for trial operation and confirmation of operation data. (The slave remote controller is not available.)

Trail operation of drain pump

Drain pump operation from remote control unit is possible. Operate a remote control unit by following the steps described below.

1. To start a forced drain pump operation.

① Press the **TEST** button for three seconds or longer.

The display will change "❄️ TEST RUN ▼"

② Press the **▼** button once and cause "DRAIN PUMP ❄️" to be displayed.

③ When the **SET** button is pressed, a drain pump operation will start.

Display: "❄️ TO STOP"

2. To cancel a drain pump operation.

① If either **SET** or **ON/OFF** button is pressed, a forced drain pump operation will stop. The air conditioning system will become OFF.

- ⑩ If two (2) remote controllers are connected to one (1) inside unit, only the master controller is available for trial operation and confirmation of operation data. (The slave remote controller is not available.)

Number	Data Item
01	❄️ (Operation Mode)
02	SET TEMP (Set Temperature)
03	RETURN AIR (Return Air Temperature)
04	SENSOR (Remote Controller Thermistor Temperature)
05	THI-R1 (Indoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor / U Bend)
06	THI-R2 (Indoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor / Capillary)
07	THI-R3 (Indoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor / Gas Header)
08	I/U FANSPEED (Indoor Unit Fan Speed)
09	DEMAND Hz (Frequency Requirements)
10	ANSWER Hz (Response Frequency)
11	I/U EEV P (Pulse of Indoor Unit Expansion Valve)
12	TOTAL I/U RUN H (Total Running Hours of The Indoor Unit)
21	OUTDOOR (Outdoor Air Temperature)
22	THO-R1 (Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor)
23	THO-R2 (Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor)
24	COMP Hz (Compressor Frequency)
25	HP MPa (High Pressure)
26	LP MPa (Low Pressure)
27	Td (Discharge Pipe Temperature)
28	COMP BOTTOM (Comp Bottom Temperature)
29	CT AMP (Current)
30	TARGET SH (Target Super Heat)
31	SH (Super Heat)
32	TDSH (Discharge Pipe Super Heat)
33	PROTECTION No. (Protection State No. of The Compressor)
34	O/U FANSPEED (Outdoor Unit Fan Speed)
35	63HT (63HT On/Off)
36	DEFROST (Defrost Control On/Off)
37	TOTAL COMP RUN H (Total Running Hours of The Compressor)
38	O/U EEV1 P (Pulse of The Outdoor Unit Expansion Valve EEV1)
39	O/U EEV2 P (Pulse of The Outdoor Unit Expansion Valve EEV2)

※ Depending on outdoor unit model, there are data not shown.

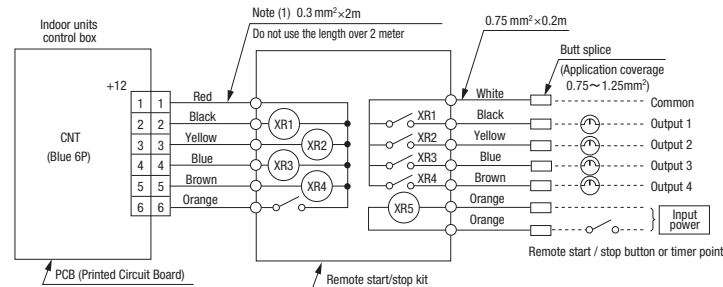
④ Function Setting by Remote Controller

Refer to page 67.

⑤ Control mode switching

- The control content of indoor units can be switched in following way. (☐ is the default setting)

Switch No.	Control Content	
SW2	Indoor unit address (0-Fh)	
SW5-1	Master/Slave Switching (plural /Slave unit Setting)	
SW5-2		
SW6-1~4	Model capacity setting	
SW7-1	ON	Operation check, Drain motor test run
	OFF	Normal operation

⑥ Function of CNT connector of indoor printed circuit board

- CNT connector (local) vendor model
 Connector : Made by molex 5264 - 06
 Terminals : Made by molex 5263T

● Function

Output 1	Operation output (there is output when unit is in operation.)
Output 2	Heating output (there is output when operation MODE is HEATING.)
Output 3	Compressor ON output (there is output when compressor is in operation.)
Output 4	Inspection output (there is output when unit is stopped by error.)
Input 5	Remote operation input (Volt-free contact) (inputted to operate unit)

⑦ Troubleshooting

The operation data is saved when the situation of abnormal operation happen, and the data can be confirmed by remote controller.

[Operating procedure]

1. Press the **[CHECK]** button.

The display change "OPER DATA" ▼ "

2. Once, press the **[▼]** button, and the display change "ERROR DATA" ▲ "

3. Press the **[○]** (SET) button and abnormal operation data mode is started.

4. When only one indoor unit is connected to remote controller, following is displayed.

① The case that there is history of abnormal operation.

→ Error code and "DATA LOADING" is displayed.

[Example]: [E8] (ERROR CODE)

"DATA LOADING" is displayed (blinking indication during data loading).

Next, the abnormal operation data of the indoor unit will be displayed.

Skip to step 8.

② The case that there is not history of abnormal operation.

→ "NO ERROR" is displayed for 3 seconds and this mode is closed.

5. When plural indoor units are connected, following is displayed.

① The case that there is history of abnormal operation.

→ Error code and the smallest address number of indoor unit among all connected indoor unit is displayed.

[Example]: [E8] (ERROR CODE)

"I/1000" ▲ " blinking

② The case that there is not history of abnormal operation.

→ Only address number is displayed.

6. Select the indoor unit number you would like to have data displayed with the **[▲]** **[▼]** button.

7. Determine the indoor unit number with the **[○]** (SET) button.

[Example]: [E8] (ERROR CODE)

"I/1000" ▲ " (The address of selected indoor unit is blinking for 2 seconds.)

↓
 [E8] "DATA LOADING" (A blinking indication appears while data loaded.)

Next, the abnormal operation data is indicated.

If the indoor unit doing normal operation is selected, "NO ERROR" is displayed for 3 seconds and address of indoor unit is displayed.

8. By the **[▲]** **[▼]** button, the abnormal operation data is displayed.

Displayed data item is based on **(3) Trial operation**.

※ Depending on models, the items that do not have corresponding data are not displayed.

9. To display the data of a different indoor unit, press the **[AIR CON No.]** button, which allows you to go back to the indoor unit selection screen.

10. Pressing the **[ON/OFF]** button will stop displaying data.

Pressing the **[RESET] button during remote control unit operation will undo your last operation and allow you to go back to the previous screen.**

◎ If two (2) remote controllers are connected to one (1) indoor unit, only the master controller is available for trial operation and confirmation of operation data. (The slave remote controller is not available.)

Error Code of indoor unit



Display on remote controller	LED on indoor circuit board		Content
	red (checking)	green (normal)	
Off	Off	Continuous blinking	Normal
	Off	Off	Fault on power, indoor power off or lack phase
E1	Off	Continuous blinking	Fault on the transmission between indoor circuit board and remote control
	Not sure	Not sure	Indoor computer abnormal
E5	Blinking twice	Continuous blinking	Fault on outdoor-indoor transmission
E6	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Indoor heat exchange sensor interrupted or short-circuit
E7	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Indoor air inhaling sensor broken or short-circuit
E8	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	The temperature of heat exchange abnormal
E9	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Float SW actions (only with FS)
	Blinking twice	Continuous blinking	Drain pump over current
E10	Off	Continuous blinking	Excess number of remote controller connections
E14	Blinking for three times	Continuous blinking	The communication fault for master/slave indoor units
E16	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Fan motor (1) abnormal
	Blinking twice	Continuous blinking	Fan motor (2) abnormal
E19	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Configuration fault on running checking model
E20	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Fan motor (1) abnormal rotation
	Blinking twice	Continuous blinking	Fan motor (2) abnormal rotation
E28	Off	Continuous blinking	Remote controller sensor interrupted
Over E30	Off	Continuous blinking	Outdoor unit checking (outdoor circuit board LED checking)

1.9.3 Installation of wired remote controller

PJA012D730

Read together with indoor unit's installation manual.



⚠ WARNING

- Fasten the wiring to the terminal securely and hold the cable securely so as not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal.
Loose connection or hold will cause abnormal heat generation or fire. 
- Make sure the power supply is turned off when electric wiring work.
Otherwise, electric shock, malfunction and improper running may occur. 

⚠ CAUTION

- DO NOT install the remote controller at the following places in order to avoid malfunction.

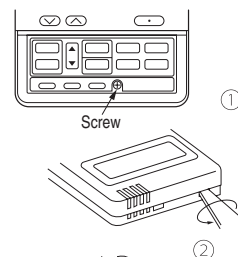
(1) Places exposed to direct sunlight	(4) Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate condensation
(2) Places near heat devices	(5) Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly
(3) High humidity places	(6) Uneven surface


- DO NOT leave the remote controller without the upper case.
In case the upper case needs to be detached, protect the remote controller with a packaging box or bag in order to keep it away from water and dust. 

Accessories	Remote controller, wood screw ($\phi 3.5 \times 16$) 2 pieces
Prepare on site	Remote controller cord (2 cores) the insulation thickness in 1mm or more. [In case of embedding cord] Electrical box, M4 screw (2 pieces) [In case of exposing cord] Cord clamp (if needed)

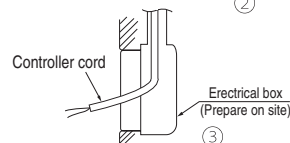
Installation procedure

- ① Open the cover of remote controller, and remove the screw under the buttons without fail.
- ② Remove the upper case of remote controller.
Insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the dented part of the upper part of the remote controller, and wrench slightly.

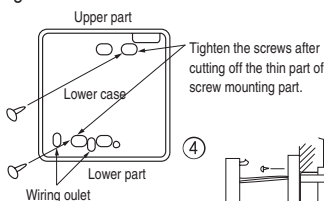
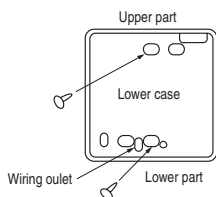


[In case of embedding cord]

- ③ Embed the electrical box and remote controller cord beforehand.

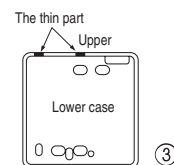
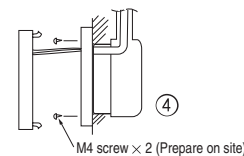


- ④ Prepare two M4 screws (recommended length is 12-16mm) on site, and install the lower case to electrical box. Choose either of the following two positions in fixing it with screws.



- ⑤ Connect the remote controller cord to the terminal block.
Connect the terminal of remote controller (X,Y) with the terminal of indoor unit (X,Y). (X and Y are no polarity)

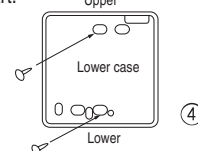
- ⑥ Install the upper case as before so as not to catch up the remote controller cord, and tighten with the screws.



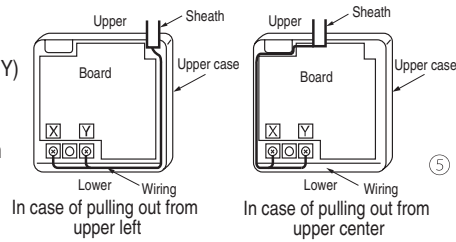
[In case of exposing cord]

- ③ You can pull out the remote controller cord from left upper part or center upper part.
Cut off the upper thin part of remote controller lower case with a nipper or knife, and grind burrs with a file etc.

- ④ Install the lower case to the flat wall with attached two wooden screws.

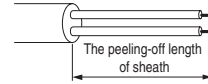


- ⑤ Connect the remote controller cord to the terminal block.
Connect the terminal of remote controller (X,Y) with the terminal of indoor unit (X,Y).
(X and Y are no polarity)
Wiring route is as shown in the right diagram depending on the pulling out direction.



The wiring inside the remote controller case should be within 0.3mm^2 (recommended) to 0.5mm^2 .
The sheath should be peeled off inside the remote controller case.
The peeling-off length of each wire is as below.

Pulling out from upper left	Pulling out from upper center
X wiring : 215mm	X wiring : 170mm
Y wiring : 195mm	Y wiring : 190mm



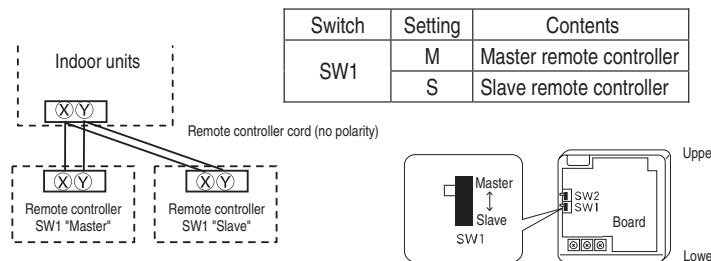
- ⑥ Install the upper case as before so as not to catch up the remote controller cord, and tighten with the screws.
⑦ In case of exposing cord, fix the cord on the wall with cord clamp so as not to slack.

Installation and wiring of remote controller

- ① Wiring of remote controller should use $0.3\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ core wires or cables. (on-site configuration)
② Maximum prolongation of remote controller wiring is 600 m.
If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.
But, wiring in the remote controller case should be under 0.5mm^2 . Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.
- | | |
|------------|--|
| 100 - 200m | $0.5\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ cores |
| Under 300m | $0.75\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ cores |
| Under 400m | $1.25\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ cores |
| Under 500m | $2.0\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ cores |

Master/ slave setting when more than one remote controllers are used

A maximum of two remote controllers can be connected to one indoor unit (or one group of indoor units.)



Set SW1 to "Slave" for the slave remote controller. It was factory set to "Master" for shipment.

Note: The setting "Remote controller thermistor enabled" is only selectable with the master remote controller in the position where you want to check room temperature.

The air conditioner operation follows the last operation of the remote controller regardless of the master/ slave setting of it.

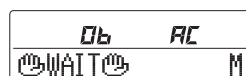
The indication when power source is supplied

When power source is turned on, the following is displayed on the remote controller until the communication between the remote controller and indoor unit settled.

Master remote controller : "WAIT M"
Slave remote controller : "WAIT S"

At the same time, a mark or a number will be displayed for two seconds first.

This is the software's administration number of the remote controller, not an error cord.



※ The left mark is only an example. Other marks may appear.

When remote controller cannot communicate with the indoor unit for half an hour, the below indication will appear.

Check wiring of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit etc.



The range of temperature setting

When shipped, the range of set temperature differs depending on the operation mode as below.

Heating : 16~30°C (55~86°F)

Except heating (cooling, fan, dry, automatic) : 18~30°C (62~86°F)

●Upper limit and lower limit of set temperature can be changed with remote controller.

Upper limit setting: valid during heating operation. Possible to set in the range of 20 to 30°C (68 to 86°F).

Lower limit setting: valid except heating (automatic, cooling, fan, dry) Possible to set in the range of 18 to 26°C (62 to 79°F).

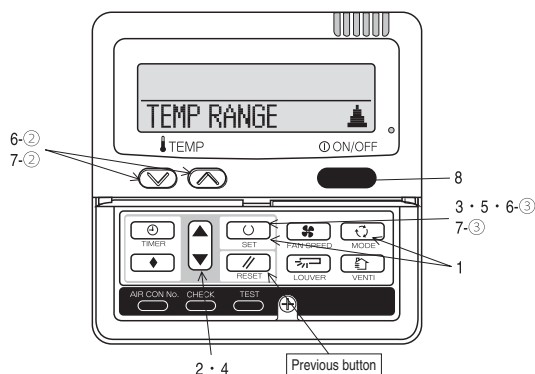
When you set upper and lower limit by this function, control as below.

- When ⑫ TEMP RANGE SET, remote controller function of function setting mode is "INDN CHANGE" (factory setting),
 [If upper limit value is set]
 During heating, you cannot set the value exceeding the upper limit.
 [If lower limit value is set]
 During operation mode except heating, you cannot set the value below the lower limit.
- When ⑫ TEMP RANGE SET, remote controller function of function setting mode is "NO INDN CHANGE"
 [If upper limit value is set]
 During heating, even if the value exceeding the upper limit is set, upper limit value will be sent to the indoor unit.
 But, the indication is the same as the temperature set.
 [If lower limit value is set]
 During except heating, even if the value lower than the lower limit is set, lower limit value will be sent to the indoor unit.
 But, the indication is the same as the temperature set.

●How to set upper and lower limit value

- Stop the air-conditioner, and press (SET) and (MODE) button at the same time for over three seconds.
 The indication changes to "FUNCTION SET ▼".
- Press button once, and change to the "TEMP RANGE ▲" indication.
- Press (SET) button, and enter the temperature range setting mode.
- Select "UPPER LIMIT ▼" or "LOWER LIMIT ▲" by using button.
- Press (SET) button to fix.
- When "UPPER LIMIT ▼" is selected (valid during heating)
 - ① Indication: " ∨ ∧ SET UP" → "UPPER 30°C ∨"
 - ② Select the upper limit value with temperature setting button . Indication example: "UPPER 26°C ∨ ∧" (blinking)
 - ③ Press (SET) button to fix. Indication example: "UPPER 26°C" (Displayed for two seconds)
 After the fixed upper limit value displayed for two seconds, the indication will return to "UPPER LIMIT ▼".
- When "LOWER LIMIT ▲" is selected (valid during cooling, dry, fan, automatic)
 - ① Indication: " ∨ ∧ SET UP" → "LOWER 18°C ∧"
 - ② Select the lower limit value with temperature setting button . Indication example: "LOWER 24°C ∨ ∧" (blinking)
 - ③ Press (SET) button to fix. Indication for example: "LOWER 24°C" (Displayed for two seconds)
 After the fixed lower limit value displayed for two seconds, the indication will return to "LOWER LIMIT ▼".
- Press button to finish.

- It is possible to finish by pressing button on the way, but unfinished change of setting is unavailable.
- During setting, if you press (RESET) button, you return to the previous screen.



The functional setting

- The initial function setting for typical using is performed automatically by the indoor unit connected, when remote controller and indoor unit are connected.
As long as they are used in a typical manner, there will be no need to change the initial settings.
If you would like to change the initial setting marked "○", set your desired setting as for the selected item.
The procedure of functional setting is shown as the following diagram.

[Flow of function setting]

Start : Stop air-conditioner and press " (○) " (SET) and " (◀▶) " (MODE) buttons at the same time for over three seconds.

Finalize : Press " (○) " (SET) button.

Reset : Press " (↺) " (RESET) button.

Select : Press " (▲▼) " button.

End : Press [ON/OFF] button.

It is possible to finish above setting on the way, and unfinished change of setting is unavailable.

"○": Initial settings

"※": Automatic criterion

Record and keep the setting

Consult the technical data etc. for each control details

Stop air-conditioner and press (○) (SET) + (◀▶) (MODE) buttons at the same time for over three seconds.

FUNCTION SET ▼

To next page

FUNCTION ▼ (Remote controller function)

Function	setting		
01 ESP SET	ESP VALID	○	Validate setting of ESP: External Static Pressure
	ESP INVALID		Invalidate setting of ESP
02 AUTO RUN SET	AUTO RUN ON	※	Automatic operation is impossible
	AUTO RUN OFF	※	
03 TEMP SW	VALID	○	Temperature setting button is not working
	INVALID		
04 MODE SW	VALID	○	Mode button is not working
	INVALID		
05 ON/OFF SW	VALID	○	On/Off button is not working
	INVALID		
06 FAN SPEED SW	VALID	※	Fan speed button is not working
	INVALID	※	
07 LOUVER SW	VALID	※	Louver button is not working
	INVALID	※	
08 TIMER SW	VALID	○	Timer button is not working
	INVALID		
09 SENSOR SET	SENSOR OFF	○	Remote thermistor is not working.
	SENSOR ON		Remote thermistor is working.
	SENSOR +3.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +3.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR +2.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +2.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR +1.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +1.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR -1.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing -1.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR -2.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing -2.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR -3.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing -3.0℃ increase in temperature.
10 AUTO RESTART	INVALID	○	In case of Single split series, by connecting ventilation device to CNT of the indoor printed circuit board (in case of VRF series, by connecting it to CND of the indoor printed circuit board), the operation of ventilation device is linked with the operation of indoor unit.
	VALID		
	NO VENT	○	
11 VENT LINK SET	VENT LINK		In case of Single split series, by connecting ventilation device to CNT of the indoor printed circuit board (in case of VRF series, by connecting it to CND of the indoor printed circuit board), you can operate /stop the ventilation device independently by (VENT) button.
	NO VENT LINK		
12 TEMP RANGE SET	INDN CHANGE	○	If you change the range of set temperature, the indication of set temperature will vary following the control.
	NO INDN CHANGE		If you change the range of set temperature, the indication of set temperature will not vary following the control, and keep the set temperature.
13 I/U FAN	HI-MID-LO	※	Airflow of fan becomes of $\frac{HI}{2}$ - $\frac{MID}{2}$ - $\frac{LO}{2}$ or the four speed of $\frac{HI}{4}$ - $\frac{MID}{4}$ - $\frac{LO}{4}$ - $\frac{HI}{4}$.
	HI-LO	※	
	HI-MID	※	
	1 FAN SPEED	※	
14 POSITION	4 POSITION STOP	○	If you change the remote controller function "14 POSITION", you must change the indoor function "04 POSITION" accordingly.
	FREE STOP		
15 MODEL TYPE	HEAT PUMP	※	The louver can stop at any position.
	COOLING ONLY	※	
16 EXTERNAL CONTROL SET	INDIVIDUAL	○	If you input signal into CNT of the indoor printed circuit board from external, the indoor unit will be operated independently according to the input from external.
	FOR ALL UNITS		
17 ROOM TEMP INDICATION SET	INDICATION OFF	○	In normal working indication, indoor unit temperature is indicated instead of airflow. (Only the master remote controller can be indicated.)
	INDICATION ON		
18 INDICATION	INDICATION ON	○	Heating preparation indication should not be indicated.
	INDICATION OFF		
19 ℃/°F SET	℃	○	Temperature indication is by degree C
	°F		Temperature indication is by degree F

To next page

[ON/OFF] button
(finished)

Note 1: The initial setting marked "※" is decided by connected indoor and outdoor unit, and is automatically defined as following table.

Function No.	Item	Default	Model
Remote controller function02	AUTO RUN SET	AUTO RUN ON	"Auto-RUN" mode selectable indoor unit.
		AUTO RUN OFF	Indoor unit without "Auto-RUN" mode
Remote controller function06	FAN SPEED SW	VALID	Indoor unit with two or three step of air flow setting
		INVALID	Indoor unit with only one of air flow setting
Remote controller function07	LOUVER SW	VALID	Indoor unit with automatically swing louver
		INVALID	Indoor unit without automatically swing louver
Remote controller function13	I/U FAN	HI-MID-LO	Indoor unit with three step of air flow setting
		HI-LO	Indoor unit with two step of air flow setting
		HI-MID	
		1 FAN SPEED	Indoor unit with only one of air flow setting
Remote controller function15	MODEL TYPE	HEAT PUMP	Heat pump unit
		COOLING ONLY	Exclusive cooling unit

Note 3: As for plural indoor unit, set indoor functions to each master and slave indoor unit.

But only master indoor unit is received the setting change of indoor unit function "05 EXTERNAL INPUT" and "06 PERMISSION / PROHIBITION".

From previous page

Indoor unit No. are indicated only when
(Indoor unit function) I/U FUNCTION ▲ plural indoor units are connected.

To set other indoor unit, press
[AIRCON NO.] button, which
allows you to go back to the indoor
unit selection screen
(for example: I/U 000 ▲).

Function	setting
02 FAN SPEED SET	STANDARD ※ HIGH SPEED 1 ※ HIGH SPEED 2
03 FILTER SIGN SET	INDICATION OFF TYPE 1 TYPE 2 TYPE 3 TYPE 4
04 POSITION	4 POSITION STOP FREE STOP
05 EXTERNAL INPUT	LEVEL INPUT PULSE INPUT
06 OPERATION PERMISSION/PROHIBITION	INVALID VALID
07 EMERGENCY STOP	INVALID VALID
08 ※ SP OFFSET	OFFSET +3.0℃ OFFSET +2.0℃ OFFSET +1.0℃ NO OFFSET
09 RETURN AIR TEMP	OFFSET +2.0℃ OFFSET +1.5℃ OFFSET +1.0℃ NO OFFSET OFFSET -1.0℃ OFFSET -1.5℃ OFFSET -2.0℃
10 ※ FAN CONTROL	LOW FAN SPEED SET FAN SPEED INTERMITTENCE FAN OFF
11 FROST PREVENTION TEMP	TEMP HIGH TEMP LOW
12 FROST PREVENTION CONTROL	FAN CONTROL ON FAN CONTROL OFF
13 DRAIN PUMP LINK	○ AND ※ ○ AND ※ AND ※ ○ AND ※ AND ※ AND ※ ○ AND ※
14 ※ FAN REMAINING	NO REMAINING 0.5 HOUR 1 HOUR 6 HOUR
15 ※ FAN REMAINING	NO REMAINING 0.5 HOUR 2 HOUR 6 HOUR
16 ※ FAN INTERMITTENCE	NO REMAINING 20min OFF 5min ON 5min OFF 5min ON
17 PRESSURE CONTROL	STANDARD ※ TYPE1 ※

Note2: Fan setting of "HIGH SPEED"

Fan tap		Indoor unit air flow setting			
FAN SPEED SET	STANDARD	UH - Hi - Me - Lo	Hi - Me - Lo	Hi - Lo	Hi - Me
	HIGH SPEED1, 2	UH - UH - Hi - Me	UH - Hi - Me	UH - Me	UH - Hi

Initial function setting of some indoor unit is "HIGH SPEED".
4 speed is not able to be set with wireless remote controller.

The filter sign is indicated after running for 180 hours.
The filter sign is indicated after running for 600 hours.
The filter sign is indicated after running for 1000 hours.
The filter sign is indicated after running for 1000 hours, then the indoor unit will be stopped by compulsion after 24 hours.

If you change the indoor function "04 POSITION",
you must change the remote controller function "14 POSITION" accordingly.
You can select the louver stop position in the four.
The louver can stop at any position.

Permission/prohibition control of operation will be valid.

With the VRF series, it is used to stop all indoor units connected with the same outdoor unit immediately.
When stop signal is inputted from remote on-off terminal "CNT-6", all indoor units are stopped immediately.

To be reset for producing +3.0℃ increase in temperature during heating.
To be reset for producing +2.0℃ increase in temperature during heating.
To be reset for producing +1.0℃ increase in temperature during heating.

To be reset producing +2.0℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.
To be reset producing +1.5℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.
To be reset producing +1.0℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.

To be reset producing -1.0℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.
To be reset producing -1.5℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.
To be reset producing -2.0℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.

When heating thermostat is OFF, fan speed is low speed.
When heating thermostat is OFF, fan speed is set speed.

When heating thermostat is OFF, fan speed is operated intermittently.
When heating thermostat is OFF, the fan is stopped.
When the remote thermostat is working, "FAN OFF" is set automatically.
Do not set "FAN OFF" when the indoor unit's thermostat is working.

Change of indoor heat exchanger temperature to start frost prevention control.

Working only with the Single split series.

To control frost prevention, the indoor fan tap is raised.

Drain pump is run during cooling and dry.
Drain pump is run during cooling, dry and heating.
Drain pump is run during cooling, dry, heating and fan.
Drain pump is run during cooling, dry and fan.

After cooling is stopped, the fan does not perform extra operation.
After cooling is stopped, the fan perform extra operation for half an hour.
After cooling is stopped, the fan perform extra operation for an hour.
After cooling is stopped, the fan perform extra operation for six hours.

After heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan does not perform extra operation.
After heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform extra operation for half an hour.
After heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform extra operation for two hours.
After heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform extra operation for six hours.

During heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform intermittent operation for five minutes with low fan speed after twenty minutes' OFF.
During heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform intermittent operation for five minutes with low fan speed after five minutes' OFF.

Connected "OA Processing" type indoor unit, and is automatically defined.

From previous page

How to set function

1. Stop air-conditioner and press (SET) (MODE) buttons at the same time for over three seconds, and the "FUNCTION SET ▼" will be displayed.

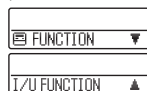


2. Press (SET) button.

3. Make sure which do you want to set, "FUNCTION ▼" (remote controller function) or "I/U FUNCTION ▲" (indoor unit function).

4. Press or button.

Select "FUNCTION ▼" (remote controller function) or "I/U FUNCTION ▲" (indoor unit function).



5. Press (SET) button.

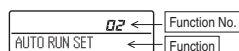
6. 【On the occasion of remote controller function selection】

- ① "DATA LOADING" (Indication with blinking)

Display is changed to "01 ESP SET".

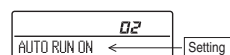
- ② Press or button.

"No. and function" are indicated by turns on the remote controller function table, then you can select from them.
(For example)



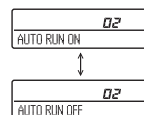
- ③ Press (SET) button.

The current setting of selected function is indicated.
(for example) "AUTO RUN ON" ← If "02 AUTO RUN SET" is selected



- ④ Press or button.

Select the setting.



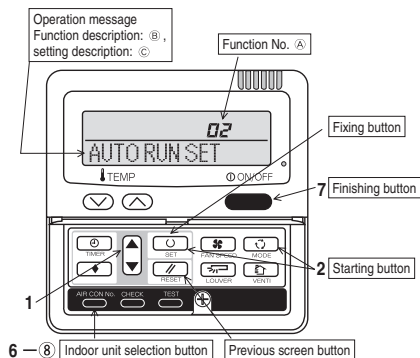
- ⑤ Press (SET) button.

"SET COMPLETE" will be indicated, and the setting will be completed.
Then after "No. and function" indication returns, Set as the same procedure if you want to set continuously, and if to finish, go to 7.



7. Press button.

Setting is finished.

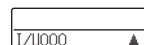
**【On the occasion of indoor unit function selection】**

- ① "DATA LOADING" (Blinking for 2 to 23 seconds to read the data)

Indication is changed to "02 FAN SPEED SET".
Go to ②.

[Note]

- (1) If plural indoor units are connected to a remote controller, the indication is "I/U 000" (blinking) ← The lowest number of the indoor unit connected is indicated.



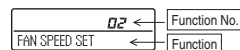
- (2) Press or button.

Select the number of the indoor unit you are to set
If you select "ALL UNIT ▼", you can set the same setting with all units.

- (3) Press (SET) button.

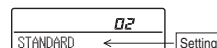
- ② Press or button.

"No. and function" are indicated by turns on the indoor unit function table, then you can select from them.
(For example)



- ③ Press (SET) button.

The current setting of selected function is indicated.
(For example) "STANDARD" ← If "02 FAN SPEED SET" is selected.



- ④ Press or button.

Select the setting.

- ⑤ Press (SET) button.

"SET COMPLETE" will be indicated, and the setting will be completed.
Then after "No. and function" indication returns, set as the same procedure if you want to set continuously, and if to finish, go to 7.



※ When plural indoor units are connected to a remote controller, press the **AIRCON NO.** button, which allows you to go back to the indoor unit selection screen. (example "I/U 000 ▲")

- It is possible to finish by pressing button on the way, but unfinished change of setting is unavailable.
- During setting, if you press (RESET) button, you return to the previous screen.
- Setting is memorized in the controller and it is saved independently of power failure.

[How to check the current setting]

When you select from "No. and function" and press set button by the previous operation, the "Setting" displayed first is the current setting.

(But, if you select "ALL UNIT ▼", the setting of the lowest number indoor unit is displayed.)

1.9.4 Installation of outdoor unit

(1) Models SRC50ZJX-S, 60ZJX-S

RWC012A029D

Model 40-50-60

R410A REFRIGERANT USED

- This installation manual deals with outdoor units and general installation specifications only. For indoor units, refer to page from 55.
- When install the unit, be sure to check whether the selection of installation place, power supply specifications, usage limitation (piping length, height differences between indoor and outdoor units, power supply voltage and etc.) and installation spaces.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and strictly follow it during the installation work in order to protect yourself.
- The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, **⚠ WARNING** and **⚠ CAUTION**.
 - ⚠ WARNING** : Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death.
 - ⚠ CAUTION** : Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances.Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means.
- Be sure to confirm no anomaly on the equipment by commissioning after completed installation and explain the operating methods as well as the maintenance methods of this equipment to the user according to the owner's manual.
- Keep the installation manual together with owner's manual at a place where any user can read at any time. Moreover if necessary, ask to hand them to a new user.
- For installing qualified personnel, take precautions in respect to themselves by using suitable protective clothing, groves, etc., and then perform the installation works.
- Please pay attention not to fall down the tools, etc. when installing the unit at the high position.
- If unusual noise can be heard during operation, consult the dealer.
- The meanings of "Marks" used here are shown as follows:






Never do it under any circumstances.



Always do it according to the instruction.

⚠ WARNING

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Installation must be carried out by the qualified installer. If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system malfunction. Do not carry out the installation and maintenance work except the by qualified installer.• Install the system in full accordance with the installation manual. Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury, water leaks, electric shocks and fire.• Be sure to use only for household and residence. If this appliance is installed in inferior environment such as machine shop and etc., it can cause malfunction.• When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage, referred by the formula (accordance with ISO5149). If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit, please consult the dealer and install the ventilation system, otherwise lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accident.• Use the original accessories and the specified components for installation. If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, It may cause water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury.• Install the unit in a location with good support. Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.• Ensure the unit is stable when installed, so that it can withstand earthquakes and strong winds. Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage during installation. If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is produced.• Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A. Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit.• Tighten the flare nut by torque wrench with specified method. If the flare nut were tightened with excess torque, this may cause burst and refrigerant leakage after a long period.• Do not open the operation valves for liquid line and gas line until completed refrigerant piping work, air tightness test and evacuation. If the compressor is operated in state of opening operation valves before completed connection of refrigerant piping work, air can be sucked into refrigerant circuit, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant.• The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to the dedicated circuit. Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by improper work can cause electric shocks and fire.• Be sure to shut off the power before starting electrical work. Failure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or incorrect function of equipment.• Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable ampacity for power distribution work. Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production or fire.• This appliance must be connected to main power supply by means of a	<ul style="list-style-type: none">circuit breaker or switch (fuse:16A) with a contact separation of at least 3mm.• Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up further into the box. Install the service panel correctly. Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire.• Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to prevent overloading the terminal blocks. Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat production or fire.• Be sure to fix up the service panels. Incorrect fixing can cause electric shocks or fire due to intrusion of dust or water.• Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation, inspection or servicing. If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan.• Stop the compressor before removing the pipe after shutting the service valve on pump down work. If the pipe is removed when the compressor is in operation with the service valve open, air would be mixed in the refrigeration circuit and it could cause explosion and injuries due to abnormal high pressure in the cooling cycle.• Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer. If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire.• Be sure to wear protective goggles and gloves while at work.• Earth leakage breaker must be installed. If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it can cause electric shocks.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is installed and removed. If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury.• Do not processing, splice the power cord, or share a socket with other power plugs. This may cause fire or electric shock due to defecting contact, defecting insulation and over-current etc.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Do not bundling, winding or processing for the power cord. Or, do not deforming the power plug due to tread it. This may cause fire or heating.• Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections. Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup condition. The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component can cause fire or burst.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carry out the electrical work for ground lead with care. Do not connect the ground lead to the gas line, water line, lightning conductor or telephone line's ground lead. Incorrect grounding can cause unit faults such as electric shocks due to short-circuiting. 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the circuit breaker for all pole correct capacity. Circuit breaker should be the one that disconnect all poles under over current. Using the incorrect circuit breaker, it can cause the unit malfunction and fire. • Install isolator or disconnect switch on the power supply wiring in accordance with the local codes and regulations. The isolator should be locked in OFF state in accordance with EN60204-1. • After maintenance, all wiring, wiring ties and the like, should be returned to their original state and wiring route, and the necessary clearance from all metal parts should be secured. • Secure a space for installation, inspection and maintenance specified in the manual. Insufficient space can result in accident such as personal injury due to falling from the installation place. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Take care when carrying the unit by hand. If the unit weights more than 20kg, it must be carried by two or more persons. Do not carry by the plastic straps, always use the carry handle when carrying the unit by hand. Use gloves to minimize the risk of cuts by the aluminum fins. • Dispose of any packing materials correctly. Any remaining packing materials can cause personal injury as it contains nails and wood. And to avoid danger of suffocation, be sure to keep the plastic wrapper away from children and to dispose after tear it up. • Be sure to insulate the refrigerant pipes so as not to condense the ambient air moisture on them. Insufficient insulation can cause condensation, which can lead to moisture damage on the ceiling, floor, furniture and any other valuables.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not install the unit in the locations listed below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locations where carbon fiber, metal powder or any powder is floating. • Locations where any substances that can affect the unit such as sulphide gas, chloride gas, acid and alkaline can occur. • Vehicles and ships. • Locations where cosmetic or special sprays are often used. • Locations with direct exposure of oil mist and steam such as kitchen and machine plant. • Locations where any machines which generate high frequency harmonics are used. • Locations with salty atmospheres such as coastlines. • Locations with heavy snow (If installed, be sure to provide base flame and snow hood mentioned in the manual). • Locations where the unit is exposed to chimney smoke. • Locations at high altitude (more than 1000m high). • Locations with ammoniac atmospheres. • Locations where heat radiation from other heat source can affect the unit. • Locations without good air circulation. • Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit. • Locations where short circuit of air can occur (in case of multiple units installation). • Locations where strong air blows against the air outlet of outdoor unit. • Locations where something located above the unit could fall. It can cause remarkable decrease in performance, corrosion and damage of components, malfunction and fire. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not install the outdoor unit in the locations listed below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locations where discharged hot air or operating sound of the outdoor unit can bother neighborhood. • Locations where outlet air of the outdoor unit blows directly to an animal or plants. The outlet air can affect adversely to the plant etc. • Locations where vibration can be amplified and transmitted due to insufficient strength of structure. • Locations where vibration and operation sound generated by the outdoor unit can affect seriously (on the wall or at the place near bed room). • Locations where an equipment affected by high harmonics is placed (TV set or radio receiver is placed within 5m). • Locations where drainage cannot run off safely. It can affect surrounding environment and cause a claim. • Do not install the unit near the location where leakage of combustible gases can occur. If leaked gases accumulate around the unit, it can cause fire. • Do not install the unit where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas etc.) or combustible gas (such as thinner and petroleum gases) can accumulate or collect, or where volatile combustible substances are handled. Corrosive gas can cause corrosion of heat exchanger, breakage of plastic parts and etc. And combustible gas can cause fire. • Do not install nor use the system close to the equipment that generates electromagnetic fields or high frequency harmonics. Equipment such as inverters, standby generators, medical high frequency equipments and telecommunication equipments can affect the system, and cause malfunctions and breakdowns. The system can also affect medical equipment and telecommunication equipment, and obstruct its function or cause jamming.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When perform the air conditioner operation (cooling or drying operation) in which ventilator is installed in the room. In this case, using the air conditioner in parallel with the ventilator, there is the possibility that drain water may backflow in accordance with the room lapse into the negative pressure status. Therefore, set up the opening port such as incorporate the air into the room that may appropriate to ventilation (For example; Open the door a little). In addition, just as above, so set up the opening port if the room lapse into negative pressure status due to register of the wind for the high rise apartment etc. 	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not install the outdoor unit in a location where insects and small animals can inhabit. Insects and small animals can enter the electric parts and cause damage or fire. Instruct the user to keep the surroundings clean. • Do not use the base flame for outdoor unit which is corroded or damaged due to long periods of operation. Using an old and damage base flame can cause the unit falling down and cause personal injury. • Do not use any materials other than a fuse with the correct rating in the location where fuses are to be used. Connecting the circuit with copper wire or other metal thread can cause unit failure and fire. • Do not touch any buttons with wet hands. It can cause electric shocks. • Do not touch any refrigerant pipes with your hands when the system is in operation. During operation the refrigerant pipes become extremely hot or extremely cold depending the operating condition, and it can cause burn injury or frost injury. • Do not touch the suction or aluminum fin on the outdoor unit. This may cause injury. • Do not put anything on the outdoor unit and operating unit. This may cause damage the objects or injury due to falling to the object. • Do not use the unit for special purposes such as storing foods, cooling precision instruments and preservation of animals, plants or art. • Do not clean up the unit with water. 	

Check before installation work

- Model name and power source
- Refrigerant piping length
- Piping, wiring and miscellaneous small parts
- Indoor unit installation manual

Accessories for outdoor unit		Q'ty
①	Grommet (Heat pump type only)	4
②	Drain elbow (Heat pump type only)	1

Option parts		Q'ty
Ⓐ	Sealing plate	1
Ⓑ	Sleeve	1
Ⓒ	Inclination plate	1
Ⓓ	Putty	1
Ⓔ	Drain hose (extension hose)	1
①	Piping cover (for insulation of connection piping)	1

Necessary tools for the installation work		
9	Wrench key (Hexagon) [4m/m]	
10	Vacuum pump	
11	Vacuum pump adapter (Anti-reverse flow type) (Designed specifically for R410A)	
12	Gauge manifold (Designed specifically for R410A)	
13	Charge hose (Designed specifically for R410A)	
14	Flaring tool set (Designed specifically for R410A)	
15	Gas leak detector (Designed specifically for R410A)	
16	Gauge for projection adjustment (Used when flare is made by using conventional flare tool)	
1	Plus headed driver	
2	Knife	
3	Saw	
4	Tape measure	
5	Hammer	
6	Spanner wrench	
7	Torque wrench [14.0~62.0N·m (1.4~6.2kgf·m)]	
8	Hole core drill (65mm in diameter)	

Notabilia as a unit designed for R410A

- Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A. R410A will rise to pressure about 1.6 times higher than that of aconventional refrigerant.
A cylinder containing R410A has a pink indication mark on the top.
- A unit designed for R410A has adopted a different size indoor unit operation valve charge port and a different size check joint provided in the unit to prevent the charging of a wrong refrigerant by mistake.
The processed dimension of the flared part of a refrigerant pipe and a flare nut's parallel side measurement have also been altered to raise strength against pressure.
Accordingly, you are required to arrange dedicated R410A tools listed in the table on the right before installing or servicing this unit.
- Do not use a charge cylinder. The use of acharge cylinder will cause the refrigerant composition to change, which results in performance degradation.
- In charging refrigerant, always take it out from a cylinder in the liquid phase.
- All indoor units must be models designed exclusively for R410A. Check connectable indoor unit models in a catalog, etc. (A wrong indoor unit, if connected into the system, will impair proper system operation)

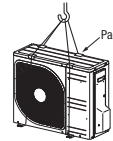
1. HAULAGE AND INSTALLATION (Take particular care in carrying in or moving the unit, and always perform such an operation with two or more persons.)

CAUTION

When a unit is hoisted with slings for haulage, take into consideration the offset of its gravity center position. If not properly balanced, the unit can be thrown off-balance and fall.

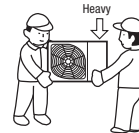
1) Delivery

- Deliver the unit as close as possible to the installation site before removing it from the packaging.
- When you have to unpack the unit for a compelling reason before you haul it to the installation point, hoist the unit with nylon slings or ropes and protection pads so that you may not damage the unit.



2) Portage

- The right hand side of the unit as viewed from the front (diffuserside) is heavier. A person carrying the right hand side must take heed of this fact. A person carrying the left hand side must hold with his right hand the handle provided on the frontpanel of the unit and with his left hand the corner column section.



3) Selection of installation location for the outdoor unit

Be sure to select a suitable installation place in consideration of following conditions.

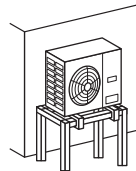
- A place where it is horizontal, stable and can endure the unit weight and will not allow vibration transmittance of the unit.
- A place where it can be free from possibility of bothering neighbors due to noise or exhaust air from the unit.
- A place where the unit is not exposed to oil splashes.
- A place where it can be free from danger of flammable gas leakage.
- A place where drain water can be disposed without any trouble.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by heat radiation from other heat source.
- A place where snow will not accumulate.
- A place where the unit can be kept away 5m or more from TV set and/or radio receiver in order to avoid any radio or TV interference.
- A place where good air circulation can be secured, and enough service space can be secured for maintenance and service of the unit safely.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by electromagnetic waves and/or high-harmonic waves generated by other equipment.
- A place where chemical substances like sulfuric gas, chloric gas, acid and alkali (including ammonia), which can harm the unit, will not be generated and not remain.
- If a operation is conducted when the outdoor air temperature is -5 lower, the outdoor unit should be installed at a place where it is not influenced by natural wind.
- A place where strong wind will not blow against the outlet air blow of the unit.

4) Caution about selection of installation location

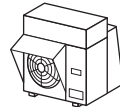
- (1) If the unit is installed in the area where the snow will accumulate, following measures are required.

The bottom plate of unit and intake, outlet may be blocked by snow.

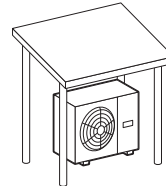
- 1 Install the unit on the base so that the bottom is higher than snow cover surface.



- 2 Provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site. Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.



- 3 Install the unit under eaves or provide the roof on site.

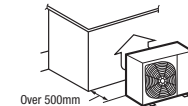


Since drain water generated by defrost control may freeze, following measures are required.

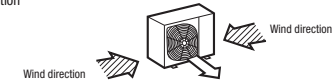
- Don't execute drain piping work by using a drain elbow and drain grommets (optional parts). [Refer to Drain piping work.]
- Recommend setting Defrost Control (SW3-1) and Snow Guard Fan Control (SW3-2). [Refer to Setting SW3-1, SW3-2.]

- (2) If the unit can be affected by strong wind, following measures are required. Strong wind can cause damage of fan (fanmotor), or can cause performance degradation, or can trigger anomalous stop of the unit due to rising of high pressure.

1. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit to face a wall of building, or provide a fence or a windbreak screen.



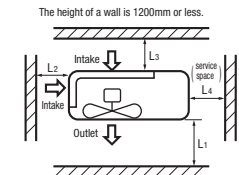
2. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit in a position perpendicular to the direction of wind.



5) Installation space

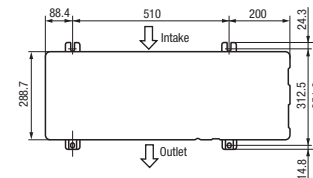
- Walls surrounding the unit in the four sides are not acceptable.
- There must be a 1-meter or larger space in the above.
- When more than one unit are installed side by side, provide a 250mm or wider interval between them as a service space. In order to facilitate servicing of controllers, please provide a sufficient space between units so that their top plates can be removed easily.
- Where a danger of short-circuiting exists, install guide louvers.
- When more than one unit are installed, provide sufficient intake space consciously so that short-circuiting may not occur.
- Where piling snow can bury the outdoor unit, provide proper snow guards.

		Model 40, 50, 60 (mm)			
Example installation		I	II	III	IV
Size					
L1	Open	280	280	180	
L2	100	75	Open	Open	
L3	100	80	80	80	
L4	250	Open	250	Open	

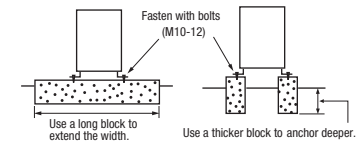


6) Installation

- ① Anchor bolt fixed position



- ② Notabilia for installation



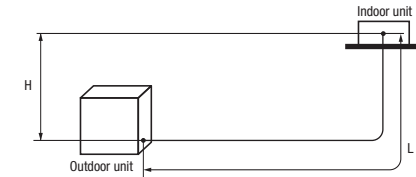
- In installing the unit, fix the unit's legs with bolts specified on the left.
 - The protrusion of an anchor bolt on the front side must be kept within 15 mm.
 - Securely install the unit so that it does not fall over during earthquakes or strong winds, etc.
 - Refer to the above illustrations for information regarding concrete foundations.
 - Install the unit in a level area. (With a gradient of 5 mm or less.)
- Improper installation can result in a compressor failure, broken piping with in the unit and abnormal noise generation.

2. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

1) Restrictions on unit installation and use

- Check the following points in light of the indoor unit specifications and the installation site.
- Observe the following restrictions on unit installation and use. Improper installation can result in a compressor failure or performance degradation.

Restrictions		Dimensional restrictions	Marks appearing in the drawing on the right
Main pipe length		30m or less	L
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher,	20m or less	H
	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower,	20m or less	H



CAUTION

- The use restrictions appearing in the table above are applicable to the standard pipe size combinations shown in the table below. Where an existing pipe system is utilized, different one-way pipe length restrictions should apply depending on its pipe size. For more information, please see "5. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."

2) Determination of pipe size

- Determine refrigerant pipe size pursuant to the following guidelines based on the indoor unit specifications.

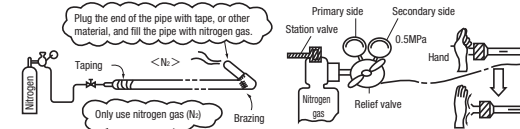
	Model 40, 50, 60	
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
Outdoor unit connected	φ 12.7 Flare	φ 6.35 Flare
Refrigerant piping (branch pipe)L	φ 12.7	φ 6.35
Indoor unit connected	φ 12.7	φ 6.35

When pipe is brazing.

About brazing

Brazing must be performed under a nitrogen gas flow.

Without nitrogen gas, a large quantity of foreign matters (oxidizedfilm) are created, causing a critical failure from capillary tube or expansion valve clogging.



Pipe diameter [mm]	6.35	12.7
Minimum pipe wall thickness [mm]	0.8	0.8
Pipe material*	O-type pipe	O-type pipe

*Phosphorus deoxidized seamless copper pipe ICS 23.040.15, ICS 77.150.30

3) Refrigerant pipe wall thickness and material

- Select refrigerant pipes of the table shown on the right wall thickness and material as specified for each pipe size.

NOTE ● Select pipes having a wall thickness larger than the specified minimum pipe thickness.

4) On-site piping work

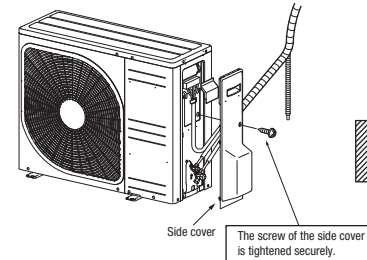
IMPORTANT

Take care so that installed pipes may not touch components within a unit. If touching with an internal component, it will generate abnormal sounds and/or vibrations.

How to remove the side cover

Please remove the screw of a side cover and remove to the front.

- Carry out the on site piping work with the operation valve fully closed.
- Give sufficient protection to a pipe end (compressed and blazed, or with an adhesive tape) so that water or foreign matters may not enter the piping.
- Bend a pipe to a radius as large as practical.(R100~R150) Do not bend a pipe repeatedly to correct its form.
- Flare connection is used between the unit and refrigerant pipe. Flare a pipe after engaging a flare nut onto it. Flare dimensions for R410A are different from those for conventional R407C. Although we recommend the use of flaring tools designed specifically for R410A, conventional flaring tools can also be used by adjusting the measurement of protrusion B with a protrusion control gauge.
- The pipe should be anchored every 1.5m or less to isolate the vibration.
- Tighten a flare joint securely with a double spanner.



Flared pipe end : A (mm)	
Copper pipe outer diameter	A
φ 6.35	0 ~ 0.4
φ 12.7	9.1 ~ 16.6

Copper pipe protrusion for flaring : B (mm)

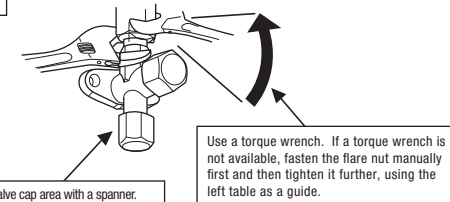
Copper pipe outer diameter	In the case of a rigid (clutch) type	
	With an R410A tool	With a conventional tool
φ 6.35	0 ~ 0.5	1.0 ~ 1.5
φ 12.7		

CAUTION

Do not apply force beyond proper fastening torque in tightening the flare nut.

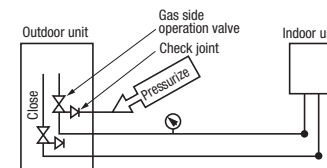
Fix both liquid and gas operation valves at the valve main bodies as illustrated on the right, and then fasten them, applying appropriate fastening torque.

Operation valve size (mm)	Tightening torque (N · m)	Tightening angle (°)	Recommended length of a tool handle (mm)
φ 6.35 (1/4")	14 ~ 18	45 ~ 60	150
φ 12.7 (1/2")	49 ~ 61	30 ~ 45	250



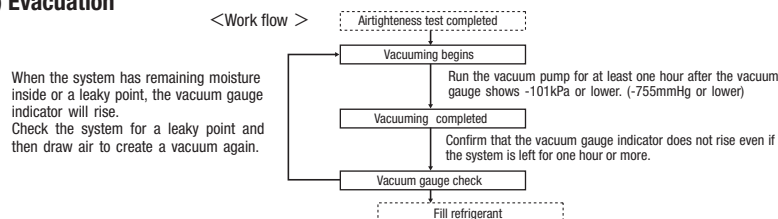
5) Air tightness test

- ① Although outdoor and indoor units themselves have been tested for air tightness at the factory, check the connecting pipes after the installation work for air tightness from the operation valve's check joint equipped on the outdoor unit side. While conducting a test, keep the operation valve shut all the time.
 - a) Raise the pressure to 0.5 MPa. and then stop. Leave it for five minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - b) Then raise the pressure to 1.5 MPa. and stop. Leave it for five more minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - c) Then raise the pressure to the specified level (4.15 MPa), and record the ambient temperature and the pressure.
 - d) If no pressure drop is observed with an installation pressurized to the specified level and left for about one day, it is acceptable. When the ambient Temperature fall 1°C, the pressure also fall approximately 0.01 MPa. The pressure, if changed, should be compensated for.
 - e) If a pressure drop is observed in checking e) and a) – d), a leak exists somewhere. Find a leak by applying bubble test liquid to welded parts and flare joints and repair it. After repair, conduct an air-tightness test again.
- ② In conducting an air-tightness test, use nitrogen gas and pressurize the system with nitrogen gas from the gas side. Do not use a medium other than nitrogen gas under any circumstances.



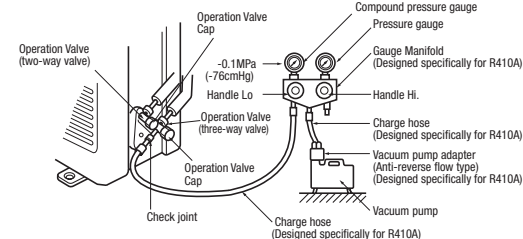
6) Evacuation

<Work flow>



Pay attention to the following points in addition to the above for the R410A and compatible machines.

- To prevent a different oil from entering, assign dedicated tools, etc. to each refrigerant type. Under no circumstances must a gauge manifold and a charge hose in particular be shared with other refrigerant types (R22, R407C, etc.).
- Use a counterflow prevention adapter to prevent vacuum pump oil from entering the refrigerant system.



Securely tighten the operation valve cap and the check joint blind nut after adjustment.

Operation valve size (mm)	Operation valve cap tightening torque (N·m)	Check joint blind nut tightening torque (N·m)
φ6.35 (1/4")	20~30	10~12
φ12.7 (1/2")	25~35	

7) Additional refrigerant charge

- (1) Calculate a required refrigerant charge volume from the following table.

	Additional charge volume (kg) per meter of refrigerant piping (liquid pipe φ 6.35)	Refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory (kg)	Installation's pipe length (m) covered without additional refrigerant charge
Model 40, 50, 60	0.02	1.40	15

- This unit contains factory charged refrigerant covering 15m of refrigerant piping and additional refrigerant charge on the installation site is not required for an installation with up to 15m refrigerant piping. When refrigerant piping exceeds 15m, additionally charge an amount calculated from the pipe length and the above table for the portion in excess of 15m.
- If an existing pipe system is used, a required refrigerant charge volume will vary depending on the liquid pipe size. For further information, please see "5. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."

Formula to calculate the volume of additional refrigerant required

$$\text{Additional charge volume (kg)} = \{ \text{Main length (m)} - \text{Factory charged volume 15 (m)} \} \times 0.02 \text{ (kg/m)}$$

*When an additional charge volume calculation result is negative, it is not necessary to charge refrigerant additionally.

- For an installation measuring 15 m or shorter in pipe length, please charge the refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory, when you recharge refrigerant after servicing etc.

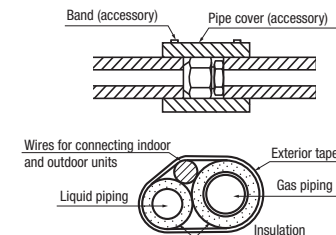
8) Heating and condensation prevention

- (1) Dress refrigerant pipes (both gas and liquid pipes) for heat insulation and prevention of dew condensation.
 - Improper heat insulation/anti-dew dressing can result in a water leak or dripping causing damage to household effects, etc.
- (2) Use a heat insulating material that can withstand 120°C or a higher temperature. Poor heat insulating capacity can cause heat insulation problems or cable deterioration.
 - All gas pipes must be securely heat insulated in order to prevent damage from dripping water that comes from the condensation formed on them during a cooling operation or personal injury from burns because their surface can reach quite a high temperature due to discharged gas flowing inside during a heating operation.
 - Wrap indoor units' flare joints with heat insulating parts (pipe cover) for heat insulation (both gas and liquid pipes).
 - Give heat insulation to both gas and liquid side pipes. Bundle a heat insulating material and a pipe tightly together so that no gaps may be left between them and wrap them together with a connecting cable by a dressing tape.
 - **Both gas and liquid pipes need to be dressed with 20 mm or thicker heat insulation materials above the ceiling where relative humidity exceeds 70%.**

- (2) Charging refrigerant

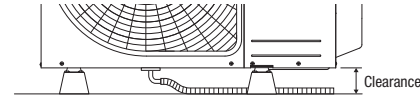
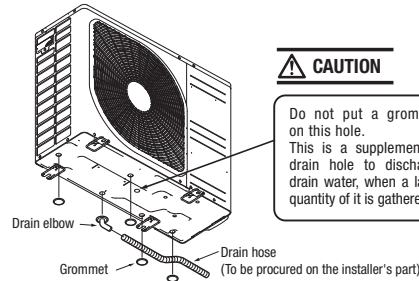
- Since R410A refrigerant must be charged in the liquid phase, you should charge it, keeping the container cylinder upside down or using a refrigerant cylinder equipped with a siphon tube.
- Charge refrigerant always from the liquid side service port with the operation valve shut. When you find it difficult to charge a required amount, fully open the outdoor unit valves on both liquid and gas sides and charge refrigerant from the gas (suction) side service port, while running the unit in the cooling mode. In doing so, care must be taken so that refrigerant may be discharged from the cylinder in the liquid phase all the time. When the cylinder valve is throttled down or a dedicated conversion tool to change liquid-phase refrigerant into mist is used to protect the compressor, however, adjust charge conditions so that refrigerant will gasify upon entering the unit.
- In charging refrigerant, always charge a calculated volume by using a scale to measure the charge volume.
- When refrigerant is charged with the unit being run, complete a charge operation within 30 minutes. Running the unit with an insufficient quantity of refrigerant for a long time can cause a compressor failure.

NOTE Put down the refrigerant volume calculated from the pipe length onto the caution label attached on the back side of the service panel.



3. DRAIN PIPING WORK

- Execute drain piping by using a drain elbow and drain grommets supplied separately as optional parts, where water drained from the outdoor unit is a problem.
- Water may drip where there is a larger amount of drain water. Seal around the drain elbow and drain grommets with putty or adequate caulking material.
- Condensed water may flow out from vicinity of operation valve or connected pipes.
- Where you are likely to have several days of sub-zero temperatures in a row, do not use a drain elbow and drain grommets. (There is a risk of drain water freezing inside and blocking the drain.)



- When condensed water needs to be led to a drain, etc., install the unit on a flat base (supplied separately as an optional part) or concrete blocks. Then, please secure space for the drain elbow and the drain hose.

4. ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK

For details of electrical cabling, refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

- Electrical installation work must be performed by an electrical installation service provider qualified by a power provider of the country.
- Electrical installation work must be executed according to the technical standards and other regulations applicable to electrical installations in the country.
- Do not use any supply cord lighter than one specified in parentheses for each type below.
 - braided cord (code designation 60245 IEC 51),
 - ordinary tough rubber sheathed cord (code designation 60245 IEC 53)
 - flat twin tinsel cord (code designation 60227 IEC 41);
 Use polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (code designation 60245 IEC57) for supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use.
 - Ground the unit. Do not connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod or telephone grounding wire. If improperly grounded, an electric shock or malfunction may result.
 - A grounding wire must be connected before connecting the power cable. Provide a grounding wire longer than the power cable.
 - The installation of an impulse withstanding type earth leakage breaker is necessary. A failure to install an earth leakage breaker can result in an accident such as an electric shock or a fire.
 - Do not turn on the power until the electrical work is completed.
 - Do not use a condensive capacitor for power factor improvement under any circumstances. (It does not improve power factor, while it can cause an abnormal overheat accident)
 - For power supply cables, use conduits.
 - Do not lay electronic control cables (remote control and signaling wires) and other cables together outside the unit. Laying them together can result in the malfunctioning or a failure of the unit due to electric noises.
 - Fasten cables so that they may not touch the piping, etc.
 - When cables are connected, make sure that all electrical components within the electrical component box are free of loose connector coupling or terminal connection and then attach the cover securely. (Improper cover attachment can result in malfunctioning or a failure of the unit, if water penetrates into the box.)
 - Always use a three-core cable for an indoor-outdoor connecting cable. Never use a shield cable.

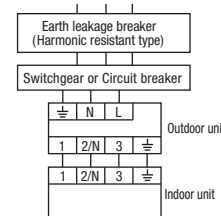
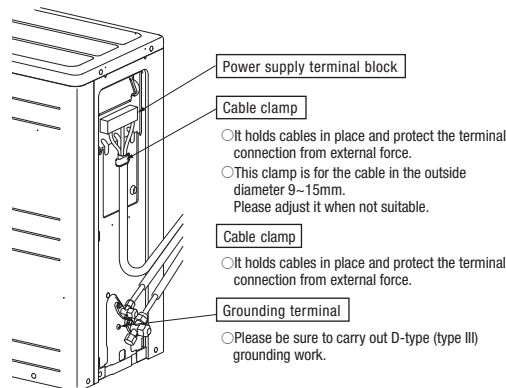
CAUTION

In case of faulty wiring connection, the indoor unit stops, and then the run lamp turns on and the timer lamp blinks.

Use cables for interconnection wiring to avoid loosening of the wires. CENELEC code for cables Required field cables.

H05RN4G1.5 (Example) or 245IEC57
 H Harmonized cable type
 05 300/500 volts
 R Natural-and/or synth. rubber wire insulation
 N Polychloroprene rubber conductors insulation
 R Stranded core
 4or5 Number of conductors
 G One conductor of the cable is the earth conductor (yellow/green)
 1.5 Section of copper wire (mm²)

Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires



- Always perform grounding system installation work with the power cord unplugged.
- Connect a pair bearing a common terminal number with an indoor-outdoor connecting wire.
- In cabling, fasten cables securely with cable clamps so that no external force may work on terminal connections.
- Grounding terminals are provided in the control box.

CAUTION

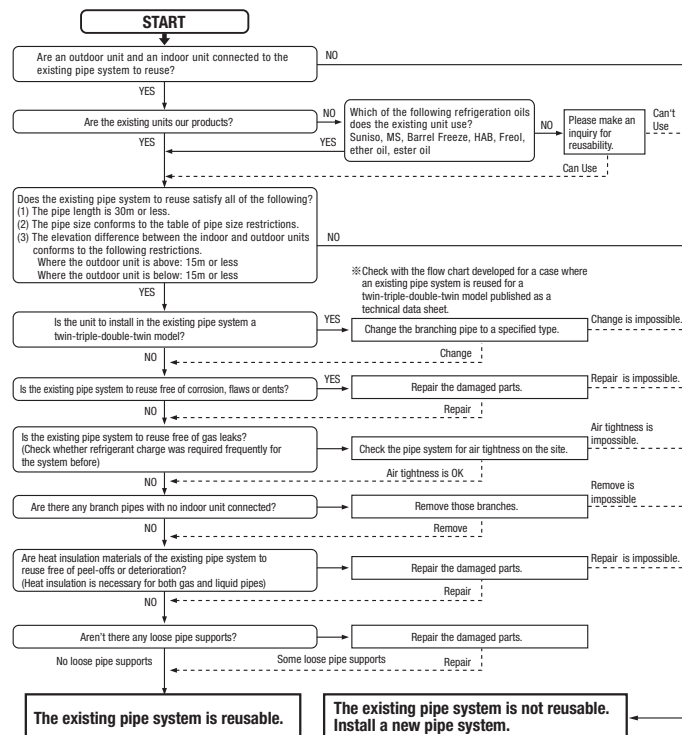
Always use an earth leakage circuit breaker designed for inverter circuits to prevent a faulty operation.

Phase	Model	Earth leakage breaker	Switchgear or Circuit Breaker		Power source (minimum)	Interconnecting and grounding wires (minimum)
			Switch breaker	Over current protector rated capacity		
Single-phase	40	15A,30mA, 0.1sec or less	30A	16A	2.0mm ²	1.5mm×4
	50					
	60					

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear or Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

5. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING

Check whether an existing pipe system is reusable or not by using the following flow chart.



<Table of pipe size restrictions>

◎:Standard pipe size ○:Usable △:Restricted to shorter pipe length limits

Additional charge volume per meter of pipe		0.02kg/m	0.06kg/m
Pipe size	Liquid pipe	φ6.35	φ9.52
	Gas pipe	φ12.7	φ12.7
40	Usability	◎	△
	Maximum one-way pipe length	30	10
	Length covered without additional charge	15	5
	Usability	◎	△
50	Maximum one-way pipe length	30	10
	Length covered without additional charge	15	15
	Usability	◎	△
	Maximum one-way pipe length	30	10
60	Length covered without additional charge	15	5
	Usability	◎	△
	Maximum one-way pipe length	30	10
	Length covered without additional charge	15	5

● Please consult with our distributor in the area, if you need to recover refrigerant and charge it again.

● Any combinations of pipe sizes not listed in the table are not usable.

Formula to calculate additional charge volume

$$\text{Additional charge volume (kg)} = (\text{Main pipe length (m)} - \text{Length covered without additional charge shown in the table (m)}) \times \text{Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m)}$$

※ If you obtain a negative figure as a result of calculation, no additional refrigerant needs to be charged.

Example) When an 60 is installed in a 10m long existing pipe system (liquid φ9.52, gas φ12.7), the quantity of refrigerant to charge additionally should be (10m-5m) x 0.06kg/m = 0.3 kg.



<Where the existing unit can be run for a cooling operation.>

Carry out the following steps with the existing unit (in the order of (1), (2), (3) and (4))

- Run the unit for 30 minutes for a cooling operation.
- Stop the indoor fan and run the unit for 3 minutes for a cooling operation (returning liquid)
- Close the liquid side operation valve of the outdoor unit and pump down (refrigerant recovery)
- Blow with nitrogen gas. ※ If discolored refrigeration oil or any foreign matters is discharged by the blow, wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.

- For the flare nut, do not use the old one, but use the one supplied with the outdoor unit. Process a flare to the dimensions specified for R410A.

<Where the existing unit cannot be run for a cooling operation.>

Wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.

- If you choose to wash the pipe system, please contact our distributor in the area.

INSTALLATION TEST CHECK POINTS

Check the following points again after completion of the installation, and before turning on the power. Conduct a test run again and ensure that the unit operates properly. Explain to the customer how to use the unit and how to take care of the unit following the instruction manual.

After installation

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Power cables and connecting wires are securely fixed to the terminal block. | <input type="checkbox"/> The pipe joints for indoor and outdoor pipes have been insulated. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The power supply voltage is correct as the rating. | <input type="checkbox"/> The reverse flow check cap is attached. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> The drain hose is fixed securely. | <input type="checkbox"/> The cover of the pipe cover (A) faces downward to prevent rain from entering. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Operational valve is fully open. | <input type="checkbox"/> Gaps are properly sealed between the pipe covers (A) (B) and the wall surface / pipes. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No gas leaks from the joints of the operational valve. | <input type="checkbox"/> The screw of the side cover is tightened securely. |

(2) Model FDC71VNX

PSB012D909G 

Inverter driven single split PAC





71V

Designed for R410A refrigerant

○ This installation manual deals with outdoor units and general installation specifications only. For indoor units, refer to page 55.

○ When install the unit, be sure to check whether the selection of installation place, power supply specifications, usage limitation (piping length, height differences between indoor and outdoor units, power supply voltage and etc.) and installation spaces

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- We recommend you to read this "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before the installation work in order to gain full advantage of the functions of the unit and to avoid malfunction due to mishandling.
- The precautions described below are divided into  **WARNING** and  **CAUTION**. The matters with possibilities leading to serious consequences such as death or serious personal injury due to erroneous handling are listed in the  **WARNING** and the matters with possibilities leading to personal injury or damage of the unit due to erroneous handling including probability leading to serious consequences in some cases are listed in  **CAUTION**. **These are very important precautions for safety. Be sure to observe all of them without fail.**
- The meaning of "Marks" used here are as shown below.



Never do it under any circumstance.



Always do it according to the instruction

- Be sure to confirm no anomaly on the equipment by commissioning after completed installation and explain the operating methods as well as the maintenance methods of this equipment to the user according to the owner's manual.
- Keep the installation manual together with owner's manual at a place where any user can read at any time. Moreover if necessary, ask to hand them to a new user

Check before installation work

- Model name and power source
- Refrigerant piping length
- Piping, wiring and miscellaneous small parts
- Indoor unit installation manual



WARNING







- **Installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.**
If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system malfunction.
- **Install the system in full accordance with the instruction manual.**
Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury, water leaks, electric shocks and fire.
- **Use the original accessories and the specified components for installation.**
If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, it may cause fall of the unit, water leaks, electric shocks, fire, refrigerant leak, substandard performance, control failure and personal injury.
- **When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage accordance with ISO5149.**
Consult the expert about prevention measures. If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of leakage, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents.
- **Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage during installation.**
If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is produced.
- **After completed installation, check that no refrigerant leaks from the system.**
If refrigerant leaks into the room and comes into contact with an oven or other hot surface, poisonous gas is produced.
- **Hang up the unit at the specified points with ropes which can support the weight in lifting for portage. And to avoid jolting out of alignment, be sure to hang up the unit at 4-point support.**
An improper manner of portage such as 3-point support can cause death or serious personal injury due to falling of the unit
- **Install the unit in a location with good support.**
Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.
- **Ensure the unit is stable when installed, so that it can withstand earthquakes and strong winds.**
Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.
- **The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to the dedicated circuit.**
Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by improper work can cause electric shocks and fire,
- **Be sure to shut off the power before starting electrical work.**
Failure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or incorrect function of equipment.
- **Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable ampacity for power distribution work.**
Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production or fire.
- **Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to prevent overloading the terminal blocks.**
Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat production or fire.
- **Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up further into the box. Install the service panel correctly.**
Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire.



- **Do not perform brazing work in the airtight room**
It can cause lack of oxygen.
- **Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A.**
Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit.
- **Tighten the flare nut by using double spanners and torque wrench according to prescribed method. Be sure not to tighten the flare nut too much.**
Loose flare connection or damage on the flare part by tightening with excess torque can cause burst or refrigerant leaks which may result in lack of oxygen.
- **Do not open the service valves for liquid line and gas line until completed refrigerant piping work, air tightness test and evacuation.**
If the compressor is operated in state of opening service valves before completed connection of refrigerant piping work, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked into refrigerant circuit, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant
- **Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.**
If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire.
- **Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup condition**
The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component can cause fire or burst.
- **Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation, inspection or servicing.**
If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan.
- **Consult the dealer or an expert regarding removal of the unit.**
Incorrect installation can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.
- **Stop the compressor before closing valve and disconnecting refrigerant pipes in case of pump down operation.**
If disconnecting refrigerant pipes in state of opening service valves before compressor stopping, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant circuit
- **Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is installed and removed.**
If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury.
- **Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections**
Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks.
- **Be sure to fix up the service panels.**
Incorrect fixing can cause electric shocks or fire due to intrusion of dust or water.
- **Do not perform any repairs or modifications by yourself. Consult the dealer if the unit requires repair.**
If you repair or modify the unit, it can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.



	
 <p>● Carry out the electrical work for ground lead with care Do not connect the ground lead to the gas line, water line, lightning conductor or telephone line's ground lead. Incorrect grounding can cause unit faults such as electric shocks due to short-circuiting. Never connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe because if gas leaks, it could cause explosion or ignition.</p>	<p>● Do not use the base flame for outdoor unit which is corroded or damaged due to long periods of operation. Using an old and damaged base flame can cause the unit falling down and cause personal injury.</p>
 <p>● Use the circuit breaker for all pole with correct capacity. Using the incorrect circuit breaker, it can cause the unit malfunction and fire.</p>	<p>● Do not install the unit in the locations listed below <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locations where carbon fiber, metal powder or any powder is floating. • Locations where any substances that can affect the unit such as sulphide gas, chloride gas, acid and alkaline can occur. • Vehicles and ships • Locations where cosmetic or special sprays are often used. • Locations with direct exposure of oil mist and steam such as kitchen and machine plant. • Locations where any machines which generate high frequency harmonics are used. • Locations with salty atmospheres such as coastlines • Locations with heavy snow (If installed, be sure to provide base flame and snow hood mentioned in the manual) • Locations where the unit is exposed to chimney smoke • Locations at high altitude (more than 1000m high) • Locations with ammoniac atmospheres • Locations where heat radiation from other heat source can affect the unit • Locations without good air circulation. • Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit • Locations where short circuit of air can occur (in case of multiple units installation) • Locations where strong air blows against the air outlet of outdoor unit </p>
<p>● Install isolator or disconnect switch on the power supply wiring in accordance with the local codes and regulations. The isolator should be locked in accordance with EN60204-1.</p>	<p>It can cause remarkable decrease in performance, corrosion and damage of components, malfunction and fire.</p>
<p>● Take care when carrying the unit by hand. If the unit weighs more than 20kg, it must be carried by two or more persons. Do not carry by the plastic straps, always use the carry handle when carrying the unit by hand. Use gloves to minimize the risk of cuts by the aluminum fins.</p>	<p>● Do not install the outdoor unit in the locations listed below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locations where discharged hot air or operating sound of the outdoor unit can bother neighborhood. • Locations where outlet air of the outdoor unit blows directly to an animal or plants. The outlet air can affect adversely to the plant etc. • Locations where vibration can be amplified and transmitted due to insufficient strength of structure. • Locations where vibration and operation sound generated by the outdoor unit can affect seriously, (on the wall or at the place near bed room) • Locations where an equipment affected by high harmonics is placed. (TV set or radio receiver is placed within 5m) • Locations where drainage cannot run off safely. </p>
<p>● Dispose of any packing materials correctly. Any remaining packing materials can cause personal injury as it contains nails and wood. And to avoid danger of suffocation, be sure to keep the plastic wrapper away from children and to dispose after tear it up.</p>	<p>It can affect surrounding environment and cause a claim</p>
<p>● Pay attention not to damage the drain pan by weld spatter when welding work is done near the indoor unit. If weld spatter entered into the indoor unit during welding work, it can cause pin-hole in drain pan and result in water leakage. To prevent such damage, keep the indoor unit in its packing or cover it.</p>	<p>● Do not use the unit for special purposes such as storing foods, cooling precision instruments and preservation of animals, plants or art. It can cause the damage of the items.</p>
<p>● Be sure to insulate the refrigerant pipes so as not to condense the ambient air moisture on them. Insufficient insulation can cause condensation, which can lead to moisture damage on the ceiling, floor, furniture and any other valuables.</p>	<p>● Do not touch any buttons with wet hands It can cause electric shocks</p>
<p>● Be sure to perform air tightness test by pressurizing with nitrogen gas after completed refrigerant piping work. If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of refrigerant leakage in the small room, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents.</p>	<p>● Do not touch any refrigerant pipes with your hands when the system is in operation. During operation the refrigerant pipes become extremely hot or extremely cold depending the operating condition, and it can cause burn injury or frost injury.</p>
<p>● Perform installation work properly according to this installation manual. Improper installation can cause abnormal vibrations or increased noise generation.</p>	<p>● Do not clean up the unit with water It can cause electric shocks</p>
<p>● Earth leakage breaker must be installed If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it can cause fire or electric shocks.</p>	<p>● Do not operate the outdoor unit with any article placed on it. You may incur property damage or personal injury from a fall of the article.</p>
<p>● Do not use any materials other than a fuse with the correct rating in the location where fuses are to be used. Connecting the circuit with copper wire or other metal thread can cause unit failure and fire.</p>	<p>● Do not step onto the outdoor unit. You may incur injury from a drop or fall.</p>
<p>● Do not install the unit near the location where leakage of combustible gases can occur. If leaked gases accumulate around the unit, it can cause fire.</p>	
<p>● Do not install the unit where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas etc.) or combustible gas (such as thinner and petroleum gases) can accumulate or collect, or where volatile combustible substances are handled. Corrosive gas can cause corrosion of heat exchanger, breakage of plastic parts and etc. And combustible gas can cause fire.</p>	
<p>● Secure a space for installation, inspection and maintenance specified in the manual. Insufficient space can result in accident such as personal injury due to falling from the installation place..</p>	
<p>● When the outdoor unit is installed on a roof or a high place, provide permanent ladders and handrails along the access route and fences and handrails around the outdoor unit. If safety facilities are not provided, it can cause personal injury due to falling from the installation place.</p>	
<p>● Do not install nor use the system close to the equipment that generates electromagnetic fields or high frequency harmonics Equipment such as inverters, standby generators, medical high frequency equipments and telecommunication equipments can affect the system, and cause malfunctions and breakdowns. The system can also affect medical equipment and telecommunication equipment, and obstruct its function or cause jamming.</p>	
<p>● Do not install the outdoor unit in a location where insects and small animals can inhabit. Insects and small animals can enter the electric parts and cause damage or fire. Instruct the user to keep the surroundings clean.</p>	

Notabilia as a unit designed for R410A

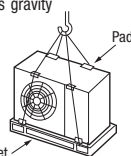
- Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A. R410A will rise to pressure about 1.6 times higher than that of a conventional refrigerant. A cylinder containing R410A has a pink indication mark on the top.
- A unit designed for R410A has adopted a different size indoor unit operation valve charge port and a different size check joint provided in the unit to prevent the charging of a wrong refrigerant by mistake. The processed dimension of the flared part of a refrigerant pipe and a flare nut's parallel side measurement have also been altered to raise strength against pressure. Accordingly, you are required to arrange dedicated R410A tools listed in the table on the right before installing or servicing this unit.
- Do not use a charge cylinder. The use of a charge cylinder will cause the refrigerant composition to change, which results in performance degradation.
- In charging refrigerant, always take it out from a cylinder in the liquid phase.
- All indoor units must be models designed exclusively for R410A. Check connectable indoor unit models in a catalog, etc. (A wrong indoor unit, if connected into the system, will impair proper system operation)

	Dedicated R410A tools
a)	Gauge manifold
b)	Charge hose
c)	Electronic scale for refrigerant charging
d)	Torque wrench
e)	Flare tool
f)	Protrusion control copper pipe gauge
g)	Vacuum pump adapter
h)	Gas leak detector

1. HAULAGE AND INSTALLATION (Take particular care in carrying in or moving the unit, and always perform such an operation with two or more persons.)

CAUTION

When a unit is hoisted with slings for haulage, take into consideration the offset of its gravity center position. If not properly balanced, the unit can be thrown off-balance and fall.

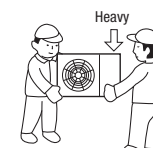


1) Delivery

- Deliver the unit as close as possible to the installation site before removing it from the packaging.
- When some compelling reason necessitates the unpacking of the unit before it is carried in, use nylon slings or protective wood pieces so as not to damage the unit by ropes lifting it.

2) Portage

- The right hand side of the unit as viewed from the front (diffuser side) is heavier. A person carrying the right hand side must take heed of this fact. A person carrying the left hand side must hold with his right hand the handle provided on the front panel of the unit and with his left hand the corner column section.



3) Selection of installation location for the outdoor unit

Be sure to select a suitable installation place in consideration of following conditions.

- A place where it is horizontal, stable and can endure the unit weight and will not allow vibration transmittance of the unit.
- A place where it can be free from possibility of bothering neighbors due to noise or exhaust air from the unit
- A place where the unit is not exposed to oil splashes.
- A place where it can be free from danger of flammable gas leakage.
- A place where drain water can be disposed without any trouble.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by heat radiation from other heat source.
- A place where snow will not accumulate.
- A place where the unit can be kept away 5m or more from TV set and/or radio receiver in order to avoid any radio or TV interference.
- A place where good air circulation can be secured, and enough service space can be secured for maintenance and service of the unit safely.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by electromagnetic waves and/or high-harmonic waves generated by other equipment.
- A place where chemical substances like sulfuric gas, chloric gas, acid and alkali (including ammonia), which can harm the unit, will not be generated and not remain.
- A place where strong wind will not blow against the outlet air blow of the unit.

4) Caution about selection of installation location

- (1) If the unit is installed in the area where the snow will accumulate, following measures are required.
The bottom plate of unit and intake, outlet may be blocked by snow.

1. Install the unit on the base so that the bottom is higher than snow cover surface.
2. Provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site.
Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.
3. Install the unit under eaves or provide the roof on site.

Since drain water generated by defrost control may freeze, following measures are required.

- Don't execute drain piping work by using a drain elbow and drain grommets (optional parts). [Refer to Drain piping work.]
- Recommend setting Defrost Control (SW3-1) and Snow Guard Fan Control (SW3-2). [Refer to Setting SW3-1, SW3-2.]

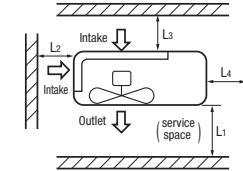
- (2) If the unit can be affected by strong wind, following measures are required.
Strong wind can cause damage of fan (fan motor), or can cause performance degradation, or can trigger anomalous stop of the unit due to rising of high pressure.

1. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit to face a wall of building, or provide a fence or a windbreak screen.
2. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit in a position perpendicular to the direction of wind.
3. The unit should be installed on the stable and level foundation. If the foundation is not level, tie down the unit with wires.

5) Installation space

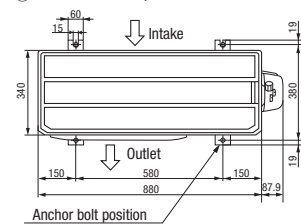
- Walls surrounding the unit in the four sides are not acceptable.
- There must be a 1-meter or larger space in the above.
- When more than one unit are installed side by side, provide a 250mm or wider interval between them as a service space. In order to facilitate servicing of controllers, please provide a sufficient space between units so that their top plates can be removed easily.
- Where a danger of short-circuiting exists, install guide louvers.
- When more than one unit are installed, provide sufficient intake space consciously so that short-circuiting may not occur.
- Where piling snow can bury the outdoor unit, provide proper snow guards.

		71V (mm)		
Example installation		I	II	III
Size				
L1	Open	Open	Open	500
L2	300	250	Open	
L3	100	150	100	
L4	250	250	250	

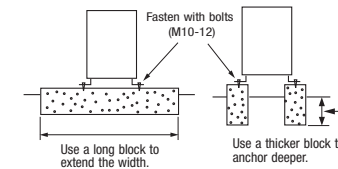


6) Installation

① Anchor bolt fixed position



② Notabilia for installation



- In installing the unit, fix the unit's legs with bolts specified on the above.
- The protrusion of an anchor bolt on the front side must be kept within 15 mm.
- Securely install the unit so that it does not fall over during earthquakes or strong winds, etc.
- Refer to the above illustrations for information regarding concrete foundations.
- Install the unit in a level area. (With a gradient of 5 mm or less.)

Improper installation can result in a compressor failure, broken piping within the unit and abnormal noise generation.

7) To run the unit for a cooling operation, when the outdoor temperature is -5°C or lower.

- When the outdoor air temperature is -5°C or lower, provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site. So that strong wind will not blow against the outdoor heat exchanger directly. Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.

2. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

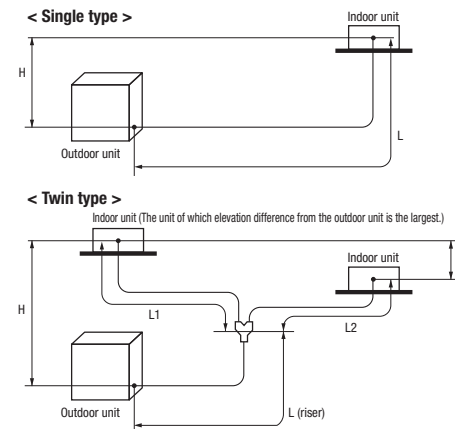
1) Restrictions on unit installation and use

- Check the following points in light of the indoor unit specifications and the installation site.
- Observe the following restrictions on unit installation and use. Improper installation can result in a compressor failure or performance degradation.

Restrictions		Dimensional restrictions	Marks appearing in the drawing on the right	
			Single type	Twin type
One-way pipe length of refrigerant piping	Model 71V	50m or less	L	L1+L1+L2
Main pipe length			L	L
One-way pipe length after the first branching point		20m or less	—	L1, L2
Difference of pipe length after the first branching point		10m or less	—	L1—L2
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher,	30m or less	H	H
	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower,	15m or less	H	H
Elevation difference between indoor units		0.5m or less	—	h



- The use restrictions appearing in the table above are applicable to the standard pipe size combinations shown in the table below. Where an existing pipe system is utilized, different one-way pipe length restrictions should apply depending on its pipe size. For more information, please see "6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."



2) Determination of pipe size

- Determine refrigerant pipe size pursuant to the following guidelines based on the indoor unit specifications.

		Model 71V	
		Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
Outdoor unit connected		φ15.88 Flare	φ9.52 Flare
Refrigerant piping (branch pipeL)		φ15.88	φ9.52
In the case of a single type	Indoor unit connected	φ15.88	φ9.52
	Capacity of indoor unit	Model 71V	
In the case of a twin type	Branching pipe set	DIS-WA1	
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1,L2)	φ12.7	φ9.52
	Indoor unit connected	φ12.7	φ6.35
	Capacity of indoor unit	Model 40V×2	

CAUTION

- When the 40V model is connected as an indoor unit, always use a φ9.52 liquid pipe for the branch (branching pipe – indoor unit) and a different diameter joint supplied with the branching pipe set for connection with the indoor unit (φ6.35 on the liquid pipe side).
- If a φ6.35 pipe is used for connection with a branching pipe, a refrigerant distribution disorder may occur, causing one of the indoor units to fall short of the rated capacity.
- A riser pipe must be a part of the main. A branching pipe set should be installed horizontally at a point as close to an indoor unit as possible.
- A branching part must be dressed with a heat-insulation material supplied as an accessory.
- For the details of installation work required at and near a branching area, see the installation manual supplied with your branching pipe set.

3) Refrigerant pipe wall thickness and material

- Select refrigerant pipes of the table shown on the right wall thickness and material as specified for each pipe size.

Pipe diameter [mm]	6.35	9.52	12.7	15.88
Minimum pipe wall thickness [mm]	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0
Pipe material*	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe

- NOTE** ● Select pipes having a wall thickness larger than the specified minimum pipe thickness.

*Phosphorus deoxidized seamless copper pipe C1220T, JIS H3300

4) On-site piping work

IMPORTANT

- Take care so that installed pipes may not touch components within a unit.
- If touching with an internal component, it will generate abnormal sounds and/or vibrations.

How to remove the side cover

Please remove the screw of a side cover and remove to the front.

- Carry out the on site piping work with the operation valve fully closed.
- Give sufficient protection to a pipe end (compressed and blazed, or with an adhesive tape) so that water or foreign matters may not enter the piping.
- Bend a pipe to a radius as large as practical.(R100~R150) Do not bend a pipe repeatedly to correct its form.
- Flare connection is used between the unit and refrigerant pipe. Flare a pipe after engaging a flare nut onto it. Flare dimensions for R410A are different from those for conventional R407C. Although we recommend the use of flaring tools designed specifically for R410A, conventional flaring tools can also be used by adjusting the measurement of protrusion B with a protrusion control gauge.
- The pipe should be anchored every 1.5m or less to isolate the vibration.
- Tighten a flare joint securely with a double spanner.

CAUTION

Do not apply force beyond proper fastening torque in tightening the flare nut.

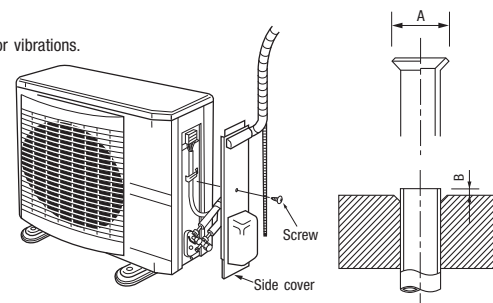
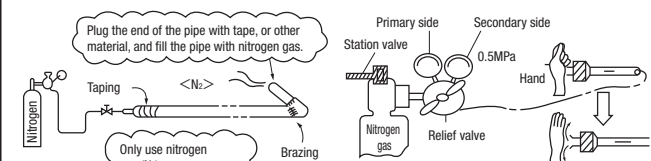
Fix both liquid and gas service valves at the valve main bodies as illustrated on the right, and then fasten them, applying appropriate fastening torque.

Operation valve size (mm)	Tightening torque (N·m)	Tightening angle (°)	Recommended length of a tool handle (mm)
φ6.35 (1/4")	14~18	45~60	150
φ9.52 (3/8")	34~42	30~45	200
φ12.7 (1/2")	49~61	30~45	250
φ15.88(5/8")	68~82	15~20	300

About brazing

Brazing must be performed under a nitrogen gas flow.

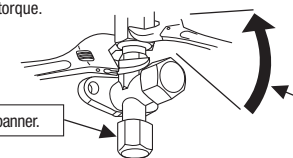
Without nitrogen gas, a large quantity of foreign matters (oxidized film) are created, causing a critical failure from capillary tube or expansion valve clogging.



Flared pipe end: A (mm)	
Copper pipe outer diameter	A
φ6.35	9.1
φ9.52	13.2
φ12.7	16.6
φ15.88	19.7

Copper pipe protrusion for flaring: B (mm)		
Copper pipe outer diameter	In the case of a rigid (clutch) type	
	With an R410A tool	With a conventional tool
φ6.35	0~0.5	0.7~1.3
φ9.52		
φ12.7		
φ15.88		

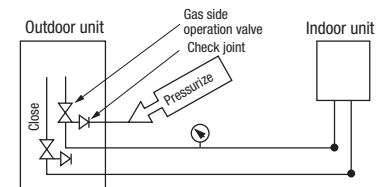
Do not hold the valve cap area with a spanner.



Use a torque wrench. If a torque wrench is not available, fasten the flare nut manually first and then tighten it further, using the left table as a guide.

5) Air tightness test

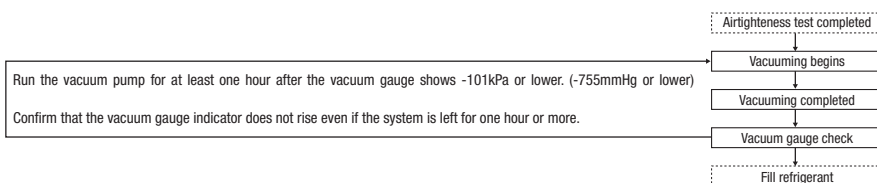
- ① Although outdoor and indoor units themselves have been tested for air tightness at the factory, check the connecting pipes after the installation work for air tightness from the operation valve's check joint equipped on the outdoor unit side. While conducting a test, keep the operation valve shut all the time.
 - a) Raise the pressure to 0.5 MPa, and then stop. Leave it for five minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - b) Then raise the pressure to 1.5 MPa, and stop. Leave it for five more minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - c) Then raise the pressure to the specified level (4.15 MPa), and record the ambient temperature and the pressure.
 - d) If no pressure drop is observed with an installation pressurized to the specified level and left for about one day, it is acceptable. When the ambient Temperature fall 1°C, the pressure also fall approximately 0.01 MPa. The pressure, if changed, should be compensated for.
 - e) If a pressure drop is observed in checking e) and a) – d), a leak exists somewhere. Find a leak by applying bubble test liquid to welded parts and flare joints and repair it. After repair, conduct an air-tightness test again.
- ② In conducting an air-tightness test, use nitrogen gas and pressurize the system with nitrogen gas from the gas side. Do not use a medium other than nitrogen gas under any circumstances.



6) Evacuation

<Work flow>

When the system has remaining moisture inside or a leaky point, the vacuum gauge indicator will rise.
Check the system for a leaky point and then draw air to create a vacuum again.



Pay attention to the following points in addition to the above for the R410A and compatible machines.

- To prevent a different oil from entering, assign dedicated tools, etc. to each refrigerant type. Under no circumstances must a gauge manifold and a charge hose in particular be shared with other refrigerant types (R22, R407C, etc.).
- Use a counterflow prevention adapter to prevent vacuum pump oil from entering the refrigerant system.

7) Additional refrigerant charge

(1) Calculate a required refrigerant charge volume from the following table.

	Standard refrigerant charge volume (kg)	Pipe length for standard refrigerant charge volume (m)	Additional charge volume (kg) per meter of refrigerant piping (liquid pipe φ6.35)	Refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory (kg)	Installation's pipe length (m) covered without additional refrigerant charge
Model 71V	2.35	20	0.06	2.95	30

- This unit contains factory charged refrigerant covering 30m of refrigerant piping and additional refrigerant charge on the installation site is not required for an installation with up to 30m refrigerant piping. When refrigerant piping exceeds 30m, additionally charge an amount calculated from the pipe length and the above table for the portion in excess of 30m.
- When refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m, reduce refrigerant by 1kg from the factory charged volume and adjust to 1.95kg.
- If an existing pipe system is used, a required refrigerant charge volume will vary depending on the liquid pipe size. For further information, please see "6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."

Formula to calculate the volume of additional refrigerant required

$$\text{Additional charge volume (kg)} = \{ \text{Main pipe length (m)} - \text{Length covered without additional charge 30 (m)} \} \times 0.06 \text{ (kg/m)} + \text{Total length of branch pipes (m)} \times 0.06 \text{ (kg/m)}$$

- For an installation measuring 3m or longer, but not more than 20m, in pipe length, please charge the standard refrigerant charge volume, when you recharge refrigerant after servicing etc.
- When refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m, recharge 1.95kg of refrigerant.
Ex.) For a 10m installation, charge 2.35 kg of refrigerant.
For a 25m installation, charge "2.35 + (25-20) x 0.06 = 2.65 kg."

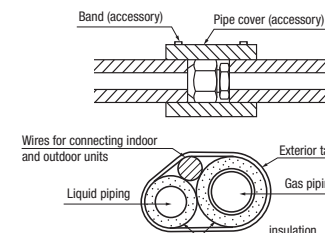
(2) Charging refrigerant

- Since R410A refrigerant must be charged in the liquid phase, you should charge it, keeping the container cylinder upside down or using a refrigerant cylinder equipped with a siphon tube.
- Charge refrigerant always from the liquid side service port with the operation valve shut. When you find it difficult to charge a required amount, fully open the outdoor unit valves on both liquid and gas sides and charge refrigerant from the gas (suction) side service port, while running the unit in the cooling mode. In doing so, care must be taken so that refrigerant may be discharged from the cylinder in the liquid phase all the time. When the cylinder valve is throttled down or a dedicated conversion tool to change liquid-phase refrigerant into mist is used to protect the compressor, however, adjust charge conditions so that refrigerant will gasify upon entering the unit.
- In charging refrigerant, always charge a calculated volume by using a scale to measure the charge volume.
- When refrigerant is charged with the unit being run, complete a charge operation within 30 minutes. Running the unit with an insufficient quantity of refrigerant for a long time can cause a compressor failure.

NOTE Put down the refrigerant volume calculated from the pipe length onto the caution label attached on the back side of the service panel.

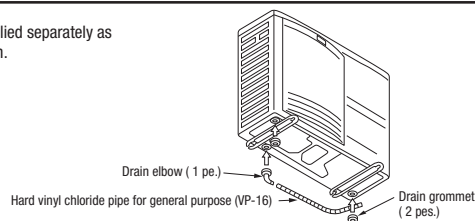
8) Heating and condensation prevention

- (1) Dress refrigerant pipes (both gas and liquid pipes) for heat insulation and prevention of dew condensation.
 - Improper heat insulation/anti-dew dressing can result in a water leak or dripping causing damage to household effects, etc.
- (2) Use a heat insulating material that can withstand 120°C or a higher temperature. Poor heat insulating capacity can cause heat insulation problems or cable deterioration.
 - All gas pipes must be securely heat insulated in order to prevent damage from dripping water that comes from the condensation formed on them during a cooling operation or personal injury from burns because their surface can reach quite a high temperature due to discharged gas flowing inside during a heating operation.
 - Wrap indoor units' flare joints with heat insulating parts (pipe cover) for heat insulation (both gas and liquid pipes).
 - Give heat insulation to both gas and liquid side pipes. Bundle a heat insulating material and a pipe tightly together so that no gaps may be left between them and wrap them together with a connecting cable by a dressing tape.
 - Although it is verified in a test that this air conditioning unit shows satisfactory performance under JIS condensation test conditions, **both gas and liquid pipes need to be dressed with 20 mm or thicker heat insulation materials above the ceiling where relative humidity exceeds 70%.**



3. DRAIN PIPING WORK

- Execute drain piping by using a drain elbow and drain grommets supplied separately as optional parts, where water drained from the outdoor unit is a problem.



- There are 3 drain holes provided on the bottom plate of an outdoor unit to discharge condensed water.
- When condensed water needs to be led to a drain, etc., install the unit on a flat base (supplied separately as an optional part) or concrete blocks.
- Connect a drain elbow as shown in the illustration and close the other two drain holes with grommets.

4. ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK For details of electrical cabling, refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

Electrical installation work must be performed by an electrical installation service provider qualified by a power provider of the country. Electrical installation work must be executed according to the technical standards and other regulations applicable to electrical installations in the country.

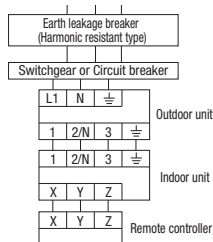
- Do not use any supply cord lighter than one specified in parentheses for each type below.
 - braided cord (code designation 60245 IEC 51),
 - ordinary tough rubber sheathed cord (code designation 60245 IEC 53)
 - flat twin tinsel cord (code designation 60227 IEC 41);
- Do not use anything lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (code designation 60245 IEC57) for supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use.
- Ground the unit. Do not connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod or telephone grounding wire.
- If improperly grounded, an electric shock or malfunction may result.
- A grounding wire must be connected before connecting the power cable. Provide a grounding wire longer than the power cable.
- The installation of an impulse withstanding type earth leakage breaker is necessary. A failure to install an earth leakage breaker can result in an accident such as an electric shock or a fire.
- Do not turn on the power until the electrical work is completed.
- Do not use a condensive capacitor for power factor improvement under any circumstances. (It does not improve power factor, while it can cause an abnormal overheat accident)
- For power supply cables, use conduits.
- Do not lay electronic control cables (remote control and signaling wires) and other cables together outside the unit. Laying them together can result in the malfunctioning or a failure of the unit due to electric noises.
- Fasten cables so that they may not touch the piping, etc.
- When cables are connected, make sure that all electrical components within the electrical component box are free of loose connector coupling or terminal connection and then attach the cover securely. (Improper cover attachment can result in malfunctioning or a failure of the unit, if water penetrates into the box.)
- Always use a three-core cable for an indoor-outdoor connecting cable. Never use a shield cable.

Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires

- Always perform grounding system installation work with the power cord unplugged.

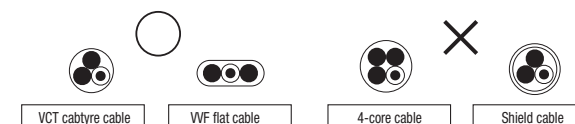


CAUTION Always use an earth leakage circuit breaker designed for inverter circuits to prevent a faulty operation.

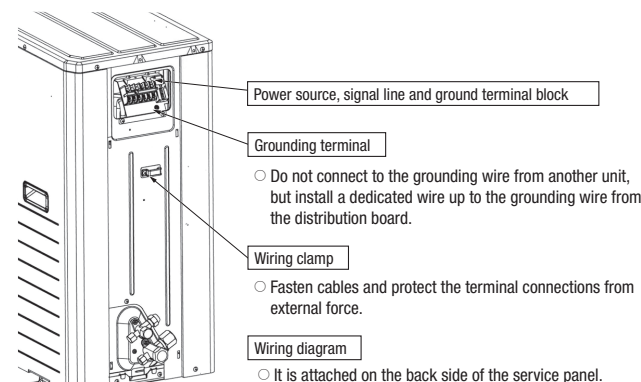


Model	Power source	Power cable thickness (mm ²)	MAX. over current (A)	Cable length (m)	Grounding wire thickness	Indoor-outdoor wire thickness x number
71V	Single phase 3 wire 220-240V 50Hz	3.5	17	21	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear or Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.



- Connect a pair bearing a common terminal number with an indoor-outdoor connecting wire.
- In cabling, fasten cables securely with cable clamps so that no external force may work on terminal connections.
- Grounding terminals are provided in the control box.



- Do not connect to the grounding wire from another unit, but install a dedicated wire up to the grounding wire from the distribution board.
- Fasten cables and protect the terminal connections from external force.
- It is attached on the back side of the service panel.

5. TEST RUN

WARNING

- Before conduct a test run, do not fail to make sure that the operation valves are closed.
- Turn on power 6 hours prior to a test run to energize the crank case heater.
- In case of the first operation after turning on power, even if the unit does not move for 30 minutes, it is not a breakdown.
- Always give a 3-minute or longer interval before you start the unit again whenever it is stopped.
- Removing the service panel will expose high-voltage live parts and high-temperature parts, which are quite dangerous. Take utmost care not to incur an electric shock or burns. Do not leave the unit with the service panel open.

A failure to observe these instructions can result in a compressor breakdown.

CAUTION

- When you operate switches for on-site setting, be careful not to touch a live part.
- You cannot check discharge pressure from the liquid operation valve charge port.
- The 4-way valve (20S) is energized during a heating operation.
- When power supply is cut off to reset the unit, give 3 or more minutes before you turn on power again after power is cut off. If this procedure is not observed in turning on power again, "E-5" (Communication error) may occur.

About insulation resistance

- An insulation resistance value may drop to several M ohms immediately after installation or when the unit is left for a long time without power, because refrigerant is gathered in the compressor. When the earth-leakage breaker is actuated due to low insulation resistance, please check the following:
 - (1) Check whether a normal insulation resistance value is restored about 6 hours after power is turned. Turning on power will energize the compressor and heat it to evaporate refrigerant gathered in it.
 - (2) Check whether the earth-leakage breaker is a harmonic resistant type. This unit is equipped with an inverter and therefore, the use of a harmonic resistant type earth-leakage breaker is necessary to prevent a false actuation.

1) Test run method

Please remove a side cover.

- (1) A test run can be initiated from an outdoor unit by using SW5-4 and SW5-4 for on-site setting.
- (2) Switching SW3-3 to ON will start the compressor.
- (3) The unit will start a cooling operation, when SW5-4 is OFF, or a heating operation, when SW5-4 is ON.
- (4) **Do not fail to switch SW5-3 to OFF when a test run is completed.**

※ In case of the first operation after turning on the power supply, when the unit runs in the cooling mode at outside temperature 5°C or lower, it automatically changes into the cooling mode after it runs in the heating mode for 10 minutes.

SW-3-3	SW-3-4	
ON	OFF	Cooling during a test run
	ON	Heating during a test run
OFF	—	Normal or After the test operation

2) Checking the state of the unit in operation

Please remove a service panel.

Use check joints provided on the piping before and after the four-way valve installed inside the outdoor unit for checking discharge pressure and suction pressure.

As indicated in the table shown on the right, pressure detected at each point will vary depending on whether a cooling or heating operation has been selected.

	Check joint of the pipe	Charge port of the gas operation valve
Cooling operation	Discharge pressure (High pressure)	Suction pressure (Low pressure)
Heating operation	Suction pressure (Low pressure)	Discharge pressure (High pressure)

3) Setting SW3-1, SW3-2.

Please remove a service panel.

- (1) Defrost control switching (SW3-1)
 - When this switch is turned ON, the unit will run in the defrost mode more frequently.
 - Set this switch to ON, when installed in a region where outdoor temperature falls below zero during the season the unit is run for a heating operation.
- (2) Snow guard fan control (SW3-2)
 - When this switch is turned on, the outdoor unit fan will run for 30 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running.
 - When the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.

4) Failure diagnosis in a test run

Error indicated on the remote control unit	Printed circuit board LED (The cycles of 5 seconds)		Failure event	Action
	Red LED	Green LED		
E34	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	Open phase	Check power cables for loose contact or disconnection
E40	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	63H1 actuation or operation with operation valves shut (occurs mainly during a heating operation)	1. Check whether the operation valves are open. 2. If an error has been canceled when 3 minutes have elapsed since a compressor stop, you can restart the unit by effecting Check Reset from the remote control unit.
E49	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	Low pressure error or operation with operation valves shut (occurs mainly during a cooling operation)	

- If an error code other than those listed above is indicated, refer to the wiring diagram of the outdoor unit and the indoor unit.

5) The state of the electronic expansion valve.

The following table illustrates the steady states of the electronic expansion valve.

	When power is turned on	When the unit comes to a normal stop		When the unit comes to an abnormal stop	
		During a cooling operation	During a heating operation	During a cooling operation	During a heating operation
Valve for a cooling operation	Complete shut position	Complete shut position	Full open position	Full open position	Full open position
Valve for a heating operation	Full open position	Full open position	Complete shut position	Full open position	Full open position

6) Heed the following on the first operation after turning on the circuit breaker.

This outdoor unit may start in the standby mode (waiting for a compressor startup), which can continue up to 30 minutes, to prevent the oil level in the compressor from lowering on the first operation after turning on the circuit breaker. If that is the case, do not suspect a unit failure.

Items to check before a test run

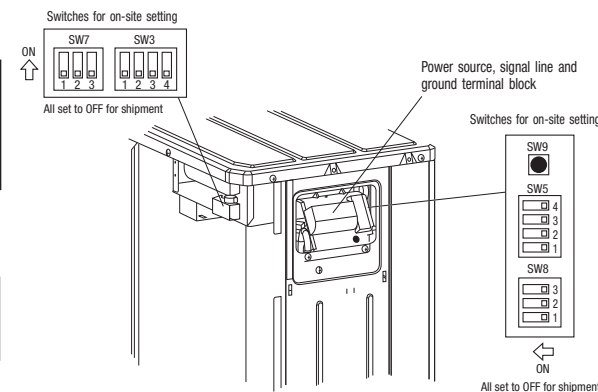
- When you leave the outdoor unit with power supplied to it, be sure to close the panel.

Item No. used in the installation manual	Item	Check item	Check
2	Refrigerant plumbing	If brazed, was it brazed under a nitrogen gas flow?	
		Were air-tightness test and vacuum extraction surely performed?	
		Are heat insulation materials installed on both liquid and gas pipes?	
		Are operation valves surely opened for both liquid and gas systems?	
4	Electric wiring	Have you recorded the additional refrigerant charge volume and refrigerant pipe length on the panel's label?	
		Is the unit free of cabling errors such as uncompleted connection, an absent or reversed phase?	
		Are properly rated electrical equipments used for circuit breakers and cables?	
		Doesn't cabling cross-connect between units, where more than one unit are installed?	
		Aren't indoor-outdoor signal wires connected to remote control wires?	
		Do indoor-outdoor connecting cables connect between the same terminal numbers?	
		Are either VCT cabtyre cables or WF flat cables used for indoor-outdoor connecting cables?	
		Does grounding satisfy the D type grounding (type III grounding) requirements?	
		Is the unit grounded with a dedicated grounding wire not connected to another unit's grounding wire?	
		Are cables free of loose screws at their connection points?	
		Are cables held down with cable clamps so that no external force works onto terminal connections?	
		Is indoor unit installation work completed?	
—	Indoor unit	Where a face cover should be attached onto an indoor unit, is the face cover attached to the indoor unit?	

Test run procedure

- Always carry out a test run and check the following in order as listed.

Turn	The contents of operation	Check
①	Open the gas side operation valve fully.	
②	Open the liquid side operation valve fully.	
③	Close the panel.	
④	Where a remote control unit is used for unit setup on the installation site, follow instructions for unit setup on the installation site with a remote control unit.	
⑤	SW5-3 / SW5-4 OFF: the unit will start a cooling operation.	
⑥	SW5-3 / SW5-4 ON: the unit will start a heating operation.	
⑦	When the unit starts operation, press the wind direction button provided on the remote control unit to check its operation.	
⑧	Place your hand before the indoor unit's diffuser to check whether cold (warm) winds come out in a cooling (heating) operation.	
⑨	Make sure that a red LED is not blinking.	
⑩	When you complete the test run, please turn on SW5-3 for 1 second and be sure to end a test run.	
⑪	Where options are used, check their operation according to the respective instruction manuals.	

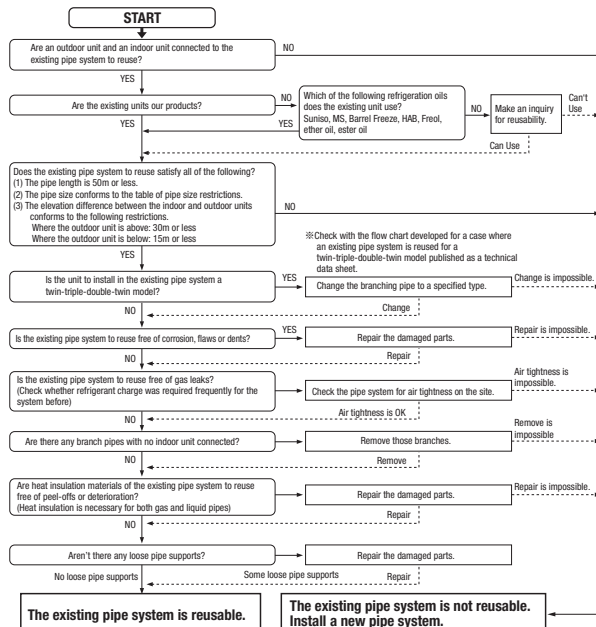


※ 1 Do not operate SW3-3, SW5-1, SW5-2, SW8.

※ 2 Refer to TECHNICAL MANUAL about SW9. (Pump down SW)

6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING.

Check whether an existing pipe system is reusable or not by using the following flow chart.



WARNING

<Where the existing unit can be run for a cooling operation.>

Carry out the following steps with the existing unit (in the order of (1), (2), (3) and (4))

- (1) Run the unit for 30 minutes for a cooling operation.
- (2) Stop the indoor fan and run the unit for 3 minutes for a cooling operation (returning liquid)
- (3) Close the liquid side operation valve of the outdoor unit and pump down (refrigerant recovery)
- (4) Blow with nitrogen gas. ※ If discolored refrigeration oil or any foreign matters is discharged by the blow, wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.
 - For the flare nut, do not use the old one, but use the one supplied with the outdoor unit. Process a flare to the dimensions specified for R410A.
 - Turn on-site setting switch SW8-1 to the ON position. (Where the gas pipe size is $\phi 19.05$)

<Table of pipe size restrictions>

◎:Standard pipe size ○:Usable △:Restricted to shorter pipe length limits Cool ↓ : Cooling capacity drop

Additional charge volume per meter of pipe		0.06kg/m	0.08kg/m
Pipe size	Liquid pipe	$\phi 9.52$	$\phi 9.52$
	Gas pipe	$\phi 12.7$	$\phi 15.88$
71V	Usability	Cool ↓	◎
	Maximum one-way pipe length	35	50
	Length covered without additional charge	30	15

- The pipe length should be at least 3m. If the pipe length is shorter than 3m, the quantity of refrigerant needs to be reduced. Please consult with our distributor in the area, if you need to recover refrigerant and charge it again.
- Any combinations of pipe sizes not listed in the table are not usable.

<Pipe system after the branching pipe>

◎:Standard pipe size ○:Usable

Additional charging amount of refrigerant per 1m			0.06kg/m	
Pipe size	Liquid pipe		φ9.52	
	Gas pipe		φ12.7	φ15.88
Model	Combination type	Combination of capacity		
FDC71	Twin	40+40	⊙	○

- Any combinations of pipe sizes not listed in the table are not usable.

<The model types of existing units of which branching pipes are reusable.>

The branching pipes used with models other than those listed above are not reusable.

Use our genuine branching pipes for R410A.

Formula to calculate additional charge volume

$$\text{Additional charge volume (kg)} = \{ \text{Main pipe length (m)} - \text{Length covered without additional charge shown in the table (m)} \} \times \text{Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m)} + \text{Total length of branch pipes (m)} \times \text{Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m)}$$

※ If you obtain a negative figure as a result of calculation, no additional refrigerant needs to be charged.

Example When an 71V (single installation) is installed in a 30m long existing pipe system (liquid $\phi 12.7$, gas $\phi 15.88$), the quantity of refrigerant to charge additionally should be $(30\text{m}-15\text{m}) \times 0.08\text{kg/m} = 1.2 \text{ kg}$.

Example When an 71V (twin installation) is installed in a 30m long existing pipe system (main pipe length 20m, liquid $\phi 12.7$, gas $\phi 15.88$; pipe length after branching pipe 5m x 2, liquid $\phi 9.52$, gas $\phi 12.7$), the quantity of refrigerant to charge additionally should be $(20\text{m}-15\text{m}) \times 0.08\text{kg/m} + 5\text{m} \times 2 \times 0.06\text{kg/m} = 1.0 \text{ kg}$.

<Where the existing unit cannot be run for a cooling operation.>

Wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.

- If you choose to wash the pipe system, contact our distributor in the area.

PSB012D955F

(3) Models FDC100~140VNX, 100~140VSX

Inverter driven single split PAC

100VNX~140VNX, 100VSX~140VSX

Designed for R410A refrigerant

○ This installation manual deals with outdoor units and general installation specifications only. For indoor units, refer to page 55.

○ When install the unit, be sure to check whether the selection of installation place, power supply specifications, usage limitation (piping length, height differences between indoor and outdoor units, power supply voltage and etc.) and installation spaces

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

● We recommend you to read this "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before the installation work in order to gain full advantage of the functions of the unit and avoid malfunction due to mishandling.

● The precautions described below are divided into **WARNING** and **CAUTION**. The matters with possibilities leading to serious consequences such as death or serious personal injury due to erroneous handling are listed in the **WARNING** and the matters with possibilities leading to personal injury or damage of the unit due to erroneous handling including probability leading to serious consequences in some cases are listed in **CAUTION**. **These are very important precautions for safety. Be sure to observe all of them without fail.**

● The meaning of "Marks" used here are as shown below.

	Never do it under any circumstance.		Always do it according to the instruction
--	-------------------------------------	--	---

- For 3 phase power source outdoor unit, EN61000-3-2 is not applicable if consent by the utility company or notification to the utility company is given before usage.
- 3 phase power source unit, both indoor and outdoor, is suitable for installation in a commercial and light industrial environment. If installed as a house-hold appliance it could cause electromagnetic interference.
- 5 and 6 HP units of single phase power source are equipment complying with IEC 61000-3-12.
- Be sure to confirm no anomaly on the equipment by commissioning after completed installation and explain the operating methods as well as the maintenance methods of this equipment to the user according to the owner's manual.
- Keep the installation manual together with owner's manual at a place where any user can read at any time. Moreover if necessary, ask to hand them to a new user

Check before installation work**[Accessory]**

Edging		1 piece	knock-out hole protection
--------	--	---------	---------------------------

- Model name and power source
- Refrigerant piping length
- Piping, wiring and miscellaneous small parts
- Indoor unit installation manual

**WARNING****● Installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.**

If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system malfunction.

● Install the system in full accordance with the instruction manual.

Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury, water leaks, electric shocks and fire.

● Use the original accessories and the specified components for installation.

If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, it may cause fall of the unit, water leaks, electric shocks, fire, refrigerant leak, substandard performance, control failure and personal injury.

● When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage accordance with ISO5149.

Consult the expert about prevention measures. If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of leakage, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents.

● Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage during installation.

If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is produced.

● After completed installation, check that no refrigerant leaks from the system.

If refrigerant leaks into the room and comes into contact with an oven or other hot surface, poisonous gas is produced.

● Hang up the unit at the specified points with ropes which can support the weight in lifting for portage. And to avoid jolting out of alignment, be sure to hang up the unit at 4-point support.

An improper manner of portage such as 3-point support can cause death or serious personal injury due to falling of the unit

● Install the unit in a location with good support.

Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.

● Ensure the unit is stable when installed, so that it can withstand earthquakes and strong winds.

Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.

● The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to the dedicated circuit.

Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by improper work can cause electric shocks and fire,

● Be sure to shut off the power before starting electrical work.

Failure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or incorrect function of equipment.

● Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable ampacity for power distribution work.

Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production or fire.

● Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to prevent overloading the terminal blocks.

Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat production or fire.

● Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up further into the box. Install the service panel correctly.

Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire.

**● Do not perform brazing work in the airtight room**

It can cause lack of oxygen.

● Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A.

Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit.

● Tighten the flare nut by using double spanners and torque wrench according to prescribed method. Be sure not to tighten the flare nut too much.

Loose flare connection or damage on the flare part by tightening with excess torque can cause burst or refrigerant leaks which may result in lack of oxygen.

● Do not open the service valves for liquid line and gas line until completed refrigerant piping work, air tightness test and evacuation.

If the compressor is operated in state of opening service valves before completed connection of refrigerant piping work, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked into refrigerant circuit, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant

● Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.

If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire.

● Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup condition

The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component can cause fire or burst.

● Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation, inspection or servicing.

If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan.

● Consult the dealer or an expert regarding removal of the unit.

Incorrect installation can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.

● Stop the compressor before closing valve and disconnecting refrigerant pipes in case of pump down operation.

If disconnecting refrigerant pipes in state of opening service valves before compressor stopping, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant circuit

**● Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is installed and removed.**

If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury.

● Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections

Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks.

● Be sure to fix up the service panels.

Incorrect fixing can cause electric shocks or fire due to intrusion of dust or water.

● Do not perform any repairs or modifications by yourself. Consult the dealer if the unit requires repair.

If you repair or modify the unit, it can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.



WARNING



- **Installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.**
If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system malfunction.
- **Install the system in full accordance with the instruction manual.**
Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury, water leaks, electric shocks and fire.
- **Use the original accessories and the specified components for installation.**
If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, it may cause fall of the unit, water leaks, electric shocks, fire, refrigerant leak, substandard performance, control failure and personal injury.
- **When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage accordance with ISO5149.**
Consult the expert about prevention measures. If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of leakage, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents.
- **Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage during installation.**
If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is produced.
- **After completed installation, check that no refrigerant leaks from the system.**
If refrigerant leaks into the room and comes into contact with an oven or other hot surface, poisonous gas is produced.
- **Hang up the unit at the specified points with ropes which can support the weight in lifting for portage. And to avoid jolting out of alignment, be sure to hang up the unit at 4-point support.**
An improper manner of portage such as 3-point support can cause death or serious personal injury due to falling of the unit
- **Install the unit in a location with good support.**
Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.
- **Ensure the unit is stable when installed, so that it can withstand earthquakes and strong winds.**
Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.
- **The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to the dedicated circuit.**
Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by improper work can cause electric shocks and fire,
- **Be sure to shut off the power before starting electrical work.**
Failure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or incorrect function of equipment.
- **Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable ampacity for power distribution work.**
Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production or fire.
- **Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to prevent overloading the terminal blocks.**
Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat production or fire.
- **Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up further into the box. Install the service panel correctly.**
Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire.



- **Do not perform brazing work in the airtight room**
It can cause lack of oxygen.
- **Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A.**
Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit.
- **Tighten the flare nut by using double spanners and torque wrench according to prescribed method. Be sure not to tighten the flare nut too much.**
Loose flare connection or damage on the flare part by tightening with excess torque can cause burst or refrigerant leaks which may result in lack of oxygen.
- **Do not open the service valves for liquid line and gas line until completed refrigerant piping work, air tightness test and evacuation.**
If the compressor is operated in state of opening service valves before completed connection of refrigerant piping work, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked into refrigerant circuit, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant
- **Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.**
If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire.
- **Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup condition**
The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component can cause fire or burst.
- **Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation, inspection or servicing.**
If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan.
- **Consult the dealer or an expert regarding removal of the unit.**
Incorrect installation can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.
- **Stop the compressor before closing valve and disconnecting refrigerant pipes in case of pump down operation.**
If disconnecting refrigerant pipes in state of opening service valves before compressor stopping, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant circuit
- **Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is installed and removed.**
If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury.
- **Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections**
Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks.
- **Be sure to fix up the service panels.**
Incorrect fixing can cause electric shocks or fire due to intrusion of dust or water.
- **Do not perform any repairs or modifications by yourself. Consult the dealer if the unit requires repair.**
If you repair or modify the unit, it can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.



CAUTION



- **Carry out the electrical work for ground lead with care**
Do not connect the ground lead to the gas line, water line, lightning conductor or telephone line's ground lead. Incorrect grounding can cause unit faults such as electric shocks due to short-circuiting. Never connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe because if gas leaks, it could cause explosion or ignition.
- **Use the circuit breaker for all pole with correct capacity.**
Using the incorrect circuit breaker, it can cause the unit malfunction and fire.
- **Install isolator or disconnect switch on the power supply wiring in accordance with the local codes and regulations.**
The isolator should be locked in accordance with EN60204-1.
- **Take care when carrying the unit by hand.**
If the unit weights more than 20kg, it must be carried by two or more persons. Do not carry by the plastic straps, always use the carry handle when carrying the unit by hand. Use gloves to minimize the risk of cuts by the aluminum fins.
- **Dispose of any packing materials correctly.**
Any remaining packing materials can cause personal injury as it contains nails and wood. And to avoid danger of suffocation, be sure to keep the plastic wrapper away from children and to dispose after tear it up.
- **Pay attention not to damage the drain pan by weld spatter when welding work is done near the indoor unit.**
If weld spatter entered into the indoor unit during welding work, it can cause pin-hole in drain pan and result in water leakage. To prevent such damage, keep the indoor unit in its packing or cover it.
- **Be sure to insulate the refrigerant pipes so as not to condense the ambient air moisture on them.**
Insufficient insulation can cause condensation, which can lead to moisture damage on the ceiling, floor, furniture and any other valuables.
- **Be sure to perform air tightness test by pressurizing with nitrogen gas after completed refrigerant piping work.**
If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of refrigerant leakage in the small room, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents.
- **Perform installation work properly according to this installation manual.**
Improper installation can cause abnormal vibrations or increased noise generation.
- **Earth leakage breaker must be installed**
If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it can cause fire or electric shocks.
- **Do not use any materials other than a fuse with the correct rating in the location where fuses are to be used.**
Connecting the circuit with copper wire or other metal thread can cause unit failure and fire.
- **Do not install the unit near the location where leakage of combustible gases can occur.**
If leaked gases accumulate around the unit, it can cause fire.
- **Do not install the unit where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas etc.) or combustible gas (such as thinner and petroleum gases) can accumulate or collect, or where volatile combustible substances are handled.**
Corrosive gas can cause corrosion of heat exchanger, breakage of plastic parts and etc. And combustible gas can cause fire.
- **Secure a space for installation, inspection and maintenance specified in the manual.**
Insufficient space can result in accident such as personal injury due to falling from the installation place..
- **When the outdoor unit is installed on a roof or a high place, provide permanent ladders and handrails along the access route and fences and handrails around the outdoor unit.**
If safety facilities are not provided, it can cause personal injury due to falling from the installation place.
- **Do not install nor use the system close to the equipment that generates electromagnetic fields or high frequency harmonics**
Equipment such as inverters, standby generators, medical high frequency equipments and telecommunication equipments can affect the system, and cause malfunctions and breakdowns. The system can also affect medical equipment and telecommunication equipment, and obstruct its function or cause jamming.
- **Do not install the outdoor unit in a location where insects and small animals can inhabit.**
Insects and small animals can enter the electric parts and cause damage or fire. Instruct the user to keep the surroundings clean.



- **Do not use the base flame for outdoor unit which is corroded or damaged due to long periods of operation.**
Using an old and damage base flame can cause the unit falling down and cause personal injury.
- **Do not install the unit in the locations listed below**
 - Locations where carbon fiber, metal powder or any powder is floating.
 - Locations where any substances that can affect the unit such as sulphide gas, chloride gas, acid and alkaline can occur.
 - Vehicles and ships
 - Locations where cosmetic or special sprays are often used.
 - Locations with direct exposure of oil mist and steam such as kitchen and machine plant.
 - Locations where any machines which generate high frequency harmonics are used.
 - Locations with salty atmospheres such as coastlines
 - Locations with heavy snow (if installed, be sure to provide base flame and snow hood mentioned in the manual)
 - Locations where the unit is exposed to chimney smoke
 - Locations at high altitude (more than 1000m high)
 - Locations with ammoniac atmospheres
 - Locations where heat radiation from other heat source can affect the unit
 - Locations without good air circulation.
 - Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit
 - Locations where short circuit of air can occur (in case of multiple units installation)
 - Locations where strong air blows against the air outlet of outdoor unitIt can cause remarkable decrease in performance, corrosion and damage of components, malfunction and fire.
- **Do not install the outdoor unit in the locations listed below.**
 - Locations where discharged hot air or operating sound of the outdoor unit can bother neighborhood.
 - Locations where outlet air of the outdoor unit blows directly to an animal or plants. The outlet air can affect adversely to the plant etc.
 - Locations where vibration can be amplified and transmitted due to insufficient strength of structure.
 - Locations where vibration and operation sound generated by the outdoor unit can affect seriously, (on the wall or at the place near bed room)
 - Locations where an equipment affected by high harmonics is placed. (TV set or radio receiver is placed within 5m)
 - Locations where drainage cannot run off safely.It can affect surrounding environment and cause a claim
- **Do not use the unit for special purposes such as storing foods, cooling precision instruments and preservation of animals, plants or art.**
It can cause the damage of the items.
- **Do not touch any buttons with wet hands**
It can cause electric shocks
- **Do not touch any refrigerant pipes with your hands when the system is in operation.**
During operation the refrigerant pipes become extremely hot or extremely cold depending the operating condition, and it can cause burn injury or frost injury.
- **Do not clean up the unit with water**
It can cause electric shocks
- **Do not operate the outdoor unit with any article placed on it.**
You may incur property damage or personal injury from a fall of the article.
- **Do not step onto the outdoor unit.**
You may incur injury from a drop or fall.

Notabilia as a unit designed for R410A

- Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A. R410A will rise to pressure about 1.6 times higher than that of a conventional refrigerant. A cylinder containing R410A has a pink indication mark on the top.
- A unit designed for R410A has adopted a different size indoor unit operation valve charge port and a different size check joint provided in the unit to prevent the charging of a wrong refrigerant by mistake. The processed dimension of the flared part of a refrigerant pipe and a flare nut's parallel side measurement have also been altered to raise strength against pressure. Accordingly, you are required to arrange dedicated R410A tools listed in the table on the right before installing or servicing this unit.
- Do not use a charge cylinder. The use of a charge cylinder will cause the refrigerant composition to change, which results in performance degradation.
- In charging refrigerant, always take it out from a cylinder in the liquid phase.
- All indoor units must be models designed exclusively for R410A. Check connectable indoor unit models in a catalog, etc. (A wrong indoor unit, if connected into the system, will impair proper system operation)

Dedicated R410A tools	
a)	Gauge manifold
b)	Charge hose
c)	Electronic scale for refrigerant charging
d)	Torque wrench
e)	Flare tool
f)	Protrusion control copper pipe gauge
g)	Vacuum pump adapter
h)	Gas leak detector

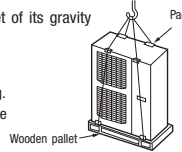
1. HAULAGE AND INSTALLATION (Take particular care in carrying in or moving the unit, and always perform such an operation with two or more persons.)

CAUTION

When a unit is hoisted with slings for haulage, take into consideration the offset of its gravity center position.
If not properly balanced, the unit can be thrown off-balance and fall.

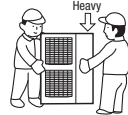
1) Delivery

- Deliver the unit as close as possible to the installation site before removing it from the packaging.
- When some compelling reason necessitates the unpacking of the unit before it is carried in, use nylon slings or protective wood pieces so as not to damage the unit by ropes lifting it.



2) Portage

- The right hand side of the unit as viewed from the front (diffuser side) is heavier. A person carrying the right hand side must take heed of this fact. A person carrying the left hand side must hold with his right hand the handle provided on the front panel of the unit and with his left hand the corner column section.



3) Selection of installation location for the outdoor unit

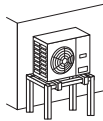
Be sure to select a suitable installation place in consideration of following conditions.

- A place where it is horizontal, stable and can endure the unit weight and will not allow vibration transmittance of the unit.
- A place where it can be free from possibility of bothering neighbors due to noise or exhaust air from the unit
- A place where the unit is not exposed to oil splashes.
- A place where it can be free from danger of flammable gas leakage.
- A place where drain water can be disposed without any trouble.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by heat radiation from other heat source.
- A place where snow will not accumulate.
- A place where the unit can be kept away 5m or more from TV set and/or radio receiver in order to avoid any radio or TV interference.
- A place where good air circulation can be secured, and enough service space can be secured for maintenance and service of the unit safely.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by electromagnetic waves and/or high-harmonic waves generated by other equipment.
- A place where chemical substances like sulfuric gas, chloric gas, acid and alkali (including ammonia), which can harm the unit, will not be generated and not remain.
- A place where strong wind will not blow against the outlet air blow of the unit.

4) Caution about selection of installation location

- (1) If the unit is installed in the area where the snow will accumulate, following measures are required.
The bottom plate of unit and intake, outlet may be blocked by snow.

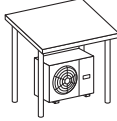
1. Install the unit on the base so that the bottom is higher than snow cover surface.



2. Provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site.
Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.



3. Install the unit under eaves or provide the roof on site.



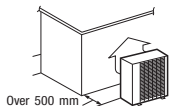
Since drain water generated by defrost control may freeze, following measures are required.

- Don't execute drain piping work by using a drain elbow and drain grommets (optional parts). [Refer to Drain piping work.]
- Recommend setting Defrost Control (SW3-1) and Snow Guard Fan Control (SW3-2). [Refer to Setting SW3-1, SW3-2.]

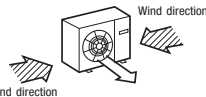
- (2) If the unit can be affected by strong wind, following measures are required.

Strong wind can cause damage of fan (fan motor), or can cause performance degradation, or can trigger anomalous stop of the unit due to rising of high pressure.

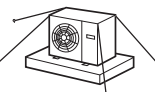
1. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit to face a wall of building, or provide a fence or a windbreak screen.



2. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit in a position perpendicular to the direction of wind.



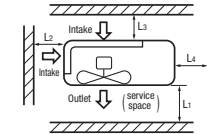
3. The unit should be installed on the stable and level foundation. If the foundation is not level, tie down the unit with wires.



5) Installation space

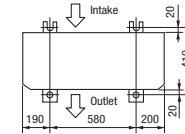
- Walls surrounding the unit in the four sides are not acceptable.
- There must be a 1-meter or larger space in the above.
- Where a danger of short-circuiting exists, install guide louvers.
- When more than one unit are installed, provide sufficient intake space consciously so that short-circuiting may not occur.
- Where piling snow can bury the outdoor unit, provide proper snow guards.
- A barrier wall placed in front of the exhaust diffuser must not be higher than the unit.

Example installation		(mm)		
Size		I	II	III
L1	Open	Open	Open	500
L2	300	5	Open	
L3	150	300	150	
L4	5	5	5	

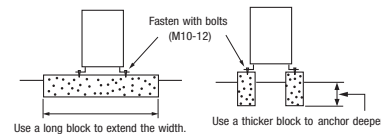


6) Installation

① Anchor bolt fixed position



② Notabilia for installation



- In installing the unit, fix the unit's legs with bolts specified on the left.
- The protrusion of an anchor bolt on the front side must be kept within 15 mm.
- Securely install the unit so that it does not fall over during earthquakes or strong winds, etc.
- Refer to the left illustrations for information regarding concrete foundations.
- Install the unit in a level area. (With a gradient of 5 mm or less.)
Improper installation can result in a compressor failure, broken piping within the unit and abnormal noise generation.

7) To run the unit for a cooling operation, when the outdoor temperature is -5°C or lower.

- When the outdoor air temperature is -5°C or lower, provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site.
So that strong wind will not blow against the outdoor heat exchanger directly. Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.

2. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

1) Restrictions on unit installation and use

- Check the following points in light of the indoor unit specifications and the installation site.
- Observe the following restrictions on unit installation and use. Improper installation can result in a compressor failure or performance degradation.

Descriptions	One-way pipe length difference from the first branching point to the indoor unit			Marks appearing in the drawing			
				Single type	Twin type	< 3m	≥ 3m
One-way pipe length of refrigerant piping	Model for outdoor units		Dimensional limitations	L	L+L1+L2	Triple type A	Triple type B
	100VN, 125VN, 100VS, 125VS		≦ 50m			—	—
	140VN, 140VS					—	—
	100VNX, 125VNX, 100VSX, 125VSX					L+L1+L2+L3	L+La+L1+L2+L3
	140VNX, 140VSX					—	—
Main pipe length	100VN, 125VN, 100VS, 125VS		≦ 50m	—	L	L+L1+L2+L3	L+La+L1+L2+L3
	140VN, 140VS					—	—
	100VNX, 125VNX, 100VSX, 125VSX					L	L
	140VNX, 140VSX					—	—
	140VNX, 140VSX		≦ 100m			L	L
One-way pipe length between the first branching point from to the second branching point	140VN, 140VS, 140VNX, 140VSX		≦ 5m	—	—	—	La
One-way pipe length after the first branching point	100VN, 125VN, 100VS, 125VS, 100VNX, 125VNX, 100VSX, 125VSX		≦ 30m	—	L1, L2	—	—
One-way pipe length after the first branching point and second branching point	140VN, 140VS, 140VNX, 140VSX		≦ 27m	—	—	—	L1 (f)
One-way pipe length difference from the first branching point to the indoor unit	Twin type		≦ 10m	—	L1—L2	—	—
Triple type	140VN, 140VS, 140VNX, 140VSX		≦ 3m			L1—L2 , L2—L3 , L3—L1	—
	140VNX, 140VSX		≦ 10m			—	L—(La+L2), L1—(La+L3) (t)
One-way pipe length difference from the second branching point to the indoor unit	140VN, 140VS, 140VNX, 140VSX		≦ 10m	—	—	—	L2—L3
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher,		≦ 30m	H	H	H	H
Elevation difference between indoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower,		≦ 15m	—	h	h1, h2, h3	h1, h2, h3
			≦ 0.5m	—	h	h1, h2, h3	h1, h2, h3

CAUTION

- The use restrictions appearing in the table above are applicable to the standard pipe size combinations shown in the table below. Where an existing pipe system is utilized, different one-way pipe length restrictions should apply depending on its pipe size. For more information, see "6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."
- With the triple pipe connection, the way of use is different when the difference of one-way pipe length after the first branching point is 3m to 10m. For details, refer to the above table and right figure.

Note (1) Install the indoor units so that L + L1 becomes the longest one-way pipe.
Keep the pipe length difference between L1 and (La + L2) or (La + L3) within 10m.

2) Determination of pipe size

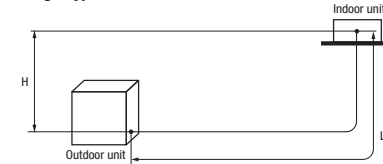
- Determine refrigerant pipe size pursuant to the following guidelines based on the indoor unit specifications.

		Model 100V		Model 125V		Model 140V	
		Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
Outdoor unit connected		φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L)		Flare	Flare	Flare	Flare	Flare	Flare
In the case of a single type		φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
In the case of a twin type	Indoor unit connected	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
	Capacity of indoor unit	Model 100V	Model 125V	Model 140V			
	Branching pipe set	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1			
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1, L2)	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
In the case of a triple type A	Indoor unit connected	φ12.7	φ6.35	φ12.7	φ6.35	φ15.88	φ9.52
	Capacity of indoor unit	Model 50V×2	Model 60V×2	Model 71V×2			
	Branching pipe set	—	—	DIS-TA1			
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1, L2, L3)	—	—	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ6.35
In the case of a triple type B	Indoor unit connected	—	—	—	—	Model 50V×3	—
	Capacity of indoor unit	—	—	—	—	DIS-WA1	—
	Branching pipe set	—	—	—	—	φ15.88	φ9.52
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe La)	—	—	—	—	φ12.7	φ9.52
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1)	—	—	—	—	DIS-WA1	—
	Indoor unit connected	—	—	—	—	φ12.7	φ9.52
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L2, L3)	—	—	—	—	φ12.7	φ6.35
	Indoor unit connected	—	—	—	—	Model 50V×3	—
	Capacity of indoor unit	—	—	—	—	—	—

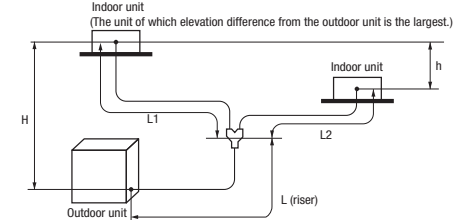
CAUTION

- When the 50V or 60V model is connected as an indoor unit, always use a φ9.52 liquid pipe for the branch (branching pipe – indoor unit) and a different diameter joint supplied with the branching pipe set for connection with the indoor unit (φ6.35 on the liquid pipe side).
If a φ6.35 pipe is used for connection with a branching pipe, a refrigerant distribution disorder may occur, causing one of the indoor units to fall short of the rated capacity.
- A riser pipe must be a part of the main. A branching pipe set should be installed horizontally at a point as close to an indoor unit as possible.
A branching part must be dressed with a heat-insulation material supplied as an accessory.
- For the details of installation work required at and near a branching area, see the installation manual supplied with your branching pipe set.

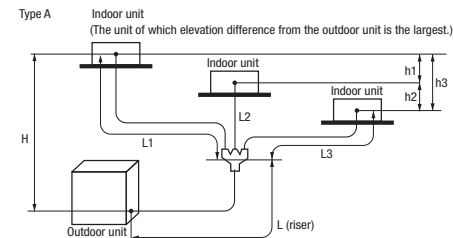
< Single type >



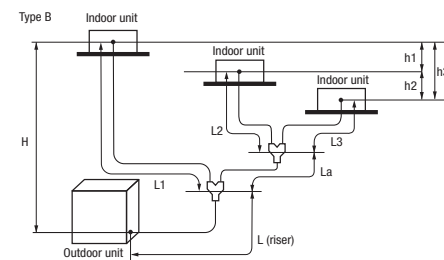
< Twin type >



< Triple type >



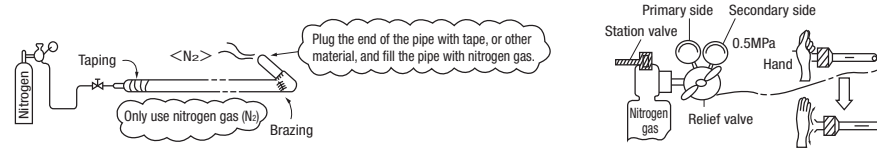
< Triple type >



About brazing

Brazing must be performed under a nitrogen gas flow.

Without nitrogen gas, a large quantity of foreign matters (oxidized film) are created, causing a critical failure from capillary tube or expansion valve clogging.



3) Refrigerant pipe wall thickness and material

- Select refrigerant pipes of the table shown on the right wall thickness and material as specified for each pipe size.
- This unit uses R410A. Always use 1/2H pipes having a 1.0mm or thicker wall for $\phi 19.05$ or larger pipes, because O-type pipes do not meet the pressure resistance requirement.

Pipe diameter (mm)	6.35	9.52	12.7	15.88	22.22	25.4	28.58
Minimum pipe wall thickness [mm]	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Pipe material*	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe

*Phosphorus deoxidized seamless copper pipe C1220T, JIS H3300

NOTE

- Select pipes having a wall thickness larger than the specified minimum pipe thickness.

4) On-site piping work

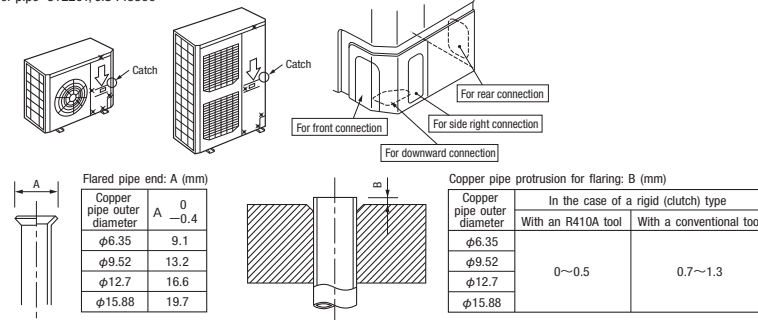
IMPORTANT

- Take care so that installed pipes may not touch components within a unit. If touching with an internal component, it will generate abnormal sounds and/or vibrations.

How to remove the service panel

First remove the five screws (X mark) of the service panel and push it down into the direction of the arrow mark and then remove it by pulling it toward you.

- The pipe can be laid in any of the following directions: side right, front, rear and downward.
- Remove a knock-out plate provided on the pipe penetration to open a minimum necessary area and attach an edging material supplied as an accessory by cutting it to an appropriate length before laying a pipe.
- Carry out the on site piping work with the operation valve fully closed.
- Give sufficient protection to a pipe end (compressed and blazed, or with an adhesive tape) so that water or foreign matters may not enter the piping.
- Bend a pipe to a radius as large as practical.(R100~R150) Do not bend a pipe repeatedly to correct its form.
- Flare connection is used between the unit and refrigerant pipe. Flare a pipe after engaging a flare nut onto it. Flare dimensions for R410A are different from those for conventional R407C. Although we recommend the use of flaring tools designed specifically for R410A, conventional flaring tools can also be used by adjusting the measurement of protrusion B with a protrusion control gauge.
- The pipe should be anchored every 1.5m or less to isolate the vibration.
- Tighten a flare joint securely with a double spanner.

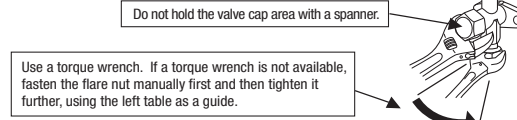


CAUTION

Do not apply force beyond proper fastening torque in tightening the flare nut.

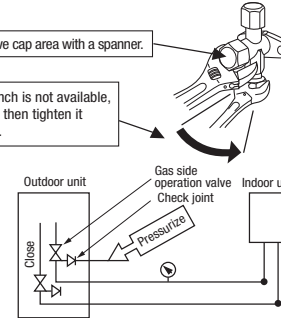
Fix both liquid and gas service valves at the valve main bodies as illustrated on the right, and then fasten them, applying appropriate fastening torque.

Operation valve size (mm)	Tightening torque (N·m)	Tightening angle (°)	Recommended length of a tool handle (mm)
$\phi 6.35$ (1/4")	14~18	45~60	150
$\phi 9.52$ (3/8")	34~42	30~45	200
$\phi 12.7$ (1/2")	49~61	30~45	250
$\phi 15.88$ (5/8")	68~82	15~20	300



5) Air tightness test

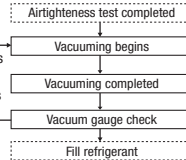
- Although outdoor and indoor units themselves have been tested for air tightness at the factory, check the connecting pipes after the installation work for air tightness from the operation valve's check joint equipped on the outdoor unit side. While conducting a test, keep the operation valve shut all the time.
 - Raise the pressure to 0.5 MPa, and then stop. Leave it for five minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - Then raise the pressure to 1.5 MPa, and stop. Leave it for five more minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - Then raise the pressure to the specified level (4.15 MPa), and record the ambient temperature and the pressure.
 - If no pressure drop is observed with an installation pressurized to the specified level and left for about one day, it is acceptable. When the ambient Temperature fall 1°C, the pressure also fall approximately 0.01 MPa. The pressure, if changed, should be compensated for.
 - If a pressure drop is observed in checking e) and a) - d), a leak exists somewhere. Find a leak by applying bubble test liquid to welded parts and flare joints and repair it. After repair, conduct an air-tightness test again.
- In conducting an air-tightness test, use nitrogen gas and pressurize the system with nitrogen gas from the gas side. Do not use a medium other than nitrogen gas under any circumstances.



6) Evacuation

<Work flow> When the system has remaining moisture inside or a leaky point, the vacuum gauge indicator will rise. Check the system for a leaky point and then draw air to create a vacuum again.

Run the vacuum pump for at least one hour after the vacuum gauge shows -101kPa or lower. (-755mmHg or lower). Confirm that the vacuum gauge indicator does not rise even if the system is left for one hour or more.



Pay attention to the following points in addition to the above for the R410A and compatible machines.

- To prevent a different oil from entering, assign dedicated tools, etc. to each refrigerant type. Under no circumstances must a gauge manifold and a charge hose in particular be shared with other refrigerant types (R22, R407C, etc.).
- Use a counterflow prevention adapter to prevent vacuum pump oil from entering the refrigerant system.

7) Additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate a required refrigerant charge volume from the following table.

<Single type>

Capacity	Item	Standard refrigerant charge volume (kg)	Pipe length for standard refrigerant charge volume (m)	Additional charge volume (kg) per meter of refrigerant piping (liquid pipe)	Refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory (kg)	Installation's pipe length (m) covered without additional refrigerant charge
100VN~140VN 100VS~140VS		2.0	0	0.06	3.8	30
100VNX~140VNX 100VSX~140VSX		2.7			4.5	

- A standard refrigerant charge volume means a refrigerant charge volume for an installation with 0m long refrigerant piping.
- This unit contains factory charged refrigerant covering 30m of refrigerant piping and additional refrigerant charge on the installation site is not required for an installation with up to 30m refrigerant piping. When refrigerant piping exceeds 30m, additionally charge an amount calculated from the pipe length and the above table for the portion in excess of 30m.
- When refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m, reduce refrigerant by 1kg from the factory charged volume and adjust to 2.8kg.
- If an existing pipe system is used, a required refrigerant charge volume will vary depending on the liquid pipe size. For further information, see "6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."

<Twin, triple, W-twin type>

Capacity	Item	Standard refrigerant charge volume (kg)	Pipe length for standard refrigerant charge volume (m)	Additional charge volume (kg) per meter of refrigerant piping (liquid pipe)	Refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory (kg)	Installation's pipe length (m) covered without additional refrigerant charge
100VN~140VN 100VS~140VS		2.0	0	0.06	3.8	30
100VNX~140VNX 100VSX~140VSX		2.7			4.5	

Formula to calculate the volume of additional refrigerant required

Additional charge volume (kg) = { Main pipe length (m) – Length covered without additional charge 30 (m) } x 0.06 (kg/m) + Total length of branch pipes (m) x 0.06 (kg/m)

*When an additional charge volume calculation result is negative, it is not necessary to charge refrigerant additionally.

- To charge refrigerant again, recover refrigerant from the system first and then charge the volume calculated from the above table (Standard refrigerant charge volume + branch pipes charge volume)

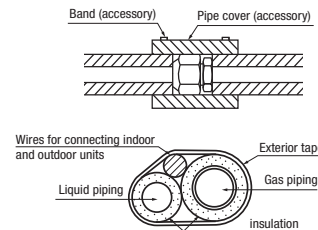
(2) Charging refrigerant

- Since R410A refrigerant must be charged in the liquid phase, you should charge it, keeping the container cylinder upside down or using a refrigerant cylinder equipped with a siphon tube.
- Charge refrigerant always from the liquid side service port with the operation valve shut. When you find it difficult to charge a required amount, fully open the outdoor unit valves on both liquid and gas sides and charge refrigerant from the gas (suction) side service port, while running the unit in the cooling mode. In doing so, care must be taken so that refrigerant may be discharged from the cylinder in the liquid phase all the time. When the cylinder valve is throttled down or a dedicated conversion tool to change liquid-phase refrigerant into mist is used to protect the compressor, however, adjust charge conditions so that refrigerant will gasify upon entering the unit.
- In charging refrigerant, always charge a calculated volume by using a scale to measure the charge volume.
- When refrigerant is charged with the unit being run, complete a charge operation within 30 minutes. Running the unit with an insufficient quantity of refrigerant for a long time can cause a compressor failure.

NOTE Put down the refrigerant volume calculated from the pipe length onto the caution label attached on the back side of the service panel.

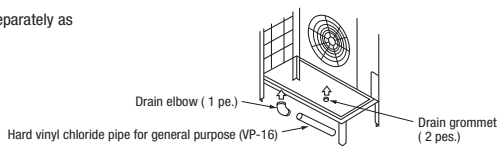
8) Heating and condensation prevention

- (1) Dress refrigerant pipes (both gas and liquid pipes) for heat insulation and prevention of dew condensation.
- (2) Use a heat insulating material that can withstand 120°C or a higher temperature. Poor heat insulating capacity can cause heat insulation problems or cable deterioration.
 - Improper heat insulation/anti-dew dressing can result in a water leak or dripping causing damage to household effects, etc.
 - All gas pipes must be securely heat insulated in order to prevent damage from dripping water that comes from the condensation formed on them during a cooling operation or personal injury from burns because their surface can reach quite a high temperature due to discharged gas flowing inside during a heating operation.
 - Wrap indoor units' flare joints with heat insulating parts (pipe cover) for heat insulation (both gas and liquid pipes).
 - Give heat insulation to both gas and liquid side pipes. Bundle a heat insulating material and a pipe tightly together so that no gaps may be left between them and wrap them together with a connecting cable by a dressing tape.
 - Although it is verified in a test that this air conditioning unit shows satisfactory performance under JIS condensation test conditions, **both gas and liquid pipes need to be dressed with 20 mm or thicker heat insulation materials above the ceiling where relative humidity exceeds 70%.**



3. DRAIN PIPING WORK

- Execute drain piping by using a drain elbow and drain grommets supplied separately as optional parts, where water drained from the outdoor unit is a problem.



- There are 3 drain holes provided on the bottom plate of an outdoor unit to discharge condensed water.
- When condensed water needs to be led to a drain, etc., install the unit on a flat base (supplied separately as an optional part) or concrete blocks.
- Connect a drain elbow as shown in the illustration and close the other two drain holes with grommets.

4. ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK

For details of electrical cabling, refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

Electrical installation work must be performed by an electrical installation service provider qualified by a power provider of the country. Electrical installation work must be executed according to the technical standards and other regulations applicable to electrical installations in the country.

- Do not use any supply cord lighter than one specified in parentheses for each type below.

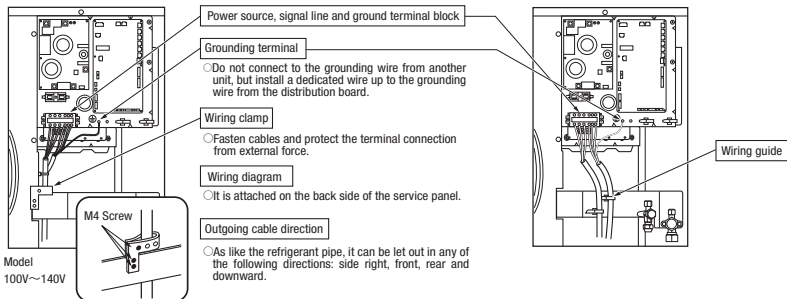
- braided cord (code designation 60245 IEC 51),
- ordinary tough rubber sheathed cord (code designation 60245 IEC 53)
- flat twin tinsel cord (code designation 60227 IEC 41);

Do not use anything lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (code designation 60245 IEC57) for supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use.

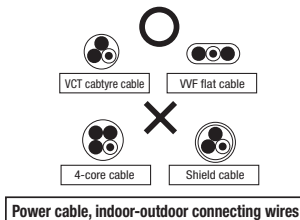
- Ground the unit. Do not connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod or telephone grounding wire. If improperly grounded, an electric shock or malfunction may result.

- A grounding wire must be connected before connecting the power cable. Provide a grounding wire longer than the power cable.

- The installation of an impulse withstanding type earth leakage breaker is necessary. A failure to install an earth leakage breaker can result in an accident such as an electric shock or a fire.

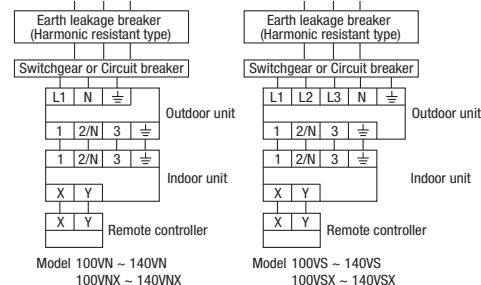


- Do not turn on the power until the electrical work is completed.
- Do not use a condensive capacitor for power factor improvement under any circumstances. (It does not improve power factor, while it can cause an abnormal overheat accident)
- For power supply cables, use conduits.
- Do not lay electronic control cables (remote control and signaling wires) and other cables together outside the unit. Laying them together can result in the malfunctioning or a failure of the unit due to electric noises.
- Fasten cables so that they may not touch the piping, etc.
- When cables are connected, make sure that all electrical components within the electrical component box are free of loose connector coupling or terminal connection and then attach the cover securely. (Improper cover attachment can result in malfunctioning or a failure of the unit, if water penetrates into the box.)
- Always use a three-core cable for an indoor-outdoor connecting cable. Never use a shield cable.
- Connect a pair bearing a common terminal number with an indoor-outdoor connecting wire.
- In cabling, fasten cables securely with cable clamps so that no external force may work on terminal connections.
- Grounding terminals are provided in the control box.



- Always perform grounding system installation work with the power cord unplugged.

CAUTION Always use an earth leakage circuit breaker designed for inverter circuits to prevent a faulty operation.



Model	Power source	Power cable thickness(mm ²)	MAX. over current (A)	Cable length (m)	Grounding wire thickness	Indoor-outdoor wire thickness × number
100WN~140WN	Single phase 3 wire 220-240V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	5.5	24	25	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3
100WNX			26	23		
125WN,140WNX			15	27		
100VS~140VS	3 phase 4 wire 380V 50Hz	3.5	15	27	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3
100VXS~140VXS						

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear or Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

※ At the connection with the duct type indoor unit.

Model	Power source	Power cable thickness(mm ²)	MAX. over current (A)	Cable length (m)	Grounding wire thickness	Indoor-outdoor wire thickness × number
100WN,100WNX	Single phase 3 wire 220-240V 50Hz 220V 60Hz	5.5	25	24	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3
125VN			27	22		
140VN			28	32		
125WNX			29	31		
140WNX			30	30		
100VS,100VXS	3 phase 4 wire 380-415V 50Hz 380V 60Hz	3.5	16	26	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3
125VS,125VXS			18	23		
140VS,140VXS			19	21		

5. TEST RUN

⚠ WARNING

- Before conduct a test run, do not fail to make sure that the operation valves are closed.
- Turn on power 6 hours prior to a test run to energize the crank case heater.
- In case of the first operation after turning on power, even if the unit does not move for 30 minutes, it is not a breakdown.
- Always give a 3-minute or longer interval before you start the unit again whenever it is stopped.
- Removing the service panel will expose high-voltage live parts and high-temperature parts, which are quite dangerous. Take utmost care not to incur an electric shock or burns. Do not leave the unit with the service panel open.

⚠ CAUTION

- When you operate switches (SW3, SW5) for on-site setting, be careful not to touch a live part.
- You cannot check discharge pressure from the liquid operation valve charge port.
- The 4-way valve (20S) is energized during a heating operation.
- When power supply is cut off to reset the unit, give 3 or more minutes before you turn on power again after power is cut off. If this procedure is not observed in turning on power again, "Communication error between outdoor and indoor unit" may occur.

1) Test run method

- (1) A test run can be initiated from an outdoor unit by using SW3-3 and SW3-4 for on-site setting.
- (2) Switching SW3-3 to ON will start the compressor.
- (3) The unit will start a cooling operation, when SW3-4 is OFF, or a heating operation, when SW3-4 is ON.
- (4) **Do not fail to switch SW3-3 to OFF when a test run is completed.**

SW3-3	SW3-4	
ON	OFF	Cooling during a test run
ON	ON	Heating during a test run
OFF	—	Normal or After the test operation

2) Checking the state of the unit in operation

Use check joints provided on the piping before and after the four-way valve installed inside the outdoor unit for checking discharge pressure and suction pressure. As indicated in the table shown on the right, pressure detected at each point will vary depending on whether a cooling or heating operation has been selected.

	Check joint of the pipe	Charge port of the gas operation valve
Cooling operation	Discharge pressure (High pressure)	Suction pressure (Low pressure)
Heating operation	Suction pressure (Low pressure)	Discharge pressure (High pressure)

3) Setting SW3-1, SW3-2, on-site

- (1) Defrost control switching (SW3-1)
 - When this switch is turned ON, the unit will run in the defrost mode more frequently.
 - Set this switch to ON, when installed in a region where outdoor temperature falls below zero during the season the unit is run for a heating operation.
- (2) Snow guard fan control (SW3-2)
 - When this switch is turned on, the outdoor unit fan will run for 10 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running.
 - When the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.

4) Failure diagnosis in a test run

Error indicated on the remote control unit	Printed circuit board LED(The cycles of 5 seconds)		Failure event	Action
	Red LED	Green LED		
E34	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	Open phase	Check power cables for loose contact or disconnection
E40	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	63H1 actuation or operation with operation valves shut (occurs mainly during a heating operation)	1. Check whether the operation valves are open. 2. If an error has been canceled when 3 minutes have elapsed since a compressor stop, you can restart the unit by effecting Check Reset from the remote control unit.
E49	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	Low pressure error or operation with operation valves shut (occurs mainly during a cooling operation)	

- If an error code other than those listed above is indicated, refer to the wiring diagram of the outdoor unit and the indoor unit.

5) The state of the electronic expansion valve.

The following table illustrates the steady states of the electronic expansion valve.

	When power is turned on	When the unit comes to a normal stop		When the unit comes to an abnormal stop	
		During a cooling operation	During a heating operation	During a cooling operation	During a heating operation
Valve for a cooling operation	Complete shut position	Complete shut position	Full open position	Full open position	Full open position
Valve for a heating operation	Full open position	Full open position	Complete shut position	Full open position	Full open position

6) Heed the following on the first operation after turning on the circuit breaker.

This outdoor unit may start in the standby mode (waiting for a compressor startup), which can continue up to 30 minutes, to prevent the oil level in the compressor from lowering on the first operation after turning on the circuit breaker. If that is the case, do not suspect a unit failure.

A failure to observe these instructions can result in a compressor breakdown.

Items to check before a test run

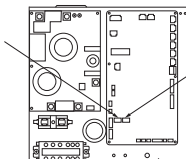
- When you leave the outdoor unit with power supplied to it, be sure to close the panel.

Item No used in the installation manual	Item	Check item	Check
2	Refrigerant plumbing	If brazed, was it brazed under a nitrogen gas flow?	
		Were air-tightness test and vacuum extraction surely performed?	
		Are heat insulation materials installed on both liquid and gas pipes?	
		Are operation valves surely opened for both liquid and gas systems?	
		Have you recorded the additional refrigerant charge volume and refrigerant pipe length on the panel's label?	
4	Electric wiring	Is the unit free of cabling errors such as uncompleted connection, an absent or reversed phase?	
		Are properly rated electrical equipments used for circuit breakers and cables?	
		Doesn't cabling cross-connect between units, where more than one unit are installed?	
		Aren't indoor-outdoor signal wires connected to remote control wires?	
		Do indoor-outdoor connecting cables connect between the same terminal numbers?	
		Are either VCT cabtyre cables or WF flat cables used for indoor-outdoor connecting cables?	
		Does grounding satisfy the D type grounding (type III grounding) requirements?	
		Is the unit grounded with a dedicated grounding wire not connected to another unit's grounding wire?	
		Are cables free of loose screws at their connection points?	
		Are cables held down with cable clamps so that no external force works onto terminal connections?	
—	Indoor unit	Is indoor unit installation work completed?	
		Where a face cover should be attached onto an indoor unit, is the face cover attached to the indoor unit?	

Test run procedure

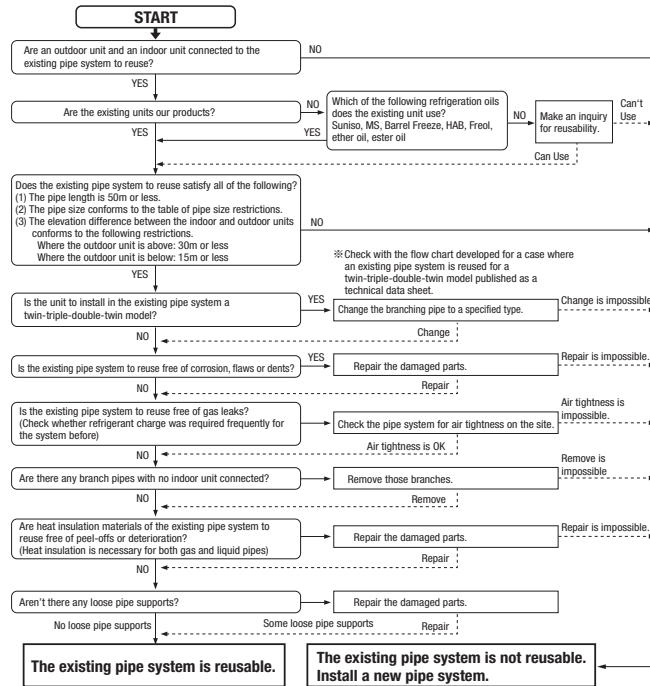
- Always carry out a test run and check the following in order as listed.

Turn	The contents of operation	Check
①	Open the gas side operation valve fully.	
②	Open the liquid side operation valve fully.	
③	Close the panel.	
④	Where a remote control unit is used for unit setup on the installation site, follow instructions for unit setup on the installation site with a remote control unit.	
⑤	SW3-3 ON / SW3-4 OFF: the unit will start a cooling operation.	
	SW3-3 ON / SW3-4 ON: the unit will start a heating operation.	
⑥	When the unit starts operation, press the wind direction button provided on the remote control unit to check its operation.	
⑦	Place your hand before the indoor unit's diffuser to check whether cold (warm) winds come out in a cooling (heating) operation.	
⑧	Make sure that a red LED is not blinking.	
⑨	When you complete the test run, do not forget to turn SW3-3 to the OFF position.	
⑩	Where options are used, check their operation according to the respective instruction manuals.	



6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING.

Check whether an existing pipe system is reusable or not by using the following flow chart.



WARNING <Where the existing unit can be run for a cooling operation.>

Carry out the following steps with the existing unit (in the order of (1), (2), (3) and (4))

- Run the unit for 30 minutes for a cooling operation.
- Stop the indoor fan and run the unit for 3 minutes for a cooling operation (returning liquid)
- Close the liquid side operation valve of the outdoor unit and pump down (refrigerant recovery)
- Blow with nitrogen gas. * If discolored refrigeration oil or any foreign matters is discharged by the blow, wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.

- For the flare nut, do not use the old one, but use the one supplied with the outdoor unit. Process a flare to the dimensions specified for R410A.
- Turn on-site setting switch SW5-1 to the ON position. (Where the gas pipe size is ϕ 19.05)

<Where the existing unit cannot be run for a cooling operation.>

- Wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.
- If you choose to wash the pipe system, contact our distributor in the area.

<Table of pipe size restrictions>

○:Standard pipe size ○:Usable
△:Restricted to shorter pipe length limits ×:Not usable

Additional charging amount of refrigerant per 1m		0.06kg/m		0.08kg/m	
Pipe size	Liquid pipe	ϕ 9.52	ϕ 9.52	ϕ 12.7	ϕ 12.7
	Gas pipe	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 19.05	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 19.05
100VN 100VS	Usability	○	○※1	△	△※1
	Maximum one-way pipe length	50	50	25	25
	Length covered without additional charge	30	30	15	15
125VN 125VS	Usability	○	○※1	△	△※1
	Maximum one-way pipe length	50	50	25	25
	Length covered without additional charge	30	30	15	15
140VN 140VS	Usability	○	○※1	△	△※1
	Maximum one-way pipe length	50	50	25	25
	Length covered without additional charge	30	30	15	15

Additional charging amount of refrigerant per 1m		0.02kg/m		0.06kg/m		0.08kg/m	
Pipe size	Liquid pipe	ϕ 6.35	ϕ 9.52	ϕ 9.52	ϕ 12.7	ϕ 12.7	ϕ 12.7
	Gas pipe	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 19.05	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 19.05	ϕ 19.05
100VNX 100VSX	Usability	△	○	○※1	△	△※1	△※1
	Maximum one-way pipe length	20	100	100	50	50	50
	Length covered without additional charge	10	30	30	15	15	15
125VNX 125VSX	Usability	△	○	○※1	△	△※1	△※1
	Maximum one-way pipe length	20	100	100	50	50	50
	Length covered without additional charge	10	30	30	15	15	15
140VNX 140VSX	Usability	△	○	○※1	△	△※1	△※1
	Maximum one-way pipe length	20	100	100	50	50	50
	Length covered without additional charge	10	30	30	15	15	15

<Pipe system after the branching pipe>

Additional charging amount of refrigerant per 1m		After 1st branch ※4		After 2nd branch	
Pipe size	Liquid pipe	ϕ 9.52		ϕ 9.52	
	Gas pipe	ϕ 12.7		ϕ 15.88	
Model	Combination type	Combination of capacity		Combination of capacity	
100V	Twin	50+50	○	○	×
125V	Twin	60+60	○	○	×
	Twin	71+71	×	○	×
140V	Triple A	50+50+50	○	○	×
	Triple B	50+50+50	×	○※5	○※5

※1 Because of its insufficient pressure resistance, turn the dip switch SW5-1 provided on the outdoor unit board to the ON position for ϕ 19.05 × t1.0. (In the case of a twin-triple-double-twin model, this also applies to the case where ϕ 19.05 × t1.0 is used in a pipe system after the first branching point.) However, you need not turn the dip switch SW5-1 to the ON position, if 1/2H pipes or pipes having 1.2 or thicker walls are used.

※2 When the main pipe length exceeds 40m, a significant capacity drop may be experienced due to pressure loss in the liquid pipe system. Use ϕ 12.7 for the liquid main.

※3 Keep the total pipe length, not one-way pipe length, below the specified maximum pipe length.

※4 Piping size after branch should be equal or smaller than main pipe size.

※5 Piping size from first branch to indoor unit should be ϕ 9.52 (Liquid) / ϕ 12.7 (Gas).

● When refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m, reduce refrigerant by 1kg from factory charged volume.

● Any combinations of pipe sizes not listed in the table or marked with × in the table are not usable.

<The model types of existing units of which branching pipes are reusable.>

Models later than Type 8.

- FDC * * * 8 □ □ □
- FDCP * * * 8 □ □ □

The branching pipes used with models other than those listed above are not reusable because of their insufficient pressure resistance. Please use our genuine branching pipes for R410A.

● * * * are numbers representing horsepower. □ □ □ is an alphanumeric letter.

Formula to calculate additional charge volume


$$\text{Additional charge volume (kg)} = \{ \text{Main pipe length (m)} - \text{Length covered without additional charge shown in the table (m)} \} \times \text{Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m)} + \text{Total length of branch pipes (m)} \times \text{Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m)}$$

※ If you obtain a negative figure as a result of calculation, no additional refrigerant needs to be charged.

Example When an 140V (single installation) is installed in a 20m long existing pipe system (liquid ϕ 12.7, gas ϕ 19.05), the quantity of refrigerant to charge additionally should be (20m-15m) × 0.08kg/m = 0.4 kg.

1.9.5 Instructions for branching pipe set (DIS-WA1, WB1, TA1, TB1)

For R410A

PSB012D865 



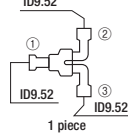
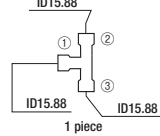


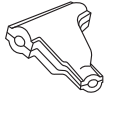
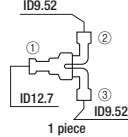
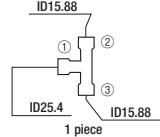

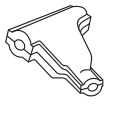
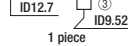
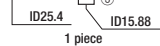
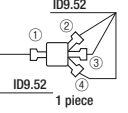
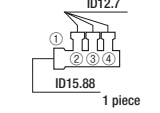


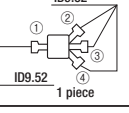
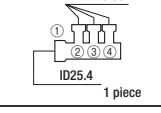




WARNING / CAUTION

- This set is for R410A refrigerant.
- Select a branching pipe set correctly rated for the combined total capacity of connected indoor units and install it according to this manual.
An improperly installed branching pipe set can cause degraded performance or an abnormal unit stop.
- Provide good heat insulation to the pipes by following instructions contained in this manual.
Improper heat insulation can result in degraded performance or a water leak accident from condensation.
- Please make sure that only parts supplied as accessories or the manufacturer's approved parts are used in installing the unit, because a leak of refrigerant can result in a lack-of-oxygen accident, if it reaches a concentration beyond the tolerable limit.

This manual explains how to use a branching pipe set that is indispensable in connecting pipes for a twin/triple/W-twin configuration installation (system). For the details of piping work, unit installation work and electrical installation work, please refer to the installation manuals and installation guides supplied with your outdoor and indoor units.

1. Branching pipe set specifications

- (1) Please make sure that you have chosen the right branching pipe set and the specifications of the parts contained in it by checking with the table below.
- (2) Connect pipes as illustrated in the table below. The pipe from an outdoor unit must be brazed to the pipe connection port "①" and the pipes from indoor units to "②," "③" and "④."

Branching pipe set type	Supported outdoor/indoor unit combinations		Part lists			
	Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model	Branching pipe set for a liquid pipe	Branching pipe set for a gas pipe	Different diameter pipe joint	Heat insulation material
DIS-WA1 (Two-way branching set)	3HP	1.5HP + 1.5HP			 Joint A 2 pieces Flare joint (for indoor unit side connection)  Joint B 2 pieces ID12.7	 One each for liquid and gas
	4HP	2HP + 2HP				
		1.5HP + 2.5HP				
	5HP	2.5HP + 2.5HP				
	6HP	2HP + 3HP				
DIS-WB1 (Two-way branching set)		3HP + 3HP			 Joint C 1 piece ID9.52	 One each for liquid and gas
	8HP	4HP + 4HP				
		3HP + 5HP				
	10HP	5HP + 5HP				
DIS-TA1 (Three-way branching set)	6HP	2HP + 2HP + 2HP			 Joint A 3 pieces Flare joint (for indoor unit side connection)	 One each for liquid and gas
DIS-TB1 (Three-way branching set)	8HP	3HP + 3HP + 3HP			 Joint A 2 pieces Flare joint (for indoor unit side connection)  Joint B 1 piece ID12.7  Joint D 1 piece OD9.52	 One each for liquid and gas

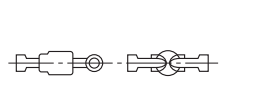
(3) To connect pipes for a Double Twin installation (involving 4 indoor units), please see 2-7. "Double Twin configuration."

(4) A branching pipe set must always be installed into the posture as illustrated in the drawing below.

ID stands for inner diameter and OD, outer diameter.

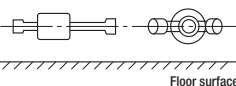
< Posture to install into >

Two-way branching

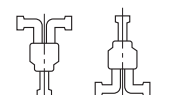


Install it to make the ——— part lie parallel to the floor.

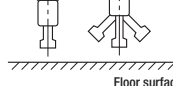
Three-way branching



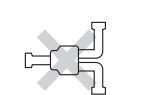
Floor surface



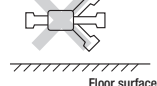
Install it to make the ——— part lie perpendicular to the floor.



Floor surface



Install it to make the ——— part lie perpendicular to the floor.



Floor surface

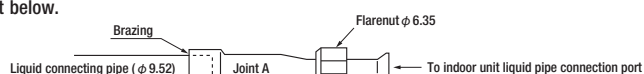
2. Pipe connecting procedure

Braze the different diameter pipe joint found in the set matching the connected outdoor and indoor unit capacities according to the instructions set out below.



CAUTION

In connecting an indoor unit of which capacity is 1.5HP, 2HP or 2.5HP, always use a $\phi 9.52$ liquid pipe to connect to the branching pipe (branching pipe – indoor unit).
In connecting to an indoor unit (liquid pipe side: $\phi 6.35$), use the different diameter pipe joint A supplied with the set and follow the procedure set out below.



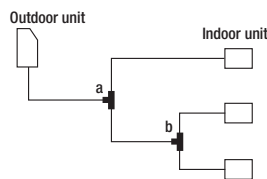
2-1 DIS-WA1

Supported combinations		Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model		
3HP	1.5HP + 1.5HP		
4HP	2HP + 2HP		
	1.5HP + 2.5HP		
5HP	2.5HP + 2.5HP		
	2HP + 3HP		
6HP	3HP + 3HP		
	2HP + 4HP		

Note When connect the indoor unit of an old model that is shown in the model list, use the joint supplied with the branch piping set like ※A

2-5. Triple type for same model/same capacity or different model/same capacity

When the difference in length of pipes after the branch is longer than 3 m and shorter than 10 m



Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model	Branching pipe	Branching pipe set type	Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
6HP	2HP + 2HP + 2HP	a	DIS-WA1		
		b			
8HP	3HP + 3HP + 3HP	a	DIS-WB1		
		b	DIS-WA1		

2-2 DIS-WB1

Supported combinations		Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model		
8HP	3HP + 5HP		
	4HP + 4HP		
10HP	5HP + 5HP		

2-3 DIS-TA1

Applicable to the difference in length of pipes after the branch being less than 3 m
* Connection is not allowed when the difference in length of pipes is larger than 3 m.

Supported combinations		Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model		
6HP	2HP + 2HP + 2HP		

2-4 DIS-TB1

Applicable to the difference in length of pipes after the branch being less than 3 m
* Connection is not allowed when the difference in length of pipes is larger than 3 m.

Supported combinations		Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model		
8HP	3HP + 3HP + 3HP		

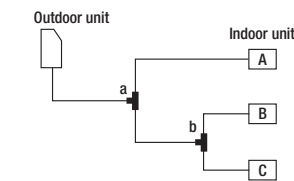
▶ OLD Model list

model name
FDTA251R
FDENA251R
FDKNA251R
FDURA251R
FDUMA252R

2-6. Triple type for same model/different capacity or different model/different capacity

Applicable to the difference in length of pipes after the branch being less than 3 m

* Connection is not allowed when the difference in length of pipes is larger than 3 m.



Connecting position

Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model	A	B	C
10HP	2.5HP+2.5HP+5HP	5HP	2.5HP	2.5HP
	3HP+3HP+4HP	4HP	3HP	3HP

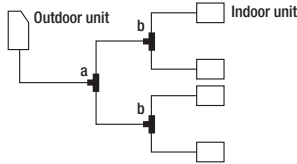
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model	Branching pipe	Branching pipe set type	Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
10HP	2.5HP+2.5HP+5HP	a	DIS-WB1		
		b	DIS-WA1		
10HP	3HP+3HP+4HP	a	DIS-WB1		
		b	DIS-WA1		

Note When connect the indoor unit of an old model that is shown in the model list, use the joint supplied with the branch piping set like ※ A.

2-7. Double Twin type

Pipes should be connected as follows for a Double Twin installation (4 connected indoor units. The capacity of an outdoor unit available for this configuration is either 8HP or 10HP only):

Outdoor unit capacity	Indoor unit capacity
8HP	2HP × 4 units
10HP	2.5HP × 4 units

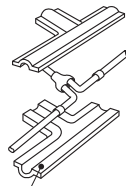


Branching pipe	Branching pipe set type	Outdoor unit model	Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
a	DIS-WB1	8HP		
		10HP		
b	DIS-WA1	8HP		
		10HP		

Note When connect the indoor unit of an old model that is shown in the model list, use the joint supplied with the branch piping set like ※ A.

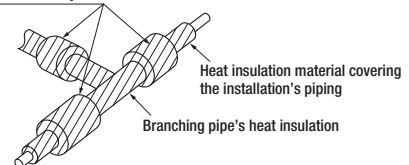
3. Heat insulation work

- (1) Condensation can also occur on liquid pipes with this model. Please provide good heat insulation to both liquid and gas pipes.
- (2) For the heat insulation of a branching pipe, always use the heat insulation material supplied with the set and provide heat insulation according to the instructions set out below.



1. It has an adhesive layer on the entire inner face.
Remove a separator and wrap it around the branching pipe.

Heat insulation material
(for pipe insulation, etc.)
to be procured locally



2. Apply a heat insulation material (to be procured locally) to the joint between the branching pipe's heat insulation and the heat insulation material covering the installation's piping as described above and wrap a tape over the gap shown as a hatched (///) area to complete dressing of the piping.

1.10 OUTLINE OF OPERATION CONTROL BY MICROCOMPUTER

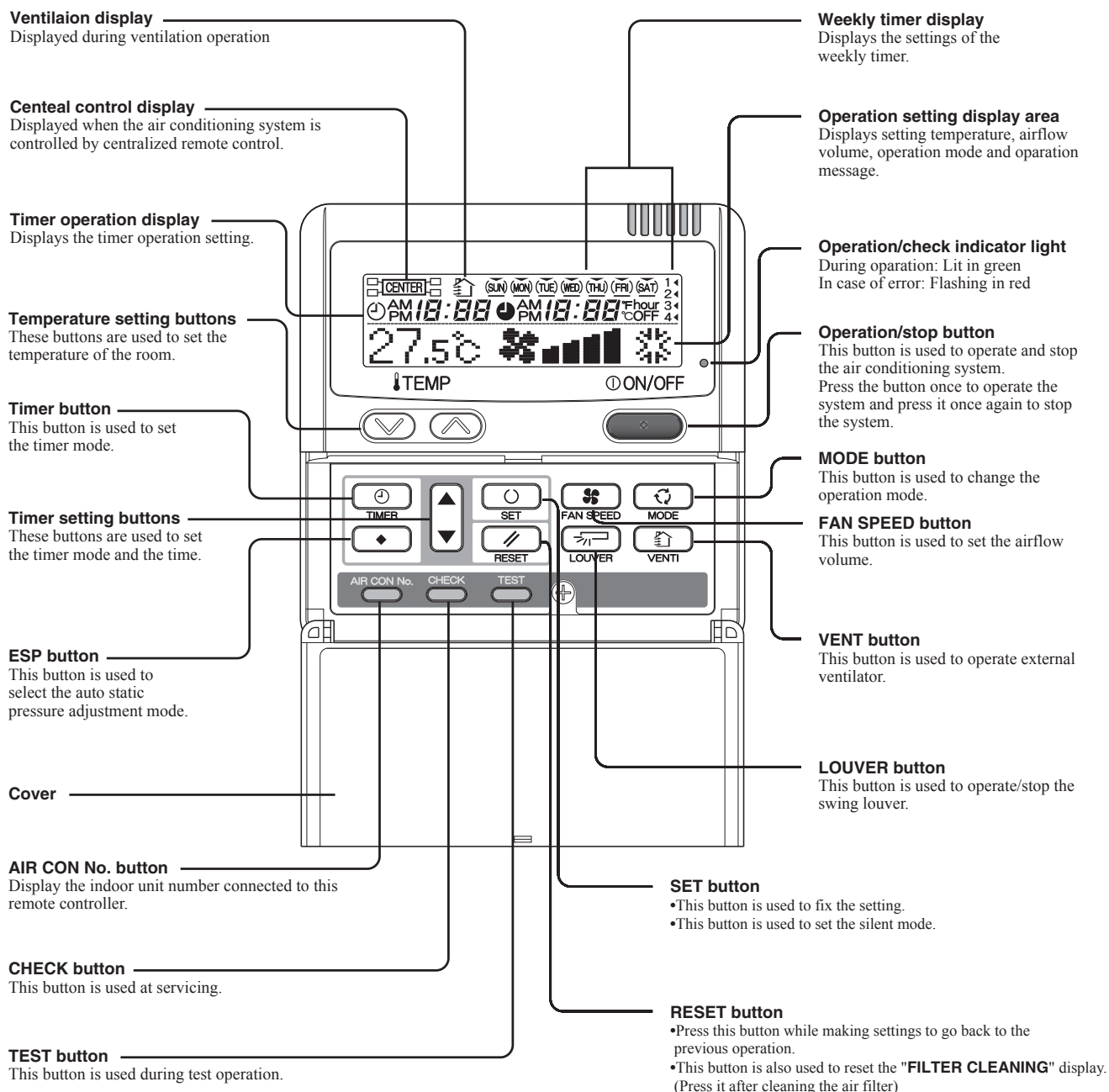
1.10.1 Remote controller

(1) Wired remote controller

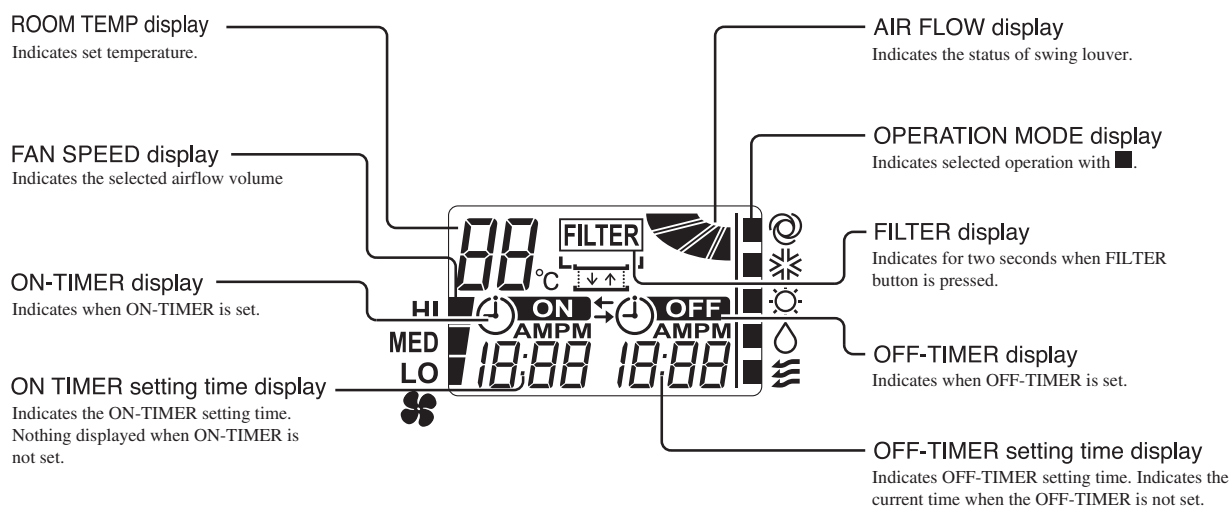
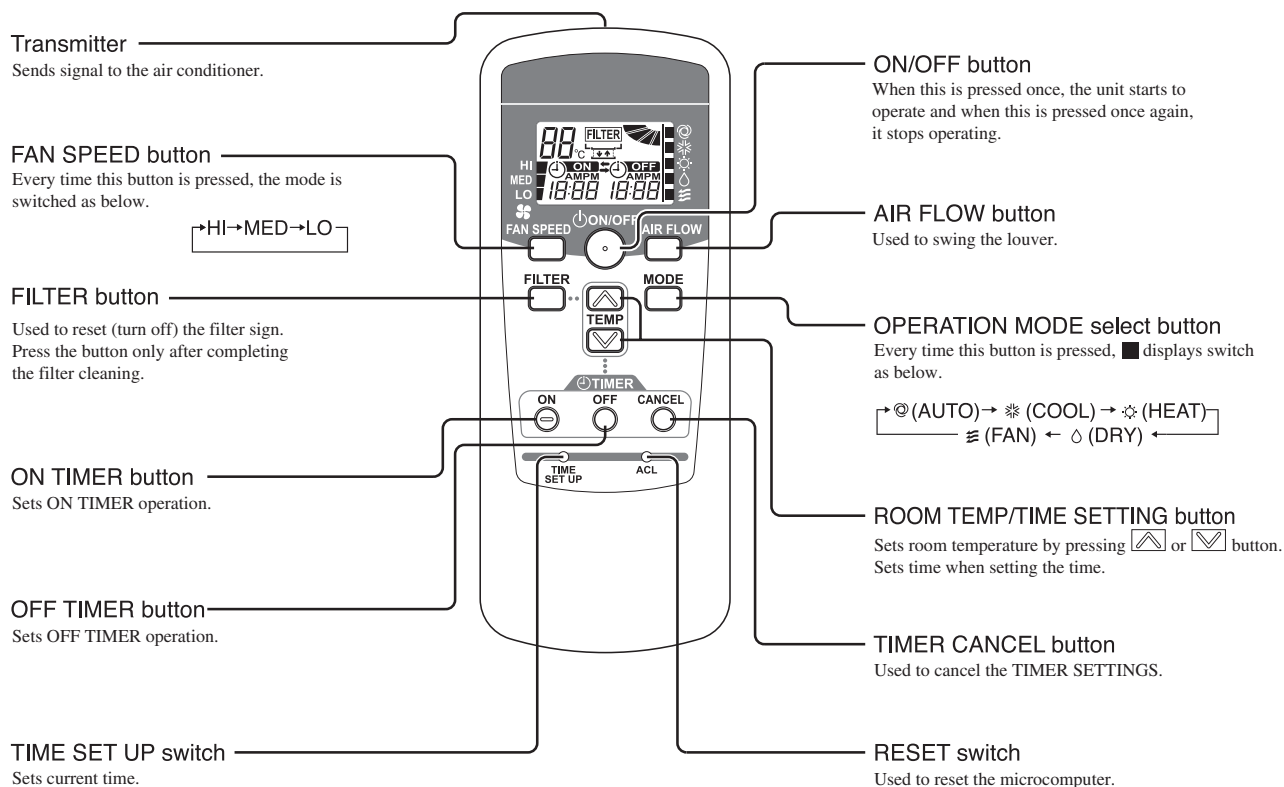
The figure below shows the remote controller with the cover opened. Note that all the items that may be displayed in the liquid crystal display area are shown in the figure for the sake of explanation

Characters displayed with dots in the liquid crystal display area are abbreviated.

The figure below shows the remote control with the cover opened.



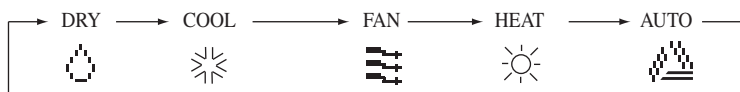
* All displays are described in the liquid crystal display for explanation.

(2) Wireless remote controller**Indication section****Operation section**

* All displays are described in the liquid crystal display for explanation

1.10.2 Operation control function by the wired remote controller

(1) Switching sequence of the operation mode switches of remote controller



(2) CPU reset

This functions when “CHECK” and “GRILL” buttons on the remote controller are pressed simultaneously. Operation is same as that of the power supply reset.

(3) Power failure compensation function (Electric power supply failure)

- This becomes effective if “Power failure compensation effective” is selected with the setting of remote controller function.
- Since it memorizes always the condition of remote controller, it starts operation according to the contents of memory no sooner than normal state is recovered after the power failure. Although the auto swing stop position and the timer mode are cancelled, the weekly timer setting is restored with the holiday setting for all weekdays.

After recovering from the power failure, it readjusts the clock and resets the holiday setting for each weekday so that the setting of weekly timer becomes effective.

- Content memorized with the power failure compensation are as follows.

Note (1) Items⑥, ⑦ and ⑧ are memorized regardless whether the power failure compensation is effective or not while the setting of silent mode is cancelled regardless whether the power failure compensation is effective or not.

① At power failure – Operating/stopped

If it had been operating under the off timer mode, sleep timer mode, the state of stop is memorized. (Although the timer mode is cancelled at the recovery from power failure, the setting of weekly timer is changed to the holiday setting for all weekdays.)

② Operation mode

③ Airflow volume mode

④ Room temperature setting

⑤ Louver auto swing/stop

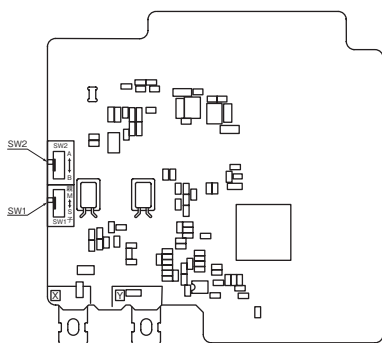
However, the stop position (4-position) is cancelled so that it returns to Position (1).

⑥ “Remote controller function items” which have been set with the remote controller function setting (“Indoor function items” are saved in the memory of indoor unit.)

⑦ Upper limit value and lower limit value which have been set with the temperature setting control

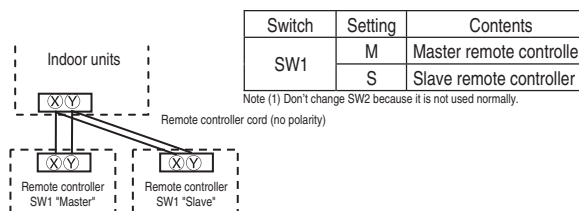
⑧ Sleep timer and weekly timer settings (Other timer settings are not memorized.)

[Parts layout on remote controller PCB]



Master/ slave setting when more than one remote controllers are used

A maximum of two remote controllers can be connected to one indoor unit (or one group of indoor units.)



Note (1) Don't change SW2 because it is not used normally.

Caution

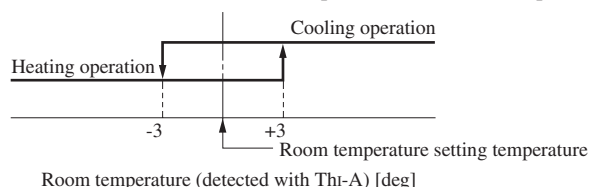
When using multiple remote controllers, the following displays or settings cannot be done with the slave remote controller. It is available only with the master remote controller.

- ① Louver position setting (set upper or lower limit of swinging range)
- ② Setting indoor unit functions
- ③ Setting temperature range
- ④ Operation data display
- ⑤ Error data display
- ⑥ Silent mode setting
- ⑦ Test operation of drain pump
- ⑧ Remote controller sensor setting

1.10.3 Operation control function by the indoor controller

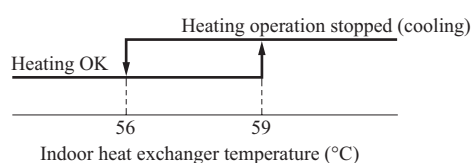
(1) Auto operation

If “Auto” mode is selected by the remote controller, the heating and the cooling are automatically switched according to the difference between outdoor air temperature and setting temperature and the difference between setting temperature and return air temperature. (When the switching of cooling mode ↔ heating mode takes place within 3 minutes, the compressor does not operate for 3 minutes by the control of 3-minute timer.) This will facilitate the cooling/heating switching operation in intermediate seasons and the adaptation to unmanned operation at stores, etc (ATM corner of bank).



Note (1) Room temperature control during auto cooling/auto heating is performed according to the room temperature setting temperature. (DIFF: ±1 deg)

(2) If the indoor heat exchanger temperature rises to 59°C or higher during heating operation, it is switched automatically to cooling operation. In addition, for 1 hour after this switching, the heating operation is not performed, regardless of the temperature shown at right.



(2) Operations of functional items during cooling/heating

Operation Functional item	Cooling		Fan	Heating			Dehumidify
	Thermostat ON	Thermostat OFF		Thermostat ON	Thermostat OFF	Hot start (Defrost)	
Compressor	○	×	×	○	×	○	○/×
4-way valve	×	×	×	○	○	○(×)	×
Outdoor unit fan	○	×	×	○	×	○(×)	○/×
Indoor unit fan	○	○	○	○/×	○/×	○/×	○/×
Drain pump ⁽³⁾	○	× ⁽²⁾	× ⁽²⁾	○/× ⁽²⁾			Thermostat ON: ○ Thermostat OFF: × ⁽²⁾

Note (1) ○: Operation ×: Stop ○/×: Turned ON/OFF by the control other than the room temperature control.

(2) ON during the drain motor delay control.

(3) Drain pump ON setting may be selected with the indoor unit function setting of the wired remote controller.

(3) Dehumidifying operation

Return air temperature thermistor [Th1-A (by the remote controller when the remote controller thermistor is enabled)] controls the indoor temperature environment simultaneously.

- Operation is started in the cooling mode. When the difference between the return air temperature and the setting temperature is 2°C or less, the indoor unit fan tap is brought down by one tap. That tap is retained for 3 minutes after changing the indoor unit fan tap.
- If the return air temperature exceeds the setting temperature by 3°C during defrosting operation, the indoor unit fan tap is raised. That tap is retained for 3 minutes after changing the indoor unit fan tap.
- If the thermostat OFF is established during the above control, the indoor unit fan tap at the thermostat ON is retained so far as the thermostat is turned OFF.
- After stopping the cooling operation, the indoor unit continues to run at Lo for 15 seconds.

(4) Timer operation**(a) Sleep timer**

Set the duration of time from the present to the time to turn off the air-conditioner.

It can be selected from 10 steps in the range from “OFF 1 hour later” to “OFF 10 hours later”. After the sleep timer setting, the remaining time is displayed with progress of time in the unit of hour.

(b) OFF timer

Time to turn OFF the air-conditioner can be set in the unit of 10 minutes.

(c) ON timer

Time to turn ON the air-conditioner can be set. Indoor temperature can be set simultaneously.

(d) Weekly timer

Timer operation (ON timer, OFF timer) can be set up to 4 times a day for each weekday.

(e) Timer operations which can be set in combination

Item \ Item	Sleep timer	OFF timer	ON timer	Weekly timer
Sleep timer		×	○	×
OFF timer	×		○	×
ON timer	○	○		×
Weekly timer	×	×	×	

Note (1) ○: Allowed ×: Not

(2) Since the ON timer, sleep timer and OFF timer are set in parallel, when the times to turn ON and OFF the airconditioner are duplicated, the setting of the OFF timer has priority.

(5) Remote controller display during the operation stop

When the operation is stopped (the power supply is turned ON), it displays preferentially the “Room temperature”, “Center/Remote”, “Filter sign”, “Inspection” and “Timer operation”.

(6) Hot start (Cold draft prevention at heating)**(a) Operating conditions**

When either one of following conditions is met, the hot start control is performed.

(i) From stop to heating operation

(ii) From cooling to heating operation

(iii) Form heating thermostat OFF to ON

(iv) After completing the defrost control (only on units with thermostat ON)

(b) Contents of operation**(i) Indoor fan motor control at hot start**

- 1) Within 7 minutes after starting heating operation, the fan mode is determined depending on the condition of thermostat (fan control with heating thermostat OFF).

a) Thermostat OFF

- ① Operates according to the fan control setting at heating thermostat OFF.
- ② Even if it changes from thermostat OFF to ON, the fan continues to operate with the fan control at thermostat OFF till the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 35°C or higher.
- ③ When the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 35°C or higher, the fan operates with the set airflow volume.

b) Thermostat ON

- ① When the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 25°C or lower, the fan is turned OFF and does not operate.
 - ② When the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 25°C or higher, the fan operates with the fan control at heating thermostat OFF.
 - ③ When the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 35°C or higher, the fan operates with the set airflow volume.
- c) If the fan control at heating thermostat OFF is set at the “Set airflow volume” (from the remote controller), the fan operates with the set airflow volume regardless of the thermostat ON/OFF.

- 2) Once the fan motor is changed from OFF to ON during the thermostat ON, the indoor fan motor is not turned OFF even if the heat exchanger thermistor detects lower than 25°C.

Note (1) When the defrost control signal is received, it complies with the fan control during defrosting.

- 3) Once the hot start is completed, it will not restart even if the temperature on the heat exchanger thermistor drops.
- (ii) During the hot start, the louver horizontal control signal is transmitted.
- (iii) When the fan motor is turned OFF for 7 minutes continuously after defrosting, the fan motor is turned ON regardless of the temperatures detected with the indoor heat exchanger thermistors (ThI-R1, R2).

(c) Ending condition

- (i) If one of following conditions is met during the hot start control, this control is terminated, and the fan is operated with the set airflow volume.
 - 1) Heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 35°C or higher.
 - 2) It has elapsed 7 minutes after starting the hot start control.

(7) Hot keep

Hot keep control is performed at the start of the defrost control.

(a) Control

- 1) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature (detected with ThI-R1 or R2) drops to 35°C or lower, the speed of indoor fan is changed to the lower tap at each setting.
- 2) During the hot keep, the louver horizontal control signal is transmitted.

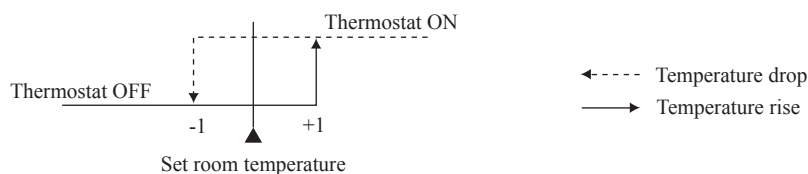
(b) Ending condition

When the indoor fan is at the lower tap at each setting, it returns to the set airflow volume as the indoor heat exchanger temperature rises to 45°C or higher.

(8) Thermostat operation

(a) Cooling

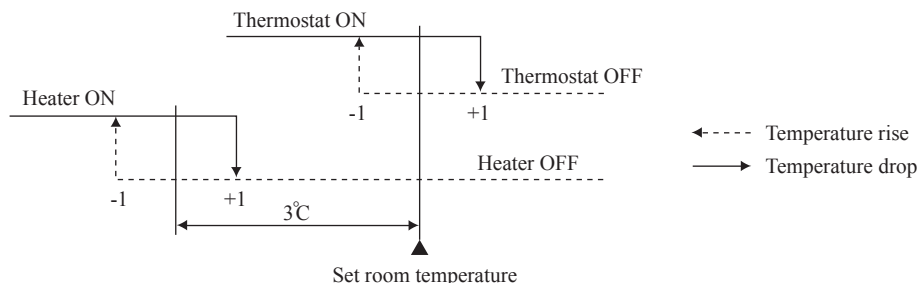
- 1) Thermostat is operated with the room temperature control.
- 2) Thermostat is turned ON or OFF relative to the set room temperature as shown below.



- 3) Thermostat is turned ON when the room temperature is in the range of $-1 < \text{Set point} < +1$ at the start of cooling operation (including from heating to cooling).

(b) Heating

- 1) Thermostat is operated with the room temperature control.
- 2) Thermostat is turned ON or OFF relative to the set room temperature as shown below.



- 3) Thermostat is turned ON when the room temperature is in the range of $-1 < \text{Set point} < +1$ at the start of cooling operation (including from cooling to heating).

(c) Fan control during heating thermostat OFF

- 1) Following fan controls during the heating thermostat OFF can be selected with the indoor function setting of the wired remote controller.
 - ① Low fan speed (Factory default), ② Set fan speed, ③ Intermittence, ④ Fan OFF

- 2) When the “Low fan speed (Factory default)” is selected, the following taps are used for the indoor fans.
 - For DC motor : ULo tap
- 3) When the “Set fan speed” is selected, it is operated with the set fan speed also in the thermostat OFF condition.
- 4) If the “Intermittence” is selected, following controls are performed:
 - a) If the thermostat is turned OFF during the heating operation, the indoor unit moves to the hot control and turns OFF the indoor fan if the heat exchanger thermistors (both ThI-R1 and R2) detect 25°C or lower.
 - b) Indoor fan OFF is fixed for 5 minutes. After the 5 minutes, the indoor fan is operated at ULo for 2 minutes. In the meantime the louver is controlled at level.
 - c) After operating at ULo for 2 minutes, the indoor fan moves to the state of a) above.
 - d) If the thermostat is turned ON, it moves to the hot start control.
 - e) When the heating thermostat is turned OFF, the remote controller displays the temperature detected at the fan stop and revises the temperature later when the indoor fan changes from ULo to stop.
The remote controller uses the operation data display function to display temperatures and updates values of temperature even when the indoor fan is turned OFF.
 - f) When the defrosting starts while the heating thermostat is turned OFF or the thermostat is turned OFF during defrosting, the indoor fan is turned OFF. (Hot keep or hot start control takes priority.) However, the suction temperature is updated at every 7-minute.
 - g) When the heating thermostat is turned ON or the operation is changed to another mode (including stop), this control is stopped immediately, and the operating condition is restored.
- 5) When the “Fan OFF” is selected, the fan on the indoor unit of which the thermostat has been turned OFF, is turned OFF. The same occurs also when the remote control sensor is effective.

(9) Filter sign

As the operation time (Total ON time of ON/OFF switch) accumulates to 180 hours (1), “FILTER CLEANING” is displayed on the remote controller. (This is displayed when the unit is in trouble and under the centralized control, regardless of ON/OFF)

Note (1) Time setting for the filter sign can be made as shown below using the indoor function of wired remote controller “FILTER SIGN SET”. (It is set at 1 at the shipping from factory.)

Filter sign setting	Function
TYPE 1	Setting time: 180 hrs (Factory default)
TYPE 2	Setting time: 600 hrs
TYPE 3	Setting time: 1,000 hrs
TYPE 4	Setting time: 1,000 hrs (Unit stop) ⁽²⁾

(2) After the setting time has elapsed, the “FILTER CLEANING” is displayed and, after operating for 24 hours further (counted also during the stop), the unit stops.

(10) Compressor inching prevention control

- (a) 3-minute timer
When the compressor has been stopped by the thermostat, remote controller operation switch or anomalous condition, its restart will be inhibited for 3 minutes. However, the 3-minute timer is invalidated at the power on the electric power source for the unit.
- (b) 3-minute forced operation timer
 - 1) Compressor will not stop for 3 minutes after the compressor ON. However, it stops immediately when the unit is stopped by means of the ON/OFF switch or by when the thermister turned OFF the change of operation mode.
 - 2) If the thermostat is turned OFF during the forced operation control of heating compressor, the louver position (with the auto swing) is returned to the level position.

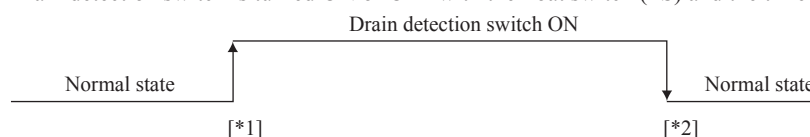
Note (1) The compressor stops when it has entered the protective control.

(11) Drain pump control

- (a) This control is operated when the inverter frequency is other than 0 Hz during the cooling operation and automatic cooling and dehumidifying operations.
- (b) Drain pump ON condition continues for 5 minutes even when it enters the OFF range according to 1) above after turning the drain pump ON, and then stops. The 5-minute delay continues also in the event of anomalous stop.
- (c) The drain pump is operated with the 5-minute delay operation when the compressor is changed from ON to OFF.
- (d) Even in conditions other than the above (such as heating, fan, stop, cooling thermostat OFF), the drain pump control is performed by the drain detection.
- (e) Following settings can be made using the indoor function setting of the wired remote controller.
 - 1) : Drain pump is run during cooling and dry.
 - 2) : Drain pump is run during cooling, dry and heating.
 - 3) : Drain pump is run during cooling, dry, heating and fan.
 - 4) : Drain pump is run during cooling, dry and fan.

(12) Drain motor (DM) control

- (a) Drain detection switch is turned ON or OFF with the float switch (FS) and the timer.



[* 1] Drain detection switch is turned “ON” when the float switch “Open” is detected for 3 seconds continuously in the drain detectable space.

[* 2] Drain detection switch is turned “OFF” when the float switch “Close” is detected for 10 seconds continuously.

- 1) It detects always from 30 seconds after turning the power ON.
 - a) There is no detection of anomalous draining for 10 seconds after turning the drain pump OFF.
 - b) Turning the drain detection switch “ON” causes to turn ON the drain pump forcibly.
 - c) Turning the drain detection switch “OFF” releases the forced drain pump ON condition.

- (b) Indoor unit performs the control A or B depending on each operating condition.

	Indoor unit operation mode				
	Stop ⁽¹⁾	Cooling	Dehumidifying	Fan ⁽²⁾	Heating
Compressor ON	Control A				
Compressor OFF					
	Control B				

Note (1) Including the stop from the cooling, dehumidifying, fan and heating, and the anomalous stop
 (2) Including the “Fan” operation according to the mismatch of operation modes

- 1) Control A
 - a) If the float switch detects any anomalous draining condition, the unit stops with the anomalous stop (displays E9) and the drain pump starts. After detecting the anomalous condition, the drain motor continues to be ON.
 - b) It keeps operating while the float switch is detecting the anomalous condition.
- 2) Control B

If the float switch detects any anomalous drain condition, the drain motor is turned ON for 5 minutes, and at 10 seconds after the drain motor OFF it checks the float switch. If it is normal, the unit is stopped under the normal mode or, if there is any anomalous condition, E9 is displayed and the drain motor is turned ON. (The ON condition is maintained during the drain detection.)

(13) Operation check/drain pump test run operation mode

- (a) If the power is turned on by the dip switch (SW7-1) on the indoor PCB when electric power source is supplied, it enters the mode of operation check/drain pump test run. It is ineffective (prohibited) to change the switch after turning power on.
- (b) When the communication with the remote controller has been established within 60 seconds after turning power on by the dip switch (SW7-1) ON, it enters the operation check mode. Unless the remote controller communication is established, it enters the drain pump test run mode.

Note (1) To select the drain pump test run mode, disconnect the remote controller connector (CNB) on the indoor PCB to shut down the remote controller communication.

- (c) Operation check mode

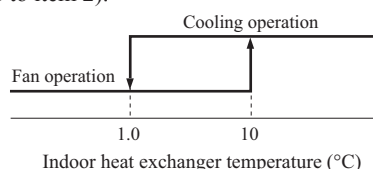
There is no communication with the outdoor unit but it allows performing operation in respective modes by operating the remote controller.

- (d) Drain pump test run mode

As the drain pump test run is established, the drain pump only operates and during the operation protective functions by the microcomputer of indoor unit become ineffective.

(14) Cooling, dehumidifying frost protection

- (a) To prevent frosting during cooling mode or dehumidifying mode operation, the of compressor speed is reduced if the indoor heat exchanger temperature (detected with $Thi-R$) drops to 1.0 °C or lower at 4 minutes after the start of compressor operation. If the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is 1.0 °C or lower after 1 minutes, the compressor speed is reduced further. If it becomes 2.5 °C or higher, the control terminates. When the indoor heat exchanger temperature has become as show below after reducing the compressor speed, it is switched to the fan operation. For the selection of indoor fan speed, refer to item 2).



- (b) Selection of indoor fan speed

If it enters the frost prevention control during cooling operation (excluding dehumidifying), the indoor unit fan speed is switched.

- 1) When the indoor return air detection temperature (detected with $Thi-A$) is 23°C or higher and the indoor heat exchanger temperature (detected with $Thi-R$) detects the compressor frequency drop start temperature $A^{\circ}C+1^{\circ}C$, of indoor unit fan speed is increased by 20rpm.
- 2) If the phenomenon of 1) above is detected again after the acceleration of indoor unit fan, indoor unit fan speed is increased further by 20rpm.

Note (1) Indoor unit fan speed can be increased by up to 2 taps.

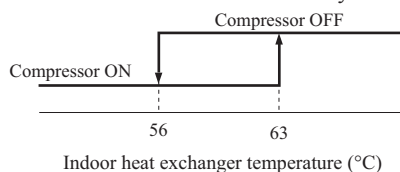
• Compressor frequency drop start temperature

Item	Symbol	A
Temperature - Low (Factory default)		1.0
Temperature - High		2.5

Note (1) Frost prevention temperature setting can be selected with the indoor unit function setting of the wired remote controller.

(15) Heating overload protection

- (a) If the indoor heat exchanger temperature (detected with $Thi-R$) at 63°C or higher is detected for 2 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. When the compressor is restarted after a 3-minute delay, if a temperature at 63°C or higher is detected for 2 seconds continuously within 60 minutes after initial detection and if this is detected 5 times consecutively, the compressor stops with the anomalous stop (E8). Anomalous stop occurs also when the indoor heat exchanger temperature at 63°C or higher is detected for 6 minutes continuously.



- (b) Indoor unit fan speed selection

If, after second detection of heating overload protection up to fourth, the indoor fan is set at Me and Lo taps when the compressor is turned ON, the indoor fan speed is increased by 1 tap.

(16) Anomalous fan motor

- (a) After starting the fan motor, if the fan motor speed is 200rpm or less is detected for 30 seconds continuously and 4 times within 60 minutes, then fan motor stops with the anomalous stop (E16).
- (b) If the fan motor fails to reach at -50 rpm less than the required speed, it stops with the anomalous stop (E20).

(17) Plural unit control – Control of 16 units group by one remote controller**(a) Function**

One remote controller switch can control a group of multiple number of unit (Max. 16 indoor units). “Operation mode” which is set by the remote controller switch can operate or stop all units in the group one after another in the order of unit No.⁽¹⁾. Thermostat and protective function of each unit function independently.

Note (1) Unit No. is set by SW2 on the indoor unit control PCB. Unit No. setting by SW2 is necessary for the indoor unit only. In cases of the twin and triple specification, it is necessary set for the master and the slave units. This can be selected by SW5. (All are set for the master unit at the shipping from factory.)

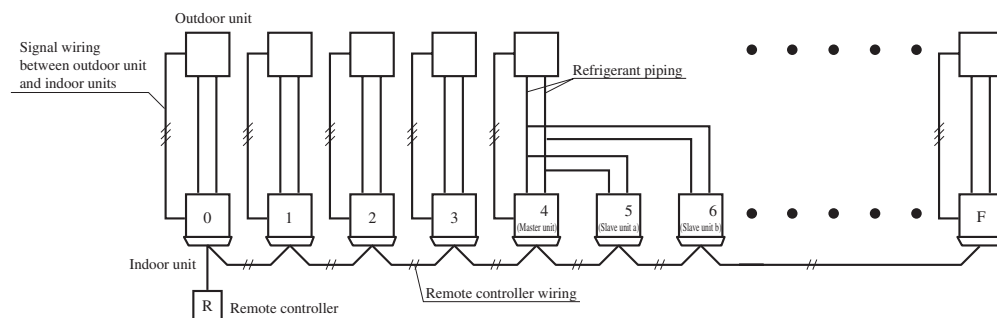
SW2: For setting of 0 – 9, A – F

SW5: For setting of master and slave units

(See table shown at right.)

SW5 setting

Unit	Switch	
	SW5-1	SW5-2
Master unit	OFF	OFF
Slave unit a	OFF	ON
Slave unit b	ON	OFF



(2) Unit No. may be set at random unless duplicated, it should be better to set orderly like 0, 1, 2..., F to avoid mistake.

(b) Display to the remote controller

- 1) Center or each remote controller basis, heating preparation: the youngest unit No. among the operating units in the remote mode (or the center mode unless the remote mode is available) is displayed.
- 2) Inspection display, filter sign: Any of unit that starts initially is displayed.
- 3) Confirmation of connected units

Pressing “AIR CON No.” button on the remote controller displays the indoor unit address. If “▲” “▼” button is pressed at the next, it is displayed orderly starting from the unit of youngest No.

4) In case of anomaly

- a) If any anomaly occurs on a unit in a group (a protective function operates), that unit stops with the anomalous stop but any other normal units continue to run as they are.

b) Signal wiring procedure

Signal wiring between indoor and outdoor units should be made on each unit same as the normal wiring. For the group control, lay connect with sires wiring between rooms using terminal blocks (X, Y) of remote controller.

Connect the remote controller communication wire separately from the power supply wire or wires of other electric devices (AC220V or higher).

(18) High ceiling control

In the case of indoor unit installed in a higher ceiling room, the airflow volume mode control can be changed with the wired remote controller indoor unit function “FAN SPEED SET”.

Fan tap		Indoor unit airflow setting			
		- - -	- -	-	-
FAN SPEED SET	STANDARD	PHi - Hi - Me - Lo	Hi - Me - Lo	Hi - Lo	Hi - Me
	HIGH SPEED1, 2	PHi - PHi - Hi - Me	PHi - Hi - Me	PHi - Me	PHi - Hi

Notes (1) Factory default is Standard.

(2) At the hot-start and heating thermostat OFF, or other, the indoor unit fan is operated at the low speed tap of each setting.

(3) This function is not able to be set with wireless remote controls or simple remote control (RCH-E3)

(19) Abnormal temperature thermistor (return air/indoor heat exchanger) wire/short-circuit detection**(a) Broken wire detection**

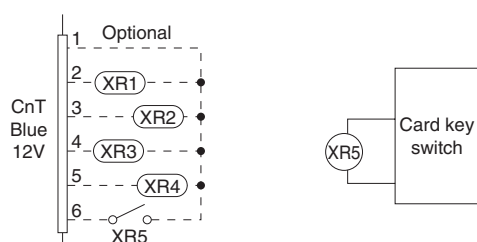
When the return air temperature thermistor detects -20°C or lower or the heat exchanger temperature thermistor detect -40°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. After a 3-minute delay, the compressor restarts but, if it is detected again within 60 minutes after the initial detection for 6 minutes continuously, stops again (the return air temperature thermistor: E7, the heat exchanger temperature thermistor: E6).

(b) Short-circuit detection

If the heat exchanger temperature thermistor detects 70°C or higher for 5 seconds continuously at 2 minutes and 20 seconds after the compressor ON during cooling operation, the compressor stops (E6).

(20) Operation permission/prohibition**(In case of adopting card key switches or commercially available timers)**

When the indoor function setting of wired remote controller for “Operation permission/prohibition” is changed from “Invalid (Factory default)” to “Valid”, following control becomes effective.



	Normal operation (Factory default)		Operation permission/prohibition mode “Valid” (Local setting)	
	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
CnT-6	Operation	Stop	Operation permission*1	Operation prohibition (Unit stops)

*1 **Only the “LEVEL INPUT” is acceptable for external input**, however when the indoor function setting of “Level input (Factory default)” or “Pulse input” is selected by the function for “External input” of the wired remote controller, operation status will be changed as follows.

In case of “Level input” setting	In case of “Pulse input” setting
Unit operation from the wired remote controller becomes available*(1)	Unit starts operation *(2)

*(1) In case that “Operation permission/prohibition mode” setting is “Valid” and “External input” setting is “Level input (Factory default)”;

- ① When card key switch is ON (CnT-6 ON: Operation permission), start/stop operation of the unit from the wired remote controller becomes available.
- ② When card key switch is OFF (CnT-6 OFF: Operation prohibition), the unit stops operation in conjunction with OFF signal, and start/stop operation of the unit from the wired remote controller becomes not available.

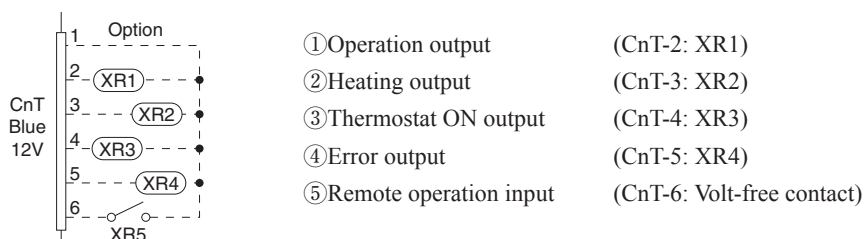
*(2) In case that “Operation permission/prohibition mode” setting is “Valid” and “External input” setting is “Pulse input (Local setting)”;

- ① When card key switch is ON (Operation permission), the unit starts operation in conjunction with ON signal, and also start/stop operation of the unit from the wired remote controller becomes available.
- ② When card key switch is OFF (Operation prohibition), the unit stops operation in conjunction with OFF signal, and start/stop operation of the unit from the wired remote controller becomes not available.

(3) This function is invalid only at “Center mode” setting done by central controller.

(21) External input/output control (CnT)

Be sure to connect the wired remote controller to the indoor unit. Without wired remote controller remote operation by CnT is not possible to perform.



(a) Output for external control (remote display)

Following output connectors (CnT) are provided on the indoor control PCB for monitoring operation status.

- ① **Operation output:** Outputs DC12V signal for driving relay during operation
- ② **Heating output:** Outputs DC12V signal for driving relay during heating operation
- ③ **Thermostat ON output:** Outputs DC12V signal for driving relay when compressor is operating.
- ④ **Error output:** Outputs DC12V signal for driving relay when anomalous condition occurs.

(b) Remote operation input

Remote operation input connector (CnT-6) is provided on the indoor control PCB.

However remote operation by CnT-6 is not effective, when “Center mode” is selected by center controller.

In case of plural unit (twin, triple, double twin), remote operation input to CnT-6 on the slave indoor unit is invalid.

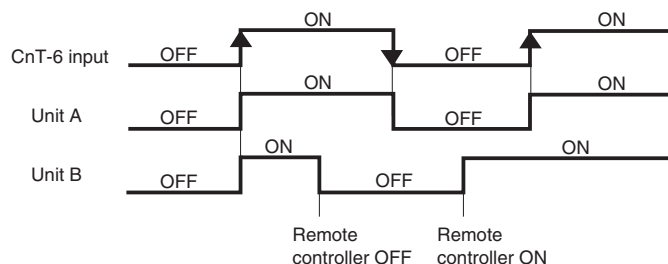
Only the “LEVEL INPUT” is acceptable for external input, however when the indoor function setting of “Level input (Factory default)” or “Pulse input” is selected by the function for “External input” of the wired remote controller, operation status will be changed as follows.

1) In case of “Level input” setting (Factory default)

Input signal to CnT-6 is OFF→ON unit ON

Input signal to CnT-6 is ON→OFF unit OFF

Operation is not inverted.

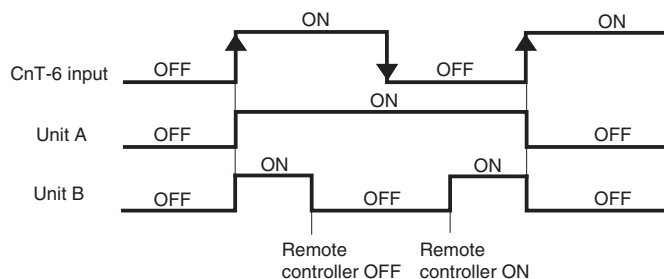


Note: The latest operation has priority

It is available to operate/stop by remote controller or center controller

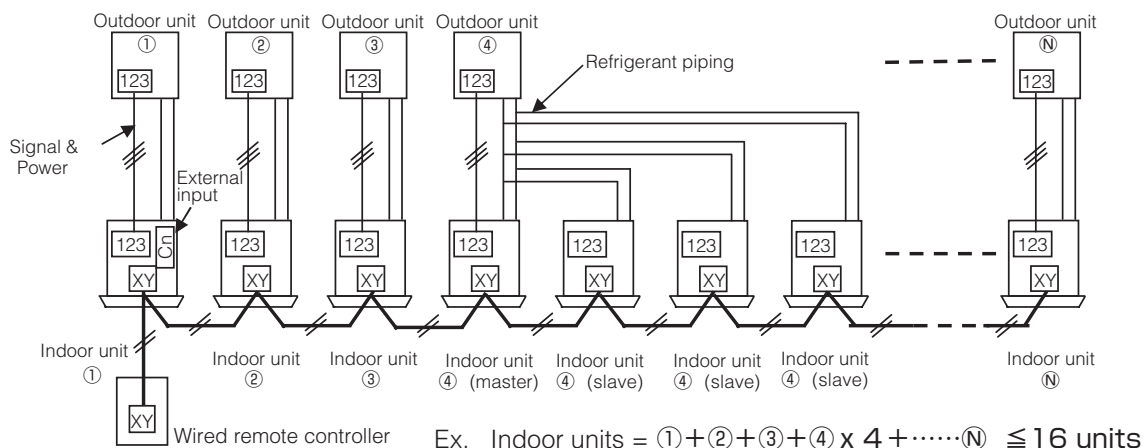
2) In case of “Pulse input” setting (Local setting)

It is effective only when the input signal to CnT-6 is changed OFF→ON, and at that time unit operation [ON/OFF] is inverted.



(c) Remote operation**1) In case of multiple units (Max. 16 indoor units group) are connected to one wired remote controller**

When the indoor function setting of wired remote controller for “External control set” is changed from “Individual (Factory default)” to “For all units”, all units connected in one wired remote controller system can be controlled by external operation input.



	Individual operation (Factory default)		All units operation (Local setting)	
	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
	Only the unit directly connected to the remote controller can be operated.	Only the unit directly connected to the remote controller can be stopped operation.	All units in one remote controller system can be operated.	All units in one remote controller system can be stopped operation.
CnT-6	Unit ① only	Unit ① only	Units ① – ④	Units ① – ④

When more than one indoor unit (Max. 16 indoor units) are connected in one wired remote controller system:

- (1) With the factory default, external input to CnT-6 is effective for only the unit ①.
- (2) When setting “For all unit” (Local setting), all units in one remote controller system can be controlled by external input to CnT-6 on the indoor unit ①.
- (3) External input to CnT-6 on the other indoor unit than the unit ① is not effective.

(22) Fan control at heating startup**(a) Start conditions**

At the start of heating operation, if the difference of setting temperature and return air temperature is 5°C or higher after the end of hot start control, this control is performed.

(b) Contents of control

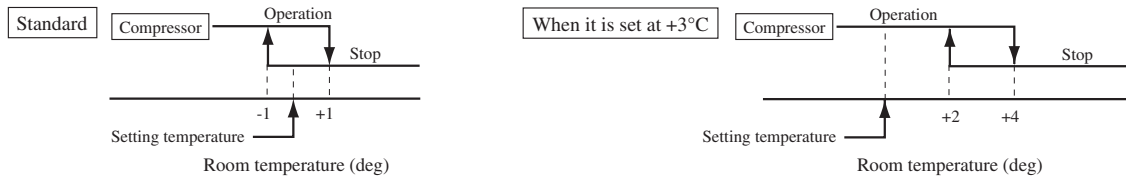
- 1) Sampling is made at each minute and, when the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (detected with Th1-R) is 37°C or higher, present number of revolutions of indoor unit fan speed is increased by 10min⁻¹.
- 2) If the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature drops below 37°C at next sampling, present number of revolutions of indoor unit fan speed is reduced by 10min⁻¹.

(c) End conditions

Indoor fan speed is reduced to the setting airflow volume when the compressor OFF is established and at 30 minutes after the start of heating operation.

(23) Room temperature detection temperature compensation during heating

With the standard specification, the compressor is turned ON/OFF with the thermostat setting temperature. When the thermostat is likely to turn OFF earlier because the unit is installed at the ceiling where warm air tends to accumulate, the setting can be changed with the wired remote controller indoor unit function “※ SP OFFSET”. The compressor and the heater are turned ON/OFF at one of the setting temperature +3, +2 or +1°C in order to improve the feeling of heating. The setting temperature, however, has the upper limit of 30°C.

**(24) Return air temperature compensation**

This is the function to compensate the deviation between the detection temperature by the return air temperature thermistor and the measured temperature after installing the unit.

- 1) It is adjustable in the unit of 0.5°C with the wired remote controller indoor unit function “RETURN AIR TEMP”.
 - +1.0°C, +1.5°C, +2.0°C • -1.0°C, -1.5°C, -2.0°C
- 2) Compensated temperature is transmitted to the remote controller and the compressor to control them.

Note (1) The detection temperature compensation is effective on the indoor unit thermistor only.

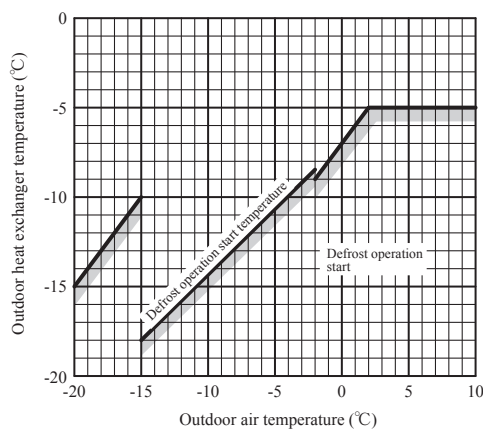
1.10.4 Operation control function by the outdoor controller

(I) Models SRC50ZJX-S, 60ZJX-S

(1) Defrosting operation

(a) Starting conditions (Defrosting operation can be started only when all of the following conditions are met.)

- 1) After start of heating operation
When it elapsed 35 minutes. (Accumulated compressor operation time)
- 2) After end of defrosting operation
When it elapsed 35 minutes. (Accumulated compressor operation time)
- 3) Outdoor heat exchanger sensor (TH1) temperature
When the temperature has been below -5°C for 3 minutes continuously.
- 4) The difference between the outdoor air sensor temperature and the outdoor heat exchanger sensor temperature
 - The outdoor air temperature $\geq -2^{\circ}\text{C}$: 7°C or higher
 - $-15^{\circ}\text{C} \leq$ The outdoor air temperature $< -2^{\circ}\text{C}$: $4/15 \times$ The outdoor air temperature $+ 7^{\circ}\text{C}$ or higher
 - The outdoor air temperature $< -15^{\circ}\text{C}$: -5°C or higher

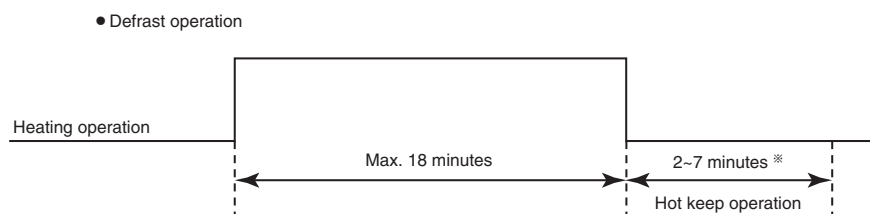


5) During continuous compressor operation

In addition, when the speed command from the indoor controller of the indoor unit during heating operation has counted 0 rps 10 times or more and all conditions of a), b), c) and e) above and the outdoor air temperature is 3°C or less are satisfied (note that when the temperature for outdoor heat exchanger sensor (TH1) is -5°C or less: 62 rps or more, -4°C or less: less than 62 rps), defrost operation is started.

(b) Ending conditions (Operation returns to the heating cycle when either one of the following is met.)

- 1) Outdoor heat exchanger sensor (TH1) temperature: 10°C or higher
- 2) Continued operation time of defrosting \rightarrow For more than 18 minutes.

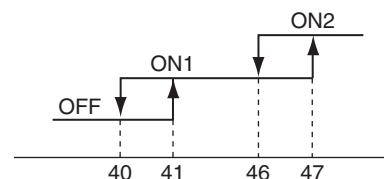


※Depends on an operation condition, the time can be longer than 7 minutes.

(2) Cooling overload protective control

- (a) Operating conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) has become continuously for 30 seconds at 41°C or more, or 47°C or more with the compressor running, the lower limit speed of compressor is brought up.

Outdoor air temperature	41°C or more	47°C or more
Lower limit speed	30 rps	40 rps

**Outdoor air temperature (°C)****(b) Detail of operation**

The lower limit of compressor command speed is set to 30 or 40 rps and even if the calculated result becomes lower than that after fuzzy calculation, the speed is kept to 30 or 40 rps. However, when the thermo becomes OFF, the speed is reduced to 0 rps.

- (c) Reset conditions:** When either of the following condition is satisfied.

- 1) The outdoor air temperature is lower than 40°C.
- 2) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

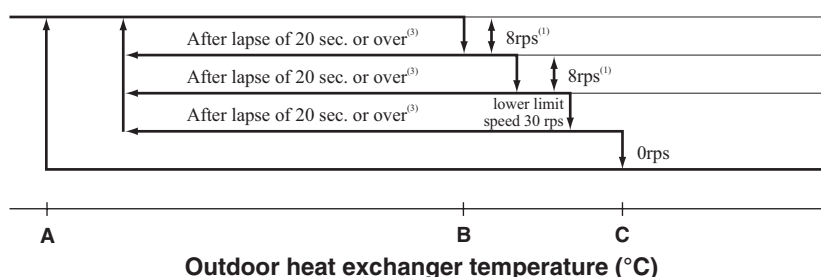
(3) Cooling high pressure control

- (a) Purpose:** Prevents anomalous high pressure operation during cooling.

- (b) Detector:** Outdoor heat exchanger sensor (TH1)

- (c) Detail of operation:**

Outdoor air temperature(TH2)	A	B	C
TH2 ≥ 32°C	53	58	63
TH2 < 32°C	51	53	56

(Example) Fuzzy

Notes (1) When the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of A~C°C, the speed is reduced by 8 rps at each 20 seconds.

(2) When the temperature is 63°C or higher, the compressor is stopped.

(3) When the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of A~C°C, if the compressor command speed is been maintained and the operation has continued for more than 20 seconds at the same speed, it returns to the normal cooling operation.

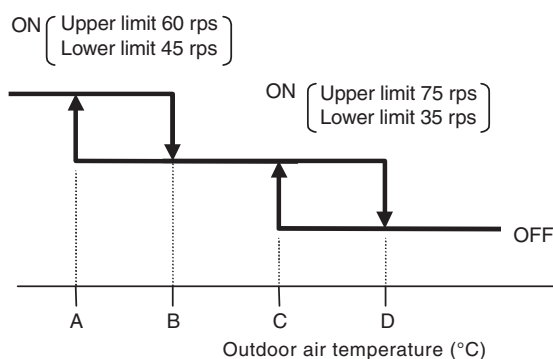
(4) Cooling low outdoor temperature protective control

- (a) Operating conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 22°C or lower continues for 20 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.

- (b) Detail of operation:**

- 1) The lower limit of the compressor command speed is set to 45 (35) rps and even if the speed becomes lower than 45 (35) rps, the speed is kept to 45 (35) rps. However, when the thermo becomes OFF, the speed is reduced to 0 rps.
- 2) The upper limit of the compressor command speed is set to 60 (75) rps and even if the calculated result becomes higher than that after fuzzy calculation, the speed is kept to 60 (75) rps.

Note (1) Values in () are for outdoor air temperature is 22°C or 25°C



● Values of A, B, C, D

	Outdoor air temp. (°C)			
	A	B	C	D
First time	9	11	22	25
Since the seconds times	16	19	25	28

(c) **Reset conditions:** When either of the following condition is satisfied

- 1) The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is D °C or higher.
- 2) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

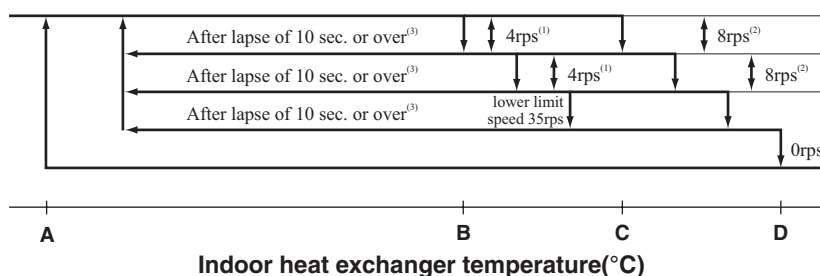
(5) Heating high pressure control

(a) **Purpose:** Prevents anomalous high pressure operation during heating.

(b) **Detector:** Indoor heat exchanger thermistor (Thi-R)

(c) **Detail of operation:**

(Example) Fuzzy



- Notes
- (1) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of B~C °C, the speed is reduced by 4 rps at each 10seconds.
 - (2) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of C~D °C, the speed is reduced by 8 rps at each 10 seconds. When the temperature is D °C or higher continues for 1 minute, the compressor is stopped.
 - (3) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature is in the range of A~B °C, if the compressor command speed is been maintained and the operation has continued for more than 10 seconds at the same speed, it returns to the normal heating operation.
 - (4) Indoor blower retains the fan tap when it enters in the high pressure control. Outdoor blower is operated in accordance with the speed.

● Temperature list

	Unit : °C			
	A	B	C	D
RPSmin < 50	45	52	54.5	61
50 ≤ RPSmin < 115	45	52	57	61
115 ≤ RPSmin < 120	45 ~ 43	52 ~ 50	57	61 ~ 59
120 ≤ RPSmin	43	50	55	59

Note (1) RPSmin: The lower one between the outdoor speed and the compressor command speed

(6) Heating overload protective control

(a) Indoor unit side

- 1) **Operating conditions :** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 17°C or higher continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed other than 0 rps.
- 2) **Detail of operation :** The indoor fan is stepped up by 1 speed step. [Upper limit 8th speed]
- 3) **Reset conditions :** The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is lower than 16°C.

(b) Outdoor unit side

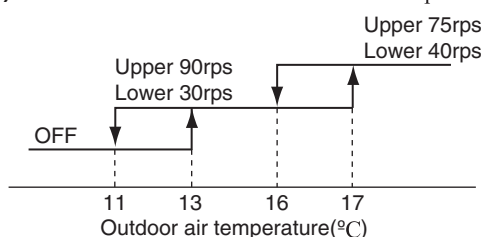
1) Operating conditions : When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 13°C or 17°C or higher continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.

2) Detail of operation

- Taking the upper limit of compressor command speed range at 90(75)rps, if the output speed obtained with the fuzzy calculation exceeds the upper limit, the upper limit value is maintained.
- The lower limit of compressor command speed is set to 30(40)rps and even if the calculated result becomes lower than that after fuzzy calculation, the speed is kept to 30(40)rps. However, when the thermo becomes OFF, the speed is reduced to 0 rps.
- Inching prevention control is activated and inching prevention control is carried out with the minimum speed set at 30(40)rps.

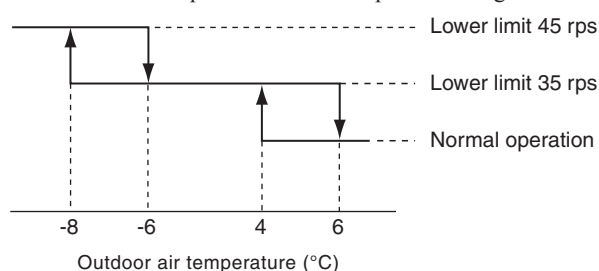
Note (1) Values in () are for outdoor air temperature at 17°C.

3) Reset conditions: The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is lower than 8°C

**(7) Heating low outdoor temperature protective control**

(a) Operating conditions: When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 4°C or lower continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.

(b) Detail of operation: The lower limit compressor command speed is change as shown in the figure below.



(c) Reset conditions: When either of the following condition is satisfied.

- The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is higher than 6°C.
- The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

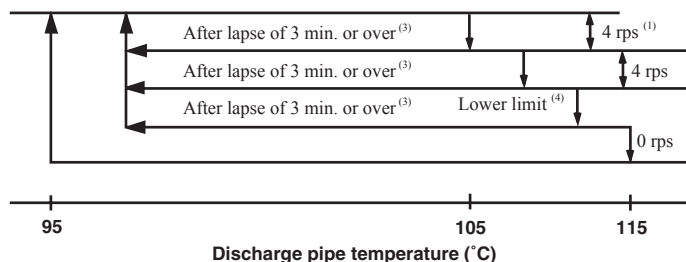
(8) Compressor overheat protection

(a) Purpose: It is designed to prevent deterioration of oil, burnout of motor coil and other trouble resulting from the compressor overheat.

(b) Detail of operation

- Speeds are controlled with temperature detected by the sensor mounted on the discharge pipe.

(Example) Fuzzy



Notes (1) When the discharge pipe temperature is in the range of 105~115°C, the speed is reduced by 4 rps.

(2) When the discharge pipe temperature is raised and continues operation for 20 seconds without changing, then the speed is reduced again by 4 rps.

(3) If the discharge pipe temperature is in the range of 95~105 even when the compressor command speed is maintained for 3 minutes when the temperature is in the range of 95~105°C, the speed is raised by 1 rps and kept at that speed for 3 minutes. This process is repeated until the command speed is reached.

(4) Lower limit speed

Model \ Item	Cooling	Heating
Lower Limit Speed	25 rps	32 rps

- 2) If the temperature of 115°C is detected by the sensor on the discharge pipe, then the compressor will stop immediately. When the discharge pipe temperature drops and the time delay of 3 minutes is over, the unit starts again within 1 hour but there is no start at the third time.

(9) Current safe

(a) **Purpose:** Current is controlled not to exceed the upper limit of the setting operation current.

(b) **Detail of operation:** Input current to the converter is monitored with the current sensor fixed on the printed circuit board of the outdoor unit and, if the operation current value reaches the limiting current value, the compressor command speed is reduced.

If the mechanism is actuated when the compressor command speed is less than 30 rps, the compressor is stopped immediately. Operation starts again after a delay time of 3 minutes.

(10) Current cut

(a) **Purpose:** Inverter is protected from overcurrent.

(b) **Detail of operation:** Output current from the inverter is monitored with a shunt resistor and, if the current exceeds the setting value, the compressor is stopped immediately. Operation starts again after a delay time of 3 minutes.

(11) Outdoor unit failure

This is a function for determining when there is trouble with the outdoor unit during air conditioning.

The compressor is stopped if any one of the following in item 1), 2) is satisfied. Once the unit is stopped by this function, it is not restarted.

(a) When the input current is measured at 1 A or less for 3 continuous minutes or more.

(b) If the outdoor unit sends a 0 rps signal to the indoor unit 3 times or more within 20 minutes of the power being turned on.

(12) Serial signal transmission error protection

(a) **Purpose:** Prevents malfunction resulting from error on the indoor ↔ outdoor signals.

(b) **Detail of operation:** If the compressor is operating and a serial signal cannot be received from the indoor control with outdoor control having serial signals continues for 7 minute and 35 seconds, the compressor is stopped.

After the compressor has been stopped, it will be restarted after the compressor start delay if a serial signal can be received again from the indoor control.

(13) Rotor lock

If the motor for the compressor does not turn after it has been started, it is determined that a compressor lock has occurred and the compressor is stopped.

(14) Outdoor fan motor protection

If the outdoor fan motor has operated at 75 rpm or under for more than 30 seconds, the compressor and fan motor are stopped.

(15) Outdoor fan control at low outdoor temperature

(a) Cooling

1) **Operating conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 22°C or lower continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.

2) **Detail of operation:** After the outdoor fan operates at A speed for 60 seconds; the corresponding outdoor heat exchanger temperature shall implement the following controls.

- Value of A

	Outdoor fan
Outdoor temperature > 10°C	2nd speed
Outdoor temperature ≤ 10°C	1st speed

- a) Outdoor heat exchanger temperature $\leq 21^{\circ}\text{C}$
After the outdoor fan speed drops (down) to 1 speed for 60 seconds; if the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is lower than 21°C , gradually reduce the outdoor fan speed by 1 speed. (Lower limit 1st speed)
 - b) $21^{\circ}\text{C} < \text{Outdoor heat exchanger temperature} \leq 38^{\circ}\text{C}$
After the outdoor fan speed maintains at A speed for 20 seconds; if the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is $21^{\circ}\text{C} \sim 38^{\circ}\text{C}$, maintain outdoor fan speed.
 - c) Outdoor heat exchanger temperature $> 38^{\circ}\text{C}$
After the outdoor fan speed rises (up) to 1 speed for 60 seconds; if the outdoor heat exchanger temperature is higher than 38°C , gradually increase outdoor fan speed by 1 speed. (Upper limit 3rd speed)
- 3) Reset conditions:** When either of the following conditions is satisfied
- a) The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 25°C or higher.
 - b) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

(b) Heating

- 1) Operating conditions:** When the outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 4°C or lower continues for 30 seconds while the compressor command speed is other than 0 rps.
- 2) Detail of operation:** The outdoor fan is stepped up by 2 speed step at each 20 seconds. (Upper limit 8th speed)
- 3) Reset conditions:** When either of the following conditions is satisfied
 - a) The outdoor air temperature (TH2) is 6°C or higher.
 - b) The compressor command speed is 0 rps.

(16) Refrigeration cycle system protection

(a) Starting conditions

- 1) When 5 minutes (Heating : 9 minutes) have elapsed after the compressor ON or the completion of the defrost control
- 2) Other than the defrost control
- 3) When, after meeting the conditions of a) and b) above, the compressor speed, indoor air temperature (Thi-A) and indoor heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) have met the conditions in the following table for 5 minutes:

Operation mode	Compressor speed (N)	Indoor air temperature (Th1)	Indoor air temperature (Th1)/ Indoor heat exchanger temperature (Th2)
Cooling	$40 \leq N$	$10 \leq \text{Thi-A} \leq 40$	$\text{Thi-A} - 4 < \text{Thi-R}$
Heating	$40 \leq N$	$0 \leq \text{Thi-A} \leq 40$	$\text{Thi-R} < \text{Thi-A} + 4$

(b) Contents of control

- 1) When the conditions of 1) above are met, the compressor stops.
- 2) Error stop occurs when the compressor has stopped 3 times within 60 minutes.

(c) Resetting condition

When the compressor has been turned OFF

(II) Models FDC71 ~ 140

(1) Determination of compressor speed (frequency)

Required frequency

(a) Cooling/dehumidifying operation

Unit: rps

Model		71	100	125	140
Max. required frequency	Indoor unit air flow “P-Hi”, “Hi”	88	75	95(92)	95(92)
	Indoor unit air flow “Me”, “Lo”	80	60	60	70
Min. required frequency		20	20	20	20

Note (1) Value in () are for the 3 phase models.

(b) Heating operation

Unit: rps

Model		71	100	125	140
Max. required frequency	Indoor unit air flow “P-Hi”, “Hi”	112	120	120	120
	Indoor unit air flow “Me”, “Lo”	90	70	70	70
Min. required frequency		20	20	20	20

- (c) If “Silent mode start” signal is received from the remote controller, the maximum required frequency becomes same as when the indoor air flow is set at “Lo”.

- (d) Max. required frequency under high outdoor air temperature in cooling mode

Maximum required frequency is selected according to the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

Unit: rps

Model		71	100	125	140
Max. required frequency	Outdoor air temperature is 40°C or higher	76	75	75	75
	Outdoor air temperature is 46°C or higher	62	70	70	70

- (e) Max. required frequency under outdoor air temperature in heating mode

Maximum required frequency is selected according to the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

Unit: rps

Model		71	100	125	140
Max. required frequency	Outdoor air temperature is 18°C or higher	76	75	80	85

- (f) Selection of max. required frequency by heat exchanger temperature

- Maximum required frequency is selected according to the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R) during cooling/dehumidifying or according to the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) during heating mode.
- When there are 3 indoor unit heat exchanger temperatures (Thi-R), whichever the highest applies,

Unit: rps



Model			71	100	125	140
Max. required frequency	Cooling/dehumidifying	Outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature is 56(61)°C or higher	60	75	95(92)	95(92)
	Heating	Indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is 56(61)°C or higher	60	100	100	100

Note (1) Value in () is for the 71 model.

(2) Value in () are for the 3 phase models.

- (g) When any of the controls from (a) to (f) above may duplicate, whichever the smallest value among duplicated controls is taken as the maximum required frequency.
- (h) During heating, it is operated with the maximum required frequency until the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature becomes 40°C or higher.

(2) Compressor start control

- (a) Compressor starts upon receipt of the thermostat ON signal from the indoor unit.
- (b) However, at initial start after turning the power supply breaker, it may enter the standby state for maximum 30 minutes (“ PREPARATION” is displayed on the remote controller) in order to prevent the oil loss in the compressor. If the cooling/dehumidifying/heating operation is selected from the remote controller when the outdoor unit is in the standby state, “ PREPARATION” is displayed for 3 seconds on the remote controller.

(3) Compressor soft start control**(a) Compressor protection start I**

[Control condition] Normally, the compressor operation frequency is raised in this start pattern.

[Control contents] 1) Starts with the compressor's target frequency at **A** rps.

However, when the ambient air temperature (Tho-A) is 35°C or higher during cooling/dehumidifying or the indoor return air temperature (Thi-A) is 25°C or higher during heating, it starts at **C** rps.

2) At 30 seconds after the start of compressor, its target frequency changes to **B** rps and the compressor is operated for 2 - 4 minutes with its operation frequency fixed at **B** rps.

Model	Operation mode	A rps	B rps	C rps
71	Cooling/Dehumidifying	42	42	40
	Heating	62	62	40
100	Cooling/Dehumidifying	55	55	30
	Heating	55	55	30
125, 140	Cooling/Dehumidifying	45	45	25
	Heating	45	45	25

(b) Compressor protection start III

[Control condition] Number of compressor starts is only 1 counted after the power supply breaker ON.

[Control contents] Operates by selecting one of following start patterns according to the operation mode and the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

1) Low frequency operation control during cooling/dehumidifying

[Control condition] Upon establishing the conditions of compressor protection start III, the low frequency operation control is performed during cooling/dehumidifying.

[Control contents] a) Starts with the compressor's target frequency at **A** rps. When the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A) is 35°C or higher, it starts at **C** rps.

b) At 30 seconds after the compressor start, the compressor's target frequency is changed to **B** rps and the compressor's operation frequency is fixed for 10 minutes.

Model	Operation mode	A rps	B rps	C rps
71	Cooling/Dehumidifying	42	42	40
100	Cooling/Dehumidifying	55	55	30
125, 140	Cooling/Dehumidifying	45	45	25

2) Low frequency operation control during heating

[Control condition] When the conditions of compressor protection start III are established and one of following conditions a) is satisfied, the low number of revolutions operation control is performed during heating.

a) At 30 minutes or more after turning the power supply breaker on

[Control contents] a) Starts the compressor with its target frequency at **A** rps. However, when the indoor unit return air temperature (Thi-A) is 25°C or higher, it start at **C** rps.

b) At 30 seconds after the start of compressor, the compressor's target frequency is changed to **B** rps and the compressor's operation frequency is fixed for 10 minutes.

Model	Operation mode	A rps	B rps	C rps
71	Heating	42	42	40
100	Heating	55	55	30
125, 140	Heating	45	45	25

(4) Outdoor unit fan control**(a) Outdoor unit fan tap and fan motor speed**Unit: min⁻¹

Model	Mode	Fan motor tap						
		① speed	② speed	③ speed	④ speed	⑤ speed	⑥ speed	⑦ speed
71	Cooling/Dehumidifying	200	400	600	710	810	850	950
	Heating	200	400	600	710	810	850	950
100	Cooling/Dehumidifying	200	350	600	740	820	870	950
	Heating	200	350	600	740	820	870	950
125, 140	Cooling/Dehumidifying	200	370	560	640	745	870	910
	Heating	200	370	560	640	800	870	910

(b) Fan tap control during Cooling/Defumidifying operation

Fan taps are selected depending on the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R1, R2) and the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

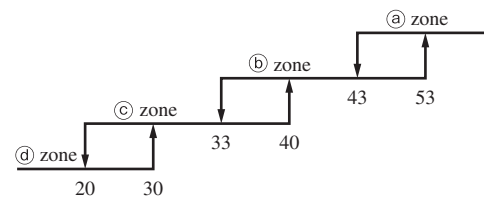
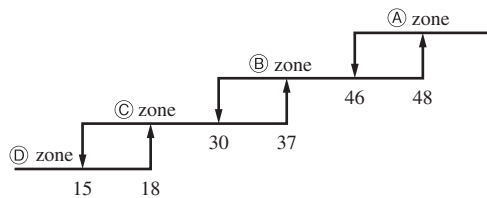
Note (1) It is detected by Tho-R1 or R2, whichever the higher.

• Silent mode only

	(A) zone	(B) zone	(C) zone	(D) zone
(a) zone	Tap 5(6)	Tap 5(6)	Tap 5(6)	Tap 4
(b) zone	Tap 5(6)	Tap 5(6)	Tap 4(6)	Tap 3
(c) zone	Tap 4	Tap 4	Tap 3	Tap 2
(d) zone	Tap 3	Tap 3	Tap 2	Tap 1

	(A) zone	(B) zone	(C) zone	(D) zone
(a) zone	Tap 5	Tap 5	Tap 5	Tap 4
(b) zone	Tap 5	Tap 5	Tap 3	Tap 3
(c) zone	Tap 4	Tap 3	Tap 3	Tap 2
(d) zone	Tap 3	Tap 3	Tap 2	Tap 1

Note (1) Value in () is for the model 71.

**(c) Fan tap control during heating operation**

Fan taps are selected depending on the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R1, R2) and the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

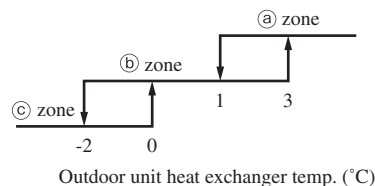
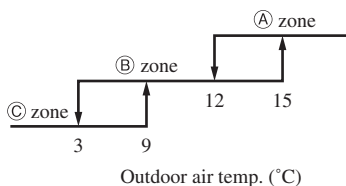
Note (1) It is detected by Tho-R1 or R2, whichever the lower.

• Silent mode only

	(A) zone	(B) zone	(C) zone
(a) zone	Tap 3	Tap 3	Tap 4
(b) zone	Tap 3	Tap 4(5)	Tap 5
(c) zone	Tap 4	Tap 5	Tap 6

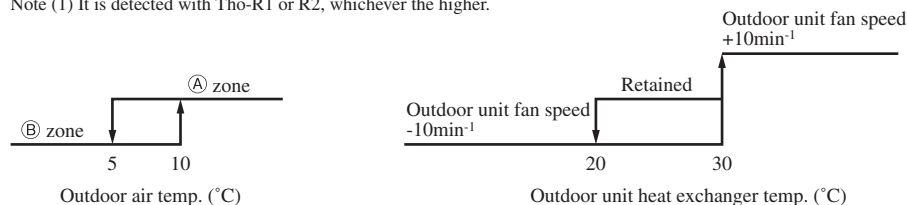
	(A) zone	(B) zone	(C) zone
(a) zone	Tap 3	Tap 3	Tap 3
(b) zone	Tap 3	Tap 3	Tap 5
(c) zone	Tap 4	Tap 5	Tap 6

Note (1) Value in () is for the model 71.

**(d) Outdoor unit fan control at cooling low outdoor air**

- 1) When all the following conditions are established after the start of compressor, the following control is implemented. If the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A) is in the zone (B) in the cooling/dehumidifying mode, it has elapsed 20 seconds from the start of outdoor unit fan and the outdoor unit fan is at the tap 1 speed, the outdoor unit fan speed is controlled according to the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R1, R2).

Note (1) It is detected with Tho-R1 or R2, whichever the higher.



- 2) The outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature is detected always and, when the number of revolutions of the outdoor fan speed has been increased or decreased, there is no change of fan speed for 20 seconds.
- 3) Range of the outdoor unit fan speed under this control is as follows.
 - a) Lower limit: 130rpm
 - b) Upper limit: 500rpm
- 4) As any of the following conditions is established, this control terminates.
 - a) When the outdoor air temperature is in the zone ① and the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature at 30°C or higher is established for 40 seconds or more continuously.
 - b) When the outdoor fan speed is 500rpm and the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature at 30°C or higher is established for 40 seconds or more continuously.
 - c) When the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature at 45°C or higher is established for 40 seconds or more.

(e) Outdoor unit fan control by the power transistor radiator fin temperature

When all the following conditions are established later than 3 minutes after the start of compressor, the following control is implemented.

- 1) Cooling/dehumidifying
 - a) Outdoor air temperature $Tho-A \geq 33^{\circ}\text{C}$
 - b) Compressor's actual frequency $\geq \mathbf{A}$ rps
 - c) Power transistor radiator fin temperature $\geq \mathbf{C}^{\circ}\text{C}$
- 2) Heating
 - a) Outdoor air temperature $Tho-A \leq 16^{\circ}\text{C}$
 - b) Compressor's actual frequency $\geq \mathbf{B}$ rps
 - c) Power transistor radiator fin temperature $\geq \mathbf{C}^{\circ}\text{C}$
- 3) Control contents
 - a) Raises the outdoor unit fan tap by 1 tap.
 - b) When the sampling is for 60 minutes and the value of power transistor radiator fin temperature ($Tho-P$) is as follows.
 - ① When the power transistor radiator fin temperature ($Tho-P$) $\geq \mathbf{C}^{\circ}\text{C}$, the outdoor unit fan tap is raised by 1 speed further.
 - ② When $\mathbf{C}^{\circ}\text{C} > \text{power transistor radiator fin temperature } (Tho-P) \geq \mathbf{D}^{\circ}\text{C}$, present outdoor unit fan tap is maintained.
 - ③ When the power transistor radiator fin temperature ($Tho-P$) $\geq \mathbf{D}^{\circ}\text{C}$, the outdoor unit fan tap is dropped by 1 speed.
- 4) Ending conditions

When the operation under the condition of item b), ③ above and with the outdoor unit fan tap, which is determined by the item (b) is detected 2 times consecutively.

- Compressor's frequency and power transistor radiator fin temperature

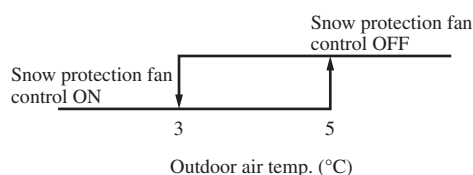
Model \ Item	A	B	C	D
71	60	70	80	75
100	85	85	72	68
125, 140	65	65	72	68

(f) Caution at the outdoor unit fan start control (3 phase model only)

When the outdoor unit fan is running at 400min^{-1} before operating the compressor, it may operate with the compressor only, without starting up the outdoor fan. This is normal.

(g) Snow protection fan control

If the dip switch (SW3-2) on the outdoor unit control PCB is turned ON, the outdoor unit fan is operated for 30 seconds at 4 tap speed once in every 10 minutes depending on the outdoor air temperature (detected with $Tho-A$) in the stop mode or anomalous stop mode.

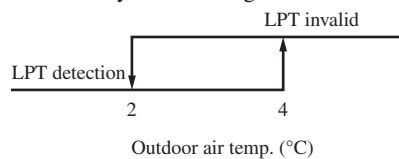


(5) Defrosting**(a) Defrosting start conditions**

If all of the following defrosting conditions A or conditions B are met, the defrosting operation starts.

1) Defrosting conditions A

- Cumulative compressor operation time after the end of defrosting has elapsed 37 [45] minutes, and the cumulative compressor operation time after the start of heating operation (remote controller ON) has elapsed 30 minutes.
- After 5 minutes from the compressor ON
- After 5 minutes from the start of outdoor unit fan
- After satisfying all above conditions, if temperatures of the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature thermistor (Tho-R1, R2) and the outdoor air temperature thermistor (Tho-A) become lower than the defrosting start temperature as shown by the right figure for 15 seconds continuously, or the suction gas saturation temperature (SST) and the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A), which are obtained from the value detected by the low pressure sensor (LPT) stay for 3 minutes within the range below the defrosting operation start temperature as shown by the right figure. However, it excludes for 10 minutes after the start of compressor and the outdoor air temperature is as shown by the lower figure.



Note (1) Figures in [] are for model 71.

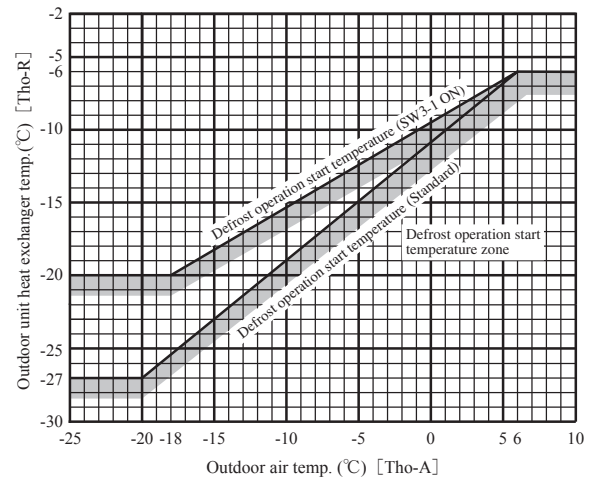
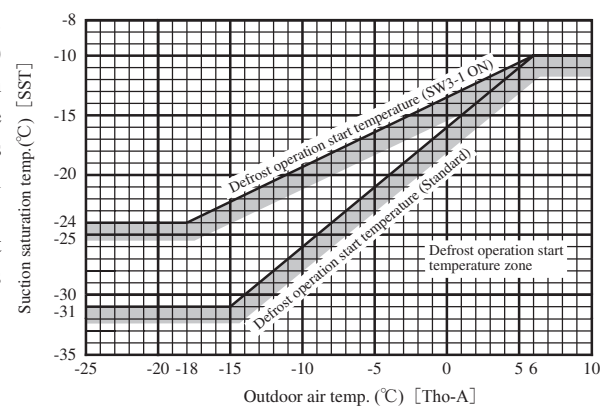
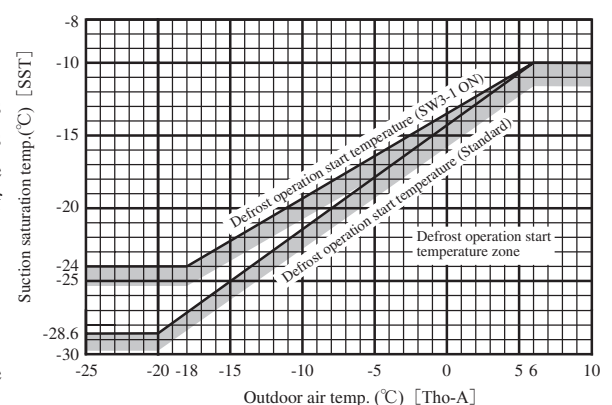
2) Defrosting conditions B

- When previous defrosting end condition is the time out of defrosting operation and it is in the heating operation after the cumulative compressor operation time after the end of defrosting has become 30 minutes.
- After 5 minutes from the start of compressor
- After 5 minutes from the start of outdoor unit fan

(b) Defrosting end conditions

When any of the following conditions is satisfied, the defrosting end operation starts.

- When it has elapsed 8 minutes and 20 seconds after the start of defrosting. (After 10 minutes and 20 seconds for model 71)
- When the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperatures (Tho-R1, R2), whichever the lower, becomes 12°C or higher for 10 seconds continuously.

Model 71 ~ 140**Model 71****Model 100 ~ 140**

(c) Switching of defrosting control with SW3-1

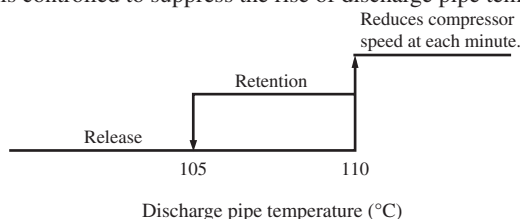
- 1) If SW3-1 on the outdoor unit control PCB is turned to ON, it becomes easier to enter the defrosting operation. Use this when installing a unit at snowing regions.
- 2) Control contents
 - a) It allows entering the defrosting operation under the defrosting condition A when the cumulative heating operation time becomes 30 minutes. It is 37 [45] minutes at SW3-1 OFF (Factory default).
 - b) It allows entering the defrosting operation under the defrosting condition B when the cumulative heating operation time becomes 25 minutes. It is 30 minutes at SW3-1 OFF (Factory default).
 - c) It allows the defrosting operation with the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R) and suction pressure saturation temperature (SST) being higher than normal.

Note (1) Figures in [] are for model 71.

(6) Protective control/anomalous stop control by compressor's number of revolutions**(a) Compressor discharge pipe temperature protection**

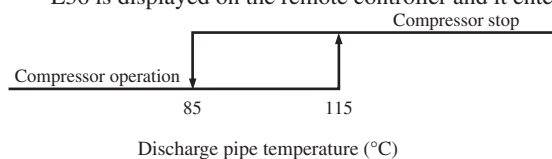
1) Protective control

As the discharge pipe temperature (detected with Tho-D) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to suppress the rise of discharge pipe temperature.



2) Anomalous stop control

- a) If the discharge pipe temperature (detected with Tho-D) exceeds the setting value, the compressor stops.
- b) When it is detected 2 times within 60 minutes or after continuous 60 minutes, including the stop of compressor, E36 is displayed on the remote controller and it enters the anomalous stop mode.



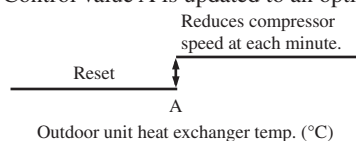
3) Reset of anomalous stop mode

As it drops to the reset value of 85°C or lower for 45 minutes continuously, it becomes possible to restart from the remote controller.

(b) Cooling high pressure protection

1) Protective control

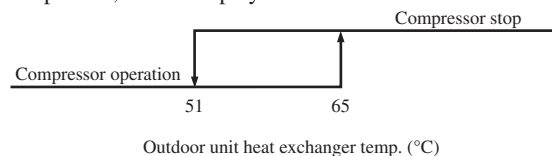
- a) When the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A) is 40°C or higher and the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to suppress the rise of high pressure.
- b) Control value A is updated to an optimum value automatically according to the operating conditions.



Control value A
54~60°C

2) Anomalous stop control

- a) As the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R) exceeds the setting value, the compressor stops.
- b) If it is detected 5 times within 60 minutes or 65°C or higher continues for 60 minutes, including the stop of compressor, E35 is displayed on the remote controller and it enters the anomalous stop mode.



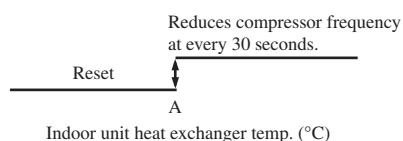
3) Reset of anomalous stop mode

As it reaches the reset value of 51°C or lower, it becomes possible to restart from the remote controller.

(c) Heating high pressure protection

1) Protective control

- As the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature ($Thi-R$) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to suppress the rise of high pressure.
- Control value A is updated to an optimum value automatically according to the operating conditions.



Model	Existing piping adaptation switch: SW5-1 (SW8-1: model 80)	
	OFF (Shipping)	ON
71	52~58	46~52
100~140	48~54	

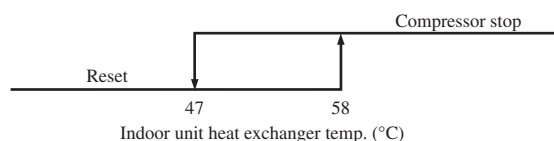
Note (1) Adaptation to existing piping is at ON.

2) Anomalous stop control

Operation control function by the indoor unit controller - See the heating overload protection, page 10.

3) Adaptation to existing piping, stop control

If the existing piping adaptation switch, SW5-1 (SW8-1: 71 type), is turned ON, the compressor stops to protect existing piping when the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature ($Thi-R$) exceeds the setting value.

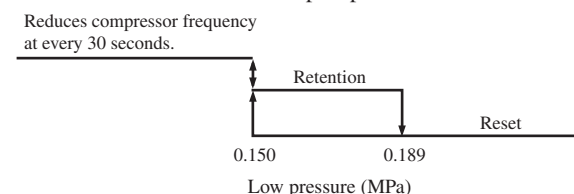
**(d) Anomaly detection control by the high pressure switch (63H1)**

- If the pressure rises and operates the high pressure switch (opens at 4.15MPa/closes at 3.15MPa), the compressor stops.
- Under any of the following conditions, E40 is displayed and it enters the anomalous stop mode.
 - When it occurs 5 times within 60 minutes that pressure rises and the compressor is stopped by 63H1.
 - When 63H1 has been in the open state for 60 minutes continuously, including the stop of compressor.

(e) Low pressure control

1) Protective control

If the value detected by the low pressure sensor (LPT) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to restrain the drop of pressure.

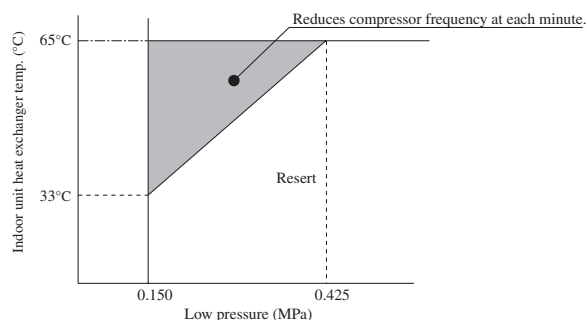


2) Anomalous stop control

- When a value detected by the low pressure sensor (LPT) satisfies any of the following conditions, the compressor stops to run for its protection.
 - When the low pressure drops to 0.079MPa or under for 15 seconds continuously.
 - At 10 minutes after the start of compressor, the suction overheat becomes 30°C and the low pressure becomes 0.15MPa or under for 60 seconds continuously.
- E49 is displayed under any of the following conditions and it enters the anomalous stop mode.
 - When the low pressure drops 3 times within 60 minutes and the compressor stops under any of the above conditions.
 - When a value detected with the low pressure sensor becomes 0.079MPa or under for 5 minutes, including the stop of compressor.
- However, when the control condition a). ① is established during the compressor protection start III, E49 is displayed at initial stop and it enters the anomalous stop mode.

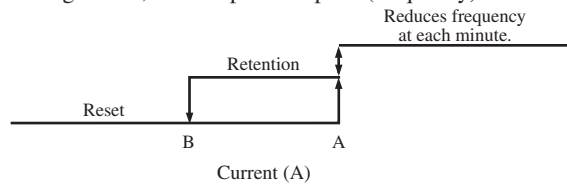
(f) Compressor pressure ratio protection control (Model 100 ~ 140 only)

- During heating operation, if the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature ($Thi-R$) and low pressure sensor (LPT) exceed the setting values at 10 minutes after the start of compressor, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to protect the compressor.
- This control is not performed during the outdoor fan ON and for 10 minutes from the start of outdoor unit fan.
- This control is not performed during defrosting operation and at 10 minutes after the reset of defrosting operation.
- When there are 3 indoor unit heat exchanger temperatures ($Thi-R$), the highest temperature is detected.

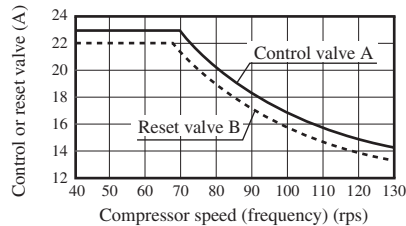


(g) Over-current protection current safe controls I, II

Detecting the outdoor unit inverter input (primary) current and the output (secondary) current, if the current values exceed setting values, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to protect the inverter.



(Fig. C) The control value "A" and the reset value vary depending on the compressor speed.

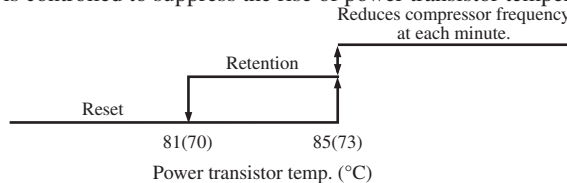


Model		Cooling		Heating	
		Control value A	Reset value B	Control value A	Reset value B
Primary current side	71	15.0	14.0	16.0	15.0
	100	11.0 (23.0)	10.0 (22.0)	11.0 (23.0)	10.0 (22.0)
	125, 140	11.0 (23.0)	10.0 (22.0)	11.0 (25.0)	10.0 (24.0)
Secondary current side	71	13.0	12.0	13.0	12.0
	100	11.5 (Fig.C)	10.5 (Fig.C)	11.5 (Fig.C)	10.5 (Fig.C)
	125, 140	11.5 (Fig.C)	10.5 (Fig.C)	11.5 (Fig.C)	10.5 (Fig.C)

Note (1) Value in () are for the single phase models.

(h) Power transistor temperature protection**1) Protective control**

If the power transistor temperature (detected with TIP) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to suppress the rise of power transistor temperature.



Note (1) Value in () are for the single phase 100~140 models.

(i) Anomalous power transistor current

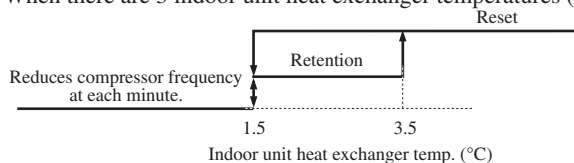
- Prevents over-current on the inverter. If the current value in the power transistor exceeds the setting value, the compressor stops.
- If the current value in the power transistor exceeds the specified value and the compressor stops 4 times within 30 minutes, E42 is displayed on the remote controller and it enters the anomalous stop mode.

(j) Anomalous inverter PCB

If the power transistor detects any anomaly for 15 minutes, including the stop of compressor, E51 is displayed on the remote controller and it enters the anomalous stop mode.

(k) Anti-frost control by the compressor frequency control

- If the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (detected with Thr-R) exceeds the setting value at 4 minutes after the start of compressor, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to initiate the anti-frost control of indoor unit heat exchanger.
- When there are 3 indoor unit heat exchanger temperatures (Thr-R), the lowest temperature is detected.



- Regarding the anti-frost control by the operation stop, refer to the operation control function by the indoor unit controller and the cooling, dehumidifying frost prevention of page 104.

(l) Dewing prevention control

[Control condition] During cooling and dehumidifying operation, if all the following conditions are established, the compressor speed (frequency) is reduced to prevent dewing and water splash.

- ① Cooling electronic expansion valve aperture (EEVC) is 500 pulses.
- ② Suction overheat is 10°C or higher.
- ③ Compressor speed (frequency) is **A** rps or higher.

[Control contents] ① When the suction overheat is 10°C or higher, the compressor speed (frequency) is reduced at each 1 minute.

- ② Compressor speed (frequency) does not rise till the cooling expansion valve becomes 460 pulses.

- ③ This control takes **A** rps as its lower limit so that compressor speed is not controlled when it is less than **A** rps.

Model	A rps
71	42
100~140	60

(m) Refrigerant quantity shortage protection

Under the compressor protection start III control during cooling and dehumidifying operations, the following control is performed by detecting the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) and the indoor unit return air temperature (Thi-A).

[Control condition] When the state that the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) does not become lower than the indoor unit return air temperature (Thi-A) by 4°C or more continues for 1 minute.

[Control contents] It judges that the flowing of refrigerant in to the indoor unit is insufficient so that the compressor is stopped and E57 is displayed on the remote controller.

(n) Broken wire detection on temperature thermistor and low pressure sensor

- 1) Outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor, outdoor air thermistor and low pressure sensor

If the following is detected for 5 second continuously within 2 minutes to 2 minutes and 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After a delay of 3 minutes, it restarts but, if the same is detected repeatedly 3 times within 40 minutes, the compressor stops with the anomalous stop.

Note (1) During defrosting and for 3 minutes after the end of defrosting, it is not detected.

- Outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor: -50°C or lower
- Outdoor air temperature thermistor: -45 or lower
- Low pressure sensor: 0V or under or 4.0V or over

- 2) Discharge pipe temperature thermistor, suction pipe temperature thermistor

If the following is detected for 5 second continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes and 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After a delay of 3 minutes, it restarts but, if the same is detected repeatedly 3 times within 40 minutes, the compressor stops with the anomalous stop.

Note (1) During defrosting and for 3 minutes after the end of defrosting, it is not detected.

- Discharge pipe temperature thermistor: -10°C or lower
- Suction pipe temperature thermistor: -50 or lower

(o) Fan motor error

- 1) If the fan speed of 100rpm or under is detected for 30 second continuously under the outdoor unit fan control (with the operation command of fan tap at ① speed or higher), the compressor stops.
- 2) When the fan motor speed drops to 100rpm or under 5 times within 60 minutes and the compressor stops, it enters the anomalous stop mode with E48 displayed on the remote controller.

(p) Anomalous stop by the compressor start stop

- 1) When it fails to shift to the compressor DC motor's rotor position defection operation at 5 seconds after establishing the compressor start condition, the compressor stops temporarily and restarts 3 minutes later.
- 2) If it fails to shift to the position detection operation again at second time, it judges the anomalous compressor start and stops the compressor by the anomalous stop (E59).

(7) Silent mode

- (a) As “Silent mode start” signal is received from the remote controller, it operates by dropping the outdoor unit fan tap and the compressor speed (frequency).
- (b) For details, refer to items (1) and (4) above.

(8) Test run**(a) It is possible to operate from the outdoor unit using the dip switch on the outdoor unit control PCB.**

SW3-3 (SW5-3)	ON	SW3-4 (SW5-4)	OFF	Cooling test run
	OFF		ON	Heating test run
Normal and end of test run				

Make sure to turn SW3-3 (SW5-3) to OFF after the end of operation.

Note (1) Value in () is for the model 71.

(b) Test run control

- 1) Operation is performed at the maximum compressor speed (frequency), which is determined for each model.
- 2) Each protective control and error detection control are effective.
- 3) If SW3-4 (SW5-4) is switched during test run, the compressor is stopped for once by the stop control and the cooling/heating operation is switched.
- 4) Setting and display of remote controller during test run

Mode \ Item	Contents of remote controller setting/display
Cooling test run	Setting temperature of cooling is 5°C.
Heating test run	Setting temperature of heating (preparation) is 30°C.

(9) Pump-down control

Turning ON the pump-down switch SW1 (SW9) for 2 seconds during the operation stop or anomalous stop (excluding the thermostat OFF), the pump-down operation is performed. (This is invalid when the indoor unit is operating. This is effective even when the indoor unit is stopped by the anomalous stop or the power supply is turned OFF.)

Note (1) Value in () are for the model 71.

(a) Control contents

- 1) Close the service valve at the liquid side. (It is left open at the gas side.)
- 2) Compressor is started with the target speed (frequency) at 71:62, 100:55, 125•140:45 rps in the cooling mode.
- 3) Red and green lamps (LED) flash continuously on the outdoor unit control PCB.
- 4) Each of protection and error detection controls, excluding the low pressure control, anti-frost control and dewing prevention control, is effective.
- 5) Outdoor unit fan is controlled as usual.
- 6) Electronic expansion valve is fully opened.

(b) Control ending conditions

Stop control is initiated depending on any of the following conditions.

- 1) Low pressure of 0.087MPa or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
 - a) Red LED: Light, Green LED: Flashing, Remote controller: Displays stop.
 - b) It is possible to restart when the low pressure is 0.087MPa or higher.
 - c) Electronic expansion valve (cooling/heating) is kept fully open.
- 2) Stop by the error detection control
 - a) Red LED: Flashing, Green LED: Flashing
 - b) Restart is prohibited. To return to normal operation, reset the power supply.
 - c) Electronic expansion valve (cooling/heating) is left fully open.
- 3) When the cumulative operation time of compressor under the pump-down control becomes 5 minutes.
 - a) Red LED: OFF, Green LED: Flashing, Remote controller: Stop
 - b) It is possible to pump-down again.
 - c) Electronic expansion valve (cooling/heating) is left fully open.

Note (1) After the stop of compressor, close the service valve at the gas side.

Caution: Since pressing the pump-down switch cancels communications with the indoor unit, the indoor unit and the remote controller display “Transmission error – E5”. This is normal.

(10) Base heater ON/OFF output control (optional)**1) Base heater ON conditions**

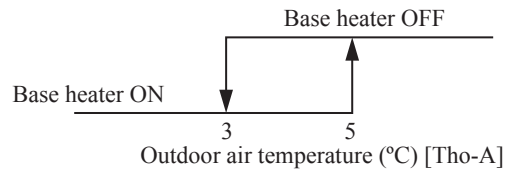
When all of following conditions are met, the base heater is turned ON.

- Outdoor air temperature (detected with Tho-A) is 3°C or lower.
- In the heating mode
- When the compressor is turned ON

2) Base heater OFF conditions

When either one of following conditions is met, the base heater is turned OFF.

- Outdoor air temperature (detected with Tho-A) is 5°C or higher.
- When the compressor stop has been detected for 30 minutes continuously
- In the cooling or dehumidifying mode



1.11 MAINTENANCE DATA

1.11.1 Diagnosing of microcomputer circuit

(1) Selfdiagnosis function

(a) Check Indicator Table

Whether a failure exists or not on the indoor unit and outdoor unit can be know by the contents of remote controller error code, indoor/outdoor unit green LED (power pilot lamp and microcomputer normality pilot lamp) or red LED (check pilot lamp).

(i) Indoor unit

Remote controller		Indoor control PCB		Outdoor control PCB		Location of trouble	Description of trouble	Repair method	Reference page
Error code	Red LED	Red LED	Green LED (1)	Red LED	Green LED (1)				
No-indication	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	—	• Normal operation	—	—
		Stays OFF	Stays OFF	2 times flash	Stays OFF	Indoor unit power supply	• Power OFF, broken wire/blown fuse, broken transformer wire	Repair	156
		* 3 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Remote controller wires	• Poor connection, breakage of remote controller wire * For wire breaking at power ON, the LED is OFF.	Repair	157
						Remote controller	• Defective remote controller PCB	Replacement of remote controller	
⌚ WAIT ⌚ or INSPECT I/U		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Keeps flashing	Indoor-outdoor units connection wire	• Poor connection, breakage of indoor-outdoor units connection wire	Repair	158 ~ 165
						Remote controller	• Improper setting of master and slave by remote controller		
E1		Stays OFF	* Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Remote controller wires (Noise)	• Poor connection of remote controller signal wire (White) * For wire breaking at power ON, the LED is OFF	Repair	167
						Remote controller indoor control PCB	• Intrusion of noise in remote controller wire	Replacement of remote controller or PCB	
E5		2 times flash	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Keeps flashing	Indoor-outdoor units connection wire	• Poor connection of wire between indoor-outdoor units during operation (disconnection, loose connection) • Anomalous communication between indoor-outdoor units by noise, etc.	Repair	168
		2 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	(Noise)	• CPU-runaway on outdoor control PCB	Power reset or Repair	
		2 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	Outdoor control PCB	* Occurrence of defective outdoor control PCB on the way of power supply (defective communication circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
						Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB on the way of power supply	Replacement	
E6		1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (defective element, broken wire, short-circuit) • Poor contact of temperature thermistor connector	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	169
						Indoor control PCB	* Defective indoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E7		1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Indoor return air temperature thermistor	• Defective indoor return air temperature thermistor (defective element, broken wire, short-circuit) • Poor contact of temperature thermistor connector	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	170
						Indoor control PCB	* Defective indoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E8	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Installation or operating condition	• Heating over-load (Anomalous high indoor heat exchanger temperature)	Repair	171
						Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (short-circuit)	Replacement of temperature thermistor	
						Indoor control PCB	* Defective indoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E9		1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Drain trouble	• Defective drain pump (DM), broken drain pump wire, disconnected connector	Replacement, repair of DM	172
						Float switch	• Anomalous float switch operation (malfunction)	Repair	
						Indoor control PCB	* Defective indoor control PCB (Defective float switch input circuit) * Defective indoor control PCB (Defective DM drive output circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
							Option	• Defective optional parts (At optional anomalous input setting)	
E10		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Number of connected indoor units	• When multi-unit control by remote controller is performed, the number of units is over	Repair	173
E14		3 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Indoor unit No. setting	• No master is assigned to slaves.	Repair	174
						Remote controller wires	• Anomalous remote controller wire connection, broken wire between master and slave units		
E16		1(2) time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Fan motor	• Defective fan motor	Replacement, repair	175
						Indoor power PCB	• Defective indoor power PCB	Replacement	
E19		1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Indoor control PCB	• Improper operation mode setting	Repair	176
E20		1(2) time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Fan motor	• Indoor fan motor rotation speed anomaly	Replacement, repair	177
						Indoor power PCB	• Defective indoor power PCB	Replacement	
E28		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Remote controller temperature thermistor	• Broken wire of remote controller temperature thermistor	Repair	178

Note (1) Normal indicator lamp (Indoor, outdoor units: Green) extinguishes (or lights continuously) only when CPU is anomalous. It keeps flashing in any trouble other than anomalous CPU.

(2) * mark in the Description of trouble means that, in ordinary diagnosis, it cannot identify the cause definitely, and, if the trouble is repaired by replacing the part, it is judged consequently that the replaced part was defective.

(ii) Outdoor unit

SRC50, 60

Remote controller		Indoor control PCB		Outdoor control PCB	Location of trouble	Description of trouble	Repair method	Reference page
Error code	Red LED	Red LED	Green LED	Red LED				
E35	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Installation, operation status	• Higher outdoor heat exchanger temperature	Repair	179
					Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor	• Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor	Replacement, repair of temperature sensor	
					Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E36		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	5 times flash	Installation, operation status	• Higher discharge temperature	Repair	181
					Discharge pipe temperature sensor	• Defective discharge pipe temperature sensor	Replacement, repair of temperature sensor	
					Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E37		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	8 times flash	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor	• Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature sensor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature sensor	182
					Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E38		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	8 times flash	Outdoor air temperature sensor	• Defective outdoor air temperature sensor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature sensor	183
					Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E39		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	8 times flash	Discharge pipe temperature sensor	• Defective discharge pipe temperature sensor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature sensor	184
					Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E42		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Outdoor control PCB, compressor	• Current cut (Anomalous compressor over-current)	Replacement of PCB	187•188
					Installation, operation status	• Service valve closing operation	Repair	
E47		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Outdoor control PCB	• Defective active filter	Repair PCB replacement	190
E48		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Keeps flashing	Fan motor	• Defective fan motor	Replacement	192
	Outdoor control PCB				• Defective outdoor control PCB			
E51	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Power transistor error (outdoor control PCB)	• Power transistor error	Replacement of PCB	196	
E57	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Operation status	• Shortage in refrigerant quantity	Repair	200	
				Installation status	• Service valve closing operation	Service valve opening check		
E58	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	3 times flash	• Overload operation • Overcharge • Compressor locking	• Current safe stop	Replacement	202	
E59	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Compressor, outdoor control PCB	• Anomalous compressor startup	Replacement	203	
E60	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	7 times flash	Compressor	• Anomalous compressor rotor lock	Replacement	206	

Note (1) * mark in the Description of trouble means that, in ordinary diagnosis, it cannot identify the cause definitely, and, if the trouble is repaired by replacing the part, it is judged consequently that the replaced part was defective.

FDC71 ~ 140

Remote controller		Indoor control PCB		Outdoor control PCB		Outdoor inverter PCB	Location of trouble	Description of trouble	Repair method	Reference page
Error code	Red LED	Red LED	Green LED (1)	Red LED	Green LED (1)	Yellow LED				
E35		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Installation or operating condition	• Higher outdoor heat exchanger temperature	Repair	180
							Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	• Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	Replacement of temperature thermistor	
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E36		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Installation or operating condition	• Higher discharge temperature	Repair	181
							Discharge pipe temperature thermistor	• Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E37		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	• Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	182
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E38		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Outdoor air temperature thermistor	• Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	183
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E39		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Discharge pipe temperature thermistor	• Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	184
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E40		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Installation or operating condition	• Rising high pressure (Operation of 63H1) • Service valve closing operation	Repair	185
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective 63H input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E41		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	6 times flash	Inverter PCB or radiator fin	• Power transistor overheat	Replacement of PCB or Repair	186
E42		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Outdoor control PCB compressor	• Current cut (Anomalous compressor over-current)	Replacement of PCB	187•188
							Installation or operating condition	• Service valve closing operation	Repair	
E45		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Keeps flashing	Outdoor control PCB	• Anomalous outdoor control PCB communication	Replacement of PCB	189
							Inverter PCB	• Anomalous inverter PCB communication		
E47		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	7 times flash	Inverter PCB activefilter	• Defective outdoor inverter PCB (Model FDC 71 only) Defective active filter of control.	Replacement	191
E48		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Outdoor fan motor	• Anomalous outdoor fan motor	Replacement, repair	193
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective motor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E49		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Keeps flashing	Installation or operating condition	• Low pressure error • Service valve closing operation	Repair	194•195
							Low pressure sensor	• Anomalous low pressure, broken wire of low pressure sensor or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of sensor	
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of control PCB	
E51		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	6 times flash	Inverter PCB	• Anomalous inverter PCB	Replacement of PCB	197
E53		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Suction pipe temperature thermistor	• Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	198
							Outdoor control PCB	*• Defective outdoor PCB (Defective thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of control PCB	
E54		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Keeps flashing	Low pressure sensor	• Defective low pressure sensor	Replacement of sensor	199
							Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of control PCB	
E57		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing		Operation status	• Shortage in refrigerant quantity	Repair	201
							Installation status	• Service valve closing operation	Service valve opening check	
E59		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	5 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Compressor inverter PCB	• Anomalous compressor startup	Replacement	204•205

Note (1) * mark in the Description of trouble means that, in ordinary diagnosis, it cannot identify the cause definitely, and, if the trouble is repaired by replacing the part, it is judged consequently that the replaced part was defective.

(iii) Optional controller in-use

		Indoor unit control PCB		Outdoor unit control PCB		Description of trouble	Repair method
Error code	Red LED	Red LED	Green LED	Red LED	Green LED		
E75	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	• Communication error (Defective communication circuit on the main unit of SC-SL2N-E or SC-SL3N-E) etc.	Replacement

(iv) Display sequence of error codes or inspection indicator lamps**■ Occurrence of one kind of error**

Displays are shown respectively according to errors.

■ Occurrence of plural kinds of error

Section	Category of display
Error code on remote controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the error of higher priority (When plural errors are persisting)
Red LED on indoor control PCB	
Red LED on outdoor control PCB	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the present errors. (When a new error has occurred after the former error was reset.)

E1 > E5 > > E10 > E32 > > E60

■ Error detecting timing

Section	Error description	Error code	Error detecting timing
Indoor	Drain trouble (Float switch activated)	<i>E9</i>	Whenever float switch is activated after 30 second had past since power ON.
	Communication error at initial operation	“ WAIT ”	No communication between indoor and outdoor units is established at initial operation.
	Remote controller communication circuit error	<i>E1</i>	Communication between indoor unit and remote controller is interrupted for more than 2 minutes continuously after initial communication was established.
	Communication error during operation	<i>E5</i>	Communication between indoor and outdoor units is interrupted for more than 2 minutes continuously after initial communication was established.
	Excessive number of connected indoor units by controlling with one remote controller	<i>E10</i>	Whenever excessively connected indoor units is detected after power ON.
	Return air temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E7</i>	-20°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 60 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.
	Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E6</i>	-40°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 60 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. Or 70°C or higher is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
Outdoor	Outdoor air temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E38</i>	-45(-55)°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. Or -45(-55)°C or higher is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 seconds after compressor ON.
	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E37</i>	-50(-55)°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. Or -50(-55)°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 seconds after compressor ON.
	Discharge pipe temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E39</i>	-10(-25)°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.
	Suction pipe temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E53</i>	-50°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.
	Low pressure sensor anomaly	<i>E54</i>	0V or lower or 3.49V or higher is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous pressure.
	Underneath temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E55</i>	-50°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.

Note (1) Value in () are for the models SRC50, 60.

■ Error log and reset

Error indicator	Memorized error log	Reset
Remote controller display	• Higher priority error is memorized.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop the unit by pressing the ON/OFF switch of remote controller. • If the unit has recovered from anomaly, it can be operated.
Red LED on indoor control PCB	• Not memorized.	
Red LED on outdoor control PCB	• Memorizes a mode of higher priority.	

■ Resetting the error log

- Resetting the memorized error log in the remote controller

Holding down “CHECK” button, press “TIMER” button to reset the error log memorized in the remote controller.

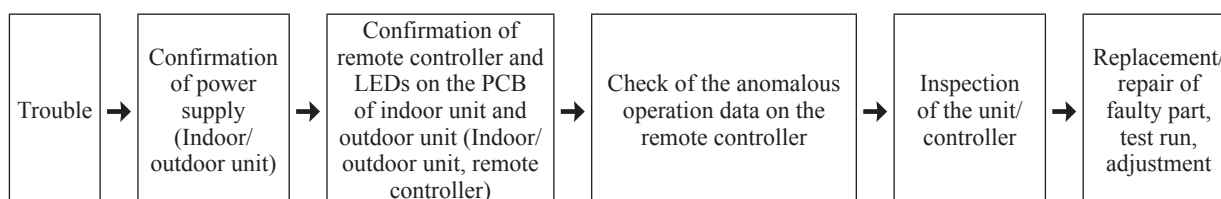
- Resetting the memorized error log

The remote controller transmits error log erase command to the indoor unit when “VENTI” button is pressed while holding down “CHECK” button.

Receiving the command, the indoor unit erase the log and answer the status of no error.

(2) Troubleshooting procedure

When any trouble has occurred, inspect as follows. Details of respective inspection method will be described on later pages.



(3) Troubleshooting at the indoor unit

With the troubleshooting, find out any defective part by checking the voltage (AC, DC), resistance, etc. at respective connectors at around the indoor PCB, according to the inspection display or operation status of unit (the compressor does not run, fan does not run, the 4-way valve does not switch, etc.), and replace or repair in the unit of following part.

(a) Replacement part related to indoor PCB's

Control PCB, power supply PCB, temperature thermistor (return air, indoor heat exchanger), remote controller switch, limit switch, transformer and fuse

Note (1) With regard to parts of high voltage circuits and refrigeration cycle, judge it according to ordinary inspection methods.

(b) Instruction of how to replace indoor control PCB

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and then strictly follow it during the replacement in order to protect yourself. • The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, WARNING and CAUTION. Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means. 	
	WARNING Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death.
	CAUTION Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After completing the replacement, do commissioning to confirm there are no anomaly. 	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p align="center"> WARNING</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replacement should be performed by the specialist. If you replace the PCB by yourself, it may lead to serious trouble such as electric shock or fire. • Replace the PCB correctly according to these instructions. Improper replacement may cause electric shock or fire. • Shut off the power before electrical wiring work. Replacement during the applying the current would cause the electric shock, unit failure or improper running. It would cause the damage of connected equipment such as fan motor, etc. • Fasten the wiring to the terminal securely, and hold the cable securely so as not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal. Loose connections or hold could result in abnormal heat generation or fire. • Check the connection of wiring to PCB correctly before turning on the power, after replacement. Defectiveness of replacement may cause electric shock or fire. </div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p align="center"> CAUTION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In connecting connector onto the PCB, connect not to deform the PCB. It may cause breakage or malfunction. • Insert connector securely, and hook stopper. It may cause fire or improper running. • Bundle the cables together so as not to be pinched or be tensioned. It may cause malfunction or electric shock for disconnection or deformation. </div>	

• Control PCB

PSB012D990

Replace and set up the PCB according to this instruction.

- ① Set to an appropriate address and function using switch on PCB.

Select the same setting with the removed PCB.

item	switch	Content of control			
Address	SW2	Plural indoor units control by 1 remote controller			
Master /Slave setting		Master	Slave1	Slave2	Slave3
	SW5-1	—	—	○	○
	SW5-2	—	○	—	○
Test run	SW7-1	—	Normal		
		○	Operation check/drain motor test run		

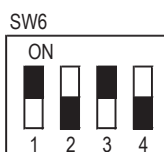
○:ON —:OFF

- ② Set to an appropriate capacity using the model selector switch(SW6).

Select the same capacity with the PCB removed from the unit.

SW6	-1	-2	-3	-4
50V	○	—	○	—
60V	○	○	○	—
71V	○	—	—	○

SW6	-1	-2	-3	-4
100V	○	○	—	○
125V	—	—	○	○
140V	○	—	○	○



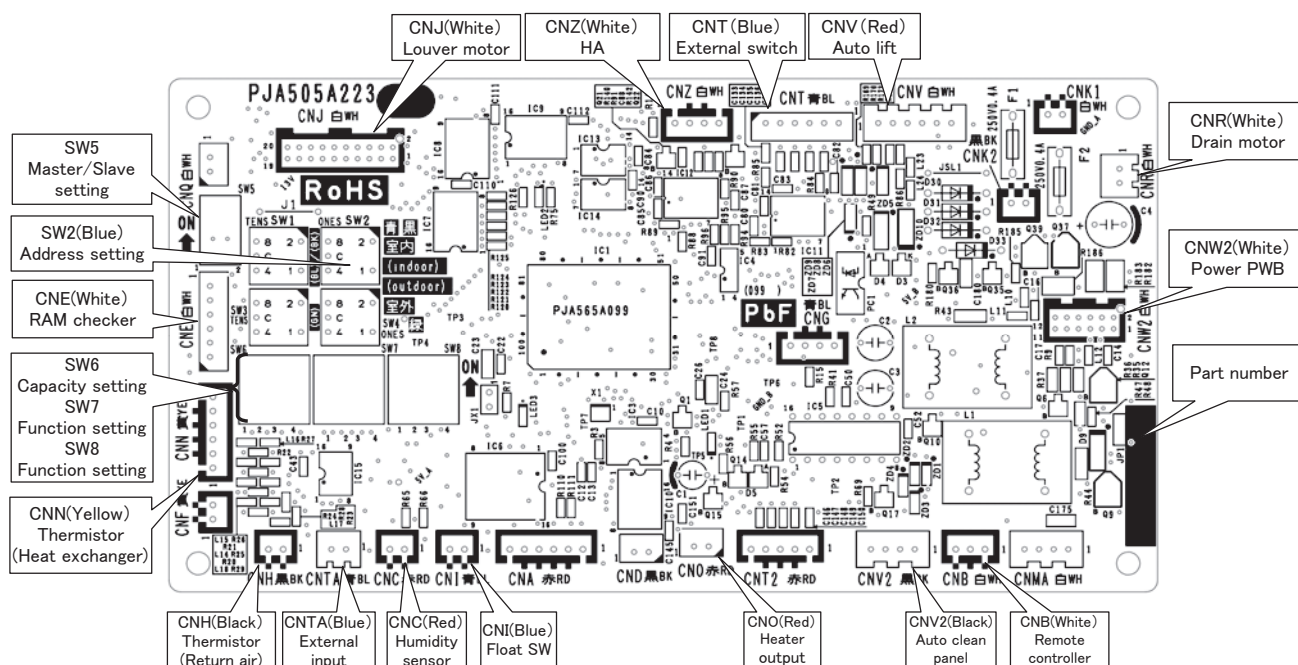
Example setting for 50V

- ③ Replace the PCB

1. Exchange PCB after detaching all connectors connected with the PCB.
2. Fix the PCB so as not to pitch the wiring.
3. Connect connectors to the PCB. Match the wiring connector to the connector color on the PCB and connect it.

- ④ Control PCB

Parts mounting are different by the kind of PCB.



• Power PCB

This PCB is a general PCB. Replace the PCB according to this instruction.

PSB012D992

PSB012D993

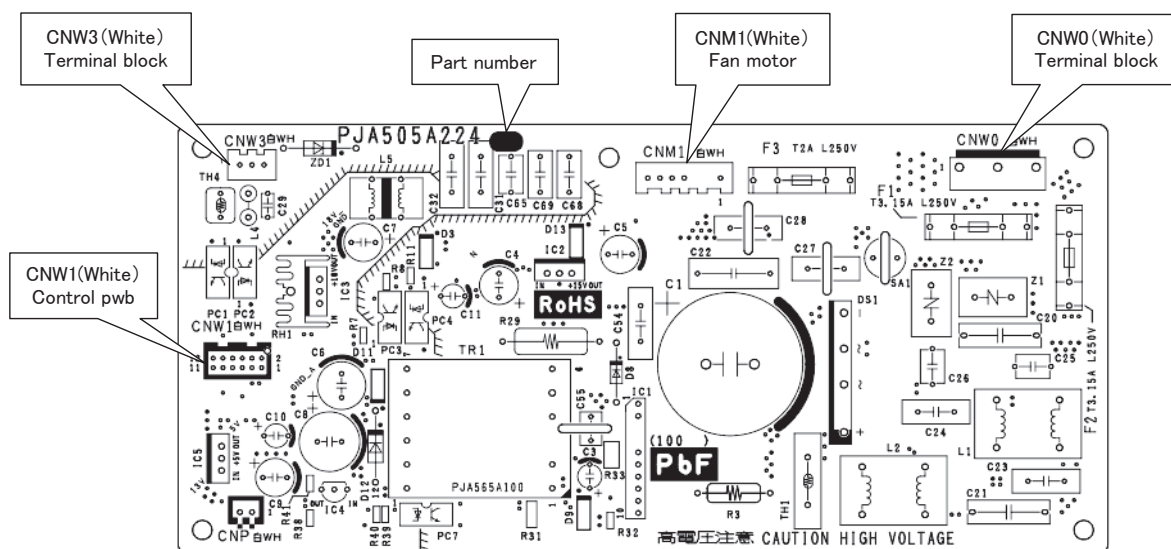
① Replace the PCB

1. Unscrew terminal of the wiring(yellow/green) connected to Terminal block (CNW0) from the box.
2. Replace the PCB only after all the wirings connected to the connector are removed.
3. Fix the board such that it will not pinch any of the wires.
4. Reconnect the wirings to the PCB. Wiring connector color should match with the color of connector of the PCB.
5. Screw back the terminal of wiring, that was removed in 1.

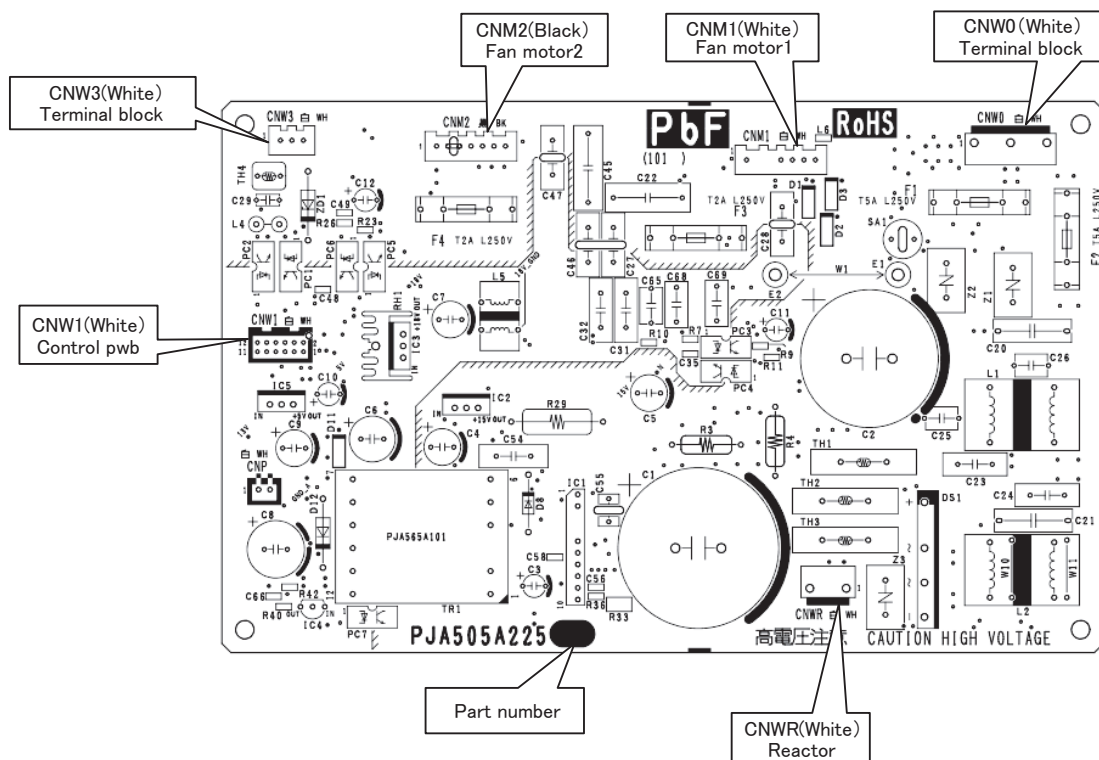
② Power PCB

Parts mounting are different by the kind of PCB.

• Model FDUM50VF



• Models FDUM60~140VF



●DIP switch setting list

Switches	Description		Default setting		Remarks
SW2	Address No. setting at plural indoor units control by 1 R/C		0		0-F
SW5-1	Master/Slave setting	Master*/Slave	OFF		See table 2
SW5-2			OFF		
SW6-1	Model selection		As per model		See table 1
SW6-2					
SW6-3					
SW6-4					
SW7-1	Test run, Drain motor	Normal*/Test run	OFF	Normal	
SW7-2	Reserved		OFF		keep OFF
SW7-3	Powerful mode	Valid*/Invalid(FDU only)	ON	Valid	
SW7-4	Reserved		OFF		keep OFF
JSL1	Superlink terminal spare	Normal*/switch to spare	With		

* Default setting

Table 1: Indoor unit model selection with SW6-1-SW6-4

0: OFF 1:ON

	40V	50V	60V	71V	100V	125V	140V
SW6-1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
SW6-2	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
SW6-3	0	1	1	0	0	1	1
SW6-4	0	0	0	1	1	1	1

Table 2: Indoor unit Master/Slave setting with SW5-1,SW5-2

0: OFF 1:ON

	SW5-1	SW5-2
Master	0	0
Slave1	0	1
Slave2	1	0
Slave3	1	1

(4) Troubleshooting at the outdoor unit

When troubleshooting the outdoor unit, firstly assess the overview of malfunction and try to presume the cause and the faulty part by checking the error code displayed on the remote controller and flashing pattern of indicator lamps (Red LED and Green LED), and then proceed further inspection and remedy it.

Self-diagnosis system by microcomputer on indoor and outdoor PCB can assist to find the cause of malfunction smoothly by making a diagnosis of not only the anomaly of microcomputer, but also the anomaly in power supply system, installation space, overload resulting from improper charging amount of refrigerant and etc.

Unless the power is reset, the error log is saved in memory and the inspection indicator lamps on outdoor PCB keep flashing after automatical recovering from malfunction.

After automatical recovering from malfunction, if any another error mode which has a higher priority than the previous error saved in memory occurs, it is overwritten in memory and is displayed.

[Reset of power supply]





Be sure to avoid electrical shock, when replacing or checking the outdoor control PCB, because some voltage is still retained in the electrolytic capacitor on the PCB even after shutting down the power supply to the outdoor unit.

Be sure to start repairing work, after confirming that the Red LED (or Green LED for 71~140 models) on the PCB has been extinguished for more than 10 seconds after more than 3 minutes had been passed since power shut down, and reconfirming that voltage has been discharged sufficiently by measuring the voltage (DC) between both terminals of electrolytic capacitor (C58) (Measurement of voltage may be disturbed by the moisture-proof coating. In such case, remove the coating and measure it by taking care of avoiding electrical shock)

(a) Module of part to be replaced for outdoor unit controller

Outdoor control PCB, Inverter PCB, Temperature thermistor (of outdoor heat exchanger, discharge pipe, outdoor air, IPM and suction pipe), Fuses (for power supply and control PCB), Noise filter, Capacitor, Reactor and Transformer

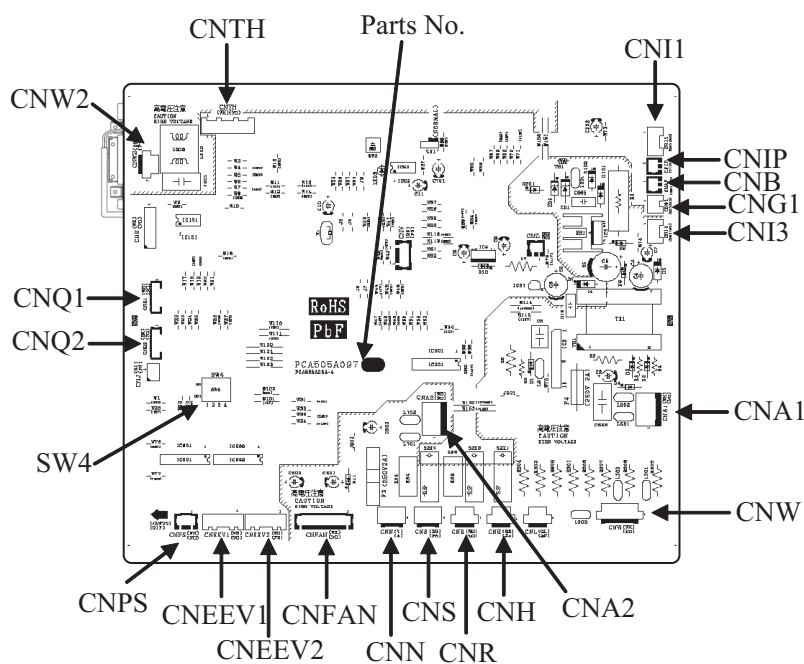
(b) Replacement procedure of outdoor control PCB

Precautions for Safety	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Since the following precaution is the important contents for safety, be sure to observe them. <p>WARNING and CAUTION are described as follows:</p>	
 WARNING	<p>Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which will result in death or serious injury if proper safety procedures and instructions are not adhered to.</p>
 CAUTION	<p>Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which may result in minor or moderate injury if proper safety procedures and instructions are not adhered to.</p>
 WARNING	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Securely replace the PCB according to this procedure. If the PCB is incorrectly replaced, it will cause an electric shock or fire. Be sure to check that the power source for the outdoor unit is turned OFF before replacing the PCB. The PCB replacement under current-carrying will cause an electric shock or fire. After finishing the PCB replacement, check that wiring is correctly connected with the PCB before power distribution. If the PCB is incorrectly replaced, it will cause an electric shock or fire. 	
 CAUTION	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Band the wiring so as not to tense because it will cause an electric shock. 	

1) Model FDC71VNX

PCA012D021C 

- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF.**
(Be sure to measure voltage (DC) between T26 and T27 on inverter PCB, and **check that the voltage is discharged sufficiently(10V or less).**(Refer to Fig.1))
- Disconnect the connectors from the control PCB.
- Match the switches setting (SW4) with the former PCB.
- Connect the connectors to the control PCB.(Confirm the **connectors are not half inserted.**)



Parts Arrangement View

connectors are not half inserted

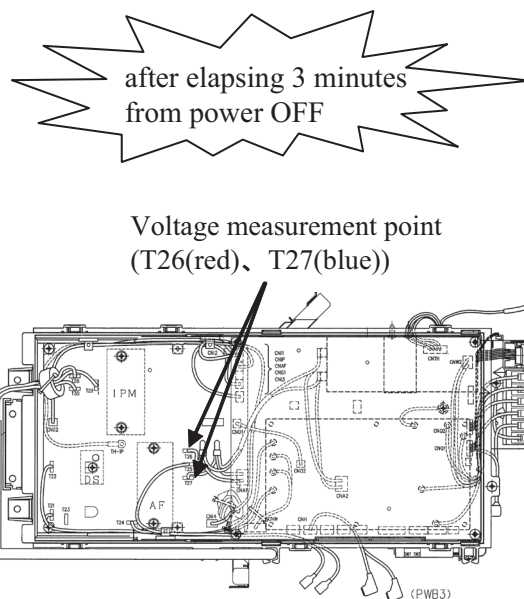



Fig.1 Position of terminal

2) Model FDC100VNX, 125VNX, 140VNX
FDC100VSX, 125VSX, 140VSX

PCA012D024F 

- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF.**
- Measurement was done on both ends of connector(CNA1) during measurement, **the voltage(DC) might charged the electrolytic capacitor, be sure that the voltage is discharged sufficiently.** (Refer to Fig.1)
- Disconnect the connectors from the control PCB.
- Disconnect the white or blue wiring passing through CT1 on the PCB before replacing the PCB.
- Match the setting switches (SW3-5, JSW, SW(J5-7)) with the former PCB.
- Tighten up a screw after passing white or blue wiring through CT1 of the changed.
- Please connect the connectors with the same place. (Confirm the **connectors are not half inserted.**)

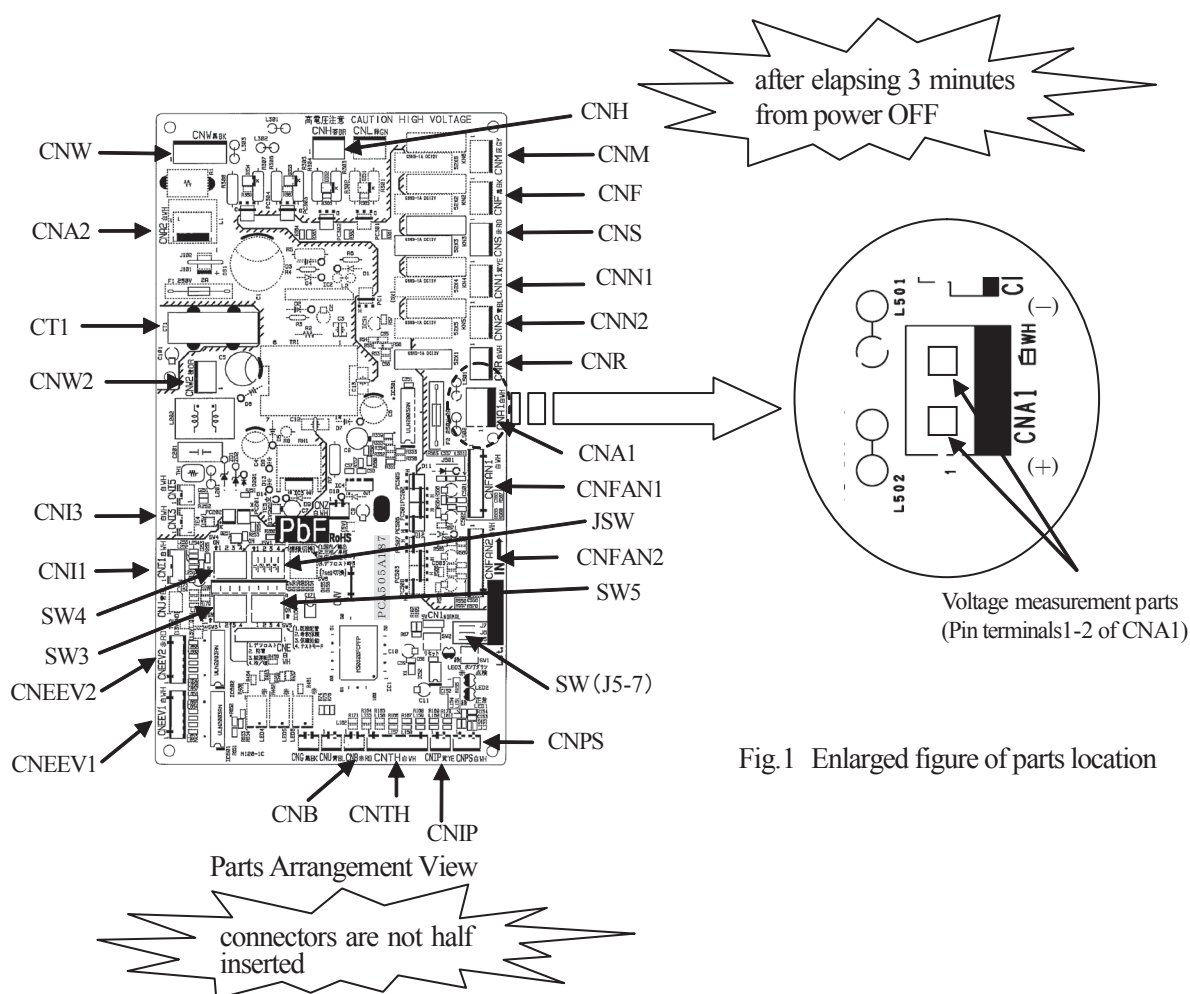







Fig.1 Enlarged figure of parts location

(c) Outdoor inverter PCB replacement procedure

Precautions for Safety	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Since the following precaution is the important contents for safety, be sure to observe them. 	
WARNING and CAUTION are described as follows:	
 WARNING	Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which will result in death or serious injury if proper safety procedures and instructions are not adhered to.
 CAUTION	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which may result in minor or moderate injury if proper safety procedures and instructions are not adhered to.
 WARNING	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Securely replace the PCB according to this procedure. If the PCB is incorrectly replaced, it will cause an electric shock or fire. Be sure to check that the power source for the outdoor unit is turned OFF before replacing the PCB. The PCB replacement under current-carrying will cause an electric shock or fire. After finishing the PCB replacement, check that wiring is correctly connected with the PCB before power distribution. If the PCB is incorrectly replaced, it will cause an electric shock or fire. 	
 CAUTION	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Band the wiring so as not to tense because it will cause an electric shock. 	

Replace the inverter PCB according to the following procedure.

1) Model FDC71VNX

PCA012D022G 

- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF.**
(Be sure to measure voltage (DC) between T26 and T27 on inverter PCB, and **check that the voltage is discharged sufficiently (10V or less).** (Refer to Fig.1))
- Take off the connection of inverter PCB terminal and connector, and remove the screw of power transistor (IC10), active filter (IC2), and diode stack (DS1) then remove the PCB. Wipe off the silicon grease neatly on the controller's radiation heat fins. (Refer to Fig.1 and Parts arrangement view)
- Refer to table1 for the setting of switch (JSW10, 11) of new PCB.
- Before installing the power transistor (IC10), active filter (IC2), and diode stack (DS1) on the new PCB, apply silicon grease equally to the their surface. (Make full use of the silicon grease.) **They may be damaged unless they apply it.**
- Tighten the screw of power transistor (IC10), active filter (IC2), and diode stack (DS1) on inverter PCB and connect terminal and connector. Confirm the connection and there is not the half insertion. **Tighten properly power transistor, (IC10) active filter (IC2), and diode stack (DS1) with a screw and make sure there is no slack. They can be damage if not properly tighten.** (Recommended tightening torque: power transistor (IC10) 1.2 ± 0.1 and active filter (IC2) 0.98 ± 0.1 , diode stack (DS1) 0.5 ± 0.1 Unit N·m)

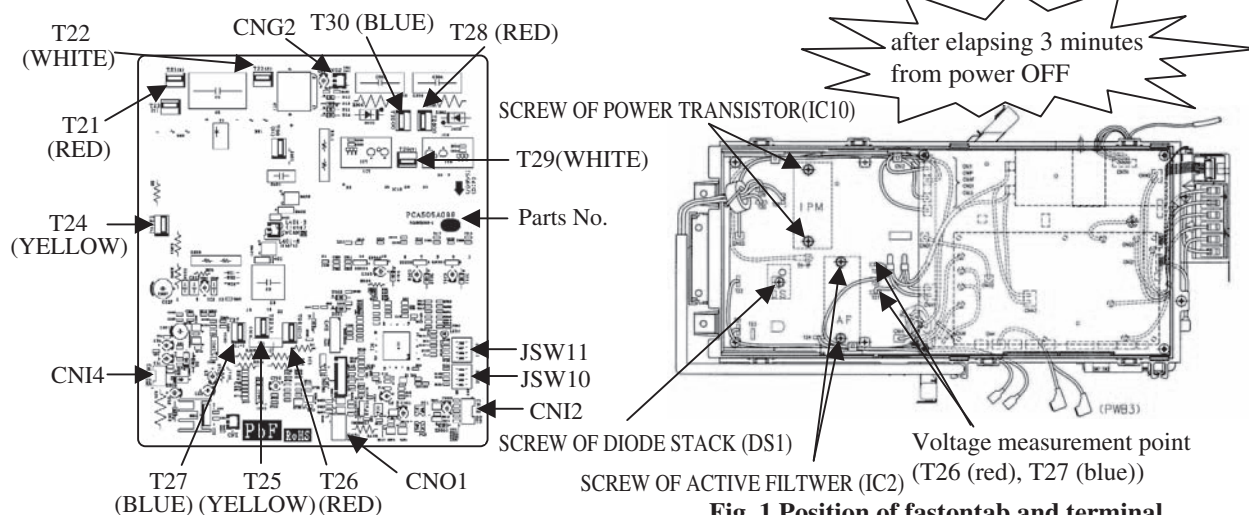


Fig. 1 Position of fastontab and terminal

Table. 1 Switch setting

JSW10	-1	OFF	JSW11	-1	ON
	-2	OFF		-2	ON
	-3	OFF		-3	ON
	-4	OFF		-4	ON

Connectors are not half inserted

2) Model FDC100VNX, 125VNX, 140VNX

PCA012D025D 

- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF.**
(**Be sure to measure voltage (DC)** on both capacitor terminals located in controller back, and **check that the voltage is discharged sufficiently.**(Refer to Fig.1))
- Take off the connection of inverter PCB terminal block connector and remove the screw of power transistor then remove the PCB. Wipe off the silicon grease neatly on the controller's radiation heat fins.
- Match the setting switches (JSW10,11) of new PCB with the former PCB.
- Before installing the power transistor on the new PCB, Apply uniformly a bundled of silicon grease first on the surface of power transistor. Make sure it is applied to prevent damage on power transistor.
- Tighten the screw of power transistor on inverter PCB and connect the terminal block. Confirm the connection and don't use soldering in the connection. Tighten properly the power transistor with a screw and make sure there is no slack. Power transistor can be damage if not properly tighten. (Recommended power transistor tightening torque: 0.98~1.47N·m)

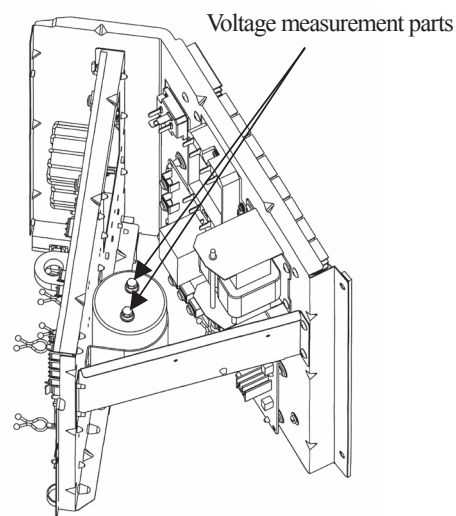
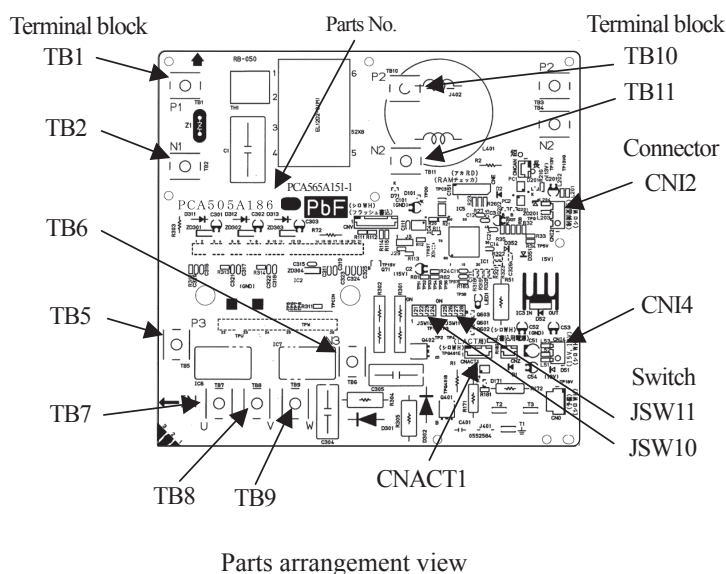


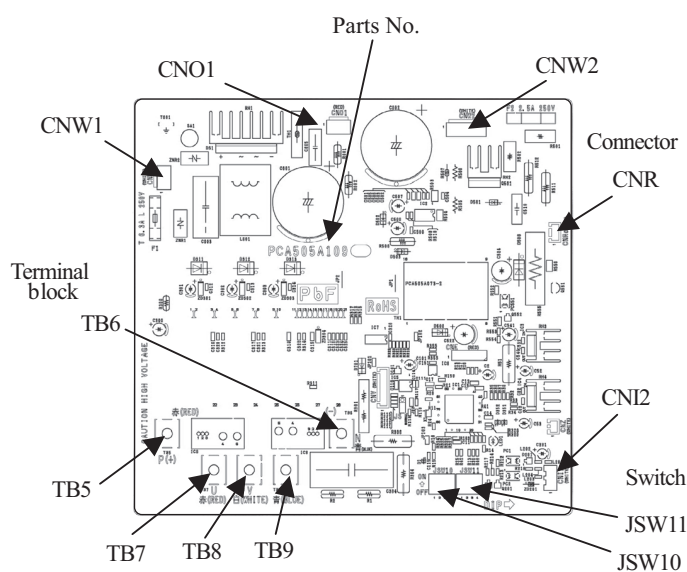
Table. 1 Switch setting

JSW10	-1	OFF	JSW11	-1	OFF
	-2	OFF		-2	OFF
	-3	OFF		-3	ON
	-4	OFF		-4	ON

3) Model FDC100VSX, 125VSX, 140VSX

PCA012D025F 

- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF.**
(**Be sure to measure voltage (DC)** on both capacitor terminals located in controller back, and **check that the voltage is discharged sufficiently.** (Refer to Fig.1))
- Take off the connection of inverter PCB terminal block connector and remove the screw of power transistor then remove the PCB. Wipe off the silicon grease neatly on the controller's radiation heat fins.
- Match the setting switches (JSW10,11) of new PCB with the former PCB.
- Before installing the power transistor on the new PCB, Apply uniformly a bundled of silicon grease first on the surface of power transistor. Make sure it is applied to prevent damage on power transistor.
- Tighten the screw of power transistor on inverter PCB and connect the terminal block. Confirm the connection and don't use soldering in the connection. Tighten properly the power transistor with a screw and make sure there is no slack. Power transistor can be damage if not properly tighten. (Recommended power transistor tightening torque: 0.98~1.47N·m)



Parts arrangement view

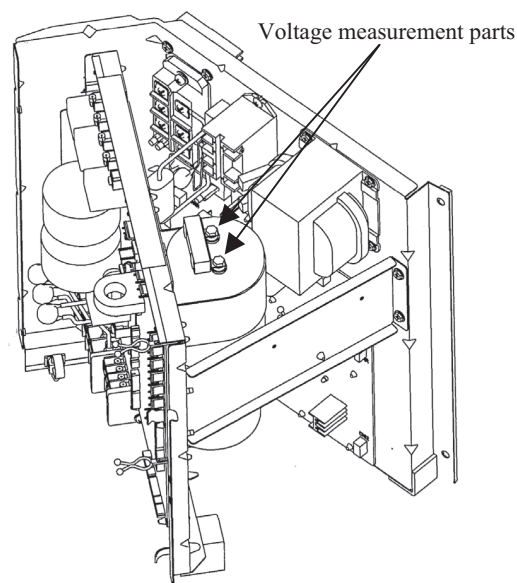


Fig.1 Position of capacitor

Table. 1 Switch setting

JSW10	-1	OFF	JSW11	-1	ON
	-2	OFF		-2	OFF
	-3	OFF		-3	ON
	-4	OFF		-4	ON

●DIP switch setting list (Outdoor unit)

(1) Control PCB

Model FDC71VNX

Switches	Description		Default setting		Remarks
SW3-1	Defrost condition	Normal*/Cold region	OFF	Normal	
SW3-2	Snow protection control	Normal*/Snow protection	OFF	Normal	
SW3-3	Model selection	Cooling only/Heat pump*	OFF	Heat pump	Keep OFF
SW3-4	Defrost prohibition time	ON: 37min*/OFF: 45min	ON	37min.	
SW4-1	Model selection	Domestic/Overseas*	ON	Overseas	Keep ON
SW4-2	Model selection	3-phase/Single phase*	ON	Single phase	Keep ON
SW4-3	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW4-4	Spare		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-1	Model selection	Capacity	OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-2	Model selection	Capacity	OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-3	Test run SW	Normal*/Test run	OFF	Normal	
SW5-4	Test run mode	Cooling*/Heating	OFF	Cooling	
SW7-1	Spare		OFF		
SW7-2	Antifrost control	Valid*/Invalid	OFF	Valid	
SW7-3	Spare		OFF		Keep OFF
SW8-1	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW8-2	Spare		OFF		Keep OFF
SW8-3	Spare		OFF		Keep OFF
SW9	Pump down operation	Normal*/Pump down	OFF	Normal	

* Default setting

Models FDC100,125,140VNX,100,125,140VSX

Switches	Description		Default setting		Remarks
SW1	Pump down operation	Normal*/Pump down	OFF	Normal	
JSW1-1	Model selection		As per model		See table 1
JSW1-2					
JSW1-3					
JSW1-4					
SW3-1	Defrost condition	Normal*/Cold region	OFF	Normal	
SW3-2	Snow protection control	Normal*/Snow protection	OFF	Normal	
SW3-3	Test run SW	Normal*/Test run	OFF	Normal	
SW3-4	Test run mode	Cooling*/Heating	OFF	Cooling	
SW4-1	Model selection	Domestic/Overseas*	ON	Overseas	See table 1
SW4-2	Model selection	3-phase/Single phase	As per model		See table 1
SW4-3	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW4-4	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-1	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-2	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-3	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-4	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
J5	Antifrost control	Valid*/Invalid	With	Valid	
J7	Outdoor fan control when ducting	Normal*/Hi tap	With	Normal	

* Default setting

Table 1: Outdoor unit model selection with JSW1-1-JSW1-4 and SW4-1-SW4-2

0: OFF 1:ON

	100VNX	100VSX	125VNX	125VSX	140VNX	140VSX
JSW1-1	0	0	1	1	0	0
JSW1-2	0	0	0	0	1	1
JSW1-3	0	0	0	0	0	0
JSW1-4	0	0	0	0	0	0
SW4-1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SW4-2*	1	0	1	0	1	0

* 3-phase: OFF/Single phase: ON

(2) Inverter PCB

Switches	71VNX	100, 125, 140VNX	100, 125, 140VSX
	Single phase models	Single phase models	3-phase models
JSW10-1	OFF	OFF	OFF
JSW10-2	OFF	OFF	OFF
JSW10-3	OFF	OFF	OFF
JSW10-4	OFF *	OFF *	OFF *
JSW11-1	ON	OFF	ON
JSW11-2	ON	OFF	OFF
JSW11-3	ON	ON	ON
JSW11-4	ON	ON	ON

* When checking inverter PCB of FDC71~140 models with inverter checker, turn JSW10-4 ON.

(Regarding the checking method of inverter PCB with inverter checker, refer to page 144 for details)

(5) Check of anomalous operation data with the remote controller

Operation data can be checked with remote control unit operation.

- ① Press the **CHECK** button.

The display change “OPER DATA ▼”

- ② Press the **○** (SET) button while “OPER DATA ▼” is displayed.

- ③ When only one indoor unit is connected to remote controller, “DATA LOADING” is displayed (blinking indication during data loading).

Next, operation data of the indoor unit will be displayed. Skip to step ⑦.

- ④ When plural indoor units is connected, the smallest address number of indoor unit among all connected indoor unit is displayed.

[Example]:

“SELECT I/U” (blinking 1 seconds) → “I/U000 ▲” blinking.

- ⑤ Select the indoor unit number you would like to have data displayed with the **▲** **▼** button.

- ⑥ Determine the indoor unit number with the **○** (SET) button.

(The indoor unit number changes from blinking indication to continuous indication)

“I/U000” (The address of selected indoor unit is blinking for 2 seconds.)



“DATA LOADING” (A blinking indication appears while data loaded.)

Next, the operation data of the indoor unit is indicated.

- ⑦ Upon operation of the **▲** **▼** button, the current operation data is displayed in order from data number 01.

The items displayed are in the above table.

*Depending on models, the items that do not have corresponding data are not displayed.

- ⑧ To display the data of a different indoor unit, press the **AIR CON NO.** button, which allows you to go back to the indoor unit selection screen.

- ⑨ Pressing the **ON/OFF** button will stop displaying data.

Pressing the **RESET** button during remote control unit operation will undo your last operation and allow you to go back to the previous screen.

○ If two (2) remote controllers are connected to one (1) inside unit, only the master controller is available for trial operation and confirmation of operation data. (The slave remote controller is not available.)

Number	Data Item
01	(Operation Mode)
02	SET TEMP (Set Temperature)
03	RETURN AIR (Return Air Temperature)
04	SENSOR (Remote Controller Thermistor Temperature)
05	THI-R1 (Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor / U Bend)
06	THI-R2 (Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor / Capillary)
07	THI-R3 (Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor / Gas Header)
08	I/U FANSPEED (Indoor Unit Fan Speed)
09	DEMAND (Frequency Requirements)
10	ANSWER (Response Frequency)
11	I/U EEV (Pulse of Indoor Unit Expansion Valve)
12	TOTAL I/U RUN (Total Running Hours of The Indoor Unit)
21	OUTDOOR (Outdoor Air Temperature)
22	THO-R1 (Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor)
23	THO-R2 (Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor)
24	COMP (Compressor Frequency)
25	HP (High Pressure)
26	LP (Low Pressure)
27	Td (Discharge Pipe Temperature)
28	COMP BOTTOM (Comp Bottom Temperature)
29	CT (Current)
30	TARGET SH (Target Super Heat)
31	SH (Super Heat)
32	TDSH (Discharge Pipe Super Heat)
33	PROTECTION No. (Protection State No. of The Compressor)
34	O/U FANSPEED (Outdoor Unit Fan Speed)
35	63H1 (63H1 On/Off)
36	DEFROST (Defrost Control On/Off)
37	TOTAL COMP RUN (Total Running Hours of The Compressor)
38	O/U EEV1 (Pulse of The Outdoor Unit Expansion Valve EEVC)
39	O/U EEV2 (Pulse of The Outdoor Unit Expansion Valve EEVH)

● Details of Compressor protection status No. 33

No.	Contents of display	In case of FDC71-140 refer to
"0"	Normal	
"1"	Discharge pipe temperature protection control	P.121, (6).(a).1)
"2"	Discharge pipe temperature anomaly	P.121, (6).(a).2)
"3"	Current safe control of inverter primary current	P.123, (6).(g)
"4"	High pressure protection control	P.121, (6).(b).1), P.122, (6).(c).1)
"5"	High pressure anomaly	P.121, (6).(b).2)
"6"	Low pressure protection control	P.122, (6).(e).1)
"7"	Low pressure anomaly	P.122, (6).(e).2)
"8"	Anti-frost prevention control	P.123, (6).(k)
"9"	Current cut	P.123, (6).(g)
"10"	Power transistor protection control	P.123, (6).(h)
"11"	Power transistor anomaly (Overheat)	P.123, (6).(i)
"12"	Compression ratio control	P.122, (6).(f)
"13"	Spare	
"14"	Dewing prevention control	P.124, (6).(l)
"15"	Current safe control of inverter secondary current	P.123, (6).(g)
"16"	Stop by compressor rotor lock	
"17"	Stop by compressor startup failure	P.124, (6).(q)

Note(1) Operation data display on the remote controller.

• Data is displayed until canceling the protection control.

• In case of multiple protections controlled, only the younger No. is displayed.

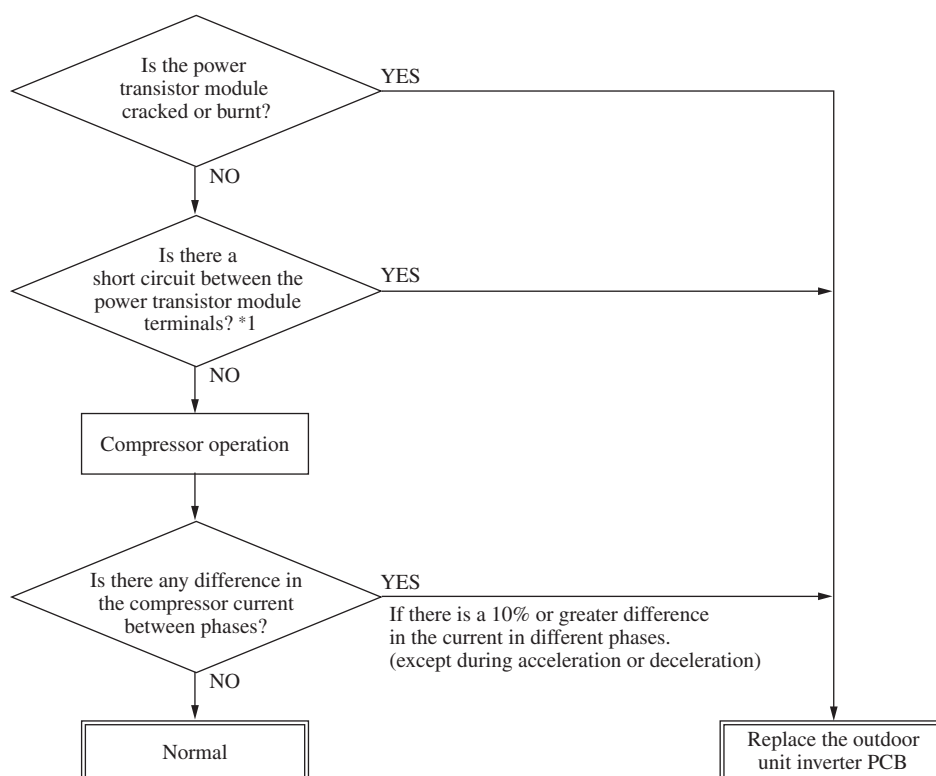
Note(2) Common item.

① In heating mode.

During protection control by the command signal for reducing compressor frequency from indoor unit, No. "4" is displayed.

② In cooling and dehumidifying mode.

During protection control by the command signal for reducing compressor frequency from indoor unit, No. "8" is displayed.

(6) Power transistor module (including the driver PCB) inspection procedure***1 Power transistor module terminal short circuit check procedure**

Disconnect the compressor wiring, then conduct a short circuit check.

P-U, P-V, P-W

N-U, N-V, N-W

Check between the P-N terminals.

Bring the tester probes in contact with the following places on each terminal.

P: Power transistor P terminal,

N: Power transistor N terminal,

U: End of red harness to compressor

V: End of white harness to compressor

W: End of black or blue harness to compressor

Check for a power transistor short circuit.

- When you do not have a diagnostic checker for judging if the inverter is defective, measure between the terminals of the power transistor parts, judge whether the power transistor is defective or not.
- Disconnect the compressor, then measure with the controller incorporated.

Tester		Normal values (Ω)	
Terminal (+)	Terminal (-)	Model 71	Model 100~140
P	N	0 ~ (Numerical value rises.)	Approx. 1 M Approx. 300~400
N	P		
P	U	Several M (Numerical value rises.)	0
P	V		
P	W		
N	U	Approx. 650 k	Approx. 1.2 M
N	V		
N	W		
U	P	Approx. 670 k	Approx. 1.3 M
V	P	Approx. 4.4 M	
W	P	Approx. 4.4 M	
U	N	Approx. 650 k	0
V	N	Approx. 4.8 M	
W	N	Approx. 4.9 M	

If the measured values range from 0 ~ several kW, there is a possibility that the elements are damaged, so replace the power transistor parts.

(7) Inverter checker for diagnosis of inverter output

● Checking method

(a) Model: SRC50, 60

1) Setup procedure of checker.

a) Power OFF (Turn off the breaker).

b) Remove the terminal cover of compressor and disconnect the wires (U, V, W) from compressor.

c) Connect the wires U (Red), V (White) and W (Black) of the checker to the terminal of disconnected wires (U, V, W) from compressor respectively.

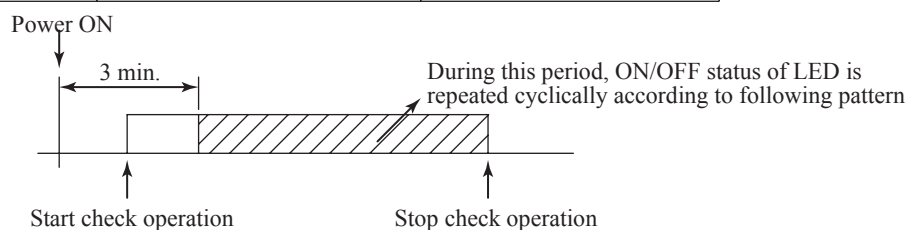
2) Operation for judgment.

a) Power ON and start check operation on cooling or heating mode.

b) Check ON/OFF status of 6 LED's on the checker.

c) Judge the PCB by ON/OFF status of 6 LED's on the checker.

ON/OFF status of LED	If all of LED are ON/OFF according to following pattern	If all of LED stay OFF or some of LED are ON/OFF
Inverter PCB	Normal	Anomalous



d) Stop check operation within about 2minutes after starting check operation.

(b) Model: FDC71~140

1) Setup procedure of checker.

a) Power OFF (Turn off the breaker).

b) Remove the terminal cover of compressor and disconnect the wires (U, V, W) from compressor.

c) Connect the wires U (Red), V (White) and W (Black) of checker to the terminal of disconnected wires (U, V, W) from compressor respectively.

2) Operation for judgment.

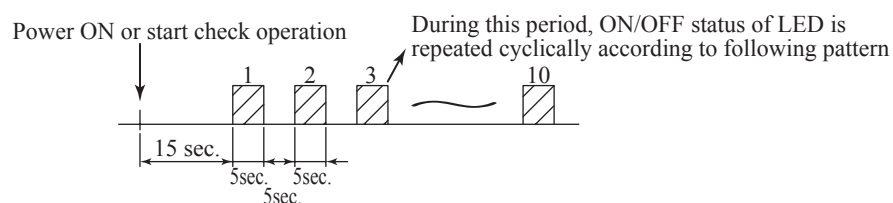
a) Power ON after JSW10-4 on outdoor inverter PCB was turned ON.

b) After 15 seconds since power has turned ON, LED start ON/OFF for 5 seconds cyclically and it repeats 10 times.

c) Check ON/OFF status of 6 LED's on the checker.

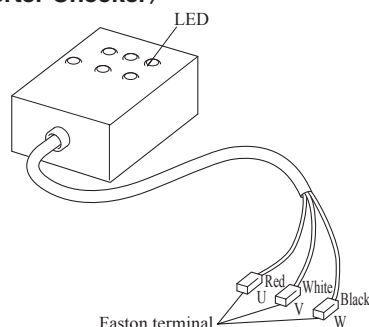
d) Judge the PCB by ON/OFF status of 6 LED's on the checker.

ON/OFF status of LED	If all of LED are ON/OFF according to following pattern	If all of LED stay OFF or some of LED are ON/OFF
Inverter PCB	Normal	Anomalous



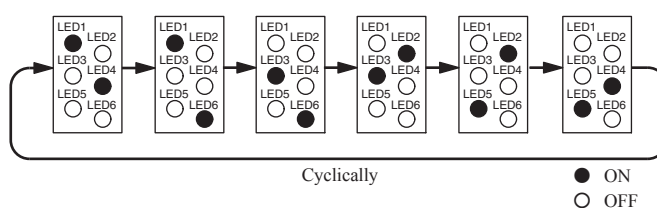
e) Be sure to turn off JSW10-4 on outdoor inverter PCB, after finishing the check operation.

<Inverter Checker>



Connect to the terminal of the wires which are disconnected from compressor.

LED ON/OFF pattern



(8) Outdoor unit controller failure diagnosis circuit diagram

Models SRC50ZJX-S, 60ZJX-S

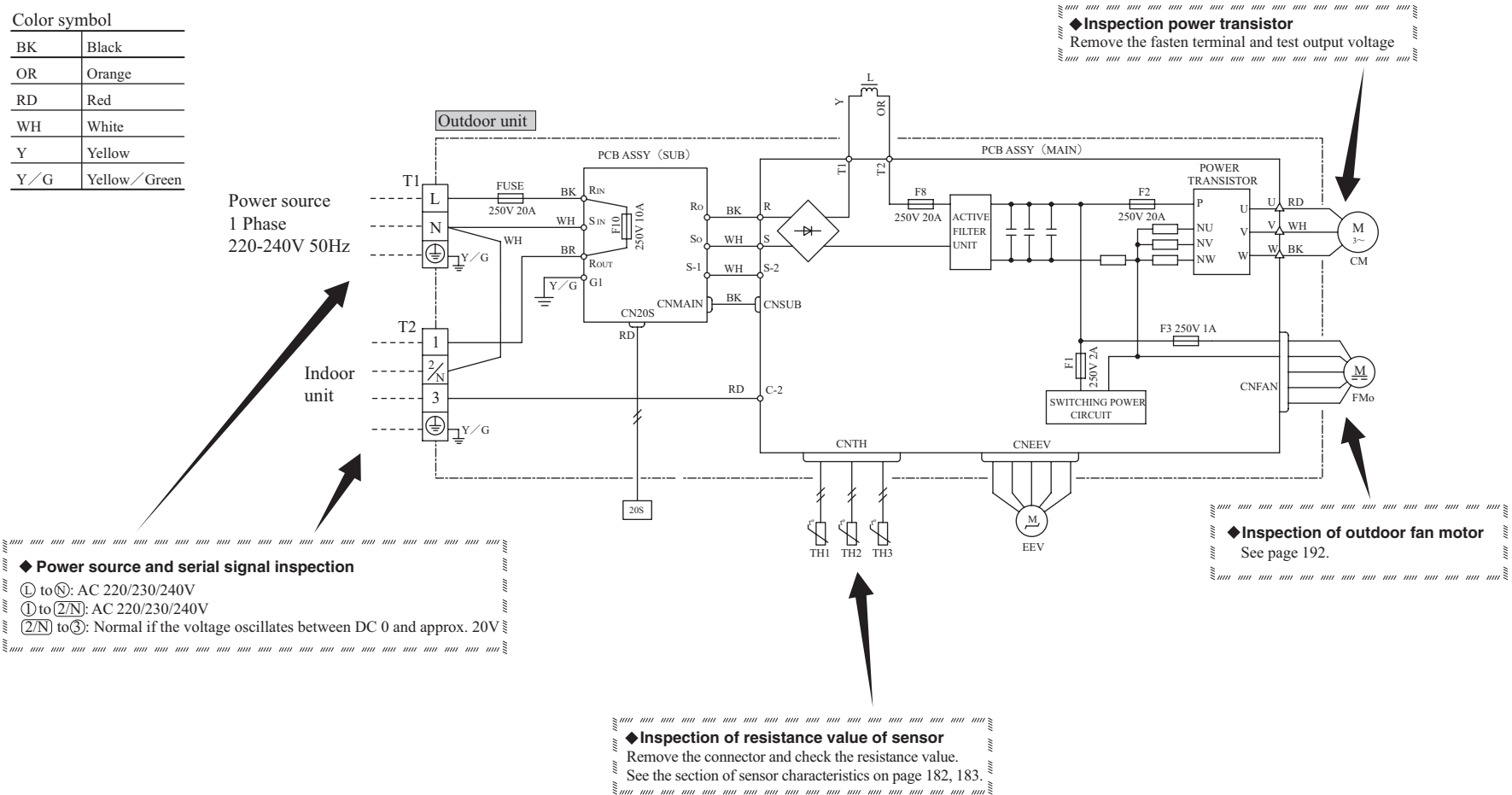
◆ Check point of outdoor unit

⚠ CAUTION- HIGH VOLTAGE

High voltage is produced in the control box. Don't touch electrical parts in the control box for 5 minutes after the unit is stopped.

Color symbol

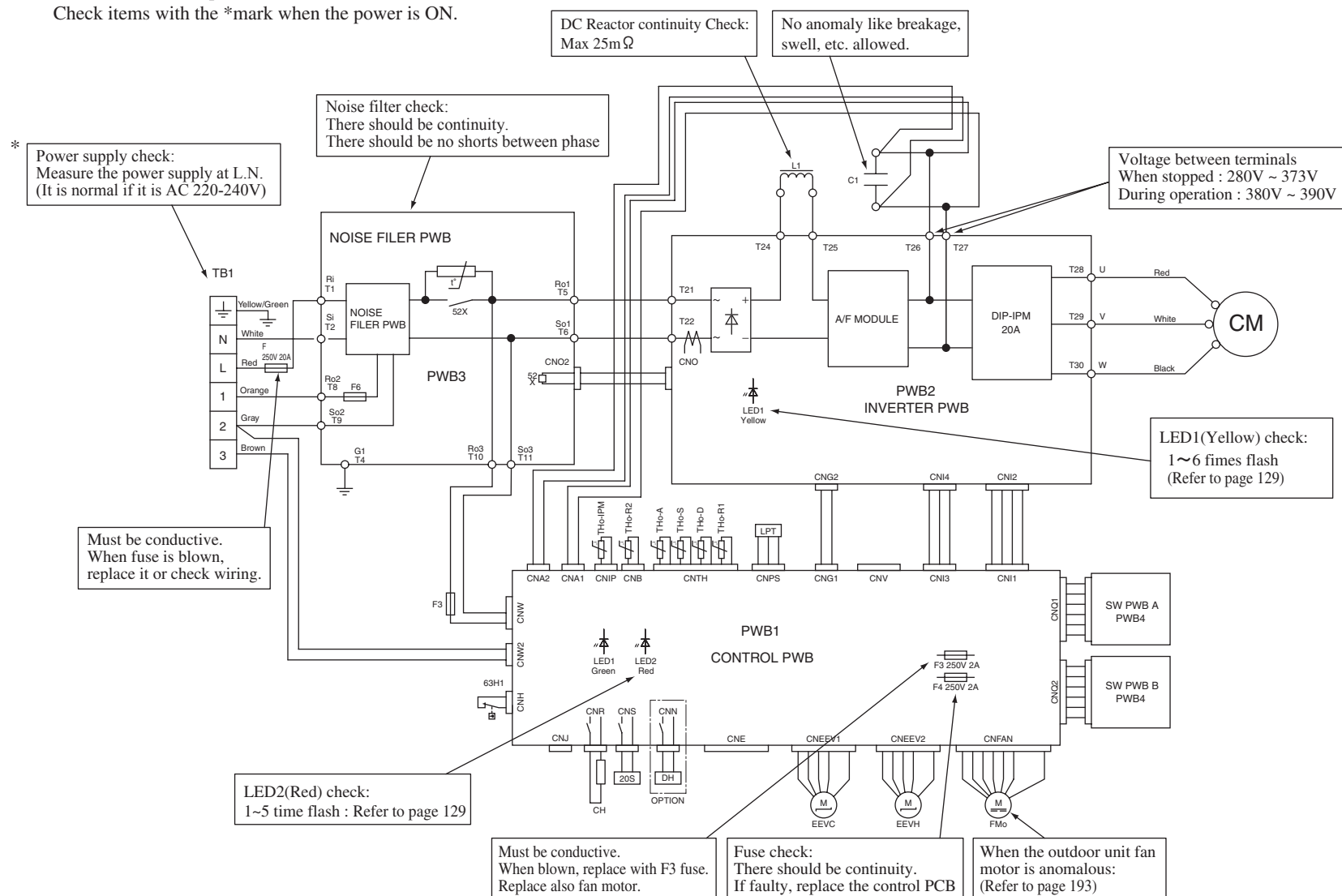
BK	Black
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
Y	Yellow
Y/G	Yellow / Green



– 146 –

Check items with the *mark when the power is ON.

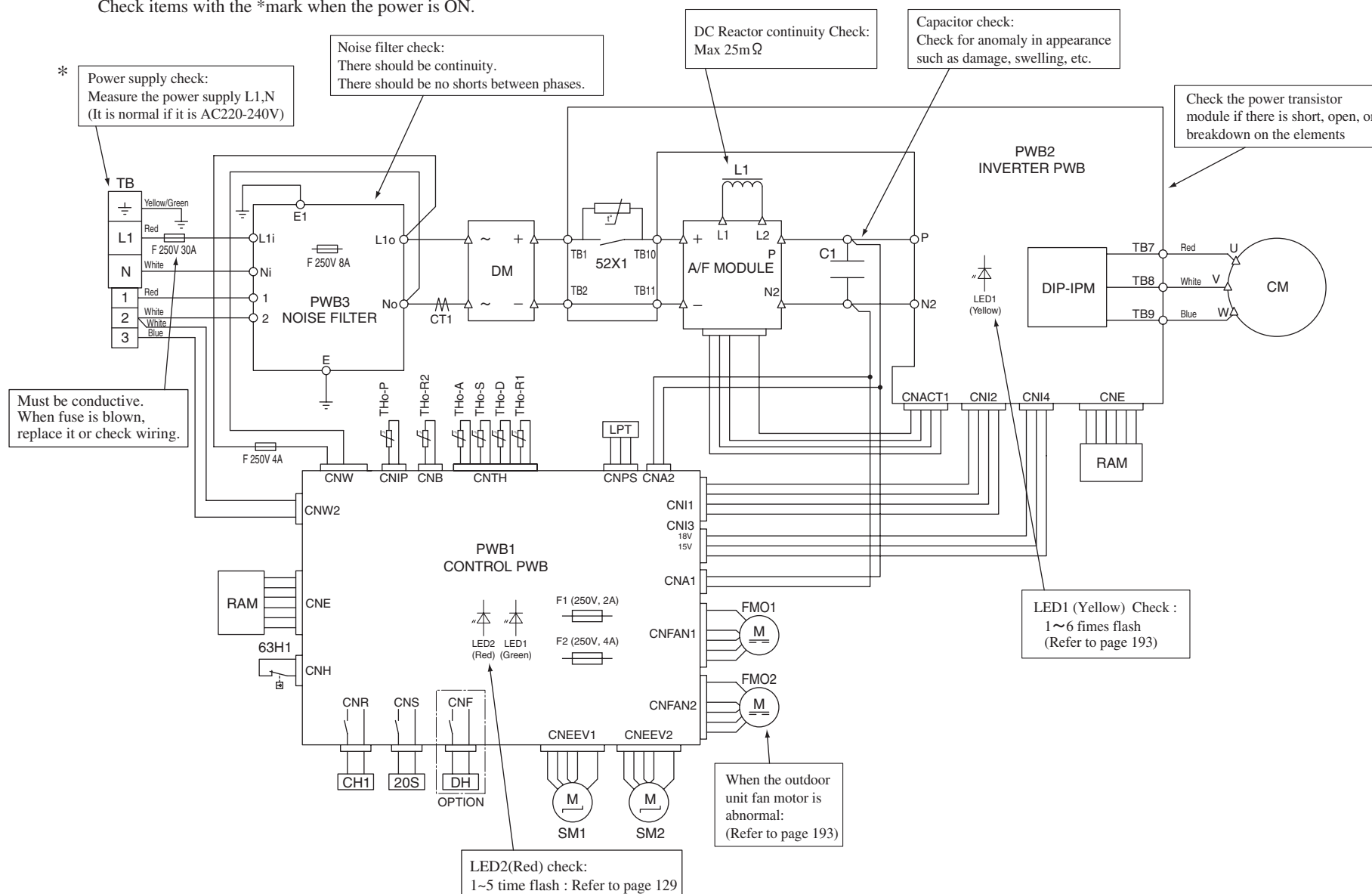
Check items with the *mark when the power is ON.



Models FDC100VNX,125VNX,140VNX

●Outdoor unit check points

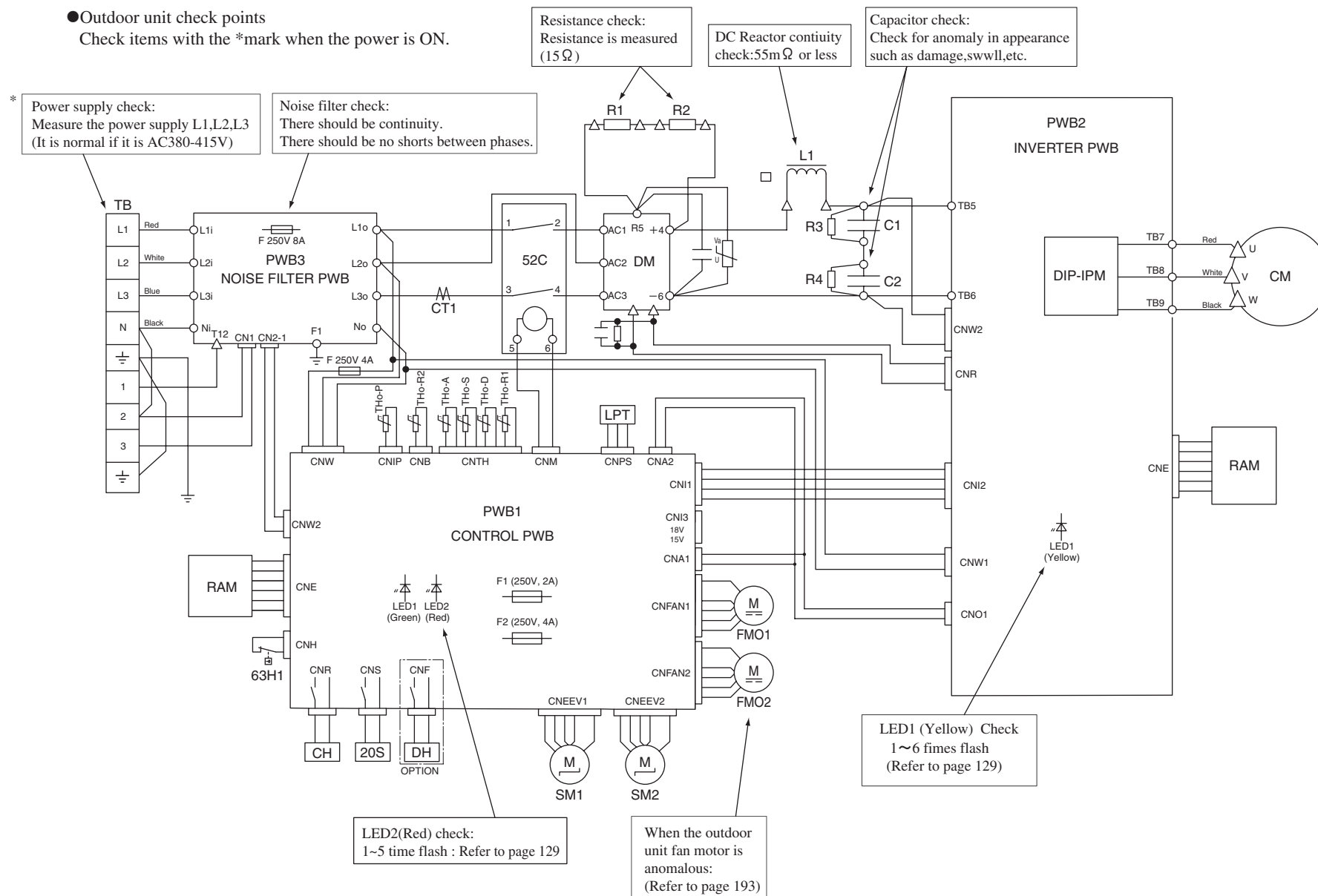
Check items with the *mark when the power is ON.



FDC100VSX,125VSX,140VSX

●Outdoor unit check points

Check items with the *mark when the power is ON.



1.11.2 Troubleshooting flow

(1) List of troubles

Remote controller display	Description of trouble	Reference page
None	Operates but does not cool.	150
None	Operates but does not heat.	151
None	Earth leakage breaker activated	152
None	Excessive noise/vibration (1/3)	153
None	Excessive noise/vibration (2/3)	154
None	Excessive noise/vibration (3/3)	155
None	Power supply system error (Power supply to indoor control PCB)	156
None	Power supply system error (Power supply to remote controller)	157
INSPECT I/U	INSPECT I/U (When 1 or 2 remote controllers are connected)	158
INSPECT I/U	INSPECT I/U (Connection of 3 units or more remote controllers)	159
🔊 WAIT 🔊	Communication error at initial operation (Models SRC50, 60 only)	160~162
🔊 WAIT 🔊	Communication error at initial operation (Models FDC71~140 only)	163~165
None	No display (Models FDC71~140 only)	166
E1	Remote controller communication circuit error	167
E5	Communication error during operation	168
E6	Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly	169
E7	Return air temperature thermistor anomaly	170
E8	Heating overload operation	171
E9	Drain trouble	172
E10	Excessive number of connected indoor units (more than 17 units) by controlling with one remote controller	173
E14	Communication error between master and slave indoor units	174
E16	Indoor fan motor anomaly	175
E19	Indoor unit operation check, drain motor check setting error	176
E20	Indoor fan motor rotation speed anomaly	177
E28	Remote controller temperature thermistor anomaly	178
E35	Cooling overload operation (Models SRC50, 60 only)	179
E35	Cooling overload operation (Models FDC71~140 only)	180
E36	Discharge pipe temperature error	181
E37	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly	182
E38	Outdoor air temperature thermistor anomaly	183
E39	Discharge pipe temperature thermistor anomaly	184
E40	High pressure error (63H1 activated) (Models FDC71~140 only)	185
E41	Power transistor overheat (Models FDC71~140)	186
E42	Current cut	187 • 188
E45	Communication error between inverter PCB and outdoor control PCB	189
E47	Inverter over-current error (Models SRC50, 60 only)	190
E47	Inverter PCB A/F module anomaly (Model FDC71 only)	191
E48	Outdoor fan motor anomaly (Models SRC50, 60 only)	192
E48	Outdoor fan motor anomaly (Models FDC71~140 only)	193
E49	Low pressure error or low pressure sensor anomaly (Models FDC71~140 only)	194, 195
E51	Power transistor anomaly (Models SRC50, 60 only)	196
E51	Inverter and fan motor anomaly (Models FDC71~140 only)	197
E53	Suction pipe temperature thermistor anomaly (Models FDC71~140 only)	198
E54	Low pressure sensor anomaly (Models FDC71~140 only)	199
E57	Insufficient refrigerant amount or detection of service valve closure (Models SRC50, 60 only)	200
E57	Insufficient refrigerant amount or detection of service valve closure (Models FDC71~140 only)	201
E58	Current safe stop (Models SRC50, 60 only)	202
E59	Compressor startup failure (Models SRC50, 60 only)	203
E59	Compressor startup failure (Models FDC71~140 only)	204, 205
E60	Anomalous compressor rotor lock (Models SRC50, 60 only)	206

(2) Troubleshooting

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Operates but does not cool
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-20°C at cooling?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.)</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once more. It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES → YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>NO → Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 35°C, Indoor: 27°C</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-20°C at cooling?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.)</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once more. It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES → YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>NO → Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 35°C, Indoor: 27°C</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-20°C at cooling?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.)</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once more. It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES → YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>NO → Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 35°C, Indoor: 27°C</p>					
2. Error detection method					
3. Condition of Error displayed					
4. Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor compression of compressor Faulty expansion valve operation 				

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Operates but does not heat
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-30°C at heating?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once again. → It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller. YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>NO → Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the (1) temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions?</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 7°C, Indoor: 20°C</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-30°C at heating?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once again. → It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller. YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>NO → Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the (1) temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions?</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 7°C, Indoor: 20°C</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-30°C at heating?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once again. → It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller. YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>NO → Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the (1) temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions?</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 7°C, Indoor: 20°C</p>					
2.Error detection method					
3. Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Faulty 4-way valve operation Poor compression of compressor Faulty expansion valve operation 				

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	Earth leakage breaker activated
	Outdoor	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2. Error detection method	<pre> graph TD D1{Are OK the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor?} -- NO --> C1[Replace compressor.*] D1 -- YES --> D2{Is insulation of respective harnesses OK? Is any harness bitten between pannel and casing or etc?} D2 -- NO --> C2[Secure insulation resistance.] D2 -- YES --> P1[Check the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker.] P1 --> S1[Check of the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker] </pre> <p>Check of the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker</p> <p>① Run an independent grounding wire from the grounding screw of outdoor unit to the grounding terminal on the distribution panel. (Do not connect to another grounding wire.)</p> <p>② In order to prevent malfunction of the earth leakage breaker itself, confirm that it is conformed to higher harmonic regulation.</p> <p>* Insulation resistance of compressor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately after installation or when the unit has been left for long time without power supply, the insulation resistance may drop to a few MΩ because of refrigerant migrated in the compressor. <p>When the earth breaker is activated at lower insulation resistance, check the following points.</p> <p>① 6 hours after power ON, check if the insulation resistance recovers to normal. (FDC71~140 only)</p> <p>When power ON, crankcase heater heat up compressor and evaporate the refrigerant migrated in the compressor.</p> <p>② Check if the earth leakage breaker is conformed to higher harmonic regulation or not.</p> <p>Since the unit is equipped with inverter, it is necessary to use components conformed to higher harmonic regulation in order to prevent malfunction of earth leakage breaker.</p>	
3. Condition of Error displayed		
4. Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective compressor Noise 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	—	—	Excessive noise/vibration (1/3)
	Outdoor	—	—	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD Q1{Does noise/vibration occur during or soon after stopping operation of air-conditioner?} Q2{[Installation work] Does noise/vibration occur not only from the air-conditioner but also from entire building?} Q3{Does the installation of indoor/outdoor unit loose?} Q4{Are pipes touching the wall, etc?} Q5{[Product] Does noise/vibration occur from operating fan fan only?} Q6{Is there a fan or louver touching other components?} End[To next page] Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q1 -- NO --> End Q2 -- YES --> Q3 Q2 -- NO --> End Q3 -- YES --> Q4 Q3 -- NO --> End Q4 -- YES --> Q5 Q4 -- NO --> End Q5 -- YES --> Q6 Q5 -- NO --> End Q6 -- YES --> End Q6 -- NO --> End </pre>	
3. Condition of Error displayed	<p>If excessive noise/vibration persists when sufficient time has elapsed after stopping the unit, it is considered that the air-conditioner is not the source.</p> <p>Check the installed condition carefully, and correct the position or insert rubber cushions or others into the gap, if necessary.</p> <p>Prevent the vibration from transmitting to wall and etc by fixing pipes on the wall or wrapping rubber cushion around the pipe which goes through the hole in the wall or applying other appropriate means.</p> <p>Strength of ceiling wall, floor, etc. may be insufficient. Review the installing position or reinforce it.</p> <p>Check for leaning of installed unit or anomalous mounting of fan, louver or motor and specify the contacting point and correct it.</p> <p>When the heat exchanger or filter is clogged, clean them. In case that the unit is installed at the site where background noise is very low, small noise from indoor unit can be heard, but it is normal. Before installation, check for background noise. If background noise is very low, convince client prior to installation.</p>	
4.Presumable cause	<p>① Improper installation work</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper anti-vibration work at instllation • Insufficient strength of mounting face <p>② Defective product</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before/after shipping from factory <p>③ Improper adjustment during commissioning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excess/shortage of refrigerant, etc. 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	—	—	Excessive noise/vibration (2/3)
	Outdoor	—	—	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2. Error detection method	<pre> graph TD Start([From previous page]) --> Q1{[Unit side] Does noise/vibration occur when the cooling/ heating operation is performed normally?} Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Are the pipes contacting the casing?} Q1 -- NO --> NextPage[To next page] Q2 -- YES --> C1[Rearrange the piping to avoid contact with the casing.] Q2 -- NO --> Q3{Is it heard continuous hissing or roaring sound?} Q3 -- YES --> C2[It is noise/vibration that is generated when the refrigerant gas or liquid flow through inside of piping of air-conditioner. It is likely to occur particularly during cooling or defrosting in the heating mode. It is normal.] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Are hissing sounds heard at the startup or stopping?} Q4 -- YES --> C3[The noise/vibration occurs when the refrigerant starts or stops flowing. It is normal.] Q4 -- NO --> Q5{Is blowing sound heard at the start/stop of defrosting during heating?} Q5 -- YES --> C4[When the defrosting starts or stops during heating, the refrigerant flow is reversed due to switching 4-way valve. This causes a large change in pressure which produces a blowing sound. It may accompany also the hissing sounds as mentioned above. They are normal.] Q5 -- NO --> Q6{Is cracking noise heard during heating operation?} Q6 -- YES --> C5[After the start or stop of heating operation or during defrosting, abrupt changes in temperature cause resin parts to shrink or expand. This is normal.] Q6 -- NO --> Q7{Hissing noise is heard during cooling operation or after stopping?} Q7 -- YES --> C6[It is the sound produced by the drain pump that discharges drain from the indoor unit. The pump continues to run for 5 minutes after stopping the cooling operation. This is normal.] Q7 -- NO --> C7[Apply the damper sealant at places considered to be the sources such as the pressure reducing mechanism (expansion valve), capillary, etc.] </pre>	
3. Condition of Error displayed		
4. Presumable cause		

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	—	—	Excessive noise/vibration (3/3)
	Outdoor	—	—	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD A[From previous page] --> B{Adjustment during commissioning Does noise/vibration occur when the cooling/heating operation is in anomalous condition?} B --> C[Countermeasure] </pre>	<p>If insufficient cooling/heating problem happens due to anomalous operating conditions at cooling/heating, followings are suspicious.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overcharge of refrigerant • Insufficient charge of refrigerant • Intrusion of air, nitrogen, etc. <p>In such occasion, it is necessary to recover refrigerant, vacuum-dry and recharge refrigerant.</p> <p>* Since there could be many causes of noise/vibration, the above do not cover all. In such case, check the conditions when, where, how the noise/vibration occurs according to following check point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indoor/outdoor unit • Cooling/heating/fan mode • Startup/stop/during operation • Operating condition (Indoor/outdoor temperatures, pressure) • Time it occurred • Operation data retained by the remote controller such as compressor rotation speed, heat exchanger temperature, EEV opening degree, etc. • Tone (If available, record the noise) • Any other anomalies
3. Condition of Error displayed		
4.Presumable cause		

Note:

<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: None	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> Power supply system error (Power supply to indoor control PCB)
	Indoor	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor	Stays OFF	2 times flash	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2. Error detection method	<pre> graph TD D1{Is AC220/240V detected between 1 and 2 on the terminal block of indoor unit?} D2{Is AC380/415V for 3-phase unit detected between 1, 2 and 3 on the terminal block of outdoor unit or is AC220/240V for 1-phase unit detected between 1 and 2 on the terminal block of outdoor unit?} D3{Are fuses OK F1, F2?} D4{Is the check of resistance between ①-③ of CNW0 OK?} D5{Is the checked result of resistance of FM, etc OK?} D6{Is DC5V (3) detected between ④-⑤ of CNW1?} D7{Is JX1 open?} D1 -- YES --> D3 D1 -- NO --> D2 D2 -- YES --> CM1[Misconnection or breakage of connecting wires] D2 -- NO --> CM2[Defective outdoor control PCB Noise filter] D3 -- YES --> D6 D3 -- NO --> D4 D4 -- YES --> D5 D4 -- NO --> CM3[Defective indoor power PCB → Replace.] D5 -- YES --> CM4[Replace fuse.] D5 -- NO --> CM5[Replace FM, etc.] D6 -- YES --> CM6[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.] D6 -- NO --> CM7[Open JX1.] D7 -- YES --> CM6 D7 -- NO --> CM7 </pre>	
3. Condition of Error displayed		
4. Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misconnection or breakage of connecting wires • Blown fuse • Faulty transformer • Faulty indoor control or power PCB • Broken harness • Faulty outdoor control PCB (Noise filter) 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Power supply system error (Power supply to remote controller)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Isn't there any loose connection of remote controller wires?</p> <p>YES → Correct.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't remote controller wire broken or short-circuited?</p> <p>YES → Replace wires.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Disconnect remote controller wires.</p> <p>Is DC15V or higher detected between X-Y of indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>YES → Replace remote controller.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC180V between ①-② of CNW1?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor power PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Isn't there any loose connection of remote controller wires?</p> <p>YES → Correct.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't remote controller wire broken or short-circuited?</p> <p>YES → Replace wires.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Disconnect remote controller wires.</p> <p>Is DC15V or higher detected between X-Y of indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>YES → Replace remote controller.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC180V between ①-② of CNW1?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor power PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Isn't there any loose connection of remote controller wires?</p> <p>YES → Correct.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't remote controller wire broken or short-circuited?</p> <p>YES → Replace wires.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Disconnect remote controller wires.</p> <p>Is DC15V or higher detected between X-Y of indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>YES → Replace remote controller.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC180V between ①-② of CNW1?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor power PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p>					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote controller wire breakage/short-circuit • Defective remote controller • Malfunction by noise • Faulty indoor power PCB • Broken harness • Faulty indoor control PCB 					

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: INSPECT I/U	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	INSPECT I/U (When 1 or 2 remote controllers are connected)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
2.Error detection method	Countermeasure
Communication between indoor unit and remote controller is disabled for more than 30 minutes after the power on.	<pre> graph TD Q1{Are 2 units of remote controller connected?} Q2{Is it set at the slave remote controller?} Q3{Does it become normal?} Q4{Do more than one indoor units have the same address?} Q5{Are remote controller wires laid along high voltage wires?} Q6{Does DM start 60 seconds later automatically?} Q1 -- YES --> S1[Set one remote controller for "Master" and the other for "Slave" Note (1) Use SW1 to set at master or slave.] S1 --> Q3 Q3 -- NO --> Q4 Q3 -- YES --> Q6 Q4 -- YES --> C1[Set address again. (SW2 on indoor control PCB)] Q4 -- NO --> Q5 Q5 -- YES --> C2[Separate remote controller wires from high voltage wires.] Q5 -- NO --> S2[Disconnect the connecting wire ③ between the indoor and outdoor unit.] S2 --> S3[Power supply reset] S3 --> Q6 Q6 -- YES --> C3[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.] Q6 -- NO --> C4[Defective remote controller → Change.] Q1 -- NO --> Q2 Q2 -- YES --> C5[Set SW1 on remote controller PCB at "Master".] Q2 -- NO --> Q3 </pre>
3.Condition of Error displayed	
Same as above	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper setting • Surrounding environment • Defective remote controller communication circuit • Faulty indoor control PCB 	

Note: If any error is detected 30 minutes after displaying “WAIT” on the remote controller, the display changes to “INSPECT I/U”.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: INSPECT I/U	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	INSPECT I/U (Connection of 3 units or more remote controller)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model All models	5.Troubleshooting																		
2.Error detection method Indoor unit cannot communicate for more than 30 minutes after the power on with remote controller.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Are more than 3 units of remote controller connected? YES → NO → </td><td> Reduce to 2 units or less. </td></tr> <tr> <td> Does remote controller display "Slave"? YES → NO → </td><td> Change remote controller setting to "Master". (SW1 on remote controller PCB) </td></tr> <tr> <td> Do more than one indoor units have the same address? YES → NO → </td><td> Change address. (SW2 on indoor control PCB) </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is it set to a slave indoor unit. SW5-1, 2? YES → NO → </td><td> Change to master. (SW5-1, 2 on indoor control PCB) </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is there loose or wrong connection at the terminal of wiring between indoor and outdoor units? YES → NO → </td><td> Correct </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is the grounding wire connected properly? YES → NO → </td><td> Correct </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block? YES → NO → </td><td> Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block? YES → NO → </td><td> Broken connecting wire → Correct. Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	Are more than 3 units of remote controller connected? YES → NO →	Reduce to 2 units or less.	Does remote controller display "Slave"? YES → NO →	Change remote controller setting to "Master". (SW1 on remote controller PCB)	Do more than one indoor units have the same address? YES → NO →	Change address. (SW2 on indoor control PCB)	Is it set to a slave indoor unit. SW5-1, 2? YES → NO →	Change to master. (SW5-1, 2 on indoor control PCB)	Is there loose or wrong connection at the terminal of wiring between indoor and outdoor units? YES → NO →	Correct	Is the grounding wire connected properly? YES → NO →	Correct	Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block? YES → NO →	Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.	Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block? YES → NO →	Broken connecting wire → Correct. Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.
Diagnosis	Countermeasure																		
Are more than 3 units of remote controller connected? YES → NO →	Reduce to 2 units or less.																		
Does remote controller display "Slave"? YES → NO →	Change remote controller setting to "Master". (SW1 on remote controller PCB)																		
Do more than one indoor units have the same address? YES → NO →	Change address. (SW2 on indoor control PCB)																		
Is it set to a slave indoor unit. SW5-1, 2? YES → NO →	Change to master. (SW5-1, 2 on indoor control PCB)																		
Is there loose or wrong connection at the terminal of wiring between indoor and outdoor units? YES → NO →	Correct																		
Is the grounding wire connected properly? YES → NO →	Correct																		
Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block? YES → NO →	Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.																		
Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block? YES → NO →	Broken connecting wire → Correct. Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.																		
3.Condition of Error displayed Same as above																			
4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper setting • Surrounding environment • Defective remote controller communication circuit • Faulty indoor control or power PCB • Faulty outdoor control PCB 																			

Note: If any error is detected 30 minutes after displaying "WAIT" on the remote controller, the display changes to "INSPECT I/U".

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: WAIT	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Communication error at initial operation (1/3) (Models SRC50, 60)
	Outdoor	—	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
Models SRC50, 60	
When the remote controller LCD displays “WAIT” 2 minutes after the power on.	
2.Error detection method	Diagnosis
3.Condition of Error displayed	Countermeasure
	See next page.
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blown fuse • Faulty outdoor power PCB • Connection between PCB's • Blown fuse on single phase model • Faulty indoor control PCB • Defective remote controller • Broken remote controller wire • Faulty outdoor control PCB 	

Note: If any anomaly is detected during communication, the error code E5 is displayed. (Outdoor unit red LED flashes twice.) Inspection procedure is same as above. (Excluding matters related to connection) When the power supply is reset after the occurrence of E5, the LED will display “WAIT” if the anomaly continues. If the breaker ON/OFF is repeated in a short period of time (within 1 minute), “WAIT” may be displayed. In such occasion, turn the breaker off and wait for 3 minutes.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content	Communication error at initial operation (2/3) (Models SRC50, 60)
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF		
	Outdoor	—	2 times flash		

1.Applicable model

Models SRC50, 60

When the fuse is blown, the method to inspect inverter before replacing the power supply fuse

2.Error detection method

3.Condition of Error displayed

4.Presumable cause

- Blown fuse
- Faulty outdoor power PCB
- Faulty outdoor control PCB
- Faulty reactor

5.Troubleshooting

Diagnosis	Countermeasure
<pre> graph TD D1{Isn't there a short-circuit between phases of outdoor power PCB?} -- NO --> C1[Replace the outdoor power PCB] D1 -- YES --> D2{Aren't there cracks or burning on the power transistor module or diode stack?} D2 -- NO --> C2[Replace the outdoor control PCB] D2 -- YES --> D3{Isn't reactor the anomalous?} D3 -- NO --> C3[Replace the reactor.] D3 -- YES --> C4[Replace fuse.] </pre>	Replace fuse.

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content	Communication error at initial operation (3/3) (Models SRC50, 60)
Remote controller: WAIT	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF		
	Outdoor	—	2 times flash		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
Models SRC50, 60		
When the remote controller display is extinguished after the power on.		
2.Error detection method		
3.Condition of Error displayed		
4.Presumable cause		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Blown fuse• Connection between PCB's• Blown fuse• Faulty indoor power PCB• Defective remote controller• Wire breakage on remote controller• Faulty outdoor control PCB• Faulty transformer		

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content	Communication error at initial operation (1/3) (Models FDC71~140)
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF		
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash		

1.Applicable model

Models FDC71~140

2.Error detection method

3.Condition of Error displayed

4.Presumable cause

- Faulty indoor control or power PCB
- Defective remote controller
- Broken remote controller wire
- Faulty outdoor control PCB
- Broken connection wires

5.Troubleshooting

Diagnosis	Countermeasure
<p>“WAIT” is still displayed on the remote controller LED 2 minutes after power ON.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the outdoor unit control green LED flashing?</p> <p>NO → To next page A</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the indoor unit green LED flashing?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the outdoor unit control red LED flashing twice?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. Defective remote controller → Replace. Broken remote controller wire Y → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>NO → Correct connection wires between indoor and outdoor units.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>NO → Defective connection wire (Broken) Noise Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.</p>	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content	Communication error at initial operation (2/3) (Models FDC71~140)
Remote controller: 🏠 WAIT 🏠	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF		
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
Models FDC71~140					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Faulty noise filter Faulty indoor control PCB Faulty outdoor control PCB Faulty inverter PCB Faulty fan motor 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Diagnosis for when the outdoor control PCB LED is turned off</p> <p>From previous page</p> <p>Shut down the breaker and back on again the breaker 3 minutes later.</p> <p>Does it reset normally?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (1) 1-phase model only</p> <p>Isn't the outdoor unit controller power supply fuse (71:20A, 100~140:30A) blown?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>To check method for inverter PCB before replacement of blown power supply fuse.</p> <p>B To next page</p> <p>Is AC220/240V or AC380/415V detected at the noise filter secondary side?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC255~310V detected at CNA2?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Isn't fuse (250V, 2A) on the outdoor control PCB blown?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected on the outdoor control PCB (Between ①~④ of CN11)?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the connector of outdoor unit fan motor is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the inverter power supply connector (CN12) is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> </td><td> <p>Normal (Malfunction by noise)</p> <p>Replace noise filter.</p> <p>Check connection of diode stack and electrolytic capacitor by referring main electrical circuit diagram</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor fan motor</p> <p>Defective inverter PCB →Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Diagnosis for when the outdoor control PCB LED is turned off</p> <p>From previous page</p> <p>Shut down the breaker and back on again the breaker 3 minutes later.</p> <p>Does it reset normally?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (1) 1-phase model only</p> <p>Isn't the outdoor unit controller power supply fuse (71:20A, 100~140:30A) blown?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>To check method for inverter PCB before replacement of blown power supply fuse.</p> <p>B To next page</p> <p>Is AC220/240V or AC380/415V detected at the noise filter secondary side?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC255~310V detected at CNA2?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Isn't fuse (250V, 2A) on the outdoor control PCB blown?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected on the outdoor control PCB (Between ①~④ of CN11)?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the connector of outdoor unit fan motor is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the inverter power supply connector (CN12) is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p>	<p>Normal (Malfunction by noise)</p> <p>Replace noise filter.</p> <p>Check connection of diode stack and electrolytic capacitor by referring main electrical circuit diagram</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor fan motor</p> <p>Defective inverter PCB →Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p>
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Diagnosis for when the outdoor control PCB LED is turned off</p> <p>From previous page</p> <p>Shut down the breaker and back on again the breaker 3 minutes later.</p> <p>Does it reset normally?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (1) 1-phase model only</p> <p>Isn't the outdoor unit controller power supply fuse (71:20A, 100~140:30A) blown?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>To check method for inverter PCB before replacement of blown power supply fuse.</p> <p>B To next page</p> <p>Is AC220/240V or AC380/415V detected at the noise filter secondary side?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC255~310V detected at CNA2?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Isn't fuse (250V, 2A) on the outdoor control PCB blown?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected on the outdoor control PCB (Between ①~④ of CN11)?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the connector of outdoor unit fan motor is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the inverter power supply connector (CN12) is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>YES</p>	<p>Normal (Malfunction by noise)</p> <p>Replace noise filter.</p> <p>Check connection of diode stack and electrolytic capacitor by referring main electrical circuit diagram</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor fan motor</p> <p>Defective inverter PCB →Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p>				

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: WAIT	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Communication error at initial operation (3/3) (Models FDC71~140)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model		5.Troubleshooting	
Models FDC71~140		Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method		<div>From previous page</div> <div>Method to check for inverter PCB before replacement of blown power supply fuse.</div> <pre>graph TD; B[B] --> D1{Isn't there a short-circuit between phases of the noise filter?}; D1 -- YES --> A1[Replace the noise filter.]; D1 -- NO --> D2{Isn't there a short-circuit between phases of inverter PCB input terminals?}; D2 -- YES --> A2[Replace the inverter PCB.]; D2 -- NO --> D3{Isn't there any crack, burning on the power transistor module?}; D3 -- YES --> A2; D3 -- NO --> D4{Is the reactor OK?}; D4 -- NO --> A3[Replace the reactor.]; D4 -- YES --> D5{Is the electrolytic capacitor OK?}; D5 -- NO --> A4[Replace the electrolytic capacitor.]; D5 -- YES --> A5[Replace the power supply fuse.];</pre>	
3.Condition of Error displayed			
4.Presumable cause			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Blown fuse• Faulty noise filter• Faulty inverter PCB• Faulty reactor• Faulty electrolytic capacitor			

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	No display
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Faulty indoor control PCB Defective remote controller Broken remote controller wire 	<table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td> <p>Remote controller does not display anything after the power on.</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected at remote controller connection terminals?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected on remote controller wires if the remote controller is removed?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between the indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>YES → Defective connecting wire. Defective remote controller wire (Short-circuit, etc.)</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> </td><td></td></tr> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Remote controller does not display anything after the power on.</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected at remote controller connection terminals?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected on remote controller wires if the remote controller is removed?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between the indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>YES → Defective connecting wire. Defective remote controller wire (Short-circuit, etc.)</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Remote controller does not display anything after the power on.</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected at remote controller connection terminals?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected on remote controller wires if the remote controller is removed?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between the indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>YES → Defective connecting wire. Defective remote controller wire (Short-circuit, etc.)</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p>					

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E1	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Remote controller communication circuit error
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2. Error detection method	<pre> graph TD A{Is it possible to reset normally by the power reset?} -- YES --> B[Malfunction by noise Check peripheral environment.] A -- NO --> C[Turn SW7-1 to OFF. → ON Remove the wire ③ connecting between indoor/outdoor units.] C --> D[Power reset] D --> E{Does the drain pump restart automatically 1 minute later?} E -- YES --> F[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.] E -- NO --> G[Defective remote controller → Replace.] H[Note (2) Does the remote controller still display “WAIT” even after 3 minutes?] </pre>	
3. Condition of Error displayed	Same as above	
4. Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective communication circuit between remote controller-indoor unit • Noise • Defective remote controller • Faulty indoor control PCB 	

Note: If the indoor unit cannot communicate normally with the remote controller for 180 seconds, the indoor unit PCB starts to reset automatically.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E5	Indoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Communication error during operation
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	See below	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED flashes 2-times</p> <p>Note (1) Inspect faulty connections (disconnection, looseness) on the outdoor unit terminal block.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires at the outdoor unit side OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (2) Check for faulty connection or breakage of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → To the diagnosis of “ WAIT ”</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p> <p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED stays OFF</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective network communication circuit) → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED flashes 2-times</p> <p>Note (1) Inspect faulty connections (disconnection, looseness) on the outdoor unit terminal block.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires at the outdoor unit side OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (2) Check for faulty connection or breakage of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → To the diagnosis of “ WAIT ”</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p> <p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED stays OFF</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective network communication circuit) → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED flashes 2-times</p> <p>Note (1) Inspect faulty connections (disconnection, looseness) on the outdoor unit terminal block.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires at the outdoor unit side OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (2) Check for faulty connection or breakage of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → To the diagnosis of “ WAIT ”</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p> <p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED stays OFF</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective network communication circuit) → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p>					
2.Error detection method					
When normal communication between indoor and outdoor unit is interrupted for more than 2 minutes.					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
Same as above is detected during operation.					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit No. setting error • Broken remote controller wire • Faulty remote controller wire connection • Faulty outdoor control PCB 					

Note: Pressing the pump-down switch cancels communications between indoor and outdoor unit so that “communication error-E5” is displayed on indoor unit and remote controller, but it is normal.

Error code Remote controller: E6	LED	Green	Red	Content Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
	<div>Is the connection of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector OK?</div> <div>NO</div> <div>YES</div> <div>Are characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</div> <div>NO</div> <div>YES</div>	<div>Correct. → Insert connector securely.</div> <div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor → Replace.</div> <div>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor unit heat exchanger temperature thermistor input circuit)</div>
2.Error detection method		
Anomalously low temperature or high temperature (resistance) is detected on the indoor heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1, R2 or R3).		
3.Condition of Error displayed		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">When the temperature thermistor detects -40°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this error occurs again within 60 minutes after the initial detection.Or if 70°C or higher is detected for 5 seconds continuously.		
4.Presumable cause		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Defective indoor heat exchanger thermistor connectorIndoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomalyFaulty indoor control PCB		

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E7	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Return air temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting
All models	
2. Error detection method	
Anomalously low temperature or high temperature (resistance) is detected by indoor return air temperature thermistor (Thi-A)	
3. Condition of Error displayed	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the temperature thermistor detects -20°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. After 3-minute delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this error occurs again within 60 minutes after the initial detection. 	
4. Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective return air temperature thermistor connector Defective return air temperature thermistor Faulty indoor control PCB 	
	<p>Diagnosis</p> <pre> graph TD Q1{Is the connection of return air temperature thermistor connector OK?} Q2{Are the characteristics of return air temperature thermistor OK?} C1[Correct. → Connect connector.] C2[Defective return air temperature thermistor → Replace.] C3[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective return air temperature thermistor input circuit)] Q1 -- NO --> C1 Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q2 -- NO --> C2 Q2 -- YES --> C3 </pre> <p>Countermeasure</p> <p>Correct. → Connect connector.</p> <p>Defective return air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective return air temperature thermistor input circuit)</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristic</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E8	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Heating overload operation
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

<div>1.Applicable model</div> <div>All models</div>	<div>5.Troubleshooting</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Is the air filter clogged?</div></div><div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connection OK?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div><div>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Check the error data with the remote controller.</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the unit operating in the state of heating overload?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Wash.</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector→ Correct.</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</div><div>Check refrigerant system.</div><div>Adjust</div></div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td><div>2.Error detection method</div><div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (ThI-R1, R2, R3)</div></td><td colspan="2"><div>Note (1) Judge if it is in the state of overload or not as follows.</div><div><div><div>• Is there any short-circuit of air?</div><div>• Isn't there any fouling or clogging on the indoor heat exchanger?</div><div>• Is the outdoor fan control normal?</div><div>• Isn't the room and outdoor air temperature too high?</div></div></div><div><div>Note (2) For characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the error display E6.</div><div><div><div><div>Reset</div><div>Error stop</div></div><div><div>56</div><div>63</div></div><div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature (°C)</div></div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td><div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div><div>When it is detected 5 times within 60 minutes from initial detection or when the overload condition is detected for 6 minutes continuously.</div></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr><tr><td><div>4.Presumable cause</div><div><div><div>• Clogged air filter</div><div>• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector</div><div>• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor</div><div>• Anomalous refrigerant system</div></div></div></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr></tbody></table>		Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Is the air filter clogged?</div></div><div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connection OK?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div><div>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Check the error data with the remote controller.</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the unit operating in the state of heating overload?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Wash.</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector→ Correct.</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</div><div>Check refrigerant system.</div><div>Adjust</div></div></div></div>	<div>2.Error detection method</div> <div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (ThI-R1, R2, R3)</div>	<div>Note (1) Judge if it is in the state of overload or not as follows.</div> <div><div><div>• Is there any short-circuit of air?</div><div>• Isn't there any fouling or clogging on the indoor heat exchanger?</div><div>• Is the outdoor fan control normal?</div><div>• Isn't the room and outdoor air temperature too high?</div></div></div> <div><div>Note (2) For characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the error display E6.</div><div><div><div><div>Reset</div><div>Error stop</div></div><div><div>56</div><div>63</div></div><div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature (°C)</div></div></div></div>		<div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div> <div>When it is detected 5 times within 60 minutes from initial detection or when the overload condition is detected for 6 minutes continuously.</div>			<div>4.Presumable cause</div> <div><div><div>• Clogged air filter</div><div>• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector</div><div>• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor</div><div>• Anomalous refrigerant system</div></div></div>		
Diagnosis	Countermeasure													
<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Is the air filter clogged?</div></div><div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connection OK?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div><div>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Check the error data with the remote controller.</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the unit operating in the state of heating overload?</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>YES</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Wash.</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector→ Correct.</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</div><div>Check refrigerant system.</div><div>Adjust</div></div></div></div>														
<div>2.Error detection method</div> <div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (ThI-R1, R2, R3)</div>	<div>Note (1) Judge if it is in the state of overload or not as follows.</div> <div><div><div>• Is there any short-circuit of air?</div><div>• Isn't there any fouling or clogging on the indoor heat exchanger?</div><div>• Is the outdoor fan control normal?</div><div>• Isn't the room and outdoor air temperature too high?</div></div></div> <div><div>Note (2) For characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the error display E6.</div><div><div><div><div>Reset</div><div>Error stop</div></div><div><div>56</div><div>63</div></div><div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature (°C)</div></div></div></div>													
<div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div> <div>When it is detected 5 times within 60 minutes from initial detection or when the overload condition is detected for 6 minutes continuously.</div>														
<div>4.Presumable cause</div> <div><div><div>• Clogged air filter</div><div>• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector</div><div>• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor</div><div>• Anomalous refrigerant system</div></div></div>														

Note: During heating operation; After starting compressor, compressor rotation speed is decreased by detecting indoor heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) in order to control high pressure.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E9	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Drain trouble
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
2.Error detection method	Countermeasure
Float switch is activated	<p>Check the error data in the remote controller.</p> <p>Is there any overflow?</p> <p>NO → Is DC12V at CNI connector.</p> <p>YES → Check float switch.</p> <p>NO → Is the CNI connected firmly?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Is there any anomaly on the optional equipment?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Check optional equipment</p> <p>YES → Is the humidifier connected?</p> <p>YES → Is the humidifier Drain Motor interlocked by the indoor unit function setting of remote controller?</p> <p>NO → Correct setting to "Humidifier DM interlock".</p> <p>YES → Drain motor ON from the remote controller</p> <p>Does DM operate?</p> <p>NO → Is DC12V detected at CNR connector?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Check wiring of Drain motor</p> <p>YES → Is the drain piping unclogged? Is the drain pipe slop OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct.</p> <p>YES → Check drain motor.</p>
3.Condition of Error displayed	
If the float switch OPEN is detected for 3 seconds continuously or if float switch connector or wire is disconnected.	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective indoor control PCB Float switch setting error Humidifier DM interlock setting error Optional equipment setting error Drain piping error Defective drain motor Disconnection of drain motor wiring 	

Note: When this error occurred at power ON, disconnection of wire or connector of the float switch is suspected. Check and correct it (or replace it, if necessary).

Error code Remote controller: E10	LED	Green	Red	Content Excessive number of connected indoor units (more than 17 units) by controlling with one remote controller
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
	<pre> graph LR A{Aren't more than 17 indoor units connected to one remote controller?} -- NO --> B[Defective remote controller → Replace.] A -- YES --> C[Reduce to 16 or less units.] </pre>	
2.Error detection method		
When it detects more than 17 of indoor units connected to one remote controller		
3.Condition of Error displayed		
Same as above		
4.Presumable cause		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excessive number of indoor units connected Defective remote controller 		

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E14	Indoor	Keeps flashing	3 times flash	Communication error between master and slave indoor units
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays Off	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting																	
All models																		
2.Error detection method																		
When communication error between master and slave indoor units occurs																		
3.Condition of Error displayed																		
Same as above																		
4.Presumable cause																		
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unit address setting error• Broken remote controller wire• Defective remote controller wire connection• Defective indoor control PCB	<div>Diagnosis</div> <div><div><div>Is it OK the unit address setting for master and slave indoor units?</div><div>NO</div><div>Correct unit address setting.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Isn't the remote controller wiring between indoor units defective?</div><div>YES</div><div>Correct wiring.</div></div><div><div>NO</div><div>Is it restored by resetting the power supply?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Malfunction by noise• Check surrounding environment.</div></div></div> <div>Note (1) Set dip switches SW5-1 and SW5-2 as shown in the following table. (Factory default setting – “Master”)</div> <div><table><tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2"></th><th colspan="3">Indoor unit</th></tr><tr><th>Master</th><th>Slave-a</th><th>Slave-b</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Dip switch</td><td>SW5-1</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td></tr><tr><td>SW5-2</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table></div> <div>Countermeasure</div>			Indoor unit			Master	Slave-a	Slave-b	Dip switch	SW5-1	OFF	OFF	ON	SW5-2	OFF	ON	OFF
				Indoor unit														
		Master	Slave-a	Slave-b														
Dip switch	SW5-1	OFF	OFF	ON														
	SW5-2	OFF	ON	OFF														

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E16	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1(2) time flash	Indoor fan motor anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

Note (1) Value in () is for the FMI2.

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
	Countermeasure
	<pre> graph TD D1{Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?} -- YES --> C1[Remove foreign material.] D1 -- NO --> D2{Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?} D2 -- YES --> D3{Is DC280V detected between ①-④ of fan motor connector CNM?} D2 -- NO --> C2[Replace the fan motor.] D3 -- YES --> R1[Power supply reset] D3 -- NO --> D4{Is the fuse F3 (FMI2:F4) blown?} D4 -- YES --> C3[Replace faulty fan motor and power PCB.] D4 -- NO --> C4[Check power voltage.] R1 --> D5{Is it normalized?} D5 -- YES --> C5[Malfunction by temporary noise] D5 -- NO --> C6[Replace fan motor. (If the error persists after replacing the fan motor, replace the indoor control PCB.)] </pre> <p>Note (1) ④ for GND</p>
2.Error detection method	
Detected by rotation speed of indoor fan motor	
3.Condition of Error displayed	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When actual rotation speed of indoor fan motor drops to lower than 200rpm for 30 seconds continuously, the compressor and the indoor fan motor stop. After 2-seconds, it starts again automatically, but if this error occurs 4 times within 60 minutes after the initial detection. 	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective indoor power (control) PCB Foreign material at rotational area of fan propeller Defective fan motor Dust on control PCB Blown fuse External noise, surge 	

Note:

<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: E19	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> Indoor unit operation check, drain motor check setting error
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD Start[E19 occurs when the power ON] --> Decision{Is SW7-1 on the indoor control PCB ON ?} Decision -- NO --> Countermeasure1[Defective indoor control PCB (Defective SW7) -> Replace] Decision -- YES --> Countermeasure2[Turn SW7-1 on the indoor control PCB OFF and reset the power] </pre>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
Same as above		
4.Presumable cause		
Mistake in SW7-1 setting (Due to forgetting to turn OFF SW7-1 after indoor operation check)		

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E20	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1(2) time flash	Indoor fan motor rotation speed anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

Note (1) Value in () is for the FMI2.

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
	Countermeasure
	<pre> graph TD Q1{Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?} -- YES --> C1[Remove foreign material.] Q1 -- NO --> Q2{Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?} Q2 -- YES --> Q3{Is DC280V detected between ①-④ of fan motor connector CNM?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Replace the fan motor.] Q3 -- YES --> R1[Power supply reset] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Is the fuse F3 (FMI2:F4) blown?} Q4 -- YES --> C3[Replace faulty fan motor and power PCB.] Q4 -- NO --> C4[Check power voltage.] R1 --> Q5{Is it normalized?} Q5 -- YES --> C5[Malfunction by temporary noise] Q5 -- NO --> C6[Replace fan motor. (If the error persists after replacing the fan motor, replace the indoor control PCB.)] </pre>
2.Error detection method	
Detected by rotation speed of indoor fan motor	
3.Condition of Error displayed	
When the actual fan rotation speed does not reach to the speed of [required speed ~50rpm] after 2 minutes have been elapsed since the fan motor rotation speed command was output, the unit stops by detecting indoor fan motor anomaly.	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective indoor power (control) PCB • Foreign material at rotational area of fan propeller • Defective fan motor • Dust on control PCB • Blown fuse • External noise, surge 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E28	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Remote controller temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table><tr><th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr><tr><td><pre>graph TD Q1{Is the remote controller temperature thermistor connected properly?} -- NO --> C1[Correct.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Are the characteristics of remote controller temperature thermistor OK? Is the thermistor wire OK?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Defective remote controller temperature thermistor → Replace.] Q2 -- YES --> C3[Defective remote controller PCB → Replace. (Defective remote controller temperature thermistor input circuit)]</pre></td><td>Correct. <</td></tr></table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<pre>graph TD Q1{Is the remote controller temperature thermistor connected properly?} -- NO --> C1[Correct.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Are the characteristics of remote controller temperature thermistor OK? Is the thermistor wire OK?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Defective remote controller temperature thermistor → Replace.] Q2 -- YES --> C3[Defective remote controller PCB → Replace. (Defective remote controller temperature thermistor input circuit)]</pre>	Correct. <
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<pre>graph TD Q1{Is the remote controller temperature thermistor connected properly?} -- NO --> C1[Correct.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Are the characteristics of remote controller temperature thermistor OK? Is the thermistor wire OK?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Defective remote controller temperature thermistor → Replace.] Q2 -- YES --> C3[Defective remote controller PCB → Replace. (Defective remote controller temperature thermistor input circuit)]</pre>	Correct. <				

Note: After 10 seconds has passed since remote controller thermistor was switched from valid to invalid, E28 will not be displayed even if the thermistor harness is disconnected. At same time the thermistor, which is effective, is switched from remote controller thermistor to indoor return air temperature thermistor. Even though the remote controller thermistor is set to be Effective, the return air temperature displayed on remote controller for checking still shows the value detected by indoor return air temperature thermistor, not by remote controller temperature thermistor.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E35	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Cooling overload operation (Model SRC50, 60 only)
	Outdoor	—	2 times flash	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting				
Model SRC50, 60					
2. Error detection method					
<p>Outdoor heat exchanger temperature (°C)</p>					
3. Condition of Error displayed					
When anomalous outdoor heat exchanger temperature occurs 5 times within 60 minutes or 63°C or higher continues for 10 minutes, including the compressor stop.					
4. Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor Defective outdoor control PCB Indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces Short-circuit of air on indoor, outdoor units Fouling, clogging of heat exchanger Excessive refrigerant quantity 					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <p>Are normal the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>Is the high pressure control normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at direction of error correct?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> </td><td> <p>Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</p> <p>Check unit side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? Are installation spaces adequate? Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heater exchanger? <p>Control operation check*</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>Excessive refrigerant amount: Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <p>Are normal the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>Is the high pressure control normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at direction of error correct?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	<p>Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</p> <p>Check unit side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? Are installation spaces adequate? Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heater exchanger? <p>Control operation check*</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>Excessive refrigerant amount: Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p>
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <p>Are normal the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>Is the high pressure control normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at direction of error correct?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	<p>Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</p> <p>Check unit side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? Are installation spaces adequate? Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heater exchanger? <p>Control operation check*</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>Excessive refrigerant amount: Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p>				
Note:					

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow		
		Keeps flashing		
Remote controller: E35	Cooling overload operation (Models FDC71~140)			

1.Applicable model Models FDC71~140	5.Troubleshooting <table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td> <p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <pre> graph TD A{Are the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?} -- NO --> B[Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.] A -- YES --> C{Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?} C -- YES --> D[Check unit side. • Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? • Are installation spaces adequate? • Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heat exchanger?] C -- NO --> E{Is the high pressure control normal?} E -- NO --> F[Control operation check *] E -- YES --> G{Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?} G -- NO --> H[Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.] G -- YES --> I[Excessive refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.] </pre> </td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>* For the contents of control, refer to the protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed and cooling high pressure protective control of micro computer control function for corresponding models.</p>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <pre> graph TD A{Are the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?} -- NO --> B[Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.] A -- YES --> C{Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?} C -- YES --> D[Check unit side. • Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? • Are installation spaces adequate? • Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heat exchanger?] C -- NO --> E{Is the high pressure control normal?} E -- NO --> F[Control operation check *] E -- YES --> G{Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?} G -- NO --> H[Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.] G -- YES --> I[Excessive refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.] </pre>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <pre> graph TD A{Are the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?} -- NO --> B[Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.] A -- YES --> C{Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?} C -- YES --> D[Check unit side. • Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? • Are installation spaces adequate? • Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heat exchanger?] C -- NO --> E{Is the high pressure control normal?} E -- NO --> F[Control operation check *] E -- YES --> G{Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?} G -- NO --> H[Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.] G -- YES --> I[Excessive refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.] </pre>					
2.Error detection method For the error detection method, refer to the protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed and cooling high pressure protective control of micro computer control function for corresponding models.					
3.Condition of Error displayed When outdoor heat exchanger temperature anomaly is detected 5 times within 60 minutes or this anomalous state is detected 60 minutes continuously including compressor stop.					
4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor • Defective outdoor control PCB • Indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces • Short-circuit of air on indoor, outdoor units • Fouling, clogging of heat exchanger • Excessive refrigerant amount 					

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E36</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Discharge pipe temperature error</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1[5] time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow Keeps flashing		

Note (1) Value in [] is for the models SRC50, 60.

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>* For the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature, refer to E39.</p> <p>Are the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO → Replace discharge pipe temperature thermistor.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the discharge pipe temperature error persisted during cooling operation?</p> <p>YES → Insufficient refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>Is the discharge pipe temperature control normal?</p> <p>NO → Control operation check *</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Check unit side:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isn't filter clogged? • Are adequate indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces? • Isn't there any short-circuit of air? • Isn't there any fouling, clogging on indoor heat exchanger? </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* For the contents of control, refer to the protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed and cooling high pressure protective control of micro computer control function for corresponding models.</p>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>* For the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature, refer to E39.</p> <p>Are the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO → Replace discharge pipe temperature thermistor.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the discharge pipe temperature error persisted during cooling operation?</p> <p>YES → Insufficient refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>Is the discharge pipe temperature control normal?</p> <p>NO → Control operation check *</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Check unit side:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isn't filter clogged? • Are adequate indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces? • Isn't there any short-circuit of air? • Isn't there any fouling, clogging on indoor heat exchanger? 	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>* For the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature, refer to E39.</p> <p>Are the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO → Replace discharge pipe temperature thermistor.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the discharge pipe temperature error persisted during cooling operation?</p> <p>YES → Insufficient refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>Is the discharge pipe temperature control normal?</p> <p>NO → Control operation check *</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Check unit side:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isn't filter clogged? • Are adequate indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces? • Isn't there any short-circuit of air? • Isn't there any fouling, clogging on indoor heat exchanger? 					
2.Error detection method					
For the error detection method, refer to the protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed and cooling high pressure protective control of micro computer control function for corresponding models.					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
When discharge pipe temperature anomaly is detected 2 times within 60 minutes or this anomalous state is detected 60 minutes continuously including compressor stop.					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective outdoor control PCB • Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor • Clogged filter • Indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces • Short-circuit of air on indoor, outdoor units • Fouling, clogging of heat exchanger 					

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E37</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1[8] time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow		
		Keeps flashing		

Note (1) Value in [] is for the models SRC50, 60.

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
	<p>Is the outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</p> <p>Are the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor input circuit)</p>
	<p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</p> <p>Temperature (°C)</p> <p>5kΩ at 25°C</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>

1. Applicable model

All models

2. Error detection method

Detection of anomalously low temperature (resistance) on the outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor

3. Condition of Error displayed

- When the temperature thermistor detects $-50(-55)^{\circ}\text{C}$ or lower for 20 seconds continuously within 2 minutes to 2 minutes 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this anomalous temperature is detected 3 times within 40 minutes.
- When $-50(-55)^{\circ}\text{C}$ or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 second after compressor ON.

Note (1) Value in () are for the models SRC50, 60.

4. Presumable cause

- Defective outdoor control PCB
- Broken thermistor harness or temperature sensing section
- Disconnected wire connection (connector)

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E38	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Outdoor air temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1[8] time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow Keeps flashing		

Note (1) Value in [] is for the models SRC50, 60.

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>• Models SRC50, 60</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>• Models FDC71 - 140</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> </td><td> <p>Correct connector.</p> <p>Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor input circuit)</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>• Models SRC50, 60</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>• Models FDC71 - 140</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p>	<p>Correct connector.</p> <p>Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor input circuit)</p>
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>• Models SRC50, 60</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>• Models FDC71 - 140</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p>	<p>Correct connector.</p> <p>Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor input circuit)</p>				
2.Error detection method					
Detection of anomalously low temperature (resistance) on outdoor air temperature thermistor					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the temperature thermistor detects $-45(-55)^{\circ}\text{C}$ or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 2 minutes to 2 minutes 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this anomalous temperature is detected 3 times within 40 minutes. When $-45(-55)^{\circ}\text{C}$ or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 second after compressor ON. <p>Note (1) Value in () are for the models SRC 50, 60.</p>					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor control PCB Broken thermistor harness or temperature sensing section (Check molding.) Disconnected wire connection (connector) 					

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E39</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Discharge pipe temperature thermistor anomaly</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1[8] time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow Keeps flashing		

Note (1) Value in [] is for the models SRC50, 60.

<div>1.Applicable model</div> <div>All models</div>	<div>5.Troubleshooting</div> <table><tr><th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr><tr><td><div><div><div>Is the discharge pipe temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</div><div>NO</div><div>Correct connector.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div>Are the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor→ Replace.</div></div><div><div>For the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</div><div>YES</div><div>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)</div></div></div></div><div><div>• Models SRC50, 60</div><div>(Broken wire) Temperature-resistance characteristics</div><div><div><div>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</div><div>100</div><div>50</div><div>0</div></div><div><div>[T ≧ 90°C]</div><div>(Shot circuit)</div><div>0</div><div>20</div><div>40</div><div>60</div><div>80</div><div>100</div><div>120</div><div>140</div></div><div>Temperature (°C)</div></div></div><div><div>• Models FDC71~140</div><div>(Broken wire) Temperature-resistance characteristics</div><div><div><div>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</div><div>200</div><div>180</div><div>160</div><div>140</div><div>120</div><div>100</div><div>80</div><div>60</div><div>40</div><div>20</div><div>0</div></div><div><div>0</div><div>20</div><div>40</div><div>60</div><div>80</div><div>100</div><div>120</div><div>140</div><div>160</div></div><div>Temperature (°C)</div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td><div>2.Error detection method</div><div>Detection of anomalously low temperature (resistance) on the discharge pipe temperature thermistor</div></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div><div>When the temperature thermistor detects -10(-25)°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this anomalous temperature is detected 3 times within 40 minutes. Note (1) Value in () is for the models SRC50, 60.</div></td><td></td></tr><tr><td><div>4.Presumable cause</div><div><div>• Defective outdoor control PCB</div><div>• Broken thermistor harness or temperature sensing section (Check molding.)</div><div>• Disconnected wire connection (connector)</div></div></td><td></td></tr></table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<div><div><div>Is the discharge pipe temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</div><div>NO</div><div>Correct connector.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div>Are the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor→ Replace.</div></div><div><div>For the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</div><div>YES</div><div>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)</div></div></div></div> <div><div>• Models SRC50, 60</div><div>(Broken wire) Temperature-resistance characteristics</div><div><div><div>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</div><div>100</div><div>50</div><div>0</div></div><div><div>[T ≧ 90°C]</div><div>(Shot circuit)</div><div>0</div><div>20</div><div>40</div><div>60</div><div>80</div><div>100</div><div>120</div><div>140</div></div><div>Temperature (°C)</div></div></div> <div><div>• Models FDC71~140</div><div>(Broken wire) Temperature-resistance characteristics</div><div><div><div>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</div><div>200</div><div>180</div><div>160</div><div>140</div><div>120</div><div>100</div><div>80</div><div>60</div><div>40</div><div>20</div><div>0</div></div><div><div>0</div><div>20</div><div>40</div><div>60</div><div>80</div><div>100</div><div>120</div><div>140</div><div>160</div></div><div>Temperature (°C)</div></div></div>	<div>2.Error detection method</div> <div>Detection of anomalously low temperature (resistance) on the discharge pipe temperature thermistor</div>		<div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div> <div>When the temperature thermistor detects -10(-25)°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this anomalous temperature is detected 3 times within 40 minutes. Note (1) Value in () is for the models SRC50, 60.</div>		<div>4.Presumable cause</div> <div><div>• Defective outdoor control PCB</div><div>• Broken thermistor harness or temperature sensing section (Check molding.)</div><div>• Disconnected wire connection (connector)</div></div>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure									
<div><div><div>Is the discharge pipe temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</div><div>NO</div><div>Correct connector.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div>Are the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor→ Replace.</div></div><div><div>For the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</div><div>YES</div><div>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)</div></div></div></div> <div><div>• Models SRC50, 60</div><div>(Broken wire) Temperature-resistance characteristics</div><div><div><div>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</div><div>100</div><div>50</div><div>0</div></div><div><div>[T ≧ 90°C]</div><div>(Shot circuit)</div><div>0</div><div>20</div><div>40</div><div>60</div><div>80</div><div>100</div><div>120</div><div>140</div></div><div>Temperature (°C)</div></div></div> <div><div>• Models FDC71~140</div><div>(Broken wire) Temperature-resistance characteristics</div><div><div><div>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</div><div>200</div><div>180</div><div>160</div><div>140</div><div>120</div><div>100</div><div>80</div><div>60</div><div>40</div><div>20</div><div>0</div></div><div><div>0</div><div>20</div><div>40</div><div>60</div><div>80</div><div>100</div><div>120</div><div>140</div><div>160</div></div><div>Temperature (°C)</div></div></div>										
<div>2.Error detection method</div> <div>Detection of anomalously low temperature (resistance) on the discharge pipe temperature thermistor</div>										
<div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div> <div>When the temperature thermistor detects -10(-25)°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this anomalous temperature is detected 3 times within 40 minutes. Note (1) Value in () is for the models SRC50, 60.</div>										
<div>4.Presumable cause</div> <div><div>• Defective outdoor control PCB</div><div>• Broken thermistor harness or temperature sensing section (Check molding.)</div><div>• Disconnected wire connection (connector)</div></div>										

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E40</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>High pressure error (63H1 activated) (Models FDC71~140)</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow		
		Keeps flashing		

<p>1.Applicable model</p> <p>Models FDC71~140</p>	<p>5.Troubleshooting</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>If the power supply breaker is turned OFF and ON too quickly, E40 may be displayed. (This is normal.)</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO → Open service valve.</p> <p>YES → Has 63H1 activated?</p> <p>NO → Is 63H1 connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct 63H1 connector.</p> <p>YES → Is the electronic expansion valve connector connection OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct electronic expansion valve connector.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective 63H1 input circuit)</p> <p>If any anomaly exists on the electronic expansion valve connector connection, the power supply must be reset.</p> <p>On operation of 63H1</p> <p>1. During cooling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is the outdoor fan motor running? Isn't any short-circuit of air on the outdoor unit? Are sufficient return air/supply air space secured? <p>2. During heating</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isn't the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor disconnected from the thermistor casing? Isn't the filter clogged? <p>* Under the condition of overcharging refrigerant, 63H1 may activate due to delay of starting the preventive control by compressor speed control, because detected heat exchanger temperature, which conducts compressor speed control, becomes lower than normal condition due to excess sub-cooling degree.</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>If the power supply breaker is turned OFF and ON too quickly, E40 may be displayed. (This is normal.)</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO → Open service valve.</p> <p>YES → Has 63H1 activated?</p> <p>NO → Is 63H1 connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct 63H1 connector.</p> <p>YES → Is the electronic expansion valve connector connection OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct electronic expansion valve connector.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective 63H1 input circuit)</p> <p>If any anomaly exists on the electronic expansion valve connector connection, the power supply must be reset.</p> <p>On operation of 63H1</p> <p>1. During cooling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is the outdoor fan motor running? Isn't any short-circuit of air on the outdoor unit? Are sufficient return air/supply air space secured? <p>2. During heating</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isn't the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor disconnected from the thermistor casing? Isn't the filter clogged? <p>* Under the condition of overcharging refrigerant, 63H1 may activate due to delay of starting the preventive control by compressor speed control, because detected heat exchanger temperature, which conducts compressor speed control, becomes lower than normal condition due to excess sub-cooling degree.</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>If the power supply breaker is turned OFF and ON too quickly, E40 may be displayed. (This is normal.)</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO → Open service valve.</p> <p>YES → Has 63H1 activated?</p> <p>NO → Is 63H1 connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct 63H1 connector.</p> <p>YES → Is the electronic expansion valve connector connection OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct electronic expansion valve connector.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective 63H1 input circuit)</p> <p>If any anomaly exists on the electronic expansion valve connector connection, the power supply must be reset.</p> <p>On operation of 63H1</p> <p>1. During cooling</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is the outdoor fan motor running? Isn't any short-circuit of air on the outdoor unit? Are sufficient return air/supply air space secured? <p>2. During heating</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isn't the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor disconnected from the thermistor casing? Isn't the filter clogged? <p>* Under the condition of overcharging refrigerant, 63H1 may activate due to delay of starting the preventive control by compressor speed control, because detected heat exchanger temperature, which conducts compressor speed control, becomes lower than normal condition due to excess sub-cooling degree.</p>					
<p>2.Error detection method</p> <p>When the high pressure switch 63H1 is activated.</p> <p>Compressor ON</p> <p>Compressor OFF</p> <p>3.15 4.15</p> <p>High pressure (MPa)</p>					
<p>3.Condition of Error displayed</p> <p>If 63H1 turns OFF (opened), the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor restarts. If this anomaly occurs 5 times within 60 minutes or continues for 60 minutes continuously.</p>					
<p>4.Presumable cause</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Short circuit of air flow, disturbance of air flow and clogging filter at outdoor heat exchanger/Breakdown of fan motor Defective outdoor control PCB Defective 63H1 connector Defective electronic expansion valve connector Closed service valve Mixing of non-condensing gas (nitrogen, etc.) 					

Note: In the protective control range for compressor startup (initial startup after power ON), even if 63H1 is activated only once (63H1 turns OFF), immediately the error is displayed.

<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: E41	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <h2>Power transistor overheat</h2> <p>(Models FDC71~140)</p>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED		
		6 times flash		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
Models FDC71~140	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<p>• Single phase models (FDC71~140VNX)</p> <pre> graph TD Q1{Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CNI3? (1) (2)} Q2{Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor? (1)} C1[Replace inverter PCB If not solved, replace Noise filter PCB as well] C2[Replace outdoor fan motor] C3[Replace outdoor control PCB If not solved, replace inverter PCB as well] Q1 -- YES --> C1 Q1 -- NO --> Q2 Q2 -- YES --> C2 Q2 -- NO --> C3 </pre> <p>Note(1) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V.</p> <p>Note(2) How to check the voltage between ② and ③ of CNI3? ⇒See E51</p> <p>• 3-phase models (FDC100~140VSX) E41⇒Replace inverter PCB.</p>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
Seme as above.		
4.Presumable cause		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inverter PCB anomaly • Outdoor fan motor anomaly • Outdoor control PCB anomaly • Noise filter PCB anomaly 		

Note: The "Single phase models" of inverter PAC have no function to output the signal for the power transistor overheat. However since the power source for the power transistor and the outdoor fan motor is in the same line, when the anomaly of the outdoor fan motor occurs, E41 is displayed.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E42	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Current cut (1/2)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED		
		1 time flash		

<h3>1.Applicable model</h3> <p>All models</p>	<h3>5.Troubleshooting</h3> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Is the Power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check power supply.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Are the service valves opened?</p> <p>NO → Open the valves.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the high pressure during operation OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit *In case of transitional increase of high pressure and/or test run, several times restarting may recover it, because liquid refrigerant (migrated) in the compressor is discharged from the compressor.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the checked result of insulation resistance and coil resistance (1) of compressor motor OK?</p> <p>NO → Replace compressor.</p> <p>YES → To next page.</p> <p>(1) 0.869Ω or more at 20°C (Model SRC50, 60ZJX-S) 1.154Ω or more at 20°C (Model FDC71VNX) 0.293Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC100~140VNX) 1.172Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC100~140VSX)</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Is the Power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check power supply.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Are the service valves opened?</p> <p>NO → Open the valves.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the high pressure during operation OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit *In case of transitional increase of high pressure and/or test run, several times restarting may recover it, because liquid refrigerant (migrated) in the compressor is discharged from the compressor.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the checked result of insulation resistance and coil resistance (1) of compressor motor OK?</p> <p>NO → Replace compressor.</p> <p>YES → To next page.</p> <p>(1) 0.869Ω or more at 20°C (Model SRC50, 60ZJX-S) 1.154Ω or more at 20°C (Model FDC71VNX) 0.293Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC100~140VNX) 1.172Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC100~140VSX)</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Is the Power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check power supply.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Are the service valves opened?</p> <p>NO → Open the valves.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the high pressure during operation OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit *In case of transitional increase of high pressure and/or test run, several times restarting may recover it, because liquid refrigerant (migrated) in the compressor is discharged from the compressor.</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>Is the checked result of insulation resistance and coil resistance (1) of compressor motor OK?</p> <p>NO → Replace compressor.</p> <p>YES → To next page.</p> <p>(1) 0.869Ω or more at 20°C (Model SRC50, 60ZJX-S) 1.154Ω or more at 20°C (Model FDC71VNX) 0.293Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC100~140VNX) 1.172Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC100~140VSX)</p>					
<h3>2.Error detection method</h3> <p>In order to prevent from overcurrent of inverter, if the current exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping.</p>					
<h3>3.Condition of Error displayed</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the output current of inverter exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping. • After 3-minute delay, the compressor restarts, but if this anomaly occurs 4 times within 30 minute after the initial detection. 					
<h3>4.Presumable cause</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The valves closed • Faulty power supply • Insufficient refrigerant amount • Faulty compressor • Faulty power transistor module 					

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E42</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Current cut (2/2)</div>
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED		
		1 time flash		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<p>From previous page</p> <p>Is the checked result of power transistor module OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective inverter PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <div style="border: 1px dashed black; padding: 5px;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Is the space for installation of indoor and/or outdoor unit enough? Is there any short circuit of air on indoor and/or outdoor unit? At cooling, does the outdoor fan motor run? Are the service valves fully opened? Is the filter clogged? At heating, does the indoor fan motor run? Are the service valves fully opened? Is the filter clogged? Is there any liquid flooding? Is the superheat within normal range? Is the low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor normal? Is there any anomalous sound on the compressor? </div> <p>YES</p> <p>After resetting power for several times does it become normal?</p> <p>NO → Defective inverter PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Temporary noise may cause of anomaly. If noise source can be found, take countermeasure.</p>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the output current of inveter exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping. After 3-minute delay, the compressor restarts, but if this amonaly occurs 4 times within 30 minute after the intial detection. 		
4.Presumable cause		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective inverter PCB Faulty power supply Insufficient refrigerant amount Faulty compressor Faulty power transistor module 		

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E45</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Communication error between inverter PCB and outdoor control PCB (Models FDC71~140)</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow Keeps flashing		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
Models FDC71~140	
2.Error detection method	Diagnosis
When the communication between inverter PCB and outdoor control PCB is not established.	
3.Condition of Error displayed	Countermeasure
Same as above.	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inverter PCB anomaly • Anomalous connection of connector between the outdoor control PCB and inverter PCB • Outdoor control PCB anomaly • Outdoor fan motor anomaly 	<p>Is the connection of connectors between the inverter PCB and the outdoor control PCB OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct the connection.</p> <p>YES → Are both switches of JSW10,11 on the inverter PCB set correctly?</p> <p>NO → Set JSW10, 11 correctly → See page from 138, 139.</p> <p>YES → Is LED on the inverter PCB flashing?</p> <p>NO → For 3-phase models For single-phase models Note(1) How to check voltage at CN13 → See E51 Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CN13? (1) YES → No power is supplied to inverter PCB. Check the power supply voltage and correct it. If not solved, find the cause by checking following points. • Fan motor anomaly NO → Note(2) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor? YES → Replace outdoor fan motor NO → Replace outdoor control PCB if not solved, replace inverter PCB as well</p> <p>Is the communication wire between the inverter PCB and the outdoor control PCB connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Connect the communication wire securely</p> <p>YES → Replace the outdoor control PCB</p> <p>Does it become normal?</p> <p>NO → Replace inverter PCB</p> <p>YES → OK</p>

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E47	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Active filter voltage error (Models SRC50, 60)
	Outdoor	—	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
Models SRC50, 60					
2.Error detection method					
Error is displayed if the converter voltage exceeds DC340V (3 times within 20 minutes). Remote controller may be set after 3 minutes delay.					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
Same as above					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor PCB Dust on outdoor PCB Anomalous power supply 					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <pre> graph TD A{Is the power supply normal?} -- NO --> B[Restore normal condition.] A -- YES --> C{Is voltage within the specified range?} C -- NO --> D[Restore normal condition.] C -- YES --> E{Check soldered surfaces on the outdoor PCB for foreign matter like dust, fouling, etc.} E -- NO --> F[Remove foreign matter like dust, fouling, etc.] E -- YES --> G[Defective outdoor PCB → Replace.] </pre> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<pre> graph TD A{Is the power supply normal?} -- NO --> B[Restore normal condition.] A -- YES --> C{Is voltage within the specified range?} C -- NO --> D[Restore normal condition.] C -- YES --> E{Check soldered surfaces on the outdoor PCB for foreign matter like dust, fouling, etc.} E -- NO --> F[Remove foreign matter like dust, fouling, etc.] E -- YES --> G[Defective outdoor PCB → Replace.] </pre>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<pre> graph TD A{Is the power supply normal?} -- NO --> B[Restore normal condition.] A -- YES --> C{Is voltage within the specified range?} C -- NO --> D[Restore normal condition.] C -- YES --> E{Check soldered surfaces on the outdoor PCB for foreign matter like dust, fouling, etc.} E -- NO --> F[Remove foreign matter like dust, fouling, etc.] E -- YES --> G[Defective outdoor PCB → Replace.] </pre>					

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E47</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Inverter PCB A/F module anomaly (Model FDC71VNX)</div>
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays off	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor Inverter PCB	Yellow LED 7 times flashing		

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting	
Model FDC71	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2. Error detection method	<pre> graph TD A{Is the Power supply voltage OK?} -- NO --> B[Check power supply.] A -- YES --> C{Is the checked results of insulation resistance and coil resistance (1) of compressor motor OK?} C -- NO --> D[Replace compressor.] C -- YES --> E[Defective outdoor Inverter PCB → Replace.] </pre> <p>(1) 1.154Ω or more at 20°C</p>	
3. Condition of error displayed		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the output current of A/F exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping. 		
4. Presumable cause		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective inverter PCB 		

Note:

Error code Remote controller: E48	LED	Green	Red	Content Outdoor fan motor anomaly (Models SRC50, 60)
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor	—	Keeps flashing	

<div>1.Applicable model</div> <div>Models SRC50, 60</div>	<div>5.Troubleshooting</div> <div><div><div>Diagnosis</div><div>Countermeasure</div></div><div><div><div>Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?</div><div>YES</div><div>Remove foreign matter.</div></div><div><div>NO</div><div>Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?</div><div>NO</div><div>Replace fan motor. If resistance between ① (FG):blue -④(GND):black is detected 1kΩ or lower, it is faulty.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Is DC308~336V detected between (CNFAN ④ (black)-⑥ (red)) of fan motor connector?</div><div>NO</div><div>Is F3 (250V1A) fuse blown?</div><div>NO</div><div>Check power supply voltage.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Power supply reset</div><div>Is F3 (250V1A) fuse blown?</div><div>YES</div><div>Replace faulty fan motor and outdoor PCB.</div></div><div><div>Is normal state restored?</div><div>NO</div><div>Replace fan motor (If anomaly persists after replacing fan motor, replace outdoor PCB.)</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Malfunction by temporary noise</div></div></div></div>	
<div>2.Error detection method</div> <div>Detected by rotation speed of outdoor fan motor</div>		
<div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div> <div>When actual rotation speed of outdoor fan motor drops to 75min⁻¹ or lower for 30 minutes continuously, the compressor and the outdoor fan motor stop. After 3-minutes delay, it starts again automatically, but if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 60 minutes after the initial detection.</div>		
<div>4.Presumable cause</div> <div><div>• Defective outdoor PCB</div><div>• Foreign material at rotational area of fan propeller</div><div>• Defective fan motor</div><div>• Dust on outdoor PCB</div><div>• Blown F3 fuse</div></div>		

Note: When E48 error occurs, in almost cases F3 fuse (1A) on the outdoor PCB is blown. There are a lot of cases that fuse is blown and E48 occurs due to defective fan motor. And even though only the outdoor PCB (or fuse) is replaced,, another trouble could occur. Therefore when fuse is blown, check whether the fan motor is OK or not.
After confirming the fan motor normal, check by power ON. (Don't power ON without confirming the fan motor normal.)

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E48</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Outdoor fan motor anomaly (Models FDC71~140)</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow Keeps flashing		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
Models FDC71~140	Diagnosis
2.Error detection method	Countermeasure
Detected by rotation speed of outdoor fan motor	<pre> graph TD Q1{Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?} -- YES --> C1[Remove foreign material.] Q1 -- NO --> Q2{Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?} Q2 -- YES --> Q3{Is DC280V detected between (CNFAN ① (red)-④ (blue)) of fan motor connector?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Replace fan motor. If resistance between ① (Vm):red -④(GND):blue is detected 1kΩ or lower, it is faulty.] Q3 -- YES --> A1[Power supply reset] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Is F2 fuse blown?} A1 --> Q5{Is normal state restored?} Q4 -- YES --> C3[Replace faulty fan motor and control PCB.] Q4 -- NO --> C4[Check power supply voltage.] Q5 -- YES --> C5[Malfunction by temporary noise] Q5 -- NO --> C6[Replace fan motor (If anomaly persists after replacing fan motor, replace control PCB.)] </pre>
3.Condition of Error displayed	
When actual rotation speed of outdoor fan motor (FMo1) drops to 100min ⁻¹ or lower for 30 minutes continuously, the compressor and the outdoor fan motor stop. After 3-minutes delay, it starts again automatically, but if this anomaly occurs 5 times within 60 minutes after the initial detection.	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor control PCB Foreign material at rotational area of fan propeller Defective fan motor Dust on outdoor control PCB Blow fuse External noise, surge 	

Note: When E48 error occurs, in almost cases F2 fuse (4A) [Model 71:F3 fuse (2A)] on the outdoor control PCB is blown. There are a lot of cases that fuse is blown and E48 occurs due to defective fan motor. And even though only the outdoor control PCB (or fuse) is replaced,, another trouble (*1) could occur. Therefore when fuse is blown, check whether the fan motor is OK or not.

After confirming the fan motor normal, check by power ON. (Don't power ON without confirming the fan motor normal.)

*1 The error which does not seem to relate E48 may occur like as “WAIT”, Stay OFF of LED on outdoor control PCB, inverter communication error (E45) and etc.

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E49</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Low pressure error or low pressure sensor anomaly (1/2) (Models FDC71~140)</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow Keeps flashing		

1.Applicable model Models FDC71~140	5.Troubleshooting	
2.Error detection method Detected by low pressure drop and suction superheat	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
3.Condition of Error displayed ① When the low pressure sensor detects 0.079MPa or lower for 15 seconds continuously, compressor stops and it restarts automatically after 3-minutes delay. And if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 60 minutes, ② 10 minutes after the compressor starts, if the low pressure sensor detects 0.15MPa or lower for 60 minutes continuously and compressor suction superheat is detected 30degC or higher for 60 minutes continuously. And if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 60 minutes, ③ If low pressure sensor detects 0.079MPa or lower for 5 minutes continuously (including the compressor stop status),	<pre> graph TD Q1{Is the low pressure sensor connection OK (at PCB side)?} -- NO --> C1[Correct.] Q1 -- YES --> S1[Check the low pressure value during following state from the remote controller ① Compressor is stopping ② Compressor is operating] S1 --> Q2{During both ① and ② state low pressure detected at around 0MPa without any fluctuation.} Q2 -- NO --> Q1 Q2 -- YES --> S2[Check the insulation resistance of pressure sensor.] S2 --> Q3{Is the insulation resistance more than 100Ω? at DC500V?} Q3 -- NO --> C2[Replace low pressure sensor.] Q3 -- YES --> S3[* After connecting the gauge manifold on the low pressure line, measure at the state ① above. Compare the result with the value indicated on the remote controller.] S3 --> Q4{Is the pressure difference less than 0.2MPa?} Q4 -- YES --> C3[To checking of refrigerant amount, refrigerant circuit, etc. (To next page)] Q4 -- NO --> S4[Connect the pressure sensor of spare part to outdoor control PCB in the condition open to atmosphere.] S4 --> Q5{Is the pressure 0MPa displayed on the remote controller?} Q5 -- NO --> C4[Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.] Q5 -- YES --> C5[Replace low pressure sensor.] </pre>	
4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective outdoor control PCB • Defective low pressure sensor connector • Defective low pressure sensor • Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor connector • Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor 	Note: * Connect the gauge manifold to the service valve check joint during cooling, or connect it to the check joint at internal piping of outdoor unit during heating.	

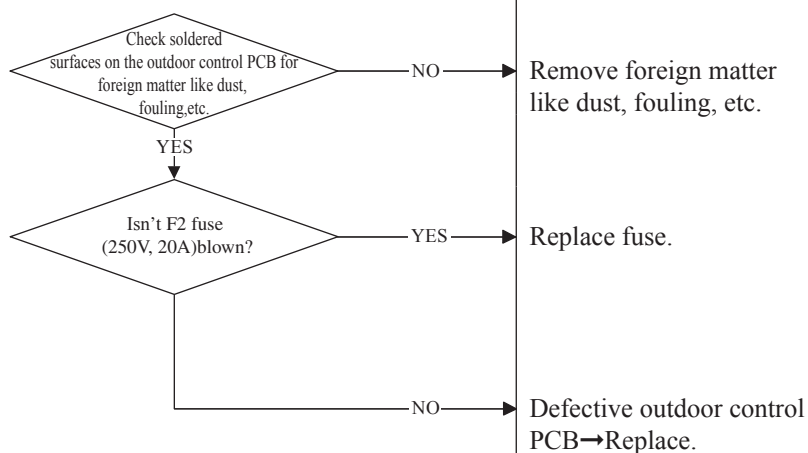
<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: E49	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> Low pressure error or low pressure sensor anomaly (2/2) (Models FDC71~140)
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow Keeps flashing		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
Models FDC71~140					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>From previous page.</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are the connections of low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are the characteristics of low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the low pressure normal during operation?</p> </td><td> <p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct.</p> <p>Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor→ Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor circuits)</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>From previous page.</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are the connections of low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are the characteristics of low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the low pressure normal during operation?</p>	<p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct.</p> <p>Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor→ Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor circuits)</p>
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>From previous page.</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are the connections of low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are the characteristics of low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the low pressure normal during operation?</p>	<p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct.</p> <p>Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor→ Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor circuits)</p>				

Note:

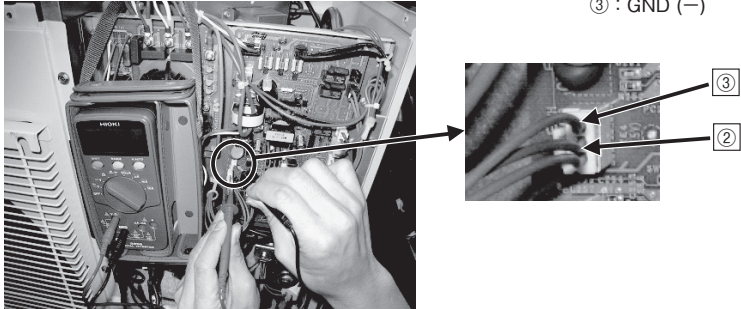
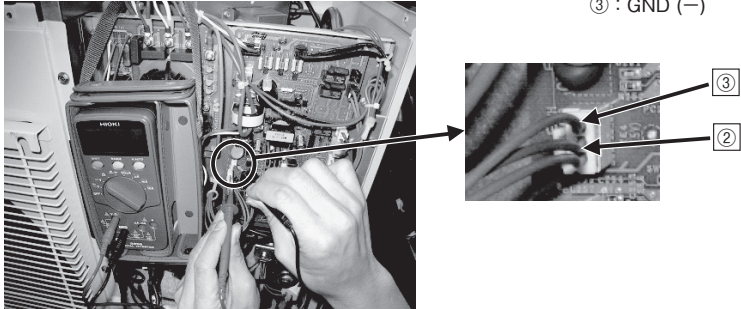
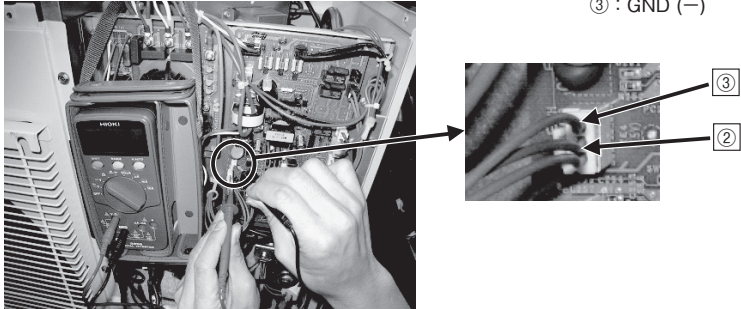
Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E51	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Power transistor anomaly (Models SRC50, 60)
	Outdoor	—	1 time flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
Models SRC50, 60	
2.Error detection method	Diagnosis
Power transistor primary current	
3.Condition of Error displayed	Countermeasure
If the power transistor primary current exceeds the setting value for 3 seconds, the compressor stops.	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outdoor control PCB anomaly • Dust on outdoor control PCB • Blown F2 fuse 	



Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E51</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Inverter and fan motor anomaly (Models FDC71~140)</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED		
		6 times flash		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
Models FDC71~140	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>• Models FDC71-140VNX</p> <p>(1) (2)</p> <p>Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved, replace Noise filter PCB as well.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note(1) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V.</p> <p>(1)</p> <p>Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor.</p> <p>NO → Replace outdoor control PCB If not solved, replace inverter PCB as well.</p> <p>• Models FDC100-140VSX Replace immediately the inverter PCB and the power transistor.</p> <p>Note(2) How to check the voltage between ② and ③ of CNI3?</p> <p>② : 15V (+) ③ : GND (—)</p>  </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>• Models FDC71-140VNX</p> <p>(1) (2)</p> <p>Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved, replace Noise filter PCB as well.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note(1) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V.</p> <p>(1)</p> <p>Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor.</p> <p>NO → Replace outdoor control PCB If not solved, replace inverter PCB as well.</p> <p>• Models FDC100-140VSX Replace immediately the inverter PCB and the power transistor.</p> <p>Note(2) How to check the voltage between ② and ③ of CNI3?</p> <p>② : 15V (+) ③ : GND (—)</p> 	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>• Models FDC71-140VNX</p> <p>(1) (2)</p> <p>Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved, replace Noise filter PCB as well.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note(1) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V.</p> <p>(1)</p> <p>Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor.</p> <p>NO → Replace outdoor control PCB If not solved, replace inverter PCB as well.</p> <p>• Models FDC100-140VSX Replace immediately the inverter PCB and the power transistor.</p> <p>Note(2) How to check the voltage between ② and ③ of CNI3?</p> <p>② : 15V (+) ③ : GND (—)</p> 					
2.Error detection method					
When power transistor anomaly is detected for 15 minutes continuously					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
Same as above					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outdoor fan motor anomaly • Inverter PCB anomaly • Outdoor control PCB anomaly 					

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E53</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Suction pipe temperature thermistor anomaly (Models FDC71~140)</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow		
		Keeps flashing		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
Models FDC71~140	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<div><div>Is the connection of suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>Correct connection of suction pipe temperature thermistor connector.</div><div>YES</div><div>Are the characteristics of suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor→ Replace.</div><div>YES</div><div>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor input circuit)</div></div>	
3.Condition of Error displayed	<div>Temperature-resistance characteristics</div> <div><div>(Broken wire)</div><div><div>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</div><div>15</div><div>10</div><div>5</div><div>0</div></div><div><div>0</div><div>10</div><div>20</div><div>30</div><div>40</div><div>50</div></div><div>Temperature (°C)</div><div>5kΩ at 25°C</div><div>(Shot circuit)</div></div>	
4.Presumable cause	<div><div>Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor connection</div><div>Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor</div><div>Defective outdoor control PCB</div></div>	

Note:

<div>Error code</div> <div>Remote controller: E54</div>	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> <div>Low pressure sensor anomaly (Models FDC71~140)</div>
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow		
		Keeps flashing		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
Models FDC71~140	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD D1{Are the connection of low pressure sensor connectors (at sensor side and PCB side) OK?} -- NO --> C1[Correct low pressure sensor connector connection.] D1 -- YES --> D2{Are the pressure (actual measurement) matched with the value indicated on the remote controller?} D2 -- YES --> C2[Is refrigerant amount charged properly? Is there any anomaly on the refrigeration circuit?] D2 -- NO --> P1[Replace the low pressure sensor.] P1 --> D3{Is normal condition restored?} D3 -- YES --> C3[OK] D3 -- NO --> C4[Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor input circuit)] </pre>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
4.Presumable cause		

Note:

<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: E57	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> Insufficient refrigerant amount or detection of service valve closure (Models SRC50, 60)
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor	—	2 times flash	

<p>1.Applicable model</p> <p>Models SRC50, 60</p>	<p>5.Troubleshooting</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th> <th>Countermeasure</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> </td> <td>Open fully.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> </td> <td>Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> </td> <td>Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.</td> </tr> <tr> <td> <p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> </td> <td>Charge refrigerant.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)</p> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Open fully.	<p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.	<p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.	<p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	Charge refrigerant.	<p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure												
<p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Open fully.												
<p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.												
<p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.												
<p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	Charge refrigerant.												
<p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)</p>													
<p>2.Error detection method</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judge insufficient refrigerant amount by detecting the temperature difference between indoor heat exchanger (ThI-R) and indoor return air (ThI-A). 													
<p>3. Condition of Error displayed</p> <p>When the insufficient refrigerant amount is detected 3 times within 60 minutes.</p>													
<p>4.Presumable cause</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor Defective indoor return air temperature thermistor Defective indoor control PCB Insufficient refrigerant amount 													

Note: When the compressor speed is 50 rps or under at 5 minutes after the start of compressor or the completion of defrosting, the low refrigerant protection control judges, by detecting the difference between the indoor heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) and the indoor return air temperature (Thi-A), that it is in the state of gas low, and stops the compressor.

Cooling: Indoor return air temperature (Thi-A) – Indoor heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) ≥ 4 deg

Heating: Indoor heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) – Indoor return air temperature (Thi-A) ≤ 6 deg

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow Keeps flashing		
Remote controller: E57				
Insufficient refrigerant amount or detection of service valve closure (Models FDC71~140)				

<h3>1.Applicable model</h3> <p>Models FDC71~140</p>	<h3>5.Troubleshooting</h3> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> </td><td>Open fully.</td></tr> <tr> <td> <p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> </td><td>Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.</td></tr> <tr> <td> <p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> </td><td>Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.</td></tr> <tr> <td> <p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> </td><td>Charge refrigerant.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Open fully.	<p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.	<p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.	<p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	Charge refrigerant.		Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)
Diagnosis	Countermeasure												
<p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Open fully.												
<p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.												
<p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p>	Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.												
<p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	Charge refrigerant.												
	Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)												
<h3>2.Error detection method</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judge insufficient refrigerant amount by detecting the temperature difference between indoor heat exchanger (ThI-R) and indoor return air (ThI-A). It detects at initial startup in cooling or dehumidifying mode after power ON. (In case of model 71 it cannot detect) 													
<h3>3.Condition of Error displayed</h3> <p>Anomalous stop at initial detection</p>													
<h3>4.Presumable cause</h3> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor Defective indoor return air temperature thermistor Defective indoor control PCB Insufficient refrigerant amount 													

Note: Insufficient refrigerant amount preventive control makes compressor stopped, if it judges insufficient refrigerant amount by detecting the temperature difference between indoor heat exchanger (ThI-R) and return air temperature (ThI-A) for 1 minute after compressor ON in cooling or dehumidifying mode and for 9 minutes after compressor ON in heating mode. [in cooling mode: (ThI-A)-(ThI-R)>4degC, in heating mode: (ThI-R)-(ThI-A)<4degC]

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E58	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Current safe stop (Models SRC50, 60)
	Outdoor	—	3 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
Models SRC50, 60	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD D1{Is the refrigerant amount normal?} -- NO --> C1[Adjust the refrigerant amount properly.] D1 -- YES --> D2{Is outdoor ventilation condition good?} D2 -- NO --> C2[Secure space for inlet and outlet.] D2 -- YES --> D3{Inspect compressor} D3 -- NO --> C3[Replace compressor.] D3 -- YES --> D4{Inspect outdoor air temp. sensor} D4 -- NO --> C4[Replace sensor.] D4 -- YES --> C5["Defective outdoor PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor air temp. sensor input circuit)"] </pre>	
3.Condition of Error displayed	Same as above	
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excessive refrigerant amount • Indoor,outdoor unit installation spaces • Faulty compressor • Defective outdoor air temp. sensor • Defective outdoor PCB 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E59	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Compressor startup failure (Models SRC50, 60)
	Outdoor	—	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
Models SRC50, 60	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Compressor does not start at all. Neither noise nor vibration cannot be heard</p> <p>Disconnect the outdoor fan motor connector and try to startup</p> <p>Does compressor startup?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor</p> <p>NO → Is power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check power supply voltage</p> <p>YES → Is the pressure balance at starting OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit</p> <p>YES → Is the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor OK ?</p> <p>NO → Repalce compressor</p> <p>YES → Is power transistor module OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor PCB→Replace</p> <p>YES → Is the output of inverter checker OK ?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor PCB→Replace</p> <p>YES → Try to startup several times</p> <p>Note: Several times restarting may resolve it, because migrated liquid refrigerant in the compressor is discharged from the compressor.</p> <p>Does it start?</p> <p>NO → Repalce compressor</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Compressor does not start at all. Neither noise nor vibration cannot be heard</p> <p>Disconnect the outdoor fan motor connector and try to startup</p> <p>Does compressor startup?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor</p> <p>NO → Is power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check power supply voltage</p> <p>YES → Is the pressure balance at starting OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit</p> <p>YES → Is the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor OK ?</p> <p>NO → Repalce compressor</p> <p>YES → Is power transistor module OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor PCB→Replace</p> <p>YES → Is the output of inverter checker OK ?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor PCB→Replace</p> <p>YES → Try to startup several times</p> <p>Note: Several times restarting may resolve it, because migrated liquid refrigerant in the compressor is discharged from the compressor.</p> <p>Does it start?</p> <p>NO → Repalce compressor</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Compressor does not start at all. Neither noise nor vibration cannot be heard</p> <p>Disconnect the outdoor fan motor connector and try to startup</p> <p>Does compressor startup?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor</p> <p>NO → Is power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check power supply voltage</p> <p>YES → Is the pressure balance at starting OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit</p> <p>YES → Is the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor OK ?</p> <p>NO → Repalce compressor</p> <p>YES → Is power transistor module OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor PCB→Replace</p> <p>YES → Is the output of inverter checker OK ?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor PCB→Replace</p> <p>YES → Try to startup several times</p> <p>Note: Several times restarting may resolve it, because migrated liquid refrigerant in the compressor is discharged from the compressor.</p> <p>Does it start?</p> <p>NO → Repalce compressor</p>					
2.Error detection method					
If it fails to change over to the rotor detection operation of compressor motor					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
If compressor fails to startup for 42 times					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outdoor fan motor anomaly • Outdoor PCB anomaly • Anomalous power supply voltage • Improper refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit • Faulty compressor (Motor bearing) 					

Note: Insulation resistance

- The unit is left for long period without power supply or soon after installation, migrated liquid refrigerant may dissolve in the refrigerant oil in the compressor. In such case insulation resistance decreases upto several MΩ or lower. If the electric leakage breaker is activated due to low insulation resistance, check followings.
 - ① Check whehter the insulation resistance can recover or not, ater 6 hours has passed since power ON.
(By energize the crankcase heater, migrated liquid refrigerant in the refrigerant oil in compressor can be evaporated)
 - ② Check whether the electric leakage breake conforms to high-hermonic specifications
(As units has inverter, in order to prevent from improper operation, be sure to use high-hermonic one.)

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E59	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	5 times flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED		
		Stays off		
Compressor startup failure (1/2) (Models FDC71~140)				

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
Models FDC71~140	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>In case that the compressor does not start at all and no sound or vibration exists</p> <p>Is power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check the power supply voltage and correct it</p> <p>YES</p> <p>For FDC100-140VSX</p> <p>For FDC71-140VNX</p> <p>Note(1) How to check voltage at CN13 ⇒ See E51</p> <p>(1) Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved yet, replace Noise filter PCB</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note(2) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V</p> <p>(2) Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoorfan motor.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Replace outdoor control PCB</p> <p>Can compressor startup?</p> <p>YES → OK</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the pressure equalized at starting OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor OK?</p> <p>NO → Replace compressor</p> <p>YES</p> <p>A</p> <p>To next page</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>In case that the compressor does not start at all and no sound or vibration exists</p> <p>Is power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check the power supply voltage and correct it</p> <p>YES</p> <p>For FDC100-140VSX</p> <p>For FDC71-140VNX</p> <p>Note(1) How to check voltage at CN13 ⇒ See E51</p> <p>(1) Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved yet, replace Noise filter PCB</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note(2) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V</p> <p>(2) Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoorfan motor.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Replace outdoor control PCB</p> <p>Can compressor startup?</p> <p>YES → OK</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the pressure equalized at starting OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor OK?</p> <p>NO → Replace compressor</p> <p>YES</p> <p>A</p> <p>To next page</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>In case that the compressor does not start at all and no sound or vibration exists</p> <p>Is power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>NO → Check the power supply voltage and correct it</p> <p>YES</p> <p>For FDC100-140VSX</p> <p>For FDC71-140VNX</p> <p>Note(1) How to check voltage at CN13 ⇒ See E51</p> <p>(1) Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved yet, replace Noise filter PCB</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note(2) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V</p> <p>(2) Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoorfan motor.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Replace outdoor control PCB</p> <p>Can compressor startup?</p> <p>YES → OK</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the pressure equalized at starting OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor OK?</p> <p>NO → Replace compressor</p> <p>YES</p> <p>A</p> <p>To next page</p>					
<p>2.Error detection method</p> <p>When it fails to change over to the operation for rotor position detection of compressor motor (If the compressor speed cannot increase 11Hz or higher)</p>					
<p>3.Condition of Error displayed</p> <p>If the compressor fails to startup for 20 times (10 patterns x2 times) continuously.</p>					
<p>4.Presumable cause</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outdoor fan motor anomaly • Outdoor control PCB anomaly • Inverter PCB anomaly • Anomalous power supply voltage • Insufficient or Excessive refrigerant amount • Faulty component for refrigerant circuit • Compressor anomaly (Motor or bearing) 					

Note: Insulation resistance

- The unit is left for long period without power supply or soon after installation, insulation resistance may decrease to several MΩ or lower due to the liquid refrigerant migrated in the refrigerant oil in compressor. If the electric leakage breaker is activated due to low insulation resistance, check followings.

① Check whether the insulation resistance can recover or not, after 6 hours has passed since power ON.

(By energize the crankcase heater, liquid refrigerant migrated in the refrigerant oil in compressor can be evaporated)

② Check whether the electric leakage breaker conforms to high-harmonic specifications

(As inverter PAC units has inverter, in order to prevent from improper operation, be sure to use the breaker of high-harmonic type)

<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: E59	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> Compressor startup failure (2/2) (Models FDC71~140)
	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	5 times flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED		
		Stays off		

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
Models FDC71~140	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD A{{A}} -- From previous page --> B{Is the power transistor module OK?} B -- YES --> C[After power OFF, turn SW10-4 of inverter PCB ON and connect the inverter checker. Then power ON again.] B -- NO --> D[Replace inverter PCB] C --> E{Is the inverter output OK? (Check by inverter checker)} E -- YES --> F[Try to restart several times] E -- NO --> G[Replace inverter PCB] F --> H{Does it start?} H -- NO --> I[Replace compressor] </pre> <p>Note(1) Several times restarting may recover it, because liquid refrigerant migrated in the compressor could be discharged from the compressor.</p>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
4.Presumable cause		

Note:

Error code Remote controller: E60	LED	Green	Red	Content Compressor rotor lock error (Models SRC50, 60)
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor	—	7 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
Models SRC50, 60	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method Compressor rotor position	<pre> graph TD Q1{Is the power supply voltage OK?} -- NO --> C1[Check and correct the power supply voltage] Q1 -- YES --> R1[Reset the power supply and restart operation.] R1 --> Q2{Does the compressor start?} Q2 -- NO --> Q3{Does E59 occur?} Q3 -- YES --> C2[Correct it based on the troubleshooting of E59] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Does the compressor run without occurrence of E42?} Q4 -- NO --> C3[Correct it based on the troubleshooting of E42] Q2 -- YES --> Q5{Is the output from inverter checker OK?} Q5 -- NO --> C4[Defective outdoor PCB→Replace.] Q5 -- YES --> Q6{Is the noise or vibration of compressor normal?} Q6 -- NO --> C5[Replace compressor.] Q6 -- YES --> Q7{Does it start up normally without recurrence of E60.} Q7 -- NO --> C6[Check compressor for insulation, resistance. Replace compressor if necessary.] Q7 -- YES --> C7[Defective outdoor PCB→Replace.] </pre>	
3.Condition of Error displayed If it fails again to detect the rotor position after shifting to the compressor rotor position detection operation, the compressor stops.		
4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor fan motor Defective outdoor PCB Anomalous power supply voltage Improper refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit Defective compressor (motor, bearing) 		

Note: Insulation resistance

- The unit is left for long period without power supply or soon after installation, migrated liquid refrigerant may dissolve in the refrigerant oil in the compressor. In such case insulation resistance decreases upto several MΩ or lower. If the electric leakage breaker is activated due to low insulation resistance, check followings.
 - Check whether the insulation resistance can recover or not, after 6 hours has passed since power ON.
(By energize the crankcase heater, migrated liquid refrigerant in the refrigerant oil in compressor can be evaporated)
 - Check whether the electric leakage breaker conforms to high-harmonic specifications
(As units has inverter, in order to prevent from improper operation, be sure to use high-harmonic one.)

2 MICRO INVERTER

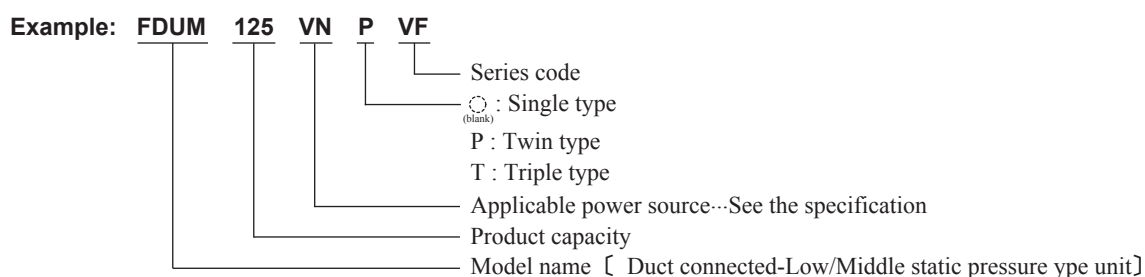
CONTENTS

2.1 SPECIFICATIONS	210
(1) Single type	210
(2) Twin type	216
(3) Triple type	224
2.2 EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	227
2.2.1 Indoor units	227
2.2.2 Outdoor units	230
2.2.3 Wired remot controller (Optional parts)	233
2.3 ELECTRICAL WIRING	234
2.3.1 Indoor units	234
2.3.2 Outdoor units	237
2.4 NOISE LEVEL	240
2.4.1 Indoor units	240
2.4.2 Outdoor units	241
2.5 CHARACTERISTICS OF FAN	242
2.6 PIPING SYSTEM	245
2.7 RANGE OF USAGE & LIMITATIONS	248
2.8 SELECTION CHART	252
2.8.1 Capacity tables	252
(1) Single type	252
(2) Twin type	253
(3) Triple type	256
2.8.2 Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to air flow rate control (fan speed)	257
2.8.3 Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to one way length of refrigerant piping	257
2.8.4 Height difference between the indoor unit and outdoor unit	257
2.9 APPLICATION DATA	259
2.9.1 Installation of indoor unit	259
2.9.2 Electric wiring work installation	265
2.9.3 Installation of wired remote controller	268
2.9.4 Installation of outdoor unit	274
2.9.5 Instructions for branching pipe set (DIS-WA1,WB1,TA1,TB1)	290
2.10 OUTLINE OF OPERATION CONTROL BY MICROCOMPUTER	293
2.10.1 Remote controller	293
2.10.2 Operation control function by the wired remote controller	295
(1) Switching sequence of the operation mode switches of remote controller	295
(2) CPU reset	295
(3) Power failure compensation function (Electric power supply failure)	295

2.10.3 Operation control function by the indoor controller	296
(1) Auto operation	296
(2) Operations of functional items during cooling/heating	296
(3) Dehumidifying operation	296
(4) Timer operation	297
(5) Remote controller display during the operation stop	297
(6) Hot start (Cold draft prevention at heating)	297
(7) Hot keep	298
(8) Thermostat operation	298
(9) Filter sign	299
(10) Compressor inching prevention control	299
(11) Drain pump control	300
(12) Drain motor (DM) control	300
(13) Operation check/drain pump test run operation mode	301
(14) Cooling, dehumidifying frost protection	301
(15) Heating overload protection	301
(16) Anomalous fan motor	302
(17) Plural unit control - Control of 16 units group by one remote controller	302
(18) High ceiling control	303
(19) Abnormal temperature thermistor (return air/indoor heat exchanger) wire/short-circuit detection	303
(20) Operation permission/prohibition	303
(21) External input/output control (CnT)	304
(22) Fan control at heating startup	305
(23) Room temperature detection temperature compensation during heating	306
(24) Return air temperature compensation	306
2.10.4 Operation control function by the outdoor controller	307
(1) Determination of compressor speed (frequency)	307
(2) Compressor start control	307
(3) Compressor soft start control	308
(4) Outdoor unit fan control	309
(5) Defrosting	311
(6) Protective control/anomalous stop control by compressor's number of revolutions	312
(7) Silent mode	315
(8) Test run	315
(9) Pump-down control	316
(10) Base heater ON/OFF output control (optional)	316
2.11 MAINTENANCE DATA	317
2.11.1 Diagnosing of microcomputer circuit	317
(1) Selfdiagnosis function	317
(2) Troubleshooting procedure	320
(3) Troubleshooting at the indoor unit	320
(4) Troubleshooting at the outdoor unit	324

(5) Check of anomalous operation data with the remote controller	331
(6) Power transistor module (including the driver PCB) inspection procedure	332
(7) Inverter checker for diagnosis of inverter output	333
(8) Outdoor unit controller failure diagnosis circuit diagram	334
2.11.2 Troubleshooting flow	337
(1) List of troubles	337
(2) Troubleshooting	338

■ How to read the model name



2.1 SPECIFICATIONS

(1) Single type

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM100VNVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM100VF	Outdoor unit FDC100VN
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	10.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 11.2 (Max.)]	11.2 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 12.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.80	3.02
Running current	A	12.6 / 13.2	13.5 / 14.1
Power factor	%	97 / 96	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:44 Hi:38 Me:36 Lo:30	49
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	81
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE2 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 3	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 130 < Direct line start >	86 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:36 Hi:28 Me:25 Lo:19	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/2" φ 9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ 9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/U φ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ 15.88 (5/8") φ 15.88(5/8")x1.0 φ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM100VSF	
		Indoor unit FDUM100VF	Outdoor unit FDC100VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	10.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 11.2 (Max.)]	11.2 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 12.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.80	3.02
Running current	A	4.2 / 4.4	4.5 / 4.7
Power factor	%	96 / 97	97 / 98
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:44 Hi:38 Me:36 Lo:30	49
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	83
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE3 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 3	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 130 <Direct line start >	86 <Direct line start >
Air flow (Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:36 Hi:28 Me:25 Lo:19	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve (for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve (for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/4" φ 9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ 9.52 (3/8") × 0.8 O/U φ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ 15.88 (5/8") φ 15.88 (5/8") × 1.0 φ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max. 50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max. 30m (Outdoor unit is higher) Max. 15m (Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	


(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM125VNVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM125VF	Outdoor unit FDC125VN
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	12.5 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.0 (Max.)]	14.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	3.90	3.88
Running current	A	17.5 / 18.3	17.4 / 18.2
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:45 Hi:40 Me:34 Lo:29	Cooling:50 Heating:51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	81
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE2 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 3	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 < Direct line start >	86 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:39 Hi:32 Me:26 Lo:20	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ 9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ 9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/U φ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ 15.88 (5/8") φ 15.88(5/8")x1.0 φ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1. See page 250 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	


(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM125VSF	
		Indoor unit FDUM125VF	Outdoor unit FDC125VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	12.5 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.0 (Max.)]	14.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	3.90	3.88
Running current	A	5.8 / 6.1	5.8 / 6.1
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:45 Hi:40 Me:34 Lo:29	Cooling:50 Heating:51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	83
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE3 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 3	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 < Direct line start >	86 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:39 Hi:32 Me:26 Lo:20	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/4"φ 9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ 9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/U φ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ 15.88 (5/8") φ 15.88(5/8")x1.0 φ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	


(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VNVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM140VF	Outdoor unit FDC140VN
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.95	4.69
Running current	A	22.2 / 23.2	21.0 / 22.0
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:47 Hi:40 Me:35 Lo:30	51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	81
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE2 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 3	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 <Direct line start >	86 <Direct line start >
Air flow (Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:48 Hi:35 Me:28 Lo:22	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve (for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve (for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/2" φ 9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ 9.52 (3/8") x 0.8 O/U φ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ 15.88 (5/8") φ 15.88 (5/8") x 1.0 φ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max. 50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max. 30m (Outdoor unit is higher) Max. 15m (Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VSF	
		Indoor unit FDUM140VF	Outdoor unit FDC140VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.95	4.69
Running current	A	7.4 / 7.8	7.0 / 7.4
Power factor	%	97 / 96	97 / 96
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:47 Hi:40 Me:35 Lo:30	51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	83
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE3 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 3	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 <Direct line start >	86 <Direct line start >
Air flow (Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:48 Hi:35 Me:28 Lo:22	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve (for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve (for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/4" φ 9.52 (3/8") Pipe φ 9.52 (3/8") × 0.8 O/U φ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: φ 15.88 (5/8") φ 15.88 (5/8") × 1.0 φ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max. 50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max. 30m (Outdoor unit is higher) Max. 15m (Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	


(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(6) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

(2) Twin type

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM100VNPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC100VN
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	10.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 11.2 (Max.)]	11.2 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 12.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.84	3.35
Running current	A	12.7 / 13.3	15.0 / 15.7
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	49
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	81
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE2×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×1	Propeller fan ×1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 < Direct line start >	86 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 0/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size		Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 0/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1" ×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM100VSPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC100VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	10.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 11.2 (Max.)]	11.2 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 12.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	2.84	3.35
Running current	A	4.2 / 4.4	5.0 / 5.3
Power factor	%	98	97 / 96
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	49
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	83
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE3 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 1	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 <Direct line start >	86 <Direct line start >
Air flow (Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve (for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve (for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data	mm	Liquid line: 1/4" φ 6.35 (1/4") ② φ 9.52 (3/8") x 0.8 ① φ 9.52 (3/8") x 0.8 0/U φ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size		Gas line: 1/2" φ 12.7 (1/2") ② φ 12.7 (1/2") x 0.8 ① φ 15.88 (5/8") x 1.0 0/U φ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max. 50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max. 30m (Outdoor unit is higher) Max. 15m (Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1" × 1 (option). ①: Pipe of O/U ~ Branch, ②: Pipe of Branch ~ I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM125VNPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM60VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC125VN
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	12.5 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.0 (Max.)]	14.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	3.87	4.07
Running current	A	17.3 / 18.1	18.2 / 19.0
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:36 Hi:31 Me:28 Lo:25	Cooling:50 Heating:51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 738	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	81
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE2 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 2	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 <Direct line start >	86 <Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:20 Hi:15 Me:13 Lo:10	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1. See page 250 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.


(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1" × 1(option). ①: Pipe of O/U ~ Branch, ②: Pipe of Branch ~ I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM125VSPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM60VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC125VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	12.5 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.0 (Max.)]	14.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	3.87	4.07
Running current	A	5.8 / 6.1	6.1 / 6.4
Power factor	%	96	96 / 97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:36 Hi:31 Me:28 Lo:25	Cooling:50 Heating:51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	83
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE3 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 2	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 <Direct line start >	86 <Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:20 Hi:15 Me:13 Lo:10	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1.See page 250 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.


(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1" × 1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VNPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM71VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC140VN
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.78	4.60
Running current	A	21.4 / 22.4	20.6 / 21.5
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:38 Hi:33 Me:29 Lo:25	51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	81
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE2 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 2	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 <Direct line start >	86 <Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:24 Hi:19 Me:15 Lo:10	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/U φ9.52 (3/8") ② φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ① φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/U φ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: 1/U φ15.88 (5/8") ② φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 ① φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/U φ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1.See page 250 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1" × 1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VSPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM71VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC140VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.78	4.60
Running current	A	7.1 / 7.5	6.8 / 7.2
Power factor	%	97	98 / 97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:38 Hi:33 Me:29 Lo:25	51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1) near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	83
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE3 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 2	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 <Direct line start >	86 <Direct line start >
Air flow (Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:24 Hi:19 Me:15 Lo:10	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve (for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve (for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/2"φ 9.52 (3/8") ②φ 9.52 (3/8") × 0.8 ①φ 9.52 (3/8") × 0.8 O/Uφ 9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: 1/2"φ 15.88 (5/8") ②φ 15.88 (5/8") × 1.0 ①φ 15.88 (5/8") × 1.0 O/Uφ 15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max. 50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max. 30m (Outdoor unit is higher) Max. 15m (Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WA1" × 1 (option). ①: Pipe of O/U ~ Branch, ②: Pipe of Branch ~ I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM200VSPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM100VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC200VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	20.0 [7.0 (Min.) ~ 22.4 (Max.)]	22.4 [7.6 (Min.) ~ 25.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	6.86	7.22
Running current	A	10.5 / 11.1	11.1 / 11.7
Power factor	%	94	94
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 19 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:44 Hi:38 Me:36 Lo:30	57
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	1,300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	122
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	GTC5150ND70K×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	1.45 M-MA32R
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	Straight fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×3	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 130 < Direct line start >	86×2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:36 Hi:28 Me:25 Lo:19	Cooling:150 Heating:145
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/Uφ9.52 (3/8") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: 1/Uφ15.88 (5/8") ②φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 ①φ22.22(7/8")x1.6 O/Uφ22.22 (7/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.70m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 5.4kg(Pre-charged up to the piping length of 30m)Outdoor unit	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Connecting pipe, Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WB1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM250VSPVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM125VF (2 units)	Outdoor unit FDC250VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	25.0 [10.0(Min.) ~ 28.0(Max.)]	28.0 [9.5(Min.) ~ 31.5(Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	9.05	8.51
Running current	A	13.9 / 14.6	13.1 / 13.8
Power factor	%	94	94
Inrush current	A	5<Max. running current 22 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB(A)	P-Hi:45 Hi:40 Me:34 Lo:29	Cooling:57 Heating:58
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 1370 × 740	1,505×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	54	140
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	GTC5150ND70K×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	1.45 M-MA32R
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	Straight fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×3	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 + 200 < Direct line start >	86×2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:39 Hi:32 Me:26 Lo:20	Cooling:150 Heating:145
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:60 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/Uφ9.52 (3/8") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 O/Uφ12.7 (1/2")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: 1/Uφ15.88 (5/8") ②φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 ①φ22.22(7/8")x1.6 O/Uφ22.22 (7/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Liquid:Flare / Gas:Bracing
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.70m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 250
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 7.2kg(Pre-charged up to the piping length of 30m)Outdoor unit	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Connecting pipe, Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	60
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is two indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-WB1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~1/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL3EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

(3) Triple type

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VNTVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF (3 units)	Outdoor unit FDC140VN
Power source			220-240V ~ 50Hz / 220V ~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.65	5.15
Running current	A	20.8 / 21.7	23.1 / 24.2
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 24 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB(A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	81
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE2 × 1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 1	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 < Direct line start >	86 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 0/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size		Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 0/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 251
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ 20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 230V50Hz or 220V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is three indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-TA1" × 1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM140VSTVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM50VF (3 units)	Outdoor unit FDC140VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	14.0 [5.0 (Min.) ~ 14.5 (Max.)]	16.0 [4.0 (Min.) ~ 16.5 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	4.65	5.15
Running current	A	6.9 / 7.3	7.7 / 8.1
Power factor	%	97	97
Inrush current	A	5<Max.running current 15 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:37 Hi:32 Me:29 Lo:26	51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 750 × 635	845 × 970 × 370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	29	83
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	RMT5126MDE3×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	0.9 M-MA68
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	M shape fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan × 1	Propeller fan × 1
Motor <Starting method>	W	100 < Direct line start >	86 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:13 Hi:10 Me:9 Lo:8	Cooling:75 Heating:73
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	20 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data		Liquid line: 1/Uφ6.35 (1/4") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size	mm	Gas line: 1/Uφ12.7 (1/2") ②φ12.7(1/2")x0.8 ①φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 O/Uφ15.88 (5/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Flare piping
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.50m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) ※1.See page 251 Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 3.8kg in outdoor unit (incl. the amount for the piping of : 30m)	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.

(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is three indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-TA1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL1EF" is 5Pa initially.

(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Item	Model	FDUM200VSTVF	
		Indoor unit FDUM71VF (3 units)	Outdoor unit FDC200VS
Power source			380-415V 3N~ 50Hz / 380V 3N~ 60Hz
Operation data		Cooling	Heating
Nominal capacity	kW	20.0 [7.0 (Min.) ~ 22.4 (Max.)]	22.4 [7.6 (Min.) ~ 25.0 (Max.)]
Power consumption	kW	6.57	6.26
Running current	A	10.1 / 10.6	9.6 / 10.1
Power factor	%	94	94
Inrush current	A	5 <Max. running current 19 >	
Sound Pressure Level	dB (A)	P-Hi:38 Hi:33 Me:29 Lo:25	51
Exterior dimensions Height x Width x Depth	mm	280 × 950 × 635	1,300×970×370
Exterior appearance (Munsell color)		—	Stucco White (4.2Y7.5/1.1)near equivalent
Net weight	kg	34	122
Refrigerant equipment Compressor type & Q'ty		—	GTC5150ND70K×1
Starting method		—	Direct line start
Refrigerant oil	ℓ	—	1.45 M-MA32R
Heat exchanger		Louver fin & inner grooved tubing	Straight fin & inner grooved tubing
Refrigerant control		—	Electronic expansion valve
Air handling equipment Fan type & Q'ty		Centrifugal fan ×2	Propeller fan ×2
Motor <Starting method>	W	130 < Direct line start >	86 × 2 < Direct line start >
Air flow(Standard)	CMM	P-Hi:24 Hi:19 Me:15 Lo:10	Cooling:150 Heating:145
External static pressure	Pa	Standard:35 Max:100	—
Outside air intake		Possible	—
Air filter, Q'ty		Procure locally	—
Shock & vibration absorber		Rubber sleeve(for fan motor)	Rubber sleeve(for Compressor)
Insulation (noise & heat)		Polyurethane form	—
Electric heater	W	—	33 (Crank case heater)
Remote controller		wired:RC-E5 (option)	wireless:RCN-KIT3-E (option)
Room temperature control		Thermostat by electronics	—
Safety equipment		Overload protection for fan motor Frost protection thermostat	Internal thermostat for fan motor Abnormal discharge temperature protection.
Installation data	mm	Liquid line: 1/Uφ9.52 (3/8") ②φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 ①φ9.52(3/8")x0.8 O/Uφ9.52 (3/8")	
Refrigerant piping size		Gas line: 1/Uφ15.88 (5/8") ②φ15.88(5/8")x1.0 ①φ22.22(7/8")x1.6 O/Uφ22.22 (7/8")	
Connecting method		Flare piping	Liquid:Flare / Gas:Brazing
Refrigerant line (one way) length		Max.70m	
Vertical height difference between outdoor unit and indoor unit		Max.30m(Outdoor unit is higher) Max.15m(Outdoor unit is lower)	※1. See page 251
Refrigerant Quantity		R410A 5.4kg(Pre-charged up to the piping length of 30m)Outdoor unit	
Drain pump		Built-in Drain pump	—
Drain		Hose Connectable with VP20	Holes size φ20 x 3pcs
Insulation for piping		Necessary (both Liquid & Gas lines)	
Standard Accessories		Drain hose	Connecting pipe, Edging

Notes (1) The data are measured at the following conditions.

Item	Indoor air temperature		Outdoor air temperature		External static pressure of indoor unit
Operation	BD	WB	DB	WB	Pa
Cooling	27 °C	19 °C	35 °C	24 °C	35
Heating	20 °C		7 °C	6 °C	

(2) This packaged air-conditioner is manufactured and tested in conformity with the ISO.

(3) Sound pressure level indicates the value in an anechoic chamber. During operation these value are somewhat higher due to ambient temperature.


(4) The operation data indicates when the air-conditioner is operated at 400V50Hz or 380V60Hz.

(5) Indoor unit specifications for one unit. Capacity and operation data is three indoor units are combined and run together.

(6) Branching pipe set "DIS-TB1"×1(option). ①:Pipe of O/U~Branch, ②:Pipe of Branch~I/U

(7) Static pressure of optional air filter "UM-FL2EF" is 5Pa initially.

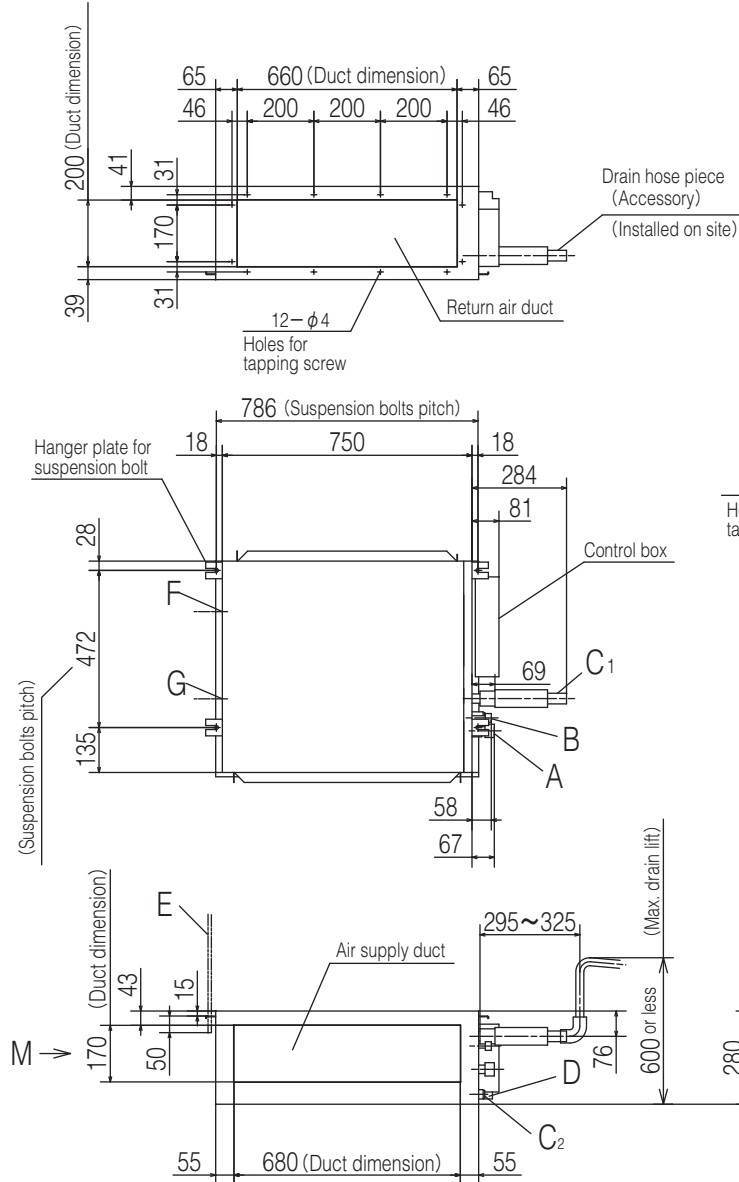
(8) If wireless remote controller is used, only 3-speed fan setting (Hi-Me-Lo) is available.

PJG000Z001 

2.2 EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS

2.2.1 Indoor units

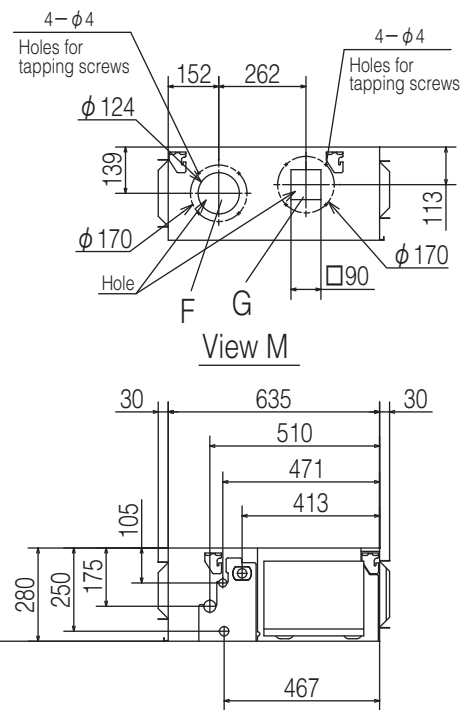
Model FDUM50VF



Symbol	Content	
A	Gas piping	φ 12.7 (1/2") (Flare)
B	Liquid piping	φ 6.35 (1/4") (Flare)
C1	Drain piping	VP20 (I.D.20, O.D.26) Note (2)
C2	Drain piping (Gravity drainage)	VP20 (I.D.20, O.D.26)
D	Hole for wiring	
E	Suspension bolts	(M10)
F	Outside air opening for ducting	(φ 150) (Knock out)
G	Air outlet opening for ducting	(φ 125) (Knock out)
H	Inspection hole	(450X450)

Notes (1) The model name label is attached on the lid of the control box.

(2) Prepare the connecting socket (VP20) on site.

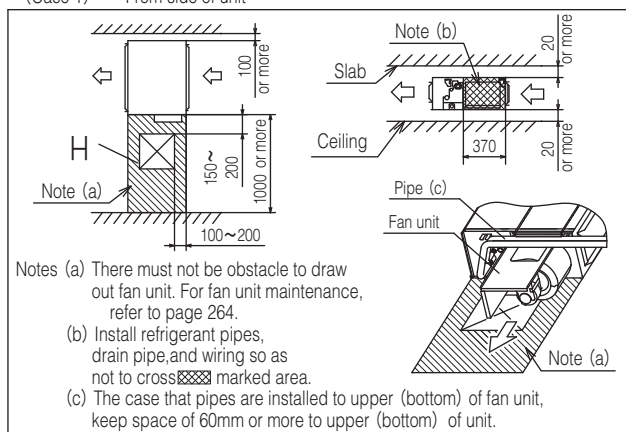


Unit:mm

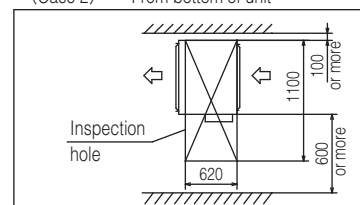
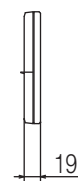
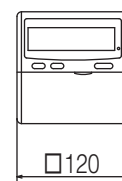
Space for installation and service

Select either of two cases to keep space for installation and services.

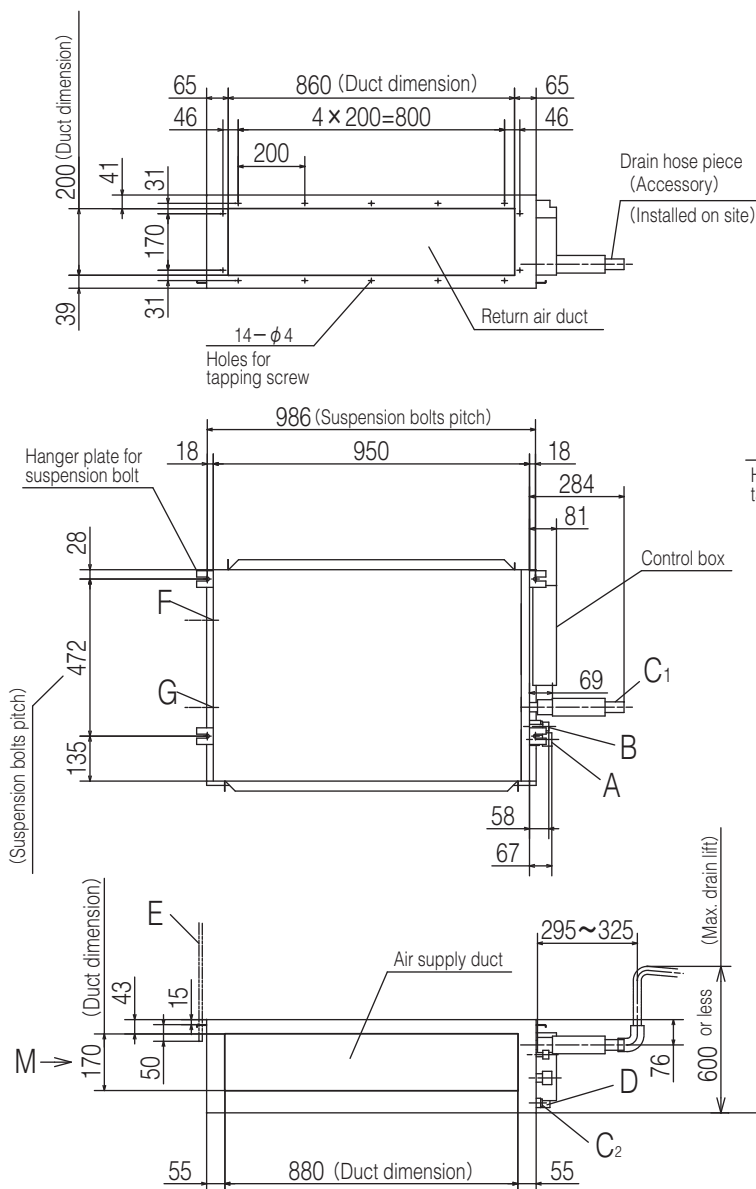
(Case 1) From side of unit



(Case 2) From bottom of unit

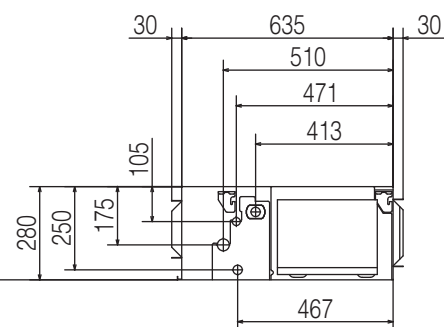
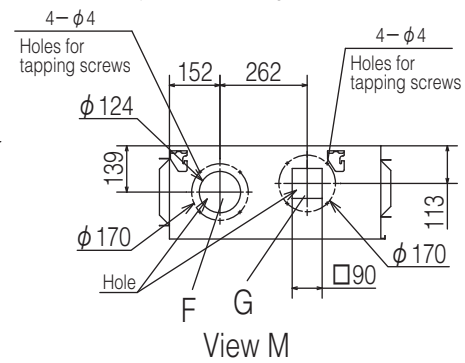
Remote controller
(Option)

Models FDUM60VF, 71VF



Symbol	Content		
	Model	60	71
A	Gas piping	φ 12.7 (1/2") (Flare)	φ 15.88 (5/8") (Flare)
B	Liquid piping	φ 6.35 (1/4") (Flare)	φ 9.52 (3/8") (Flare)
C1	Drain piping	VP20 (I.D.20, O.D.26) Note (2)	
C2	Drain piping (Gravity drainage)	VP20 (I.D.20, O.D.26)	
D	Hole for wiring		
E	Suspension bolts	(M10)	
F	Outside air opening for ducting	(φ 150) (Knock out)	
G	Air outlet opening for ducting	(φ 125) (Knock out)	
H	Inspection hole	(450X450)	

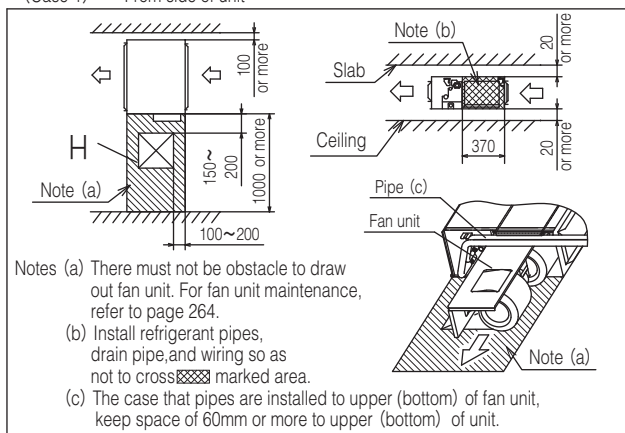
Notes (1) The model name label is attached on the lid of the control box.
(2) Prepare the connecting socket (VP20) on site.



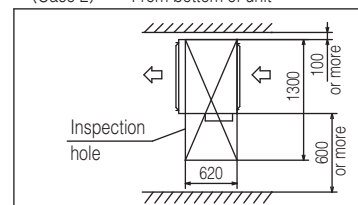
Space for installation and service

Select either of two cases to keep space for installation and services.

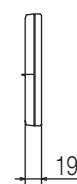
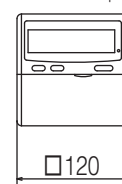
(Case 1) From side of unit



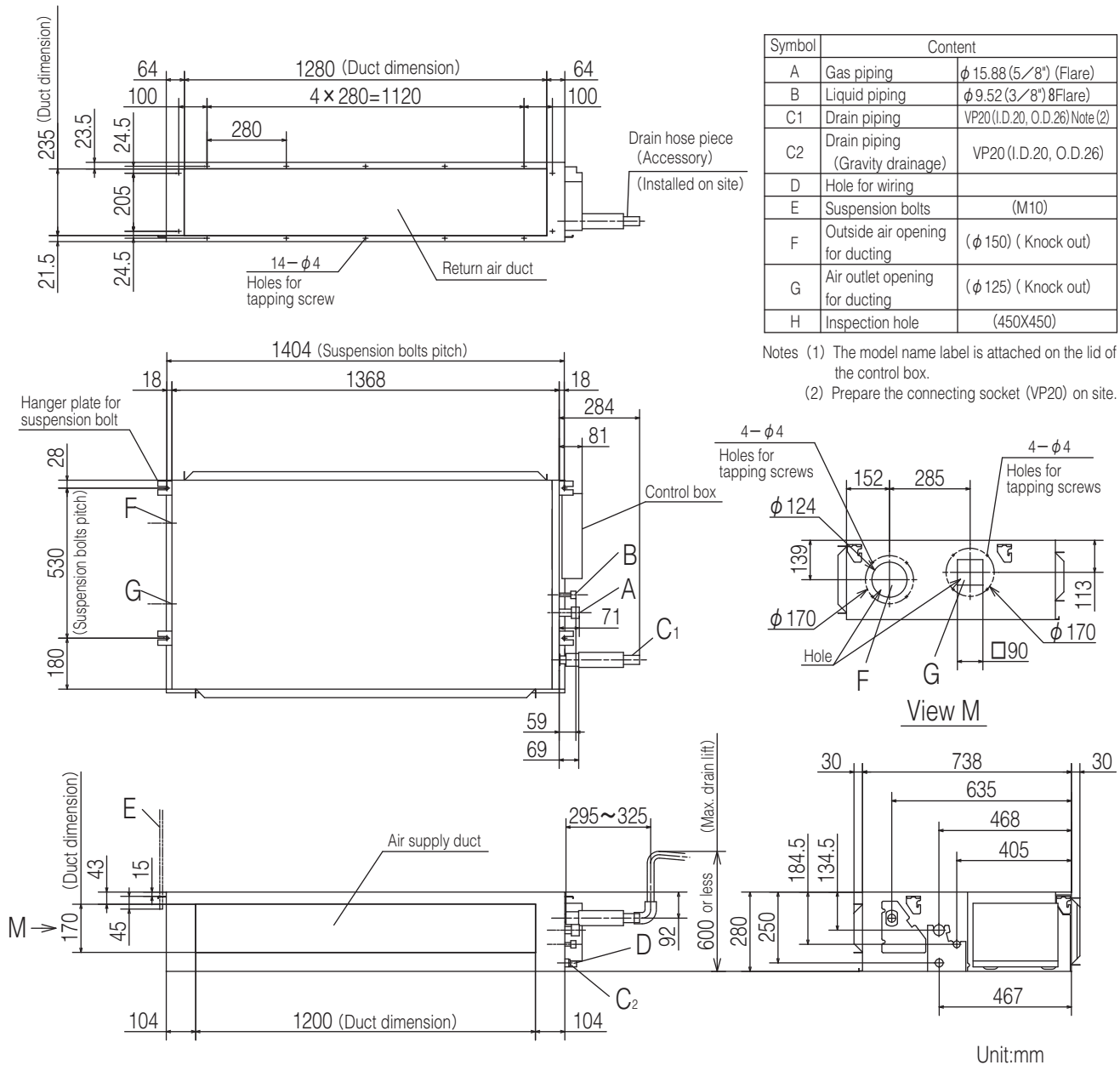
(Case 2) From bottom of unit



Remote controller
(Option)

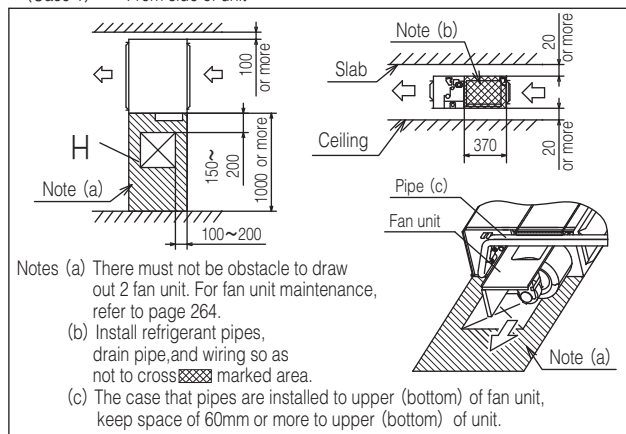


PJG000Z003

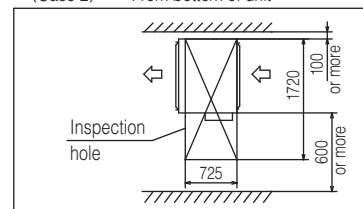
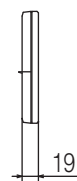
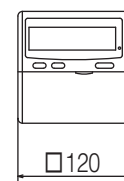
Models FDUM100VF, 125VF, 140VF**Space for installation and service**

Select either of two cases to keep space for installation and services.

(Case 1) From side of unit



(Case 2) From bottom of unit

Remote controller
(Option)

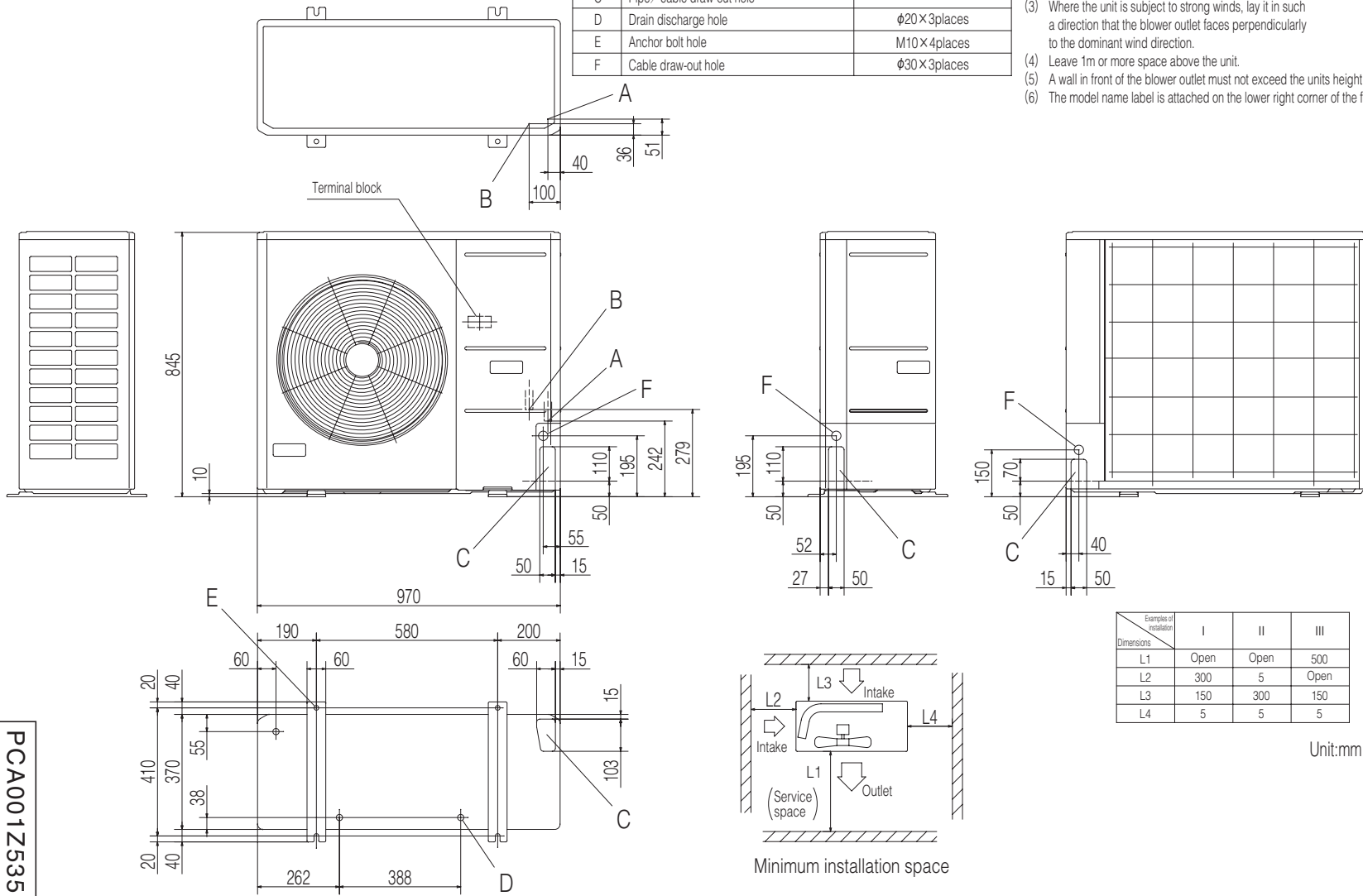
2.2.2 Outdoor units

Models FDC100VN, 125VN, 140VN
FDC100VS, 125VS, 140VS

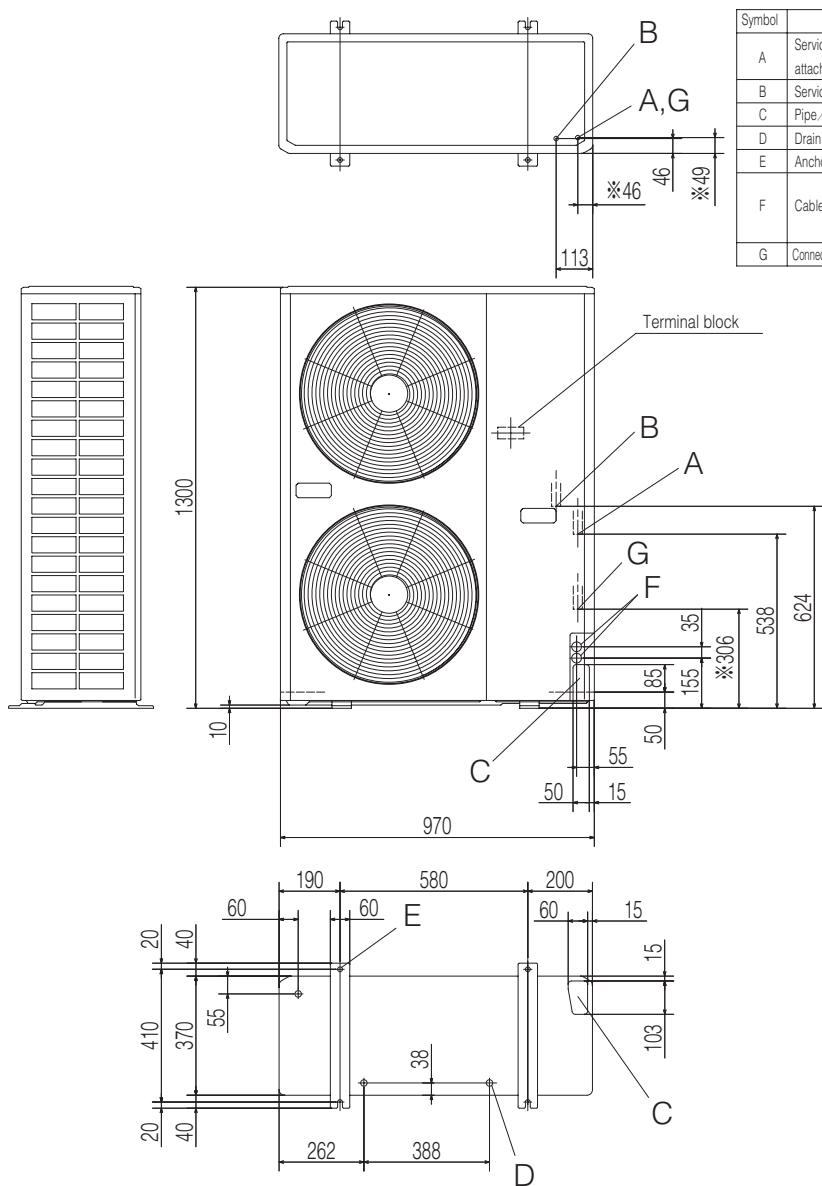
Symbol	Content	
A	Service valve connection (gas side)	φ15.88 (5/8") (Flare)
B	Service valve connection (liquid side)	φ9.52 (3/8") (Flare)
C	Pipe / cable draw-out hole	
D	Drain discharge hole	φ20×3places
E	Anchor bolt hole	M10×4places
F	Cable draw-out hole	φ30×3places

Notes

- (1) It must not be surrounded by walls on the four sides.
- (2) The unit must be fixed with anchor bolts. An anchor bolt must not protrude more than 15mm.
- (3) Where the unit is subject to strong winds, lay it in such a direction that the blower outlet faces perpendicularly to the dominant wind direction.
- (4) Leave 1m or more space above the unit.
- (5) A wall in front of the blower outlet must not exceed the unit's height.
- (6) The model name label is attached to the lower right corner of the front panel.



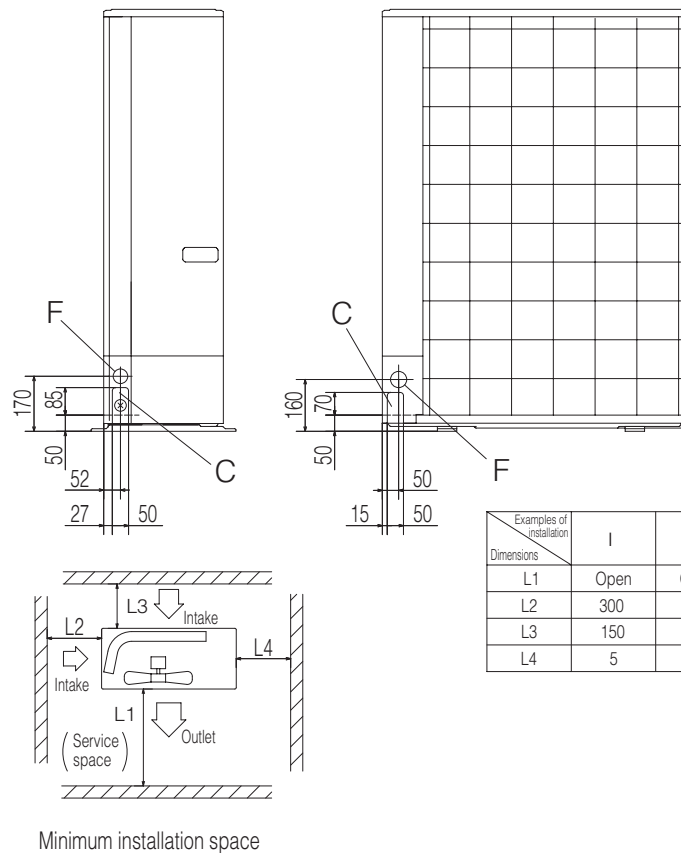
PCA001Z536 



Symbol	Content	
A	Service valve connection of the attached connecting pipe (gas side)	φ19.05 (3/4") (Flare)
B	Service valve connection (liquid side)	φ9.52 (3/8") (Flare)
C	Pipe / cable draw-out hole	
D	Drain discharge hole	φ20×3places
E	Anchor bolt hole	M10×4places
F	Cable draw-out hole	φ30×2places (front) φ45 (side) φ50 (back)
G	Connecting position of the local pipe. (gas side)	φ22.22 (7/8") (Brazing)

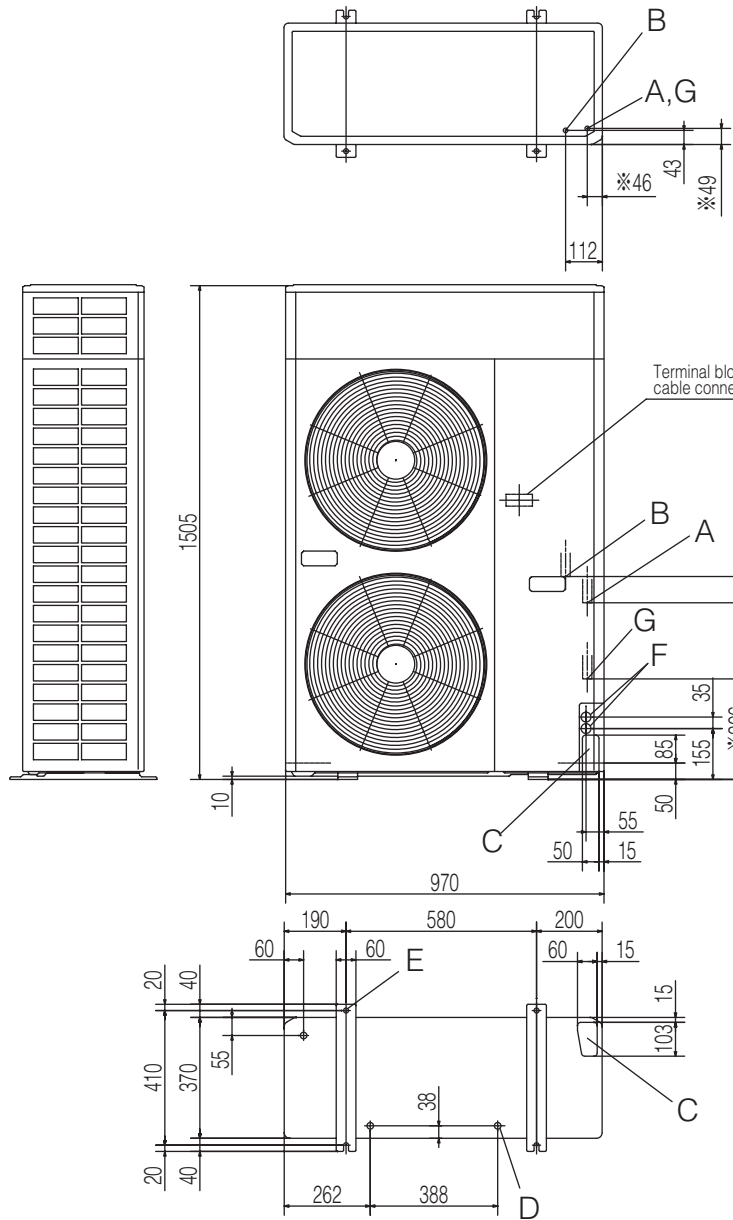
Notes

- (1) It must not be surrounded by walls on the four sides.
- (2) The unit must be fixed with anchor bolts. An anchor bolt must not protrude more than 15mm.
- (3) Where the unit is subject to strong winds, lay it in such a direction that the blower outlet faces perpendicularly to the dominant wind direction.
- (4) Leave 1m or more space above the unit.
- (5) A wall in front of the blower outlet must not exceed the units height.
- (6) The model name label is attached on the lower right corner of the front panel.
- (7) Connect the Service valve with local pipe by using the pipe of the attachment. (Gas side only)
- (8) Mark ※ shows the connecting position of the local pipe. (Gas side only)



Model FDC200VS

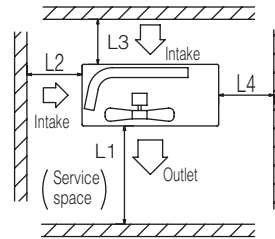
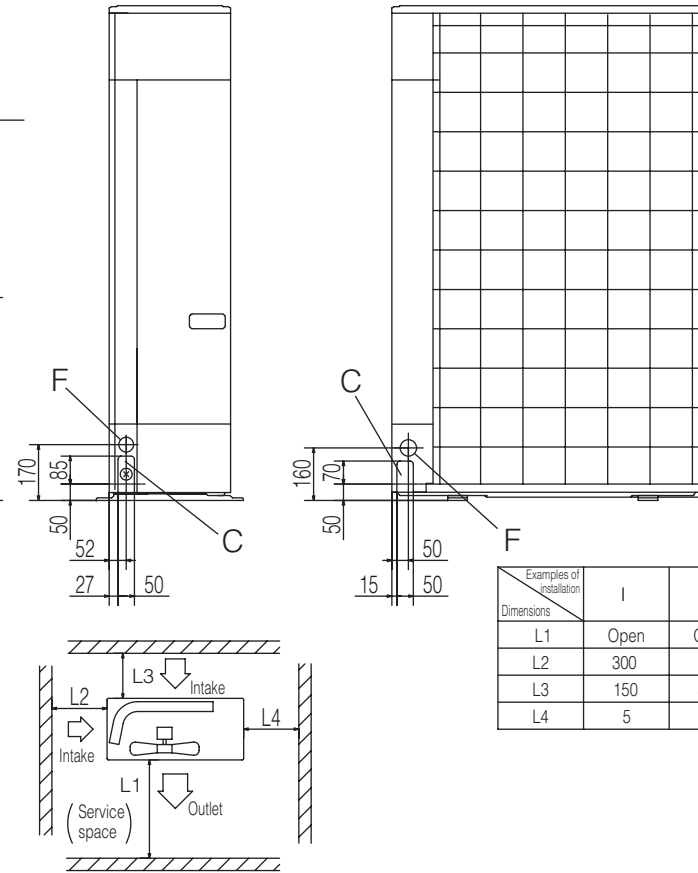
PCA001Z537 



Symbol	Content	
A	Service valve connection of the attached connecting pipe (gas side)	φ 19.05 (3/4") (Flare)
B	Service valve connection (liquid side)	φ 12.7 (1/2") (Flare)
C	Pipe/cable draw-out hole	
D	Drain discharge hole	φ 20×3places
E	Anchor bolt hole	M10×4places
F	Cable draw-out hole	φ 30×2places (front) φ 45 (side) φ 50 (back)
G	Connecting position of the local pipe (gas side)	φ 22.22 (7/8") (Brazing)

Notes

- (1) It must not be surrounded by walls on the four sides.
- (2) The unit must be fixed with anchor bolts. An anchor bolt must not protrude more than 15mm.
- (3) Where the unit is subject to strong winds, lay it in such a direction that the blower outlet faces perpendicularly to the dominant wind direction.
- (4) Leave 1m or more space above the unit.
- (5) A wall in front of the blower outlet must not exceed the unit's height.
- (6) The model name label is attached on the lower right corner of the front panel.
- (7) Connect the Service valve with local pipe by using the pipe of the attachment. (Gas side only)
- (8) Mark ※ shows the connecting position of the local pipe (Gas side only)



Minimum installation space

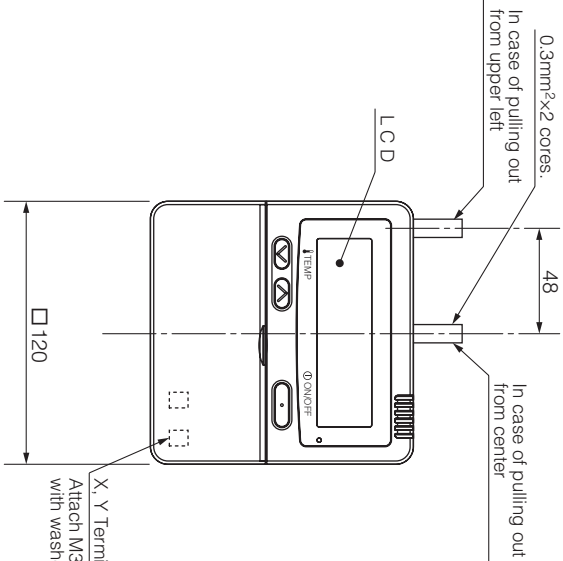
Examples of installation Dimensions	I	II	III
L1	Open	Open	500
L2	300	5	Open
L3	150	300	150
L4	5	5	5

Unit:mm

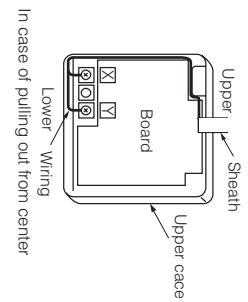
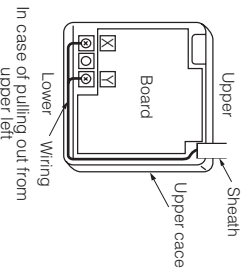
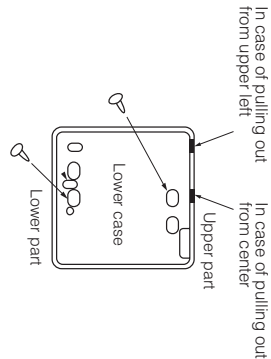
Model FDC250VS

2.2.3 Wired remote controller (Optional parts)

Exposed mounting



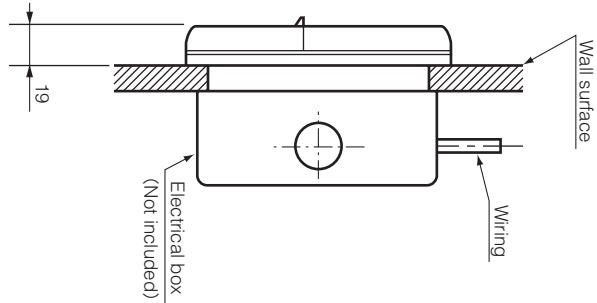
Wiring outlet
Cut off the upper thin part of remote control lower case with a nipper or knife, and grind burrs with a file etc.



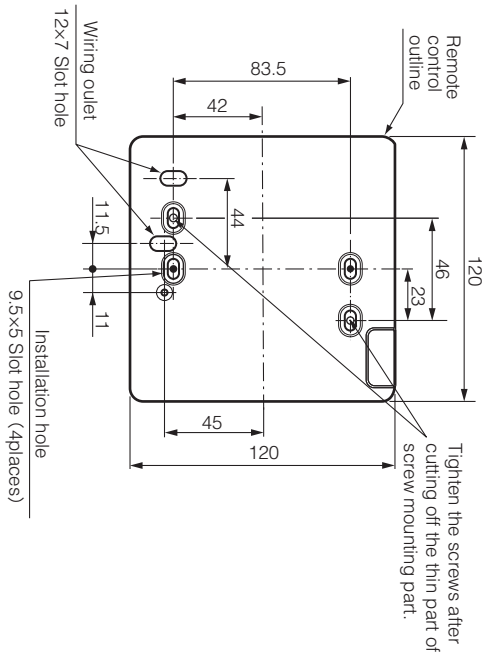
The peeling-off length of sheath	
X wiring : 215mm Y wiring : 195mm	X wiring : 170mm Y wiring : 190mm



Embedded mounting



Remote control installation dimensions



(1) Installation screw for remote control
M4 Screw (2 pieces)

Wiring specifications

(1) If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.
But, wiring in the remote controller case should be under 0.5mm². Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.

Length	Wiring thickness
100 to 200m	0.5mm²x2 cores
Under 300m	0.75mm²x2 cores
Under 400m	1.25mm²x2 cores
Under 600m	2.0mm²x2 cores

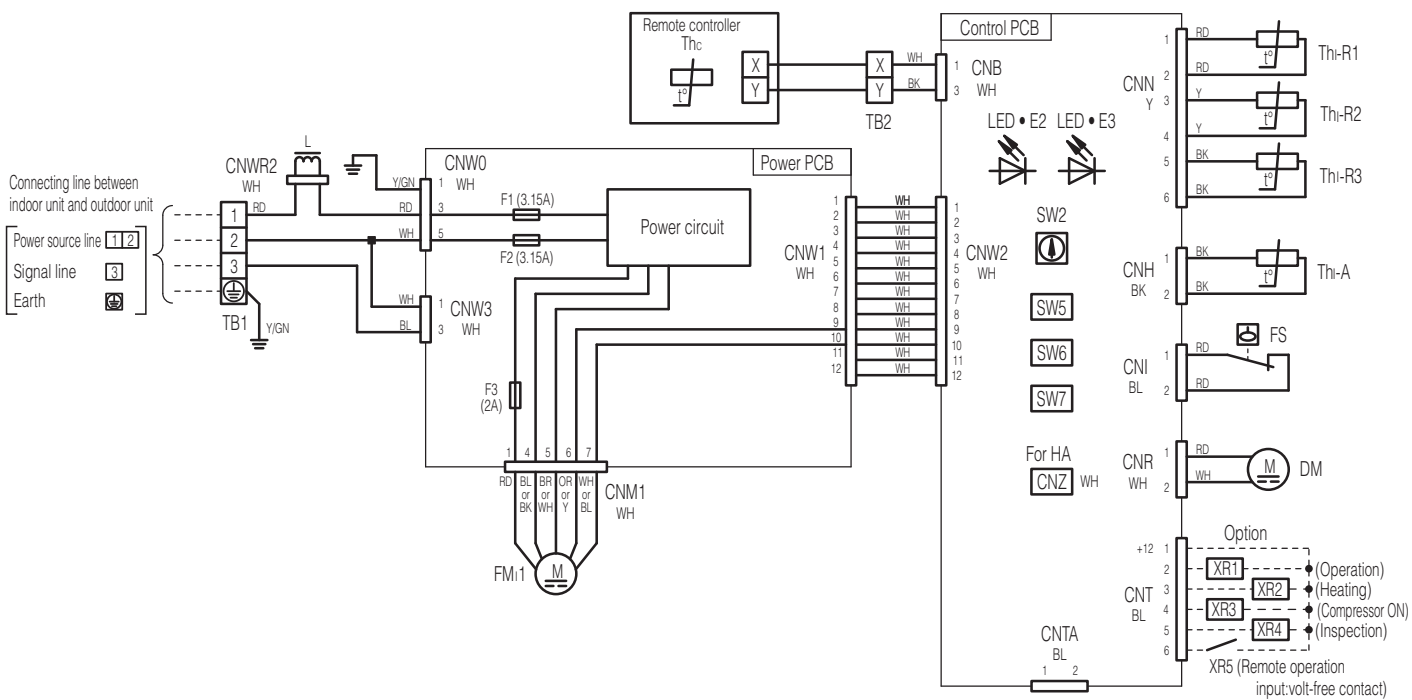
PJZ000Z274

2.3 ELECTRICAL WIRING

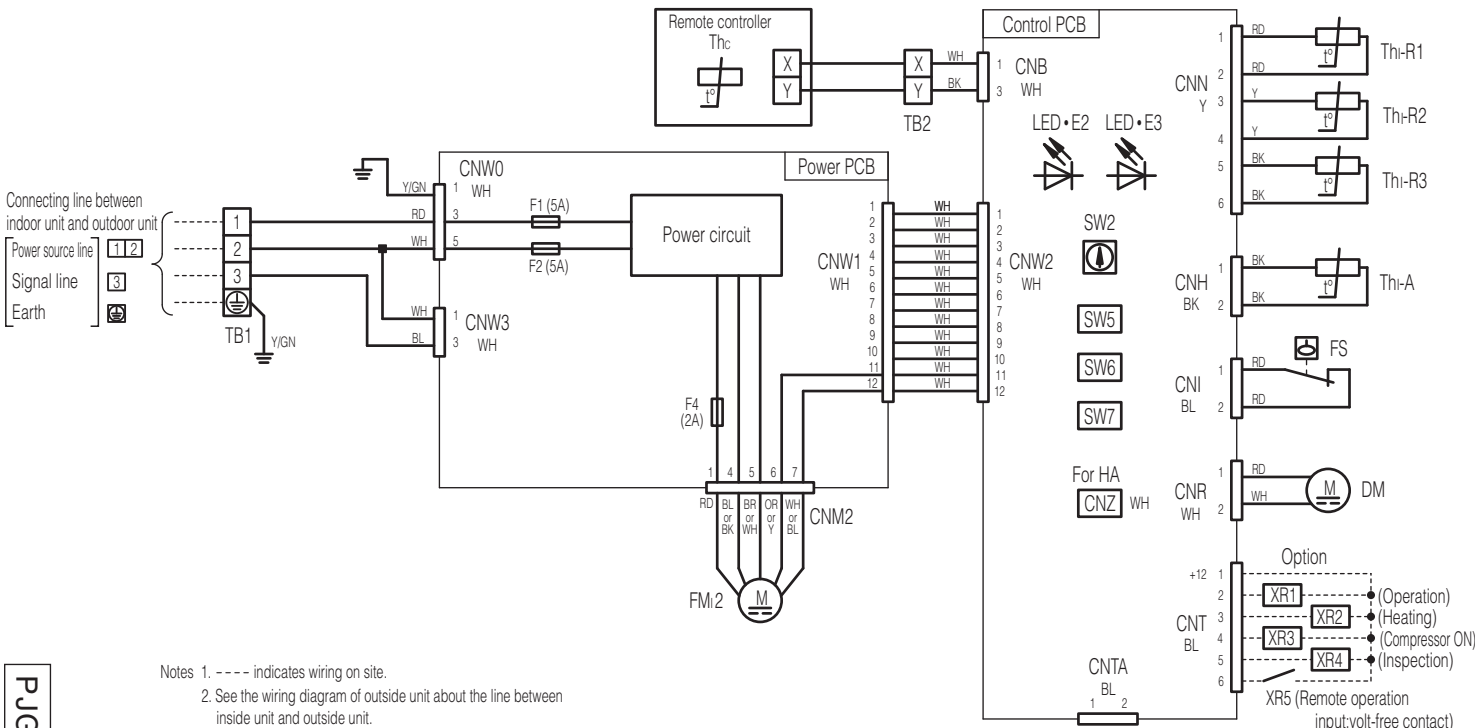
Model FDUM50VF

CNB-Z	Connector
DM	Drain motor
F1~3	Fuse
FM:1	Fan motor (with thermostat)
FS	Float switch
L	Reactor
LED · E2	Indication lamp (Green-Normal operation)
LED · E3	Indication lamp (Red-Inspection)
SW2	Remote controller communication address
SW5	Plural units Master/Slave setting
SW6	Model capacity setting
SW7-1	Operation check, Drain motor test run
TB1	Terminal block (Power source) (□ mark)
TB2	Terminal block (Signal line) (□ mark)
Thc	Thermistor (Remote controller)
Thi-A	Thermistor (Return air)
Thi-R1,2,3	Thermistor (Heat exchanger)
■mark	Closed-end connector

Color Marks			
Mark	Color	Mark	Color
BK	Black	RD	Red
BL	Blue	WH	White
BR	Brown	Y	Yellow
OR	Orange	Y/GN	Yellow/Green



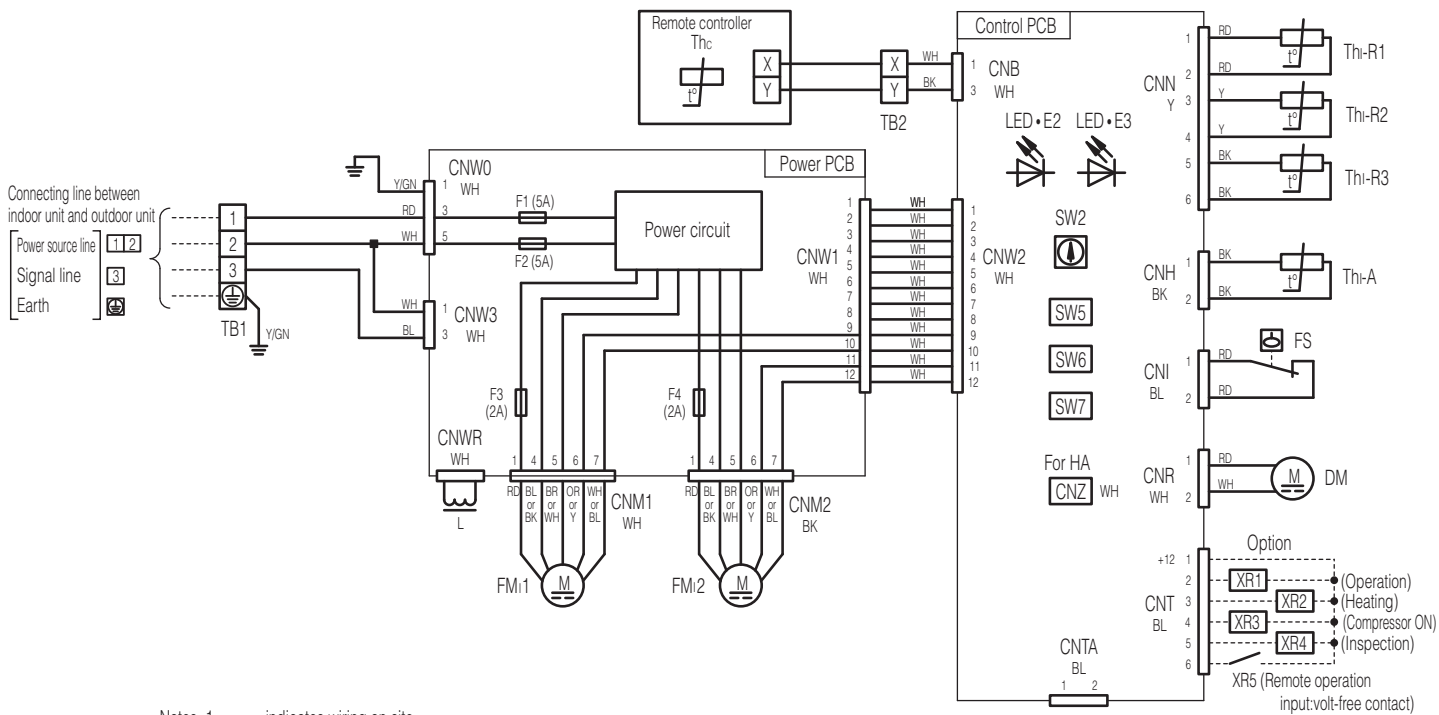
- Notes 1. ---- indicates wiring on site.
2. See the wiring diagram of outside unit about the line between inside unit and outside unit.
3. Use twin core cable (0.3mm² x2) at remote controller line. See spec sheet of remote controller in case that the total length is more than 100m.
4. Do not put remote controller line alongside power source line.



- Notes
1. - - - - indicates wiring on site.
 2. See the wiring diagram of outside unit about the line between inside unit and outside unit.
 3. Use twin core cable (0.3mm² x2) at remote controller line. See spec sheet of remote controller in case that the total length is more than 100m.
 4. Do not put remote controller line alongside power source line.

PJG000Z006 A

Models FDUM60VF, 71VF



CNB~Z	Connector
DM	Drain motor
F1~4	Fuse
FM1,2	Fan motor (with thermostat)
FS	Float switch
L	Reactor
LED · E2	Indication lamp (Green-Normal operation)
LED · E3	Indication lamp (Red-Inspection)
SW2	Remote controller communication address
SW5	Plural units Master/Slave setting
SW6	Model capacity setting
SW7-1	Operation check, Drain motor test run
TB1	Terminal block (Power source) (□ mark)
TB2	Terminal block (Signal line) (□ mark)
Thc	Thermistor (Remote controller)
Thi-A	Thermistor (Return air)
Thi-R1,2,3	Thermistor (Heat exchanger)
■ mark	Closed-end connector

Color Marks

Mark	Color	Mark	Color
BK	Black	RD	Red
BL	Blue	WH	White
BR	Brown	Y	Yellow
OR	Orange	Y/GN	Yellow/Green

Models FDUM100VF, 125VF, 140VF

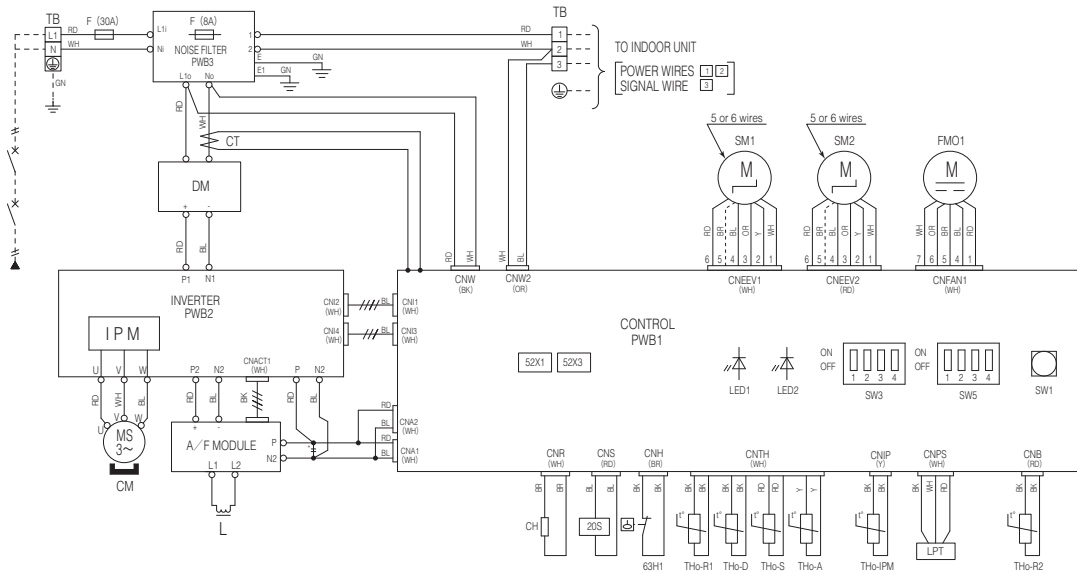
2.3.2 Outdoor units

Models FDC100VN, 125VN, 140VN

Item	Description
CnA~Z	Connector
CH	Crankcase heater
CM	Compressor motor
CT	Current sensor
DM	Diode module
F	Fuse
FMO1	Fan motor
IPM	Intelligent power module
L	Reactor
LED1	Indication lamp (GREEN)
LED2	Indication lamp (RED)
LPT	Low pressure sensor
SM1	Expansion valve for cooling
SM2	Expansion valve for heating
SW1	Pump down switch
SW3.5	Local setting switch
TB	Terminal block
THo-A	Thermistor (Outdoor air temp.)
THo-D	Thermistor (Discharge pipe temp.)
THo-IPM	Thermistor (IPM)
THo-R1,2	Thermistor (Heat exchanger pipe temp.)
THo-S	Thermistor (Suction pipe temp.)
20S	Solenoid valve for 4 way valve
52X1	Auxiliary relay (for CH)
52X3	Auxiliary relay (for 20S)
63H1	High pressure switch

Mark	Color
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
GN	Green
GR	Gray
P	Pink
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
Y	Yellow
Y/GN	Yellow/Green

POWER SOURCE 1~220-240V 50Hz/1~220V 60Hz



Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires

Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
100	24	5.5	25	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6
125					
140					

※At the connection with the duct type indoor unit.

Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
100	25	5.5	24	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6
125	27		22		
140	28	8	32		

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear of Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

Local setting switch SW3 (Set up at shipment OFF)

SW3-1	Defrost control change	The defrosting operation interval becomes shorter by turning ON this switch. This switch should be turned ON in the area where outside temperature becomes below the freezing point.
SW3-2	Snow guard fan control	When this switch is turned ON, the outdoor unit fan will run for 30 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running when the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.
SW3-3,4	Trial operation	Method of trial operation ① Trial operation can be performed by using SW3-3,4. ② Compressor will be in the operation when SW3-3 is ON. ③ Cooling trial operation will be performed when SW3-4 is OFF, and heating trial operation when SW3-4 is ON. ④ Be sure to turn OFF SW3-3 after the trial operation is finished.

Mark	Color
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
GR	Gray
P	Pink
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
Y	Yellow
Y/GN	Yellow/Green

Item	Description
CnA~Z	Connector
CH	Crankcase heater
CM	Compressor motor
CT	Current sensor
DM	Diode module
F	Fuse
FM01	Fan motor
IPM	Intelligent power module
L	Reactor
LED1	Indication lamp (GREEN)
LED2	Indication lamp (RED)
LPT	Low pressure sensor
SM1	Expansion valve for cooling
SM2	Expansion valve for heating
SW1	Pump down switch
SW3,5	Local setting switch
TB	Terminal block
ThO-A	Thermistor (Outdoor air temp.)
ThO-D	Thermistor (Discharger pipe temp.)
ThO-IPM	Thermistor (IPM)
ThO-R1,2	Thermistor (Heat exchanger pipe temp.)
ThO-S	Thermistor (Suction pipe temp.)
20S	Solenoid valve for 4 way valve
52X1	Auxiliary relay (for CH)
52X3	Auxiliary relay (for 20S)
52X6	Auxiliary relay (for 52C)
63H1	High pressure switch

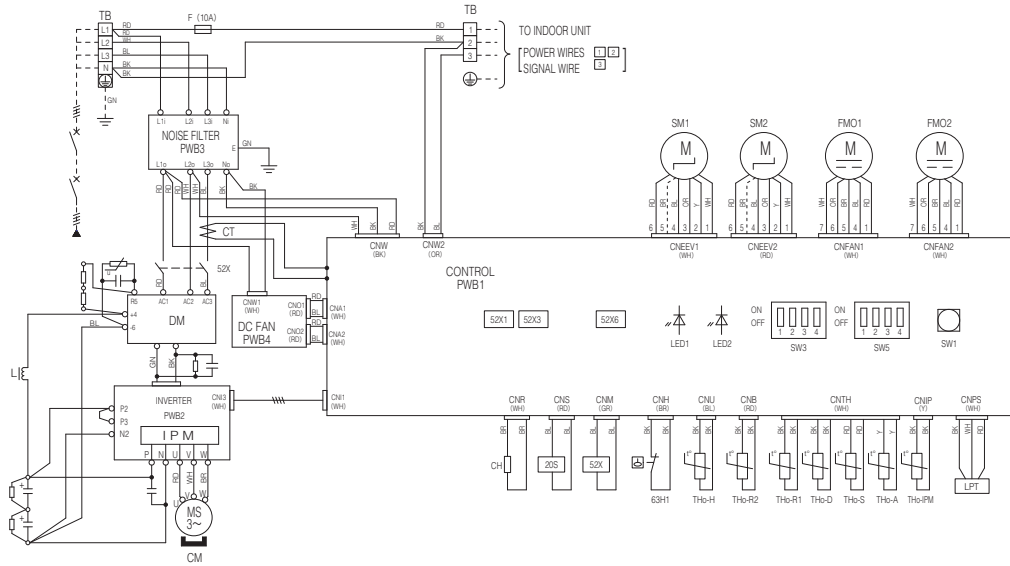
Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
100	15	3.5	27	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6
125					
140					

Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm ²)	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
100	16	3.5	26	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6
125	18		23		
140	19		21		

- | | | |
|---------|------------------------|---|
| SW3-1 | Defrost control change | The defrosting operation interval becomes shorter by turning ON this switch. This switch should be turned ON in the area where outside temperature becomes below the freezing point. |
| SW3-2 | Snow guard fan control | When this switch is turned ON, the outdoor unit fan will run for 30 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running when the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON. |
| SW3-3,4 | Trial operation | <p>Method of trial operation</p> <p>① Trial operation can be performed by using SW3-3,4.</p> <p>② Compressor will be in the operation when SW3-3 is ON.</p> <p>③ Cooling trial operation will be performed when SW3-4 is OFF, and heating trial operation when SW3-4 is ON.</p> <p>④ Be sure to turn OFF SW3-3 after the trial operation is finished.</p> |



POWER SOURCE 3~380~415V 50Hz / 380V 60Hz



Mark	Color
BK	Black
BL	Blue
BR	Brown
GR	Gray
P	Pink
OR	Orange
RD	Red
WH	White
Y	Yellow
Y/GN	Yellow/Green

Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires

Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm) ²	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
200	19	3.5	21	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6
250	22	5.5	31		

※At the connection with the duct type indoor unit.

Model	MAX over current (A)	Power cable size (mm) ²	Power cable length (m)	indoor-outdoor wire size x number	Earth wire size (mm)
200	24	5.5	29	φ 1.6mm x 3	φ 1.6
250	27		26		

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear of Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, please follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

Local setting switch SW3 (Set up at shipment OFF)

SW3-1	Defrost control change	The defrosting operation interval becomes shorter by turning ON this switch. This switch should be turned ON in the area where outside temperature becomes below the freezing point.
SW3-2	Snow guard fan control	When this switch is turned ON, the outdoor unit fan will run for 30 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3 or lower and the compressor is not running when the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.
SW3-3,4	Trial operation	Method of trial operation ① Trial operation can be performed by using SW3-3,4. ② Compressor will be in the operation when SW3-3 is ON. ③ Cooling trial operation will be performed when SW3-4 is OFF, and heating trial operation when SW3-4 is ON. ④ Be sure to turn OFF SW3-3 after the trial operation is finished.

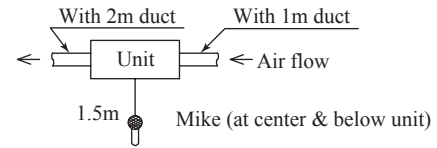
Item	Description
CnA~Z	Connector
CH	Crankcase heater
CM	Compressor motor
CT	Current sensor
DM	Diode module
F	Fuse
FM01,02	Fan motor
IPM	Intelligent power module
L	Reactor
LED1	Indication lamp (GREEN)
LED2	Indication lamp (RED)
LPT	Low pressure sensor
SM1	Expansion valve for cooling
SM2	Expansion valve for heating
SW1	Pump down switch
SW3.5	Local setting switch
TB	Terminal block
THo-A	Thermistor (Outdoor air temp.)
THo-D	Thermistor (Discharge pipe temp.)
THo-H	Thermistor (Camp.underneath temp.)
THo-IPM	Thermistor (IPM)
THo-R1,2	Thermistor (Heat exchanger pipe temp.)
THo-S	Thermistor (Suction pipe temp.)
20S	Solenoid valve for 4 way valve
52X1	Auxiliary relay (for CH)
52X3	Auxiliary relay (for 20S)
52X6	Auxiliary relay (for 52X)
63H1	High pressure switch

Models FDC200VS, 250VS

2.4 NOISE LEVEL

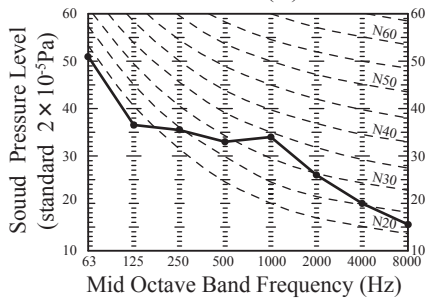
2.4.1 Indoor units

Measured based on JIS B 8616
Mike position as right



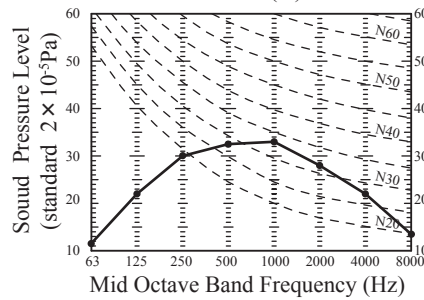
Model FDUM50VF

Noise level 37 dB (A) at P-HIGH
32 dB (A) at HIGH
29 dB (A) at MEDIUM
26 dB (A) at LOW



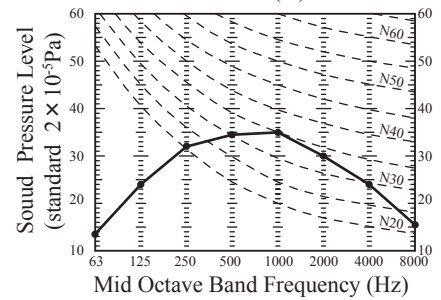
Model FDUM60VF

Noise level 36 dB (A) at P-HIGH
31 dB (A) at HIGH
28 dB (A) at MEDIUM
25 dB (A) at LOW



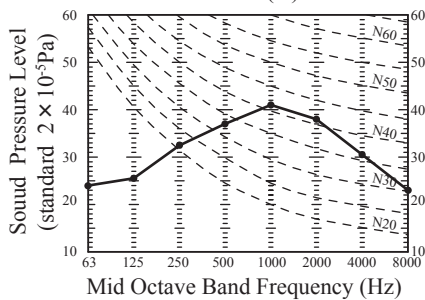
Model FDUM71VF

Noise level 38 dB (A) at P-HIGH
33 dB (A) at HIGH
29 dB (A) at MEDIUM
25 dB (A) at LOW



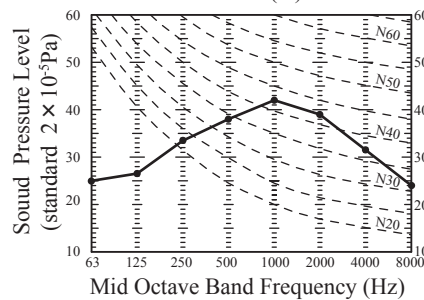
Model FDUM100VF

Noise level 44 dB (A) at P-HIGH
38 dB (A) at HIGH
36 dB (A) at MEDIUM
30 dB (A) at LOW



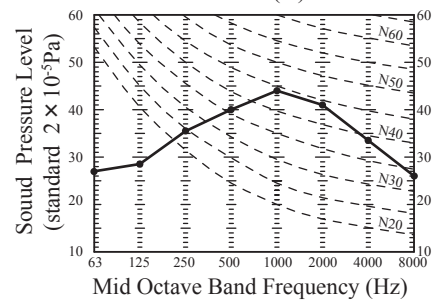
Model FDUM125VF

Noise level 45 dB (A) at P-HIGH
40 dB (A) at HIGH
34 dB (A) at MEDIUM
29 dB (A) at LOW



Model FDUM140VF

Noise level 47 dB (A) at P-HIGH
40 dB (A) at HIGH
35 dB (A) at MEDIUM
30 dB (A) at LOW



2.4.2 Outdoor units

Measured based on JIS B 8616

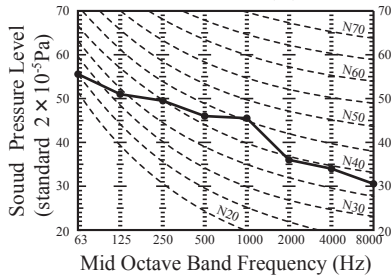
Mike position: at highest noise level in position as mentioned below

Distance from front side 1m

Height 1m

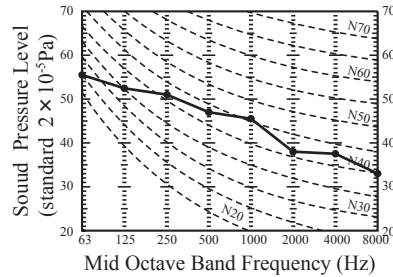
Models FDC100VN,100VS

Noise level 49 dB (A)

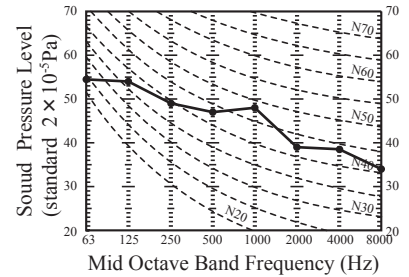


Models FDC125VN,125VS

Cooling noise level 50 dB (A)

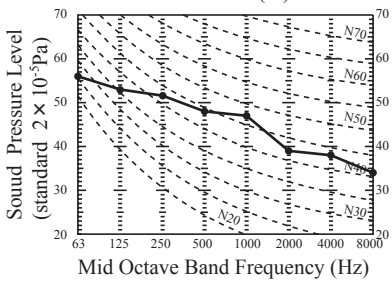


Heating noise level 51 dB (A)



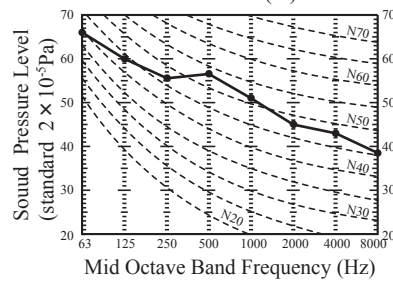
Models FDC140VN,140VS

Noise level 51 dB (A)



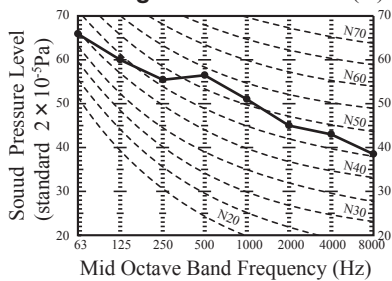
Model FDC200VS

Noise level 57 dB (A)

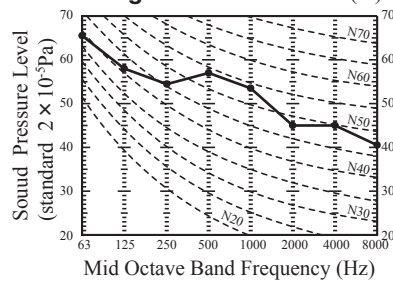


Model FDC250VS

Cooling noise level 57 dB(A)



Heating noise level 58 dB (A)

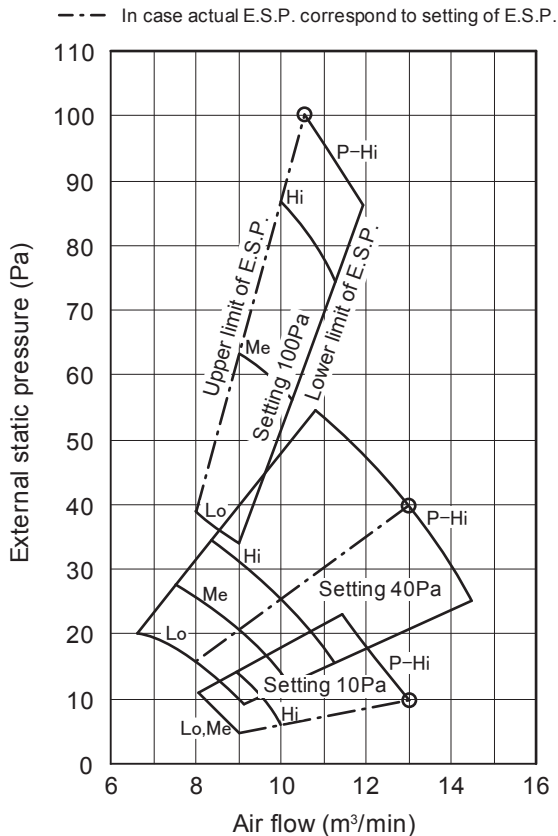


2.5 CHARACTERISTICS OF FAN

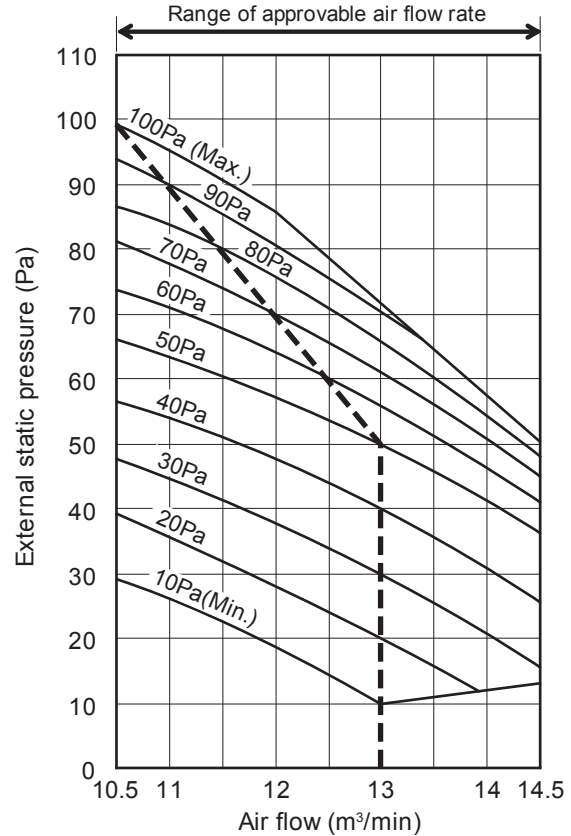
- Characteristic FAN (1) shows air flow vs. External Static Pressure (E.S.P.) range where settings of E.S.P. are maximum E.S.P. (100Pa), rated E.S.P., and minimum E.S.P. (10Pa)
- Characteristic FAN (2) shows air flow vs. E.S.P. curve when set fan tap is set P-Hi with each setting of E.S.P. by remote controller.
- External Static Pressure (E.S.P.) can be set by wired remote controller.
- You can set required E.S.P. by wired remote controller which calculate it with the set air flow rate and pressure loss of the duct connected.

Model FDUM50VF

Characteristic FAN(1)

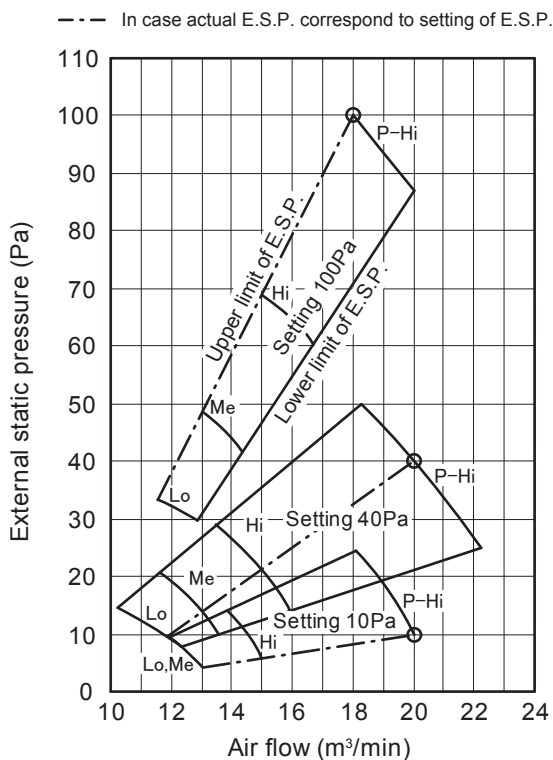


Characteristic FAN(2)

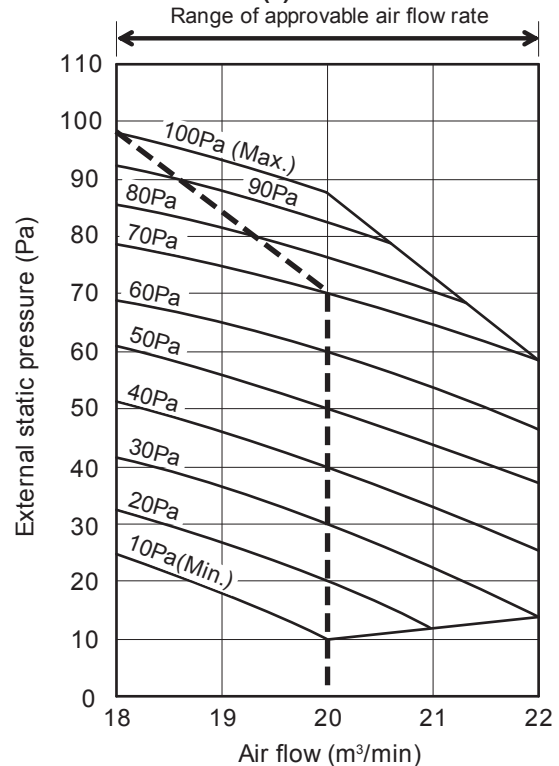


Model FDUM60VF

Characteristic FAN(1)

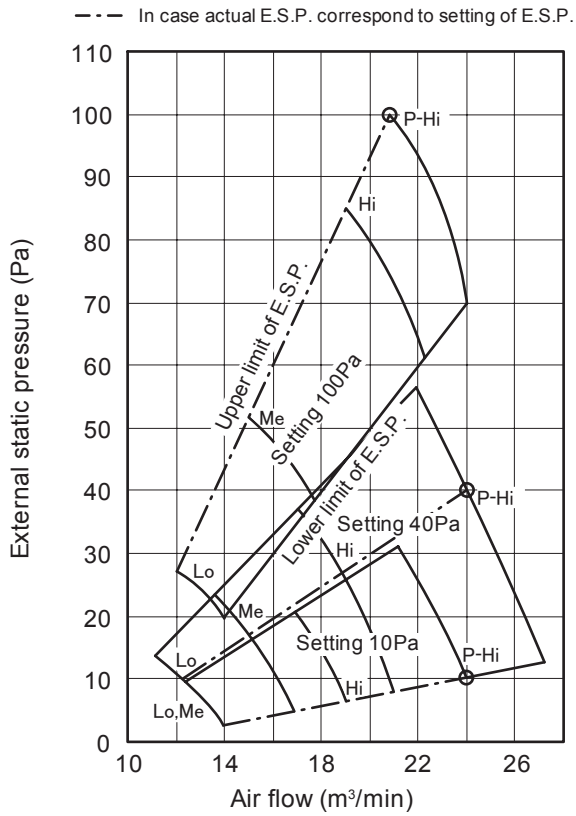


Characteristic FAN(2)

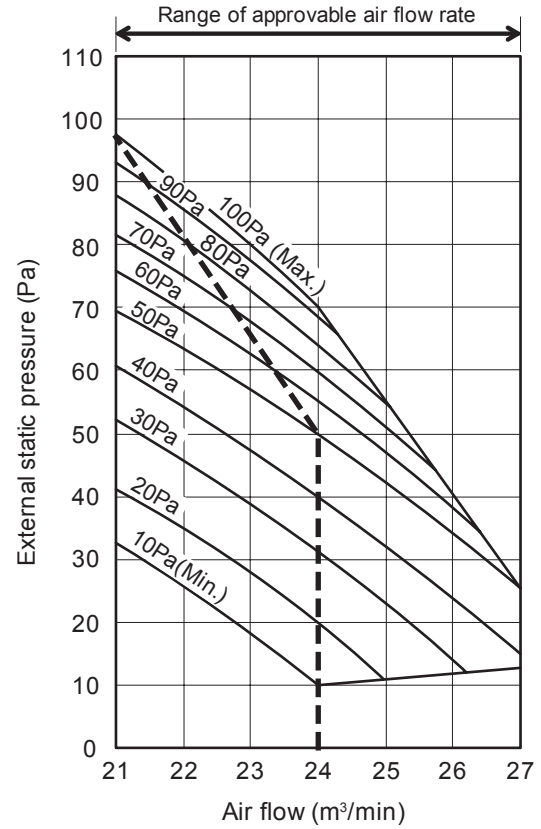


Model FDUM71VF

Characteristic FAN(1)

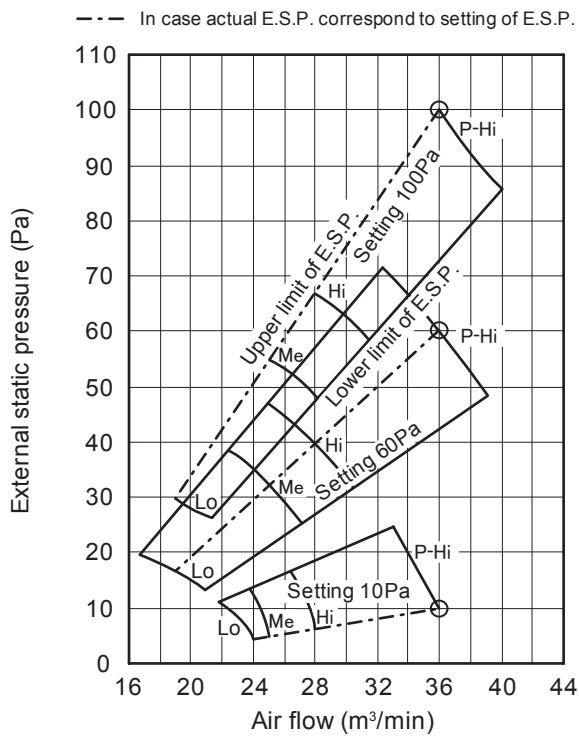


Characteristic FAN(2)

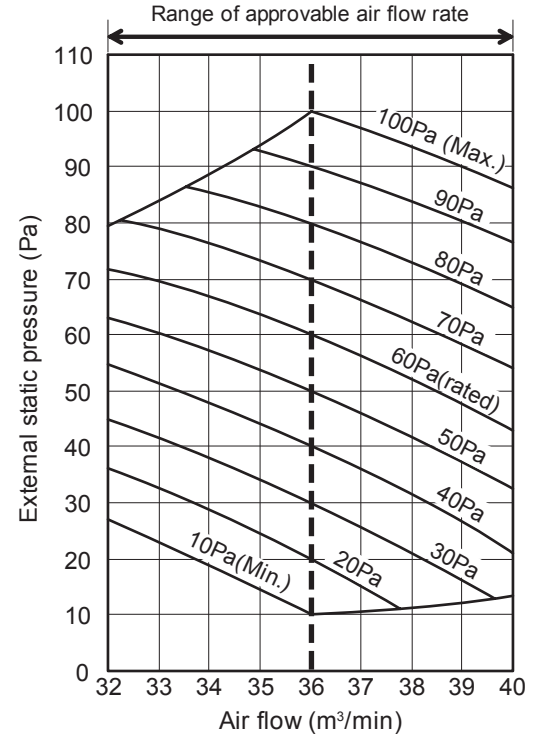


Model FDUM100VF

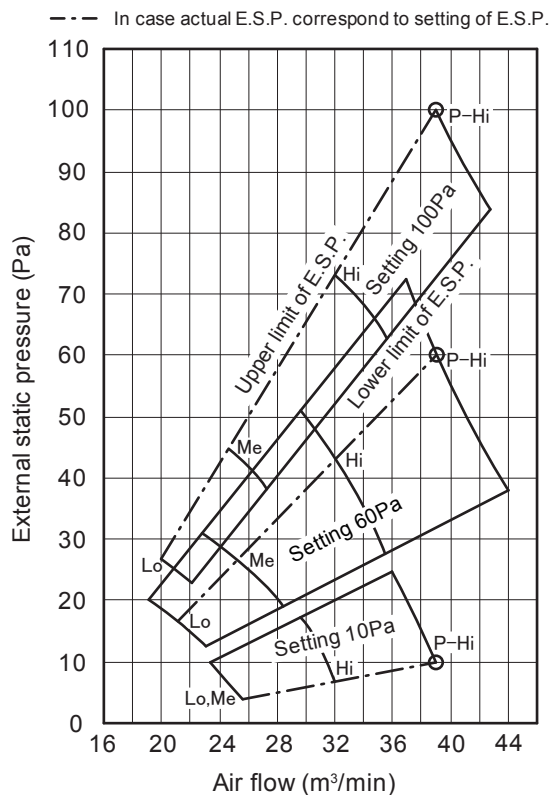
Characteristic FAN(1)



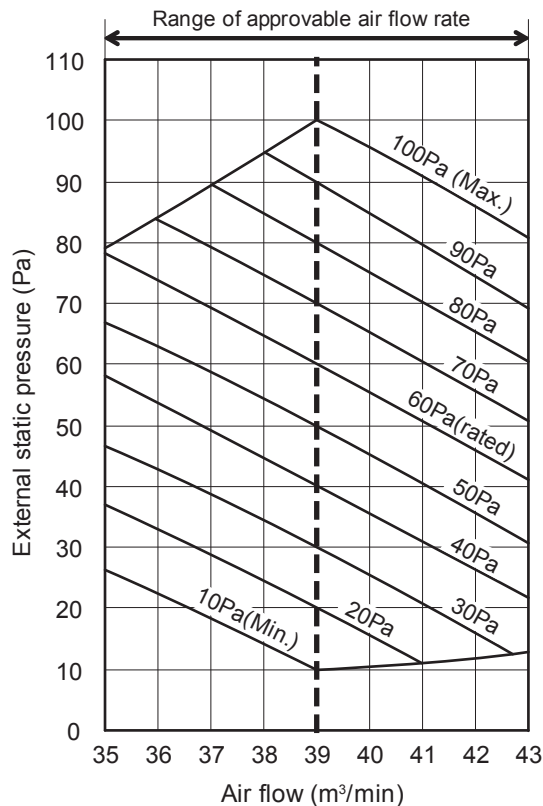
Characteristic FAN(2)



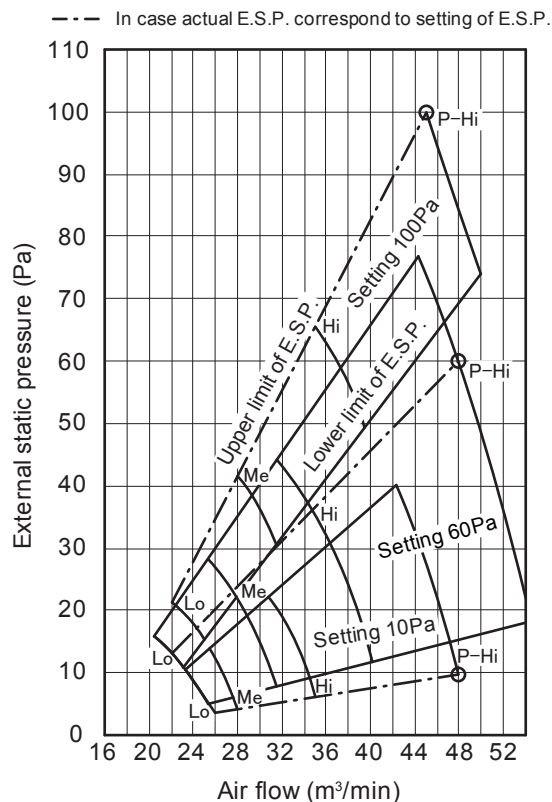
Model FDUM125VF
Characteristic FAN(1)



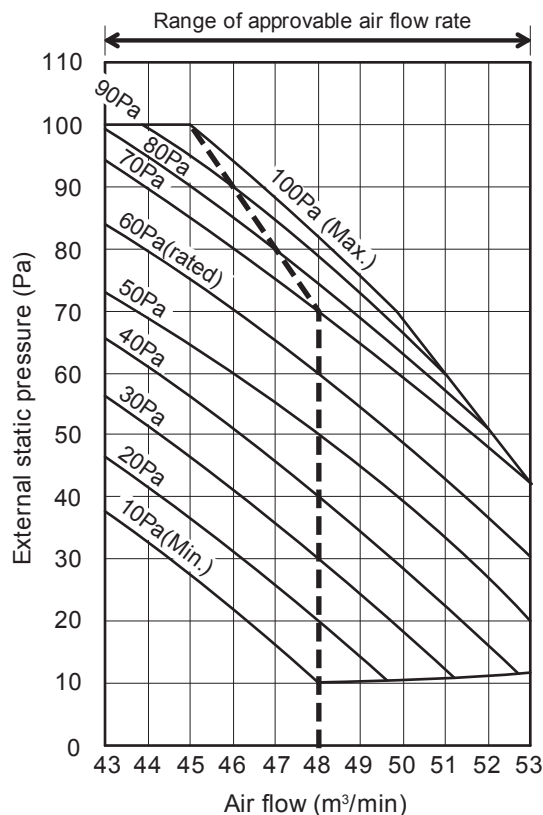
Characteristic FAN(2)



Model FDUM140VF
Characteristic FAN(1)



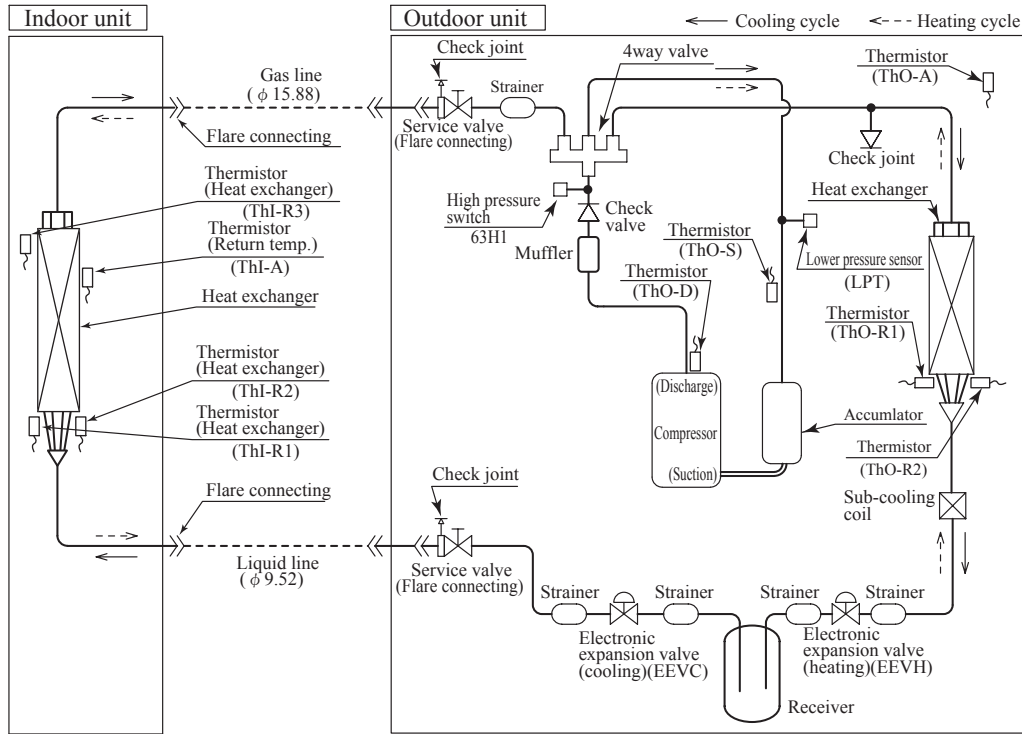
Characteristic FAN(2)



2.6 PIPING SYSTEM

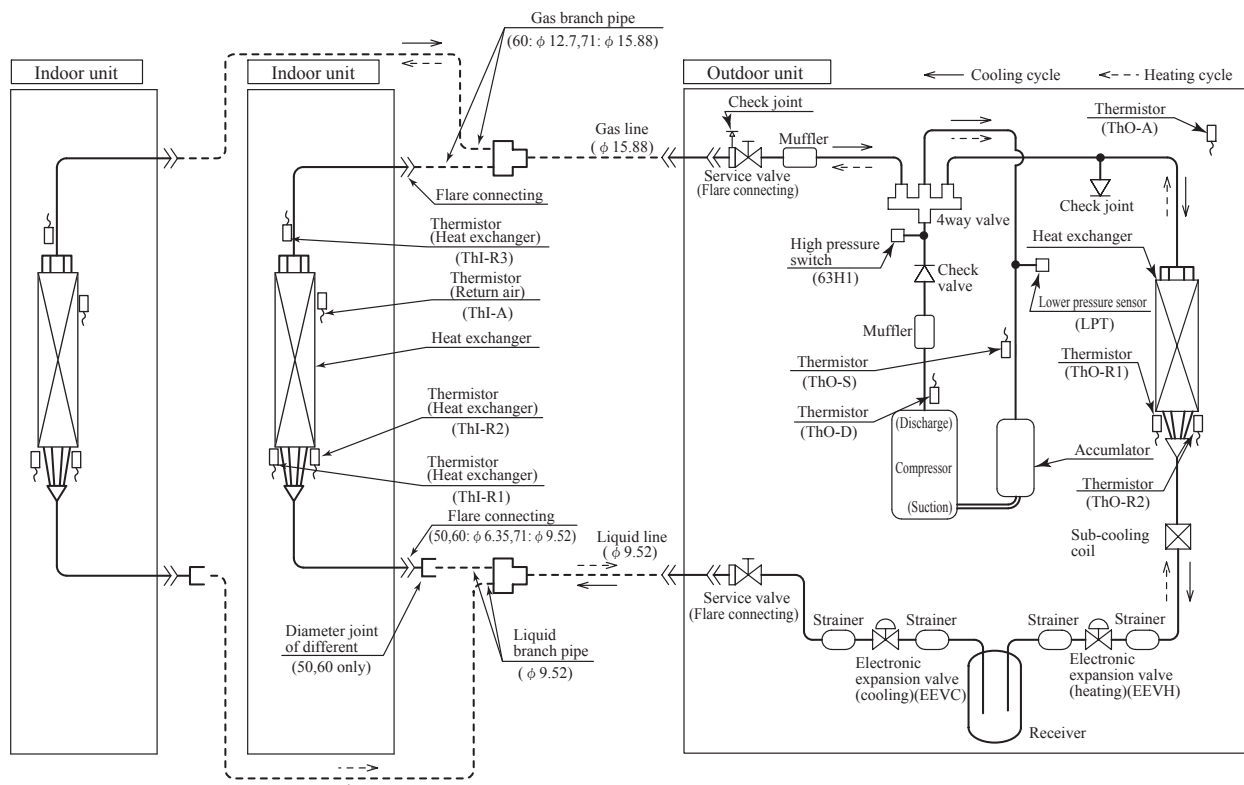
(1) Single type

Models 100, 125, 140

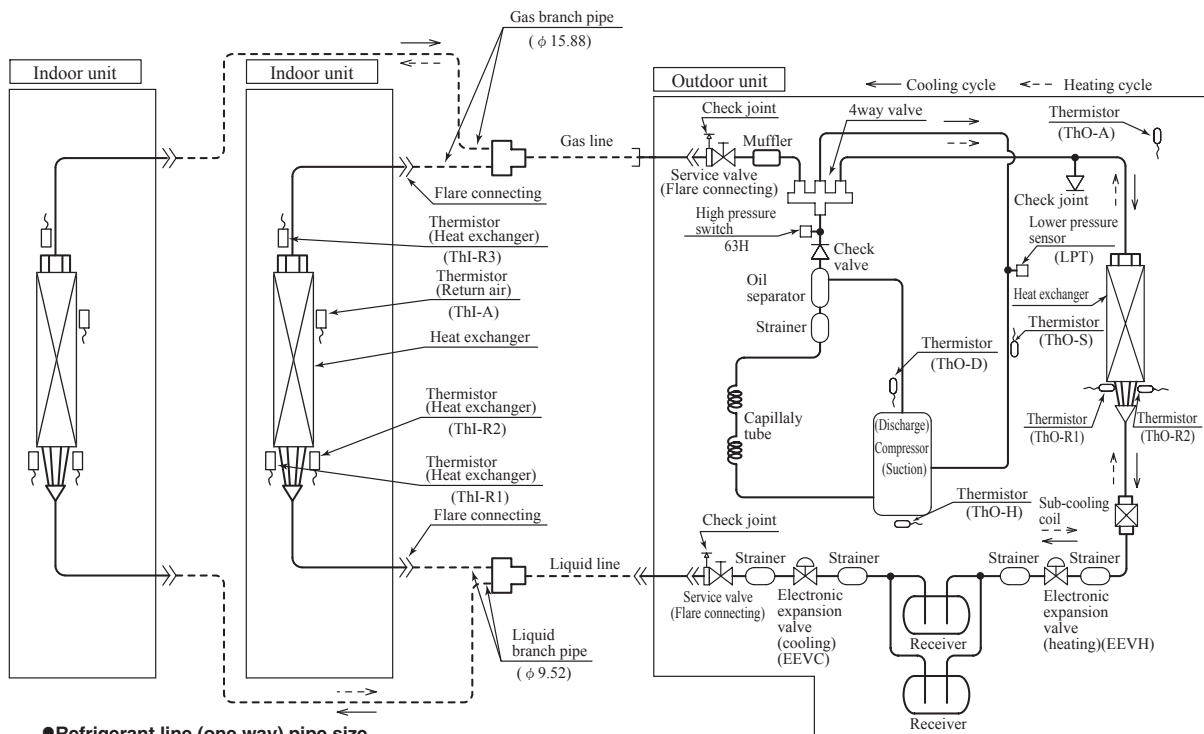


(2) Twin type

Models 100, 125, 140



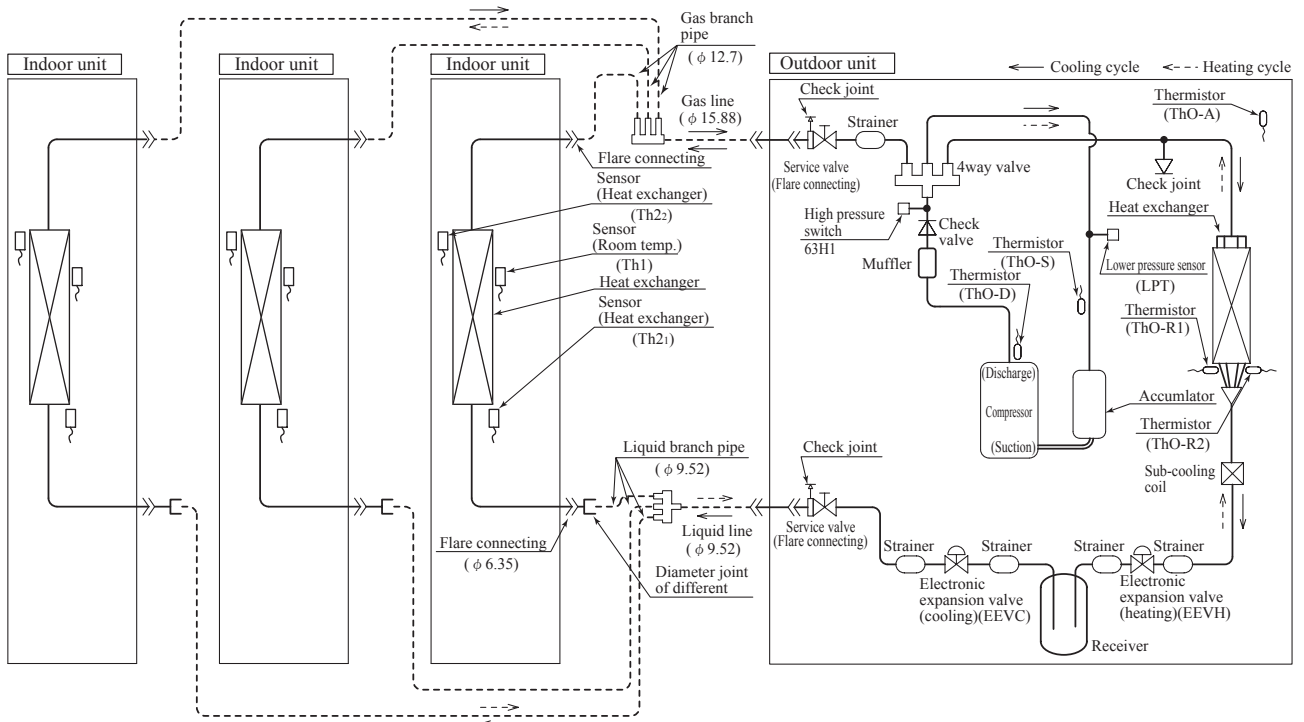
Models 200, 250

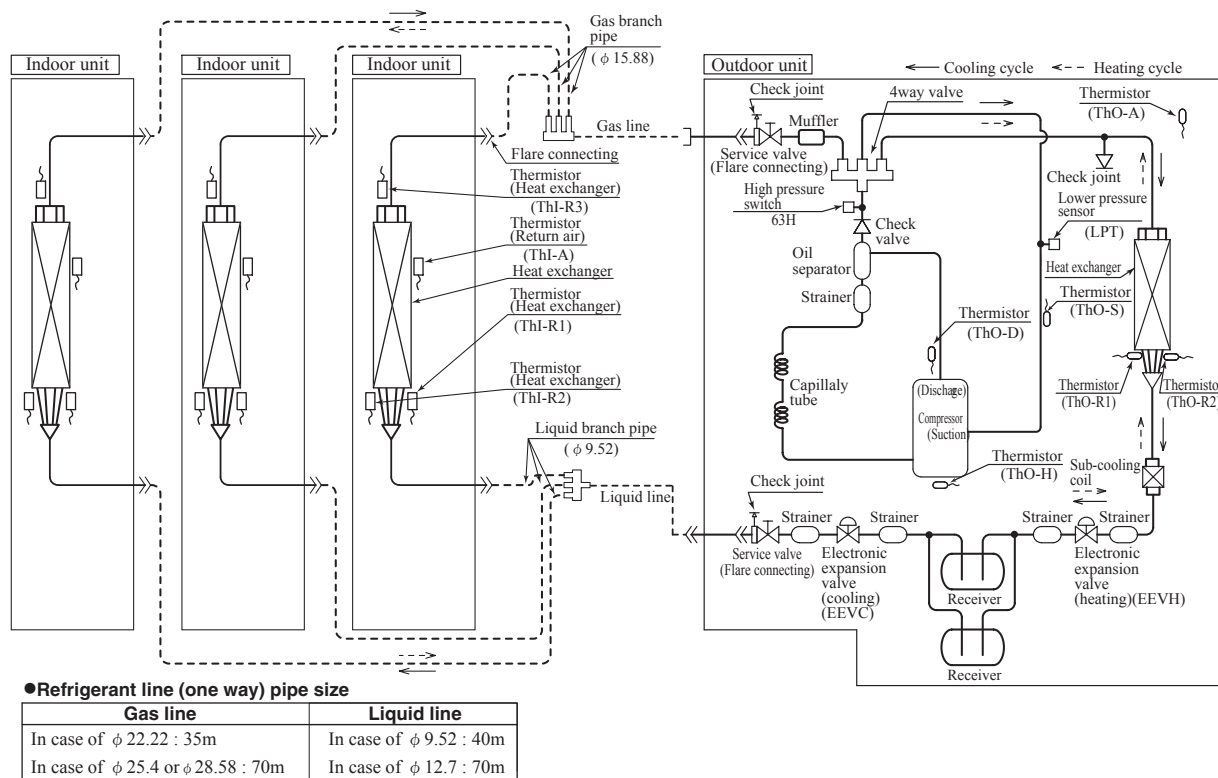


●Refrigerant line (one way) pipe size

Model	Gas line	Liquid line
200	In case of φ 22.22 : 35m	In case of φ 9.52 : 40m In case of φ 12.7 : 70m
250	In case of φ 25.4 or ø28.58 : 70m	In case of φ 12.7 : 70m

(3) Triple type Model 140



Model 200**Preset point of the protective devices**

Parts name	Mark	Equipped unit	71,100,125,140 models	200,250 models
Sensor (for protection over-loading in heating)	Th1	Indoor unit	ON 63°C OFF 56°C	
Sensor (for frost prevention)	Th2 ₁		ON 1.0°C OFF 10°C	
Thermistor (for protection high pressure in cooling.)	Tho-R	Outdoor unit	ON 65°C OFF 51°C	
Thermistor (for detecting discharge pipe temp.)	Tho-D	Outdoor unit	ON 115°C OFF 85°C	ON 135°C OFF 90°C
High pressure switch (for protection)	63H1	Outdoor unit	ON 4.15MPa OFF 3.15MPa	
Low pressure sensor (for protection)	LPT	Outdoor unit	ON 0.079MPa OFF 0.227MPa	

2.7 RANGE OF USAGE & LIMITATIONS

Operating temperature range		See next page.
		When used below -5°C, install a snow hood (option).
Recommendable area to install		Considering to get sufficient heating capacity, the area where the averaged lowest ambient air temperature in day time during winter is above 0°C, and it has no accumulation of snow.
Installation site		The limitations of installation space are shown in the page for exterior dimensions. Install the indoor unit at least 2.5m higher than the floor surface.
Temperature and humidity conditions surrounding the indoor unit in the ceiling (Note 2)		Dew point temperature : 28°C or less, relative humidity : 80% or less
Limitations on unit and piping installation		See page 250 and 251
Compressor ON-OFF cycling	Cycle Time	7 minutes or more (from OFF to OFF) or (from ON to ON)
	Stop Time	3 minutes or more
Power source	Voltage range	Rating $\pm 10\%$
	Voltage drop at start-up	Min.85% of rating
	Phase-to-phase imbalance	3% or less

Note 1. Do not install the unit in places which :

- 1) Flammable gas may leak.
- 2) Carbon fiber, metal particles, powder, etc. are floating.
- 3) Cosmetic or special sprays are used frequently.
- 4) Exposed to oil splashes or steam (e.g. kitchen and machine plant).
- 5) Exposed to sea breeze (e.g. coastal area) or calcium chloride (e.g. snow melting agent).
- 6) Exposed to ammonia substance (e.g. organic fertilizer).
- 7) Matters affecting devices, such as sulfuric gas, chlorine gas, acid, alkali, etc. may generate or accumulate.
- 8) Chimney smoke is hanging.
- 9) Sucking the exhaust gas from heat exchanger.
- 10) Adjacent to equipment generating electromagnetic waves or high frequency waves.
- 11) There is light beams that affect the receiving device of indoor unit in case of the wireless specification.
- 12) Snow falls heavily.
- 13) At an elevation of 1000 meters or higher.
- 14) On mobile machine (e.g. vehicle, ship, etc.)
- 15) Splashed with water to indoor unit (e.g. laundry room).
- 16) Indoor units of twin, triple and double-twin specifications separately in a room with partition.

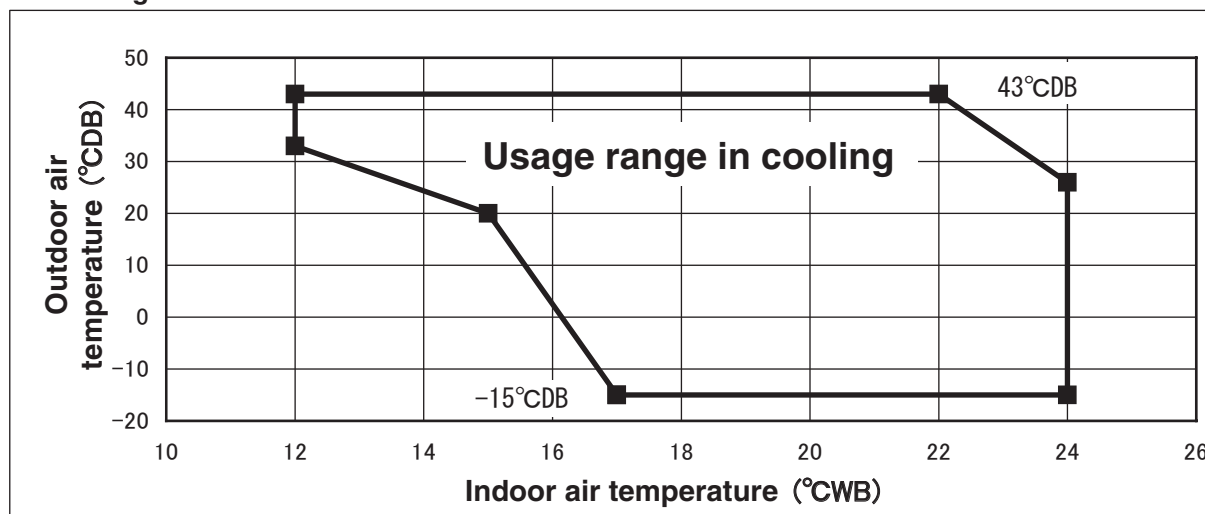
Note 2. If ambient temperature and humidity exceed the above conditions, add polyurethane foam insulation (10mm or thicker) on the outer plate of indoor unit.

Note 3. Both gas and liquid pipes need to be covered with 20mm or thicker heat insulation materials at the place where humidity exceeds 70%.

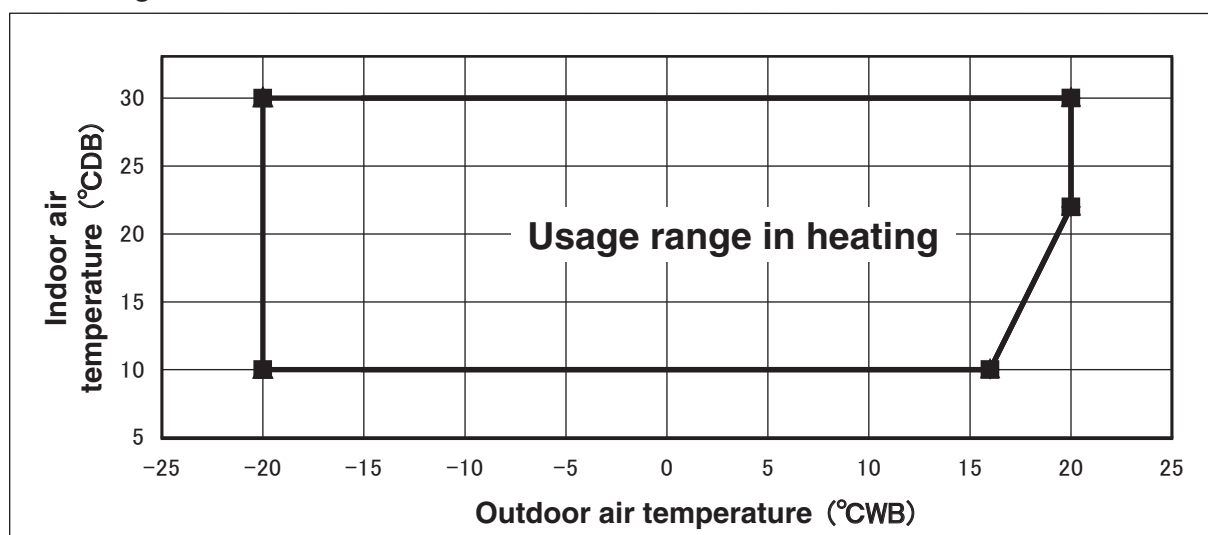
PJG000Z014

Operating temperature range

■ Cooling



■ Heating



Decline in cooling and heating capacity or operation stop may occur when the outdoor unit is installed in places where natural wind can increase or decrease its design airflow rate.

PJG000Z014

“CAUTION” Cooling operation under low outdoor air temperature conditions

PAC models can be operated in cooling mode at low outdoor air temperature condition within above temperature range. However in case of severely low temperature conditions if the following precaution is not observed, it may not be operated in spite of operable temperature range mentioned above and cooling capacity may not be established under certain conditions.

[Precaution]

In case of severely low temperature condition

- 1) Install the outdoor unit at the place where strong wind cannot blow directly into the outdoor unit.
- 2) If there is no installation place where can prevent strong wind from directly blowing into the outdoor unit, mount the flex flow adapter (prepared as optional part) or like such devices onto the outdoor unit in order to divert the strong wind.

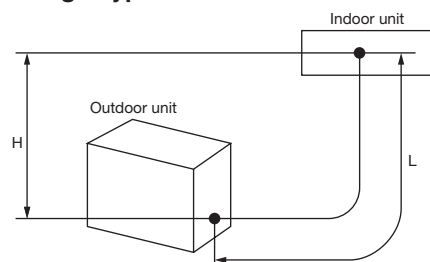
[Reason]

Under the low outdoor air temperature conditions of -5°C or lower, the outdoor fan is controlled at lower or lowest speed by outdoor fan control, but if strong wind directly blow into the outdoor unit, the outdoor heat exchanger temperature will drop more.

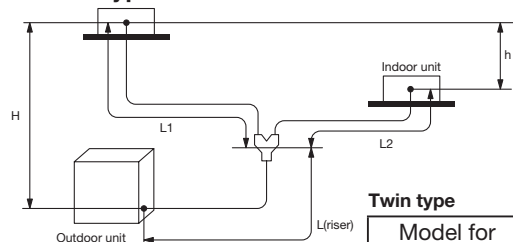
This makes high and low pressures to drop as well. This low pressure drop makes the indoor heat exchanger temperature to drop and will activate anti-frost control at indoor heat exchanger at frequent intervals, that cooling operation may not be established for any given time.

Limitation on unit and piping installation - single,twin,Double twin.						
Descriptions		Model for outdoor units		Dimensional limitations	Marks appearing in the drawing	
					Single type	Twin type
One-way pipe length	100 · 125 · 140			≤ 50m	L	L+L1+L2
	200	Liquid piping	φ 9.52	≤ 40m		L+L1 L+L2
			φ 12.7	≤ 70m		
	200 · 250	Cas piping	φ 25.4 or φ 28.58			
φ 22.22			≤ 35m			
Main pipe length	100 · 125 · 140			≤ 50m		L
	200	Liquid piping	φ 9.52	≤ 40m		
			φ 12.7	≤ 70m		
	200 · 250	Cas piping	φ 25.4 or φ 28.58			
φ 22.22			≤ 35m			
One-way pipe length after the first branching point	100 · 125 · 140			≤ 30m		L1, L2
	200 · 250					
Difference of pipe length after the first branching point				≤ 10m		L1-L2 L2-L1
Total pipe length after the second branching point				≤ 15m		
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher		100～250	≤ 30m	H	H
	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher		100～250	≤ 15m		
Elevation difference among indoor units				≤ 0.5m		h

Single type



Twin type



Twin type

Model for outdoor units	Branch piping set(option)
100	DIS-WA1
125 · 140	DIS-WA1
200 · 250	DIS-WB1

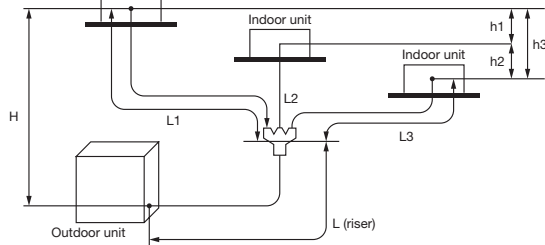
- (1) A riser pipe must be part of the main.
A branching pipe set should be installed horizontally at a point as close to an indoor unit as possible.
- (2) Reduce refrigerant amount by according to table below from factory charge when refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m.

Model for outdoor units	refrigerant to be reduced
100 · 125 · 140 · 200 · 250	-1.0kg

Limitation on unit and piping installation - triple.

					Marks appearing in the drawing	
	One-way pipe length difference from the first branching point to the indoor unit				< 3m	≥ 3m
Descriptions	Model for outdoor units			Dimensional limitations	Triple type A	Triple type B
One-way pipe length	140V			≤ 50m	L+L1+L2+L3	L+La+L1+L2+L3 ※ 1
	200V	Liquid piping	φ 9.52	≤ 40m	L+L1, L+L2, L+L3	L+L1 ※ 1
			φ 12.7	≤ 70m		
		Gas piping	φ 25.4 or φ 28.58	≤ 35m		
			φ 22.22			
Main pipe length	140V			≤ 50m	L	L
	200V	Liquid piping	φ 9.52	≤ 40m		
			φ 12.7	≤ 70m		
		Gas piping	φ 25.4 or φ 28.58			
			φ 22.22	≤ 35m		
One-way pipe length between the first branching point from and second branching point				≤ 5m		La
One-way pipe length first branching point to indoor units between				≤ 30m	L1, L2, L3	L1 ※ 1
One-way pipe length first branching point and indoor units				≤ 27m		La+L2, La+L3 ※ 1
Piping length difference among piping to indoor units from first branch				< 3m	L1-L2, L1-L3, L2-L3	
				3m ≤ , ≤ 10m		L1-(La+L2), L1-(La+L3) ※ 1
One-way pipe length difference from the second branching point to indoor unit				≤ 10m		L2-L3, L3-L2
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher			≤ 30m	H	H
	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower			≤ 15m		
Elevation difference among indoor units				≤ 0.5m	h1, h2, h3	h1, h2, h3

Triple type A

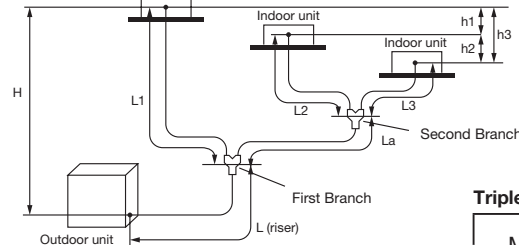


(1) A riser pipe must be part of the main.

A branching pipe set should be installed horizontally at a point as close to an indoor unit as possible.

(2) Reduce refrigerant amount by 1.0kg from the factory charge when refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m.

Triple type B



- ※ 1 Install the indoor units so that L+L1 becomes the longest one-way pipe. Keep the pipe length difference between L1 and (La+L2) or (La+L3) within 10m.
- ※ 2 Connect the unit that is the maximum capacity with L1.

Triple type

Model for outdoor units	Branch piping set(option)		
	Type A	Type B	
	Branch pipe	First Branch	Second Branch
140	DIS-TA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1
200	DIS-TB1	DIS-WB1	DIS-WA1

2.8 SELECTION CHART

Correct the cooling and heating capacity in accordance with the operating conditions. The net cooling and heating capacity can be obtained in the following way.

Net capacity = Capacity shown in the capacity tables (2.8.1) × Correction factors shown in the table (2.8.2) (2.8.3) (2.8.4).

Caution: In case that the cooling operation during low outdoor air temperature below -5°C is expected, install the outdoor unit where it is not influenced by natural wind. Otherwise protection control by low pressure will be activated much more frequently and it will cause insufficient capacity or breakdown of the compressor in worst case.

2.8.1 Capacity tables

(1) Single type

Model **FDUM100VN VF** Indoor unit **FDUM100VF** Outdoor unit **FDC100VN**
 Model **FDUM100VS VF** Indoor unit **FDUM100VF** Outdoor unit **FDC100VS**
 Cool Mode

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					8.12	6.88	8.59	7.50	8.82	7.38	9.07	7.26	9.56	7.69	10.06	7.42
13					8.50	6.99	9.00	7.61	9.26	7.48	9.52	7.36	10.06	7.78	10.60	7.49
15					8.88	7.10	9.42	7.71	9.69	7.58	9.98	7.45	10.56	7.87	11.14	7.57
17					9.26	7.21	9.84	7.82	10.12	7.69	10.43	7.56	11.05	7.96	11.67	7.65
19					9.46	7.27	10.05	7.88	10.34	7.74	10.65	7.60	11.29	8.01	11.92	7.69
21					9.65	7.33	10.25	7.93	10.56	7.80	10.88	7.66	11.52	8.06	12.16	7.73
23					9.65	7.33	10.28	7.94	10.59	7.80	10.91	7.66	11.56	8.06	12.21	7.74
25			8.93	7.64	9.64	7.33	10.31	7.95	10.62	7.81	10.95	7.67	11.61	8.07	12.27	7.75
27			8.86	7.62	9.64	7.33	10.34	7.95	10.65	7.82	10.96	7.68	11.57	8.06		
29			8.80	7.59	9.50	7.29	10.17	7.91	10.49	7.78	10.81	7.64	11.45	8.04		
31			8.73	7.57	9.35	7.24	9.99	7.86	10.32	7.74	10.66	7.61	11.32	8.02		
33	8.22	7.04	8.58	7.52	9.21	7.20	9.82	7.82	10.16	7.70	10.51	7.57	11.19	7.99		
35	8.05	6.98	8.44	7.47	9.06	7.15	9.64	7.77	10.00	7.66	10.36	7.54	11.07	7.97		
37	7.92	6.93	8.30	7.43	8.91	7.11	9.46	7.72	9.79	7.61	10.13	7.49	10.80	7.92		
39	7.78	6.88	8.16	7.38	8.75	7.06	9.28	7.68	9.59	7.56	9.90	7.44	10.53	7.87		
41	7.64	6.83	8.02	7.33	8.60	7.02	9.09	7.63	9.38	7.51	9.68	7.39	10.26	7.82		
43	7.50	6.77	7.88	7.29	8.45	6.97	8.91	7.58	9.18	7.46	9.45	7.34	9.99	7.77		

		Heat Mode					
Outdoor air temp.	°CWB	Indoor air temperature					
		°CDB					
°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22	24	
-19.8	-20	5.64	5.62	5.60	5.58	5.56	
-17.7	-18	5.97	5.95	5.92	5.90	5.87	
-15.7	-16	6.30	6.27	6.25	6.22	6.19	
-13.5	-14	6.66	6.63	6.60	6.57	6.54	
-11.5	-12	7.03	6.99	6.96	6.93	6.90	
-9.5	-10	7.39	7.36	7.32	7.29	7.25	
-7.5	-8	7.75	7.72	7.68	7.64	7.60	
-5.5	-6	7.92	7.88	7.85	7.80	7.76	
-3.0	-4	8.10	8.05	8.01	7.97	7.92	
-1.0	-2	8.27	8.22	8.18	8.13	8.08	
1.0	0	8.44	8.39	8.34	8.29	8.24	
2.0	1	8.52	8.47	8.42	8.37	8.32	
3.0	2	9.08	9.03	8.98	8.94	8.90	
5.0	4	10.21	10.15	10.09	10.08	10.07	
7.0	6	11.33	11.27	11.20	11.22	11.23	
9.0	8	11.78	11.71	11.64	11.62	11.59	
11.5	10	12.23	12.16	12.09	12.02	11.94	
13.5	12	12.91	12.83	12.75	12.65	12.60	
15.5	14	13.59	13.50	13.42	13.29	13.26	
16.5	16	13.93	13.84	13.75	13.61	13.59	

PJG000Z013

Model **FDUM125VN VF** Indoor unit **FDUM125VF** Outdoor unit **FDC125VN**
 Model **FDUM125VS VF** Indoor unit **FDUM125VF** Outdoor unit **FDC125VS**
 Cool Mode

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					10.15	9.23	10.74	10.04	11.03	9.97	11.34	9.90	11.96	10.51	12.57	10.34
13					10.63	9.44	11.26	10.24	11.57	10.17	11.91	10.11	12.58	10.72	13.25	10.55
15					11.10	9.63	11.78	10.44	12.11	10.37	12.47	10.31	13.20	10.92	13.92	10.75
17					11.58	9.84	12.29	10.64	12.65	10.58	13.04	10.52	13.82	11.13	14.59	10.96
19					11.82	9.94	12.56	10.75	12.92	10.68	13.32	10.62	14.11	11.23	14.90	11.06
21					12.06	10.04	12.82	10.86	13.19	10.79	13.60	10.73	14.40	11.33	15.20	11.15
23					12.06	10.04	12.85	10.87	13.23	10.80	13.64	10.74	14.45	11.35	15.27	11.17
25			11.16	10.20	12.06	10.04	12.89	10.88	13.27	10.82	13.68	10.76	14.51	11.37	15.34	11.20
27			11.08	10.16	12.05	10.04	12.92	10.90	13.31	10.83	13.69	10.76	14.47	11.35		
29			11.00	10.12	11.87	9.96	12.71	10.81	13.11	10.76	13.51	10.69	14.31	11.30		
31			10.92	10.09	11.69	9.88	12.49	10.72	12.90	10.67	13.32	10.62	14.15	11.24		
33	10.27	9.37	10.72	9.99	11.51	9.81	12.27	10.64	12.70	10.60	13.13	10.55	13.99	11.19		
35	10.07	9.28	10.55	9.92	11.33	9.73	12.06	10.55	12.50	10.52	12.94	10.48	13.83	11.14		
37	9.90	9.19	10.38	9.84	11.13	9.65	11.83	10.46	12.24	10.42	12.66	10.38	13.50	11.02		
39	9.72	9.11	10.20	9.76	10.94	9.57	11.60	10.37	11.99	10.33	12.38	10.28	13.16	10.91		
41	9.55	9.02	10.02	9.68	10.75	9.49	11.37	10.28	11.73	10.23	12.09	10.17	12.82	10.80		
43	9.38	8.94	9.85	9.60	10.56	9.41	11.14	10.19	11.47	10.13	11.81	10.07	12.48	10.68		

		Heat Mode					
Outdoor air temp.	°CWB	Indoor air temperature					
		°CDB					
°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22	24	
-19.8	-20	7.06	7.03	7.00	6.97	6.95	
-17.7	-18	7.46	7.43	7.41	7.37	7.34	
-15.7	-16	7.87	7.84	7.81	7.77	7.74	
-13.5	-14	8.33	8.29	8.26	8.22	8.18	
-11.5	-12	8.78	8.74	8.70	8.66	8.62	
-9.5	-10	9.24	9.19	9.15	9.11	9.06	
-7.5	-8	9.69	9.65	9.60	9.55	9.50	
-5.5	-6	9.91	9.86	9.81	9.75	9.70	
-3.0	-4	10.12	10.07	10.01	9.96	9.90	
-1.0	-2	10.33	10.28	10.22	10.16	10.10	
1.0	0	10.55	10.49	10.43	10.36	10.30	
2.0	1	10.65	10.59	10.53	10.47	10.40	
3.0	2	11.36	11.29	11.22	11.18	11.13	
5.0	4	12.76	12.69	12.61	12.60	12.58	
7.0	6	14.16	14.08	14.00	14.02	14.04	
9.0	8	14.72	14.64	14.56	14.52	14.49	
11.5	10	15.28	15.20	15.11	15.02	14.93	
13.5	12	16.13	16.04	15.94	15.82	15.75	
15.5	14	16.98	16.88	16.77	16.62	16.58	
16.5	16	17.41	17.30	17.19	17.02	16.99	

PJG000Z013

- Note(1) These data show average statuses.
 Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.
 These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.
- (2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.
 Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m
 Level difference of Zero.
- (3) Symbols are as follows.
 TC : Total cooling capacity
 SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Model **FDUM140VNVF** Indoor unit **FDUM140VF** Outdoor unit **FDC140VN**
 Model **FDUM140VSVF** Indoor unit **FDUM140VF** Outdoor unit **FDC140VS**
 Cool Mode

(kW) Heat Mode (kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					11.37	9.97	12.02	10.86	12.35	10.73	12.70	10.60	13.39	11.24	14.08	10.93
13					11.90	10.15	12.61	11.04	12.96	10.90	13.33	10.77	14.09	11.41	14.84	11.09
15					12.43	10.33	13.19	11.22	13.57	11.08	13.97	10.94	14.78	11.57	15.59	11.25
17					12.96	10.51	13.77	11.40	14.17	11.26	14.61	11.12	15.48	11.75	16.34	11.41
19					13.24	10.61	14.06	11.49	14.48	11.35	14.92	11.21	15.80	11.83	16.68	11.48
21					13.51	10.71	14.36	11.59	14.78	11.44	15.23	11.30	16.12	11.91	17.02	11.56
23					13.51	10.71	14.40	11.60	14.82	11.45	15.28	11.31	16.19	11.93	17.10	11.58
25			12.50	11.04	13.50	10.71	14.43	11.61	14.86	11.47	15.33	11.33	16.25	11.94	17.18	11.59
27			12.41	11.00	13.50	10.71	14.47	11.62	14.91	11.48	15.34	11.33	16.20	11.93		
29			12.32	10.97	13.29	10.63	14.23	11.54	14.68	11.41	15.13	11.27	16.02	11.88		
31			12.23	10.93	13.09	10.56	13.99	11.47	14.45	11.34	14.92	11.21	15.85	11.84		
33	11.51	10.16	12.01	10.85	12.89	10.49	13.75	11.39	14.23	11.28	14.71	11.15	15.67	11.79		
35	11.28	10.06	11.82	10.77	12.68	10.42	13.50	11.31	14.00	11.21	14.50	11.09	15.49	11.75		
37	11.08	9.98	11.62	10.70	12.47	10.34	13.25	11.23	13.71	11.12	14.18	11.00	15.12	11.66		
39	10.89	9.90	11.43	10.62	12.26	10.27	12.99	11.15	13.43	11.04	13.86	10.91	14.74	11.56		
41	10.70	9.82	11.23	10.55	12.04	10.20	12.73	11.07	13.14	10.95	13.55	10.83	14.36	11.47		
43	10.51	9.74	11.03	10.47	11.83	10.12	12.47	10.99	12.85	10.87	13.23	10.74	13.98	11.38		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	8.06	8.03	8.00	7.97	7.94
-17.7	-18	8.53	8.50	8.46	8.43	8.39
-15.7	-16	9.00	8.96	8.92	8.88	8.85
-13.5	-14	9.52	9.48	9.43	9.39	9.35
-11.5	-12	10.04	9.99	9.95	9.90	9.85
-9.5	-10	10.56	10.51	10.46	10.41	10.36
-7.5	-8	11.08	11.02	10.97	10.91	10.86
-5.5	-6	11.32	11.26	11.21	11.15	11.09
-3.0	-4	11.56	11.50	11.44	11.38	11.31
-1.0	-2	11.81	11.75	11.68	11.61	11.54
1.0	0	12.05	11.99	11.92	11.84	11.77
2.0	1	12.18	12.11	12.04	11.96	11.89
3.0	2	12.98	12.90	12.83	12.77	12.72
5.0	4	14.58	14.50	14.41	14.40	14.38
7.0	6	16.19	16.09	16.00	16.02	16.05
9.0	8	16.83	16.73	16.63	16.59	16.55
11.5	10	17.46	17.37	17.27	17.17	17.06
13.5	12	18.44	18.33	18.22	18.08	18.00
15.5	14	19.41	19.29	19.17	18.99	18.95
16.5	16	19.90	19.77	19.64	19.45	19.42

PJG000Z013**(2) Twin type**

Model **FDUM100VNPVF** Indoor unit **FDUM50VF (2 units)** Outdoor unit **FDC100VN**
 Model **FDUM100VSPVF** Indoor unit **FDUM50VF (2 units)** Outdoor unit **FDC100VS**
 Cool Mode

(kW) Heat Mode (kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					8.12	6.73	8.59	7.25	8.82	7.20	9.07	7.15	9.56	7.54	10.06	7.41
13					8.50	6.90	9.00	7.42	9.26	7.37	9.52	7.32	10.06	7.71	10.60	7.58
15					8.88	7.06	9.42	7.59	9.69	7.54	9.98	7.49	10.56	7.89	11.14	7.76
17					9.26	7.23	9.84	7.77	10.12	7.71	10.43	7.67	11.05	8.06	11.67	7.93
19					9.46	7.32	10.05	7.85	10.34	7.80	10.65	7.75	11.29	8.15	11.92	8.01
21					9.65	7.41	10.25	7.94	10.56	7.89	10.88	7.84	11.52	8.23	12.16	8.09
23					9.65	7.41	10.28	7.95	10.59	7.90	10.91	7.85	11.56	8.24	12.21	8.11
25			8.93	7.50	9.64	7.40	10.31	7.96	10.62	7.91	10.95	7.87	11.61	8.26	12.27	8.13
27			8.86	7.47	9.64	7.40	10.34	7.98	10.65	7.93	10.96	7.87	11.57	8.25		
29			8.80	7.44	9.50	7.34	10.17	7.90	10.49	7.86	10.81	7.81	11.45	8.20		
31			8.73	7.40	9.35	7.27	9.99	7.83	10.32	7.79	10.66	7.76	11.32	8.16		
33	8.22	6.94	8.58	7.33	9.21	7.21	9.82	7.76	10.16	7.73	10.51	7.70	11.19	8.11		
35	8.05	6.85	8.44	7.27	9.06	7.14	9.64	7.68	10.00	7.66	10.36	7.64	11.07	8.07		
37	7.92	6.78	8.30	7.20	8.91	7.08	9.46	7.61	9.79	7.58	10.13	7.55	10.80	7.97		
39	7.78	6.71	8.16	7.13	8.75	7.00	9.28	7.53	9.59	7.50	9.90	7.46	10.53	7.88		
41	7.64	6.64	8.02	7.07	8.60	6.94	9.09	7.46	9.38	7.42	9.68	7.38	10.26	7.78		
43	7.50	6.57	7.88	7.00	8.45	6.87	8.91	7.38	9.18	7.34	9.45	7.29	9.99	7.69		

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length :7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	5.64	5.62	5.60	5.58	5.56
-17.7	-18	5.97	5.95	5.92	5.90	5.87
-15.7	-16	6.30	6.27	6.25	6.22	6.19
-13.5	-14	6.66	6.63	6.60	6.57	6.54
-11.5	-12	7.03	6.99	6.96	6.93	6.90
-9.5	-10	7.39	7.36	7.32	7.29	7.25
-7.5	-8	7.75	7.72	7.68	7.64	7.60
-5.5	-6	7.92	7.88	7.85	7.80	7.76
-3.0	-4	8.10	8.05	8.01	7.97	7.92
-1.0	-2	8.27	8.22	8.18	8.13	8.08
1.0	0	8.44	8.39	8.34	8.29	8.24
2.0	1	8.52	8.47	8.42	8.37	8.32
3.0	2	9.08	9.03	8.98	8.94	8.90
5.0	4	10.21	10.15	10.09	10.08	10.07
7.0	6	11.33	11.27	11.20	11.22	11.23
9.0	8	11.78	11.71	11.64	11.62	11.59
11.5	10	12.23	12.16	12.09	12.02	11.94
13.5	12	12.91	12.83	12.75	12.65	12.60
15.5	14	13.59	13.50	13.42	13.29	13.26
16.5	16	13.93	13.84	13.75	13.61	13.59

PJG000Z013

Model **FDUM125VNPVF** Indoor unit FDUM60VF (2 units) Outdoor unit FDC125VN
 Model **FDUM125VSPVF** Indoor unit FDUM60VF (2 units) Outdoor unit FDC125VS
 Cool Mode

(kW) Heat Mode (kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					10.15	8.91	10.74	9.69	11.03	9.59	11.34	9.50	11.96	10.07	12.57	9.84
13					10.63	9.09	11.26	9.87	11.57	9.77	11.91	9.68	12.58	10.25	13.25	10.02
15					11.10	9.27	11.78	10.05	12.11	9.95	12.47	9.86	13.20	10.42	13.92	10.19
17					11.58	9.46	12.29	10.23	12.65	10.13	13.04	10.04	13.82	10.60	14.59	10.36
19					11.82	9.55	12.56	10.33	12.92	10.23	13.32	10.13	14.11	10.69	14.90	10.45
21					12.06	9.65	12.82	10.42	13.19	10.32	13.60	10.22	14.40	10.77	15.20	10.52
23					12.06	9.65	12.85	10.43	13.23	10.33	13.64	10.24	14.45	10.79	15.27	10.54
25			11.16	9.87	12.06	9.65	12.89	10.44	13.27	10.35	13.68	10.25	14.51	10.81	15.34	10.56
27			11.08	9.84	12.05	9.64	12.92	10.46	13.31	10.36	13.69	10.25	14.47	10.80		
29			11.00	9.80	11.87	9.57	12.71	10.38	13.11	10.29	13.51	10.19	14.31	10.75		
31			10.92	9.77	11.69	9.50	12.49	10.30	12.90	10.22	13.32	10.13	14.15	10.70		
33	10.27	9.09	10.72	9.68	11.51	9.43	12.27	10.22	12.70	10.15	13.13	10.07	13.99	10.65		
35	10.07	9.00	10.55	9.61	11.33	9.36	12.06	10.15	12.50	10.08	12.94	10.01	13.83	10.61		
37	9.90	8.92	10.38	9.54	11.13	9.29	11.83	10.07	12.24	9.99	12.66	9.92	13.50	10.51		
39	9.72	8.84	10.20	9.47	10.94	9.21	11.60	9.99	11.99	9.91	12.38	9.83	13.16	10.41		
41	9.55	8.76	10.02	9.39	10.75	9.14	11.37	9.91	11.73	9.82	12.09	9.74	12.82	10.31		
43	9.38	8.69	9.85	9.32	10.56	9.07	11.14	9.83	11.47	9.74	11.81	9.65	12.48	10.22		

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	7.06	7.03	7.00	6.97	6.95
-17.7	-18	7.46	7.43	7.41	7.37	7.34
-15.7	-16	7.87	7.84	7.81	7.77	7.74
-13.5	-14	8.33	8.29	8.26	8.22	8.18
-11.5	-12	8.78	8.74	8.70	8.66	8.62
-9.5	-10	9.24	9.19	9.15	9.11	9.06
-7.5	-8	9.69	9.65	9.60	9.55	9.50
-5.5	-6	9.91	9.86	9.81	9.75	9.70
-3.0	-4	10.12	10.07	10.01	9.96	9.90
-1.0	-2	10.33	10.28	10.22	10.16	10.10
1.0	0	10.55	10.49	10.43	10.36	10.30
2.0	1	10.65	10.59	10.53	10.47	10.40
3.0	2	11.36	11.29	11.22	11.18	11.13
5.0	4	12.76	12.69	12.61	12.60	12.58
7.0	6	14.16	14.08	14.00	14.02	14.04
9.0	8	14.72	14.64	14.56	14.52	14.49
11.5	10	15.28	15.20	15.11	15.02	14.93
13.5	12	16.13	16.04	15.94	15.82	15.75
15.5	14	16.98	16.88	16.77	16.62	16.58
16.5	16	17.41	17.30	17.19	17.02	16.99

Model **FDUM140VNPVF** Indoor unit FDUM71VF (2 units) Outdoor unit FDC140VN
 Model **FDUM140VSPVF** Indoor unit FDUM71VF (2 units) Outdoor unit FDC140VS
 Cool Mode

(kW) Heat Mode (kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					11.37	10.27	12.02	11.20	12.35	11.08	12.70	10.97	13.39	11.65	14.08	11.38
13					11.90	10.46	12.61	11.39	12.96	11.27	13.33	11.16	14.09	11.84	14.84	11.56
15					12.43	10.66	13.19	11.58	13.57	11.47	13.97	11.35	14.78	12.03	15.59	11.74
17					12.96	10.85	13.77	11.78	14.17	11.66	14.61	11.55	15.48	12.22	16.34	11.93
19					13.24	10.96	14.06	11.88	14.48	11.76	14.92	11.64	15.80	12.31	16.68	12.01
21					13.51	11.06	14.36	11.98	14.78	11.86	15.23	11.74	16.12	12.39	17.02	12.09
23					13.51	11.06	14.40	11.99	14.82	11.87	15.28	11.75	16.19	12.41	17.10	12.11
25			12.50	11.34	13.50	11.06	14.43	12.00	14.86	11.88	15.33	11.77	16.25	12.43	17.18	12.13
27			12.41	11.31	13.50	11.06	14.47	12.02	14.91	11.90	15.34	11.77	16.20	12.42		
29			12.32	11.27	13.29	10.98	14.23	11.94	14.68	11.83	15.13	11.71	16.02	12.37		
31			12.23	11.23	13.09	10.90	13.99	11.85	14.45	11.75	14.92	11.64	15.85	12.32		
33	11.51	10.43	12.01	11.14	12.89	10.83	13.75	11.77	14.23	11.68	14.71	11.58	15.67	12.27		
35	11.28	10.33	11.82	11.07	12.68	10.75	13.50	11.69	14.00	11.60	14.50	11.51	15.49	12.22		
37	11.08	10.24	11.62	10.99	12.47	10.67	13.25	11.60	13.71	11.51	14.18	11.41	15.12	12.12		
39	10.89	10.16	11.43	10.91	12.26	10.60	12.99	11.52	13.43	11.42	13.86	11.32	14.74	12.01		
41	10.70	10.07	11.23	10.83	12.04	10.52	12.73	11.43	13.14	11.33	13.55	11.22	14.36	11.91		
43	10.51	9.99	11.03	10.75	11.83	10.44	12.47	11.34	12.85	11.24	13.23	11.13	13.98	11.81		

Note(1) These data show average statuses.
 Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.
 These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.
 (2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.
 Corresponding refrigerant piping length :7.5m
 Level difference of Zero.
 (3) Symbols are as follows.
 TC : Total cooling capacity
 SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	8.06	8.03	8.00	7.97	7.94
-17.7	-18	8.53	8.50	8.46	8.43	8.39
-15.7	-16	9.00	8.96	8.92	8.88	8.85
-13.5	-14	9.52	9.48	9.43	9.39	9.35
-11.5	-12	10.04	9.99	9.95	9.90	9.85
-9.5	-10	10.56	10.51	10.46	10.41	10.36
-7.5	-8	11.08	11.02	10.97	10.91	10.86
-5.5	-6	11.32	11.26	11.21	11.15	11.09
-3.0	-4	11.56	11.50	11.44	11.38	11.31
-1.0	-2	11.81	11.75	11.68	11.61	11.54
1.0	0	12.05	11.99	11.92	11.84	11.77
2.0	1	12.18	12.11	12.04	11.96	11.89
3.0	2	12.98	12.90	12.83	12.77	12.72
5.0	4	14.58	14.50	14.41	14.40	14.38
7.0	6	16.19	16.09	16.00	16.02	16.05
9.0	8	16.83	16.73	16.63	16.59	16.55
11.5	10	17.46	17.37	17.27	17.17	17.06
13.5	12	18.44	18.33	18.22	18.08	18.00
15.5	14	19.41	19.29	19.17	18.99	18.95
16.5	16	19.90	19.77	19.64	19.45	19.42

PJG000Z013

Model **FDUM200VSPVF** Indoor unit **FDUM100VF (2 units)** Outdoor unit **FDC200VS**

Cool Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					17.37	14.09	18.41	15.32	18.94	15.07	19.50	14.81	20.63	15.66	21.76	15.07
13					17.90	14.24	18.99	15.46	19.54	15.21	20.13	14.95	21.31	15.78	22.49	15.18
15					18.43	14.40	19.57	15.61	20.14	15.35	20.75	15.09	21.98	15.91	23.21	15.29
17					18.96	14.56	20.14	15.76	20.73	15.50	21.38	15.23	22.66	16.04	23.94	15.40
19					19.35	14.68	20.56	15.88	21.16	15.60	21.81	15.33	23.12	16.13	24.42	15.48
21					19.41	14.70	20.98	15.99	21.59	15.71	22.25	15.43	23.57	16.21	24.89	15.55
23					19.31	14.66	20.86	15.96	21.47	15.68	22.12	15.40	23.43	16.19	24.73	15.53
25			17.35	15.11	19.20	14.63	20.74	15.93	21.35	15.65	21.99	15.37	23.28	16.16	24.57	15.50
27			17.28	15.08	19.10	14.60	20.62	15.89	21.22	15.62	21.83	15.33	23.04	16.11		
29			17.14	15.03	18.85	14.53	20.31	15.81	20.92	15.54	21.53	15.26	22.75	16.05		
31			16.99	14.98	18.59	14.45	20.00	15.73	20.61	15.47	21.22	15.19	22.45	16.00		
33	16.46	14.09	17.03	15.00	18.33	14.37	19.69	15.65	20.31	15.39	20.92	15.12	22.15	15.94		
35	16.14	13.97	16.76	14.91	18.08	14.29	19.38	15.57	20.00	15.32	20.62	15.06	21.85	15.88		
37	15.86	13.87	16.50	14.82	17.76	14.20	18.98	15.46	19.57	15.21	20.17	14.96	21.35	15.79		
39	15.59	13.77	16.23	14.73	17.44	14.11	18.58	15.36	19.15	15.11	19.71	14.86	20.85	15.70		
41	15.32	13.67	15.97	14.65	17.13	14.02	18.17	15.26	18.72	15.01	19.26	14.76	20.35	15.61		
43	15.04	13.56	15.70	14.56	16.81	13.92	17.77	15.15	18.29	14.91	18.81	14.66	19.85	15.52		

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	11.27	11.26	11.25	11.24	11.23
-17.7	-18	11.89	11.87	11.85	11.84	11.82
-15.7	-16	12.51	12.49	12.46	12.43	12.41
-13.5	-14	13.21	13.18	13.14	13.11	13.08
-11.5	-12	13.91	13.87	13.83	13.79	13.76
-9.5	-10	14.61	14.57	14.52	14.47	14.43
-7.5	-8	15.31	15.26	15.21	15.16	15.10
-5.5	-6	15.64	15.58	15.52	15.46	15.40
-3.0	-4	15.96	15.89	15.82	15.76	15.69
-1.0	-2	16.29	16.21	16.13	16.06	15.98
1.0	0	16.61	16.53	16.44	16.36	16.28
2.0	1	16.78	16.69	16.59	16.51	16.42
3.0	2	17.96	17.86	17.76	17.66	17.56
5.0	4	20.33	20.21	20.08	19.96	19.84
7.0	6	22.71	22.55	22.40	22.26	22.12
9.0	8	23.43	23.28	23.13	22.88	22.63
11.5	10	24.14	24.00	23.86	23.50	23.13
13.5	12	25.41	25.24	25.07	24.77	24.43
15.5	14	26.67	26.47	26.27	26.05	25.72
16.5	16	27.30	27.09	26.87	26.69	26.37

PJG000Z013

Model **FDUM250VSPVF** Indoor unit **FDUM125VF (2 units)** Outdoor unit **FDC250VS**

Cool Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature															
	18°CDB		21°CDB		23°CDB		26°CDB		27°CDB		28°CDB		31°CDB		33°CDB	
	12°CWB		14°CWB		16°CWB		18°CWB		19°CWB		20°CWB		22°CWB		24°CWB	
°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11					21.71	19.06	23.02	20.67	23.67	20.54	24.38	20.42	25.79	21.64	27.21	21.32
13					22.38	19.34	23.74	20.96	24.42	20.82	25.16	20.70	26.63	21.92	28.11	21.59
15					23.04	19.62	24.46	21.24	25.17	21.11	25.94	20.99	27.48	22.21	29.02	21.87
17					23.70	19.91	25.18	21.53	25.92	21.40	26.72	21.27	28.32	22.50	29.92	22.16
19					24.19	20.12	25.70	21.74	26.45	21.60	27.27	21.48	28.89	22.69	30.52	22.34
21					24.26	20.15	26.22	21.94	26.99	21.81	27.82	21.68	29.47	22.89	31.12	22.53
23					24.13	20.09	26.07	21.88	26.84	21.75	27.65	21.62	29.28	22.82	30.91	22.47
25			21.69	20.10	24.00	20.03	25.92	21.82	26.68	21.69	27.49	21.56	29.10	22.76	30.71	22.40
27			21.60	20.06	23.88	19.98	25.77	21.76	26.53	21.63	27.29	21.48	28.80	22.66		
29			21.42	19.98	23.56	19.85	25.39	21.61	26.15	21.48	26.91	21.34	28.43	22.53		
31			21.24	19.90	23.24	19.71	25.00	21.46	25.77	21.34	26.53	21.20	28.06	22.41		
33	20.58	18.77	21.29	19.92	22.92	19.57	24.61	21.30	25.38	21.19	26.15	21.06	27.69	22.28		
35	20.17	18.57	20.96	19.77	22.60	19.44	24.23	21.15	25.00	21.04	25.77	20.92	27.31	22.15		
37	19.83	18.40	20.62	19.62	22.20	19.27	23.73	20.95	24.47	20.84	25.21	20.72	26.69	21.94		
39	19.49	18.24	20.29	19.47	21.80	19.10	23.22	20.75	23.93	20.64	24.64	20.51	26.06	21.73		
41	19.15	18.07	19.96	19.32	21.41	18.93	22.72	20.56	23.40	20.44	24.08	20.31	25.43	21.52		
43	18.81	17.91	19.63	19.17	21.01	18.77	22.22	20.36	22.86	20.24	23.51	20.11	24.81	21.32		

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.

These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Heat Mode

(kW)

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	14.09	14.07	14.06	14.05	14.04
-17.7	-18	14.87	14.84	14.81	14.79	14.77
-15.7	-16	15.64	15.61	15.57	15.54	15.51
-13.5	-14	16.52	16.47	16.43	16.39	16.35
-11.5	-12	17.39	17.34	17.29	17.24	17.19
-9.5	-10	18.26	18.21	18.15	18.09	18.04
-7.5	-8	19.14	19.07	19.01	18.94	18.88
-5.5	-6	19.55	19.47	19.40	19.32	19.24
-3.0	-4	19.95	19.87	19.78	19.70	19.61
-1.0	-2	20.36	20.26	20.17	20.07	19.98
1.0	0	20.77	20.66	20.55	20.45	20.35
2.0	1	20.97	20.86	20.74	20.64	20.53
3.0	2	22.45	22.32	22.19	22.07	21.95
5.0	4	25.42	25.26	25.10	24.95	24.80
7.0	6	28.38	28.19	28.00	27.82	27.65
9.0	8	29.28	29.10	28.91	28.60	28.28
11.5	10	30.18	30.00	29.83	29.37	28.91
13.5	12	31.76	31.55	31.33	30.97	30.53
15.5	14	33.34	33.09	32.84	32.57	32.15
16.5	16	34.13	33.86	33.59	33.37	32.96

PJG000Z013

(3) Triple type

Model **FDUM140VNTVF** Indoor unit FDUM50VF (3 units) Outdoor unit FDC140VN
 Model **FDUM140VSTVF** Indoor unit FDUM50VF (3 units) Outdoor unit FDC140VS
 Cool Mode

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature														
	18°CDB			21°CDB			23°CDB			26°CDB			27°CDB		
	12°CWB			14°CWB			16°CWB			18°CWB			19°CWB		
	°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11						11.37	9.75	12.02	10.54	12.35	10.47	12.70	10.39	13.39	10.99
13						11.90	9.97	12.61	10.77	12.96	10.70	13.33	10.63	14.09	11.22
15						12.43	10.20	13.19	11.00	13.57	10.93	13.97	10.86	14.78	11.46
17						12.96	10.43	13.77	11.24	14.17	11.17	14.61	11.10	15.48	11.70
19						13.24	10.56	14.06	11.36	14.48	11.29	14.92	11.22	15.80	11.81
21						13.51	10.68	14.36	11.48	14.78	11.41	15.23	11.34	16.12	11.93
23						13.51	10.68	14.40	11.50	14.82	11.43	15.28	11.36	16.19	11.95
25				12.50	10.82	13.50	10.67	14.43	11.51	14.86	11.44	15.33	11.38	16.25	11.97
27				12.41	10.78	13.50	10.67	14.47	11.53	14.91	11.46	15.34	11.38	16.20	11.96
29				12.32	10.74	13.29	10.58	14.23	11.43	14.68	11.37	15.13	11.30	16.02	11.89
31				12.23	10.69	13.09	10.49	13.99	11.33	14.45	11.28	14.92	11.22	15.85	11.83
33	11.51	9.99		12.01	10.59	12.89	10.40	13.75	11.23	14.23	11.19	14.71	11.14	15.67	11.77
35	11.28	9.87		11.82	10.50	12.68	10.31	13.50	11.13	14.00	11.10	14.50	11.06	15.49	11.71
37	11.08	9.77		11.62	10.41	12.47	10.22	13.25	11.03	13.71	10.99	14.18	10.94	15.12	11.58
39	10.89	9.68		11.43	10.32	12.26	10.13	12.99	10.92	13.43	10.88	13.86	10.82	14.74	11.45
41	10.70	9.59		11.23	10.23	12.04	10.03	12.73	10.82	13.14	10.77	13.55	10.71	14.36	11.32
43	10.51	9.49		11.03	10.14	11.83	9.94	12.47	10.72	12.85	10.66	13.23	10.59	13.98	11.19

Heat Mode

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	8.06	8.03	8.00	7.97	7.94
-17.7	-18	8.53	8.50	8.46	8.43	8.39
-15.7	-16	9.00	8.96	8.92	8.88	8.85
-13.5	-14	9.52	9.48	9.43	9.39	9.35
-11.5	-12	10.04	9.99	9.95	9.90	9.85
-9.5	-10	10.56	10.51	10.46	10.41	10.36
-7.5	-8	11.08	11.02	10.97	10.91	10.86
-5.5	-6	11.32	11.26	11.21	11.15	11.09
-3.0	-4	11.56	11.50	11.44	11.38	11.31
-1.0	-2	11.81	11.75	11.68	11.61	11.54
1.0	0	12.05	11.99	11.92	11.84	11.77
2.0	1	12.18	12.11	12.04	11.96	11.89
3.0	2	12.98	12.90	12.83	12.77	12.72
5.0	4	14.58	14.50	14.41	14.40	14.38
7.0	6	16.19	16.09	16.00	16.02	16.05
9.0	8	16.83	16.73	16.63	16.59	16.55
11.5	10	17.46	17.37	17.27	17.17	17.06
13.5	12	18.44	18.33	18.22	18.08	18.00
15.5	14	19.41	19.29	19.17	18.99	18.95
16.5	16	19.90	19.77	19.64	19.45	19.42

PJG000Z013

Model **FDUM200VSTVF** Indoor unit FDUM71VF (3 units) Outdoor unit FDC200VS
 Cool Mode

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature														
	18°CDB			21°CDB			23°CDB			26°CDB			28°CDB		
	12°CWB			14°CWB			16°CWB			18°CWB			20°CWB		
	°CDB	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC	TC	SHC
11						17.37	15.52	18.41	16.92	18.94	16.75	19.50	16.59	20.63	17.62
13						17.90	15.71	18.99	17.11	19.54	16.94	20.13	16.78	21.31	17.81
15						18.43	15.91	19.57	17.30	20.14	17.13	20.75	16.96	21.98	17.99
17						18.96	16.10	20.14	17.49	20.73	17.32	21.38	17.15	22.66	18.17
19						19.35	16.25	20.56	17.64	21.16	17.46	21.81	17.29	23.12	18.30
21						19.41	16.27	20.98	17.78	21.59	17.60	22.25	17.42	23.57	18.42
23						19.31	16.23	20.86	17.74	21.47	17.56	22.12	17.38	23.43	18.38
25				17.35	16.45	19.20	16.19	20.74	17.70	21.35	17.52	21.99	17.34	23.28	18.34
27				17.28	16.42	19.10	16.16	20.62	17.66	21.22	17.48	21.83	17.29	23.04	18.28
29				17.14	16.36	18.85	16.06	20.31	17.55	20.92	17.38	21.53	17.20	22.75	18.20
31				16.99	16.30	18.59	15.97	20.00	17.45	20.61	17.28	21.22	17.11	22.45	18.11
33	16.46	15.29		17.03	16.32	18.33	15.87	19.69	17.34	20.31	17.19	20.92	17.01	22.15	18.03
35	16.14	15.15		16.76	16.21	18.08	15.78	19.38	17.24	20.00	17.09	20.62	16.92	21.85	17.95
37	15.86	15.03		16.50	16.11	17.76	15.66	18.98	17.11	19.57	16.95	20.17	16.79	21.35	17.82
39	15.59	14.91		16.23	15.91	17.44	15.55	18.58	16.97	19.15	16.82	19.71	16.65	20.85	17.68
41	15.32	14.80		15.97	15.65	17.13	15.44	18.17	16.84	18.72	16.69	19.26	16.52	20.35	17.55
43	15.04	14.68		15.70	15.39	16.81	15.32	17.77	16.71	18.29	16.55	18.81	16.38	19.85	17.42

Note(1) These data show average statuses.

Depending on the system control, there may be ranges where the operation is not conducted continuously.
 These data show the case where the operation frequency of a compressor is fixed.

(2) Capacities are based on the following conditions.

Corresponding refrigerant piping length : 7.5m

Level difference of Zero.

(3) Symbols are as follows.

TC : Total cooling capacity

SHC : Sensible heat capacity

Heat Mode

Outdoor air temp.	Indoor air temperature					
	°CDB					
	°CDB	°CWB	16	18	20	22
-19.8	-20	11.27	11.26	11.25	11.24	11.23
-17.7	-18	11.89	11.87	11.85	11.84	11.82
-15.7	-16	12.51	12.49	12.46	12.43	12.41
-13.5	-14	13.21	13.18	13.14	13.11	13.08
-11.5	-12	13.91	13.87	13.83	13.79	13.76
-9.5	-10	14.61	14.57	14.52	14.47	14.43
-7.5	-8	15.31	15.26	15.21	15.16	15.10
-5.5	-6	15.64	15.58	15.52	15.46	15.40
-3.0	-4	15.96	15.89	15.82	15.76	15.69
-1.0	-2	16.29	16.21	16.13	16.06	15.98
1.0	0	16.61	16.53	16.44	16.36	16.28
2.0	1	16.78	16.69	16.59	16.51	16.42
3.0	2	17.96	17.86	17.76	17.66	17.56
5.0	4	20.33	20.21	20.08	19.96	19.84
7.0	6	22.71	22.55	22.40	22.26	22.12
9.0	8	23.43	23.28	23.13	22.88	22.63
11.5	10	24.14	24.00	23.86	23.50	23.13
13.5	12	25.41	25.24	25.07	24.77	24.43
15.5	14	26.67	26.47	26.27	26.05	25.72
16.5	16	27.30	27.09	26.87	26.69	26.37

PJG000Z013

2.8.2 Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to air flow rate control (fan speed)

Fan speed	P-Hi or Hi	Me	Lo
Coefficient	1.00	0.97	0.95

2.8.3 Correction of cooling and heating capacity in relation to one way length of refrigerant piping

It is necessary to correct the cooling and heating capacity in relation to the one way equivalent piping length between the indoor and outdoor units.

Models 100 ~ 140

Equivalent piping length ⁽¹⁾ (m)			7.5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55
Heating			1	1	1	1	1	0.998	0.998	0.993	0.993	0.988	0.988
Cooling	100 model	φ 15.88	1	0.991	0.978	0.964	0.951	0.937	0.924	0.910	0.897	0.883	0.870
	125 model		1	0.986	0.968	0.950	0.932	0.914	0.896	0.878	0.860	0.842	0.824
	140 model		1	0.985	0.966	0.946	0.927	0.907	0.888	0.868	0.849	0.829	0.810
	100 model	φ 19.05	1.016	1.013	1.007	1.002	0.996	0.991	0.985	0.980	0.974	0.969	0.963
	125 model		1.022	1.018	1.009	1.001	0.992	0.984	0.975	0.967	0.958	0.950	0.941
	140 model		1.026	1.021	1.011	1.002	0.992	0.983	0.973	0.964	0.954	0.945	0.935

Note (1) Calculate the equivalent length using the following formula.

However, install the piping so that the piping length is within +5 m of the limit length (actual length) for the respective types.

Models 200, 250

Equivalent piping length ⁽¹⁾ (m)			7.5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75
Heating			1	0.998	0.995	0.991	0.988	0.984	0.981	0.977	0.974	0.970	0.967	0.963	0.960	0.956	0.953
Cooling	200 model	φ 25.4	1.007	1.005	1.002	0.998	0.995	0.991	0.988	0.984	0.981	0.977	0.974	0.970	0.967	0.963	0.960
	250 model		1.012	1.008	1.002	0.996	0.990	0.984	0.978	0.972	0.966	0.960	0.953	0.947	0.941	0.935	0.929
	200 model	φ 22.22	1	0.997	0.991	0.984	0.978	0.971	0.965	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	250 model		1	0.995	0.985	0.975	0.965	0.954	0.944	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	200 model	φ 28.58	1.010	1.009	1.007	1.005	1.003	1.001	0.999	0.997	0.995	0.993	0.991	0.989	0.987	0.985	0.983
	250 model		1.016	1.015	1.011	1.008	1.004	1.001	0.997	0.994	0.990	0.987	0.983	0.980	0.976	0.973	0.969

Note (1) Calculate the equivalent length using the following formula.

However, install the piping so that the piping length is within +5 m of the limit length (actual length) for the respective types.

• Equivalent Length = Actual Length + (Equivalent bend length x number of bends in the piping.)
Equivalent length per bend.

Gas Pipe Diameter (mm)	φ 12.7	φ 15.88	φ 19.05	φ 22.22	φ 25.4	φ 28.58
Equivalent Bend Length	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.45

2.8.4 Height difference between the indoor unit and outdoor unit

When the outdoor unit is located below indoor units in cooling mode, or when the outdoor unit is located above indoor units in heating mode, the correction coefficient mentioned in the below table should be subtracted from the value in the above table.

Height difference between the indoor unit and outdoor unit in the vertical height difference	5m	10m	15m	20m	25m	30m
Adjustment coefficient	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94

Piping length limitations

Item	Model	100, 125, 140	200, 250
Max. one way piping length		50m	70m
Max. vertical height difference		Outdoor unit is higher 30m Outdoor unit is lower 15m	

Note (1) Values in the table indicate the one way piping length between the indoor and outdoor units.

How to obtain the cooling and heating capacity

Example : The net cooling capacity of the model FDUM100VNVF with the air flow “P-High”, the piping length of 15m, the outdoor unit located 5m lower than the indoor unit, indoor wet-bulb temperature at 19.0°C and outdoor dry-bulb temperature 35°C is

$$\text{Net cooling capacity} = \frac{10.0}{\uparrow} \times \frac{1.00}{\uparrow} \times \frac{0.978}{\uparrow} \times \frac{0.99}{\uparrow} \approx 9.7\text{kW}$$

Net cooling total capacity
of FDUM100VNVF
(Outdoor temp. : 35°CDB
Indoor temp. : 19°CWB)
shown in table 2.8.1

Air flow : P-Hi
shown in table 2.8.2

Piping length : 15m
(Gas pipe size is φ15.88)
shown in table 2.8.3

Height diff. : 5m
(Outdoor unit : below)
shown in table 2.8.4

2.9 APPLICATION DATA

2.9.1 Installation of indoor unit

(1) Indoor unit

This manual is for the installation of an indoor unit.

For electrical wiring work (Indoor), refer to the electrical wiring work installation manual. For remote controller installation, refer to the installation manual attached to a remote controller. For wireless kit installation, refer to the installation manual attached to a wireless kit. For electrical wiring work (Outdoor) and refrigerant pipe work installation for outdoor unit, refer to page 274 or 289.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and then strictly follow it during the installation work in order to protect yourself.
- The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, **⚠ WARNING** and **⚡ CAUTION**.
⚠ WARNING: Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death.
⚡ CAUTION: Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances.
 Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means.
- The meanings of "Marks" used here are as shown on the right:
⊘ Never do it under any circumstances. **⚡** Always do it according to the instruction.
- After completing the installation, do commissioning to confirm there are no abnormalities, and explain to the customers about "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS", correct operation method and maintenance method (air filter cleaning, operation method and temperature setting method) with user's manual of this unit.
 Ask your customers to keep this installation manual together with the user's manual. Also, ask them to hand over the user's manual to the new user when the owner is changed.

⚠ WARNING

- **Installation should be performed by the specialist.** **⚡**
 If you install the unit by yourself, it may lead to serious trouble such as water leakage, electric shock, fire, and injury due to overturn of the unit.
- **Install the system correctly according to these installation manuals.** **⚡**
 Improper installation may cause explosion, injury, water leakage, electric shock, and fire.
- **Check the density referred by the formula (accordance with ISO5149).** **⚡**
 If the density exceeds the limit density, please consult the dealer and install the ventilation system.
- **Use the genuine accessories and the specified parts for installation.** **⚡**
 If parts unspecified by our company are used it could cause water leakage, electric shock, fire, and injury due to overturn of the unit.
- **Ventilate the working area well in case the refrigerant leaks during installation.** **⚡**
 If the refrigerant contacts the fire, toxic gas is produced.
- **Install the unit in a location that can hold heavy weight.** **⚡**
 Improper installation may cause the unit to fall leading to accidents.
- **Install the unit properly in order to be able to withstand strong winds such as typhoons, and earthquakes.** **⚡**
 Improper installation may cause the unit to fall leading to accidents.
- **Do not mix air in to the cooling cycle on installation or removal of the air conditioner.** **⊘**
 If air is mixed in, the pressure in the cooling cycle will rise abnormally and may cause explosion and injuries.
- **Be sure to have the electrical wiring work done by qualified electrical installer, and use exclusive circuit.** **⚡**
 Power source with insufficient capacity and improper work can cause electric shock and fire.
- **Use specified wire for electrical wiring, fasten the wire to the terminal securely, and hold the cable securely in order not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal.** **⚡**
 Loose connections or hold could result in abnormal heat generation or fire.
- **Arrange the electrical wires in the control box properly to prevent them from rising. Fit the lid of the services panel properly.** **⚡**
 Improper fitting may cause abnormal heat and fire.
- **Check for refrigerant gas leakage after installation is completed.** **⚡**
 If the refrigerant gas leaks into the house and comes in contact with a fan heater, a stove, or an oven, toxic gas is produced.
- **Use the specified pipe, flare nut, and tools for R410A.** **⚡**
 Using existing parts (R22) could cause the unit failure and serious accident due to explosion of the cooling cycle.
- **Tighten the flare nut according to the specified method by with torque wrench.** **⚡**
 If the flare nut were tightened with excess torque, it could cause burst and refrigerant leakage after a long period.
- **Do not put the drainage pipe directly into drainage channels where poisonous gases such as sulfide gas can occur.** **⊘**
 Poisonous gases will flow into the room through drainage pipe and seriously affect the user's health and safety. This can also cause the corrosion of the indoor unit and a resultant unit failure or refrigerant leak.
- **Connect the pipes for refrigeration circuit securely in installation work before compressor is operated.** **⚡**
 If the compressor is operated when the service valve is open without connecting the pipe, it could cause explosion and injuries due to abnormal high pressure in the system.
- **Stop the compressor before removing the pipe after shutting the service valve on pump down work.** **⚡**
 If the pipe is removed when the compressor is in operation with the service valve open, air would be mixed in the refrigeration circuit and it could cause explosion and injuries due to abnormal high pressure in the cooling cycle.
- **Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.** **⚡**
 If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire.
- **Do not repair by yourself. And consult with the dealer about repair.** **⊘**
 Improper repair may cause water leakage, electric shock or fire.
- **Consult the dealer or a specialist about removal of the air conditioner.** **⚡**
 Improper installation may cause water leakage, electric shock or fire.
- **Turn off the power source during servicing or inspection work.** **⚡**
 If the power is supplied during servicing or inspection work, it could cause electric shock and injury by the operating fan.
- **Do not run the unit when the panel or protection guard are taken off.** **⊘**
 Touching the rotating equipment, hot surface, or high voltage section could cause an injury to be caught in the machine, to get burned, or electric shock.
- **Shut off the power before electrical wiring work.** **⚡**
 It could cause electric shock, unit failure and improper running.

⚠ CAUTION

- **Perform earth wiring surely.** **⚡**
 Do not connect the earth wiring to the gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod and telephone earth wiring. Improper earth could cause unit failure and electric shock or fire due to a short circuit.
- **Earth leakage breaker must be installed.** **⚡**
 If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it could cause electric shocks or fire.
- **Use the circuit breaker of correct capacity. Circuit breaker should be the one that disconnect all poles under over current.** **⚡**
 Using the incorrect one could cause the system failure and fire.
- **Do not use any materials other than a fuse of correct capacity where a fuse should be used.** **⊘**
 Connecting the circuit by wire or copper wire could cause unit failure and fire.
- **Do not install the indoor unit near the location where there is possibility of flammable gas leakages.** **⊘**
 If the gas leaks and gathers around the unit, it could cause fire.
- **Do not install and use the unit where corrosive gas (such as sulfurous acid gas etc.) or flammable gas (such as thinner, petroleum etc.) may be generated or accumulated, or volatile flammable substances are handled.** **⊘**
 It could cause the corrosion of heat exchanger, breakage of plastic parts etc. And inflammable gas could cause fire.
- **Secure a space for installation, inspection and maintenance specified in the manual.** **⚡**
 Insufficient space can result in accident such as personal injury due to falling from the installation place.
- **Do not use the indoor unit at the place where water splashes such as laundry.** **⊘**
 Indoor unit is not waterproof. It could cause electric shock and fire.
- **Do not use the indoor unit for a special purpose such as food storage, cooling for precision instrument, preservation of animals, plants, and a work of art.** **⊘**
 It could cause the damage of the items.
- **Do not install nor use the system near equipments which generate electromagnetic wave or high harmonics.** **⊘**
 Equipments like inverter equipment, private power generator, high-frequency medical equipment, or telecommunication equipment might influence the air conditioner and cause a malfunction and breakdown. Or the air conditioner might influence medical equipments or telecommunication equipments, and obstruct their medical activity or cause jamming.
- **Do not install the remote controller at the direct sunlight.** **⊘**
 It could cause breakdown or deformation of the remote controller.
- **Do not install the indoor unit at the place listed below.** **⊘**
 - Places where flammable gas could leak.
 - Places where carbon fiber, metal powder or any powder is floated.
 - Place where the substances which affect the air conditioner are generated such as sulfide gas, chloride gas, acid, alkali or ammoniac atmospheres.
 - Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly.
 - On vehicles and ships
 - Places where machinery which generates high harmonics is used.
 - Places where cosmetics or special sprays are frequently used.
 - Highly salted area such as beach.
 - Heavy snow area
 - Places where the system is affected by smoke from a chimney.
 - Altitude over 1000m
- **Do not install the indoor unit in the locations listed below (Be sure to install the indoor unit according to the installation manual for each model because each indoor unit has each limitation)** **⊘**
 - Locations with any obstacles which can prevent inlet and outlet air of the unit
 - Locations where vibration can be amplified due to insufficient strength of structure.
 - Locations where the infrared receiver is exposed to the direct sunlight or the strong light beam. (in case of the infrared specification unit)
 - Locations where an equipment affected by high harmonics is placed. (TV set or radio receiver is placed within 5m)
 - Locations where drainage cannot run off safely.
 It can affect performance or function and etc..
- **Do not put any valuables which will break down by getting wet under the air conditioner.** **⊘**
 Condensation could drop when the relative humidity is higher than 80% or drain pipe is clogged, and it damages user's belongings.
- **Do not use the base frame for the outdoor unit which is corroded or damaged after a long period of use.** **⊘**
 It could cause the unit falling down and injury.
- **Pay attention not to damage the drain pan by weld sputter when brazing work is done near the unit.** **⚡**
 If sputter entered into the unit during brazing work, it could cause damage (pinhole) of drain pan and leakage of water. To avoid damaging, keep the indoor unit packed or cover the indoor unit.
- **Install the drain pipe to drain the water surely according to the installation manual.** **⚡**
 Improper connection of the drain pipe may cause dropping water into room and damaging user's belongings.
- **Do not share the drain pipe for indoor unit and GHP (Gas Heat Pump system) outdoor unit.** **⊘**
 Toxic exhaust gas would flow into room and it might cause serious damage (some poisoning or deficiency of oxygen) to user's health and safety.
- **Be sure to perform air tightness test by pressurizing with nitrogen gas after completed refrigerant piping work.** **⚡**
 If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of refrigerant leakage in the small room, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents.
- **For drain pipe installation, be sure to make descending slope of greater than 1/100, not to make traps, and not to make air-bleeding.** **⚡**
 Check if the drainage is correctly done during commissioning and ensure the space for inspection and maintenance.
- **Ensure the insulation on the pipes for refrigeration circuit so as not to condense water.** **⚡**
 Incomplete insulation could cause condensation and it would wet ceiling, floor, and any other valuables.
- **Do not install the outdoor unit where is likely to be a nest for insects and small animals.** **⊘**
 Insects and small animals could come into the electronic components and cause breakdown and fire. Instruct the user to keep the surroundings clean.
- **Pay extra attention, carrying the unit by hand.** **⚡**
 Carry the unit with 2 people if it is heavier than 20kg. Do not use the plastic straps but the grabbing place, moving the unit by hand. Use protective gloves in order to avoid injury by the aluminum fin.
- **Make sure to dispose of the packaging material.** **⚡**
 Leaving the materials may cause injury as metals like nail and woods are used in the package.
- **Do not operate the system without the air filter.** **⊘**
 It may cause the breakdown of the system due to clogging of the heat exchanger.
- **Do not touch any button with wet hands.** **⊘**
 It could cause electric shock.
- **Do not touch the refrigerant piping with bare hands when in operation.** **⊘**
 The pipe during operation would become very hot or cold according to the operating condition, and it could cause a burn or frostbite.
- **Do not clean up the air conditioner with water.** **⊘**
 It could cause electric shock.
- **Do not turn off the power source immediately after stopping the operation.** **⊘**
 Be sure to wait for more than 5 minutes. Otherwise it could cause water leakage or breakdown.
- **Do not control the operation with the circuit breaker.** **⊘**
 It could cause fire or water leakage. In addition, the fan may start operation unexpectedly and it may cause injury.

○ This model is middle static ducted type air conditioning unit. Therefore, do not use this model for direct blow type air conditioning unit.

① Before installation

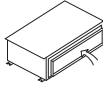
● Install correctly according to the installation manual.

● Confirm the following points:

○ Unit type/Power supply specification ○ Pipes/Wires/Small parts ○ Accessory items

Accessory item

For hanging	For refrigerant pipe			For drain pipe			
Flat washer (M10)	Pipe cover (big)	Pipe cover (small)	Strap	Pipe cover (big)	Pipe cover (small)	Drain hose	Hose clamp
8	1	1	4	1	1	1	1
For unit hanging	For heat insulation of gas pipe	For heat insulation of liquid tube	For pipe cover fixing	For heat insulation of drain socket	For heat insulation of drain socket	For drain pipe connecting	For drain hose mounting



Accessory parts are stored inside this suction side.

② Selection of installation location for the indoor unit

① Select the suitable areas to install the unit under approval of the user.

- Areas where the indoor unit can deliver hot and cold wind sufficiently. Suggest to the user to use a circulator if the ceiling height is over 3m to avoid warm air being accumulated on the ceiling.
 - Areas where there is enough space to install and service.
 - Areas where it can be drained properly. Areas where drain pipe descending slope can be taken.
 - Areas where there is no obstruction of airflow on both air return grille and air supply port.
 - Areas where fire alarm will not be accidentally activated by the air conditioner.
 - Areas where the supply air does not short-circuit.
 - Areas where it is not influenced by draft air.
 - Areas not exposed to direct sunlight.
 - Areas where dew point is lower than around 28°C and relative humidity is lower than 80%.
- (This indoor unit is tested under the condition of JIS (Japan Industrial Standard) high humidity condition and confirmed there is no problem. However, there is some risk of condensation drop if the air conditioner is operated under the severer condition than mentioned above. If there is a possibility to use it under such a condition, attach additional insulation of 10 to 20mm thick for entire surface of indoor unit, refrigeration pipe and drain pipe.)
- Areas where TV and radio stays away more than 1m. (It could cause jamming and noise.)
 - Areas where any items which will be damaged by getting wet are not placed such as food, table wares, server, or medical equipment under the unit.
 - Areas where there is no influence by the heat which cookware generates.
 - Areas where not exposed to oil mist, powder and/or steam directly such as above fryer.
 - Areas where lighting device such as fluorescent light or incandescent light doesn't affect the operation.
- (A beam from lighting device sometimes affects the infrared receiver for the wireless remote controller and the air conditioner might not work properly.)

② Check if the place where the air conditioner is installed can hold the weight of the unit. If it is not able to hold, reinforce the structure with boards and beams strong enough to hold it. If the strength is not enough, it could cause injury due to unit falling.

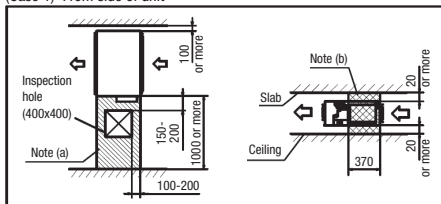
Space for installation and service

● Make installation altitude over 2.5m.

(Indoor Unit)

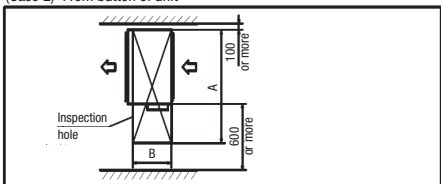
Select either of two cases to keep space for installation and services.

(Case 1) From side of unit



Notes (a) There must not be obstacle to draw out fan motor. (Hatched area marked area)
(b) Install refrigerant pipe, drain pipe, and wiring so as not to cross (Hatched area marked area).

(Case 2) From button of unit



(Size of inspection hole)			
Single type	50-71	100-140	
Multi type	22-90	112-160	
A	1100	1300	
B	620	740	

③ Preparation before installation

● If suspension bolt becomes longer, do reinforcement of earthquake resistant.

○ For grid ceiling

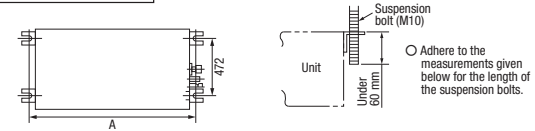
When the suspension bolt length is over 500mm, or the gap between the ceiling and roof is over 700mm, apply earthquake resistant brace to the bolt.

○ In case the unit is hanged directly from the slab and is installed on the ceiling plane which has enough strength.

When suspension bolt length is over 1000mm, apply the earthquake resistant brace to the bolt.

● Prepare four (4) sets of suspension bolt, nut and spring washer (M10) on site.

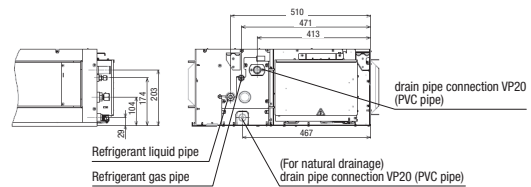
Suspension Bolt Location



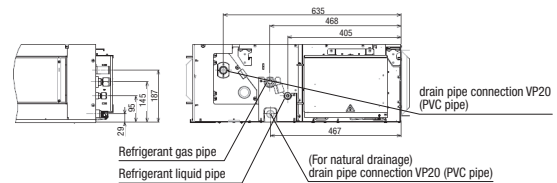
UNIT: mm			
Multi type	22-56	71, 90	112-160
Single type	50	60, 71	100-140
A	786	986	1404

Pipe locations

UNIT: mm	
Multi type	22-90
Single type	50-71



Multi type	112-160
Single type	100-140

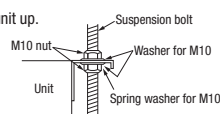


④ Installation of indoor unit

Installation

[Hanging]

Hang the unit up.

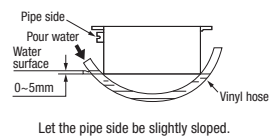


If the measurements between the unit and the ceiling hole do not match upon installation, it may be adjusted with the long holed installation tool.

Adjustment for horizontality

○ Either use a level vial, or adjust the level according to the method below.

● Adjust so the bottom side of the unit will be leveled with the water surface as illustrated below.



○ If the unit is not leveled, it may cause malfunctions or inoperation of the float switch.

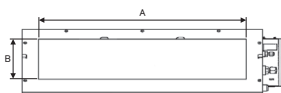
⑤ Duct Work

- ① A corrugated board (for preventing sputtering) is attached to the main body of the air conditioner (on the outlet port). Do not remove it until connecting the duct.
- An air filter can be provided on the main body of the air conditioner (on the inlet port). Remove it when connecting the duct on the inlet port.

② Blowout duct

- Use rectangular duct to connect with unit.
Duct size for each unit is as shown below.

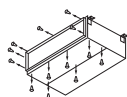
Single type	50	60-71	100-140
Multi type	22-56	71-90	112-140
A	682	882	1470
B	172	172	590



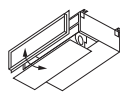
- Duct should be at their minimum length.
● We recommend to use sound and heat insulated duct to prevent it from condensation.
● Connect duct to unit before ceiling attachment.

③ Inlet port

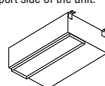
- When shipped the inlet port lies on the back.
● When connecting the duct to the inlet port, remove the air filter if it is fitted to the inlet port.
● When placing the inlet port to carry out suction from the bottom side, use the following procedure to replace the suction duct joint and the bottom plate.



- Remove the screws which fasten the bottom plate and the duct joint on the inlet port side of the unit.



- Replace the removed bottom plate and duct joint.

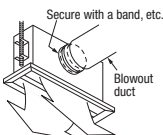


- Fit the duct joint with a screw; fit the bottom plate.

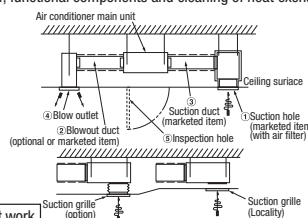
- Make sure to insulate the duct to prevent dewing on it.

④ Install the specific blowout duct in a location where the air will circulate to the entire room.

- Conduct the installation of the specific blowout hole and the connection of the duct before attaching them to the ceiling.
● Insulate the area where the duct is secured by a band for dew condensation prevention.



⑤ Make sure provide an inspection hole on the ceiling. It is indispensable to service electric equipment, motor, functional components and cleaning of heat exchanger.



Bad example of duct work

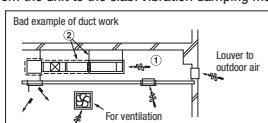
- ① If a duct is not provided at the suction side but it is substituted with the space over the ceiling, humidity in the space will increase by the influence of capacity of ventilation fan, strength of wind blowing against the outdoor air louver, weather (rainy day) and others.

a) Moisture in air is likely to condense over the external plates of the unit and to drip on the ceiling. Unit should be operated under the conditions as listed in the above table and within the limitation of wind volume. When the building is a concrete structure, especially immediately after the construction, humidity tends to rise even if the space over the ceiling is not substituted in place of a duct. In such occasion, it is necessary to insulate the entire unit with glass wool (25mm). (Use a wire net or equivalent to hold the glass wool in place.)

b) It may run out the allowable limit of unit operation (Example: When outdoor air temperature is 35°C DB, suction air temperature is 27°C WB) and it could result in such troubles as compressor overload, etc..

c) There is a possibility that the blow air volume may exceed the allowable range of operation due to the capacity of ventilation fan or strength of wind blowing against external air louver so that drainage from heat exchanger may fall to reach the drain pan but leak outside (Example: drip on to the ceiling) with consequential water leakage in the room.

- ② If vibration damping is not conducted between the unit and the duct, and between the unit and the slab, vibration will be transmitted to the duct and vibration noise may occur. Also, vibration may be transmitted from the unit to the slab. Vibration damping must be performed.



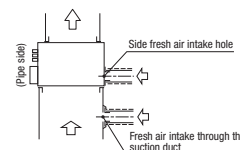
⑤ Duct Work (continued)

Connecting the air intake/vent ducts

① Fresh Air Intake

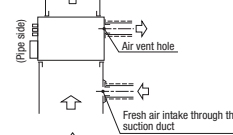
[for air intake duct only]

- Use the side fresh air intake hole, or supply through a part of the suction duct.



[for simultaneous air intake/vent]

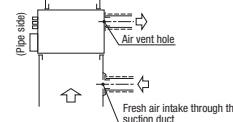
- Intake air through the suction duct.
(the side cannot be used)



② Air Vent

- Use the side air vent hole.

(always use together with the air intake)



- Insulate the duct to protect it from dew condensation.

⑥ Refrigerant pipe

Caution

- Use the new refrigerant pipe.

When re-using the existing pipe system for R22 or R407C, pay attention to the following items.

- Change the flare nuts with the attached ones (JIS category 2), and reprocess the flare parts.
- Do not use thin-walled pipes.

- Use phosphorus deoxidized copper alloy seamless pipe (C1220T specified in JIS H3300) for refrigerant pipe installation.

In addition, make sure there is no damage both inside and outside of the pipe, and no harmful substances such as sulfur, oxide, dust or a contaminant stuck on the pipes.

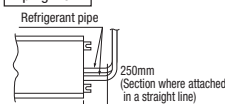
- Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A.

Using other refrigerant except R410A (R22 etc.) may degrade inside refrigeration oil. And air getting into refrigeration circuit may cause over-pressure and resultant it may result in bursting, etc.

- Store the copper pipes indoors and seal the both end of them until they are brazed in order to avoid any dust, dirt or water getting into pipe. Otherwise it will cause degradation of refrigeration oil and compressor breakdown, etc.

- Use special tools for R410 refrigerant.

Piping work



When conducting piping work, make sure to allow the pipes to be aligned in a straight line for at least 250 mm, as shown in the left illustration. (This is necessary for the drain pump to function)

Work procedure

1. Remove the flare nut and blind flanges on the pipe of the indoor unit.

※ Make sure to loosen the flare nut with holding the nut on pipe side with a spanner and giving torque to the nut with another spanner in order to avoid unexpected stress to the copper pipe, and then remove them. (Gas may come out at this time, but it is not abnormal.)

- Pay attention whether the flare nut pops out. (as the indoor unit is sometimes pressured.)

2. Make a flare on liquid pipe and gas pipe, and connect the refrigeration pipes on the indoor unit.

※ Bend the pipe with as big radius as possible and do not bend the pipe repeatedly. In addition, do not twist and crush the pipes.

※ Do a flare connection as follows:

- Make sure to loosen the flare nut with holding the nut on pipe side with a spanner and giving torque to the nut with another spanner in order to avoid unexpected stress to the copper pipe, and then remove them.

- When fastening the flare nut, align the refrigeration pipe with the center of flare nut, screw the nut for 3-4 times by hand and then tighten it by spanner with the specified torque mentioned in the table below. Make sure to hold the pipe on the indoor unit securely by a spanner when tightening the nut in order to avoid unexpected stress on the copper pipe.

3. Cover the flare connection part of the indoor unit with attached insulation material after a gas leakage inspection, and tighten both ends with attached straps.

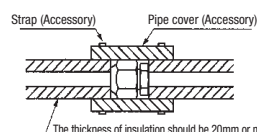
- Make sure to insulate both gas pipes and liquid pipes completely.

※ Incomplete insulation may cause dew condensation or water dropping.

4. Refrigerant is charged in the outdoor unit.

As for the additional refrigerant charge for the indoor unit and piping, refer to the installation manual attached to the outdoor unit.

Pipe diameter	Tightening torque N·m
φ 6.35	14 to 18
φ 9.52	34 to 42
φ 12.7	49 to 61
φ 15.88	68 to 82
φ 19.05	100 to 120



The thickness of insulation should be 20mm or more.

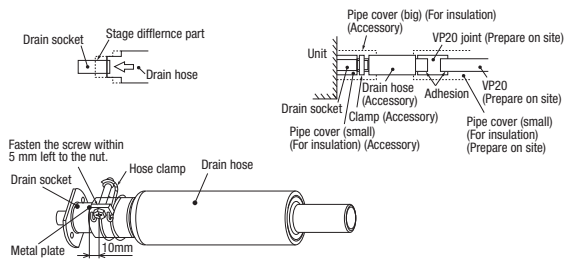
⑦ Drain pipe

Caution

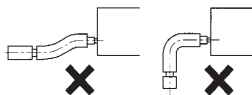
- Install the drain pipe according to the installation manual in order to drain properly. Imperfection in draining may cause flood indoors and wetting the household goods, etc.
- Do not put the drain pipe directly into the ditch where toxic gas such as sulfur, the other harmful and inflammable gas is generated. Toxic gas would flow into the room and it would cause serious damage to user's health and safety (some poisoning or deficiency of oxygen). In addition, it may cause corrosion of heat exchanger and bad smell.
- Connect the pipe securely to avoid water leakage from the joint.
- Insulate the pipe properly to avoid condensation drop.
- Check if the water can flow out properly from both the drain outlet on the indoor unit and the end of the drain pipe after installation.
- Make sure to make descending slope of greater than 1/100 and do not make up-down bend and/or trap in the midway. In addition, do not put air vent on the drain pipe. Check if water is drained out properly from the pipe during commissioning. Also, keep sufficient space for inspection and maintenance.

Work procedure

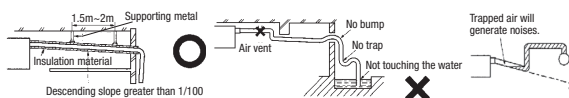
1. Make sure to insert the drain hose (the end made of soft PVC) to the end of the step part of drain socket.
Attach the hose clamp to the drain hose around 10mm from the end, and fasten the screw within 5mm left to the nut.
 ● Do not apply adhesives on this end.
 ● Do not use acetone-based adhesives to connect to the drain socket.



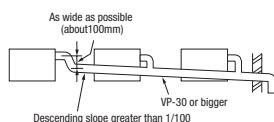
2. Prepare a joint for connecting VP-20 pipe, adhere and connect the joint to the drain hose (the end made of rigid PVC), and adhere and connect VP-20 pipe (prepare on site).
 ※As for drain pipe, apply VP-20 made of rigid PVC which is on the market.
 ● Make sure that the adhesive will not get into the supplied drain hose.
 It may cause the flexible part broken after the adhesive is dried up and gets rigid.
 ● The flexible drain hose is intended to absorb a small difference at installation of the unit or drain pipes. Intentional bending, expanding may cause the flexible hose broken and water leakage.



3. Make sure to make descending slope of greater than 1/100 and do not make up-down bend and/or trap in the midway.
 ● Pay attention not to give stress on the pipe on the indoor unit side, and support and fix the pipe as close place to the unit as possible when connecting the drain pipe.
 ● Do not set up air vent.



- When sharing a drain pipe for more than one unit, lay the main pipe 100mm below the drain outlet of the unit. In addition, select VP-30 or bigger size for main drain pipe.



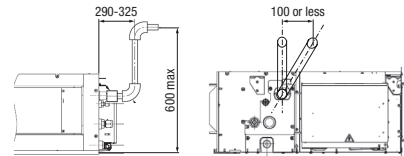
4. Insulate the drain pipe.

- Be sure to insulate the drain socket and rigid PVC pipe installed indoors otherwise it may cause dew condensation and water leakage.
 ※After drainage test implementation, cover the drain socket part with pipe cover (small size), then use the pipe cover (big size) to cover the pipe cover (small size), clamps and part of the drain hose, and fix and wrap it with tapes to wrap and make joint part gapless.

⑦ Drain pipe (continued)

Drain up

- The position for drain pipe outlet can be raised up to 600mm above the ceiling. Use elbows for installation to avoid obstacles inside ceiling. If the horizontal drain pipe is too long before vertical pipe, the backflow of water will increase when the unit is stopped, and it may cause overflow of water from the drain pan on the indoor unit. In order to avoid overflow, keep the horizontal pipe length and offset of the pipe within the limit shown in the figure below.



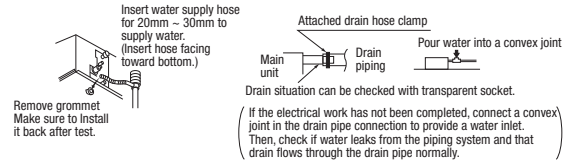
Otherwise, the construction point makes it same as drain pipe construction.

Drain test

1. Conduct a drain test after completion of the electrical work.
2. During the trial, make sure that drain flows properly through the piping and that no water leaks from connections.
3. In case of a new building, conduct the test before it is furnished with the ceiling.
4. Be sure to conduct this test even when the unit is installed in the heating season.

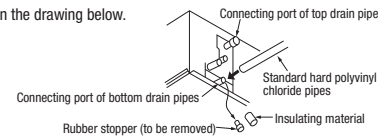
Procedures

1. Supply about 1000 cc of water to the unit through the air outlet by using a feed water pump.
2. Check the drain while cooling operation.



Outline of bottom drain piping work

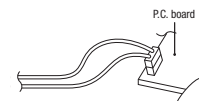
- If the bottom drain piping can be done with a descending gradient (1/50-1/100), it is possible to connect the pipes as shown in the drawing below.



Uncoupling the drain motor connector

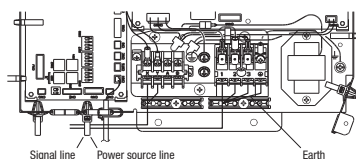
- Uncouple the connector CNR for the drain motor as illustrated in the drawing on the right.

(Note: If the unit is run with the connector coupled, drain water will be discharged from the upper drain pipe joint, causing a water leak.)

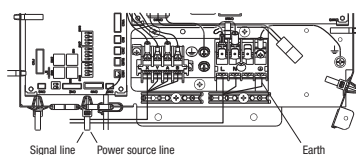


⑧ Wiring-out position and wiring connection

- Electrical installation work must be performed according to the installation manual by an electrical installation service provider qualified by a power provider of the country, and be executed according to the technical standards and other regulations applicable to electrical installation in the country.
Be sure to use an exclusive circuit.
 - Use specified cord, fasten the wiring to the terminal securely, and hold the cord securely in order not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal.
 - Do not put both power source line and signal line on the same route. It may cause miscommunication and malfunction.
 - For the details of electrical wiring work, see attached instruction manual for electrical wiring work.
1. Remove a lid of the control box (2 screws).
 2. Hold each wiring inside the unit and fasten them to terminal block securely.
 3. Fix the wiring with clamps.
 4. Install the removed parts back to original place.



Single unit wiring connection



Multi unit wiring connection

⑨ External static pressure setting

You can set External Static Pressure (E.S.P.) by either method of MANUAL SETTING or AUTOMATIC SETTING by remote controller.
Indoor unit will control fan-speed to keep rated air flow volume at each fan speed setting (Lo-Uhi)

1. MANUAL SETTING

You can set required E.S.P. by wired remote controller that calculated with the set air flow rate and pressure loss of the duct connected.

Select No.1-10 (10Pa-100Pa) from following table according to calculation result.
Refer to technical manual for details of air flow characteristic.

Setting No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
External Static Pressure (Pa)	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100

※ When you set No.11-19 by remote controller, unit will control fan-speed with setting of No.10 Factory default is at No.5.

● How to set E.S.P. by wired remote controller

- ① Push "◆" marked button(E.S.P. button).
 - ② Select indoor unit No. by using ◆ button.
 - ③ Select setting No. by using ◆ button and set E.S.P. by □ button.
- See detailed procedure in technical manual.

Notice

You can NOT set E.S.P. by wireless remote controller.

E.S.P. button



Caution

Be sure to set E.S.P. according to actual duct connected.

Wrong settings causes excessive air flow volume or water drop blown out.

2. AUTOMATIC SETTING

Indoor unit will recognize E.S.P. by itself automatically and select appropriate fan speed No.1-10.

● How to start automatic setting

- ①, ② Same setting as MANUAL SETTING.
- ③ Select [AUT] by using ◆ button and press □ button.
- ② After setting E.S.P. at "AUT", operate unit in FAN mode with certain fan speed (Lo-Uhi).

⑨ External static pressure setting (continued)

Indoor unit fan will run automatically and recognize E.S.P. by itself.

The operation for automatic E.S.P. recognition will last about 6 minutes, and it will be stopped after recognition is completed.

Caution

- Be sure to execute AUTOMATIC SETTING by remote controller AFTER ducting work is completed.
When duct specification is changed after AUTOMATIC SETTING, be sure to execute AUTOMATIC SETTING again after power resetting and turning on again.
- Be sure to execute AUTOMATIC SETTING before trial cooling operation.
(See ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK INSTRUCTION about trial cooling operation)
- Before AUTOMATIC SETTING, be sure to check that return air filter in duct is installed and damper is opened.
Wrong procedure causes excessive air flow or water drop blown out.

Notice

- During operation for automatic recognition (the Auto Operation), fan rotates with certain speeds regardless of set fan speed by remote controller.
- When duct is set with low static pressure (around 10-50Pa), even if indoor unit operate with higher air flow volume than rated one, but it is not abnormal.
- When you changed operation mode or stop operation with ON/OFF button during Auto Operation, the Auto operation will be canceled.
- In such case, be sure to execute AUTOMATIC SETTING again according to above procedure.

⑩ Check list after installation

- Check the following items after all installation work completed.

Check if	Expected trouble	Check
The indoor and outdoor units are fixed securely?	Falling, vibration, noise	
Inspection for leakage is done?	Insufficient capacity	
Insulation work is properly done?	Water leakage	
Water is drained properly?	Water leakage	
Supply voltage is same as mentioned in the model name plate?	PCB burnt out, not working at all	
No mis-wiring or mis-connection of piping?	PCB burnt out, not working at all	
Earth wiring is connected properly?	Electric shock	
Cable size comply with specified size?	PCB burnt out, not working at all	
Any obstacle blocks airflow on air inlet and outlet?	Insufficient capacity	
Is setting of E.S.P. finished?	Excessive air flow, water drop blow out	

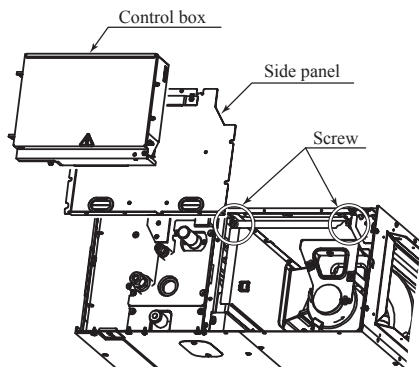
(2) Replacement procedure of the fan unit

Notes(1) The unit is a heavy item. It must be supported securely and handled with care not to drop when it is necessary to replace.

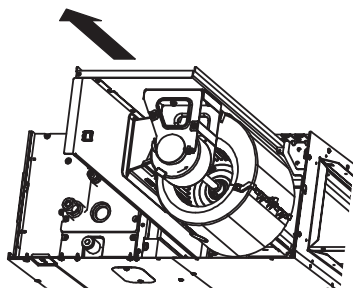
(2) For the maintenance space, refer to page 260.

(a) Model FDUM50VF

- 1) Remove the control box and the side panel, and remove the screws marked in the circles (2 places) in the figure.

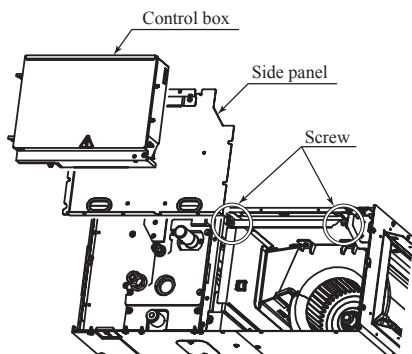


- 2) Take out the fan unit in the arrow direction.

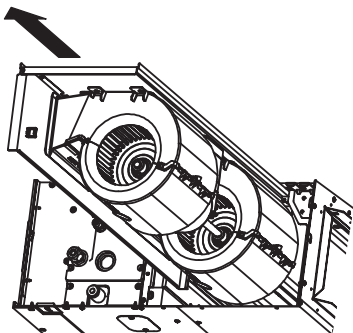


(b) Models FDUM60VF, 71VF

- 1) Remove the control box and the side panel, and remove the screws marked in the circles (2 places) in the figure.

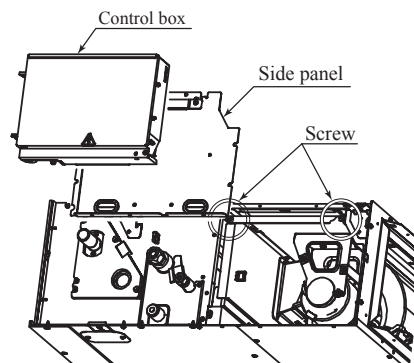


- 2) Take out the fan unit in the arrow direction.

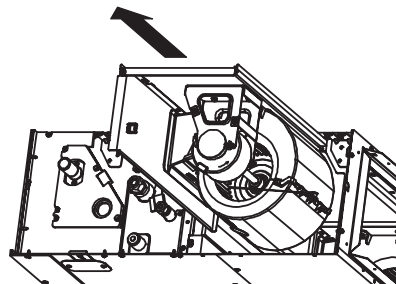


(c) Models FDUM100VF, 125VF, 140VF

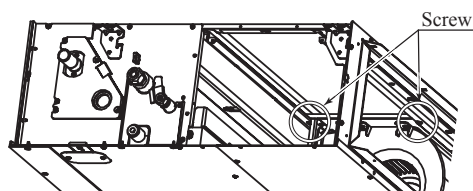
- 1) Remove the control box and the side panel, and remove the screws marked in the circles (2 places) from the unit located at the near side.



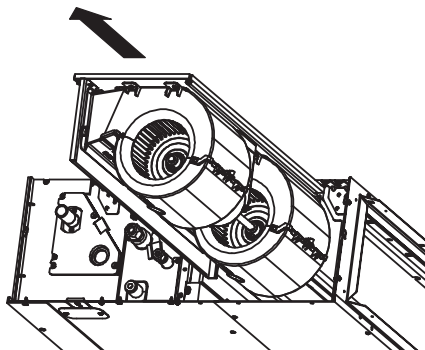
- 2) Take out the fan unit located at the near side in the arrow direction.



- 3) Remove the screws marked in the circles (2 places) from the fan unit located at the far side.



- 4) Take out the fan unit in the arrow direction.



2.9.2 Electric wiring work installation


PSB012D994


Electrical wiring work must be performed by an electrician qualified by a local power provider according to the electrical installation technical standards and interior wiring regulations applicable to the installation site.


Security instructions


- Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and then strictly follow it during the installation work in order to protect yourself.
- The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, **WARNING** and **CAUTION**.
 - WARNING** : Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death.
 - CAUTION** : Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances.
 Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means.
- The meanings of "Marks" used here are as shown on the right:
 - ⊗ Never do it under any circumstances.
 - ⊙ Always do it according to the instruction.
- Accord with following items. Otherwise, there will be the risks of electric shock and fire caused by overheating or short circuit.


WARNING


- Be sure to have the electrical wiring work done by qualified electrical installer, and use exclusive circuit. 


Power source with insufficient capacity and improper work can cause electric shock and fire.
- Use specified wire for electrical wiring, fasten the wiring to the terminal securely, and hold the cable securely in order not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal. 


Loose connections or hold could result in abnormal heat generation or fire.
- Arrange the electrical wires in the control box properly to prevent them from rising. Fit the lid of the services panel properly. 

Improper fitting may cause abnormal heat and fire.
- Use the genuine optional parts. And installation should be performed by a specialist. 

If you install the unit by yourself, it could cause water leakage, electric shock and fire.
- Do not repair by yourself. And consult with the dealer about repair. 


Improper repair may cause water leakage, electric shock or fire.
- Consult the dealer or a specialist about removal of the air conditioner. 


Improper installation may cause water leakage, electric shock or fire.
- Turn off the power source during servicing or inspection work. 


If the power is supplied during servicing or inspection work, it could cause electric shock and injury by the operating fan.
- Shut off the power before electrical wiring work. 


It could cause electric shock, unit failure and improper running.


CAUTION


- Perform earth wiring surely. 


Do not connect the earth wiring to the gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod and telephone earth wiring. Improper earth could cause unit failure and electric shock or fire due to a short circuit.
- Earth leakage breaker must be installed. 


If the earth leakage breaker is not installed, it could cause electric shocks or fire.
- Make sure to install earth leakage breaker on power source line. (countermeasure thing to high harmonics.) 


Absence of breaker could cause electric shock.
- Use the circuit breaker of correct capacity. Circuit breaker should be the one that disconnect all poles under over current. 

Using the incorrect one could cause the system failure and fire.
- Do not use any materials other than a fuse of correct capacity where a fuse should be used. 

Connecting the circuit by wire or copper wire could cause unit failure and fire.
- Use power source line of correct capacity. 

Using incorrect capacity one could cause electric leak, abnormal heat generation and fire.
- Do not mingle solid cord and stranded cord on power source and signal side terminal block. 

In addition, do not mingle difference capacity solid or stranded cord. Inappropriate cord setting could cause loosening screw on terminal block, bad electrical contact, smoke and fire.
- Do not turn off the power source immediately after stopping the operation. 

Be sure to wait for more than 5 minutes. Otherwise it could cause water leakage or breakdown.
- Do not control the operation with the circuit breaker. 

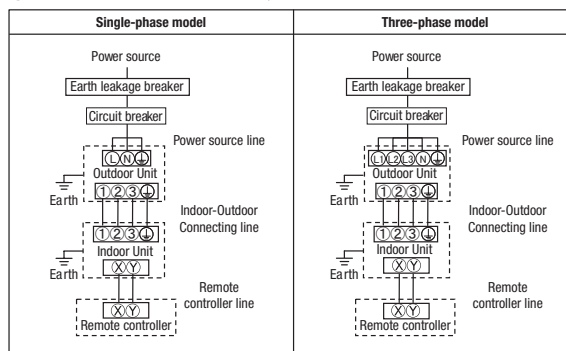
It could cause fire or water leakage. In addition, the fan may start operation unexpectedly and it may cause injury.

① Electrical Wiring Connection



- Use three-core cable as wiring between indoor and outdoor unit. As for detail, refer to "INSTALLATION MANUAL" of outdoor Unit.
 - Set earth of D-type.
 - Keep "remote controller line" and "power source line" away from each other on constructing unit outside.
 - Run the lines (power source, remote controller and "between indoor and outdoor unit") upper ceiling through iron pipe or other tube protection to avoid the damage by mouse and so on.
 - Do not add cord in the middle of line route (of power source, remote controller and "between indoor and outdoor unit") on outside of unit. If connecting point is flooded, it could cause problem as for electric or communication. (In the case that it is necessary to set connecting point on the way, perform thorough waterproof measurement.)
 - Do not connect the power source line [220V/240V/380V/415V] to signal side terminal block. Otherwise, it could cause failure.
 - Screw the line to terminal block without any looseness, certainly.
 - Do not turn on the switch of power source, before all of line work is done.
 - Connection of the line ("Between indoor and outdoor unit", Earth and Remote controller)
- ① Remove lid of control box before connect the above lines, and connect the lines to terminal block according to number pointed on label of terminal block. In addition, pay enough attention to confirm the number to lines, because there is electrical polarity except earth line. Furthermore, connect earth line to earth position of terminal block of power source.
 - ② Install earth leakage breaker on power source line. In addition, select the type of breaker for inverter circuit as earth leakage breaker.
 - ③ If the function of selected earth leakage breaker is only for earth-fault protection, hand switch (switch itself and type "B" fuse) or circuit breaker is required in series with the earth leakage breaker.
 - ④ Install isolator or disconnect switch on the power supply wiring in accordance with the local codes and regulations. The isolator should be set in the box with key to prevent touching by another person when servicing.

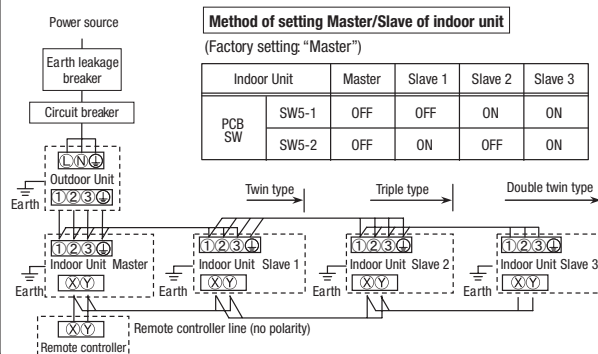
Cable connection for single unit installation

- ① As for connecting method of power source, select from following connecting patterns. In principle, do not directly connect power source line to inside unit.
 - ※ As for exceptional connecting method of power source, discuss with the power provider of the country with referring to technical documents, and follow its instruction.
- ② For cable size and circuit breaker selection, refer to the outdoor unit installation manual.



Cable connection for a V multi configuration installation

- ① Connect the same pairs number of terminal block "①, ②, and ③" and "ⓧ and Ⓨ" between master and slave indoor units.
- ② Do the same address setting of all inside units belong to same refrigerant system by rotary switch SW2 on indoor unit's PCB (Printed circuit board).
- ③ Set slave indoor unit as "slave 1" through "slave 3" by address switch SW5-1, 5-2 on PCB.
- ④ When the [AIR CON NO.] button on the remote control unit is pressed after turning on the power, an indoor unit's address number will be displayed. Do not fail to confirm that the connected indoor unit's numbers are displayed on the remote control unit by pressing the  or  button.



② Remote Control, Wiring and functions

● DO NOT install it on the following places

- ① Places exposed to direct sunlight
- ② Places near heat devices
- ③ High humidity places
- ④ Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate condensation
- ⑤ Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly.
- ⑥ Uneven surface

Installation and wiring of remote controller

- ① Install remote controller referring to the attached installation manual.
- ② Wiring of remote controller should use 0.3mm² × 2 core wires or cables.
The insulation thickness is 1mm or more. (on-site configuration)
- ③ Maximum prolongation of remote control wiring is 600 m.

If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.

But, wiring in the remote controller case should be under 0.5mm². Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.

100 - 200m	0.5mm ² × 2 cores
Under 300m	0.75mm ² × 2 cores
Under 400m	1.25mm ² × 2 cores
Under 600m	2.0mm ² × 2 cores

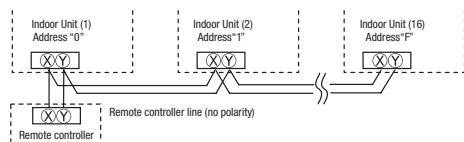
- ④ Avoid using multi-core cables to prevent malfunction.
- ⑤ Keep remote controller line away from earth (frame or any metal of building).
- ⑥ Make sure to connect remote controller line to the remote controller and terminal block of indoor unit. (No polarity)

Control plural indoor units by a single remote controller.

- ① A remote controller can control plural indoor units (Up to 16).
- In above setting, all plural indoor units will operate under same mode and temperature setting.
- ② Connect all indoor units with 2 core remote controller line.
- ③ Set unique remote control communication address from "0" to "F" to each inside unit by the rotary switch SW2 on the indoor unit's PCB.

After a unit is energized, it is possible to display an indoor unit address by pressing

AIR CON NO. button on the remote control unit. Press the **▲** or **▼** button to make sure that all indoor units connected are displayed in order.



Confirming method of indoor units

When indoor unit address number is displayed on remote controller, pushing the **MODE** button to make the indoor unit with that number blow air (Display example: "I/U001" → "I/U001" → "I/U001"). Push the **MODE** button again to stop the operation. However, this operation is invalid on the air-conditioning running.

Master/ slave setting when more than one remote control unit are used

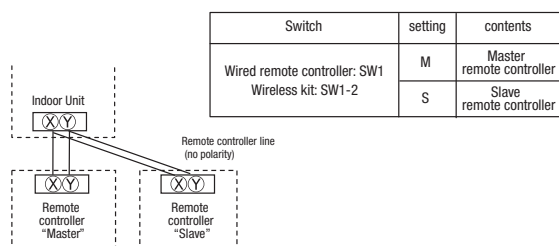
A maximum of two remote control units can be connected to one indoor unit (or one group of indoor units.)

The air conditioner operation follows the last operation of the remote controller regardless of the master/slave setting of it.

Acceptable combination is "two (2) wired remote controllers", "one (1) wired remote controller and one (1) wireless kit" or "two (2) wireless kits".

Set SW1 (wired remote controller) or SW1-2 (wireless kit) to "Slave" for the slave remote control unit. It was factory set to "Master" for shipment.

Note: The setting "Remote control unit sensor enabled" is only selectable with the master remote control unit in the position where you want to check room temperature.



③ Trial operation

The method of trial cooling operation

Operate the remote control unit as follows.

1. Starting a cooling test run.

① Start the system by pressing the **ON/OFF** button.

② Select "❄️ (Cool)" with the **MODE** button.

③ Press the **TEST** button for 3 seconds or longer.

The screen display will switch to: "❄️ TEST RUN ▼"

④ When the **SET** button is pressed while "❄️ TEST RUN ▼" is indicated, a cooling test run will start.

The screen display will switch to "❄️ TEST RUN".

2. Ending a cooling test run.

Pressing the **ON/OFF** button, the **TEMP** button or **MODE** button will end a cooling test run. (Cooling test run will end after 30 minutes pass.)

"❄️ TEST RUN" shown on the screen will go off.

Checking operation data

Operation data can be checked with remote control unit operation.

1. Press the **CHECK** button.

The display change "OPER DATA ▼"

2. Press the **SET** button while "OPER DATA ▼" is displayed.

③ When only one indoor unit is connected to remote controller, "DATA LOADING" is displayed (blinking indication during data loading).

Next, operation data of the indoor unit will be displayed. Skip to step 7.

4. When plural indoor units is connected, the smallest address number of indoor unit among all connected indoor unit is displayed.

[Example]:

"❄️ SELECT I/U" (blinking 1 seconds) →

"I/U000" ▲ blinking.

5. Select the indoor unit number you would like to have data displayed with the **▲** **▼** button.

6. Determine the indoor unit number with the **SET** button.

(The indoor unit number changes from blinking indication to continuous indication)

"I/U000" (The address of selected indoor unit is blinking for 2 seconds.)

↓
"DATA LOADING" (A blinking indication appears while data loaded.)

Next, the operation data of the indoor unit is indicated.

7. Upon operation of the **▲** **▼** button, the current operation data is displayed in order from data number 01.

The items displayed are in the above table.

※ Depending on models, the items that do not have corresponding data are not displayed.

8. To display the data of a different indoor unit, press the **AIR CON NO.** button, which allows you to go back to the indoor unit selection screen.

9. Pressing the **ON/OFF** button will stop displaying data.

Pressing the **RESET** button during remote control unit operation will undo your last operation and allow you to go back to the previous screen.

⑩ If two (2) remote controllers are connected to one (1) inside unit, only the master controller is available for trial operation and confirmation of operation data. (The slave remote controller is not available.)

Trail operation of drain pump

Drain pump operation from remote control unit is possible. Operate a remote control unit by following the steps described below.

1. To start a forced drain pump operation.

① Press the **TEST** button for three seconds or longer.

The display will change "❄️ TEST RUN ▼"

② Press the **▼** button once and cause "DRAIN PUMP ❄️" to be displayed.

③ When the **SET** button is pressed, a drain pump operation will start.

Display: "❄️ TO STOP"

2. To cancel a drain pump operation.

① If either **SET** or **ON/OFF** button is pressed, a forced drain pump operation will stop. The air conditioning system will become OFF.

⑩ If two (2) remote controllers are connected to one (1) inside unit, only the master controller is available for trial operation and confirmation of operation data. (The slave remote controller is not available.)

Number	Data Item
01	❄️ (Operation Mode)
02	SET TEMP (Set Temperature)
03	RETURN AIR (Return Air Temperature)
04	SENSOR (Remote Controller Thermistor Temperature)
05	THI-R1 (Indoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor / U Bend)
06	THI-R2 (Indoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor / Capillary)
07	THI-R3 (Indoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor / Gas Header)
08	I/U FANSPEED (Indoor Unit Fan Speed)
09	DEMAND Hz (Frequency Requirements)
10	ANSWER Hz (Response Frequency)
11	I/U EEV P (Pulse of Indoor Unit Expansion Valve)
12	TOTAL I/U RUN H (Total Running Hours of The Indoor Unit)
21	OUTDOOR (Outdoor Air Temperature)
22	THO-R1 (Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor)
23	THO-R2 (Outdoor Unit Heat Exchanger Thermistor)
24	COMP Hz (Compressor Frequency)
25	HP MPa (High Pressure)
26	LP MPa (Low Pressure)
27	Td (Discharge Pipe Temperature)
28	COMP BOTTOM (Comp Bottom Temperature)
29	CT AMP (Current)
30	TARGET SH (Target Super Heat)
31	SH (Super Heat)
32	TDSH (Discharge Pipe Super Heat)
33	PROTECTION No. (Protection State No. of The Compressor)
34	O/U FANSPEED (Outdoor Unit Fan Speed)
35	63HT (63HT On/Off)
36	DEFROST (Defrost Control On/Off)
37	TOTAL COMP RUN H (Total Running Hours of The Compressor)
38	O/U EEV1 P (Pulse of The Outdoor Unit Expansion Valve EEV1)
39	O/U EEV2 P (Pulse of The Outdoor Unit Expansion Valve EEV2)

※ Depending on outdoor unit model, there are data not shown.

④ Function Setting by Remote Controller

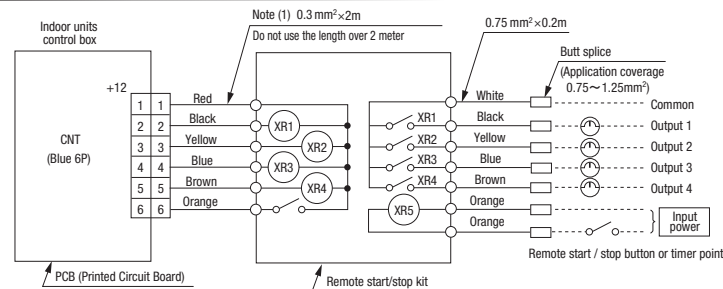
Refer to page 271.

⑤ Control mode switching

- The control content of indoor units can be switched in following way. (☐ is the default setting)

Switch No.	Control Content	
SW2	Indoor unit address (0-Fh)	
SW5-1	Master/Slave Switching (plural /Slave unit Setting)	
SW5-2		
SW6-1~4	Model capacity setting	
SW7-1	ON	Operation check, Drain motor test run
	OFF	Normal operation

⑥ Function of CNT connector of indoor printed circuit board



- CNT connector (local) vendor model
Connector : Made by molex 5264 - 06
Terminals : Made by molex 5263T

● Function

Output 1	Operation output (there is output when unit is in operation.)
Output 2	Heating output (there is output when operation MODE is HEATING.)
Output 3	Compressor ON output (there is output when compressor is in operation.)
Output 4	Inspection output (there is output when unit is stopped by error.)
Input 5	Remote operation input (Volt-free contact) (inputted to operate unit)

⑦ Troubleshooting

The operation data is saved when the situation of abnormal operation happen, and the data can be confirmed by remote controller.

[Operating procedure]

1. Press the **CHECK** button.

The display change "OPER DATA" ▼ "

2. Once, press the **▼** button, and the display change "ERROR DATA" ▲ "

3. Press the **○** (SET) button and abnormal operation data mode is started.

4. When only one indoor unit is connected to remote controller, following is displayed.

① The case that there is history of abnormal operation.

→ Error code and "DATA LOADING" is displayed.

[Example]: [E8] (ERROR CODE)

"DATA LOADING" is displayed (blinking indication during data loading).

Next, the abnormal operation data of the indoor unit will be displayed.

Skip to step 8.

② The case that there is not history of abnormal operation.

→ "NO ERROR" is displayed for 3 seconds and this mode is closed.

5. When plural indoor units are connected, following is displayed.

① The case that there is history of abnormal operation.

→ Error code and the smallest address number of indoor unit among all connected indoor unit is displayed.

[Example]: [E8] (ERROR CODE)

"I/1000" ▲ " blinking

② The case that there is not history of abnormal operation.

→ Only address number is displayed.

6. Select the indoor unit number you would like to have data displayed with the **▲** **▼** button.

7. Determine the indoor unit number with the **○** (SET) button.

[Example]: [E8] (ERROR CODE)

"I/1000" ▲ " (The address of selected indoor unit is blinking for 2 seconds.)

↓
[E8] "DATA LOADING" (A blinking indication appears while data loaded.)

Next, the abnormal operation data is indicated.

If the indoor unit doing normal operation is selected, "NO ERROR" is displayed for 3 seconds and address of indoor unit is displayed.

8. By the **▲** **▼** button, the abnormal operation data is displayed.

Displayed data item is based on **③ Trial operation**.

※ Depending on models, the items that do not have corresponding data are not displayed.

9. To display the data of a different indoor unit, press the **AIR CON No.** button, which allows you to go back to the indoor unit selection screen.

10. Pressing the **ON/OFF** button will stop displaying data.

Pressing the **RESET button during remote control unit operation will undo your last operation and allow you to go back to the previous screen.**

◎ If two (2) remote controllers are connected to one (1) indoor unit, only the master controller is available for trial operation and confirmation of operation data. (The slave remote controller is not available.)

Error Code of indoor unit



Display on remote controller	LED on indoor circuit board		Content
	red (checking)	green (normal)	
Off	Off	Continuous blinking	Normal
	Off	Off	Fault on power, indoor power off or lack phase
E1	Off	Continuous blinking	Fault on the transmission between indoor circuit board and remote control
	Not sure	Not sure	Indoor computer abnormal
E5	Blinking twice	Continuous blinking	Fault on outdoor-indoor transmission
E6	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Indoor heat exchange sensor interrupted or short-circuit
E7	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Indoor air inhaling sensor broken or short-circuit
E8	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	The temperature of heat exchange abnormal
E9	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Float SW actions (only with FS)
	Blinking twice	Continuous blinking	Drain pump over current
E10	Off	Continuous blinking	Excess number of remote controller connections
E14	Blinking for three times	Continuous blinking	The communication fault for master/slave indoor units
E16	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Fan motor (1) abnormal
	Blinking twice	Continuous blinking	Fan motor (2) abnormal
E19	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Configuration fault on running checking model
E20	Blinking once	Continuous blinking	Fan motor (1) abnormal rotation
	Blinking twice	Continuous blinking	Fan motor (2) abnormal rotation
E28	Off	Continuous blinking	Remote controller sensor interrupted
Over E30	Off	Continuous blinking	Outdoor unit checking (outdoor circuit board LED checking)

2.9.3 Installation of wired remote controller

PJA012D730

Read together with indoor unit's installation manual.



⚠ WARNING

- Fasten the wiring to the terminal securely and hold the cable securely so as not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal.
Loose connection or hold will cause abnormal heat generation or fire. 
- Make sure the power supply is turned off when electric wiring work.
Otherwise, electric shock, malfunction and improper running may occur. 

⚠ CAUTION

- DO NOT install the remote controller at the following places in order to avoid malfunction.

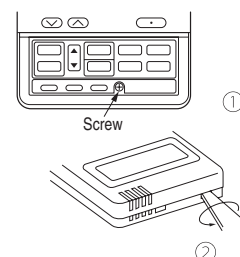
(1) Places exposed to direct sunlight	(4) Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate condensation
(2) Places near heat devices	(5) Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly
(3) High humidity places	(6) Uneven surface


- DO NOT leave the remote controller without the upper case.
In case the upper case needs to be detached, protect the remote controller with a packaging box or bag in order to keep it away from water and dust. 

Accessories	Remote controller, wood screw ($\phi 3.5 \times 16$) 2 pieces
Prepare on site	Remote controller cord (2 cores) the insulation thickness in 1mm or more. [In case of embedding cord] Electrical box, M4 screw (2 pieces) [In case of exposing cord] Cord clamp (if needed)

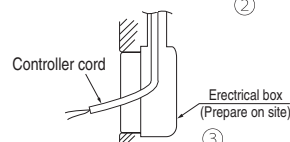
Installation procedure

- ① Open the cover of remote controller, and remove the screw under the buttons without fail.
- ② Remove the upper case of remote controller.
Insert a flat-blade screwdriver into the dented part of the upper part of the remote controller, and wrench slightly.

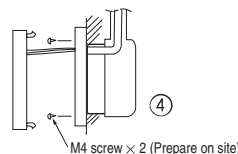
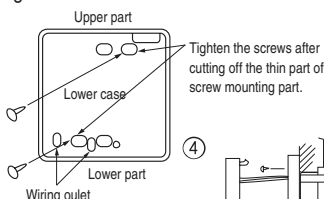
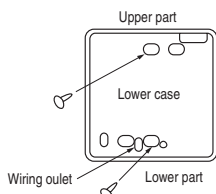


[In case of embedding cord]

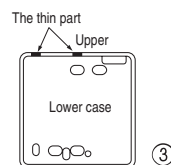
- ③ Embed the electrical box and remote controller cord beforehand.



- ④ Prepare two M4 screws (recommended length is 12-16mm) on site, and install the lower case to electrical box. Choose either of the following two positions in fixing it with screws.

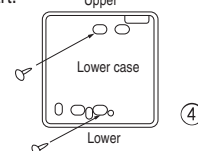


- ⑤ Connect the remote controller cord to the terminal block.
Connect the terminal of remote controller (X,Y) with the terminal of indoor unit (X,Y). (X and Y are no polarity)
- ⑥ Install the upper case as before so as not to catch up the remote controller cord, and tighten with the screws.

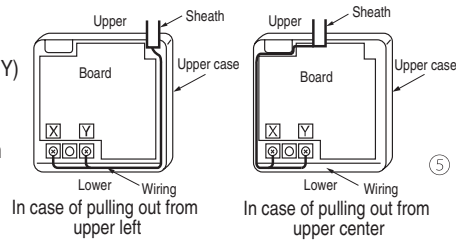


[In case of exposing cord]

- ③ You can pull out the remote controller cord from left upper part or center upper part.
Cut off the upper thin part of remote controller lower case with a nipper or knife, and grind burrs with a file etc.
- ④ Install the lower case to the flat wall with attached two wooden screws.

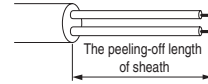


- ⑤ Connect the remote controller cord to the terminal block.
Connect the terminal of remote controller (X,Y) with the terminal of indoor unit (X,Y).
(X and Y are no polarity)
Wiring route is as shown in the right diagram depending on the pulling out direction.



The wiring inside the remote controller case should be within 0.3mm^2 (recommended) to 0.5mm^2 .
The sheath should be peeled off inside the remote controller case.
The peeling-off length of each wire is as below.

Pulling out from upper left	Pulling out from upper center
X wiring : 215mm	X wiring : 170mm
Y wiring : 195mm	Y wiring : 190mm



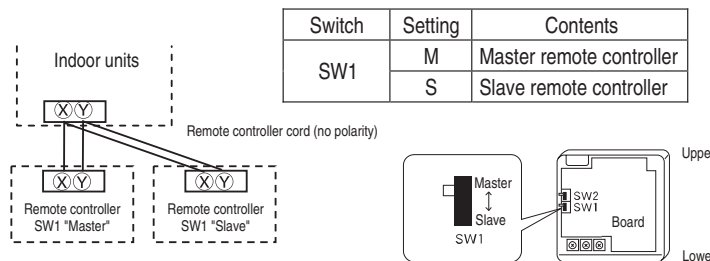
- ⑥ Install the upper case as before so as not to catch up the remote controller cord, and tighten with the screws.
⑦ In case of exposing cord, fix the cord on the wall with cord clamp so as not to slack.

Installation and wiring of remote controller

- ① Wiring of remote controller should use $0.3\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ core wires or cables. (on-site configuration)
② Maximum prolongation of remote controller wiring is 600 m.
If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.
But, wiring in the remote controller case should be under 0.5mm^2 . Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.
- | | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| 100 - 200m | $0.5\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ cores |
| Under 300m | $0.75\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ cores |
| Under 400m | $1.25\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ cores |
| Under 500m | $2.0\text{mm}^2 \times 2$ cores |

Master/ slave setting when more than one remote controllers are used

A maximum of two remote controllers can be connected to one indoor unit (or one group of indoor units.)



Set SW1 to "Slave" for the slave remote controller. It was factory set to "Master" for shipment.

Note: The setting "Remote controller thermistor enabled" is only selectable with the master remote controller in the position where you want to check room temperature.

The air conditioner operation follows the last operation of the remote controller regardless of the master/ slave setting of it.

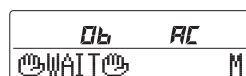
The indication when power source is supplied

When power source is turned on, the following is displayed on the remote controller until the communication between the remote controller and indoor unit settled.

Master remote controller : "WAIT M"
Slave remote controller : "WAIT S"

At the same time, a mark or a number will be displayed for two seconds first.

This is the software's administration number of the remote controller, not an error cord.



※ The left mark is only an example. Other marks may appear.

When remote controller cannot communicate with the indoor unit for half an hour, the below indication will appear.

Check wiring of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit etc.



The range of temperature setting

When shipped, the range of set temperature differs depending on the operation mode as below.

Heating : 16~30°C (55~86°F)

Except heating (cooling, fan, dry, automatic) : 18~30°C (62~86°F)

● **Upper limit and lower limit of set temperature can be changed with remote controller.**

Upper limit setting: valid during heating operation. Possible to set in the range of 20 to 30°C (68 to 86°F).

Lower limit setting: valid except heating (automatic, cooling, fan, dry) Possible to set in the range of 18 to 26°C (62 to 79°F).

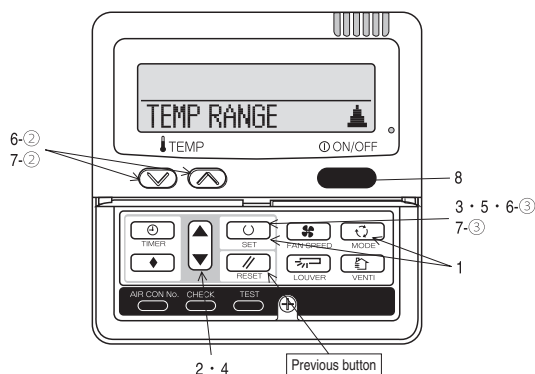
When you set upper and lower limit by this function, control as below.

- When ⑫ TEMP RANGE SET, remote controller function of function setting mode is "INDN CHANGE" (factory setting),
 [If upper limit value is set]
 During heating, you cannot set the value exceeding the upper limit.
 [If lower limit value is set]
 During operation mode except heating, you cannot set the value below the lower limit.
- When ⑫ TEMP RANGE SET, remote controller function of function setting mode is "NO INDN CHANGE"
 [If upper limit value is set]
 During heating, even if the value exceeding the upper limit is set, upper limit value will be sent to the indoor unit.
 But, the indication is the same as the temperature set.
 [If lower limit value is set]
 During except heating, even if the value lower than the lower limit is set, lower limit value will be sent to the indoor unit.
 But, the indication is the same as the temperature set.

● **How to set upper and lower limit value**

- Stop the air-conditioner, and press (SET) and (MODE) button at the same time for over three seconds.
 The indication changes to "FUNCTION SET ▼".
- Press button once, and change to the "TEMP RANGE ▲" indication.
- Press (SET) button, and enter the temperature range setting mode.
- Select "UPPER LIMIT ▼" or "LOWER LIMIT ▲" by using button.
- Press (SET) button to fix.
- When "UPPER LIMIT ▼" is selected (valid during heating)
 - ① Indication: " ∨ ∧ SET UP" → "UPPER 30°C ∨"
 - ② Select the upper limit value with temperature setting button . Indication example: "UPPER 26°C ∨ ∧" (blinking)
 - ③ Press (SET) button to fix. Indication example: "UPPER 26°C" (Displayed for two seconds)
 After the fixed upper limit value displayed for two seconds, the indication will return to "UPPER LIMIT ▼".
- When "LOWER LIMIT ▲" is selected (valid during cooling, dry, fan, automatic)
 - ① Indication: " ∨ ∧ SET UP" → "LOWER 18°C ∧"
 - ② Select the lower limit value with temperature setting button . Indication example: "LOWER 24°C ∨ ∧" (blinking)
 - ③ Press (SET) button to fix. Indication for example: "LOWER 24°C" (Displayed for two seconds)
 After the fixed lower limit value displayed for two seconds, the indication will return to "LOWER LIMIT ▼".
- Press button to finish.

- It is possible to finish by pressing button on the way, but unfinished change of setting is unavailable.
- During setting, if you press (RESET) button, you return to the previous screen.



The functional setting

● The initial function setting for typical use is performed automatically by the indoor unit connected, when remote controller and indoor unit are connected.

As long as they are used in a typical manner, there will be no need to change the initial settings.

If you would like to change the initial setting marked "○", set your desired setting as for the selected item.

The procedure of functional setting is shown as the following diagram.

[Flow of function setting]

Start : Stop air-conditioner and press " () " (SET) and " () " (MODE) buttons at the same time for over three seconds.

Finalize : Press " () " (SET) button.

Reset : Press " () " (RESET) button.

Select : Press " () " () button.

End : Press [ON/OFF] button.

It is possible to finish above setting on the way,

and unfinished change of setting is unavailable.

"○": Initial settings

"※": Automatic criterion

Record and keep the setting

Consult the technical data etc. for each control details

Stop air-conditioner and press () (SET) + () (MODE) buttons at the same time for over three seconds.

FUNCTION SET ▼

To next page

FUNCTION ▼ (Remote controller function)

Function	setting		
01 ESP SET	ESP VALID	○	Validate setting of ESP: External Static Pressure
	ESP INVALID		Invalidate setting of ESP
02 AUTO RUN SET	AUTO RUN ON	※	Automatic operation is impossible
	AUTO RUN OFF	※	
03 TEMP SW	TEMP VALID	○	Temperature setting button is not working
	TEMP INVALID		
04 MODE SW	MODE VALID	○	Mode button is not working
	MODE INVALID		
05 ON/OFF SW	ON/OFF VALID	○	On/Off button is not working
	ON/OFF INVALID		
06 FAN SPEED SW	FAN SPEED VALID	※	Fan speed button is not working
	FAN SPEED INVALID	※	
07 LOUVER SW	LOUVER VALID	※	Louver button is not working
	LOUVER INVALID	※	
08 TIMER SW	TIMER VALID	○	Timer button is not working
	TIMER INVALID		
09 SENSOR SET	SENSOR OFF	○	Remote thermistor is not working.
	SENSOR ON		Remote thermistor is working.
	SENSOR +3.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +3.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR +2.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +2.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR +1.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing +1.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR -1.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing -1.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR -2.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing -2.0℃ increase in temperature.
	SENSOR -3.0℃		Remote thermistor is working, and to be set for producing -3.0℃ increase in temperature.
10 AUTO RESTART	INVALID	○	In case of Single split series, by connecting ventilation device to CNT of the indoor printed circuit board (in case of VRF series, by connecting it to CND of the indoor printed circuit board), the operation of ventilation device is linked with the operation of indoor unit.
	VALID		
	NO VENT	○	
11 VENT LINK SET	VENT LINK		In case of Single split series, by connecting ventilation device to CNT of the indoor printed circuit board (in case of VRF series, by connecting it to CND of the indoor printed circuit board), you can operate /stop the ventilation device independently by () (VENT) button.
	NO VENT LINK		
12 TEMP RANGE SET	INDN CHANGE	○	If you change the range of set temperature, the indication of set temperature will vary following the control.
	NO INDN CHANGE		If you change the range of set temperature, the indication of set temperature will not vary following the control, and keep the set temperature.
13 I/U FAN	HI-MID-LO	※	Airflow of fan becomes of 1 - 2 - 3 or the four speed of 1 - 2 - 3 - 4.
	HI-LO	※	
	HI-MID	※	
	1 FAN SPEED	※	
14 POSITION	POSITION STOP	○	If you change the remote controller function "14 POSITION", you must change the indoor function "04 POSITION" accordingly.
	FREE STOP		
15 MODEL TYPE	HEAT PUMP	※	The louver can stop at any position.
	COOLING ONLY	※	
16 EXTERNAL CONTROL SET	INDIVIDUAL	○	If you input signal into CNT of the indoor printed circuit board from external, the indoor unit will be operated independently according to the input from external.
	FOR ALL UNITS		
17 ROOM TEMP INDICATION SET	INDICATION OFF	○	In normal working indication, indoor unit temperature is indicated instead of airflow. (Only the master remote controller can be indicated.)
	INDICATION ON		
18 INDICATION	INDICATION ON	○	Heating preparation indication should not be indicated.
	INDICATION OFF		
19 °/° SET	°	○	Temperature indication is by degree C
	°		Temperature indication is by degree F

To next page

[ON/OFF] button
(finished)

Note 1: The initial setting marked "※" is decided by connected indoor and outdoor unit, and is automatically defined as following table.

Function No.	Item	Default	Model
Remote controller function02	AUTO RUN SET	AUTO RUN ON	"Auto-RUN" mode selectable indoor unit.
		AUTO RUN OFF	Indoor unit without "Auto-RUN" mode
Remote controller function06	FAN SPEED SW	2 VALID	Indoor unit with two or three step of air flow setting
		1 INVALID	Indoor unit with only one of air flow setting
Remote controller function07	LOUVER SW	2 VALID	Indoor unit with automatically swing louver
		1 INVALID	Indoor unit without automatically swing louver
Remote controller function13	I/U FAN	HI-MID-LO	Indoor unit with three step of air flow setting
		HI-LO	Indoor unit with two step of air flow setting
		1 FAN SPEED	Indoor unit with only one of air flow setting
Remote controller function15	MODEL TYPE	HEAT PUMP	Heat pump unit
		COOLING ONLY	Exclusive cooling unit

Note 3: As for plural indoor unit, set indoor functions to each master and slave indoor unit.

But only master indoor unit is received the setting change of indoor unit function "05 EXTERNAL INPUT" and "06 PERMISSION / PROHIBITION".

From previous page

Indoor unit No. are indicated only when
(Indoor unit function) I/U FUNCTION ▲ plural indoor units are connected.

To set other indoor unit, press
[AIRCON NO.] button, which
allows you to go back to the indoor
unit selection screen
(for example: I/U 000 ▲).

Function	setting
02 FAN SPEED SET	STANDARD ※ HIGH SPEED 1 ※ HIGH SPEED 2
03 FILTER SIGN SET	INDICATION OFF TYPE 1 TYPE 2 TYPE 3 TYPE 4
04 POSITION	4 POSITION STOP FREE STOP
05 EXTERNAL INPUT	LEVEL INPUT PULSE INPUT
06 OPERATION PERMISSION/PROHIBITION	INVALID VALID
07 EMERGENCY STOP	INVALID VALID
08 ※ SP OFFSET	OFFSET +3.0℃ OFFSET +2.0℃ OFFSET +1.0℃ NO OFFSET
09 RETURN AIR TEMP	OFFSET +2.0℃ OFFSET +1.5℃ OFFSET +1.0℃ NO OFFSET OFFSET -1.0℃ OFFSET -1.5℃ OFFSET -2.0℃
10 ※ FAN CONTROL	LOW FAN SPEED SET FAN SPEED INTERMITTENCE FAN OFF
11 FROST PREVENTION TEMP	TEMP HIGH TEMP LOW
12 FROST PREVENTION CONTROL	FAN CONTROL ON FAN CONTROL OFF
13 DRAIN PUMP LINK	○ ○ AND ※ ○ AND ※ AND ※ ○ AND ※
14 ※ FAN REMAINING	NO REMAINING 0.5 HOUR 1 HOUR 6 HOUR
15 ※ FAN REMAINING	NO REMAINING 0.5 HOUR 2 HOUR 6 HOUR
16 ※ FAN INTERMITTENCE	NO REMAINING 20min OFF 5min ON 5min OFF 5min ON
17 PRESSURE CONTROL	STANDARD ※ TYPE1 ※

Fan tap		Indoor unit air flow setting			
FAN SPEED SET	STANDARD	UH - Hi - Me - Lo	Hi - Me - Lo	Hi - Lo	Hi - Me
	HIGH SPEED1, 2	UH - UH - Hi - Me	UH - Hi - Me	UH - Me	UH - Hi

Initial function setting of some indoor unit is "HIGH SPEED".
4 speed is not able to be set with wireless remote controller.

The filter sign is indicated after running for 180 hours.
The filter sign is indicated after running for 600 hours.
The filter sign is indicated after running for 1000 hours.
The filter sign is indicated after running for 1000 hours, then the indoor unit will be stopped by compulsion after 24 hours.

If you change the indoor function "04 POSITION",
you must change the remote controller function "14 POSITION" accordingly.
You can select the louver stop position in the four.
The louver can stop at any position.

Permission/prohibition control of operation will be valid.

With the VRF series, it is used to stop all indoor units connected with the same outdoor unit immediately.
When stop signal is inputted from remote on-off terminal "CNT-6", all indoor units are stopped immediately.

To be reset for producing +3.0℃ increase in temperature during heating.
To be reset for producing +2.0℃ increase in temperature during heating.
To be reset for producing +1.0℃ increase in temperature during heating.

To be reset producing +2.0℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.
To be reset producing +1.5℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.
To be reset producing +1.0℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.

To be reset producing -1.0℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.
To be reset producing -1.5℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.
To be reset producing -2.0℃ increase in return air temperature of indoor unit.

When heating thermostat is OFF, fan speed is low speed.
When heating thermostat is OFF, fan speed is set speed.

When heating thermostat is OFF, fan speed is operated intermittently.
When heating thermostat is OFF, the fan is stopped.
When the remote thermostat is working, "FAN OFF" is set automatically.
Do not set "FAN OFF" when the indoor unit's thermostat is working.

Change of indoor heat exchanger temperature to start frost prevention control.

Working only with the Single split series.
To control frost prevention, the indoor fan tap is raised.

Drain pump is run during cooling and dry.
Drain pump is run during cooling, dry and heating.
Drain pump is run during cooling, dry, heating and fan.
Drain pump is run during cooling, dry and fan.

After cooling is stopped, the fan does not perform extra operation.
After cooling is stopped, the fan perform extra operation for half an hour.
After cooling is stopped, the fan perform extra operation for an hour.
After cooling is stopped, the fan perform extra operation for six hours.

After heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan does not perform extra operation.
After heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform extra operation for half an hour.
After heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform extra operation for two hours.
After heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform extra operation for six hours.

During heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform intermittent operation for five minutes with low fan speed after twenty minutes' OFF.
During heating is stopped or heating thermostat is OFF, the fan perform intermittent operation for five minutes with low fan speed after five minutes' OFF.

Connected "OA Processing" type indoor unit, and is automatically defined.

From previous page

How to set function

1. Stop air-conditioner and press (SET) (MODE) buttons at the same time for over three seconds, and the "FUNCTION SET ▼" will be displayed.

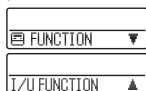


2. Press (SET) button.

3. Make sure which do you want to set, "FUNCTION ▼" (remote controller function) or "I/U FUNCTION ▲" (indoor unit function).

4. Press or button.

Select "FUNCTION ▼" (remote controller function) or "I/U FUNCTION ▲" (indoor unit function).



5. Press (SET) button.

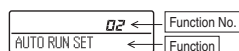
6. 【On the occasion of remote controller function selection】

- ① "DATA LOADING" (Indication with blinking)

Display is changed to "01 ESP SET".

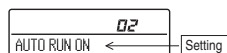
- ② Press or button.

"No. and function" are indicated by turns on the remote controller function table, then you can select from them.
(For example)



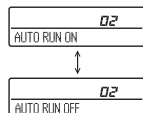
- ③ Press (SET) button.

The current setting of selected function is indicated.
(for example) "AUTO RUN ON" ← If "02 AUTO RUN SET" is selected



- ④ Press or button.

Select the setting.



- ⑤ Press (SET) button.

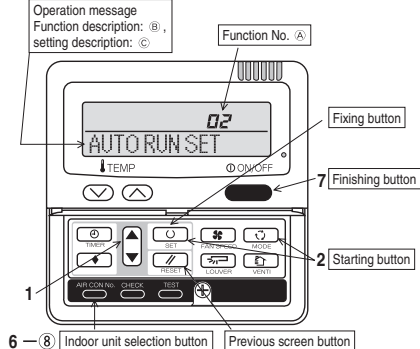
"SET COMPLETE" will be indicated, and the setting will be completed.
Then after "No. and function" indication returns, Set as the same procedure if you want to set continuously, and if to finish, go to 7.



7. Press button.

Setting is finished.

Operation message
Function description: ⑧,
setting description: ⑨



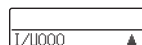
【On the occasion of indoor unit function selection】

- ① "DATA LOADING" (Blinking for 2 to 23 seconds to read the data)

Indication is changed to "02 FAN SPEED SET".
Go to ②.

[Note]

- (1) If plural indoor units are connected to a remote controller, the indication is "I/U 000" (blinking) ← The lowest number of the indoor unit connected is indicated.



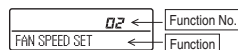
- (2) Press or button.

Select the number of the indoor unit you are to set
If you select "ALL UNIT ▼", you can set the same setting with all units.

- (3) Press (SET) button.

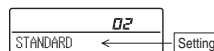
- ② Press or button.

"No. and function" are indicated by turns on the indoor unit function table, then you can select from them.
(For example)



- ③ Press (SET) button.

The current setting of selected function is indicated.
(For example) "STANDARD" ← If "02 FAN SPEED SET" is selected.



- ④ Press or button.

Select the setting.

- ⑤ Press (SET) button.

"SET COMPLETE" will be indicated, and the setting will be completed.
Then after "No. and function" indication returns, set as the same procedure if you want to set continuously, and if to finish, go to 7.



※ When plural indoor units are connected to a remote controller, press the **AIRCON NO.** button, which allows you to go back to the indoor unit selection screen. (example "I/U 000 ▲")

- It is possible to finish by pressing button on the way, but unfinished change of setting is unavailable.
- During setting, if you press (RESET) button, you return to the previous screen.
- Setting is memorized in the controller and it is saved independently of power failure.

[How to check the current setting]

When you select from "No. and function" and press set button by the previous operation, the "Setting" displayed first is the current setting.

(But, if you select "ALL UNIT ▼", the setting of the lowest number indoor unit is displayed.)

2.9.4 Installation of outdoor unit

(1) FDC100~140

PSB012D923N

Inverter driven single split PAC





100V • 125V • 140V

Designed for R410A refrigerant

○This installation manual deals with outdoor units and general installation specifications only. For indoor units, refer to page 259.

○When install the unit, be sure to check whether the selection of installation place, power supply specifications, usage limitation (piping length, height differences between indoor and outdoor units, power supply voltage and etc.) and installation spaces

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- We recommend you to read this "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before the installation work in order to gain full advantage of the functions of the unit and to avoid malfunction due to mishandling.
- The precautions described below are divided into [ **WARNING**] and [ **CAUTION**]. The matters with possibilities leading to serious consequences such as death or serious personal injury due to erroneous handling are listed in the [ **WARNING**] and the matters with possibilities leading to personal injury or damage of the unit due to erroneous handling including probability leading to serious consequences in some cases are listed in [ **CAUTION**]. **These are very important precautions for safety. Be sure to observe all of them without fail.**
- The meaning of "Marks" used here are as shown below.



Never do it under any circumstance.



Always do it according to the instruction

- For 3 phase power source outdoor unit, EN61000-3-2 is not applicable if consent by the utility company or notification to the utility company is given before usage.
- 3phase power source unit, both indoor and outdoor, is suitable for installation in a commercial and light industrial environment. If installed as a house-hold appliance it could cause electromagnetic interference.
- 5 and 6 HP units of single phase power source are equipment complying with IEC 61000-3-12.
- Be sure to confirm no anomaly on the equipment by commissioning after completed installation and explain the operating methods as well as the maintenance methods of this equipment to the user according to the owner's manual.
- Keep the installation manual together with owner's manual at a place where any user can read at any time. Moreover if necessary, ask to hand them to a new user

Check before installation work

[Accessory]

Edging		1 piece	knock-out hole protection
--------	---	---------	---------------------------

- Model name and power source
- Refrigerant piping length
- Piping, wiring and miscellaneous small parts
- Indoor unit installation manual



WARNING

	● Installation must be carried out by the qualified installer. If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system malfunction.		● Do not perform brazing work in the airtight room It can cause lack of oxygen.
	● Install the system in full accordance with the instruction manual. Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury, water leaks, electric shocks and fire.		● Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A. Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit.
	● Use the original accessories and the specified components for installation. If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, it may cause fall of the unit, water leaks, electric shocks, fire, refrigerant leak, substandard performance, control failure and personal injury.		● Tighten the flare nut by using double spanners and torque wrench according to prescribed method. Be sure not to tighten the flare nut too much. Loose flare connection or damage on the flare part by tightening with excess torque can cause burst or refrigerant leaks which may result in lack of oxygen.
	● When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage accordance with ISO5149. Consult the expert about prevention measures. If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of leakage, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents.		● Do not open the service valves for liquid line and gas line until completed refrigerant piping work, air tightness test and evacuation. If the compressor is operated in state of opening service valves before completed connection of refrigerant piping work, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked into refrigerant circuit, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant
	● Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage during installation. If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is produced.		● Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer. If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire.
	● After completed installation, check that no refrigerant leaks from the system. If refrigerant leaks into the room and comes into contact with an oven or other hot surface, poisonous gas is produced.		● Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup condition The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component can cause fire or burst.
	● Hang up the unit at the specified points with ropes which can support the weight in lifting for portage. And to avoid jolting out of alignment, be sure to hang up the unit at 4-point support. An improper manner of portage such as 3-point support can cause death or serious personal injury due to falling of the unit		● Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation, inspection or servicing. If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan.
	● Install the unit in a location with good support. Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.		● Consult the dealer or an expert regarding removal of the unit. Incorrect installation can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.
	● Ensure the unit is stable when installed, so that it can withstand earthquakes and strong winds. Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.		● Stop the compressor before closing valve and disconnecting refrigerant pipes in case of pump down operation. If disconnecting refrigerant pipes in state of opening service valves before compressor stopping, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant circuit
	● The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to the dedicated circuit. Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by improper work can cause electric shocks and fire,		
	● Be sure to shut off the power before starting electrical work. Failure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or incorrect function of equipment.		
	● Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable ampacity for power distribution work. Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production or fire.		
	● Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to prevent overloading the terminal blocks. Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat production or fire.		
	● Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up further into the box. Install the service panel correctly. Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire.		
			● Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is installed and removed. If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury.
			● Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks.
			● Be sure to fix up the service panels. Incorrect fixing can cause electric shocks or fire due to intrusion of dust or water.
			● Do not perform any repairs or modifications by yourself. Consult the dealer if the unit requires repair. If you repair or modify the unit, it can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.

3) Selection of installation location for the outdoor unit

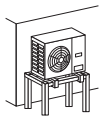
Be sure to select a suitable installation place in consideration of following conditions.

- A place where it is horizontal, stable and can endure the unit weight and will not allow vibration transmittance of the unit.
- A place where it can be free from possibility of bothering neighbors due to noise or exhaust air from the unit
- A place where the unit is not exposed to oil splashes.
- A place where it can be free from danger of flammable gas leakage.
- A place where drain water can be disposed without any trouble.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by heat radiation from other heat source.
- A place where snow will not accumulate.
- A place where the unit can be kept away 5m or more from TV set and/or radio receiver in order to avoid any radio or TV interference.
- A place where good air circulation can be secured, and enough service space can be secured for maintenance and service of the unit safely.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by electromagnetic waves and/or high-harmonic waves generated by other equipment.
- A place where chemical substances like sulfuric gas, chloric gas, acid and alkali (including ammonia), which can harm the unit, will not be generated and not remain.
- A place where strong wind will not blow against the outlet air blow of the unit.

4) Caution about selection of installation location

(1) If the unit is installed in the area where the snow will accumulate, following measures are required.
The bottom plate of unit and intake, outlet may be blocked by snow.

1. Install the unit on the base so that the bottom is higher than snow cover surface.



2. Provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site. Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.



3. Install the unit under eaves or provide the roof on site.



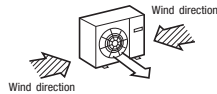
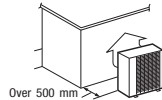
Since drain water generated by defrost control may freeze, following measures are required.

- Don't execute drain piping work by using a drain elbow and drain grommets (optional parts). [Refer to Drain piping work.]
- Recommend setting Defrost Control (SW3-1) and Snow Guard Fan Control (SW3-2). [Refer to Setting SW3-1, SW3-2.]

(2) If the unit can be affected by strong wind, following measures are required.

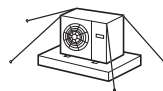
Strong wind can cause damage of fan (fan motor), or can cause performance degradation, or can trigger anomalous stop of the unit due to rising of high pressure.

1. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit to face a wall of building, or provide a fence or a windbreak screen.



Wind direction

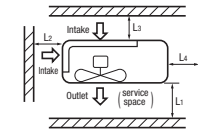
3. The unit should be installed on the stable and level foundation. If the foundation is not level, tie down the unit with wires.



5) Installation space

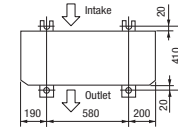
- Walls surrounding the unit in the four sides are not acceptable.
- There must be a 1-meter or larger space in the above.
- Where a danger of short-circuiting exists, install guide louvers.
- When more than one unit are installed, provide sufficient intake space consciously so that short-circuiting may not occur.
- Where piling snow can bury the outdoor unit, provide proper snow guards.
- A barrier wall placed in front of the exhaust diffuser must not be higher than the unit.

		(mm)		
		100V~140V		
Size	Example installation	I	II	III
L1	Open	Open	500	
L2	300	5	Open	
L3	150	300	150	
L4	5	5	5	

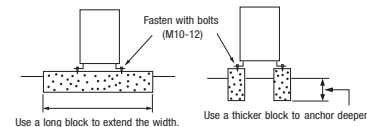


6) Installation

① Anchor bolt fixed position



② Notablia for installation



- In installing the unit, fix the unit's legs with bolts specified on the left.
- The protrusion of an anchor bolt on the front side must be kept within 15 mm.
- Securely install the unit so that it does not fall over during earthquakes or strong winds, etc.
- Refer to the left illustrations for information regarding concrete foundations.
- Install the unit in a level area. (With a gradient of 5 mm or less.)

Improper installation can result in a compressor failure, broken piping within the unit and abnormal noise generation.

7) To run the unit for a cooling operation, when the outdoor temperature is -5°C or lower.

- When the outdoor air temperature is -5°C or lower, provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site. So that strong wind will not blow against the outdoor heat exchanger directly. Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.

2. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

1) Restrictions on unit installation and use

- Check the following points in light of the indoor unit specifications and the installation site.
- Observe the following restrictions on unit installation and use. Improper installation can result in a compressor failure or performance degradation.

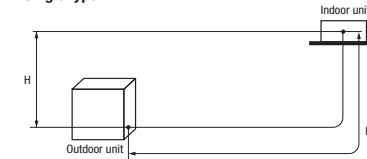
Descriptions	One-way pipe length difference from the first branching point to the indoor unit		Marks appearing in the drawing			
	Model for outdoor units	Dimensional limitations	Single type	Twin type	Triple type A	Triple type B
One-way pipe length of refrigerant piping	100V,125V	≤ 50m	L	L+L1+L2	L+L1+L2+L3	L+La+L1+L2+L3
	140V					
Main pipe length	100V,125V	≤ 50m	—	L	L	L
	140V					
One-way pipe length between the first branching point from the first branching point to the second branching point	140V	≤ 5m	—	—	—	La
	100V,125V					
One-way pipe length after the first branching point	140V	≤ 30m	—	L1, L2	L1, L2, L3	L1 (1)
	100V,125V					
One-way pipe length after the first branching point and second branching point	140V	≤ 27m	—	—	—	La+L2, La+L3 (1)
	100V,125V					
One-way pipe length difference from the first branching point to the indoor unit	Twin type	≤ 10m	—	L1—L2	L1—L2 , L2—L3 , L3—L1	—
	Triple type	≤ 3m				
One-way pipe length difference from the second branching point to the indoor unit	140V	≤ 10m	—	—	—	L2—L3
	100V,125V	≤ 30m				
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher.	≤ 30m	H	H	H	H
	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower.	≤ 15m				
Elevation difference between indoor units	—	≤ 0.5m	—	h	h1, h2, h3	h1, h2, h3

CAUTION

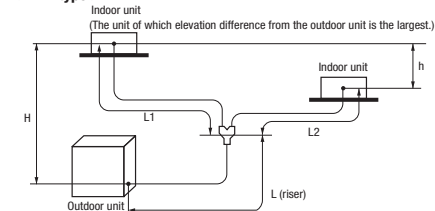
- The use restrictions appearing in the table above are applicable to the standard pipe size combinations shown in the table below. Where an existing pipe system is utilized, different one-way pipe length restrictions should apply depending on its pipe size. For more information, see " 6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."
- With the triple pipe connection, the way of use is different when the difference of one-way pipe length after the first branching point is 3m to 10m. For details, refer to the above table and right figure.

Note (1) Install the indoor units so that L + L1 becomes the longest one-way pipe. Keep the pipe length difference between L1 and (La + L2) or (La + L3) within 10m.

< Single type >



< Twin type >



2) Determination of pipe size

- Determine refrigerant pipe size pursuant to the following guidelines based on the indoor unit specifications.

		Model 100V		Model 125V		Model 140V	
		Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
Outdoor unit connected		φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
Refrigerant piping (branch pipe)		Flare	Flare	Flare	Flare	Flare	Flare
In the case of a single type		φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
In the case of a twin type	Indoor unit connected	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
	Capacity of indoor unit	Model 100V, Model VA40	Model 125V, Model VA50	—		Model 140V, Model VA60	
	Branching pipe set	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1		DIS-WA1	
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1,L2)	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
In the case of a triple type A	Indoor unit connected	φ12.7	φ6.35	φ12.7	φ6.35	φ15.88	φ9.52
	Capacity of indoor unit	Model 50V×2, Model VA20×2	Model 60V×2	Model VA25×2		Model 71V×2, Model 30V×2	
	Branching pipe set	—	—	—		DIS-TA1	
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1,L2,L3)	—	—	—		φ12.7	φ9.52
In the case of a triple type B	Indoor unit connected	—	—	—		φ12.7	φ6.35
	Capacity of indoor unit	—	—	—		Model 50V×3, Model VA20×3	
	Branching pipe set	—	—	—		DIS-WA1	
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe La)	—	—	—		φ15.88	φ9.52
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1)	—	—	—		φ12.7	φ9.52
	Indoor unit connected	—	—	—		DIS-WA1	
	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L2,L3)	—	—	—		φ12.7	φ9.52
	Indoor unit connected	—	—	—		φ12.7	φ6.35
	Capacity of indoor unit	—	—	—		Model 50V×3, Model VA20×3	

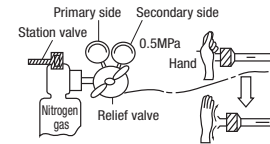
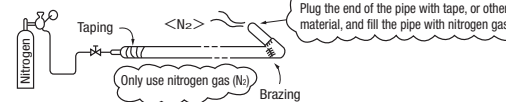
CAUTION

- When the 50V or 60V model is connected as an indoor unit, always use a φ9.52 liquid pipe for the branch (branching pipe – indoor unit) and a different diameter joint supplied with the branching pipe set for connection with the indoor unit (φ6.35 on the liquid pipe side). If a φ6.35 pipe is used for connection with a branching pipe, a refrigerant distribution disorder may occur, causing one of the indoor units to fall short of the rated capacity.
- A riser pipe must be a part of the main. A branching pipe set should be installed horizontally at a point as close to an indoor unit as possible.
- A branching part must be dressed with a heat-insulation material supplied as an accessory.
- For the details of installation work required at and near a branching area, see the installation manual supplied with your branching pipe set.

About brazing

Brazing must be performed under a nitrogen gas flow.

Without nitrogen gas, a large quantity of foreign matters (oxidized film) are created, causing a critical failure from capillary tube or expansion valve clogging.



3) Refrigerant pipe wall thickness and material

- Select refrigerant pipes of the table shown on the right wall thickness and material as specified for each pipe size.
- This unit uses R410A. Always use 1/2H pipes having a 1.0mm or thicker wall for φ19.05 or larger pipes, because O-type pipes do not meet the pressure resistance requirement.

Pipe diameter [mm]	6.35	9.52	12.7	15.88	22.22	25.4	28.58
Minimum pipe wall thickness [mm]	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Pipe material*	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe

*Phosphorus deoxidized seamless copper pipe C1220T, JIS H3300

NOTE

- Select pipes having a wall thickness larger than the specified minimum pipe thickness.

4) On-site piping work

IMPORTANT

- Take care so that installed pipes may not touch components within a unit. If touching with an internal component, it will generate abnormal sounds and/or vibrations.

How to remove the service panel

First remove the five screws (× mark) of the service panel and push it down into the direction of the arrow mark and then remove it by pulling it toward you.

- The pipe can be laid in any of the following directions: side right, front, rear and downward.
- Remove a knock-out plate provided on the pipe penetration to open a minimum necessary area and attach an edging material supplied as an accessory by cutting it to an appropriate length before laying a pipe.
- Carry out the on site piping work with the operation valve fully closed.
- Give sufficient protection to a pipe end (compressed and blazed, or with an adhesive tape) so that water or foreign matters may not enter the piping.
- Bend a pipe to a radius as large as practical (R100~R150). Do not bend a pipe repeatedly to correct its form.
- Flare connection is used between the unit and refrigerant pipe. Flare a pipe after engaging a flare nut onto it. Flare dimensions for R410A are different from those for conventional R407C. Although we recommend the use of flaring tools designed specifically for R410A, conventional flaring tools can also be used by adjusting the measurement of protrusion B with a protrusion control gauge.
- The pipe should be anchored every 1.5m or less to isolate the vibration.
- Tighten a flare joint securely with a double spanner.

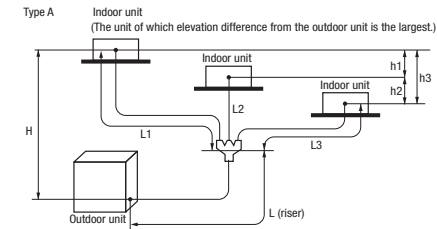
CAUTION

Do not apply force beyond proper fastening torque in tightening the flare nut.

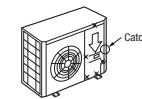
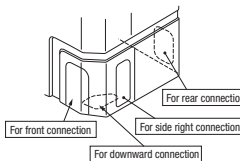
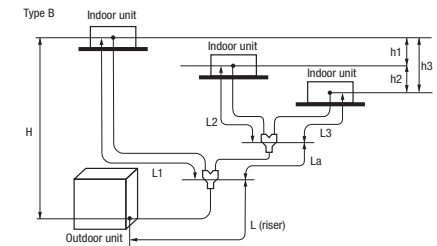
Fix both liquid and gas service valves at the valve main bodies as illustrated on the right, and then fasten them, applying appropriate fastening torque.

Operation valve size (mm)	Tightening torque (N·m)	Tightening angle (°)	Recommended length of a tool handle (mm)
6.35 (1/4")	14~18	45~60	150
9.52 (3/8")	34~42	30~45	200
12.7 (1/2")	49~61	30~45	250
15.88 (5/8")	68~82	15~20	300

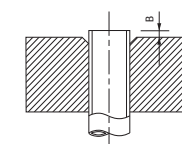
< Triple type >



< Triple type >



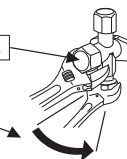
Flared pipe end: A (mm)	Copper pipe outer diameter
0	φ6.35
0.4	φ9.52
1.3	φ12.7
1.6	φ15.88



Copper pipe protrusion for flaring: B (mm)		
Copper pipe outer diameter	In the case of a rigid (clutch) type	
	With an R410A tool	With a conventional tool
φ6.35	0~0.5	0.7~1.3
φ9.52		
φ12.7		
φ15.88		

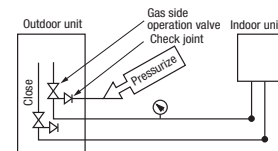
Do not hold the valve cap area with a spanner.

Use a torque wrench. If a torque wrench is not available, fasten the flare nut manually first and then tighten it further, using the left table as a guide.



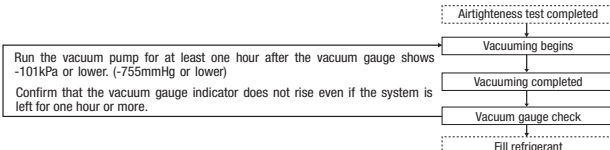
5) Air tightness test

- Although outdoor and indoor units themselves have been tested for air tightness at the factory, check the connecting pipes after the installation work for air tightness from the operation valve's check joint equipped on the outdoor unit side. While conducting a test, keep the operation valve shut all the time.
 - Raise the pressure to 0.5 MPa, and then stop. Leave it for five minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - Then raise the pressure to 1.5 MPa, and stop. Leave it for five more minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - Then raise the pressure to the specified level (4.15 MPa), and record the ambient temperature and the pressure.
 - If no pressure drop is observed with an installation pressurized to the specified level and left for about one day, it is acceptable. When the ambient Temperature fall 1°C, the pressure also fall approximately 0.01 MPa. The pressure, if changed, should be compensated for.
 - If a pressure drop is observed in checking e) and a) – d), a leak exists somewhere. Find a leak by applying bubble test liquid to welded parts and flare joints and repair it. After repair, conduct an air-tightness test again.
- In conducting an air-tightness test, use nitrogen gas and pressurize the system with nitrogen gas from the gas side. Do not use a medium other than nitrogen gas under any circumstances.



6) Evacuation

<Work flow> When the system has remaining moisture inside or a leaky point, the vacuum gauge indicator will rise. Check the system for a leaky point and then draw air to create a vacuum again.



Pay attention to the following points in addition to the above for the R410A and compatible machines.

- To prevent a different oil from entering, assign dedicated tools, etc. to each refrigerant type. Under no circumstances must a gauge manifold and a charge hose in particular be shared with other refrigerant types (R22, R407C, etc.).
- Use a counterflow prevention adapter to prevent vacuum pump oil from entering the refrigerant system.

7) Additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate a required refrigerant charge volume from the following table.

<Single type>

Item Capacity	Standard refrigerant charge volume (kg)	Pipe length for standard refrigerant charge volume (m)	Additional charge volume (kg) per meter of refrigerant piping (liquid pipe)	Refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory (kg)	Installation's pipe length (m) covered without additional refrigerant charge
Model 100V	2.0	0	0.06	3.8	30
Model 125V					
Model 140V					

- A standard refrigerant charge volume means a refrigerant charge volume for an installation with 0m long refrigerant piping.
- This unit contains factory charged refrigerant covering 30m of refrigerant piping and additional refrigerant charge on the installation site is not required for an installation with up to 30m refrigerant piping. When refrigerant piping exceeds 30m, additionally charge an amount calculated from the pipe length and the above table for the portion in excess of 30m.
- When refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m, reduce refrigerant by 1kg from the factory charged volume and adjust to 2.8kg.
- If an existing pipe system is used, a required refrigerant charge volume will vary depending on the liquid pipe size. For further information, see "6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."

Formula to calculate the volume of additional refrigerant required

Model 100~140V	Additional charge volume (kg) = { Main pipe length (m) – Length covered without additional charge 30 (m) } x 0.06 (kg/m) + Total length of branch pipes (m) x 0.06 (kg/m)
----------------	---

*When an additional charge volume calculation result is negative, it is not necessary to charge refrigerant additionally.

- To charge refrigerant again, recover refrigerant from the system first and then charge the volume calculated from the above table (Standard refrigerant charge volume + branch pipes charge volume).**

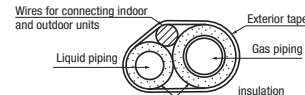
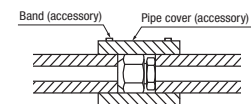
- Charging refrigerant

- Since R410A refrigerant must be charged in the liquid phase, you should charge it, keeping the container cylinder upside down or using a refrigerant cylinder equipped with a siphon tube.
- Charge refrigerant always from the liquid side service port with the operation valve shut. When you find it difficult to charge a required amount, fully open the outdoor unit valves on both liquid and gas sides and charge refrigerant from the gas (suction) side service port, while running the unit in the cooling mode. In doing so, care must be taken so that refrigerant may be discharged from the cylinder in the liquid phase all the time. When the cylinder valve is throttled down or a dedicated conversion tool to change liquid-phase refrigerant into mist is used to protect the compressor, however, adjust charge conditions so that refrigerant will gasify upon entering the unit.
- In charging refrigerant, always charge a calculated volume by using a scale to measure the charge volume.
- When refrigerant is charged with the unit being run, complete a charge operation within 30 minutes. Running the unit with an insufficient quantity of refrigerant for a long time can cause a compressor failure.

NOTE Put down the refrigerant volume calculated from the pipe length onto the caution label attached on the back side of the service panel.

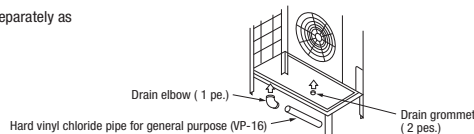
8) Heating and condensation prevention

- Dress refrigerant pipes (both gas and liquid pipes) for heat insulation and prevention of dew condensation.
- Use a heat insulating material that can withstand 120°C or a higher temperature. Poor heat insulating capacity can cause heat insulation problems or cable deterioration.
 - Improper heat insulation/anti-dew dressing can result in a water leak or dripping causing damage to household effects, etc.
 - All gas pipes must be securely heat insulated in order to prevent damage from dripping water that comes from the condensation formed on them during a cooling operation or personal injury from burns because their surface can reach quite a high temperature due to discharged gas flowing inside during a heating operation.
 - Wrap indoor units' flare joints with heat insulating parts (pipe cover) for heat insulation (both gas and liquid pipes).
 - Give heat insulation to both gas and liquid side pipes. Bundle a heat insulating material and a pipe tightly together so that no gaps may be left between them and wrap them together with a connecting cable by a dressing tape.
 - Although it is verified in a test that this air conditioning unit shows satisfactory performance under JIS condensation test conditions, **both gas and liquid pipes need to be dressed with 20 mm or thicker heat insulation materials above the ceiling where relative humidity exceeds 70%.**



3. DRAIN PIPING WORK

- Execute drain piping by using a drain elbow and drain grommets supplied separately as optional parts, where water drained from the outdoor unit is a problem.



- There are 3 drain holes provided on the bottom plate of an outdoor unit to discharge condensed water.
- When condensed water needs to be led to a drain, etc., install the unit on a flat base (supplied separately as an optional part) or concrete blocks.
- Connect a drain elbow as shown in the illustration and close the other two drain holes with grommets.

4. ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK For details of electrical cabling, refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

Electrical installation work must be performed by an electrical installation service provider qualified by a power provider of the country. Electrical installation work must be executed according to the technical standards and other regulations applicable to electrical installations in the country.

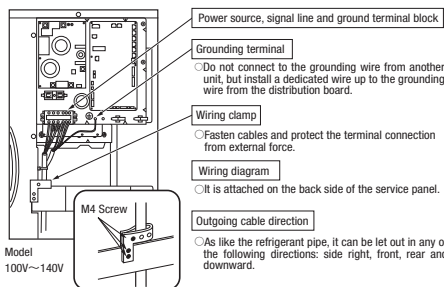
- Do not use any supply cord lighter than one specified in parentheses for each type below.
 - braided cord (code designation 60245 IEC 51).
 - ordinary tough rubber sheathed cord (code designation 60245 IEC 53)
 - flat twin tinsel cord (code designation 60227 IEC 41);

Do not use anything lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (code designation 60245 IEC57) for supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use.

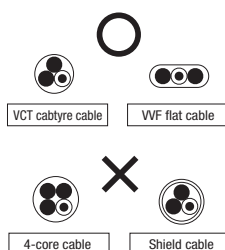
- Ground the unit. Do not connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod or telephone grounding wire.

If improperly grounded, an electric shock or malfunction may result.

- A grounding wire must be connected before connecting the power cable. Provide a grounding wire longer than the power cable.
- The installation of an impulse withstanding type earth leakage breaker is necessary. A failure to install an earth leakage breaker can result in an accident such as an electric shock or a fire.



Model	Power source	Power cable thickness(mm)	MAX. over current (A)	Cable length (m)	Grounding wire thickness	Indoor-outdoor wire thickness × number
100VN	Single phase 3 wire 220-240V 50Hz	5.5	24	25	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3
125VN	220V 60Hz					
140VN						
100VS	3 phase 4 wire 380-415V 50Hz	3.5	15	27		
125VS	380V 60Hz					
140VS						

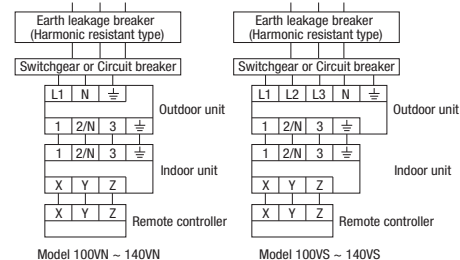


Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires

- Always perform grounding system installation work with the power cord unplugged.

CAUTION

Always use an earth leakage circuit breaker designed for inverter circuits to prevent a faulty operation.



※At the connection with the duct type indoor unit.

Model	Power source	Power cable thickness (mm)	MAX. over current (A)	Cable length (m)	Grounding wire thickness	Indoor-outdoor wire thickness × number
100VN	Single phase 3 wire 220-240V 50Hz	5.5	25	24	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3
125VN	220V 60Hz		27	22		
140VN		8	28	32		
100VS	3 phase 4 wire 380-415V 50Hz	3.5	16	26		
125VS	380V 60Hz		18	23		
140VS			19	21		

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.

- Switchgear or Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.

- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

5. TEST RUN

WARNING

- Before conduct a test run, do not fail to make sure that the operation valves are closed.
- Turn on power 6 hours prior to a test run to energize the crank case heater.
- In case of the first operation after turning on power, even if the unit does not move for 30 minutes, it is not a breakdown.
- Always give a 3-minute or longer interval before you start the unit again whenever it is stopped.
- Removing the service panel will expose high-voltage live parts and high-temperature parts, which are quite dangerous. Take utmost care not to incur an electric shock or burns. Do not leave the unit with the service panel open.

A failure to observe these instructions can result in a compressor breakdown.

CAUTION

- When you operate switches (SW3, SW5) for on-site setting, be careful not to touch a live part.
- You cannot check discharge pressure from the liquid operation valve charge port.
- The 4-way valve (20S) is energized during a heating operation.
- When power supply is cut off to reset the unit, give 3 or more minutes before you turn on power again after power is cut off. If this procedure is not observed in turning on power again, "Communication error between outdoor and indoor unit" may occur.

1) Test run method

- A test run can be initiated from an outdoor unit by using SW3-3 and SW3-4 for on-site setting.
- Switching SW3-3 to ON will start the compressor.
- The unit will start a cooling operation, when SW3-4 is OFF, or a heating operation, when SW3-4 is ON.
- Do not fail to switch SW3-3 to OFF when a test run is completed.

SW-3-3	SW-3-4	
ON	OFF	Cooling during a test run
ON	ON	Heating during a test run
OFF	—	Normal or After the test operation

2) Checking the state of the unit in operation

Use check joints provided on the piping before and after the four-way valve installed inside the outdoor unit for checking discharge pressure and suction pressure.

As indicated in the table shown on the right, pressure detected at each point will vary depending on whether a cooling or heating operation has been selected.

	Check joint of the pipe	Charge port of the gas operation valve
Cooling operation	Discharge pressure (High pressure)	Suction pressure (Low pressure)
Heating operation	Suction pressure (Low pressure)	Discharge pressure (High pressure)

Items to check before a test run

- When you leave the outdoor unit with power supplied to it, be sure to close the panel.

Item No used in the installation manual	Item	Check item	Check
2	Refrigerant plumbing	If brazed, was it brazed under a nitrogen gas flow? Were air-tightness test and vacuum extraction surely performed? Are heat insulation materials installed on both liquid and gas pipes? Are operation valves surely opened for both liquid and gas systems? Have you recorded the additional refrigerant charge volume and refrigerant pipe length on the panel's label?	
4	Electric wiring	Is the unit free of cabling errors such as uncompleted connection, an absent or reversed phase? Are properly rated electrical equipments used for circuit breakers and cables? Doesn't cabling cross-connect between units, where more than one unit are installed? Aren't indoor-outdoor signal wires connected to remote control wires? Do indoor-outdoor connecting cables connect between the same terminal numbers? Are either VCT cabtyre cables or WF flat cables used for indoor-outdoor connecting cables? Does grounding satisfy the D type grounding (type III grounding) requirements? Is the unit grounded with a dedicated grounding wire not connected to another unit's grounding wire? Are cables free of loose screws at their connection points? Are cables held down with cable clamps so that no external force works onto terminal connections?	
—	Indoor unit	Is indoor unit installation work completed? Where a face cover should be attached onto an indoor unit, is the face cover attached to the indoor unit?	

3) Setting SW3-1, SW3-2, on-site

- (1) Defrost control switching (SW3-1)
 - When this switch is turned ON, the unit will run in the defrost mode more frequently.
 - Set this switch to ON, when installed in a region where outdoor temperature falls below zero during the season the unit is run for a heating operation.
- (2) Snow guard fan control (SW3-2)
 - When this switch is turned on, the outdoor unit fan will run for 10 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running.
 - When the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.

4) Failure diagnosis in a test run

Error indicated on the remote control unit	Printed circuit board LED (The cycles of 5 seconds)		Failure event	Action
	Red LED	Green LED		
E34	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	Open phase	Check power cables for loose contact or disconnection
E40	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	63H1 actuation or operation with operation valves shut (occurs mainly during a heating operation)	1. Check whether the operation valves are open. 2. If an error has been canceled when 3 minutes have elapsed since a compressor stop, you can restart the unit by effecting Check Reset from the remote control unit.
E49	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	Low pressure error or operation with operation valves shut (occurs mainly during a cooling operation)	

- If an error code other than those listed above is indicated, refer to the wiring diagram of the outdoor unit and the indoor unit.

5) The state of the electronic expansion valve.

The following table illustrates the steady states of the electronic expansion valve.

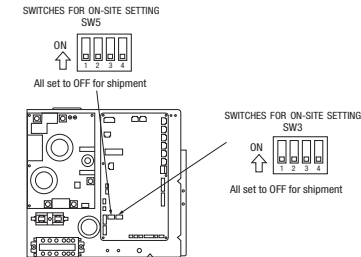
	When power is turned on	When the unit comes to a normal stop		When the unit comes to an abnormal stop	
		During a cooling operation	During a heating operation	During a cooling operation	During a heating operation
Valve for a cooling operation	Complete shut position	Complete shut position	Full open position	Full open position	Full open position
Valve for a heating operation	Full open position	Full open position	Complete shut position	Full open position	Full open position

6) Heed the following on the first operation after turning on the circuit breaker.

This outdoor unit may start in the standby mode (waiting for a compressor startup), which can continue up to 30 minutes, to prevent the oil level in the compressor from lowering on the first operation after turning on the circuit breaker. If that is the case, do not suspect a unit failure.

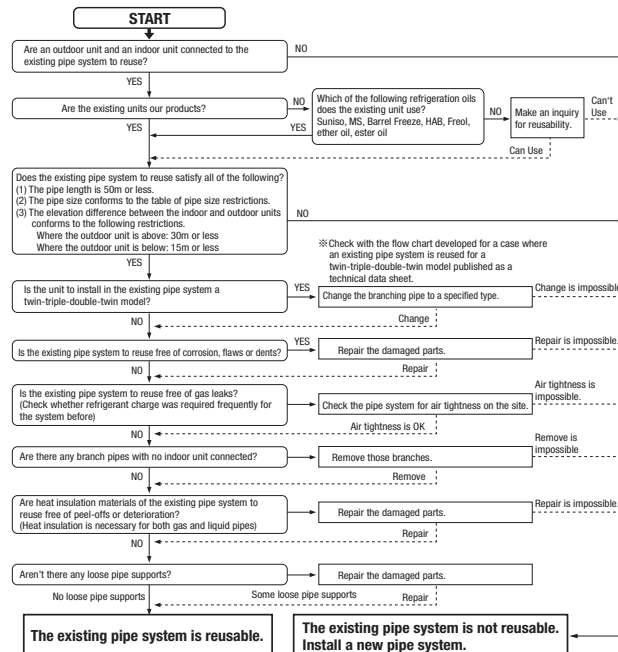
Test run procedure ● Always carry out a test run and check the following in order as listed.

Turn	The contents of operation	Check
①	Open the gas side operation valve fully.	
②	Open the liquid side operation valve fully.	
③	Close the panel.	
④	Where a remote control unit is used for unit setup on the installation site, follow instructions for unit setup on the installation site with a remote control unit.	
⑤	SW3-3 ON / SW3-4 OFF: the unit will start a cooling operation. SW3-3 ON / SW3-4 ON: the unit will start a heating operation.	
⑥	When the unit starts operation, press the wind direction button provided on the remote control unit to check its operation.	
⑦	Place your hand before the indoor unit's diffuser to check whether cold (warm) winds come out in a cooling (heating) operation.	
⑧	Make sure that a red LED is not blinking.	
⑨	When you complete the test run, do not forget to turn SW3-3 to the OFF position.	
⑩	Where options are used, check their operation according to the respective instruction manuals.	



6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING.

Check whether an existing pipe system is reusable or not by using the following flow chart.



WARNING <Where the existing unit can be run for a cooling operation.>

Carry out the following steps with the existing unit (in the order of (1), (2), (3) and (4))

- (1) Run the unit for 30 minutes for a cooling operation.
 - (2) Stop the indoor fan and run the unit for 3 minutes for a cooling operation (returning liquid)
 - (3) Close the liquid side operation valve of the outdoor unit and pump down (refrigerant recovery)
 - (4) Blow with nitrogen gas. ※ If discolored refrigeration oil or any foreign matters is discharged by the blow, wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.
- For the flare nut, do not use the old one, but use the one supplied with the outdoor unit.
 - Process a flare to the dimensions specified for R410A.
 - Turn on-site setting switch SW5-1 to the ON position. (Where the gas pipe size is φ19.05)

<Where the existing unit cannot be run for a cooling operation.>

Wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.

- If you choose to wash the pipe system, contact our distributor in the area.

<Table of pipe size restrictions>

○:Standard pipe size ○:Usable
△:Restricted to shorter pipe length limits

Pipe size	Liquid pipe	Additional charging amount of refrigerant per 1m		Gas pipe	Usability
		0.06kg/m	0.08kg/m		
100V	φ9.52	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ12.7	
	φ15.88	φ19.05	φ15.88	φ19.05	
	Maximum one-way pipe length	50	50	25	25
	Length covered without additional charge	30	30	15	15
125V	φ9.52	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ12.7	
	φ15.88	φ19.05	φ15.88	φ19.05	
	Maximum one-way pipe length	50	50	25	25
	Length covered without additional charge	30	30	15	15
140V	φ9.52	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ12.7	
	φ15.88	φ19.05	φ15.88	φ19.05	
	Maximum one-way pipe length	50	50	25	25
	Length covered without additional charge	30	30	15	15

※1 Because of its insufficient pressure resistance, turn the dip switch SW5-1 provided on the outdoor unit board to the ON position for φ19.05 × t1.0.

(In the case of a twin-triple-double-twin model, this also applies to the case where φ19.05 × t1.0 is used in a pipe system after the first branching point.

However, you need not turn the dip switch SW5-1 to the ON position, if 1/2H pipes or pipes having 1.2 or thicker walls are used.

※2 When the main pipe length exceeds 40m, a significant capacity drop may be experienced due to pressure loss in the liquid pipe system. Use φ12.7 for the liquid main.

※3 Keep the total pipe length, not one-way pipe length, below the specified maximum pipe length.

● When refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m, reduce refrigerant by 1kg from factory charged volume and adjust to 2.8kg.

● Any combinations of pipe sizes not listed in the table or marked with × in the table are not usable.

<Pipe system after the branching pipe>

○:Standard pipe size ○:Usable ×:Not usable

- Any combinations of pipe sizes not listed in the table or marked with × in the table are not usable.

Pipe size	Model	Combination type	Combination of capacity	After 1st branch ※4		After 2nd branch	
				0.06kg/m	0.08kg/m	0.06kg/m	0.08kg/m
100V	Twin	50+50	φ12.7	φ15.88	φ19.05	φ12.7	φ15.88
				φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05
				φ12.7	φ15.88	φ12.7	φ15.88
				φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05
125V	Twin	60+60	φ12.7	φ15.88	φ19.05	φ12.7	φ15.88
				φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05
				φ12.7	φ15.88	φ12.7	φ15.88
				φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05
140V	Twin	71+71	φ12.7	φ15.88	φ19.05	φ12.7	φ15.88
				φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05
				φ12.7	φ15.88	φ12.7	φ15.88
				φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05	φ19.05

※4 Piping size after branch should be equal or smaller than main pipe size.

※5 Piping size from first branch to indoor unit should be φ9.52 (Liquid) / φ12.7 (Gas).

<The model types of existing units of which branching pipes are reusable.>

Models later than Type B.

- FDC * * * 8 □ □ □
- FDCP * * * 8 □ □ □

The branching pipes used with models other than those listed above are not reusable because of their insufficient pressure resistance. Please use our genuine branching pipes for R410A.

- * * * are numbers representing horsepower. □ □ □ is an alphanumeric letter.

Formula to calculate additional charge volume

Additional charge volume (kg) = {Main pipe length (m) - Length covered without additional charge shown in the table (m)} × Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m) + Total length of branch pipes (m) × Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m)

※ If you obtain a negative figure as a result of calculation, no additional refrigerant needs to be charged.

Example When an 140V (single installation) is installed in a 20m long existing pipe system (liquid φ12.7, gas φ19.05), the quantity of refrigerant to charge additionally should be (20m-15m) × 0.08kg/m = 0.4 kg.

(2) Models FDC200, 250VS

PSB012D923L 







Inverter driven single split PAC

200V · 250V

Designed for R410A refrigerant

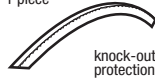
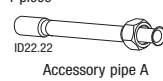
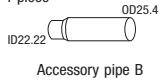
- This installation manual deals with outdoor units and general installation specifications only. For indoor units, refer to page 259.
- When install the unit, be sure to check whether the selection of installation place, power supply specifications, usage limitation (piping length, height differences between indoor and outdoor units, power supply voltage and etc.) and installation spaces

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- We recommend you to read this "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully before the installation work in order to gain full advantage of the functions of the unit and to avoid malfunction due to mishandling.
 - The precautions described below are divided into  **WARNING** and  **CAUTION**. The matters with possibilities leading to serious consequences such as death or serious personal injury due to erroneous handling are listed in the  **WARNING** and the matters with possibilities leading to personal injury or damage of the unit due to erroneous handling including probability leading to serious consequences in some cases are listed in  **CAUTION**. **These are very important precautions for safety. Be sure to observe all of them without fail.**
 - The meaning of "Marks" used here are as shown below.
- | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
|  | Never do it under any circumstance. |  | Always do it according to the instruction |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|---|
- For this outdoor unit, EN61000-3-2 is not applicable if consent by the utility company or notification to the utility company is given before usage.
 - Be sure to confirm no anomaly on the equipment by commissioning after completed installation and explain the operating methods as well as the maintenance methods of this equipment to the user according to the owner's manual.
 - Keep the installation manual together with owner's manual at a place where any user can read at any time. Moreover if necessary, ask to hand them to a new user

Check before installation work

[Accessory]

Edging	Accessory pipe	
1 piece 	1 piece ID22.22 	1 piece ID22.22 OD25.4 
knock-out hole protection	Accessory pipe A	Accessory pipe B

- Model name and power source
- Refrigerant piping length
- Piping, wiring and miscellaneous small parts
- Indoor unit installation manual



WARNING



- **Installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.**
If you install the system by yourself, it may cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire and personal injury, as a result of a system malfunction.
- **Install the system in full accordance with the instruction manual.**
Incorrect installation may cause bursts, personal injury, water leaks, electric shocks and fire.
- **Use the original accessories and the specified components for installation.**
If parts other than those prescribed by us are used, it may cause fall of the unit, water leaks, electric shocks, fire, refrigerant leak, substandard performance, control failure and personal injury.
- **When installing in small rooms, take prevention measures not to exceed the density limit of refrigerant in the event of leakage accordance with ISO5149.**
Consult the expert about prevention measures. If the density of refrigerant exceeds the limit in the event of leakage, lack of oxygen can occur, which can cause serious accidents.
- **Ventilate the working area well in the event of refrigerant leakage during installation.**
If the refrigerant comes into contact with naked flames, poisonous gas is produced.
- **After completed installation, check that no refrigerant leaks from the system.**
If refrigerant leaks into the room and comes into contact with an oven or other hot surface, poisonous gas is produced.
- **Hang up the unit at the specified points with ropes which can support the weight in lifting for portage. And to avoid jolting out of alignment, be sure to hang up the unit at 4-point support.**
An improper manner of portage such as 3-point support can cause death or serious personal injury due to falling of the unit
- **Install the unit in a location with good support.**
Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.
- **Ensure the unit is stable when installed, so that it can withstand earthquakes and strong winds.**
Unsuitable installation locations can cause the unit to fall and cause material damage and personal injury.
- **The electrical installation must be carried out by the qualified electrician in accordance with "the norm for electrical work" and "national wiring regulation", and the system must be connected to the dedicated circuit.**
Power supply with insufficient capacity and incorrect function done by improper work can cause electric shocks and fire,
- **Be sure to shut off the power before starting electrical work.**
Failure to shut off the power can cause electric shocks, unit failure or incorrect function of equipment.
- **Be sure to use the cables conformed to safety standard and cable ampacity for power distribution work.**
Unconformable cables can cause electric leak, anomalous heat production or fire.
- **Use the prescribed cables for electrical connection, tighten the cables securely in terminal block and relieve the cables correctly to prevent overloading the terminal blocks.**
Loose connections or cable mountings can cause anomalous heat production or fire.
- **Arrange the wiring in the control box so that it cannot be pushed up further into the box. Install the service panel correctly.**
Incorrect installation may result in overheating and fire.



- **Do not perform brazing work in the airtight room**
It can cause lack of oxygen.
- **Use the prescribed pipes, flare nuts and tools for R410A.**
Using existing parts (for R22 or R407C) can cause the unit failure and serious accidents due to burst of the refrigerant circuit.
- **Tighten the flare nut by using double spanners and torque wrench according to prescribed method. Be sure not to tighten the flare nut too much.**
Loose flare connection or damage on the flare part by tightening with excess torque can cause burst or refrigerant leaks which may result in lack of oxygen.
- **Do not open the service valves for liquid line and gas line until completed refrigerant piping work, air tightness test and evacuation.**
If the compressor is operated in state of opening service valves before completed connection of refrigerant piping work, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked into refrigerant circuit, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant
- **Only use prescribed optional parts. The installation must be carried out by the qualified installer.**
If you install the system by yourself, it can cause serious trouble such as water leaks, electric shocks, fire.
- **Do not perform any change of protective device itself or its setup condition**
The forced operation by short-circuiting protective device of pressure switch and temperature controller or the use of non specified component can cause fire or burst.
- **Be sure to switch off the power supply in the event of installation, inspection or servicing.**
If the power supply is not shut off, there is a risk of electric shocks, unit failure or personal injury due to the unexpected start of fan.
- **Consult the dealer or an expert regarding removal of the unit.**
Incorrect installation can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.
- **Stop the compressor before closing valve and disconnecting refrigerant pipes in case of pump down operation.**
If disconnecting refrigerant pipes in state of opening service valves before compressor stopping, you may incur frost bite or injury from an abrupt refrigerant outflow and air can be sucked, which can cause burst or personal injury due to anomalously high pressure in the refrigerant circuit
- **Ensure that no air enters in the refrigerant circuit when the unit is installed and removed.**
If air enters in the refrigerant circuit, the pressure in the refrigerant circuit becomes too high, which can cause burst and personal injury.
- **Do not run the unit with removed panels or protections**
Touching rotating equipments, hot surfaces or high voltage parts can cause personal injury due to entrapment, burn or electric shocks.
- **Be sure to fix up the service panels.**
Incorrect fixing can cause electric shocks or fire due to intrusion of dust or water.
- **Do not perform any repairs or modifications by yourself. Consult the dealer if the unit requires repair.**
If you repair or modify the unit, it can cause water leaks, electric shocks or fire.

Notabilia as a unit designed for R410A

- Do not use any refrigerant other than R410A. R410A will rise to pressure about 1.6 times higher than that of a conventional refrigerant.
A cylinder containing R410A has a pink indication mark on the top.
- A unit designed for R410A has adopted a different size indoor unit operation valve charge port and a different size check joint provided in the unit to prevent the charging of a wrong refrigerant by mistake. The processed dimension of the flared part of a refrigerant pipe and a flare nut's parallel side measurement have also been altered to raise strength against pressure. Accordingly, you are required to arrange dedicated R410A tools listed in the table on the right before installing or servicing this unit.
- Do not use a charge cylinder. The use of a charge cylinder will cause the refrigerant composition to change, which results in performance degradation.
- In charging refrigerant, always take it out from a cylinder in the liquid phase.
- All indoor units must be models designed exclusively for R410A. Check connectable indoor unit models in a catalog, etc. (A wrong indoor unit, if connected into the system, will impair proper system operation)

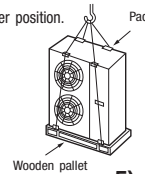
	Dedicated R410A tools
a)	Gauge manifold
b)	Charge hose
c)	Electronic scale for refrigerant charging
d)	Torque wrench
e)	Flare tool
f)	Protrusion control copper pipe gauge
g)	Vacuum pump adapter
h)	Gas leak detector

1. HAULAGE AND INSTALLATION (Take particular care in carrying in or moving the unit, and always perform such an operation with two or more persons.)

CAUTION When a unit is hoisted with slings for haulage, take into consideration the offset of its gravity center position.
If not properly balanced, the unit can be thrown off-balance and fall.

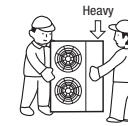
1) Delivery

- Deliver the unit as close as possible to the installation site before removing it from the packaging.
- When some compelling reason necessitates the unpacking of the unit before it is carried in, use nylon slings or protective wood pieces so as not to damage the unit by ropes lifting it.



2) Portage

- The right hand side of the unit as viewed from the front (diffuser side) is heavier. A person carrying the right hand side must take heed of this fact. A person carrying the left hand side must hold with his right hand the handle provided on the front panel of the unit and with his left hand the corner column section.



3) Selection of installation location for the outdoor unit

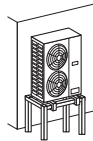
Be sure to select a suitable installation place in consideration of following conditions.

- A place where it is horizontal, stable and can endure the unit weight and will not allow vibration transmittance of the unit.
- A place where it can be free from possibility of bothering neighbors due to noise or exhaust air from the unit
- A place where the unit is not exposed to oil splashes.
- A place where it can be free from danger of flammable gas leakage.
- A place where drain water can be disposed without any trouble.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by heat radiation from other heat source.
- A place where snow will not accumulate.
- A place where the unit can be kept away 5m or more from TV set and/or radio receiver in order to avoid any radio or TV interference.
- A place where good air circulation can be secured, and enough service space can be secured for maintenance and service of the unit safely.
- A place where the unit will not be affected by electromagnetic waves and/or high-harmonic waves generated by other equipment.
- A place where chemical substances like sulfuric gas, chloric gas, acid and alkali (including ammonia), which can harm the unit, will not be generated and not remain.
- A place where strong wind will not blow against the outlet air blow of the unit

4) Caution about selection of installation location

- (1) If the unit is installed in the area where the snow will accumulate, following measures are required.
The bottom plate of unit and intake, outlet may be blocked by snow.

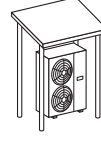
1. Install the unit on the base so that the bottom is higher than snow cover surface.



2. Provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site.
Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.



3. Install the unit under eaves or provide the roof on site.



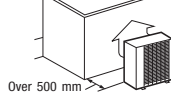
Since drain water generated by defrost control may freeze, following measures are required.

- Don't execute drain piping work by using a drain elbow and drain grommets (optional parts). [Refer to Drain piping work.]
- Recommend setting Defrost Control (SW3-1) and Snow Guard Fan Control (SW3-2). [Refer to Setting SW3-1, SW3-2.]

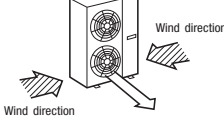
- (2) If the unit can be affected by strong wind, following measures are required.

Strong wind can cause damage of fan (fan motor), or can cause performance degradation, or can trigger anomalous stop of the unit due to rising of high pressure.

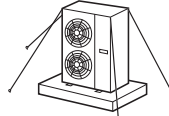
1. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit to face a wall of building, or provide a fence or a windbreak screen.



2. Install the outlet air blow side of the unit in a position perpendicular to the direction of wind.



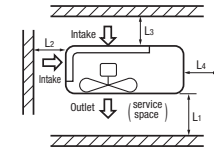
3. The unit should be installed on the stable and level foundation. If the foundation is not level, tie down the unit with wires.



5) Installation space

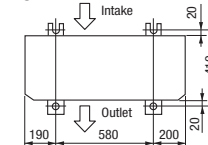
- Walls surrounding the unit in the four sides are not acceptable.
- There must be a 1-meter or larger space in the above.
- Where a danger of short-circuiting exists, install guide louvers.
- When more than one unit are installed, provide sufficient intake space consciously so that short-circuiting may not occur.
- Where piling snow can bury the outdoor unit, provide proper snow guards.
- A barrier wall placed in front of the exhaust diffuser must not be higher than the unit.

		200V, 250V		
Example installation		I	II	III
Size				
L1	Open	Open	Open	500
L2	300	5	Open	
L3	150	300	150	
L4	5	5	5	

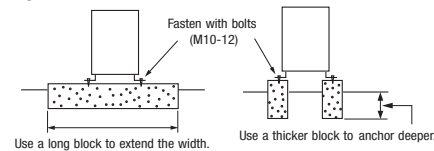


6) Installation

① Anchor bolt fixed position



② Notabilia for installation



- In installing the unit, fix the unit's legs with bolts specified on the left.
 - The protrusion of an anchor bolt on the front side must be kept within 15 mm.
 - Securely install the unit so that it does not fall over during earthquakes or strong winds, etc.
 - Refer to the left illustrations for information regarding concrete foundations.
 - Install the unit in a level area. (With a gradient of 5 mm or less.)
- Improper installation can result in a compressor failure, broken piping within the unit and abnormal noise generation.

7) To run the unit for a cooling operation, when the outdoor temperature is -5°C or lower.

- When the outdoor air temperature is -5°C or lower, provide a snow hood to the outdoor unit on site.
So that strong wind will not blow against the outdoor heat exchanger directly. Regarding outline of a snow hood, refer to our technical manual.

2. REFRIGERANT PIPING WORK

1) Restrictions on unit installation and use

- Check the following points in light of the indoor unit specifications and the installation site.
- Observe the following restrictions on unit installation and use. Improper installation can result in a compressor failure or performance degradation.

Restrictions	One-way pipe length difference from the first branching point to the indoor unit		Marks appearing in the drawing		W-twin type	
	Model for outdoor units	Dimensional restrictions	Single type	Twin type	Triple type A	Triple type B
One-way pipe length of refrigerant piping	200V Liquid piping φ9.52 φ12.7	≤ 40m	—	—	L+L1, L+L2, L+L3	L+L1 (n)
	200V/250V Gas piping φ25.4 or φ28.58 φ22.22	≤ 70m ≤ 35m	L	L+L1 L+L2	L+L1, L+La+L2, L+La+L3 (φ type B)	Prohibition of the use
Main pipe length	200V Liquid piping φ9.52 φ12.7	≤ 40m ≤ 70m	—	L	—	L+L1 (n)
	200V/250V Gas piping φ25.4 or φ28.58 φ22.22	≤ 35m	—	—	—	Prohibition of the use
One-way pipe length between the first branching point from the first branching point to the second branching point	200V	≤ 5m	—	—	La	La
One-way pipe length after the first branching point	200V	≤ 30m	—	—	L1, L2, L3	L1 (n)
One-way pipe length after the first branching point and second branching point	200V	≤ 27m	—	—	—	La+L2, La+L3 (n)
One-way pipe length difference from the first branching point to the indoor unit	Twin type	≤ 10m	—	—	—	—
	200V	≤ 3m	—	—	—	—
	250V	≤ 10m	—	—	—	—
	W-twin type 200V/250V	≤ 3m	—	—	—	—
One-way pipe length difference from the second branching point to the indoor unit	200V	≤ 10m	—	—	—	—
Total pipe length after the second branching point	200V	≤ 15m	—	—	—	—
Elevation difference between indoor and outdoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned higher,	≤ 30m	H	H	H	H
Elevation difference between indoor units	When the outdoor unit is positioned lower,	≤ 15m	—	—	—	—
Elevation difference between indoor units	—	≤ 0.5m	—	h	h1, h2, h3	h1, h2, h3



- For model 200V, **always** use φ12.7mm liquid pipes, when the length of the main "L" exceeds 40m. If φ9.52mm pipes are used in an installation having over 40m piping, they can cause performance degradation and/or water leaks from an indoor unit.
- The use restrictions appearing in the table above are applicable to the standard pipe size combinations shown in the table below. Where an existing pipe system is utilized, different one-way pipe length restrictions should apply depending on its pipe size. For more information, see "6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."
- With the triple pipe connection, the way of use is different when the difference of one-way pipe length after the first branching point is 3m to 10m. For details, refer to the above table and right figure.

Note (1) Install the indoor units so that L + L1 becomes the longest one-way pipe.
Keep the pipe length difference between L1 and (La + L2) or (La + L3) within 10m.
Note (2) Connect the unit that is the maximum capacity with L1.

2) Determination of pipe size

- Determine refrigerant pipe size pursuant to the following guidelines based on the indoor unit specifications.

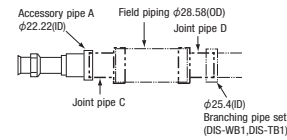
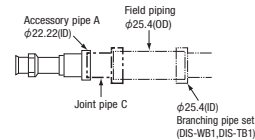
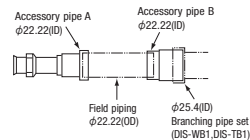
Outdoor unit connected	Model 200V		Model 250V		Model 300V		Model 400V	
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
Refrigerant piping (branch pipe)	φ22.22	φ9.52	φ22.22	φ12.7	φ22.22	φ12.7	φ22.22	φ12.7
Indoor unit connected	φ25.4	φ9.52	φ25.4	φ12.7	φ25.4	φ12.7	φ25.4	φ12.7
In the case of a single type	Capacity of indoor unit	Model 200V, Model VA80	Model 250V, Model VA100	—	—	—	—	—
Branching pipe set	DIS-WB1	DIS-WB1	DIS-WB1	DIS-WB1	—	—	—	—
In the case of a twin type	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1, L2)	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	—	—	—
Indoor unit connected	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	—	—	—	—
Capacity of indoor unit	Model 100V×2, Model VA40×2	Model 125V×2, Model VA50×2	Model 150V×2, Model VA60×2	Model 200V×2, Model VA80×2	—	—	—	—
Branching pipe set	DIS-TB1	DIS-TB1	DIS-TB1	DIS-TB1	—	—	—	—
In the case of a triple type A	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe L1, L2, L3)	φ15.88	φ9.52	—	—	—	—	—
Indoor unit connected	φ15.88	φ9.52	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capacity of indoor unit	Model 71V×3, Model VA30×3	Model 100V×3, Model VA40×3	Model 125V×3, Model VA50×3	Model 150V×3, Model VA60×3	—	—	—	—
Branching pipe set	DIS-WB1	DIS-WB1	DIS-WB1	DIS-WB1	—	—	—	—
In the case of a triple type B	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe La, L1)	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ9.52
Branching pipe set	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1
Indoor unit connected	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52
Capacity of indoor unit	Model 71V×3, Model VA30×3	Model 100V×3, Model VA40×3	Model 125V×3, Model VA50×3	Model 150V×3, Model VA60×3	Model 200V×3, Model VA80×3	Model 250V×3, Model VA100×3	Model 300V×3, Model VA120×3	Model 400V×3, Model VA160×3
Branching pipe set	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1	DIS-WA1
In the case of a W-twin type	Refrigerant piping (branch pipe La, Lb)	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ15.88	φ9.52	φ9.52
Branching pipe set	DIS-WA1 × 2	DIS-WA1 × 2	DIS-WA1 × 2	DIS-WA1 × 2	DIS-WA1 × 2	DIS-WA1 × 2	DIS-WA1 × 2	DIS-WA1 × 2
Indoor unit connected	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ9.52	φ12.7	φ9.52
Capacity of indoor unit	Model 50V×4, Model VA20×4	Model 60V×4, Model VA25×4	Model 71V×4, Model VA30×4	Model 100V×4, Model VA40×4	Model 125V×4, Model VA50×4	Model 150V×4, Model VA60×4	Model 200V×4, Model VA80×4	Model 250V×4, Model VA100×4



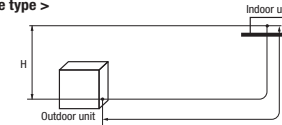
- When the model 50V or model 60V model is connected as an indoor unit, always use a φ9.52 liquid pipe for the branch (branching pipe – indoor unit) and a different diameter joint supplied with the branching pipe set for connection with the indoor unit (φ6.35 on the liquid pipe side).
- If a φ6.35 pipe is used for connection with a branching pipe, a refrigerant distribution disorder may occur, causing one of the indoor units to fall short of the rated capacity.
- A riser pipe must be a part of the main. A branching pipe set should be installed horizontally at a point as close to an indoor unit as possible.
- A branching part must be dressed with a heat-insulation material supplied as an accessory.
- For the details of installation work required at and near a branching area, see the installation manual supplied with your branching pipe set.

3) How to use pipe reducer.

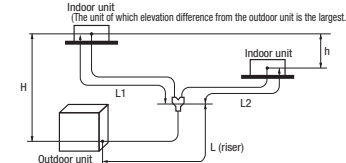
- φ22.22(OD) size of the refrigerant gas pipe can be used by using accessory pipe A, B.
- φ25.4(OD) size of the refrigerant gas pipe can be used by using accessory pipe A and joint pipe C. Ready joint C yourself. Need not accessory pipe B.
- φ28.58(OD) size of the refrigerant gas pipe can be used by using accessory pipe A and joint pipe C, D. Ready joint C and D yourself.



< Single type >

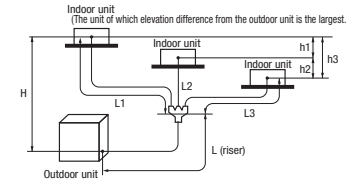


< Twin type >



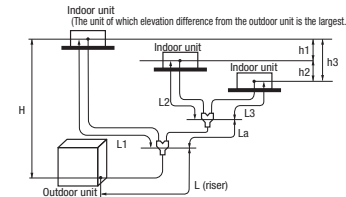
< Triple type >

Type A

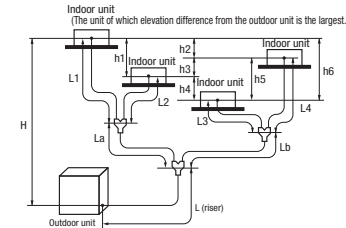


< Triple type >

Type B



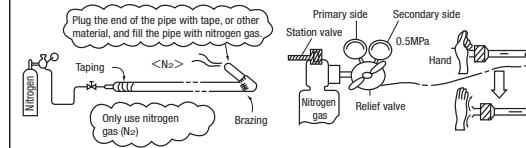
< W-twin type >



About brazing

Brazing must be performed under a nitrogen gas flow.

Without nitrogen gas, a large quantity of foreign matters (oxidized film) are created, causing a critical failure from capillary tube or expansion valve clogging.



4) Refrigerant pipe wall thickness and material

- Select refrigerant pipes of the table shown on the right wall thickness and material as specified for each pipe size.
- This unit uses R410A. Always use 1/2H pipes having a 1.0mm or thicker wall for φ19.05 or larger pipes, because O-type pipes do not meet the pressure resistance requirement.

Pipe diameter [mm]	6.35	9.52	12.7	15.88	22.22	25.4	28.58
Minimum pipe wall thickness [mm]	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Pipe material*	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	O-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe	1/2H-type pipe

*Phosphorus deoxidized seamless copper pipe C1220T, JIS H3300

NOTE

- Select pipes having a wall thickness larger than the specified minimum pipe thickness.

5) On-site piping work

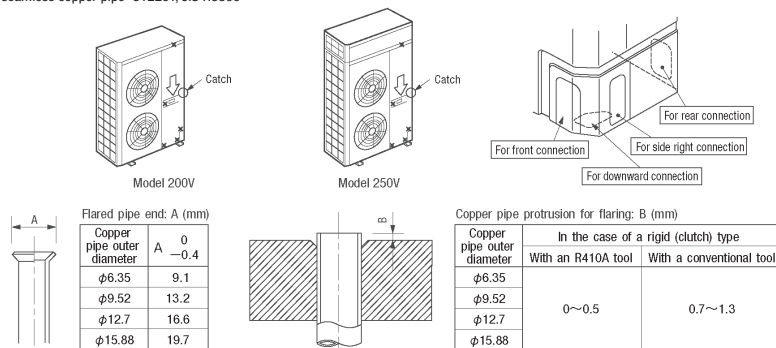
IMPORTANT

- Take care so that installed pipes may not touch components within a unit. If touching with an internal component, it will generate abnormal sounds and/or vibrations.

How to remove the service panel

First remove the five screws (✕ mark) of the service panel and push it down into the direction of the arrow mark and then remove it by pulling it toward you.

- The pipe can be laid in any of the following directions: side right, front, rear and downward.
- Remove a knock-out plate provided on the pipe penetration to open a minimum necessary area and attach an edging material supplied as an accessory by cutting it to an appropriate length before laying a pipe.
- Carry out the on site piping work with the operation valve fully closed.
- Give sufficient protection to a pipe end (compressed and blazed, or with an adhesive tape) so that water or foreign matters may not enter the piping.
- Bend a pipe to a radius as large as practical.(R100~R150) Do not bend a pipe repeatedly to correct its form.
- Flare connection is used between the unit and refrigerant pipe. Flare a pipe after engaging a flare nut onto it. Flare dimensions for R410A are different from those for conventional R407C. Although we recommend the use of flaring tools designed specifically for R410A, conventional flaring tools can also be used by adjusting the measurement of protrusion B with a protrusion control gauge.
- Use accessory pipes.
- For detailed installation procedures, consult with the installation manual attached to your accessory pipe.
- The pipe should be anchored every 1.5m or less to isolate the vibration.
- Tighten a flare joint securely with a double spanner.



CAUTION

Do not apply force beyond proper fastening torque in tightening the flare nut.

Fix both liquid and gas service valves at the valve main bodies as illustrated on the right, and then fasten them, applying appropriate fastening torque.

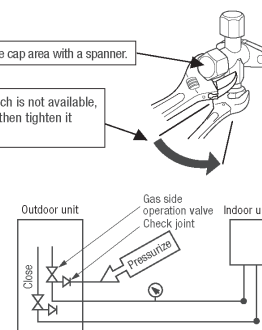
Operation valve size (mm)	Tightening torque (N·m)	Tightening angle (°)	Recommended length of a tool handle (mm)
φ6.35 (1/4")	14~18	45~60	150
φ9.52 (3/8")	34~42	30~45	200
φ12.7 (1/2")	49~61	30~45	250
φ15.88(5/8")	68~82	15~20	300
φ19.05(3/4")	100~120	15~20	450

Do not hold the valve cap area with a spanner.

Use a torque wrench. If a torque wrench is not available, fasten the flare nut manually first and then tighten it further, using the left table as a guide.

6) Air tightness test

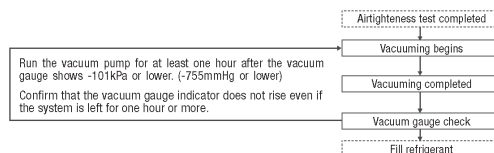
- Although outdoor and indoor units themselves have been tested for air tightness at the factory, check the connecting pipes after the installation work for air tightness from the operation valve's check joint equipped on the outdoor unit side. While conducting a test, keep the operation valve shut all the time.
 - Raise the pressure to 0.5 MPa, and then stop. Leave it for five minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - Then raise the pressure to 1.5 MPa, and stop. Leave it for five more minutes to see if the pressure drops.
 - Then raise the pressure to the specified level (4.15 MPa), and record the ambient temperature and the pressure.
 - If no pressure drop is observed with an installation pressurized to the specified level and left for about one day, it is acceptable. When the ambient Temperature fall 1°C, the pressure also fall approximately 0.01 MPa. The pressure, if changed, should be compensated for.
 - If a pressure drop is observed in checking e) and a) – d), a leak exists somewhere. Find a leak by applying bubble test liquid to welded parts and flare joints and repair it. After repair, conduct an air-tightness test again.
- In conducting an air-tightness test, use nitrogen gas and pressurize the system with nitrogen gas from the gas side. Do not use a medium other than nitrogen gas under any circumstances.



7) Evacuation

<Work flow>

When the system has remaining moisture inside or a leaky point, the vacuum gauge indicator will rise. Check the system for a leaky point and then draw air to create a vacuum again.



Pay attention to the following points in addition to the above for the R410A and compatible machines.

- To prevent a different oil from entering, assign dedicated tools, etc. to each refrigerant type. Under no circumstances must a gauge manifold and a charge hose in particular be shared with other refrigerant types (R22, R407C, etc.).
- Use a counterflow prevention adapter to prevent vacuum pump oil from entering the refrigerant system.

8) Additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate a required refrigerant charge volume from the following table.

<Single type>

Item	Standard refrigerant charge volume (kg)	Pipe length for standard refrigerant charge volume (m)	Additional charge volume (kg) per meter of refrigerant piping (liquid pipe)	Refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory (kg)	Installation's pipe length (m) covered without additional refrigerant charge
Model 200V	3.6	0	0.06 (Liquid piping φ9.52)	5.4	30
Model 250V			0.12 (Liquid piping φ12.7)	7.2	

<Twin, triple, W-twin type>

Item	Standard refrigerant charge volume (kg)	Pipe length for standard refrigerant charge volume (m)	Additional charge volume (kg) per meter of refrigerant piping (liquid pipe)		Refrigerant volume charged for shipment at the factory (kg)	Installation's pipe length (m) covered without additional refrigerant charge
			Main pipe	Branch pipe		
Model V200	3.6	0	0.06		5.4	30
Model V250			0.12	0.06	7.2	

- A standard refrigerant charge volume means a refrigerant charge volume for an installation with 0m long refrigerant piping.
- This unit contains factory charged refrigerant covering 30m of refrigerant piping and additional refrigerant charge on the installation site is not required for an installation with up to 30m refrigerant piping. When refrigerant piping exceeds 30m, additionally charge an amount calculated from the pipe length and the above table for the portion in excess of 30m.
- **When refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m, reduce refrigerant by 1kg from factory charged volume and adjust to 4.4kg(Model 200V) or 6.2kg(Model 250V).**
- If an existing pipe system is used, a required refrigerant charge volume will vary depending on the liquid pipe size. For further information, see " 6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING."

Formula to calculate the volume of additional refrigerant required

Model 200V	In the case of φ9.52mm liquid piping	Additional charge volume (kg) = { Main pipe length (m) – Length covered without additional charge 30 (m) } x 0.06 (kg/m) + Total length of branch pipes (m) x 0.06 (kg/m)
Model 250V	In the case of φ12.7mm liquid piping	Additional charge volume (kg) = { Main pipe length (m) – Length covered without additional charge 30 (m) } x 0.12 (kg/m) + Total length of branch pipes (m) x 0.06 (kg/m)

- **To charge refrigerant again, recover refrigerant from the system first and then charge the volume calculated from the above table (Standard refrigerant charge volume + branch pipes charge volume)**

*When an additional charge volume calculation result is negative, it is not necessary to charge refrigerant additionally.

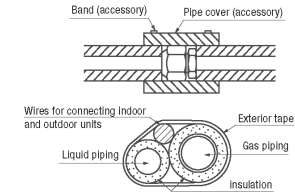
(2) Charging refrigerant

- Since R410A refrigerant must be charged in the liquid phase, you should charge it, keeping the container cylinder upside down or using a refrigerant cylinder equipped with a siphon tube.
- Charge refrigerant always from the liquid side service port with the operation valve shut. When you find it difficult to charge a required amount, fully open the outdoor unit valves on both liquid and gas sides and charge refrigerant from the gas (suction) side service port, while running the unit in the cooling mode. In doing so, care must be taken so that refrigerant may be discharged from the cylinder in the liquid phase all the time. When the cylinder valve is throttled down or a dedicated conversion tool to change liquid-phase refrigerant into mist is used to protect the compressor, however, adjust charge conditions so that refrigerant will gasify upon entering the unit.
- In charging refrigerant, always charge a calculated volume by using a scale to measure the charge volume.
- When refrigerant is charged with the unit being run, complete a charge operation within 30 minutes. Running the unit with an insufficient quantity of refrigerant for a long time can cause a compressor failure.

NOTE Put down the refrigerant volume calculated from the pipe length onto the caution label attached on the back side of the service panel.

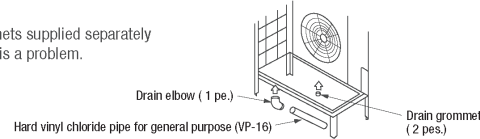
9) Heating and condensation prevention

- (1) Dress refrigerant pipes (both gas and liquid pipes) for heat insulation and prevention of dew condensation.
- (2) Use a heat insulating material that can withstand 120°C or a higher temperature. Poor heat insulating capacity can cause heat insulation problems or cable deterioration.
 - Improper heat insulation/anti-dew dressing can result in a water leak or dripping causing damage to household effects, etc.
 - All gas pipes must be securely heat insulated in order to prevent damage from dripping water that comes from the condensation formed on them during a cooling operation or personal injury from burns because their surface can reach quite a high temperature due to discharged gas flowing inside during a heating operation.
 - Wrap indoor units' flare joints with heat insulating parts (pipe cover) for heat insulation (both gas and liquid pipes).
 - Give heat insulation to both gas and liquid side pipes. Bundle a heat insulating material and a pipe tightly together so that no gaps may be left between them and wrap them together with a connecting cable by a dressing tape.
 - Although it is verified in a test that this air conditioning unit shows satisfactory performance under JIS condensation test conditions, **both gas and liquid pipes need to be dressed with 20 mm or thicker heat insulation materials above the ceiling where relative humidity exceeds 70%.**



3. DRAIN PIPING WORK

- Execute drain piping by using a drain elbow and drain grommets supplied separately as optional parts, where water drained from the outdoor unit is a problem.

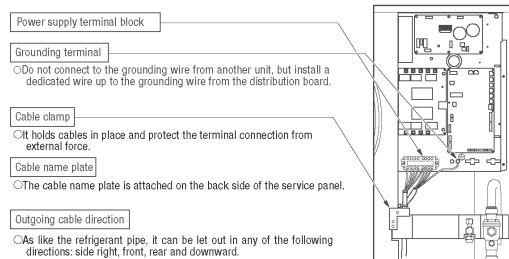


- There are 3 drain holes provided on the bottom plate of an outdoor unit to discharge condensed water.
- When condensed water needs to be led to a drain, etc., install the unit on a flat base (supplied separately as an optional part) or concrete blocks.
- Connect a drain elbow as shown in the illustration and close the other two drain holes with grommets.

4. ELECTRICAL WIRING WORK For details of electrical cabling, refer to the indoor unit installation manual.

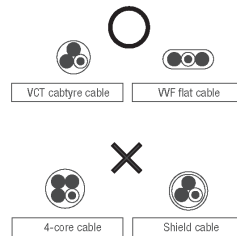
Electrical installation work must be performed by an electrical installation service provider qualified by a power provider of the country. Electrical installation work must be executed according to the technical standards and other regulations applicable to electrical installations in the country.

- Do not use any supply cord lighter than one specified in parentheses for each type below.
 - braided cord (code designation 60245 IEC 51),
 - ordinary tough rubber sheathed cord (code designation 60245 IEC 53)
 - flat twin tinsel cord (code designation 60227 IEC 41);
- Do not use anything lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (code designation 60245 IEC57) for supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use.
- Ground the unit. Do not connect the grounding wire to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod or telephone grounding wire. If improperly grounded, an electric shock or malfunction may result.
- A grounding wire must be connected before connecting the power cable. Provide a grounding wire longer than the power cable.
- The installation of an impulse withstanding type earth leakage breaker is necessary. A failure to install an earth leakage breaker can result in an accident such as an electric shock or a fire.



Model 200V, 250V

Model	Power source	Power cable thickness (mm ²)	MAX. over current (A)	Cable length (m)	Grounding wire thickness	Indoor-outdoor wire thickness × number
200V	3 phase 4 wire 380-415V 50Hz	3.5	19	21	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3
250V	380V 60Hz	5.5	22	31		

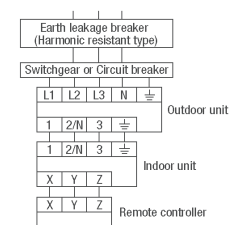


Power cable, indoor-outdoor connecting wires

- Always perform grounding system installation work with the power cord unplugged.

CAUTION

Always use an earth leakage circuit breaker designed for inverter circuits to prevent a faulty operation.



Model 200V, 250V

Model	Power source	Power cable thickness (mm ²)	MAX. over current (A)	Cable length (m)	Grounding wire thickness	Indoor-outdoor wire thickness × number
200V	3 phase 4 wire 380-415V 50Hz	5.5	24	29	φ1.6mm	φ1.6mm x 3
250V	380V 60Hz		27	26		

- The specifications shown in the above table are for units without heaters. For units with heaters, refer to the installation instructions or the construction instructions of the indoor unit.
- Switchgear or Circuit breaker capacity which is calculated from MAX. over current should be chosen along the regulations in each country.
- The cable specifications are based on the assumption that a metal or plastic conduit is used with no more than three cables contained in a conduit and a voltage drop is 2%. For an installation falling outside of these conditions, follow the internal cabling regulations. Adapt it to the regulation in effect in each country.

5. TEST RUN

WARNING

- Before conduct a test run, do not fail to make sure that the operation valves are closed.
- Turn on power 6 hours prior to a test run to energize the crank case heater.
- Always give a 3-minute or longer interval before you start the unit again whenever it is stopped.
- Removing the service panel will expose high-voltage live parts and high-temperature parts, which are quite dangerous. Take utmost care not to incur an electric shock or burns. Do not leave the unit with the service panel open.

A failure to observe these instructions can result in a compressor breakdown.

CAUTION

- When you operate switches (SW3, SW5) for on-site setting, be careful not to touch a live part.
- You cannot check discharge pressure from the liquid operation valve charge port.
- The 4-way valve (20S) is energized during a heating operation.
- When power supply is cut off to reset the unit, give 3 or more minutes before you turn on power again after power is cut off. If this procedure is not observed in turning on power again, "Communication error between outdoor and indoor unit" may occur.

1) Test run method

- (1) A test run can be initiated from an outdoor unit by using SW3-3 and SW3-4 for on-site setting.
- (2) Switching SW3-3 to ON will start the compressor.
- (3) The unit will start a cooling operation, when SW3-4 is OFF, or a heating operation, when SW3-4 is ON.
- (4) **Do not fail to switch SW3-3 to OFF when a test run is completed.**

SW-3-3	SW-3-4	
ON	OFF	Cooling during a test run
	ON	Heating during a test run
OFF	---	Normal or After the test operation

2) Checking the state of the unit in operation

Use check joints provided on the piping before and after the four-way valve installed inside the outdoor unit for checking discharge pressure and suction pressure. As indicated in the table shown on the right, pressure detected at each point will vary depending on whether a cooling or heating operation has been selected.

	Check joint of the pipe	Charge port of the gas operation valve
Cooling operation	Discharge pressure (High pressure)	Suction pressure (Low pressure)
Heating operation	Suction pressure (Low pressure)	Discharge pressure (High pressure)

3) Setting SW3-1, SW3-2, J7 on-site

- (1) Defrost control switching (SW3-1)
 - When this switch is turned ON, the unit will run in the defrost mode more frequently.
 - Set this switch to ON, when installed in a region where outdoor temperature falls below zero during the season the unit is run for a heating operation.
- (2) Snow guard fan control (SW3-2)
 - When this switch is turned on, the outdoor unit fan will run for 10 seconds in every 10 minutes, when outdoor temperature falls to 3°C or lower and the compressor is not running.
 - When the unit is used in a very snowy country, set this switch to ON.
- (3) High pressure control (J7)
 - When the option parts that change air flow from outlet are used, cut (open) J7.
 - Cut the jumper wire into two parts and ensure that they are kept isolated from each other.



4) Failure diagnosis in a test run

Error indicated on the remote control unit	Printed circuit board LED(The cycles of 5 seconds)		Failure event	Action
	Red LED	Green LED		
E34	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	Open phase	Check power cables for loose contact or disconnection
E40	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	63H1 actuation or operation with operation valves shut (occurs mainly during a heating operation)	1. Check whether the operation valves are open. 2. If an error has been canceled when 3 minutes have elapsed since a compressor stop, you can restart the unit by effecting Check Reset from the remote control unit.
E49	Blinking once	Blinking continuously	Low pressure error or operation with operation valves shut (occurs mainly during a cooling operation)	

- If an error code other than those listed above is indicated, refer to the wiring diagram of the outdoor unit and the indoor unit.

5) The state of the electronic expansion valve.

The following table illustrates the steady states of the electronic expansion valve.

	When power is turned on	When the unit comes to a normal stop		When the unit comes to an abnormal stop	
		During a cooling operation	During a heating operation	During a cooling operation	During a heating operation
Valve for a cooling operation	Complete shut position	Complete shut position	Full open position	Full open position	Full open position
Valve for a heating operation	Full open position	Full open position	Complete shut position	Full open position	Full open position

6) Heed the following on the first operation after turning on the circuit breaker.

This outdoor unit may start in the standby mode (waiting for a compressor startup), which can continue up to 30 minutes, to prevent the oil level in the compressor from lowering on the first operation after turning on the circuit breaker. If that is the case, do not suspect a unit failure.

Items to check before a test run

- When you leave the outdoor unit with power supplied to it, be sure to close the panel.

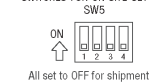
Item No used in the installation manual	Item	Check item	Check
2	Refrigerant plumbing	If brazed, was it brazed under a nitrogen gas flow?	
		Were air-tightness test and vacuum extraction surely performed?	
		Are heat insulation materials installed on both liquid and gas pipes?	
		Are operation valves surely opened for both liquid and gas systems?	
4	Electric wiring	Have you recorded the additional refrigerant charge volume and refrigerant pipe length on the panel's label?	
		Is the unit free of cabling errors such as uncompleted connection, an absent or reversed phase?	
		Are properly rated electrical equipments used for circuit breakers and cables?	
		Doesn't cabling cross-connect between units, where more than one unit are installed?	
		Aren't indoor-outdoor signal wires connected to remote control wires?	
		Do indoor-outdoor connecting cables connect between the same terminal numbers?	
		Are either VCT catbtyre cables or WF flat cables used for indoor-outdoor connecting cables?	
		Does grounding satisfy the D type grounding (type III grounding) requirements?	
		Is the unit grounded with a dedicated grounding wire not connected to another unit's grounding wire?	
		Are cables free of loose screws at their connection points?	
—	Indoor unit	Are cables held down with cable clamps so that no external force works onto terminal connections?	
		Is indoor unit installation work completed?	
		Where a face cover should be attached onto an indoor unit, is the face cover attached to the indoor unit?	

Test run procedure

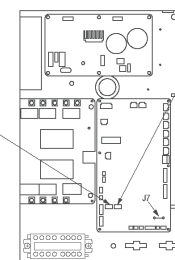
- Always carry out a test run and check the following in order as listed.

Turn	The contents of operation	Check
①	Open the gas side operation valve fully.	
②	Open the liquid side operation valve fully.	
③	Close the panel.	
④	Where a remote control unit is used for unit setup on the installation site, please follow instructions for unit setup on the installation site with a remote control unit.	
⑤	SW3-3 ON / SW3-4 OFF: the unit will start a cooling operation. SW3-3 ON / SW3-4 ON: the unit will start a heating operation.	
⑥	When the unit starts operation, press the wind direction button provided on the remote control unit to check its operation.	
⑦	Place your hand before the indoor unit's diffuser to check whether cold (warm) winds come out in a cooling (heating) operation.	
⑧	Make sure that a red LED is not blinking.	
⑨	When you complete the test run, do not forget to turn SW3-3 to the OFF position.	
⑩	Where options are used, check their operation according to the respective instruction manuals.	

SWITCHES FOR ON-SITE SETTING



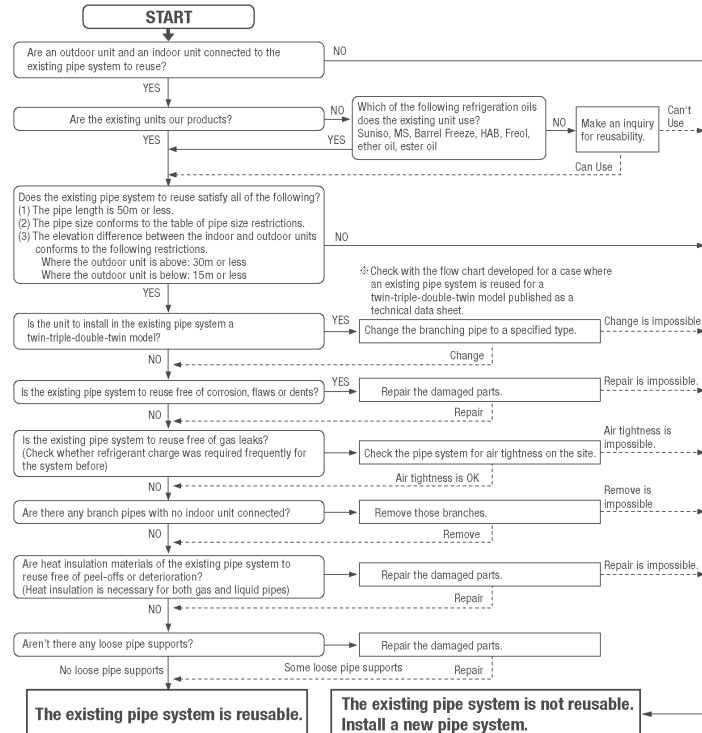
SWITCHES FOR ON-SITE SETTING



Model 200V, 250V

6. UTILIZATION OF EXISTING PIPING.

Check whether an existing pipe system is reusable or not by using the following flow chart.



WARNING <Where the existing unit can be run for a cooling operation.>

Carry out the following steps with the existing unit (in the order of (1), (2), (3) and (4))

- (1) Run the unit for 30 minutes for a cooling operation.
- (2) Stop the indoor fan and run the unit for 3 minutes for a cooling operation (returning liquid)
- (3) Close the liquid side operation valve of the outdoor unit and pump down (refrigerant recovery)
- (4) Blow with nitrogen gas. ※ If discolored refrigeration oil or any foreign matters is discharged by the blow, wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.
 - For the flare nut, do not use the old one, but use the one supplied with the outdoor unit. Process a flare to the dimensions specified for R410A.
 - Turn on-site setting switch SW5-1 to the ON position. (Where the gas pipe size is ϕ 19.05)

<Where the existing unit cannot be run for a cooling operation.>

- Wash the pipe system or install a new pipe system.
- If you choose to wash the pipe system, contact our distributor in the area.

<Table of pipe size restrictions> ◎:Standard pipe size ○:Usable △:Restricted to shorter pipe length limits
Cool ↓ : Cooling capacity drop ×:Not usable

Additional charging amount of refrigerant per 1m		0.06kg/m			0.12kg/m			0.2kg/m		
Pipe size	Liquid pipe	ϕ 9.52	ϕ 9.52	ϕ 9.52	ϕ 12.7	ϕ 12.7	ϕ 12.7	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 15.88
	Gas pipe	ϕ 22.22	ϕ 25.4 ^{※2}	ϕ 28.6 ^{※2}	ϕ 22.22	ϕ 25.4	ϕ 28.6	ϕ 22.22	ϕ 25.4	ϕ 28.6
200V	Usability	◎	○	○	◎	△※3	△※3	△※3	△※3	×
	Maximum one-way pipe length	35	70	70	35	70	70	24	24	×
	Length covered without additional charge	30	30	30	30	15	15	9	9	×
250V	Usability	×	×	×	◎	○	○	△※3	△※3	△※3
	Maximum one-way pipe length	×	×	×	35	70	70	40	40	40
	Length covered without additional charge	×	×	×	30	30	25	18	18	13

※1 Because of its insufficient pressure resistance, turn the dip switch SW5-1 provided on the outdoor unit board to the ON position for ϕ 19.05 × 11.0.

(In the case of a twin-triple-double-twin model, this also applies to the case where ϕ 19.05 × 11.0 is used in a pipe system after the first branching point.

However, you need not turn the dip switch SW5-1 to the ON position, if 1/2H pipes or pipes having 1.2 or thicker walls are used.

※2 When the main pipe length exceeds 40m, a significant capacity drop may be experienced due to pressure loss in the liquid pipe system. Use ϕ 12.7 for the liquid main.

※3 Keep the total pipe length, not one-way pipe length, below the specified maximum pipe length.

● When refrigerant piping is shorter than 3m, reduce refrigerant by 1kg from factory charged volume and adjust to 4.4kg(Model 200V) or 6.2kg(Model 250V).

● Any combinations of pipe sizes not listed in the table or marked with × in the table are not usable.

<Pipe system after the branching pipe> ◎:Standard pipe size ○:Usable ×:Not usable — : Outside of an object

● Any combinations of pipe sizes not listed in the table or marked with × in the table are not usable.

Additional charging amount of refrigerant per 1m			After 1st branch ※4			After 2nd branch		
0.06kg/m			0.06kg/m			0.06kg/m		
Pipe size	Liquid pipe		ϕ 9.52			ϕ 9.52		
	Gas pipe		ϕ 12.7	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 19.05 ^{※1}	ϕ 12.7	ϕ 15.88	ϕ 19.05 ^{※1}
200V	Model	Combination type	Combination of capacity					
			100+100	×	◎	○	—	—
		Triple A	71+71+71	×	◎	○	—	—
		Triple B	71+71+71	×	◎	○	—	—
		Double twin	50+50+50+50	×	◎	○	—	—
250V			125+125	×	◎	○	—	—
		Triple A	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Triple B	60+60+125	×	◎	○	×	×
		Triple B	71+71+100	×	◎	○	×	×
		Double twin	60+60+60+60	×	◎	○	×	×

※4 Piping size after branch should be equal or smaller than main pipe size.

※5 Piping size from first branch to indoor unit should be ϕ 9.52 (Liquid) / ϕ 15.88 (Gas).

<The model types of existing units of which branching pipes are reusable.>

Models later than Type 8.

● FDC * * * 8 □ □ □

● FDCP * * * 8 □ □ □

The branching pipes used with models other than those listed above are not reusable because of their insufficient pressure resistance. Please use our genuine branching pipes for R410A.

● * * * are numbers representing horsepower. □ □ □ is an alphanumeric letter.

Formula to calculate additional charge volume

Additional charge volume (kg) = {Main pipe length (m) - Length covered without additional charge shown in the table (m)} × Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m) + Total length of branch pipes (m) × Additional charge volume per meter of pipe shown in the table (kg/m)

※ If you obtain a negative figure as a result of calculation, no additional refrigerant needs to be charged.

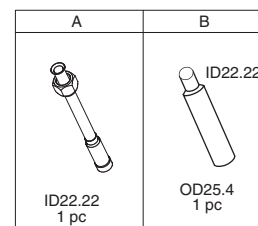
Example) When an 250V (twin installation) is installed in a 40m long existing pipe system

(main pipe length 30m, liquid ϕ 15.88, gas ϕ 25.4; pipe length after branching pipe 5m x 2, liquid ϕ 9.52, gas ϕ 15.88), the quantity of refrigerant to charge additionally should be (30m-18m) x 0.2kg/m + 5m x 2 x 0.06kg/m = 3.0 kg.

(3) Method for connecting the accessory pipe (Models FDC200,250 only)

Be sure to use the accessory pipe to connect the operation valve on the gas side with the field pipe.

- ① Referring to Table ① and Table ②, prepare the straight pipe and the elbow in the field, which are used in the construction examples (A) ~ (D) applicable to the connecting direction.
- ② Firstly, use the accessory pipe to assemble the connecting pipe assembly outside the outdoor unit.
As shown in the figures of construction examples (A) ~ (D) applicable to the connecting direction(chain double dashed line), braze the accessory pipe and the parts prepared in the above ①.
- ③ After assembly of the connecting pipe, connect it to the service valve on the gas side inside the outdoor unit.
Tighten the flare nut with appropriate torque.
- ④ After connection of the connecting pipe assembly to the service valve on the gas side, braze the connecting pipe assembly and the field pipe.



Appropriate torque	
ϕ 19.05	100~120N·m

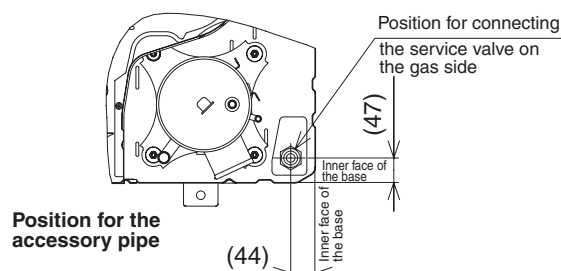
Table ① Parts used for the connecting pipe assembly

No.	Name	Qty.	Remarks
1	Accessory pipe A	1	Accessories
2	Straight pipe ①	1	Procured in the field
3	Straight pipe ②	1 or 0	Procured in the field (Not required for downward direction)
4	Elbow	1 or 0	Procured in the field (Not required for downward direction)

Table ② Length of the straight pipe (prepared in the field)

	Pipe size	(A) Downward	(B) Forward	(C) Rightward	(D) Backward
Straight pipe ①	ϕ 22.22 \times t1.6	above 415mm	185~235mm	185~235mm	185~235mm
Straight pipe ②	ϕ 22.22 \times t1.6	—	above 125mm	above 125mm	above 405mm

- Be sure to use pipes of 1/2H material, and wall thickness above 1mm. (Pressure resistance of O-type pipe is not enough)
- Switch ON SW5-1 on the control PCB, if O-type pipe must be used and bent with the bender.
During heating operation, the high-pressure protection may be actuated under the condition lower than the normal pressure, and the heating capacity may decrease.

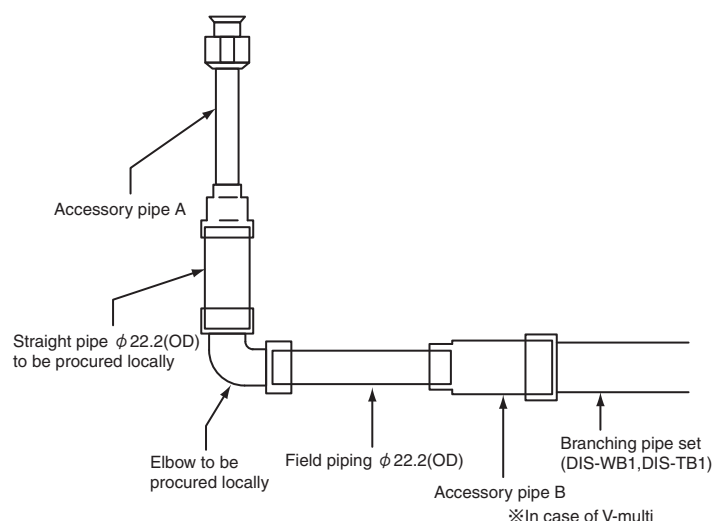


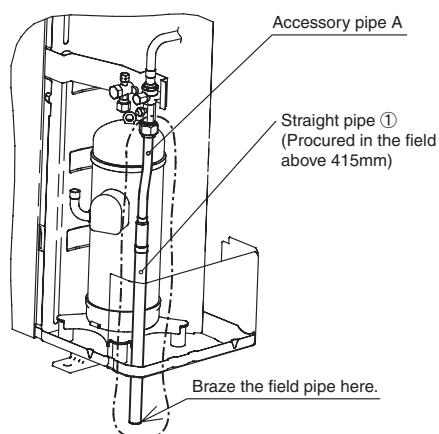
About brazing

● Be sure to braze while supplying nitrogen gas.

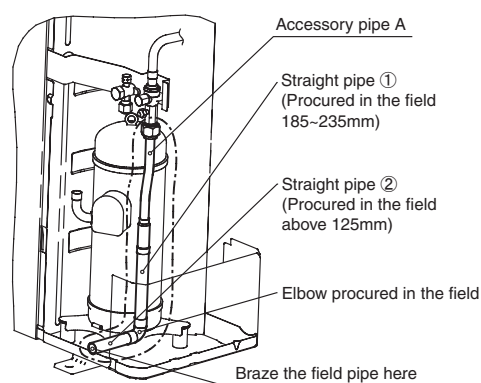
If no nitrogen gas is supplied, a large amount of impurity (oxidized fi lm) will be generated, which may clog the capillary tube and the expansion valve, resulting in fatal malfunction.

- Branching pipe set can be used by using the accessory pipe B. When ϕ 22.22(OD) size of the indoor unit gas pipe is used, the accessory pipe B is unnecessary.

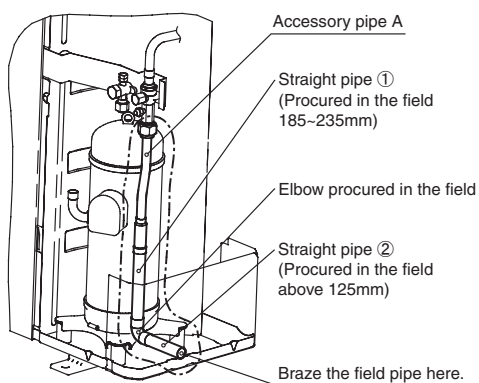




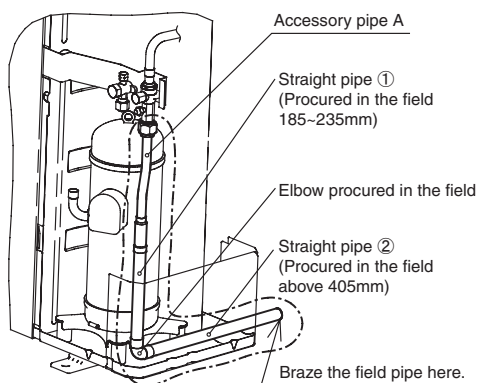
Construction example A
(Downward)



Construction example B
(Forward)




Construction example C
(Rightward)



Construction example D
(Backward)

2.9.5 Instructions for branching pipe set (DIS-WA1, WB1, TA1, TB1)

For R410A

PSB012D865 



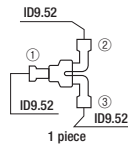
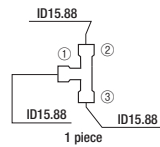


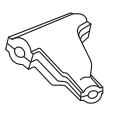
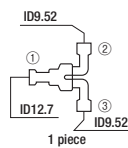
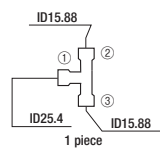

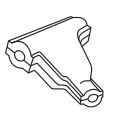
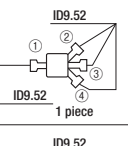
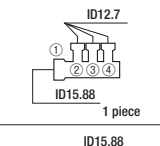
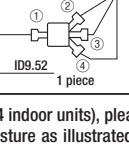
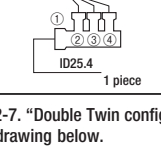

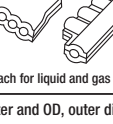
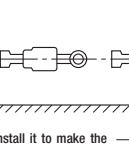
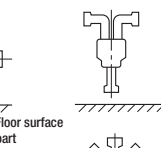



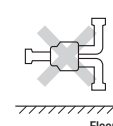
WARNING / CAUTION

- This set is for R410A refrigerant.
- Select a branching pipe set correctly rated for the combined total capacity of connected indoor units and install it according to this manual.
An improperly installed branching pipe set can cause degraded performance or an abnormal unit stop.
- Provide good heat insulation to the pipes by following instructions contained in this manual.
Improper heat insulation can result in degraded performance or a water leak accident from condensation.
- Please make sure that only parts supplied as accessories or the manufacturer's approved parts are used in installing the unit, because a leak of refrigerant can result in a lack-of-oxygen accident, if it reaches a concentration beyond the tolerable limit.

This manual explains how to use a branching pipe set that is indispensable in connecting pipes for a twin/triple/W-twin configuration installation (system). For the details of piping work, unit installation work and electrical installation work, please refer to the installation manuals and installation guides supplied with your outdoor and indoor units.

1. Branching pipe set specifications

- (1) Please make sure that you have chosen the right branching pipe set and the specifications of the parts contained in it by checking with the table below.
- (2) Connect pipes as illustrated in the table below. The pipe from an outdoor unit must be brazed to the pipe connection port "①" and the pipes from indoor units to "②," "③" and "④."

Branching pipe set type	Supported outdoor/indoor unit combinations		Part lists			
	Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model	Branching pipe set for a liquid pipe	Branching pipe set for a gas pipe	Different diameter pipe joint	Heat insulation material
DIS-WA1 (Two-way branching set)	3HP	1.5HP + 1.5HP			 Joint A 2 pieces Flare joint (for indoor unit side connection)  Joint B 2 pieces ID12.7	 One each for liquid and gas
	4HP	2HP + 2HP				
		1.5HP + 2.5HP				
	5HP	2.5HP + 2.5HP				
	6HP	2HP + 3HP				
DIS-WB1 (Two-way branching set)		3HP + 3HP			 Joint C 1 piece ID12.7	 One each for liquid and gas
	8HP	4HP + 4HP				
		3HP + 5HP				
	10HP	5HP + 5HP				
DIS-TA1 (Three-way branching set)	6HP	2HP + 2HP + 2HP			 Joint A 3 pieces Flare joint (for indoor unit side connection)	 One each for liquid and gas
DIS-TB1 (Three-way branching set)	8HP	3HP + 3HP + 3HP			 Joint A 2 pieces Flare joint (for indoor unit side connection)  Joint B 1 piece ID12.7  Joint D 1 piece OD9.52	 One each for liquid and gas

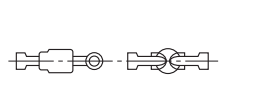
(3) To connect pipes for a Double Twin installation (involving 4 indoor units), please see 2-7. "Double Twin configuration."

ID stands for inner diameter and OD, outer diameter.

(4) A branching pipe set must always be installed into the posture as illustrated in the drawing below.

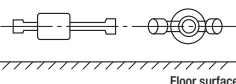
< Posture to install into >

Two-way branching

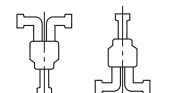


Install it to make the ——— part
lie parallel to the floor.

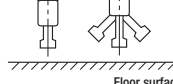
Three-way branching



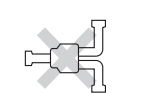
Floor surface



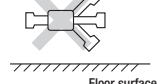
Install it to make the ——— part
lie perpendicular to the floor.



Floor surface



Install it to make the ——— part
lie perpendicular to the floor.



Floor surface

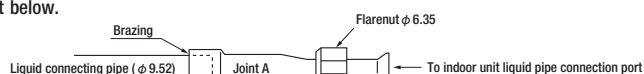
2. Pipe connecting procedure

Braze the different diameter pipe joint found in the set matching the connected outdoor and indoor unit capacities according to the instructions set out below.



CAUTION

In connecting an indoor unit of which capacity is 1.5HP, 2HP or 2.5HP, always use a $\phi 9.52$ liquid pipe to connect to the branching pipe (branching pipe – indoor unit).
In connecting to an indoor unit (liquid pipe side: $\phi 6.35$), use the different diameter pipe joint A supplied with the set and follow the procedure set out below.



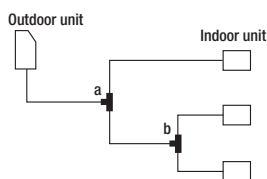
2-1 DIS-WA1

Supported combinations		Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model		
3HP	1.5HP + 1.5HP		
4HP	2HP + 2HP		
	1.5HP + 2.5HP		
5HP	2.5HP + 2.5HP		
	2HP + 3HP		
6HP	3HP + 3HP		
	2HP + 4HP		

Note When connect the indoor unit of an old model that is shown in the model list, use the joint supplied with the branch piping set like ※A

2-5. Triple type for same model/same capacity or different model/same capacity

When the difference in length of pipes after the branch is longer than 3 m and shorter than 10 m



Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model	Branching pipe	Branching pipe set type	Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
6HP	2HP + 2HP + 2HP	a	DIS-WA1		
		b			
8HP	3HP + 3HP + 3HP	a	DIS-WB1		
		b	DIS-WA1		

2-2 DIS-WB1

Supported combinations		Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model		
8HP	3HP + 5HP		
	4HP + 4HP		
10HP	5HP + 5HP		

2-3 DIS-TA1

Applicable to the difference in length of pipes after the branch being less than 3 m

* Connection is not allowed when the difference in length of pipes is larger than 3 m.

Supported combinations		Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model		
6HP	2HP + 2HP + 2HP		

2-4 DIS-TB1

Applicable to the difference in length of pipes after the branch being less than 3 m

* Connection is not allowed when the difference in length of pipes is larger than 3 m.

Supported combinations		Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model		
8HP	3HP + 3HP + 3HP		

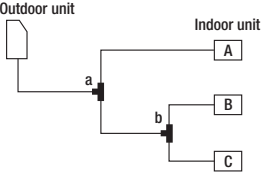
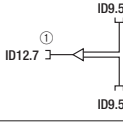
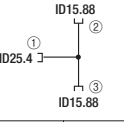
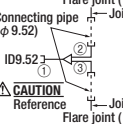
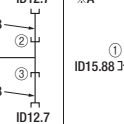
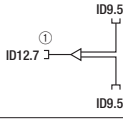
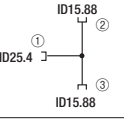
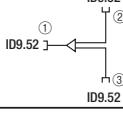
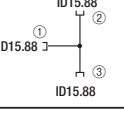
▷ OLD Model list

model name
FDTA251R
FDENA251R
FDKNA251R
FDURA251R
FDUMA252R

2-6. Triple type for same model/different capacity or different model/different capacity

Applicable to the difference in length of pipes after the branch being less than 3 m

* Connection is not allowed when the difference in length of pipes is larger than 3 m.

		Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model	Branching pipe	Branching pipe set type	Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
10HP	2.5HP + 2.5HP + 5HP	a	DIS-WB1	a	DIS-WB1		
10HP	3HP + 3HP + 4HP	b	DIS-WA1	b	DIS-WA1		
10HP	3HP + 3HP + 4HP	a	DIS-WB1	a	DIS-WB1		
10HP	3HP + 3HP + 4HP	b	DIS-WA1	b	DIS-WA1		

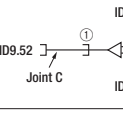
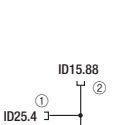
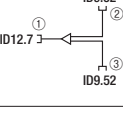
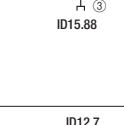
Connecting position

Outdoor unit model	Indoor unit model	A	B	C
10HP	2.5HP + 2.5HP + 5HP	5HP	2.5HP	2.5HP
	3HP + 3HP + 4HP	4HP	3HP	3HP

Note When connect the indoor unit of an old model that is shown in the model list, use the joint supplied with the branch piping set like ※ A.

2-7. Double Twin type

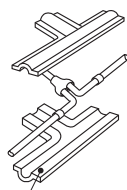
Pipes should be connected as follows for a Double Twin installation (4 connected indoor units. The capacity of an outdoor unit available for this configuration is either 8HP or 10HP only):

Outdoor unit capacity	Indoor unit capacity	Branching pipe	Branching pipe set type	Outdoor unit model	Liquid branching pipe	Gas branching pipe
8HP	2HP × 4 units	a	DIS-WB1	8HP		
10HP	2.5HP × 4 units			10HP		
		b	DIS-WA1	8HP		
				10HP		

Note When connect the indoor unit of an old model that is shown in the model list, use the joint supplied with the branch piping set like ※ A.

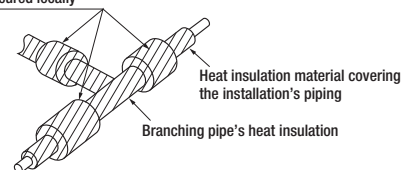
3. Heat insulation work

- (1) Condensation can also occur on liquid pipes with this model. Please provide good heat insulation to both liquid and gas pipes.
- (2) For the heat insulation of a branching pipe, always use the heat insulation material supplied with the set and provide heat insulation according to the instructions set out below.



1. It has an adhesive layer on the entire inner face.
Remove a separator and wrap it around the branching pipe.

Heat insulation material
(for pipe insulation, etc.)
to be procured locally



2. Apply a heat insulation material (to be procured locally) to the joint between the branching pipe's heat insulation and the heat insulation material covering the installation's piping as described above and wrap a tape over the gap shown as a hatched (///) area to complete dressing of the piping.

2.10 OUTLINE OF OPERATION CONTROL BY MICROCOMPUTER

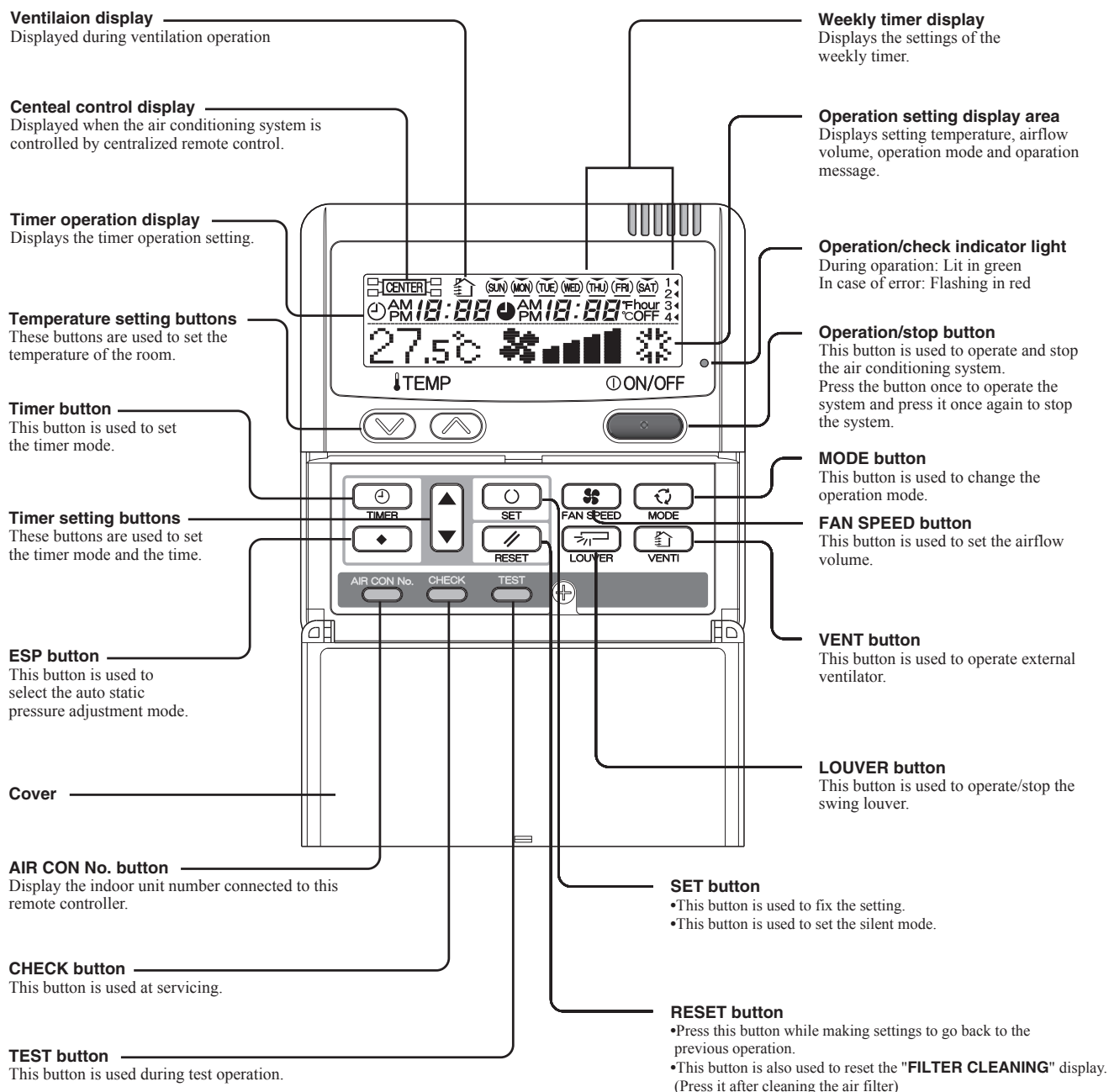
2.10.1 Remote controller

(1) Wired remote controller

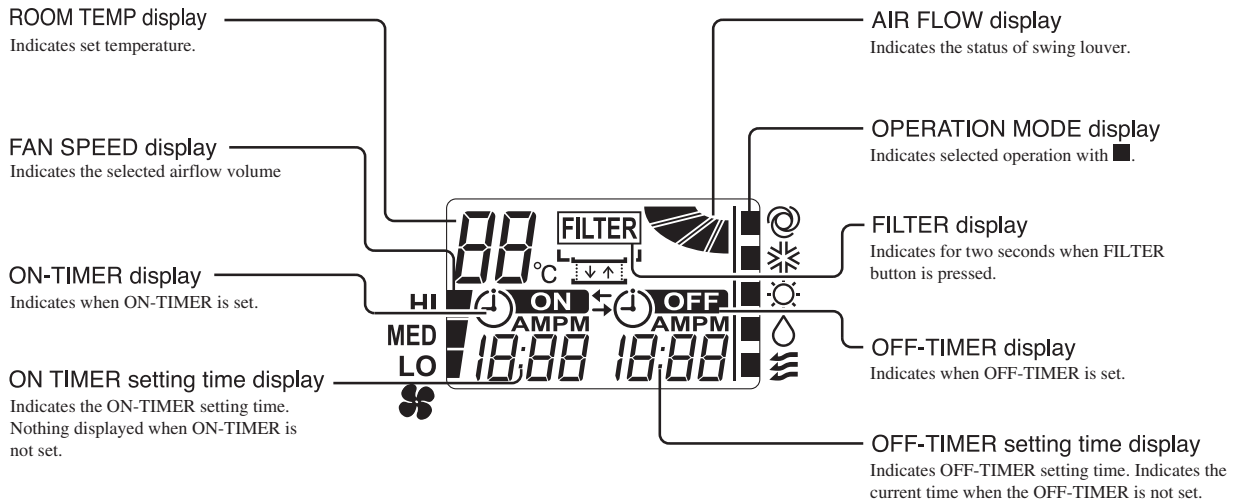
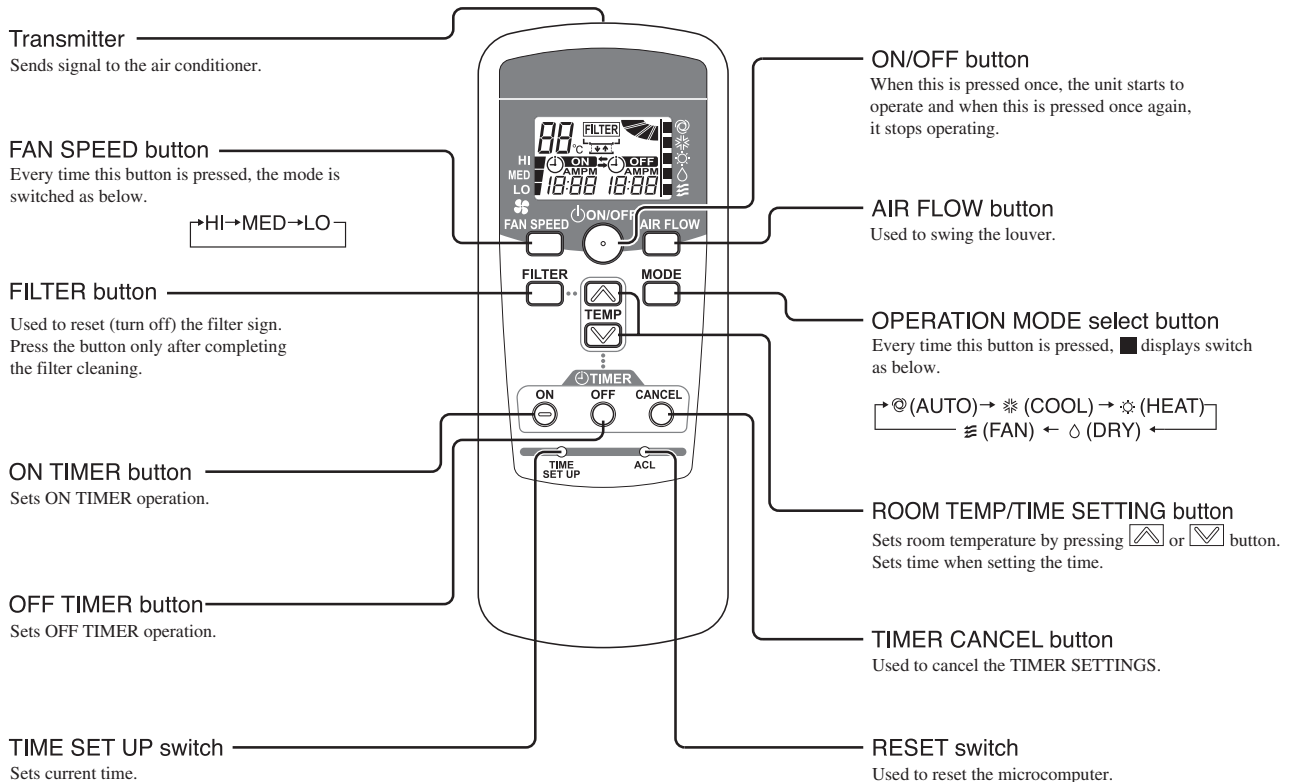
The figure below shows the remote controller with the cover opened. Note that all the items that may be displayed in the liquid crystal display area are shown in the figure for the sake of explanation

Characters displayed with dots in the liquid crystal display area are abbreviated.

The figure below shows the remote control with the cover opened.



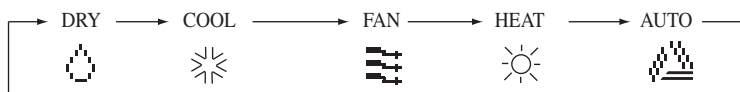
* All displays are described in the liquid crystal display for explanation.

(2) Wireless remote controller**Indication section****Operation section**

* All displays are described in the liquid crystal display for explanation

2.10.2 Operation control function by the wired remote controller

(1) Switching sequence of the operation mode switches of remote controller



(2) CPU reset

This functions when “CHECK” and “GRILL” buttons on the remote controller are pressed simultaneously. Operation is same as that of the power supply reset.

(3) Power failure compensation function (Electric power supply failure)

- This becomes effective if “Power failure compensation effective” is selected with the setting of remote controller function.
- Since it memorizes always the condition of remote controller, it starts operation according to the contents of memory no sooner than normal state is recovered after the power failure. Although the auto swing stop position and the timer mode are cancelled, the weekly timer setting is restored with the holiday setting for all weekdays.

After recovering from the power failure, it readjusts the clock and resets the holiday setting for each weekday so that the setting of weekly timer becomes effective.

- Content memorized with the power failure compensation are as follows.

Note (1) Items⑥, ⑦ and ⑧ are memorized regardless whether the power failure compensation is effective or not while the setting of silent mode is cancelled regardless whether the power failure compensation is effective or not.

① At power failure – Operating/stopped

If it had been operating under the off timer mode, sleep timer mode, the state of stop is memorized. (Although the timer mode is cancelled at the recovery from power failure, the setting of weekly timer is changed to the holiday setting for all weekdays.)

② Operation mode

③ Airflow volume mode

④ Room temperature setting

⑤ Louver auto swing/stop

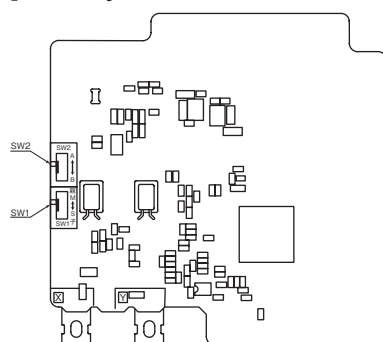
However, the stop position (4-position) is cancelled so that it returns to Position (1).

⑥ “Remote controller function items” which have been set with the remote controller function setting (“Indoor function items” are saved in the memory of indoor unit.)

⑦ Upper limit value and lower limit value which have been set with the temperature setting control

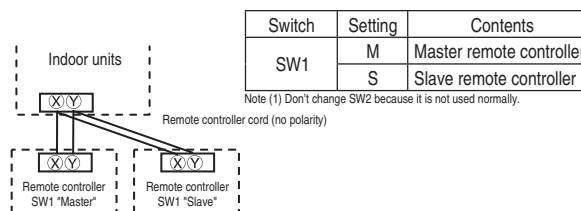
⑧ Sleep timer and weekly timer settings (Other timer settings are not memorized.)

[Parts layout on remote controller PCB]



Master/ slave setting when more than one remote controllers are used

A maximum of two remote controllers can be connected to one indoor unit (or one group of indoor units.)



Caution

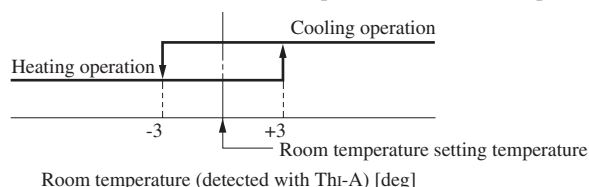
When using multiple remote controllers, the following displays or settings cannot be done with the slave remote controller. It is available only with the master remote controller.

- ① Louver position setting (set upper or lower limit of swinging range)
- ② Setting indoor unit functions
- ③ Setting temperature range
- ④ Operation data display
- ⑤ Error data display
- ⑥ Silent mode setting
- ⑦ Test operation of drain pump
- ⑧ Remote controller sensor setting

2.10.3 Operation control function by the indoor controller

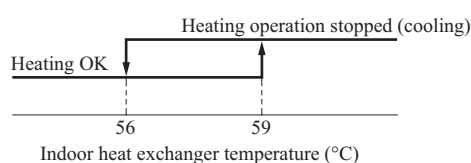
(1) Auto operation

If “Auto” mode is selected by the remote controller, the heating and the cooling are automatically switched according to the difference between outdoor air temperature and setting temperature and the difference between setting temperature and return air temperature. (When the switching of cooling mode ↔ heating mode takes place within 3 minutes, the compressor does not operate for 3 minutes by the control of 3-minute timer.) This will facilitate the cooling/heating switching operation in intermediate seasons and the adaptation to unmanned operation at stores, etc (ATM corner of bank).



Note (1) Room temperature control during auto cooling/auto heating is performed according to the room temperature setting temperature. (DIFF: ±1 deg)

(2) If the indoor heat exchanger temperature rises to 59°C or higher during heating operation, it is switched automatically to cooling operation. In addition, for 1 hour after this switching, the heating operation is not performed, regardless of the temperature shown at right.



(2) Operations of functional items during cooling/heating

Operation Functional item	Cooling		Fan	Heating			Dehumidify
	Thermostat ON	Thermostat OFF		Thermostat ON	Thermostat OFF	Hot start (Defrost)	
Compressor	○	×	×	○	×	○	○/×
4-way valve	×	×	×	○	○	○(×)	×
Outdoor unit fan	○	×	×	○	×	○(×)	○/×
Indoor unit fan	○	○	○	○/×	○/×	○/×	○/×
Drain pump ⁽³⁾	○	× ⁽²⁾	× ⁽²⁾	○/× ⁽²⁾			Thermostat ON: ○ Thermostat OFF: × ⁽²⁾

Note (1) ○: Operation ×: Stop ○/×: Turned ON/OFF by the control other than the room temperature control.

(2) ON during the drain motor delay control.

(3) Drain pump ON setting may be selected with the indoor unit function setting of the wired remote controller.

(3) Dehumidifying operation

Return air temperature thermistor [Th1-A (by the remote controller when the remote controller thermistor is enabled)] controls the indoor temperature environment simultaneously.

- Operation is started in the cooling mode. When the difference between the return air temperature and the setting temperature is 2°C or less, the indoor unit fan tap is brought down by one tap. That tap is retained for 3 minutes after changing the indoor unit fan tap.
- If the return air temperature exceeds the setting temperature by 3°C during defrosting operation, the indoor unit fan tap is raised. That tap is retained for 3 minutes after changing the indoor unit fan tap.
- If the thermostat OFF is established during the above control, the indoor unit fan tap at the thermostat ON is retained so far as the thermostat is turned OFF.
- After stopping the cooling operation, the indoor unit continues to run at Lo for 15 seconds.

(4) Timer operation**(a) Sleep timer**

Set the duration of time from the present to the time to turn off the air-conditioner.

It can be selected from 10 steps in the range from “OFF 1 hour later” to “OFF 10 hours later”. After the sleep timer setting, the remaining time is displayed with progress of time in the unit of hour.

(b) OFF timer

Time to turn OFF the air-conditioner can be set in the unit of 10 minutes.

(c) ON timer

Time to turn ON the air-conditioner can be set. Indoor temperature can be set simultaneously.

(d) Weekly timer

Timer operation (ON timer, OFF timer) can be set up to 4 times a day for each weekday.

(e) Timer operations which can be set in combination

Item \ Item	Sleep timer	OFF timer	ON timer	Weekly timer
Sleep timer		×	○	×
OFF timer	×		○	×
ON timer	○	○		×
Weekly timer	×	×	×	

Note (1) ○: Allowed ×: Not

(2) Since the ON timer, sleep timer and OFF timer are set in parallel, when the times to turn ON and OFF the airconditioner are duplicated, the setting of the OFF timer has priority.

(5) Remote controller display during the operation stop

When the operation is stopped (the power supply is turned ON), it displays preferentially the “Room temperature”, “Center/Remote”, “Filter sign”, “Inspection” and “Timer operation”.

(6) Hot start (Cold draft prevention at heating)**(a) Operating conditions**

When either one of following conditions is met, the hot start control is performed.

(i) From stop to heating operation

(ii) From cooling to heating operation

(iii) Form heating thermostat OFF to ON

(iv) After completing the defrost control (only on units with thermostat ON)

(b) Contents of operation

(i) Indoor fan motor control at hot start

1) Within 7 minutes after starting heating operation, the fan mode is determined depending on the condition of thermostat (fan control with heating thermostat OFF).

a) Thermostat OFF

① Operates according to the fan control setting at heating thermostat OFF.

② Even if it changes from thermostat OFF to ON, the fan continues to operate with the fan control at thermostat OFF till the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 35°C or higher.

③ When the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 35°C or higher, the fan operates with the set airflow volume.

b) Thermostat ON

① When the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 25°C or lower, the fan is turned OFF and does not operate.

② When the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 25°C or higher, the fan operates with the fan control at heating thermostat OFF.

③ When the heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 35°C or higher, the fan operates with the set airflow volume.

c) If the fan control at heating thermostat OFF is set at the “Set airflow volume” (from the remote controller), the fan operates with the set airflow volume regardless of the thermostat ON/OFF.

- 2) Once the fan motor is changed from OFF to ON during the thermostat ON, the indoor fan motor is not turned OFF even if the heat exchanger thermistor detects lower than 25°C.

Note (1) When the defrost control signal is received, it complies with the fan control during defrosting.

- 3) Once the hot start is completed, it will not restart even if the temperature on the heat exchanger thermistor drops.
- (ii) During the hot start, the louver horizontal control signal is transmitted.
- (iii) When the fan motor is turned OFF for 7 minutes continuously after defrosting, the fan motor is turned ON regardless of the temperatures detected with the indoor heat exchanger thermistors (ThI-R1, R2).

(c) Ending condition

- (i) If one of following conditions is met during the hot start control, this control is terminated, and the fan is operated with the set airflow volume.
 - 1) Heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1 or R2, whichever higher) detects 35°C or higher.
 - 2) It has elapsed 7 minutes after starting the hot start control.

(7) Hot keep

Hot keep control is performed at the start of the defrost control.

(a) Control

- 1) When the indoor heat exchanger temperature (detected with ThI-R1 or R2) drops to 35°C or lower, the speed of indoor fan is changed to the lower tap at each setting.
- 2) During the hot keep, the louver horizontal control signal is transmitted.

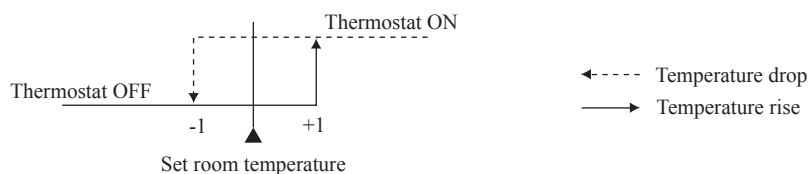
(b) Ending condition

When the indoor fan is at the lower tap at each setting, it returns to the set airflow volume as the indoor heat exchanger temperature rises to 45°C or higher.

(8) Thermostat operation

(a) Cooling

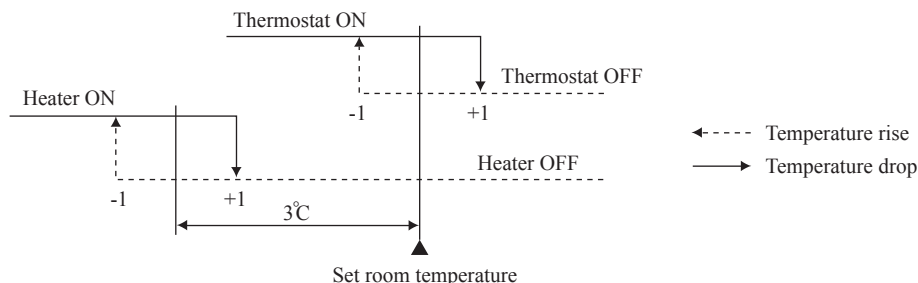
- 1) Thermostat is operated with the room temperature control.
- 2) Thermostat is turned ON or OFF relative to the set room temperature as shown below.



- 3) Thermostat is turned ON when the room temperature is in the range of $-1 < \text{Set point} < +1$ at the start of cooling operation (including from heating to cooling).

(b) Heating

- 1) Thermostat is operated with the room temperature control.
- 2) Thermostat is turned ON or OFF relative to the set room temperature as shown below.



- 3) Thermostat is turned ON when the room temperature is in the range of $-1 < \text{Set point} < +1$ at the start of cooling operation (including from cooling to heating).

(c) Fan control during heating thermostat OFF

- 1) Following fan controls during the heating thermostat OFF can be selected with the indoor function setting of the wired remote controller.
 - ① Low fan speed (Factory default), ② Set fan speed, ③ Intermittence, ④ Fan OFF

- 2) When the “Low fan speed (Factory default)” is selected, the following taps are used for the indoor fans.
 - For DC motor : ULo tap
- 3) When the “Set fan speed” is selected, it is operated with the set fan speed also in the thermostat OFF condition.
- 4) If the “Intermittence” is selected, following controls are performed:
 - a) If the thermostat is turned OFF during the heating operation, the indoor unit moves to the hot control and turns OFF the indoor fan if the heat exchanger thermistors (both ThI-R1 and R2) detect 25°C or lower.
 - b) Indoor fan OFF is fixed for 5 minutes. After the 5 minutes, the indoor fan is operated at ULo for 2 minutes. In the meantime the louver is controlled at level.
 - c) After operating at ULo for 2 minutes, the indoor fan moves to the state of a) above.
 - d) If the thermostat is turned ON, it moves to the hot start control.
 - e) When the heating thermostat is turned OFF, the remote controller displays the temperature detected at the fan stop and revises the temperature later when the indoor fan changes from ULo to stop.
The remote controller uses the operation data display function to display temperatures and updates values of temperature even when the indoor fan is turned OFF.
 - f) When the defrosting starts while the heating thermostat is turned OFF or the thermostat is turned OFF during defrosting, the indoor fan is turned OFF. (Hot keep or hot start control takes priority.) However, the suction temperature is updated at every 7-minute.
 - g) When the heating thermostat is turned ON or the operation is changed to another mode (including stop), this control is stopped immediately, and the operating condition is restored.
- 5) When the “Fan OFF” is selected, the fan on the indoor unit of which the thermostat has been turned OFF, is turned OFF. The same occurs also when the remote control sensor is effective.

(9) Filter sign

As the operation time (Total ON time of ON/OFF switch) accumulates to 180 hours (1), “FILTER CLEANING” is displayed on the remote controller. (This is displayed when the unit is in trouble and under the centralized control, regardless of ON/OFF)

Note (1) Time setting for the filter sign can be made as shown below using the indoor function of wired remote controller “FILTER SIGN SET”. (It is set at 1 at the shipping from factory.)

Filter sign setting	Function
TYPE 1	Setting time: 180 hrs (Factory default)
TYPE 2	Setting time: 600 hrs
TYPE 3	Setting time: 1,000 hrs
TYPE 4	Setting time: 1,000 hrs (Unit stop) ⁽²⁾

(2) After the setting time has elapsed, the “FILTER CLEANING” is displayed and, after operating for 24 hours further (counted also during the stop), the unit stops.

(10) Compressor inching prevention control

(a) 3-minute timer

When the compressor has been stopped by the thermostat, remote controller operation switch or anomalous condition, its restart will be inhibited for 3 minutes. However, the 3-minute timer is invalidated at the power on the electric power source for the unit.

(b) 3-minute forced operation timer

- 1) Compressor will not stop for 3 minutes after the compressor ON. However, it stops immediately when the unit is stopped by means of the ON/OFF switch or by when the thermister turned OFF the change of operation mode.
- 2) If the thermostat is turned OFF during the forced operation control of heating compressor, the louver position (with the auto swing) is returned to the level position.

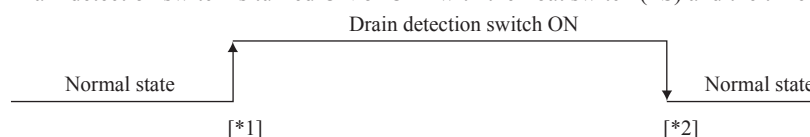
Note (1) The compressor stops when it has entered the protective control.

(11) Drain pump control

- (a) This control is operated when the inverter frequency is other than 0 Hz during the cooling operation and automatic cooling and dehumidifying operations.
- (b) Drain pump ON condition continues for 5 minutes even when it enters the OFF range according to 1) above after turning the drain pump ON, and then stops. The 5-minute delay continues also in the event of anomalous stop.
- (c) The drain pump is operated with the 5-minute delay operation when the compressor is changed from ON to OFF.
- (d) Even in conditions other than the above (such as heating, fan, stop, cooling thermostat OFF), the drain pump control is performed by the drain detection.
- (e) Following settings can be made using the indoor function setting of the wired remote controller.
 - 1) : Drain pump is run during cooling and dry.
 - 2) : Drain pump is run during cooling, dry and heating.
 - 3) : Drain pump is run during cooling, dry, heating and fan.
 - 4) : Drain pump is run during cooling, dry and fan.

(12) Drain motor (DM) control

- (a) Drain detection switch is turned ON or OFF with the float switch (FS) and the timer.



[* 1] Drain detection switch is turned “ON” when the float switch “Open” is detected for 3 seconds continuously in the drain detectable space.

[* 2] Drain detection switch is turned “OFF” when the float switch “Close” is detected for 10 seconds continuously.

- 1) It detects always from 30 seconds after turning the power ON.
 - a) There is no detection of anomalous draining for 10 seconds after turning the drain pump OFF.
 - b) Turning the drain detection switch “ON” causes to turn ON the drain pump forcibly.
 - c) Turning the drain detection switch “OFF” releases the forced drain pump ON condition.

- (b) Indoor unit performs the control A or B depending on each operating condition.

	Indoor unit operation mode				
	Stop ⁽¹⁾	Cooling	Dehumidifying	Fan ⁽²⁾	Heating
Compressor ON	Control A				
Compressor OFF					
	Control B				

Note (1) Including the stop from the cooling, dehumidifying, fan and heating, and the anomalous stop
 (2) Including the “Fan” operation according to the mismatch of operation modes

- 1) Control A
 - a) If the float switch detects any anomalous draining condition, the unit stops with the anomalous stop (displays E9) and the drain pump starts. After detecting the anomalous condition, the drain motor continues to be ON.
 - b) It keeps operating while the float switch is detecting the anomalous condition.
- 2) Control B

If the float switch detects any anomalous drain condition, the drain motor is turned ON for 5 minutes, and at 10 seconds after the drain motor OFF it checks the float switch. If it is normal, the unit is stopped under the normal mode or, if there is any anomalous condition, E9 is displayed and the drain motor is turned ON. (The ON condition is maintained during the drain detection.)

(13) Operation check/drain pump test run operation mode

- (a) If the power is turned on by the dip switch (SW7-1) on the indoor PCB when electric power source is supplied, it enters the mode of operation check/drain pump test run. It is ineffective (prohibited) to change the switch after turning power on.
- (b) When the communication with the remote controller has been established within 60 seconds after turning power on by the dip switch (SW7-1) ON, it enters the operation check mode. Unless the remote controller communication is established, it enters the drain pump test run mode.

Note (1) To select the drain pump test run mode, disconnect the remote controller connector (CNB) on the indoor PCB to shut down the remote controller communication.

- (c) Operation check mode

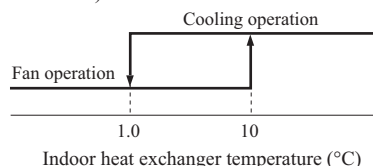
There is no communication with the outdoor unit but it allows performing operation in respective modes by operating the remote controller.

- (d) Drain pump test run mode

As the drain pump test run is established, the drain pump only operates and during the operation protective functions by the microcomputer of indoor unit become ineffective.

(14) Cooling, dehumidifying frost protection

- (a) To prevent frosting during cooling mode or dehumidifying mode operation, the of compressor speed is reduced if the indoor heat exchanger temperature (detected with $Thi-R$) drops to 1.0 °C or lower at 4 minutes after the start of compressor operation. If the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is 1.0 °C or lower after 1 minutes, the compressor speed is reduced further. If it becomes 2.5 °C or higher, the control terminates. When the indoor heat exchanger temperature has become as show below after reducing the compressor speed, it is switched to the fan operation. For the selection of indoor fan speed, refer to item 2).



- (b) Selection of indoor fan speed

If it enters the frost prevention control during cooling operation (excluding dehumidifying), the indoor unit fan speed is switched.

- 1) When the indoor return air detection temperature (detected with $Thi-A$) is 23°C or higher and the indoor heat exchanger temperature (detected with $Thi-R$) detects the compressor frequency drop start temperature $A^{\circ}C+1^{\circ}C$, of indoor unit fan speed is increased by 20rpm.
- 2) If the phenomenon of 1) above is detected again after the acceleration of indoor unit fan, indoor unit fan speed is increased further by 20rpm.

Note (1) Indoor unit fan speed can be increased by up to 2 taps.

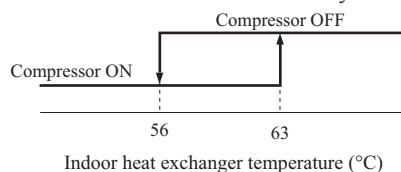
• Compressor frequency drop start temperature

Item	Symbol	A
Temperature - Low (Factory default)		1.0
Temperature - High		2.5

Note (1) Frost prevention temperature setting can be selected with the indoor unit function setting of the wired remote controller.

(15) Heating overload protection

- (a) If the indoor heat exchanger temperature (detected with $Thi-R$) at 63°C or higher is detected for 2 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. When the compressor is restarted after a 3-minute delay, if a temperature at 63°C or higher is detected for 2 seconds continuously within 60 minutes after initial detection and if this is detected 5 times consecutively, the compressor stops with the anomalous stop (E8). Anomalous stop occurs also when the indoor heat exchanger temperature at 63°C or higher is detected for 6 minutes continuously.



- (b) Indoor unit fan speed selection

If, after second detection of heating overload protection up to fourth, the indoor fan is set at Me and Lo taps when the compressor is turned ON, the indoor fan speed is increased by 1 tap.

(16) Anomalous fan motor

- (a) After starting the fan motor, if the fan motor speed is 200rpm or less is detected for 30 seconds continuously and 4 times within 60 minutes, then fan motor stops with the anomalous stop (E16).
- (b) If the fan motor fails to reach at -50 rpm less than the required speed, it stops with the anomalous stop (E20).

(17) Plural unit control – Control of 16 units group by one remote controller

- (a) Function

One remote controller switch can control a group of multiple number of unit (Max. 16 indoor units). “Operation mode” which is set by the remote controller switch can operate or stop all units in the group one after another in the order of unit No.⁽¹⁾. Thermostat and protective function of each unit function independently.

Note (1) Unit No. is set by SW2 on the indoor unit control PCB. Unit No. setting by SW2 is necessary for the indoor unit only. In cases of the twin and triple specification, it is necessary set for the master and the slave units. This can be selected by SW5. (All are set for the master unit at the shipping from factory.)

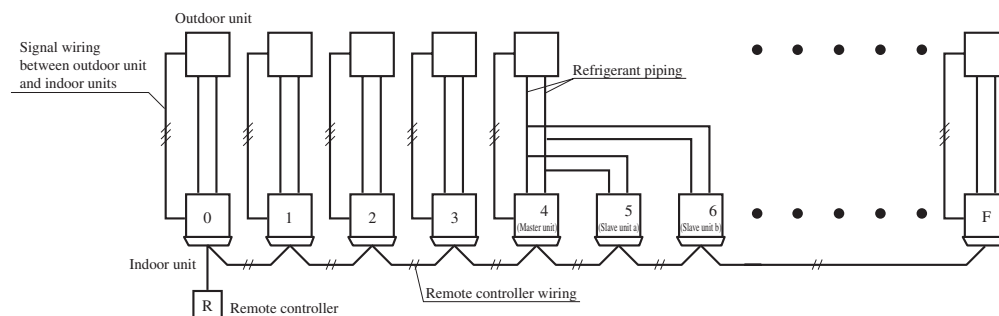
SW2: For setting of 0 – 9, A – F

SW5: For setting of master and slave units

(See table shown at right.)

SW5 setting

Unit	Switch	
	SW5-1	SW5-2
Master unit	OFF	OFF
Slave unit a	OFF	ON
Slave unit b	ON	OFF



- (2) Unit No. may be set at random unless duplicated, it should be better to set orderly like 0, 1, 2..., F to avoid mistake.

- (b) Display to the remote controller

- 1) Center or each remote controller basis, heating preparation: the youngest unit No. among the operating units in the remote mode (or the center mode unless the remote mode is available) is displayed.
- 2) Inspection display, filter sign: Any of unit that starts initially is displayed.
- 3) Confirmation of connected units

Pressing “AIR CON No.” button on the remote controller displays the indoor unit address. If “▲” “▼” button is pressed at the next, it is displayed orderly starting from the unit of youngest No.

- 4) In case of anomaly

- a) If any anomaly occurs on a unit in a group (a protective function operates), that unit stops with the anomalous stop but any other normal units continue to run as they are.

- b) Signal wiring procedure

Signal wiring between indoor and outdoor units should be made on each unit same as the normal wiring. For the group control, lay connect with signal wiring between rooms using terminal blocks (X, Y) of remote controller.

Connect the remote controller communication wire separately from the power supply wire or wires of other electric devices (AC220V or higher).

(18) High ceiling control

In the case of indoor unit installed in a higher ceiling room, the airflow volume mode control can be changed with the wired remote controller indoor unit function “FAN SPEED SET”.

Fan tap		Indoor unit airflow setting			
		- - -	- -	-	-
FAN SPEED SET	STANDARD	PHi - Hi - Me - Lo	Hi - Me - Lo	Hi - Lo	Hi - Me
	HIGH SPEED1, 2	PHi - PHi - Hi - Me	PHi - Hi - Me	PHi - Me	PHi - Hi

Notes (1) Factory default is Standard.

(2) At the hot-start and heating thermostat OFF, or other, the indoor unit fan is operated at the low speed tap of each setting.

(3) This function is not able to be set with wireless remote controls or simple remote control (RCH-E3)

(19) Abnormal temperature thermistor (return air/indoor heat exchanger) wire/short-circuit detection**(a) Broken wire detection**

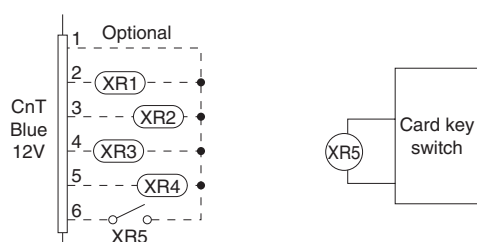
When the return air temperature thermistor detects -20°C or lower or the heat exchanger temperature thermistor detect -40°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. After a 3-minute delay, the compressor restarts but, if it is detected again within 60 minutes after the initial detection for 6 minutes continuously, stops again (the return air temperature thermistor: E7, the heat exchanger temperature thermistor: E6).

(b) Short-circuit detection

If the heat exchanger temperature thermistor detects 70°C or higher for 5 seconds continuously at 2 minutes and 20 seconds after the compressor ON during cooling operation, the compressor stops (E6).

(20) Operation permission/prohibition**(In case of adopting card key switches or commercially available timers)**

When the indoor function setting of wired remote controller for “Operation permission/prohibition” is changed from “Invalid (Factory default)” to “Valid”, following control becomes effective.



	Normal operation (Factory default)		Operation permission/prohibition mode “Valid” (Local setting)	
	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
CnT-6	Operation	Stop	Operation permission*1	Operation prohibition (Unit stops)

*1 **Only the “LEVEL INPUT” is acceptable for external input**, however when the indoor function setting of “Level input (Factory default)” or “Pulse input” is selected by the function for “External input” of the wired remote controller, operation status will be changed as follows.

In case of “Level input” setting	In case of “Pulse input” setting
Unit operation from the wired remote controller becomes available*(1)	Unit starts operation *(2)

*(1) In case that “Operation permission/prohibition mode” setting is “Valid” and “External input” setting is “Level input (Factory default)”;

- ① When card key switch is ON (CnT-6 ON: Operation permission), start/stop operation of the unit from the wired remote controller becomes available.
- ② When card key switch is OFF (CnT-6 OFF: Operation prohibition), the unit stops operation in conjunction with OFF signal, and start/stop operation of the unit from the wired remote controller becomes not available.

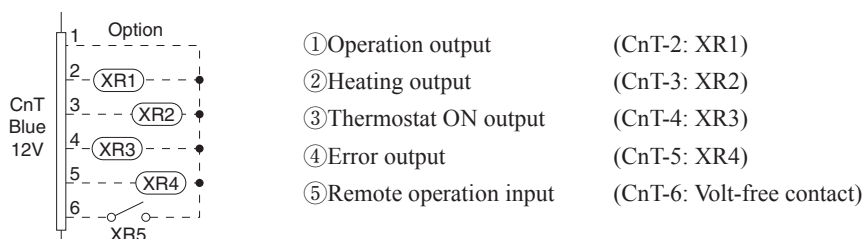
*(2) In case that “Operation permission/prohibition mode” setting is “Valid” and “External input” setting is “Pulse input (Local setting)”;

- ① When card key switch is ON (Operation permission), the unit starts operation in conjunction with ON signal, and also start/stop operation of the unit from the wired remote controller becomes available.
- ② When card key switch is OFF (Operation prohibition), the unit stops operation in conjunction with OFF signal, and start/stop operation of the unit from the wired remote controller becomes not available.

(3) This function is invalid only at “Center mode” setting done by central controller.

(21) External input/output control (CnT)

Be sure to connect the wired remote controller to the indoor unit. Without wired remote controller remote operation by CnT is not possible to perform.



(a) Output for external control (remote display)

Following output connectors (CnT) are provided on the indoor control PCB for monitoring operation status.

- ① **Operation output:** Outputs DC12V signal for driving relay during operation
- ② **Heating output:** Outputs DC12V signal for driving relay during heating operation
- ③ **Thermostat ON output:** Outputs DC12V signal for driving relay when compressor is operating.
- ④ **Error output:** Outputs DC12V signal for driving relay when anomalous condition occurs.

(b) Remote operation input

Remote operation input connector (CnT-6) is provided on the indoor control PCB.

However remote operation by CnT-6 is not effective, when “Center mode” is selected by center controller.

In case of plural unit (twin, triple, double twin), remote operation input to CnT-6 on the slave indoor unit is invalid.

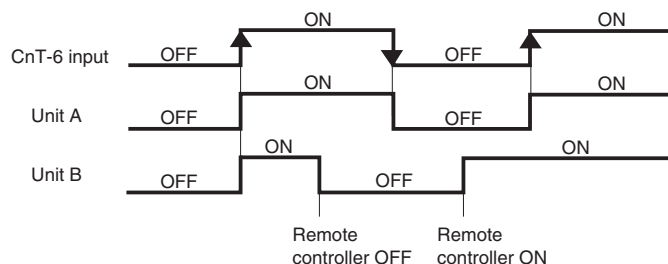
Only the “LEVEL INPUT” is acceptable for external input, however when the indoor function setting of “Level input (Factory default)” or “Pulse input” is selected by the function for “External input” of the wired remote controller, operation status will be changed as follows.

1) In case of “Level input” setting (Factory default)

Input signal to CnT-6 is OFF→ON unit ON

Input signal to CnT-6 is ON→OFF unit OFF

Operation is not inverted.

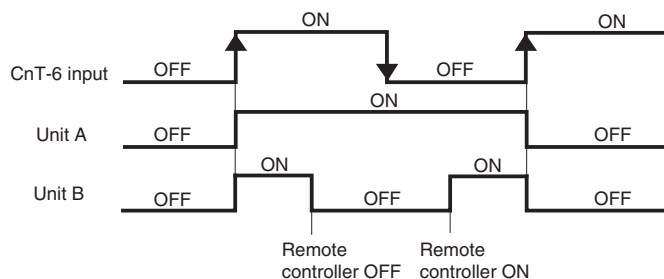


Note: The latest operation has priority

It is available to operate/stop by remote controller or center controller

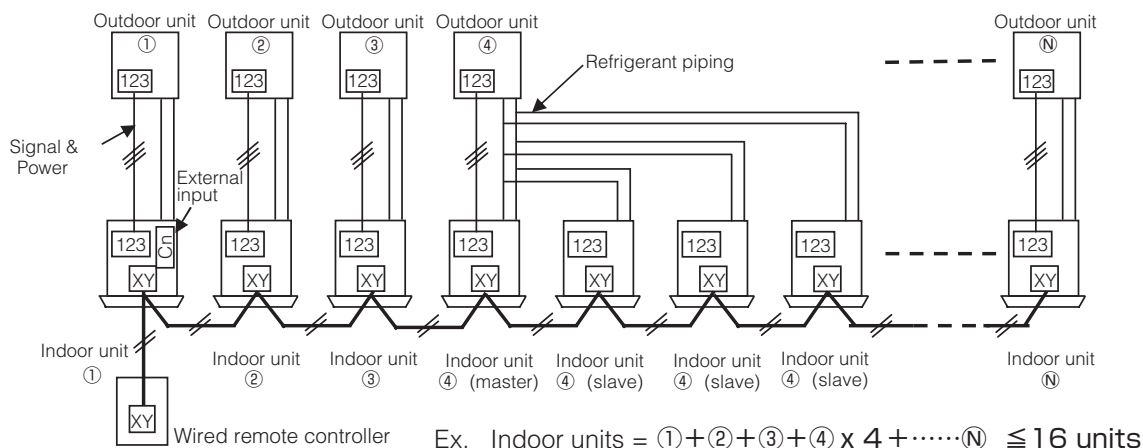
2) In case of “Pulse input” setting (Local setting)

It is effective only when the input signal to CnT-6 is changed OFF→ON, and at that time unit operation [ON/OFF] is inverted.



(c) Remote operation**1) In case of multiple units (Max. 16 indoor units group) are connected to one wired remote controller**

When the indoor function setting of wired remote controller for “External control set” is changed from “Individual (Factory default)” to “For all units”, all units connected in one wired remote controller system can be controlled by external operation input.



	Individual operation (Factory default)		All units operation (Local setting)	
	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
	Only the unit directly connected to the remote controller can be operated.	Only the unit directly connected to the remote controller can be stopped operation.	All units in one remote controller system can be operated.	All units in one remote controller system can be stopped operation.
CnT-6	Unit ① only	Unit ① only	Units ① – ④	Units ① – ④

When more than one indoor unit (Max. 16 indoor units) are connected in one wired remote controller system:

- (1) With the factory default, external input to CnT-6 is effective for only the unit ①.
- (2) When setting “For all unit” (Local setting), all units in one remote controller system can be controlled by external input to CnT-6 on the indoor unit ①.
- (3) External input to CnT-6 on the other indoor unit than the unit ① is not effective.

(22) Fan control at heating startup**(a) Start conditions**

At the start of heating operation, if the difference of setting temperature and return air temperature is 5°C or higher after the end of hot start control, this control is performed.

(b) Contents of control

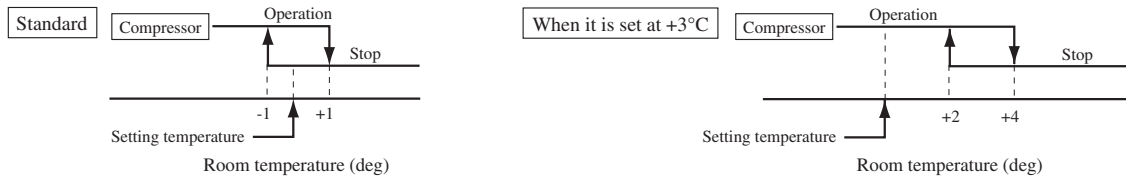
- 1) Sampling is made at each minute and, when the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (detected with Th1-R) is 37°C or higher, present number of revolutions of indoor unit fan speed is increased by 10min⁻¹.
- 2) If the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature drops below 37°C at next sampling, present number of revolutions of indoor unit fan speed is reduced by 10min⁻¹.

(c) End conditions

Indoor fan speed is reduced to the setting airflow volume when the compressor OFF is established and at 30 minutes after the start of heating operation.

(23) Room temperature detection temperature compensation during heating

With the standard specification, the compressor is turned ON/OFF with the thermostat setting temperature. When the thermostat is likely to turn OFF earlier because the unit is installed at the ceiling where warm air tends to accumulate, the setting can be changed with the wired remote controller indoor unit function “※ SP OFFSET”. The compressor and the heater are turned ON/OFF at one of the setting temperature +3, +2 or +1°C in order to improve the feeling of heating. The setting temperature, however, has the upper limit of 30°C.

**(24) Return air temperature compensation**

This is the function to compensate the deviation between the detection temperature by the return air temperature thermistor and the measured temperature after installing the unit.

- 1) It is adjustable in the unit of 0.5°C with the wired remote controller indoor unit function “RETURN AIR TEMP”.
 - +1.0°C, +1.5°C, +2.0°C • -1.0°C, -1.5°C, -2.0°C
- 2) Compensated temperature is transmitted to the remote controller and the compressor to control them.

Note (1) The detection temperature compensation is effective on the indoor unit thermistor only.

2.10.4 Operation control function by the outdoor controller

(1) Determination of compressor speed (frequency)

Required frequency

(a) Cooling/dehumidifying operation

Unit: rps

Model		100	125	140	200	250
Max. required frequency	Indoor unit air flow "P-Hi", "Hi"	90	105	105	100	120
	Indoor unit air flow "Me", "Lo"	60	80	85	70	80
Min. required frequency		20	20	20	30	30

Note (1) Value in () are for the 3 phase models.

(b) Heating operation

Unit: rps

Model		100	125	140	200	250
Max. required frequency	Indoor unit air flow "P-Hi", "Hi"	90	105 (120)	110 (120)	100	120
	Indoor unit air flow "Me", "Lo"	60	80	85	70	80
Min. required frequency		20	20	20	30	30

Note (1) Value in () are for the 3 phase models.

- (c) If "Silent mode start" signal is received from the remote controller, the maximum required frequency becomes same as when the indoor air flow is set at "Lo".

- (d) Max. required frequency under high outdoor air temperature in cooling mode

Maximum required frequency is selected according to the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

Unit: rps

Model		100	125	140	200	250
Max. required frequency	Outdoor air temperature is 40°C or higher	75	90	96	75	98
	Outdoor air temperature is 46°C or higher	75	75	75	66	66

- (e) Max. required frequency under outdoor air temperature in heating mode

Maximum required frequency is selected according to the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

Unit: rps

Model		100	125	140	200	250
Max. required frequency	Outdoor air temperature is 18°C or higher	60	80	85	70	80

- (f) Selection of max. required frequency by heat exchanger temperature

- 1) Maximum required frequency is selected according to the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R) during cooling/dehumidifying or according to the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) during heating mode.

- 2) When there are 3 indoor unit heat exchanger temperatures (Thi-R), whichever the highest applies,

Unit: rps

Model			100	125	140	200	250
Max. required frequency	Cooling/dehumidifying	Outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature is 56°C or higher	90	100	100	100	120
	Heating	Indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is 56°C or higher	90	100	100	100	120

Note (1) Value in () are for the 3 phase models.

- (g) When any of the controls from (a) to (f) above may duplicate, whichever the smallest value among duplicated controls is taken as the maximum required frequency.

- (h) During heating, it is operated with the maximum required frequency until the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature becomes 40°C or higher.

(2) Compressor start control

- (a) Compressor starts upon receipt of the thermostat ON signal from the indoor unit.

- (b) However, at initial start after turning the power supply breaker, it may enter the standby state for maximum 30 minutes ("PREPARATION" is displayed on the remote controller) in order to prevent the oil loss in the compressor.

If the cooling/dehumidifying/heating operation is selected from the remote controller when the outdoor unit is in the standby state, "PREPARATION" is displayed for 3 seconds on the remote controller.

(3) Compressor soft start control**(a) Compressor protection start I**

[Control condition] Normally, the compressor operation frequency is raised in this start pattern.

[Control contents] a) Starts with the compressor's target frequency at **A** rps.

However, when the ambient air temperature (Tho-A) is 35°C or higher during cooling/dehumidifying or the indoor return air temperature (Thi-A) is 25°C or higher during heating, it starts at **C** rps.

b) At 30 seconds after the start of compressor, its target frequency changes to **B** rps and the compressor is operated for 2 - 4 minutes with its operation frequency fixed at **B** rps.

Model	Operation mode	A rps	B rps	C rps
100~140	Cooling/Dehumidifying	55	55	30
	Heating	55	55	30
200, 250	Cooling/Dehumidifying	55	55	30
	Heating	55	55	30

(b) Compressor protection start III

[Control condition] Number of compressor starts is only 1 counted after the power supply breaker ON.

[Control contents] Operates by selecting one of following start patterns according to the operation mode and the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

1) Low frequency operation control during cooling/dehumidifying

[Control condition] Upon establishing the conditions of compressor protection start III, the low frequency operation control is performed during cooling/dehumidifying.

[Control contents] ① Starts with the compressor's target frequency at **A** rps. When the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A) is 35°C or higher, it starts at **C** rps.

② At 30 seconds after the compressor start, the compressor's target frequency is changed to **B** rps and the compressor's operation frequency is fixed for 10 minutes.

Model	Operation mode	A rps	B rps	C rps
100~140	Cooling/Dehumidifying	55	55	30
200, 250	Cooling/Dehumidifying	55	30	30

2) Low frequency operation control during heating

[Control condition] When the conditions of compressor protection start III are established and one of following conditions ① and ② is satisfied, the low number of revolutions operation control is performed during heating.

① At 30 minutes or more after turning the power supply breaker on

② Compressor underneath temperature (Tho-H) is 4°C or higher and the difference from the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A) becomes 4°C or higher. [model 200, 250 only]

[Control contents] ① Starts the compressor with its target frequency at **A** rps. However, when the indoor unit return air temperature (Thi-A) is 25°C or higher, it start at **C** rps.

② At 30 seconds after the start of compressor, the compressor's target frequency is changed to **B** rps and the compressor's operation frequency is fixed for 10 minutes.

Model	Operation mode	A rps	B rps	C rps
100~140	Heating	55	55	30
200, 250	Heating	55	30	30

(4) Outdoor unit fan control**(a) Outdoor unit fan tap and fan motor speed**Unit: min^{-1}

Model	Mode	Fan motor tap						
		① speed	② speed	③ speed	④ speed	⑤ speed	⑥ speed	⑦ speed
100~140	Cooling/Dehumidifying	200	350	600	740	820	870	910 (950) ⁽²⁾
	Heating	200	350	600	740	820	870	910 (950) ⁽²⁾
200, 250	Cooling/Dehumidifying	200	370	560 (600) ⁽³⁾	820	850	910	950
	Heating	200	370	560 (600) ⁽³⁾	820	850	910	950

Notes (1) Fan motor speed for model 200 and 250 are same for both top and bottom lines

(2) Value in () are for the model 125, 140.

(3) Value in () are for the model 250.

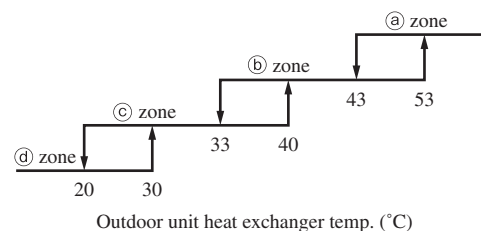
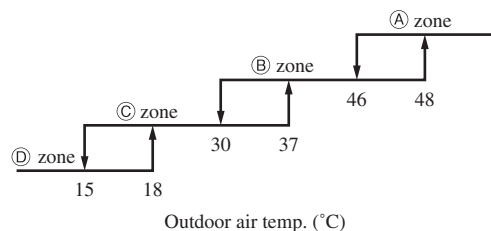
(b) Fan tap control during Cooling/Defumidifying operation

Fan taps are selected depending on the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R1, R2) and the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

Note (1) It is detected by Tho-R1 or R2, whichever the higher.

	(A) zone	(B) zone	(C) zone	(D) zone
(a) zone	Tap 5	Tap 5	Tap 5	Tap 4
(b) zone	Tap 5	Tap 5	Tap 4 ⁽¹⁾	Tap 3
(c) zone	Tap 4	Tap 4 ⁽¹⁾	Tap 3	Tap 2
(d) zone	Tap 3	Tap 3	Tap 2	Tap 1

Note (1) If the “silent mode start” signal is received from the remote controller, the speed changes from Tap 4 to Tap 3.

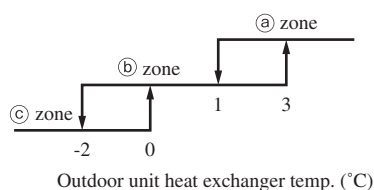
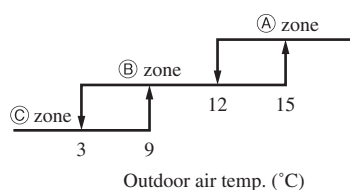
**(c) Fan tap control during heating operation**

Fan taps are selected depending on the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R1, R2) and the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A).

Note (1) It is detected by Tho-R1 or R2, whichever the lower.

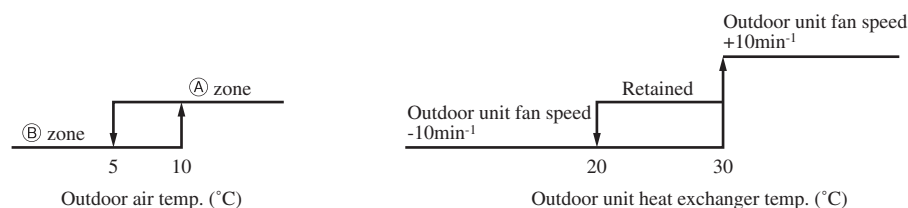
	(A) zone	(B) zone	(C) zone
(a) zone	Tap 3	Tap 3	Tap 4
(b) zone	Tap 3	Tap 4 ⁽¹⁾	Tap 5
(c) zone	Tap 4	Tap 5	Tap 6

Note (1) If the “silent mode start” signal is received from the remote controller, the speed changes from Tap 4 to Tap 3.

**(d) Outdoor unit fan control at cooling low outdoor air**

- 1) When all the following conditions are established after the start of compressor, the following control is implemented. If the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A) is in the zone (B) in the cooling/dehumidifying mode, it has elapsed 20 seconds from the start of outdoor unit fan and the outdoor unit fan is at the tap 1 speed, the outdoor unit fan speed is controlled according to the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R1, R2).

Note (1) It is detected with Tho-R1 or R2, whichever the higher.



- 2) The outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature is detected always and, when the number of revolutions of the outdoor fan speed has been increased or decreased, there is no change of fan speed for 20 seconds.
- 3) Range of the outdoor unit fan speed under this control is as follows.
 - a) Lower limit: 130rpm
 - b) Upper limit: 500rpm
- 4) As any of the following conditions is established, this control terminates.
 - a) When the outdoor air temperature is in the zone ① and the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature at 30°C or higher is established for 40 seconds or more continuously.
 - b) When the outdoor fan speed is 500rpm and the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature at 30°C or higher is established for 40 seconds or more continuously.
 - c) When the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature at 45°C or higher is established for 40 seconds or more.

(e) Outdoor unit fan control by the power transistor radiator fin temperature

When all the following conditions are established later than 3 minutes after the start of compressor, the following control is implemented.

- 1) Cooling/dehumidifying
 - a) Outdoor air temperature $Tho-A \geq 33^{\circ}\text{C}$
 - b) Compressor's actual frequency $\geq \mathbf{A}$ rps
 - c) Power transistor radiator fin temperature $\geq \mathbf{C}^{\circ}\text{C}$
- 2) Heating
 - a) Outdoor air temperature $Tho-A \leq 16^{\circ}\text{C}$
 - b) Compressor's actual frequency $\geq \mathbf{B}$ rps
 - c) Power transistor radiator fin temperature $\geq \mathbf{C}^{\circ}\text{C}$
- 3) Control contents
 - a) Raises the outdoor unit fan tap by 1 tap.
 - b) When the sampling is for 60 minutes and the value of power transistor radiator fin temperature ($Tho-P$) is as follows.
 - i) When the power transistor radiator fin temperature ($Tho-P$) $\geq \mathbf{C}^{\circ}\text{C}$, the outdoor unit fan tap is raised by 1 speed further.
 - ii) When $\mathbf{C}^{\circ}\text{C} > \text{power transistor radiator fin temperature } (Tho-P) \geq \mathbf{D}^{\circ}\text{C}$, present outdoor unit fan tap is maintained.
 - iii) When the power transistor radiator fin temperature ($Tho-P$) $\geq \mathbf{D}^{\circ}\text{C}$, the outdoor unit fan tap is dropped by 1 speed.
- 4) Ending conditions

When the operation under the condition of item ii), ③ above and with the outdoor unit fan tap, which is determined by the item 2) is detected 2 times consecutively.

- Compressor's frequency and power transistor radiator fin temperature

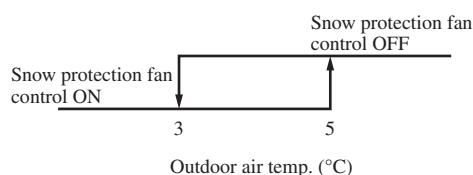
Model \ Item	A	B	C	D
100~140	85	85	72	68
200, 250	70	70	80	75

(f) Caution at the outdoor unit fan start control (3 phase models only)

When the outdoor unit fan is running at 400min⁻¹ before operating the compressor, it may operate with the compressor only, without starting up the outdoor fan. This is normal.

(g) Snow protection fan control

If the dip switch (SW3-2) on the outdoor unit control PCB is turned ON, the outdoor unit fan is operated for 30 seconds at 4 tap speed once in every 10 minutes depending on the outdoor air temperature (detected with $Tho-A$) in the stop mode or anomalous stop mode.

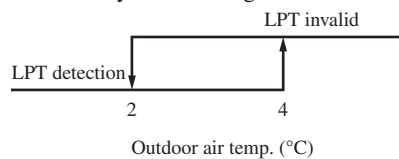


(5) Defrosting**(a) Defrosting start conditions**

If all of the following defrosting conditions A or conditions B are met, the defrosting operation starts.

1) Defrosting conditions A

- Cumulative compressor operation time after the end of defrosting has elapsed 37 minutes, and the cumulative compressor operation time after the start of heating operation (remote controller ON) has elapsed 30 minutes.
- After 5 minutes from the compressor ON
- After 5 minutes from the start of outdoor unit fan
- After satisfying all above conditions, if temperatures of the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature thermistor (Tho-R1, R2) and the outdoor air temperature thermistor (Tho-A) become lower than the defrosting start temperature as shown by the right figure for 15 seconds continuously, or the suction gas saturation temperature (SST) and the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A), which are obtained from the value detected by the low pressure sensor (LPT) stay for 3 minutes within the range below the defrosting operation start temperature as shown by the right figure. However, it excludes for 10 minutes after the start of compressor and the outdoor air temperature is as shown by the lower figure.



2) Defrosting conditions B

- When previous defrosting end condition is the time out of defrosting operation and it is in the heating operation after the cumulative compressor operation time after the end of defrosting has become 30 minutes.
- After 5 minutes from the start of compressor
- After 5 minutes from the start of outdoor unit fan

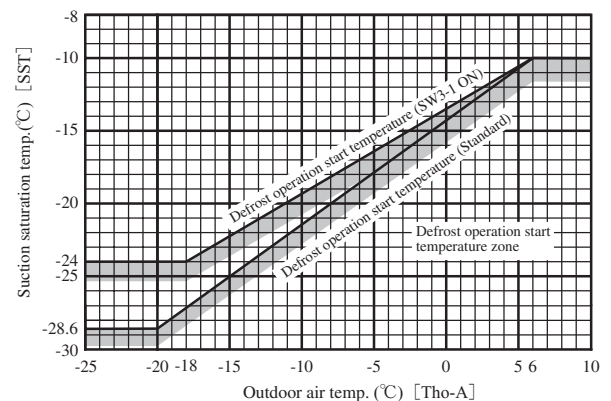
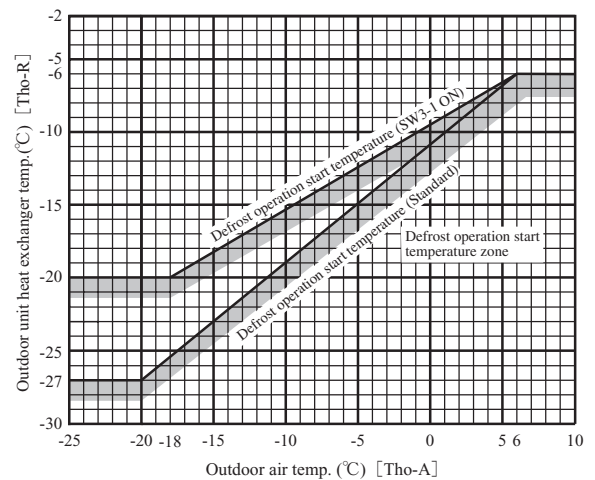
(b) Defrosting end conditions

When any of the following conditions is satisfied, the defrosting end operation starts.

- When it has elapsed 8 minutes and 20 seconds after the start of defrosting. (After 10 minutes and 20 seconds for model, 200 and 250)
- When the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperatures (Tho-R1, R2), whichever the lower, becomes 12°C or higher for 10 seconds continuously.

(c) Switching of defrosting control with SW3-1

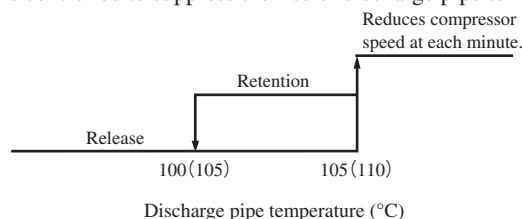
- If SW3-1 on the outdoor unit control PCB is turned to ON, it becomes easier to enter the defrosting operation. Use this when installing a unit at snowing regions.
- Control contents
 - It allows entering the defrosting operation under the defrosting condition A when the cumulative heating operation time becomes 30 minutes. It is 37 minutes at SW3-1 OFF (Factory default).
 - It allows entering the defrosting operation under the defrosting condition B when the cumulative heating operation time becomes 25 minutes. It is 30 minutes at SW3-1 OFF (Factory default).
 - It allows the defrosting operation with the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R) and suction pressure saturation temperature (SST) being higher than normal.



(6) Protective control/anomalous stop control by compressor's number of revolutions**(a) Compressor discharge pipe temperature protection**

1) Protective control

As the discharge pipe temperature (detected with Tho-D) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to suppress the rise of discharge pipe temperature.

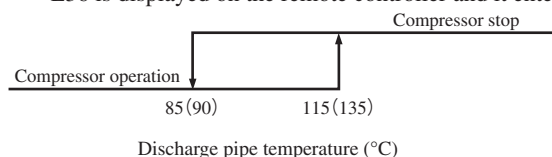


Note (1) Value in () are for the model 200, 250.

2) Anomalous stop control

a) If the discharge pipe temperature (detected with Tho-D) exceeds the setting value, the compressor stops.

b) When it is detected 2 times within 60 minutes or after continuous 60 minutes, including the stop of compressor, E36 is displayed on the remote controller and it enters the anomalous stop mode.



Note (1) Value in () are for the model 200, 250.

3) Reset of anomalous stop mode

As it drops to the reset value of 85°C (90°C) or lower for 45 minutes continuously, it becomes possible to restart from the remote controller.

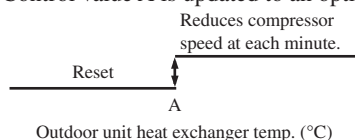
Note (1) Value in () are for the model 200, 250.

(b) Cooling high pressure protection

1) Protective control

a) When the outdoor air temperature (Tho-A) is 40°C or higher and the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to suppress the rise of high pressure.

b) Control value A is updated to an optimum value automatically according to the operating conditions.

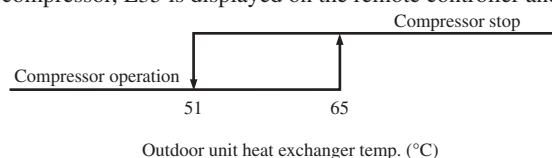


Control value A
54~60°C

2) Anomalous stop control

a) As the outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Tho-R) exceeds the setting value, the compressor stops.

b) If it is detected 5 times within 60 minutes or 65°C or higher continues for 60 minutes, including the stop of compressor, E35 is displayed on the remote controller and it enters the anomalous stop mode.



3) Reset of anomalous stop mode

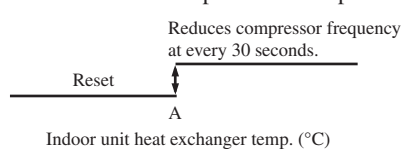
As it reaches the reset value of 51°C or lower, it becomes possible to restart from the remote controller.

(c) Heating high pressure protection

1) Protective control

a) As the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to suppress the rise of high pressure.

b) Control value A is updated to an optimum value automatically according to the operating conditions.



Model	Existing piping adaptation switch: SW5-1 (SW8-1: model 80)	
	OFF (Shipping)	ON
100~140	48~54	46~52
200, 250	52~58	

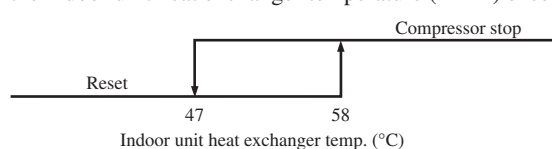
Note (1) Adaptation to existing piping is at ON.

2) Anomalous stop control

Operation control function by the indoor unit controller - See the heating overload protection, page 10.

3) Adaptation to existing piping, stop control

If the existing piping adaptation switch, SW5-1, is turned ON, the compressor stops to protect existing piping when the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) exceeds the setting value.



(d) Anomaly detection control by the high pressure switch (63H1)

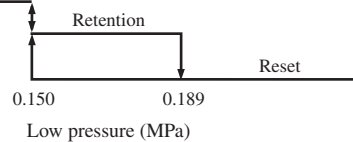
- 1) If the pressure rises and operates the high pressure switch (opens at 4.15MPa/closes at 3.15MPa), the compressor stops.
- 2) Under any of the following conditions, E40 is displayed and it enters the anomalous stop mode.
 - a) When it occurs 5 times within 60 minutes that pressure rises and the compressor is stopped by 63H1.
 - b) When 63H1 has been in the open state for 60 minutes continuously, including the stop of compressor.

(e) Low pressure control

1) Protective control

If the value detected by the low pressure sensor (LPT) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to restrain the drop of pressure.

Reduces compressor frequency at every 30 seconds.

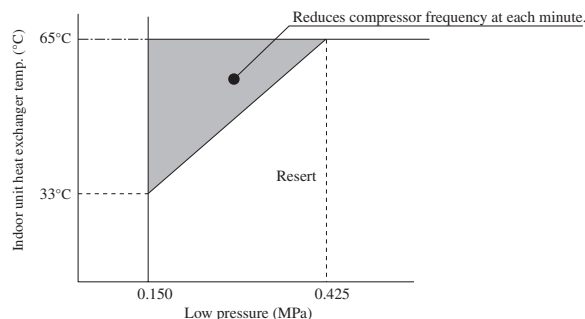


2) Anomalous stop control

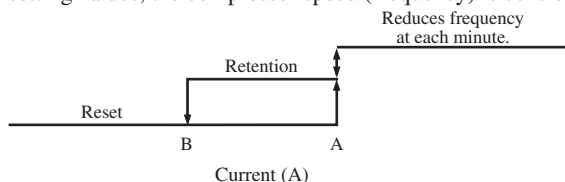
- a) When a value detected by the low pressure sensor (LPT) satisfies any of the following conditions, the compressor stops to run for its protection.
 - i) When the low pressure drops to 0.079MPa or under for 15 seconds continuously.
 - ii) At 10 minutes after the start of compressor, the suction overheat becomes 30°C and the low pressure becomes 0.15MPa or under for 60 seconds continuously.
- b) E49 is displayed under any of the following conditions and it enters the anomalous stop mode.
 - i) When the low pressure drops 3 times within 60 minutes and the compressor stops under any of the above conditions.
 - ii) When a value detected with the low pressure sensor becomes 0.079MPa or under for 5 minutes, including the stop of compressor.
- c) However, when the control condition ① is established during the compressor protection start III, E49 is displayed at initial stop and it enters the anomalous stop mode.

(f) Compressor pressure ratio protection control

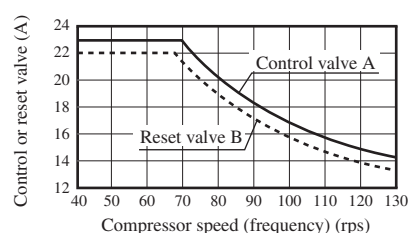
- 1) During heating operation, if the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Thi-R) and the low pressure sensor (LPT) exceed the setting values at 10 minutes after the start of compressor, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to protect the compressor.
- 2) This control is not performed during the outdoor fan ON and for 10 minutes from the start of outdoor unit fan.
- 3) This control is not performed during defrosting operation and at 10 minutes after the reset of defrosting operation.
- 4) When there are 3 indoor unit heat exchanger temperatures (Thi-R), the highest temperature is detected.

**(g) Over-current protection current safe controls I, II**

Detecting the outdoor unit inverter input (primary) current and the output (secondary) current, if the current values exceed setting values, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to protect the inverter.



(Fig. C) The control value "A" and the reset value vary depending on the compressor speed.



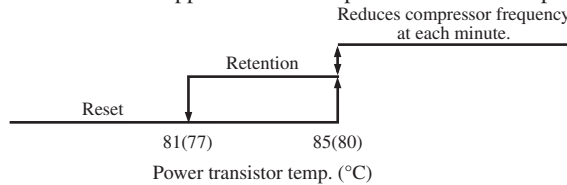
Model		Cooling		Heating	
		Control value A	Reset value B	Control value A	Reset value B
Primary current side	100	13.5 (23.0)	12.5 (22.0)	13.5 (23.0)	12.5 (22.0)
	125, 140	13.5 (23.0)	12.5 (22.0)	13.5 (23.0)	12.5 (22.0)
	200	17.0	16.0	17.0	16.0
	250	20.0	19.0	20.0	19.0
Secondary current side	100	13.0 (Fig.C)	12.0 (Fig.C)	13.0 (Fig.C)	12.0 (Fig.C)
	125, 140	13.0 (Fig.C)	12.0 (Fig.C)	13.0 (Fig.C)	12.0 (Fig.C)
	200	Not implemented			
	250				

Note (1) Value in () are for the single phase models.

(h) Power transistor temperature protection

1) Protective control

If the power transistor temperature (detected with TIP) exceeds the setting value, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to suppress the rise of power transistor temperature.



Note (1) Value in () are for the single phase model 100~140.

2) Anomalous stop control (model 200, 250 only)

- If the power transistor temperature rises further, the protective switch in the power transistor operates to protect the compressor and the power transistor.
- Under any of the following condition, E41 is displayed and it enters the anomalous stop mode.
 - When the protective switch in the power transistor operates 5 times within 60 minutes and the compressor stops.

(i) Anomalous power transistor current

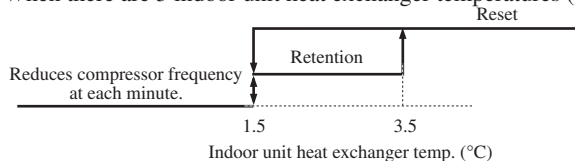
- Prevents over-current on the inverter. If the current value in the power transistor exceeds the setting value, the compressor stops.
- If the current value in the power transistor exceeds the specified value and the compressor stops 4 times within 30 minutes, E42 is displayed on the remote controller and it enters the anomalous stop mode.

(j) Anomalous inverter PCB

If the power transistor detects any anomaly for 15 minutes, including the stop of compressor, E51 is displayed on the remote controller and it enters the anomalous stop mode.

(k) Anti-frost control by the compressor frequency control

- If the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (detected with Th_i-R) exceeds the setting value at 4 minutes after the start of compressor, the compressor speed (frequency) is controlled to initiate the anti-frost control of indoor unit heat exchanger.
- When there are 3 indoor unit heat exchanger temperatures (Th_i-R), the lowest temperature is detected.



- Regarding the anti-frost control by the operation stop, refer to the operation control function by the indoor unit controller and the cooling, dehumidifying frost prevention of page 301.

(l) Dewing prevention control

[Control condition] During cooling and dehumidifying operation, if all the following conditions are established, the compressor speed (frequency) is reduced to prevent dewing and water splash.

- ① Cooling electronic expansion valve aperture (EEVC) is 500 pulses.
- ② Suction overheat is 10°C or higher.
- ③ Compressor speed (frequency) is 60 rps or higher.

[Control contents] ① When the suction overheat is 10°C or higher, the compressor speed (frequency) is reduced at each 1 minute.
 ② Compressor speed (frequency) does not rise till the cooling expansion valve becomes 460 pulses.
 ③ This control takes 60 rps as its lower limit so that compressor speed is not controlled when it is less than 60 rps.

(m) Refrigerant quantity shortage protection

Under the compressor protection start III control during cooling and dehumidifying operations, the following control is performed by detecting the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Th_i-R) and the indoor unit return air temperature (Th_i-A).

[Control condition] When the state that the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature (Th_i-R) does not become lower than the indoor unit return air temperature (Th_i-A) by 4°C or more continues for 1 minute.

[Control contents] It judges that the flowing of refrigerant in to the indoor unit is insufficient so that the compressor is stopped and E57 is displayed on the remote controller.

(n) Broken wire detection on temperature thermistor and low pressure sensor

- 1) Outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor, outdoor air thermistor and low pressure sensor

If the following is detected for 5 second continuously within 2 minutes to 2 minutes and 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After a delay of 3 minutes, it restarts but, if the same is detected repeatedly 3 times within 40 minutes, the compressor stops with the anomalous stop.

Note (1) During defrosting and for 3 minutes after the end of defrosting, it is not detected.

- Outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor: -50°C or lower
- Outdoor air temperature thermistor: -45 or lower
- Low pressure sensor: 0V or under or 3.49V or over

- 2) Discharge pipe temperature thermistor, suction pipe temperature thermistor and underneath temperature thermistor (model 200, 250 only)

If the following is detected for 5 second continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes and 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After a delay of 3 minutes, it restarts but, if the same is detected repeatedly 3 times within 40 minutes, the compressor stops with the anomalous stop.

Note (1) During defrosting and for 3 minutes after the end of defrosting, it is not detected.

- Discharge pipe temperature thermistor: -10°C or lower
- Suction pipe temperature thermistor: -50 or lower
- Underneath temperature thermistor: -50°C or lower

(o) Fan motor error

- 1) If the fan speed of 100rpm or under is detected for 30 second continuously under the outdoor unit fan control (with the operation command of fan tap at ① speed or higher), the compressor stops.
- 2) When the fan motor speed drops to 100rpm or under 5 times within 60 minutes and the compressor stops, it enters the anomalous stop mode with E48 displayed on the remote controller.

(p) Anomalous stop by the compressor start stop

- 1) When it fails to shift to the compressor DC motor's rotor position defection operation at 5 seconds after establishing the compressor start condition, the compressor stops temporarily and restarts 3 minutes later.
- 2) If it fails to shift to the position detection operation again at second time, it judges the anomalous compressor start and stops the compressor by the anomalous stop (E59).

(q) Anomalous compressor rotor lock (model 200, 250 only)

After shifting to the compressor rotor's position detection operation, if fails again to detect the rotor position, the compressor stops.

Compressor restarts 3 minutes later but, if it is operated 4 times within 15 minutes, the anomalous stop (E60) occurs.

(7) Silent mode

- (a) As "Silent mode start" signal is received from the remote controller, it operates by dropping the outdoor unit fan tap and the compressor speed (frequency).
- (b) For details, refer to items (1) and (4) above.

(8) Test run**(a) It is possible to operate from the outdoor unit using the dip switch on the outdoor unit control PCB.**

SW3-3	ON	SW3-4	OFF	Cooling test run
			ON	Heating test run
	OFF	Normal and end of test run		

Make sure to turn SW3-3 to OFF after the end of operation.

(b) Test run control

- 1) Operation is performed at the maximum compressor speed (frequency), which is determined for each model.
- 2) Each protective control and error detection control are effective.
- 3) If SW3-4 is switched during test run, the compressor is stopped for once by the stop control and the cooling/heating operation is switched.
- 4) Setting and display of remote controller during test run

Mode \ Item	Contents of remote controller setting/display
Cooling test run	Setting temperature of cooling is 5°C.
Heating test run	Setting temperature of heating (preparation) is 30°C.

(9) Pump-down control

Turning ON the pump-down switch SW1 (SW9) for 2 seconds during the operation stop or anomalous stop (excluding the thermostat OFF), the pump-down operation is performed. (This is invalid when the indoor unit is operating. This is effective even when the indoor unit is stopped by the anomalous stop or the power supply is turned OFF.)

Note (1) Value in () are for the model 71.

(a) Control contents

- 1) Close the service valve at the liquid side. (It is left open at the gas side.)
- 2) Compressor is started with the target speed (frequency) at 55 rps in the cooling mode.
- 3) Red and green lamps (LED) flash continuously on the outdoor unit control PCB.
- 4) Each of protection and error detection controls, excluding the low pressure control, anti-frost control and dewing prevention control, is effective.
- 5) Outdoor unit fan is controlled as usual.
- 6) Electronic expansion valve is fully opened.

(b) Control ending conditions

Stop control is initiated depending on any of the following conditions.

- 1) Low pressure of 0.087MPa or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
 - a) Red LED: Light, Green LED: Flashing, Remote controller: Displays stop.
 - b) It is possible to restart when the low pressure is 0.087MPa or higher.
 - c) Electronic expansion valve (cooling/heating) is kept fully open.
- 2) Stop by the error detection control
 - a) Red LED: Flashing, Green LED: Flashing
 - b) Restart is prohibited. To return to normal operation, reset the power supply.
 - c) Electronic expansion valve (cooling/heating) is left fully open.
- 3) When the cumulative operation time of compressor under the pump-down control becomes 5 minutes.
 - a) Red LED: OFF, Green LED: Flashing, Remote controller: Stop
 - b) It is possible to pump-down again.
 - c) Electronic expansion valve (cooling/heating) is left fully open.

Note (1) After the stop of compressor, close the service valve at the gas side.

Caution: Since pressing the pump-down switch cancels communications with the indoor unit, the indoor unit and the remote controller display "Transmission error – E5". This is normal.

(10) Base heater ON/OFF output control (optional)**(a) Base heater ON conditions**

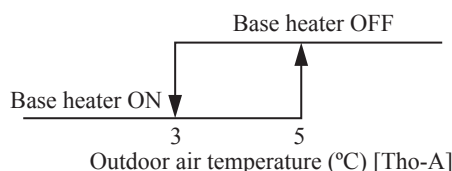
When all of following conditions are met, the base heater is turned ON.

- Outdoor air temperature (detected with Tho-A) is 3°C or lower.
- In the heating mode
- When the compressor is turned ON

(b) Base heater OFF conditions

When either one of following conditions is met, the base heater is turned OFF.

- Outdoor air temperature (detected with Tho-A) is 5°C or higher.
- When the compressor stop has been detected for 30 minutes continuously
- In the cooling or dehumidifying mode



2.11 MAINTENANCE DATA

2.11.1 Diagnosing of microcomputer circuit

(1) Selfdiagnosis function

(a) Check Indicator Table

Whether a failure exists or not on the indoor unit and outdoor unit can be know by the contents of remote controller error code, indoor/outdoor unit green LED (power pilot lamp and microcomputer normality pilot lamp) or red LED (check pilot lamp).

(i) Indoor unit

Remote controller		Indoor control PCB		Outdoor control PCB		Location of trouble	Description of trouble	Repair method	Reference page
Error code	Red LED	Red LED	Green LED (1)	Red LED	Green LED (1)				
No-indication	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	—	• Normal operation	—	—
		Stays OFF	Stays OFF	2 times flash	Stays OFF	Indoor unit power supply	• Power OFF, broken wire/blown fuse, broken transformer wire	Repair	344
		* 3 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Remote controller wires	• Poor connection, breakage of remote controller wire * For wire breaking at power ON, the LED is OFF.	Repair	345
						Remote controller	• Defective remote controller PCB	Replacement of remote controller	
WAIT or INSPECT I/U		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Keeps flashing	Indoor-outdoor units connection wire	• Poor connection, breakage of indoor-outdoor units connection wire	Repair	346 ~ 350
						Remote controller	• Improper setting of master and slave by remote controller		
E1		Stays OFF	* Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Remote controller wires (Noise)	• Poor connection of remote controller signal wire (White) * For wire breaking at power ON, the LED is OFF	Repair	352
						Remote controller indoor control PCB	• Intrusion of noise in remote controller wire * Defective remote controller or indoor control PCB (defective communication circuit)?	Replacement of remote controller or PCB	
E5		2 times flash	Keeps flashing	2(6) times flash	Keeps flashing	Indoor-outdoor units connection wire	• Poor connection of wire between indoor-outdoor units during operation (disconnection, loose connection)	Repair	353
		2 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	(Noise)	• Anomalous communication between indoor-outdoor units by noise, etc.		
		2 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Outdoor control PCB	• CPU-runaway on outdoor control PCB	Power reset or Repair	
						Fuse	* Occurrence of defective outdoor control PCB on the way of power supply (defective communication circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E6		1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (defective element, broken wire, short-circuit)	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	354
						Indoor control PCB	• Poor contact of temperature thermistor connector		
E7		1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Indoor return air temperature thermistor	• Defective indoor return air temperature thermistor (defective element, broken wire, short-circuit)	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	355
						Indoor control PCB	• Poor contact of temperature thermistor connector		
E8	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Installation or operating condition	• Defective indoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	356
						Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	• Heating over-load (Anomalous high indoor heat exchanger temperature)	Repair	
						Indoor control PCB	• Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (short-circuit)	Replacement of temperature thermistor	
E9		1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Drain trouble	• Defective indoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	357
						Float switch	• Defective indoor control PCB (Defective float switch input circuit)	Replacement of PCB	
						Indoor control PCB	• Defective indoor control PCB (Defective DM drive output circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
						Option	• Defective optional parts (At optional anomalous input setting)	Repair	
E10		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Number of connected indoor units	• When multi-unit control by remote controller is performed, the number of units is over	Repair	358
E14		3 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Indoor unit No. setting	• No master is assigned to slaves.	Repair	359
						Remote controller wires	• Anomalous remote controller wire connection, broken wire between master and slave units		
E16		1(2) time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Fan motor	• Defective fan motor	Replacement, repair	360
						Indoor power PCB	• Defective indoor power PCB	Replacement	
E19		1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Indoor control PCB	• Improper operation mode setting	Repair	361
E20		1(2) time flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Fan motor	• Indoor fan motor rotation speed anomaly	Replacement, repair	362
						Indoor power PCB	• Defective indoor power power PCB	Replacement	
E28		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Remote controller temperature thermistor	• Broken wire of remote controller temperature thermistor	Repair	363

Note (1) Normal indicator lamp (Indoor, outdoor units: Green) extinguishes (or lights continuously) only when CPU is anomalous. It keeps flashing in any trouble other than anomalous CPU.

(2) * mark in the Description of trouble means that, in ordinary diagnosis, it cannot identify the cause definitely, and, if the trouble is repaired by replacing the part, it is judged consequently that the replaced part was defective.

(ii) Outdoor unit

Remote controller		Indoor control PCB		Outdoor control PCB		Outdoor inverter PCB		Location of trouble	Description of trouble	Repair method	Reference page
Error code	Red LED	Red LED	Green LED (1)	Red LED	Green LED (1)	Yellow LED (3)or Red LED (4)	Green LED (2)				
E35		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Installation or operating condition	• Higher outdoor heat exchanger temperature	Repair	364
								Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	• Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	Replacement of temperature thermistor	
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E36		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Installation or operating condition	• Higher discharge temperature	Repair	365
								Discharge pipe temperature thermistor	• Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E37		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor	• Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	366
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E38		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Outdoor air temperature thermistor	• Defective Outdoor air temperature thermistor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	367
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E39		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Discharge pipe temperature thermistor	• Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor	368
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E40		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Installation or operating condition	• Rising high pressure (Operation of 63H1) • Service valve closing operation	Repair	369
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective 63H input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E41		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	2 times flash or 6 times flash	Keeps flashing	Inverter PCB or radiator fin	• Power transistor overheat	Replacement of PCB or Repair	370,371
E42		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	1 time flash or 5 times flash		Outdoor control PCB compressor	• Current cut (Anomalous compressor over-current)	Replacement of PCB	372,373
								Installation or operating condition	• Service valve closing operation	Repair	
E45		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Outdoor control PCB	• Anomalous outdoor control PCB communication	Service valve opening check	374
								Inverter PCB	• Anomalous inverter PCB communication	Replacement of PCB	
E48		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Outdoor fan motor	• Anomalous outdoor fan motor	Replacement, repair	375
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective motor input circuit)?	Replacement of PCB	
E49		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Installation or operating condition	• Low pressure error • Service valve closing operation	Repair	376,377
								Low pressure sensor	• Anomalous low pressure, broken wire of low pressure sensor or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of sensor	
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of control PCB	
E51		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	2 times flash or 6 times flash		Inverter PCB	• Anomalous inverter PCB	Replacement of PCB	378
E53		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing				Suction pipe temperature thermistor	• Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor, broken wire or poor connector connection	Replacement, repair of temperature thermistor
							Outdoor control PCB		• Defective outdoor PCB (Defective thermistor input circuit)?	Replacement of control PCB	
E54		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Low pressure sensor	• Defective low pressure sensor	Replacement of sensor	380
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective sensor input circuit)?	Replacement of control PCB	
E55		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Compressor underneath temperature thermistor	• Defective compressor underneath temperature thermistor (Models 200, 250 only)	Replacement of temperature thermistor	381
								Outdoor control PCB	• Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective thermistor input circuit)? (Models 200, 250 only)	Replacement of control PCB	
E57		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing			Operation status	• Shortage in refrigerant quantity	Repair	382
								Installation status	• Service valve closing operation	Service valve opening check	
E59		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	5 times flash	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF or 4 times flash	Compressor inverter PCB	• Anomalous compressor startup	Replacement	383,384	
E60		Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Keeps flashing	Keeps flashing	Compressor	• Anomalous compressor rotor position detection (Models 200, 250 only)	Replacement	385	

Note (1) * mark in the Description of trouble means that, in ordinary diagnosis, it cannot identify the cause definitely, and, if the trouble is repaired by replacing the part, it is judged consequently that the replaced part was defective.

(2) This LED is installed on models FDC200, 250VS

(3) This LED is installed on models FDC100~140VN, FDC100~140VS

(4) This LED is installed on models FDC200, 250VS

(iii) Optional controller in-use

		Indoor unit control PCB		Outdoor unit control PCB		Description of trouble	Repair method
Error code	Red LED	Red LED	Green LED	Red LED	Green LED		
E75	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Keeps flashing	• Communication error (Defective communication circuit on the main unit of SC-SL2N-E or SC-SL3N-E) etc.	Replacement

(iv) Display sequence of error codes or inspection indicator lamps**■ Occurrence of one kind of error**

Displays are shown respectively according to errors.

■ Occurrence of plural kinds of error

Section	Category of display
Error code on remote controller	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the error of higher priority (When plural errors are persisting)
Red LED on indoor control PCB	
Red LED on outdoor control PCB	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the present errors. (When a new error has occurred after the former error was reset.)

E 1 > E 5 > > E 10 > E 35 > > E 60

■ Error detecting timing

Section	Error description	Error code	Error detecting timing
Indoor	Drain trouble (Float switch activated)	<i>E 9</i>	Whenever float switch is activated after 30 second had past since power ON.
	Communication error at initial operation	“ WAIT ”	No communication between indoor and outdoor units is established at initial operation.
	Remote controller communication circuit error	<i>E 1</i>	Communication between indoor unit and remote controller is interrupted for mote than 2 minutes continuously after initial communication was established.
	Communication error during operation	<i>E 5</i>	Communication between indoor and outdoor units is interrupted for mote than 2 minutes continuously after initial communication was established.
	Excessive number of connected indoor units by controlling with one remote controller	<i>E 10</i>	Whenever excessively connected indoor units is detected after power ON.
	Return air temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E 7</i>	-50°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 60 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.
	Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E 6</i>	-50°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 60 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. Or 70°C or higher is detected for 5 seconds continuously.
Outdoor	Outdoor air temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E 38</i>	-45°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. Or -45°C or higher is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 seconds after compressor ON.
	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E 37</i>	-50°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature. Or -50°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 seconds after compressor ON.
	Discharge pipe temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E 39</i>	-10°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.
	Suction pipe temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E 53</i>	-50°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.
	Low pressure sensor anomaly	<i>E 54</i>	0V or lower or 3.49V or higher is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous pressure.
	Underneath temperature thermistor anomaly	<i>E 55</i>	-50°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously 3 times within 40 minutes after initial detection of this anomalous temperature.

■ Error log and reset

Error indicator	Memorized error log	Reset
Remote controller display	• Higher priority error is memorized.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stop the unit by pressing the ON/OFF switch of remote controller. • If the unit has recovered from anomaly, it can be operated.
Red LED on indoor control PCB	• Not memorized.	
Red LED on outdoor control PCB	• Memorizes a mode of higher priority.	

■ Resetting the error log

- Resetting the memorized error log in the remote controller

Holding down “CHECK” button, press “TIMER” button to reset the error log memorized in the remote controller.

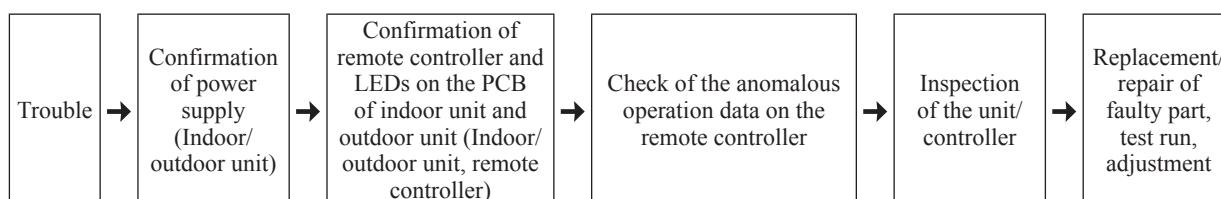
- Resetting the memorized error log

The remote controller transmits error log erase command to the indoor unit when “VENTI” button is pressed while holding down “CHECK” button.

Receiving the command, the indoor unit erase the log and answer the status of no error.

(2) Troubleshooting procedure

When any trouble has occurred, inspect as follows. Details of respective inspection method will be described on later pages.



(3) Troubleshooting at the indoor unit

With the troubleshooting, find out any defective part by checking the voltage (AC, DC), resistance, etc. at respective connectors at around the indoor PCB, according to the inspection display or operation status of unit (the compressor does not run, fan does not run, the 4-way valve does not switch, etc.), and replace or repair in the unit of following part.

(a) Replacement part related to indoor PCB's

Control PCB, power supply PCB, temperature thermistor (return air, indoor heat exchanger), remote controller switch, limit switch, transformer and fuse

Note (1) With regard to parts of high voltage circuits and refrigeration cycle, judge it according to ordinary inspection methods.

(b) Instruction of how to replace indoor control PCB

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read the "SAFETY PRECAUTIONS" carefully first of all and then strictly follow it during the replacement in order to protect yourself. • The precautionary items mentioned below are distinguished into two levels, WARNING and CAUTION. Both mentions the important items to protect your health and safety so strictly follow them by any means. 	
	WARNING Wrong installation would cause serious consequences such as injuries or death.
	CAUTION Wrong installation might cause serious consequences depending on circumstances.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After completing the replacement, do commissioning to confirm there are no anomaly. 	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p align="center"> WARNING</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Replacement should be performed by the specialist. If you replace the PCB by yourself, it may lead to serious trouble such as electric shock or fire. • Replace the PCB correctly according to these instructions. Improper replacement may cause electric shock or fire. • Shut off the power before electrical wiring work. Replacement during the applying the current would cause the electric shock, unit failure or improper running. It would cause the damage of connected equipment such as fan motor, etc. • Fasten the wiring to the terminal securely, and hold the cable securely so as not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal. Loose connections or hold could result in abnormal heat generation or fire. • Check the connection of wiring to PCB correctly before turning on the power, after replacement. Defectiveness of replacement may cause electric shock or fire. </div>	
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p align="center"> CAUTION</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In connecting connector onto the PCB, connect not to deform the PCB. It may cause breakage or malfunction. • Insert connector securely, and hook stopper. It may cause fire or improper running. • Bundle the cables together so as not to be pinched or be tensioned. It may cause malfunction or electric shock for disconnection or deformation. </div>	

• Control PCB

PSB012D990

Replace and set up the PCB according to this instruction.

- ① Set to an appropriate address and function using switch on PCB.

Select the same setting with the removed PCB.

item	switch	Content of control			
Address	SW2	Plural indoor units control by 1 remote controller			
Master /Slave setting		Master	Slave1	Slave2	Slave3
	SW5-1	—	—	○	○
	SW5-2	—	○	—	○
Test run	SW7-1	—	Normal		
		○	Operation check/drain motor test run		

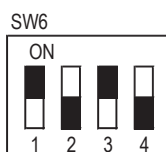
○:ON —:OFF

- ② Set to an appropriate capacity using the model selector switch(SW6).

Select the same capacity with the PCB removed from the unit.

SW6	-1	-2	-3	-4
50V	○	—	○	—
60V	○	○	○	—
71V	○	—	—	○

SW6	-1	-2	-3	-4
100V	○	○	—	○
125V	—	—	○	○
140V	○	—	○	○



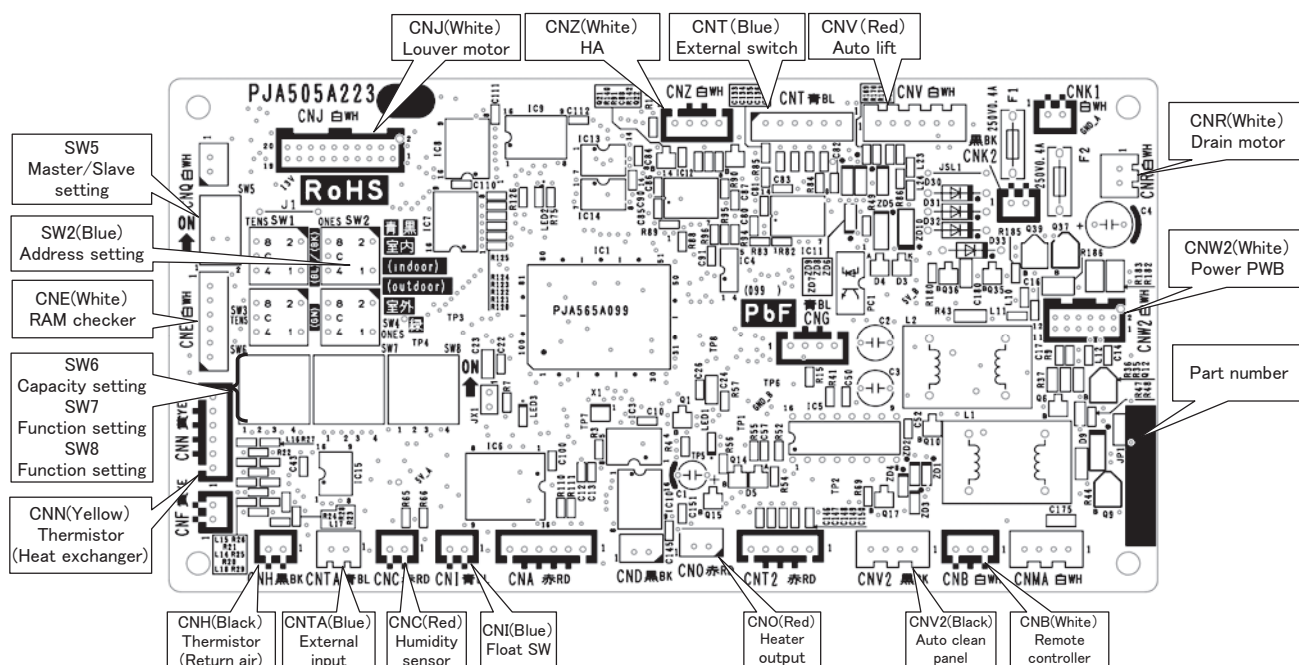
Example setting for 50V

- ③ Replace the PCB

1. Exchange PCB after detaching all connectors connected with the PCB.
2. Fix the PCB so as not to pitch the wiring.
3. Connect connectors to the PCB. Match the wiring connector to the connector color on the PCB and connect it.

- ④ Control PCB

Parts mounting are different by the kind of PCB.



• Power PCB

This PCB is a general PCB. Replace the PCB according to this instruction.

PSB012D992

PSB012D993

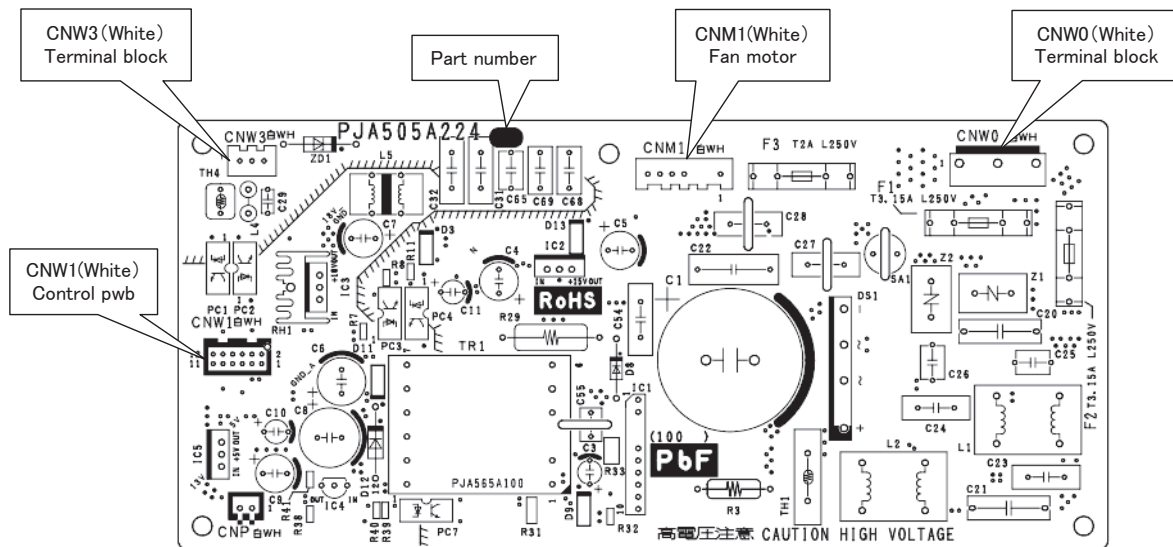
① Replace the PCB

1. Unscrew terminal of the wiring(yellow/green) connected to Terminal block (CNW0) from the box.
2. Replace the PCB only after all the wirings connected to the connector are removed.
3. Fix the board such that it will not pinch any of the wires.
4. Reconnect the wirings to the PCB. Wiring connector color should match with the color of connector of the PCB.
5. Screw back the terminal of wiring, that was removed in 1.

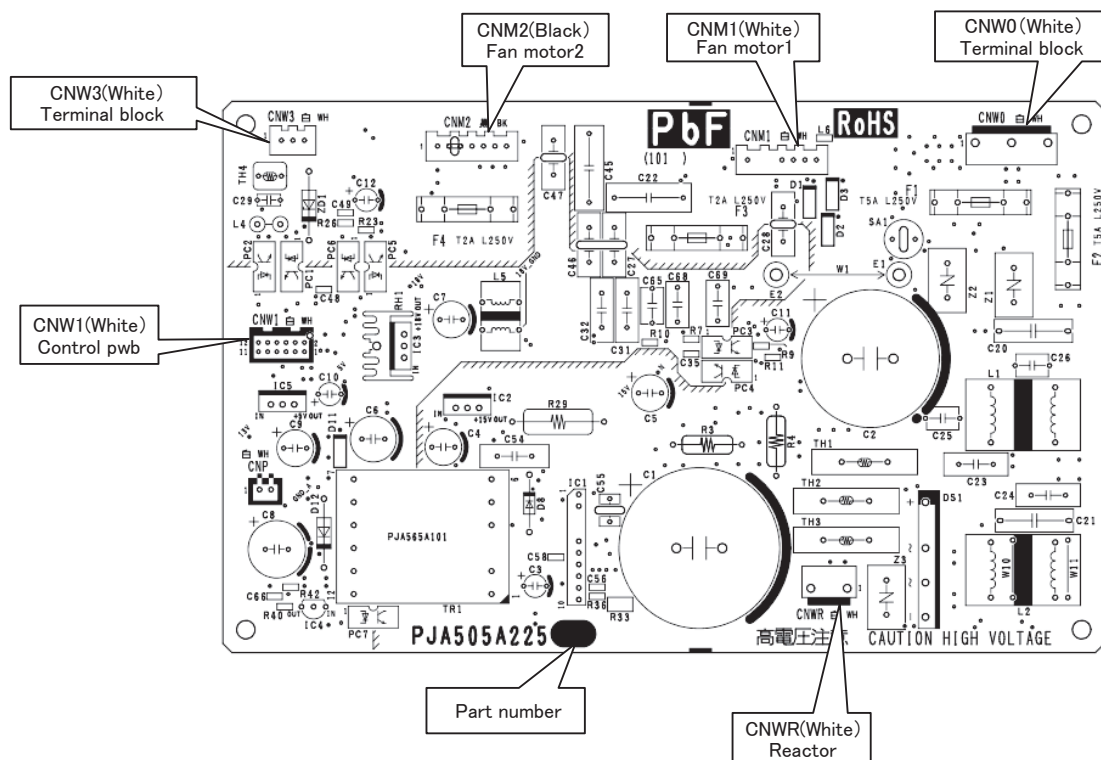
② Power PCB

Parts mounting are different by the kind of PCB.

• Model FDUM50VF



• Models FDUM60~140VF



●DIP switch setting list

Switches	Description		Default setting		Remarks	
SW2	Address No. setting at plural indoor units control by 1 R/C		0		0-F	
SW5-1	Master/Slave setting	Master*/Slave	OFF		See table 2	
SW5-2			OFF			
SW6-1	Model selection		As per model		See table 1	
SW6-2						
SW6-3						
SW6-4						
SW7-1	Test run, Drain motor	Normal*/Test run	OFF	Normal		
SW7-2	Reserved		OFF		keep OFF	
SW7-3	Powerful mode	Valid*/Invalid(FDU only)	ON	Valid		
SW7-4	Reserved		OFF		keep OFF	
JSL1	Superlink terminal spare	Normal*/switch to spare	With			

* Default setting

Table 1: Indoor unit model selection with SW6-1-SW6-4

	0: OFF 1:ON					
	50V	60V	71V	100V	125V	140V
SW6-1	1	1	1	1	0	1
SW6-2	0	1	0	1	0	0
SW6-3	1	1	0	0	1	1
SW6-4	0	0	1	1	1	1

Table 2: Indoor unit Master/Slave setting with SW5-1,SW5-2

	0: OFF 1:ON	
	SW5-1	SW5-2
Master	0	0
Slave1	0	1
Slave2	1	0
Slave3	1	1

(4) Troubleshooting at the outdoor unit

When troubleshooting the outdoor unit, firstly assess the overview of malfunction and try to presume the cause and the faulty part by checking the error code displayed on the remote controller and flashing pattern of indicator lamps (Red LED and Green LED), and then proceed further inspection and remedy it.

Self-diagnosis system by microcomputer on indoor and outdoor PCB can assist to find the cause of malfunction smoothly by making a diagnosis of not only the anomaly of microcomputer, but also the anomaly in power supply system, installation space, overload resulting from improper charging amount of refrigerant and etc.

Unless the power is reset, the error log is saved in memory and the inspection indicator lamps on outdoor PCB keep flashing after automatical recovering from malfunction.

After automatical recovering from malfunction, if any another error mode which has a higher priority than the previous error saved in memory occurs, it is overwritten in memory and is displayed.

[Reset of power supply]





Be sure to avoid electrical shock, when replacing or checking the outdoor control PCB, because some voltage is still retained in the electrolytic capacitor on the PCB even after shutting down the power supply to the outdoor unit.

Be sure to start repairing work, after confirming that the Green LED on the PCB has been extinguished for more than 10 seconds after more than 3 minutes had been passed since power shut down, and reconfirming that voltage has been discharged sufficiently by measuring the voltage (DC) between both terminals of electrolytic capacitor (C58) (Measurement of voltage may be disturbed by the moisture-proof coating. In such case, remove the coating and measure it by taking care of avoiding electrical shock)


(a) Module of part to be replaced for outdoor unit controller

Outdoor control PCB, Inverter PCB, Temperature thermistor (of outdoor heat exchanger, discharge pipe, outdoor air, IPM and suction pipe), Fuses (for power supply and control PCB), Noise filter, Capacitor, Reactor and Transformer

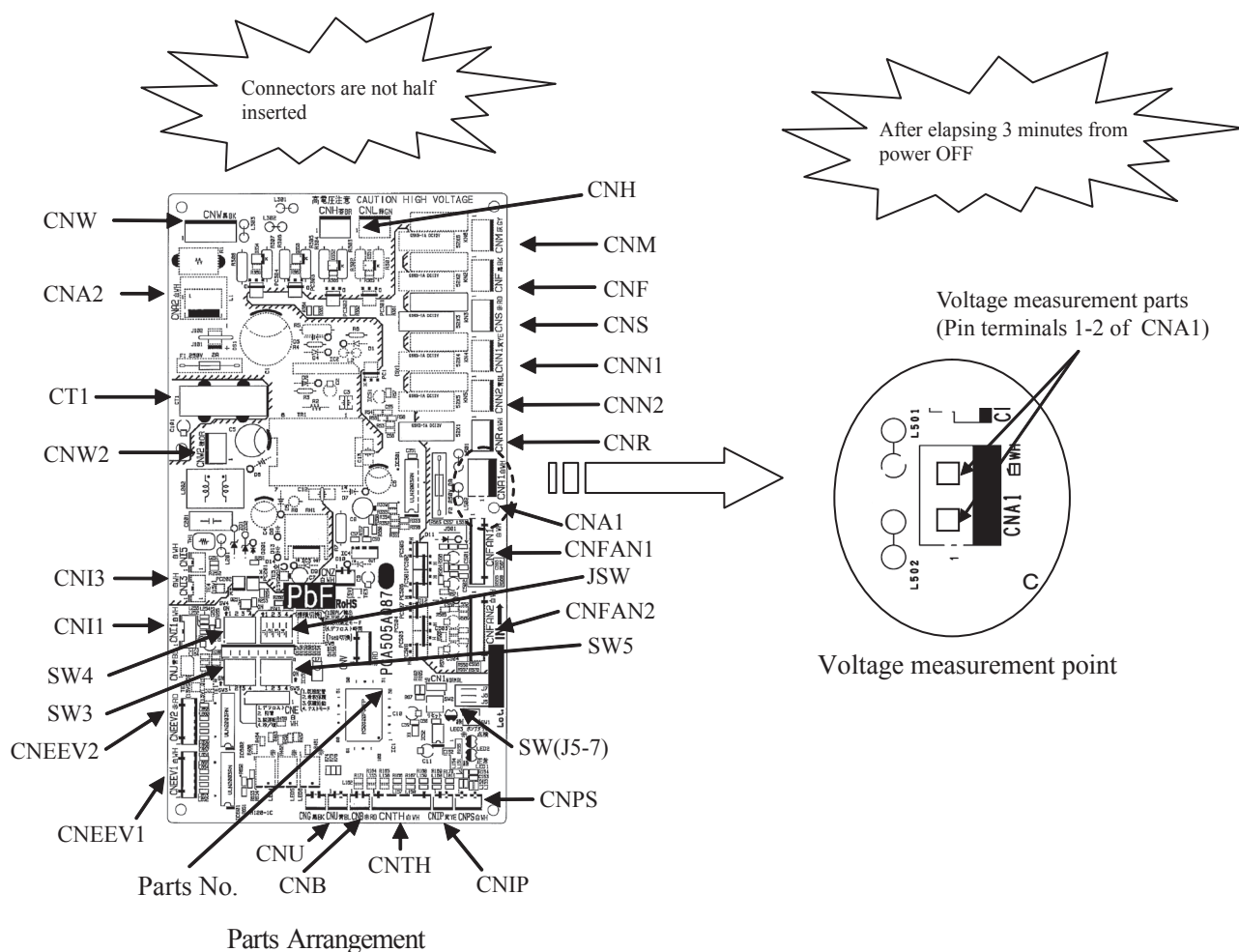
(b) Replacement procedure of outdoor control PCB

Precautions for Safety	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Since the following precaution is the important contents for safety, be sure to observe them. 	
WARNING and CAUTION are described as follows:	
 WARNING	Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which will result in death or serious injury if proper safety procedures and instructions are not adhered to.
 CAUTION	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which may result in minor or moderate injury if proper safety procedures and instructions are not adhered to.
 WARNING	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Securely replace the PCB according to this procedure. If the PCB is incorrectly replaced, it will cause an electric shock or fire. Be sure to check that the power source for the outdoor unit is turned OFF before replacing the PCB. The PCB replacement under current-carrying will cause an electric shock or fire. After finishing the PCB replacement, check that wiring is correctly connected with the PCB before power distribution. If the PCB is incorrectly replaced, it will cause an electric shock or fire. 	
 CAUTION	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Band the wiring so as not to tense because it will cause an electric shock. 	


1) **Model FDC100VN, 125VN, 140VN**
FDC100VS, 125VS, 140VS

PCA012D043 

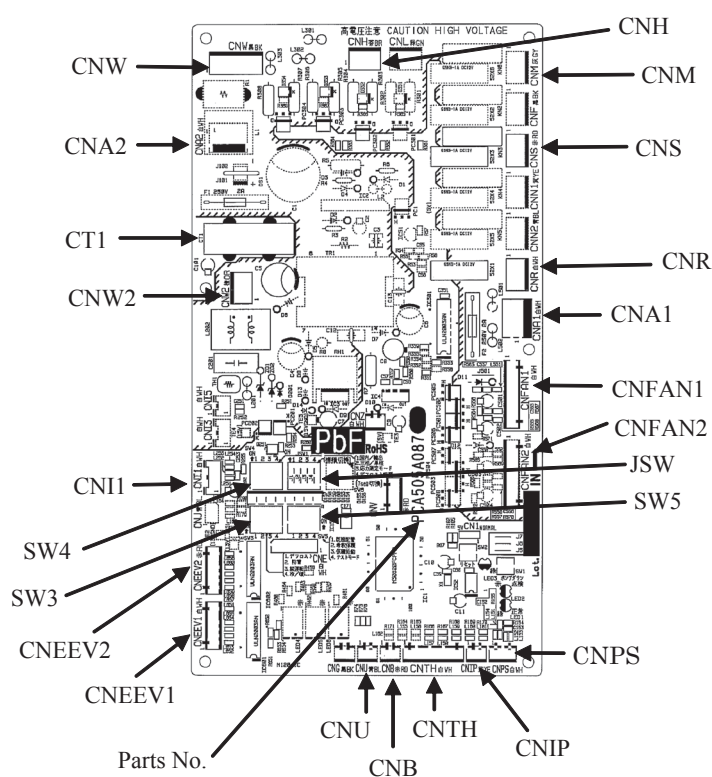
- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF.**
(Be sure to measure voltage (DC) on both capacitor terminals located in controller back, and check that the voltage is discharged sufficiently.)
- Disconnect the connectors from the control PCB.
- Disconnect the white wiring passing through CT1 on the PCB before replacing the PCB.
- Match the setting switches (SW3-5,JSW) with the former PCB.
- Tighten up a screw after passing white wiring through CT1 of the changed.
- Connect the connectors to the control PCB.(Confirm the **connectors are not half inserted.**)



2) Model FDC200,250VS

PCA012D017F 

- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF**.
(**Be sure to measure the voltage (DC) of two places** (1.Resistor on PCB at the front of controller
2.Both capacitor terminals located in back of controller), and **check that the voltage is discharged sufficiently**. (Refer to Fig.1))
- Disconnect the connectors from the control PCB.
- Disconnect the blue wiring passing through CT1 on the substrate before replacing the PCB.
- Match the setting switches (SW3-5,JSW) with the former PCB.
- Tighten up a screw after passing blue wiring through CT1 of the changed.
- Connect the connectors to the control PCB. (Confirm the **connectors are not half inserted**)



Parts Arrangement View

connectors are not half inserted

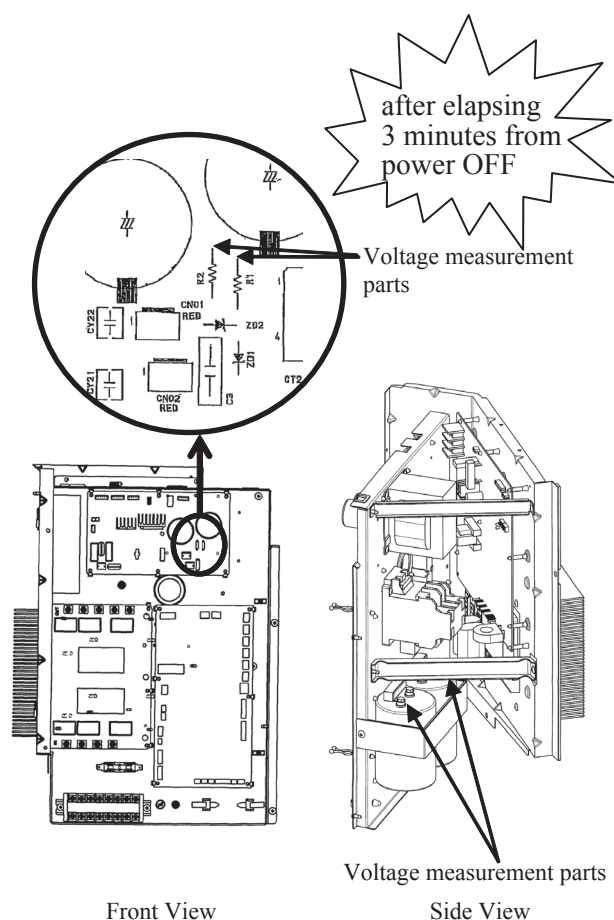





Fig.1 Position of capacitor

(c) Outdoor inverter PCB replacement procedure

Precautions for Safety	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Since the following precaution is the important contents for safety, be sure to observe them. 	
WARNING and CAUTION are described as follows:	
 WARNING	Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which will result in death or serious injury if proper safety procedures and instructions are not adhered to.
 CAUTION	Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which may result in minor or moderate injury if proper safety procedures and instructions are not adhered to.
! WARNING	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Securely replace the PCB according to this procedure. If the PCB is incorrectly replaced, it will cause an electric shock or fire. Be sure to check that the power source for the outdoor unit is turned OFF before replacing the PCB. The PCB replacement under current-carrying will cause an electric shock or fire. After finishing the PCB replacement, check that wiring is correctly connected with the PCB before power distribution. If the PCB is incorrectly replaced, it will cause an electric shock or fire. 	
! CAUTION	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Band the wiring so as not to tense because it will cause an electric shock. 	

Replace the inverter PCB according to the following procedure.

1) Model FDC100VN, 125VN, 140VN

PCA012D025D 

- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF**.
(**Be sure to measure voltage (DC)** on both capacitor terminals located in controller back, and **check that the voltage is discharged sufficiently**. (Refer to Fig.1))
- Take off the connection of inverter PCB terminal block connector and remove the screw of power transistor then remove the PCB. Wipe off the silicon grease neatly on the controller's radiation heat fins.
- Refer to table1 for the setting of switch (JSW10,11) of new PCB.
- Before installing the power transistor on the new PCB, Apply uniformly a bundled of silicon grease first on the surface of power transistor. Make sure it is applied to prevent damage on power transistor.
- Tighten the screw of power transistor on inverter PCB and connect the terminal block. Confirm the connection and don't use soldering in the connection. Tighten properly the power transistor with a screw and make sure there is no clearance gap. Power transistor can be damage if not properly tighten. (Recommended power transistor tightening torque: 0.98~1.47N·m)

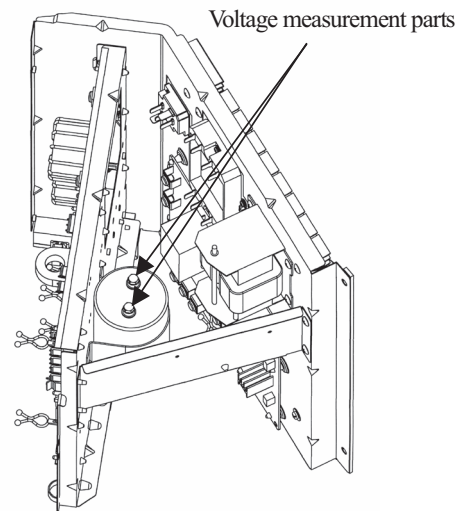
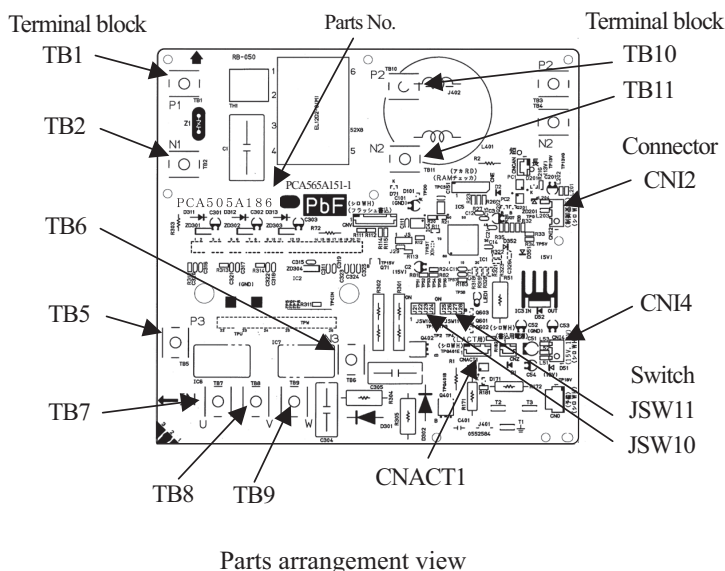


Fig.1 Position of capacitor

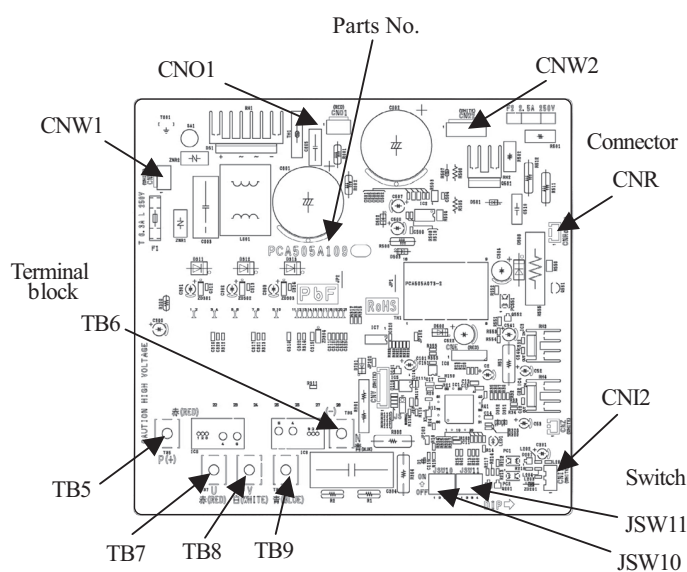
Table. 1 Switch setting

JSW 10	-1	OFF	JSW 11	-1	ON
	-2	OFF		-2	OFF
	-3	OFF		-3	OFF
	-4	OFF		-4	ON

2) Model FDC100VS, 125VS, 140VS

PCA012D025F 

- Replace the PCB **after elapsing 3 minutes from power OFF.**
(**Be sure to measure voltage (DC)** on both capacitor terminals located in controller back, and **check that the voltage is discharged sufficiently.** (Refer to Fig.1))
- Take off the connection of inverter PCB terminal block connector and remove the screw of power transistor then remove the PCB. Wipe off the silicon grease neatly on the controller's radiation heat fins.
- Refer to table1 for the setting of switch (JSW10,11) of new PCB.
- Before installing the power transistor on the new PCB, Apply uniformly a bundled of silicon grease first on the surface of power transistor. Make sure it is applied to prevent damage on power transistor.
- Tighten the screw of power transistor on inverter PCB and connect the terminal block. Confirm the connection and don't use soldering in the connection. Tighten properly the power transistor with a screw and make sure there is no clearance gap. Power transistor can be damage if not properly tighten. (Recommended power transistor tightening torque: 0.98~1.47N·m)



Parts arrangement view

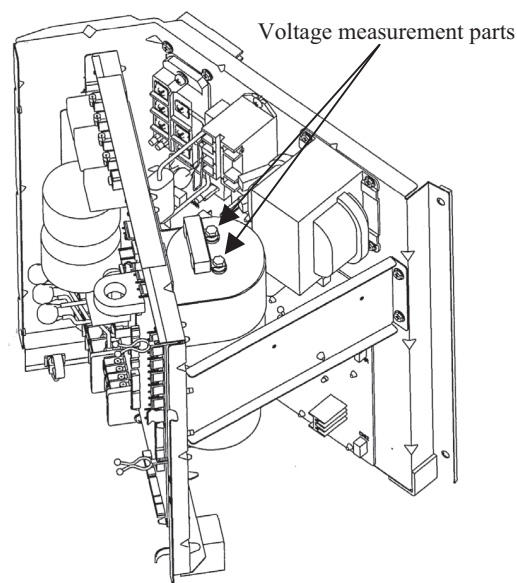



Fig.1 Position of capacitor

Table. 1 Switch setting

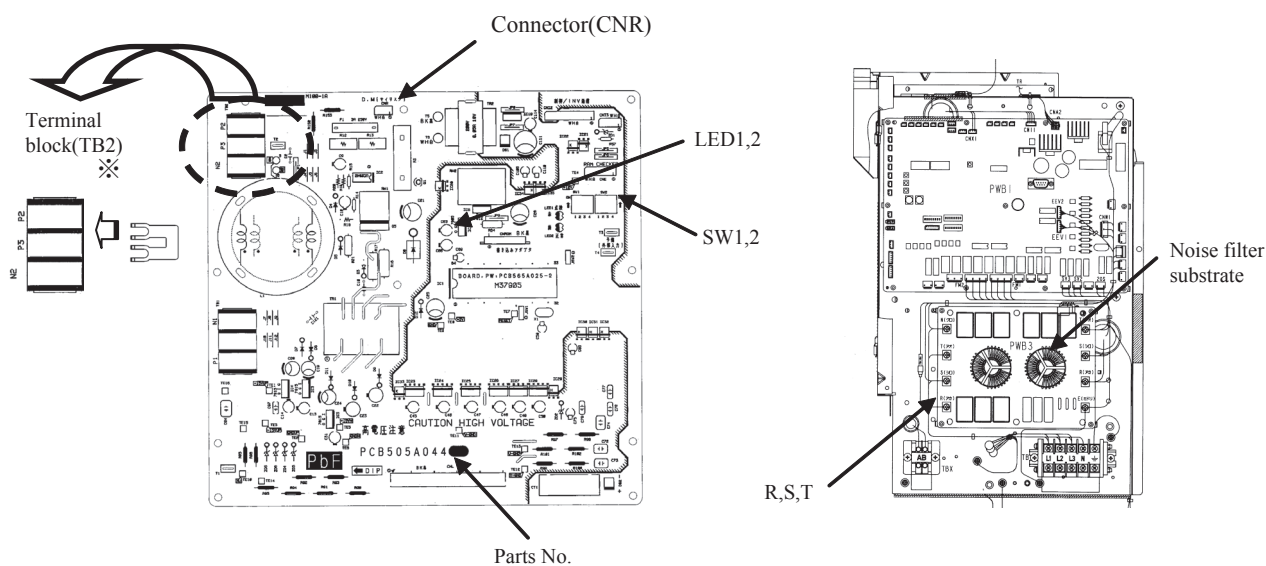
JSW10	-1	OFF	JSW11	-1	OFF
	-2	OFF		-2	ON
	-3	OFF		-3	OFF
	-4	OFF		-4	ON

3) Model FDC200VS, 250VSPCB012D007C 

- Replace the inverter PCB after 10 minutes from power OFF. (Be sure to check that LED (LED1,2) of the inverter PCB put out the lights. It measures that the voltage (AC) between terminals (R,S,T) on the noise filter PCB (see Fig 1) is discharged sufficiently.)
- Remove the terminal on the terminal block (TB2) of the inverter PCB and the connector (CNR) of replace the PCB.
- Make set switch (SW1,2) as shown in Table 1.
- Connect the terminal of terminal block and the connector to the inverter PCB.

※Remove the short bar form the PCB before the replacement.

Connect it with P2-P3 pins of PCB after the replacement.



Parts Arrangement View
(the inverter PCB)

Fig. 1 The front of control

Table.1 Switch setting

In case of one substrate.

SW1-1	OFF
SW1-2	OFF
SW1-3	OFF
SW1-4	OFF
SW2-1	ON
SW2-2	OFF
SW2-3	OFF
SW2-4	OFF

● DIP switch setting list (Outdoor unit)

(1) Control PCB

Switches	Description		Default setting		Remarks
SW1	Pump down operation	Normal*/Pump down	OFF	Normal	
JSW1-1	Model selection		As per model		See table 1
JSW1-2					
JSW1-3					
JSW1-4					
SW3-1	Defrost condition	Normal*/Cold region	OFF	Normal	
SW3-2	Snow protection control	Normal*/Snow protection	OFF	Normal	
SW3-3	Test run SW	Normal*/Test run	OFF	Normal	
SW3-4	Test run mode	Cooling*/Heating	OFF	Cooling	
SW4-1	Model selection	Domestic/Overseas*	ON	Overseas	See table 1
SW4-2	Model selection	3-phase/Single phase	As per model		See table 1
SW4-3	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW4-4	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-1	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-2	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-3	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
SW5-4	Reserved		OFF		Keep OFF
J5	Antifrost control	Valid*/Invalid	With	Valid	
J6	Drain pan heater	Normal*/Equipped	With	Normal	
J7	Outdoor fan control when ducting	Normal*/Hi tap	With	Normal	

* Default setting

Table 1: Outdoor unit model selection with JSW1-1-JSW1-4 and SW4-1-SW4-2

	100VN	100VS	125VN	125VS	140VN	140VS	200VS	250VS
JSW1-1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
JSW1-2	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
JSW1-3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
JSW1-4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SW4-1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
SW4-2*	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0

* 3-phase: OFF/Single phase: ON

(2) Inverter PCB

Switches	100, 125, 140VN	100, 125, 140VS
	Single phase models	3-phase models
JSW10-1	OFF	OFF
JSW10-2	OFF	OFF
JSW10-3	OFF	OFF
JSW10-4	OFF *	OFF *
JSW11-1	ON	OFF
JSW11-2	OFF	ON
JSW11-3	OFF	OFF
JSW11-4	ON	ON

Switches	200,250VS
	3-phase models
SW1-1	OFF
SW1-2	OFF
SW1-3	OFF
SW1-4	OFF
SW2-1	ON
SW2-2	OFF
SW2-3	OFF
SW2-4	OFF

* When checking inverter PCB of FDC100~140 models with inverter checker, turn JSW10-4 ON.

(Regarding the checking method of inverter PCB with inverter checker, refer to page 333 for details)

(5) Check of anomalous operation data with the remote controller

Operation data can be checked with remote control unit operation.

- ① Press the **CHECK** button.

The display change “OPER DATA ▼”

- ② Press the **○** (SET) button while “OPER DATA ▼” is displayed.

- ③ When only one indoor unit is connected to remote controller, “DATA LOADING” is displayed (blinking indication during data loading).

Next, operation data of the indoor unit will be displayed. Skip to step ⑦.

- ④ When plural indoor units is connected, the smallest address number of indoor unit among all connected indoor unit is displayed.

[Example]:

“SELECT I/U” (blinking 1 seconds) → “I/U000 ▲” blinking.

- ⑤ Select the indoor unit number you would like to have data displayed with the **▲** **▼** button.

- ⑥ Determine the indoor unit number with the **○** (SET) button.

(The indoor unit number changes from blinking indication to continuous indication)

“I/U000” (The address of selected indoor unit is blinking for 2 seconds.)



“DATA LOADING” (A blinking indication appears while data loaded.)

Next, the operation data of the indoor unit is indicated.

- ⑦ Upon operation of the **▲** **▼** button, the current operation data is displayed in order from data number 01.

The items displayed are in the above table.

*Depending on models, the items that do not have corresponding data are not displayed.

- ⑧ To display the data of a different indoor unit, press the **AIR CON NO.** button, which allows you to go back to the indoor unit selection screen.

- ⑨ Pressing the **ON/OFF** button will stop displaying data.

Pressing the **RESET** button during remote control unit operation will undo your last operation and allow you to go back to the previous screen.

○ If two (2) remote controllers are connected to one (1) inside unit, only the master controller is available for trial operation and confirmation of operation data. (The slave remote controller is not available.)

Number	Data Item
01	(Operation Mode)
02	SET TEMP (Set Temperature)
03	RETURN AIR (Return Air Temperature)
04	(Remote Controller Thermistor Temperature)
05	THI-R1 (Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor / U Bend)
06	THI-R2 (Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor / Capillary)
07	THI-R3 (Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor / Gas Header)
08	I/U FANSPEED (Indoor Unit Fan Speed)
09	DEMAND (Frequency Requirements)
10	ANSWER (Response Frequency)
11	I/U EEV (Pulse of Indoor Unit Expansion Valve)
12	TOTAL I/U RUN (Total Running Hours of The Indoor Unit)
21	OUTDOOR (Outdoor Air Temperature)
22	THO-R1 (Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor)
23	THO-R2 (Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor)
24	COMP (Compressor Frequency)
25	HP (High Pressure)
26	LP (Low Pressure)
27	Td (Discharge Pipe Temperature)
28	COMP BOTTOM (Comp Bottom Temperature)
29	CT (Current)
30	TARGET SH (Target Super Heat)
31	SH (Super Heat)
32	TDSH (Discharge Pipe Super Heat)
33	PROTECTION No. (Protection State No. of The Compressor)
34	O/U FANSPEED (Outdoor Unit Fan Speed)
35	63H1 (63H1 On/Off)
36	DEFROST (Defrost Control On/Off)
37	TOTAL COMP RUN (Total Running Hours of The Compressor)
38	O/U EEV1 (Pulse of The Outdoor Unit Expansion Valve EEVC)
39	O/U EEV2 (Pulse of The Outdoor Unit Expansion Valve EEVH)

● Details of Compressor protection status No. 33

No.	Contents of display	In case of FDC100-250 refer to
"0"	Normal	
"1"	Discharge pipe temperature protection control	P312, (6) .(a). 1)
"2"	Discharge pipe temperature anomaly	P312, (6) .(a). 2)
"3"	Current safe control of inverter primary current	P313, (6) .(g).
"4"	High pressure protection control	P312, (6) .(b). 1), (c). 1)
"5"	High pressure anomaly	P312, (6) .(b). 2)
"6"	Low pressure protection control	P313, (6) .(e). 1)
"7"	Low pressure anomaly	P313, (6) .(e). 2)
"8"	Anti-frost prevention control	P314, (6) .(k)
"9"	Current cut	P313, (6) .(g)
"10"	Power transistor protection control	P314, (6) .(h)
"11"	Power transistor anomaly (Overheat)	P314, (6) .(i)
"12"	Compression ratio control	P313, (6) .(f)
"13"	Spare	
"14"	Dewing prevention control	P314, (6) .(l)
"15"	Current safe control of inverter secondary current	P313, (6) .(g)
"16"	Stop by compressor rotor lock	
"17"	Stop by compressor startup failure	P315, (6) .(p)

Note(1) Operation data display on the remote controller.

• Data is displayed until canceling the protection control.

• In case of multiple protections controlled, only the younger No. is displayed.

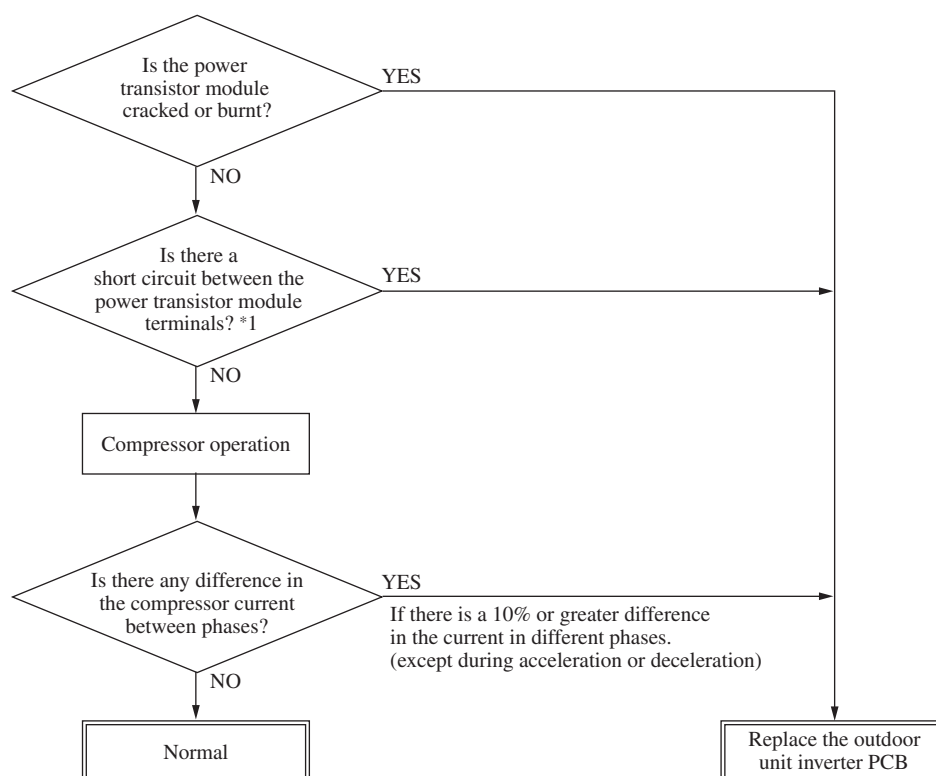
Note(2) Common item.

① In heating mode.

During protection control by the command signal for reducing compressor frequency from indoor unit, No. "4" is displayed.

② In cooling and dehumidifying mode.

During protection control by the command signal for reducing compressor frequency from indoor unit, No. "8" is displayed.

(6) Power transistor module (including the driver PCB) inspection procedure

Note(1) In models 200 and 250, also replace the power transistor.

***1 Power transistor module terminal short circuit check procedure**

Disconnect the compressor wiring, then conduct a short circuit check.

P-U, P-V, P-W

N-U, N-V, N-W

Check between the P-N terminals.

Bring the tester probes in contact with the following places on each terminal.

P: Power transistor P terminal,

N: Power transistor N terminal,

U: End of red harness to compressor

V: End of white harness to compressor

W: End of black or blue harness to compressor

Check for a power transistor short circuit.

- When you do not have a diagnostic checker for judging if the inverter is defective, measure between the terminals of the power transistor parts, judge whether the power transistor is defective or not.
- Disconnect the compressor, then measure with the controller incorporated.

Tester		Normal values (Ω)	
Terminal (+)	Terminal (-)	Model 100~140	Model 200, 250
P	N	Approx. 1 M Approx. 300~400	Scores of M
N	P		A few of M
P	U	0	Scores of M
P	V		Scores of M
P	W		Scores of M
N	U	Approx. 1.2 M	Hundreds of K
N	V		Hundreds of K
N	W		Hundreds of K
U	P	Approx. 1.3 M	Hundreds of K
V	P		Hundreds of K
W	P		Hundreds of K
U	N	0	Scores of M
V	N		Scores of M
W	N		Scores of M

If the measured values range from 0 ~ several kW, there is a possibility that the elements are damaged, so replace the power transistor parts.

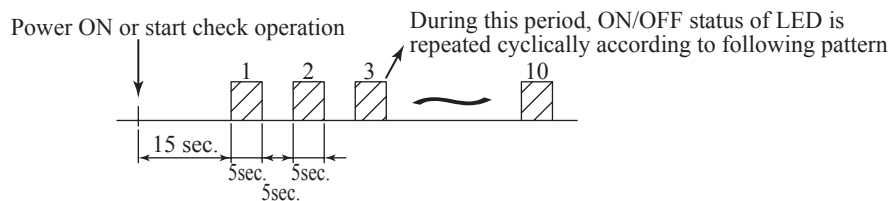
(7) Inverter checker for diagnosis of inverter output**● Checking method****(a) Setup procedure of checker.**

- 1) Power OFF (Turn off the breaker).
- 2) Remove the terminal cover of compressor and disconnect the wires (U, V, W) from compressor.
- 3) Connect the wires U (Red) , V (White) and W (Black) of checker to the terminal of disconnected wires (U, V, W) from compressor respectively.

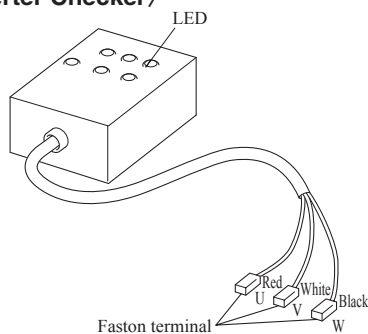
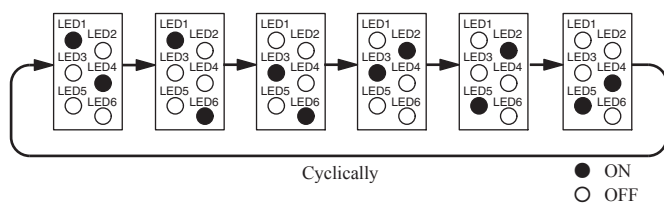
(b) Operation for judgment.

- 1) Power ON after JSW10-4 on outdoor inverter PCB was turned ON. (In case of FDC100-140)
* In case of FDC200VS and 250VS, Start test operation on cooling or heating mode after power ON.
- 2) After 15 seconds since power has turned ON (or In case of FDC200VS, 250VS after the test operation started), LED start ON/OFF for 5 seconds cyclically and it repeats 10 times.
- 3) Check ON/OFF status of 6 LED's on the checker.
- 4) Judge the PCB by ON/OFF status of 6 LED's on the checker.

ON/OFF status of LED	If all of LED are ON/OFF according to following pattern	If all of LED stay OFF or some of LED are ON/OFF
Inverter PCB	Normal	Anomalous



- 5) Be sure to turn off JSW10-4 on outdoor inverter PCB, after finishing the check operation. (In case of FDC100-140)

<Inverter Checker>**LED ON/OFF pattern**

Connect to the terminal of the wires which are disconnected from compressor.

— 334 —

Check items with the *mark when the power is ON.

*	Power supply check: Measure the power supply L1,N (It is normal if it is AC220-240V)
---	--

DC Reactor continuity Check:
Max 25m Ω

Capacitor check:
Check for anomaly in appearance
such as damage, swelling, etc.

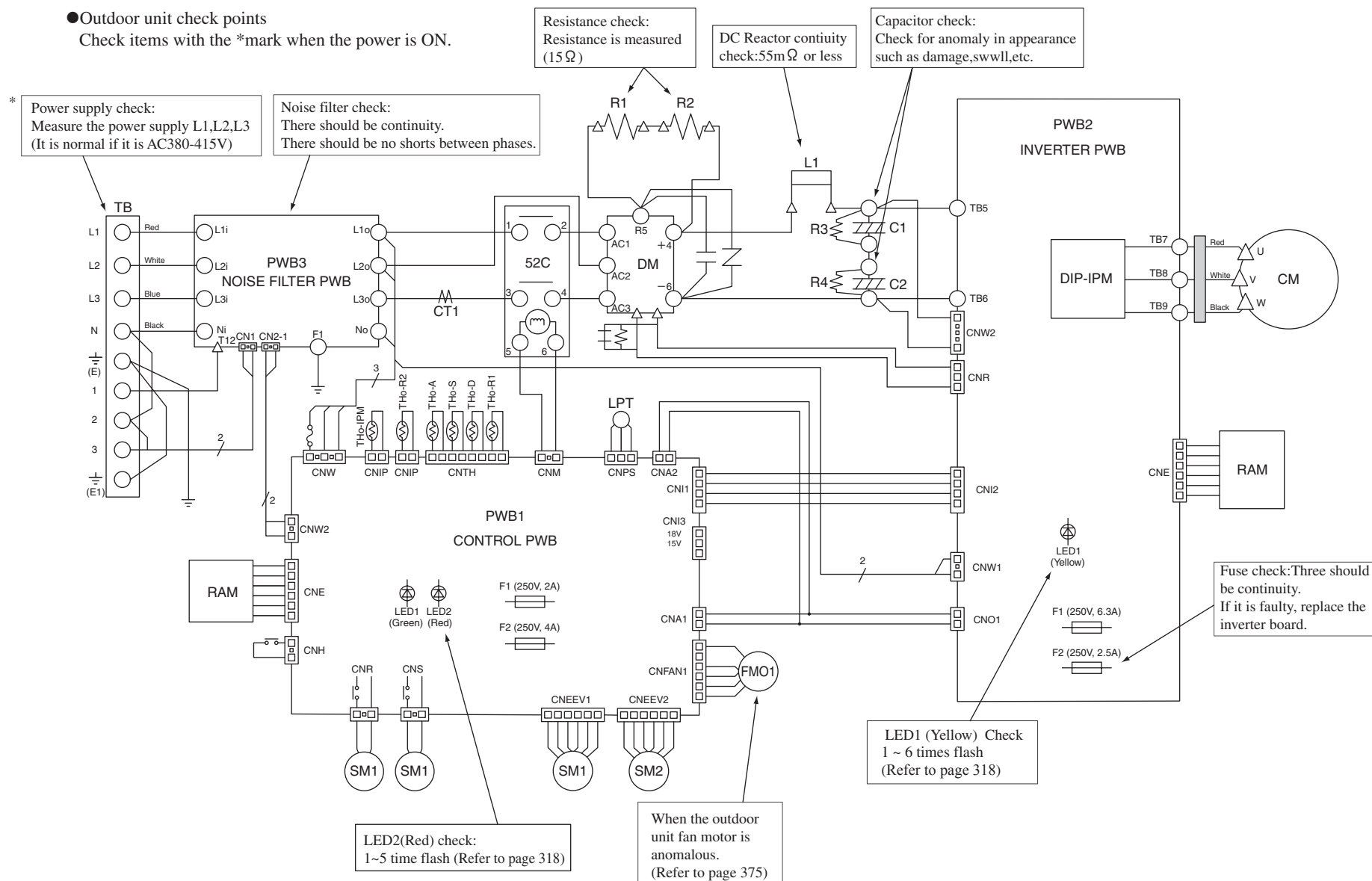
Check the power transistor module if there is short, open, or breakdown on the elements



FDC100,125,140VS

●Outdoor unit check points

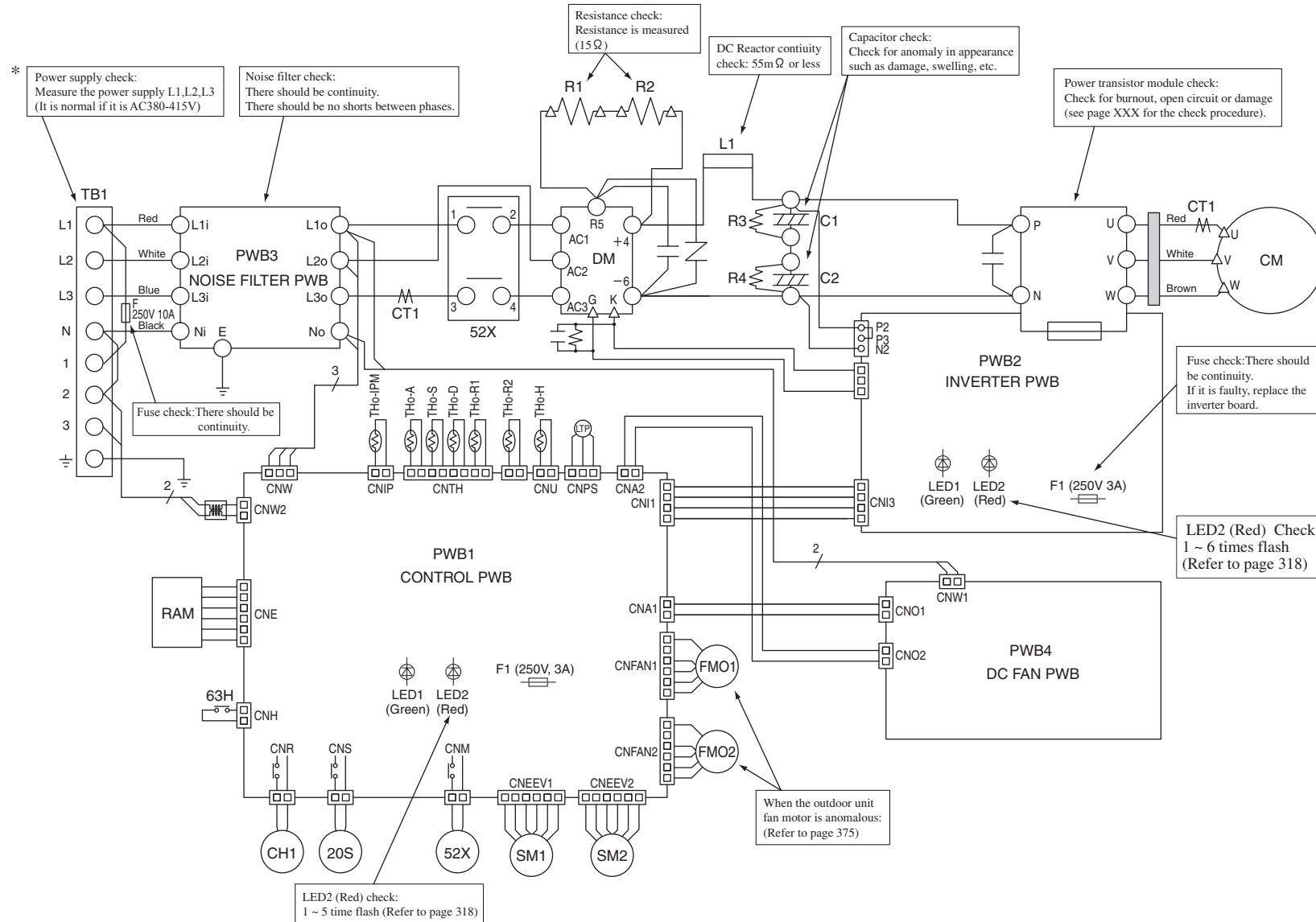
Check items with the *mark when the power is ON.



Models FDC200,250VS



●Outdoor unit check points

Check items with the *mark when the power is ON.



2.11.2 Troubleshooting flow

(1) List of troubles

Remote controller display	Description of trouble	Reference page
None	Operates but does not cool.	338
None	Operates but does not heat.	339
None	Earth leakage breaker activated	340
None	Excessive noise/vibration (1/3)	341
None	Excessive noise/vibration (2/3)	342
None	Excessive noise/vibration (3/3)	343
None	Power supply system error (Power supply to indoor control PCB)	344
None	Power supply system error (Power supply to remote controller)	345
INSPECT I/U	INSPECT I/U (When 1 or 2 remote controllers are connected)	346
INSPECT I/U	INSPECT I/U (Connection of 3 units or more remote controllers)	347
 WAIT 	Communication error at initial operation	348~350
None	No display	351
E1	Remote controller communication circuit error	352
E5	Communication error during operation	353
E6	Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly	354
E7	Return air temperature thermistor anomaly	355
E8	Heating overload operation	356
E9	Drain trouble	357
E10	Excessive number of connected indoor units (more than 17 units) by controlling with one remote controller	358
E14	Communication error between master and slave indoor units	359
E16	Indoor fan motor anomaly	360
E19	Indoor unit operation check, drain motor check setting error	361
E20	Indoor fan motor rotation speed anomaly	362
E28	Remote controller temperature thermistor anomaly	363
E35	Cooling overload operation	364
E36	Discharge pipe temperature error	365
E37	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly	366
E38	Outdoor air temperature thermistor anomaly	367
E39	Discharge pipe temperature thermistor anomaly	368
E40	High pressure error (63H1 activated)	369
E41	Power transistor overheat	370 • 371
E42	Current cut	372 • 373
E45	Inverter communication error	374
E48	Outdoor fan motor anomaly	375
E49	Low pressure error or low pressure sensor anomaly	376 • 377
E51	Inverter and fan motor anomaly	378
E53	Suction pipe temperature thermistor anomaly	379
E54	Low pressure sensor anomaly	380
E55	Underneath temperature thermistor anomaly (Models FDC 200, 250 only)	381
E57	Insufficient refrigerant amount or detection of service valve closure	382
E59	Compressor startup failure	383 • 384
E60	Anomalous compressor rotor lock (Models FDC 200, 250 only)	385

(2) Troubleshooting

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Operates but does not cool
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-20°C at cooling?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once more.</p> <p>“WAIT” message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check which control “Determination control of compressor rotation speed” or “Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed” is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> </td><td> <p>It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Inspect the followings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor <p>Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-20°C at cooling?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once more.</p> <p>“WAIT” message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check which control “Determination control of compressor rotation speed” or “Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed” is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p>	<p>It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Inspect the followings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor <p>Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-20°C at cooling?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once more.</p> <p>“WAIT” message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Check which control “Determination control of compressor rotation speed” or “Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed” is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES</p> <p>NO</p> <p>The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p>	<p>It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Inspect the followings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor <p>Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode 				
2. Error detection method					
3. Condition of Error displayed					
4. Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor compression of compressor • Faulty expansion valve operation 					

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Operates but does not heat
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-30°C at heating?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once again. → It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 7°C, Indoor: 20°C</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-30°C at heating?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once again. → It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 7°C, Indoor: 20°C</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Check the indoor unit fan operation. Check the temperature difference between return and supply air.</p> <p>Is the temperature difference between return and supply air 10-30°C at heating?</p> <p>YES → Does the heat load increase after installation?</p> <p>NO → It is normal. (This unit is designed to start in the soft start mode by detecting the under dome temperature of compressor when it restart after power reset.</p> <p>YES → Mistake in model selection. Calculate heat load once again. → It is necessary to replace to higher capacity one or to install additional unit.</p> <p>Is the compressor operating?</p> <p>NO → "WAIT" message is displayed (for 3 seconds) when performing cooling, defrosting and heating operations from the remote controller.</p> <p>YES → Compressor refrigerant oil protection control at starting is activated. For the contents of control, refer to the compressor start control of the microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Compressor may be stopped by the error detection control. For the contents of control, refer to anomalous stop control by controlling compressor rotation speed of microcomputer control functions.</p> <p>Is the compressor rotation speed low?</p> <p>NO → Inspect the followings. • Minor clogging of filter • Minor clogging of heat exchanger • Minor short-circuit • Minor shortage of refrigerant amount • Poor compression of compressor</p> <p>YES → Check which control "Determination control of compressor rotation speed" or "Protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed" is appropriate to this phenomenon.</p> <p>Are the temperature conditions of room and outdoor air close to the rated conditions? (1)</p> <p>YES → Considering appropriate operation control, check suspicious points. Inspect the followings for reference. • Major clogging of filter • Major clogging of heat exchanger • Major short-circuit • Major shortage of refrigerant amount • Compressor protection ON • Indoor fan tap • Valid setting of silent mode</p> <p>NO → The unit is operating normally but is operating under the control for protecting compressor or other respective parts.</p> <p>Note (1) Outdoor: 7°C, Indoor: 20°C</p>					
2.Error detection method					
3. Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Faulty 4-way valve operation Poor compression of compressor Faulty expansion valve operation 				

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	Earth leakage breaker activated
	Outdoor	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td> <pre> graph TD D1{Are OK the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor?} -- NO --> C1[Replace compressor.*] D1 -- YES --> D2{Is insulation of respective harnesses OK? Is any harness bitten between pannel and casing or etc?} D2 -- NO --> C2[Secure insulation resistance.] D2 -- YES --> P1[Check the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker.] P1 --> D3[Check of the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker] </pre> <p>Check of the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker</p> <p>① Run an independent grounding wire from the grounding screw of outdoor unit to the grounding terminal on the distribution panel. (Do not connect to another grounding wire.)</p> <p>② In order to prevent malfunction of the earth leakage breaker itself, confirm that it is conformed to higher harmonic regulation.</p> <p>* Insulation resistance of compressor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately after installation or when the unit has been left for long time without power supply, the insulation resistance may drop to a few MΩ because of refrigerant migrated in the compressor. <p>When the earth breaker is activated at lower insulation resistance, check the following points.</p> <p>① 6 hours after power ON, check if the insulation resistance recovers to normal.</p> <p>When power ON, crankcase heater heat up compressor and evaporate the refrigerant migrated in the compressor.</p> <p>② Check if the earth leakage breaker is conformed to higher harmonic regulation or not.</p> <p>Since the unit is equipped with inverter, it is necessary to use components conformed to higher harmonic regulation in order to prevent malfunction of earth leakage breaker.</p> </td><td></td></tr> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<pre> graph TD D1{Are OK the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor?} -- NO --> C1[Replace compressor.*] D1 -- YES --> D2{Is insulation of respective harnesses OK? Is any harness bitten between pannel and casing or etc?} D2 -- NO --> C2[Secure insulation resistance.] D2 -- YES --> P1[Check the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker.] P1 --> D3[Check of the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker] </pre> <p>Check of the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker</p> <p>① Run an independent grounding wire from the grounding screw of outdoor unit to the grounding terminal on the distribution panel. (Do not connect to another grounding wire.)</p> <p>② In order to prevent malfunction of the earth leakage breaker itself, confirm that it is conformed to higher harmonic regulation.</p> <p>* Insulation resistance of compressor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately after installation or when the unit has been left for long time without power supply, the insulation resistance may drop to a few MΩ because of refrigerant migrated in the compressor. <p>When the earth breaker is activated at lower insulation resistance, check the following points.</p> <p>① 6 hours after power ON, check if the insulation resistance recovers to normal.</p> <p>When power ON, crankcase heater heat up compressor and evaporate the refrigerant migrated in the compressor.</p> <p>② Check if the earth leakage breaker is conformed to higher harmonic regulation or not.</p> <p>Since the unit is equipped with inverter, it is necessary to use components conformed to higher harmonic regulation in order to prevent malfunction of earth leakage breaker.</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<pre> graph TD D1{Are OK the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor?} -- NO --> C1[Replace compressor.*] D1 -- YES --> D2{Is insulation of respective harnesses OK? Is any harness bitten between pannel and casing or etc?} D2 -- NO --> C2[Secure insulation resistance.] D2 -- YES --> P1[Check the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker.] P1 --> D3[Check of the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker] </pre> <p>Check of the outdoor unit grounding wire/earth leakage breaker</p> <p>① Run an independent grounding wire from the grounding screw of outdoor unit to the grounding terminal on the distribution panel. (Do not connect to another grounding wire.)</p> <p>② In order to prevent malfunction of the earth leakage breaker itself, confirm that it is conformed to higher harmonic regulation.</p> <p>* Insulation resistance of compressor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immediately after installation or when the unit has been left for long time without power supply, the insulation resistance may drop to a few MΩ because of refrigerant migrated in the compressor. <p>When the earth breaker is activated at lower insulation resistance, check the following points.</p> <p>① 6 hours after power ON, check if the insulation resistance recovers to normal.</p> <p>When power ON, crankcase heater heat up compressor and evaporate the refrigerant migrated in the compressor.</p> <p>② Check if the earth leakage breaker is conformed to higher harmonic regulation or not.</p> <p>Since the unit is equipped with inverter, it is necessary to use components conformed to higher harmonic regulation in order to prevent malfunction of earth leakage breaker.</p>					
2.Error detection method					
3. Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective compressor Noise 				

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	—	—	Excessive noise/vibration (1/3)
	Outdoor	—	—	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2. Error detection method	<pre> graph TD Q1{Does noise/vibration occur during or soon after stopping operation of air-conditioner?} Q2{[Installation work] Does noise/vibration occur not only from the air-conditioner but also from entire building?} Q3{Does the installation of indoor/outdoor unit loose?} Q4{Are pipes touching the wall, etc?} Q5{[Product] Does noise/vibration occur from operating fan (fan only)?} Q6{Is there a fan or louver touching other components?} CM1[If excessive noise/vibration persists when sufficient time has elapsed after stopping the unit, it is considered that the air-conditioner is not the source.] CM2[Check the installed condition carefully, and correct the position or insert rubber cushions or others into the gap, if necessary.] CM3[Prevent the vibration from transmitting to wall and etc by fixing pipes on the wall or wrapping rubber cushion around the pipe which goes through the hole in the wall or applying other appropriate means.] CM4[Strength of ceiling wall, floor, etc. may be insufficient. Review the installing position or reinforce it.] CM5[Check for leaning of installed unit or anomalous mounting of fan, louver or motor and specify the contacting point and correct it.] CM6[When the heat exchanger or filter is clogged, clean them. In case that the unit is installed at the site where background noise is very low, small noise from indoor unit can be heard, but it is normal. Before installation, check for background noise. If background noise is very low, convince client prior to installation.] NP[To next page] Q1 -- NO --> CM1 Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q2 -- YES --> Q3 Q2 -- NO --> Q4 Q3 -- YES --> CM2 Q3 -- NO --> Q4 Q4 -- YES --> CM3 Q4 -- NO --> CM4 Q5 -- YES --> Q6 Q5 -- NO --> NP Q6 -- YES --> CM5 Q6 -- NO --> CM6 </pre>	
3. Condition of Error displayed		
4. Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Improper installation work <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper anti-vibration work at installation • Insufficient strength of mounting face ② Defective product <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before/after shipping from factory ③ Improper adjustment during commissioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excess/shortage of refrigerant, etc. 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	—	—	Excessive noise/vibration (2/3)
	Outdoor	—	—	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	
2.Error detection method	Diagnosis
	<p>From previous page</p> <p>Does noise/vibration occur when the cooling/heating operation is performed normally?</p> <p>NO → To next page</p> <p>YES → Are the pipes contacting the casing?</p> <p>Are the pipes contacting the casing?</p> <p>YES → Rearrange the piping to avoid contact with the casing.</p> <p>NO → Is it heard continuous hissing or roaring sound?</p> <p>Is it heard continuous hissing or roaring sound?</p> <p>YES → It is noise/vibration that is generated when the refrigerant gas or liquid flow through inside of piping of air-conditioner. It is likely to occur particularly during cooling or defrosting in the heating mode. It is normal.</p> <p>NO → Are hissing sounds heard at the startup or stopping?</p> <p>Are hissing sounds heard at the startup or stopping?</p> <p>YES → The noise/vibration occurs when the refrigerant starts or stops flowing. It is normal.</p> <p>NO → Is blowing sound heard at the start/stop of defrosting during heating?</p> <p>Is blowing sound heard at the start/stop of defrosting during heating?</p> <p>YES → When the defrosting starts or stops during heating, the refrigerant flow is reversed due to switching 4-way valve. This causes a large change in pressure which produces a blowing sound. It may accompany also the hissing sounds as mentioned above. They are normal.</p> <p>NO → Is cracking noise heard during heating operation?</p> <p>Is cracking noise heard during heating operation?</p> <p>YES → After the start or stop of heating operation or during defrosting, abrupt changes in temperature cause resin parts to shrink or expand. This is normal.</p> <p>NO → Hissing noise is heard during cooling operation or after stopping.</p> <p>Hissing noise is heard during cooling operation or after stopping.</p> <p>YES → It is the sound produced by the drain pump that discharges drain from the indoor unit. The pump continues to run for 5 minutes after stopping the cooling operation. This is normal.</p> <p>NO → Apply the damper sealant at places considered to be the sources such as the pressure reducing mechanism (expansion valve), capillary, etc.</p>
3. Condition of Error displayed	Countermeasure
4.Presumable cause	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	—	—	Excessive noise/vibration (3/3)
	Outdoor	—	—	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
	<p>From previous page</p> <p>Adjustment during commissioning Does noise/vibration occur when the cooling/heating operation is in anomalous condition?</p>	<p>If insufficient cooling/heating problem happens due to anomalous operating conditions at cooling/heating, followings are suspicious.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overcharge of refrigerant • Insufficient charge of refrigerant • Intrusion of air, nitrogen, etc. <p>In such occasion, it is necessary to recover refrigerant, vacuum-dry and recharge refrigerant.</p> <p>* Since there could be many causes of noise/vibration, the above do not cover all. In such case, check the conditions when, where, how the noise/vibration occurs according to following check point.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Indoor/outdoor unit • Cooling/heating/fan mode • Startup/stop/during operation • Operating condition (Indoor/outdoor temperatures, pressure) • Time it occurred • Operation data retained by the remote controller such as compressor rotation speed, heat exchanger temperature, EEV opening degree, etc. • Tone (If available, record the noise) • Any other anomalies
2.Error detection method		
3. Condition of Error displayed		
4.Presumable cause		

Note:

<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: None	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> Power supply system error (Power supply to indoor control PCB)
	Indoor	Stays OFF	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor	Stays OFF	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD Q1{Is AC220/240V detected between 1 and 2 on the terminal block of indoor unit?} Q2{Are fuses OK F1, F2?} Q3{Is DC5V detected between ④-⑤ of CNW1?} Q4{Is JX1 open?} Q5{Is the checked result of resistance of FM, etc OK?} Q6{Is the check of resistance between ①-③ of CNW0 OK?} Q7{Is AC380/415V for 3-phase unit detected between 1, 2 and 3 on the terminal block of outdoor unit or is AC220/240V for 1-phase unit detected between 1 and 2 on the terminal block of outdoor unit?} Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q1 -- NO --> Q7 Q2 -- YES --> Q3 Q2 -- NO --> Q6 Q3 -- YES --> Q4 Q3 -- NO --> C1[Defective indoor power PCB → Replace.] Q4 -- YES --> C2[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.] Q4 -- NO --> Q5 Q5 -- YES --> C3[Replace fuse.] Q5 -- NO --> Q6 Q6 -- YES --> C4[Replace FM, etc.] Q6 -- NO --> C1 Q7 -- YES --> C5[Misconnection or breakage of connecting wires] Q7 -- NO --> C6[Defective outdoor control PCB Noise filter] </pre>	
3. Condition of Error displayed		
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Misconnection or breakage of connecting wires • Blown fuse • Faulty transformer • Faulty indoor control or power PCB • Broken harness • Faulty outdoor control PCB (Noise filter) 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Power supply system error (Power supply to remote controller)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Isn't there any loose connection of remote controller wires?</p> <p>YES → Correct.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't remote controller wire broken or short-circuited?</p> <p>YES → Replace wires.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Disconnect remote controller wires.</p> <p>Is DC15V or higher detected between X-Y of indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>YES → Replace remote controller.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC180V between ①-② of CNW1?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor power PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Isn't there any loose connection of remote controller wires?</p> <p>YES → Correct.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't remote controller wire broken or short-circuited?</p> <p>YES → Replace wires.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Disconnect remote controller wires.</p> <p>Is DC15V or higher detected between X-Y of indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>YES → Replace remote controller.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC180V between ①-② of CNW1?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor power PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Isn't there any loose connection of remote controller wires?</p> <p>YES → Correct.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't remote controller wire broken or short-circuited?</p> <p>YES → Replace wires.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Disconnect remote controller wires.</p> <p>Is DC15V or higher detected between X-Y of indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>YES → Replace remote controller.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC180V between ①-② of CNW1?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor power PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p>					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote controller wire breakage/short-circuit • Defective remote controller • Malfunction by noise • Faulty indoor power PCB • Broken harness • Faulty indoor control PCB 					

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: INSPECT I/U	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	INSPECT I/U (When 1 or 2 remote controllers are connected)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
2.Error detection method	Countermeasure
Communication between indoor unit and remote controller is disabled for more than 30 minutes after the power on.	<pre> graph TD Q1{Are 2 units of remote controller connected?} -- YES --> S1[Set one remote controller for "Master" and the other for "Slave" Note (1) Use SW1 to set at master or slave.] S1 --> Q2{Does it become normal?} Q2 -- NO --> Q3{Is it set at the slave remote controller? Note (2) "Slave" is displayed on the remote controller LCD.} Q3 -- YES --> C1[Set SW1 on remote controller PCB at "Master".] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Do more than one indoor units have the same address?} Q4 -- YES --> C2[Set address again. (SW2 on indoor control PCB)] Q4 -- NO --> Q5{Are remote controller wires laid along high voltage wires?} Q5 -- YES --> C3[Separate remote controller wires from high voltage wires.] Q5 -- NO --> S2[Disconnect the connecting wire ③ between the indoor and outdoor unit.] S2 --> S3[Power supply reset] S3 --> Q6{Does DM start 60 seconds later automatically?} Q6 -- YES --> C4[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.] Q6 -- NO --> C5[Defective remote controller → Change.] </pre>
3.Condition of Error displayed	
Same as above	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper setting • Surrounding environment • Defective remote controller communication circuit • Faulty indoor control PCB 	

Note: If any error is detected 30 minutes after displaying “WAIT” on the remote controller, the display changes to “INSPECT I/U”.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: INSPECT I/U	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	INSPECT I/U (Connection of 3 units or more remote controller)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model All models	5.Troubleshooting																		
2.Error detection method Indoor unit cannot communicate for more than 30 minutes after the power on with remote controller.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Are more than 3 units of remote controller connected? YES → NO → </td><td> Reduce to 2 units or less. </td></tr> <tr> <td> Does remote controller display "Slave"? YES → NO → </td><td> Change remote controller setting to "Master". (SW1 on remote controller PCB) </td></tr> <tr> <td> Do more than one indoor units have the same address? YES → NO → </td><td> Change address. (SW2 on indoor control PCB) </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is it set to a slave indoor unit. SW5-1, 2? YES → NO → </td><td> Change to master. (SW5-1, 2 on indoor control PCB) </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is there loose or wrong connection at the terminal of wiring between indoor and outdoor units? YES → NO → </td><td> Correct </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is the grounding wire connected properly? YES → NO → </td><td> Correct </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block? YES → NO → </td><td> Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. </td></tr> <tr> <td> Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block? YES → NO → </td><td> Broken connecting wire → Correct. Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace. </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	Are more than 3 units of remote controller connected? YES → NO →	Reduce to 2 units or less.	Does remote controller display "Slave"? YES → NO →	Change remote controller setting to "Master". (SW1 on remote controller PCB)	Do more than one indoor units have the same address? YES → NO →	Change address. (SW2 on indoor control PCB)	Is it set to a slave indoor unit. SW5-1, 2? YES → NO →	Change to master. (SW5-1, 2 on indoor control PCB)	Is there loose or wrong connection at the terminal of wiring between indoor and outdoor units? YES → NO →	Correct	Is the grounding wire connected properly? YES → NO →	Correct	Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block? YES → NO →	Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.	Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block? YES → NO →	Broken connecting wire → Correct. Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.
Diagnosis	Countermeasure																		
Are more than 3 units of remote controller connected? YES → NO →	Reduce to 2 units or less.																		
Does remote controller display "Slave"? YES → NO →	Change remote controller setting to "Master". (SW1 on remote controller PCB)																		
Do more than one indoor units have the same address? YES → NO →	Change address. (SW2 on indoor control PCB)																		
Is it set to a slave indoor unit. SW5-1, 2? YES → NO →	Change to master. (SW5-1, 2 on indoor control PCB)																		
Is there loose or wrong connection at the terminal of wiring between indoor and outdoor units? YES → NO →	Correct																		
Is the grounding wire connected properly? YES → NO →	Correct																		
Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block? YES → NO →	Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.																		
Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block? YES → NO →	Broken connecting wire → Correct. Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.																		
3.Condition of Error displayed Same as above																			
4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improper setting • Surrounding environment • Defective remote controller communication circuit • Faulty indoor control or power PCB • Faulty outdoor control PCB 																			

Note: If any error is detected 30 minutes after displaying "WAIT" on the remote controller, the display changes to "INSPECT I/U".

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: WAIT	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Communication error at initial operation (1/3)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>“ WAIT ” is still displayed on the remote controller LED 2 minutes after power ON.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the outdoor unit control green LED flashing?</p> <p>NO → To next page A</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the indoor unit green LED flashing?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the outdoor unit control red LED flashing twice?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. Defective remote controller → Replace. Broken remote controller wire Y → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>NO → Correct connection wires between indoor and outdoor units.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>NO → Defective connection wire (Broken) Noise</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>“ WAIT ” is still displayed on the remote controller LED 2 minutes after power ON.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the outdoor unit control green LED flashing?</p> <p>NO → To next page A</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the indoor unit green LED flashing?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the outdoor unit control red LED flashing twice?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. Defective remote controller → Replace. Broken remote controller wire Y → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>NO → Correct connection wires between indoor and outdoor units.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>NO → Defective connection wire (Broken) Noise</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>“ WAIT ” is still displayed on the remote controller LED 2 minutes after power ON.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the outdoor unit control green LED flashing?</p> <p>NO → To next page A</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the indoor unit green LED flashing?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the outdoor unit control red LED flashing twice?</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. Defective remote controller → Replace. Broken remote controller wire Y → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>NO → Correct connection wires between indoor and outdoor units.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the outdoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is approx. DC20V detected between ②-③ on the indoor unit terminal block?</p> <p>NO → Defective connection wire (Broken) Noise</p> <p>YES → Defective indoor control or power PCB → Replace.</p>					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Faulty indoor control or power PCB Defective remote controller Broken remote controller wire Faulty outdoor control PCB Broken connection wires 				

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: WAIT	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Communication error at initial operation (2/3)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Diagnosis for when the outdoor control PCB LED is turned off</p> <p>From previous page</p> <p>A</p> <p>Shut down the breaker and back on again the breaker 3 minutes later.</p> <p>Does it reset normally?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't the outdoor unit controller power supply fuse (30A) blown? (1)</p> <p>NO</p> <p>To check method for inverter PCB before replacement of blown power supply fuse.</p> <p>B To next page</p> <p>Is AC220/240V or AC380/415V detected at the noise filter secondary side?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Replace noise filter.</p> <p>Is DC255-310V detected at CNA2? Model 71-140 Model 200, 250 Is 220/240 detected at CNW2?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note (2) Value in () are for the model 200, 250.</p> <p>Check connection of diode stack and electrolytic capacitor by referring main electrical circuit diagram</p> <p>Isn't fuse (250V, 2(3)A) on the outdoor control PCB blown? (2)</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Is DC5V detected on the outdoor control PCB (Between ①-④ of CN11)?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the connector of outdoor unit fan motor is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor fan motor</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the inverter power supply connector (CN12) is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective inverter PCB →Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Diagnosis for when the outdoor control PCB LED is turned off</p> <p>From previous page</p> <p>A</p> <p>Shut down the breaker and back on again the breaker 3 minutes later.</p> <p>Does it reset normally?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't the outdoor unit controller power supply fuse (30A) blown? (1)</p> <p>NO</p> <p>To check method for inverter PCB before replacement of blown power supply fuse.</p> <p>B To next page</p> <p>Is AC220/240V or AC380/415V detected at the noise filter secondary side?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Replace noise filter.</p> <p>Is DC255-310V detected at CNA2? Model 71-140 Model 200, 250 Is 220/240 detected at CNW2?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note (2) Value in () are for the model 200, 250.</p> <p>Check connection of diode stack and electrolytic capacitor by referring main electrical circuit diagram</p> <p>Isn't fuse (250V, 2(3)A) on the outdoor control PCB blown? (2)</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Is DC5V detected on the outdoor control PCB (Between ①-④ of CN11)?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the connector of outdoor unit fan motor is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor fan motor</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the inverter power supply connector (CN12) is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective inverter PCB →Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Diagnosis for when the outdoor control PCB LED is turned off</p> <p>From previous page</p> <p>A</p> <p>Shut down the breaker and back on again the breaker 3 minutes later.</p> <p>Does it reset normally?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Isn't the outdoor unit controller power supply fuse (30A) blown? (1)</p> <p>NO</p> <p>To check method for inverter PCB before replacement of blown power supply fuse.</p> <p>B To next page</p> <p>Is AC220/240V or AC380/415V detected at the noise filter secondary side?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Replace noise filter.</p> <p>Is DC255-310V detected at CNA2? Model 71-140 Model 200, 250 Is 220/240 detected at CNW2?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note (2) Value in () are for the model 200, 250.</p> <p>Check connection of diode stack and electrolytic capacitor by referring main electrical circuit diagram</p> <p>Isn't fuse (250V, 2(3)A) on the outdoor control PCB blown? (2)</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Is DC5V detected on the outdoor control PCB (Between ①-④ of CN11)?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the connector of outdoor unit fan motor is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective outdoor fan motor</p> <p>Is DC5V detected if the inverter power supply connector (CN12) is disconnected?</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Defective inverter PCB →Replace.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p>					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause					

- Faulty noise filter
- Faulty indoor control PCB
- Faulty outdoor control PCB
- Faulty inverter PCB
- Faulty fan motor

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: 🌀 WAIT 🌀	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Communication error at initial operation (3/3)
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<p>From previous page</p> <pre> graph TD B[B] --> D1{Isn't there a short-circuit between phases of the noise filter?} D1 -- YES --> R1[Replace the noise filter.] D1 -- NO --> D2{Isn't there a short-circuit between phases of inverter PCB input terminals?} D2 -- YES --> R2[Replace the inverter PCB.] D2 -- NO --> D3{Isn't there any crack, burning on the power transistor module?} D3 -- YES --> R2 D3 -- NO --> D4{Is the reactor OK?} D4 -- NO --> R3[Replace the reactor.] D4 -- YES --> D5{Is the electrolytic capacitor OK?} D5 -- NO --> R4[Replace the electrolytic capacitor.] D5 -- YES --> R5[Replace the power supply fuse.] </pre> <p>Note (1) For model 200, 250 replace also the power transistor module.</p>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Blown fuse • Faulty noise filter • Faulty inverter PCB • Faulty reactor • Faulty electrolytic capacitor 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: None	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	No display
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Faulty indoor control PCB Defective remote controller Broken remote controller wire 	<table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td> <p>Remote controller does not display anything after the power on.</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected at remote controller connection terminals?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected on remote controller wires if the remote controller is removed?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between the indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>YES → Defective connecting wire. Defective remote controller wire (Short-circuit, etc.)</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p> </td><td></td></tr> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Remote controller does not display anything after the power on.</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected at remote controller connection terminals?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected on remote controller wires if the remote controller is removed?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between the indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>YES → Defective connecting wire. Defective remote controller wire (Short-circuit, etc.)</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Remote controller does not display anything after the power on.</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected at remote controller connection terminals?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is DC10V or higher detected on remote controller wires if the remote controller is removed?</p> <p>YES → Defective remote controller</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Are wires connected properly between the indoor/outdoor units?</p> <p>YES → Defective connecting wire. Defective remote controller wire (Short-circuit, etc.)</p> <p>NO → Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</p>					

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E1	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Remote controller communication circuit error
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD A{Is it possible to reset normally by the power reset?} -- YES --> B[Malfunction by noise Check peripheral environment.] A -- NO --> C[Turn SW7-1 to OFF. → ON Remove the wire ③ connecting between indoor/outdoor units.] C --> D[Power reset] D --> E{Does the drain pump restart automatically 1 minute later?} E -- YES --> F[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.] E -- NO --> G[Defective remote controller → Replace.] H[Note (2) Does the remote controller still display “WAIT” even after 3 minutes?] </pre>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
Same as above		
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective communication circuit between remote controller-indoor unit • Noise • Defective remote controller • Faulty indoor control PCB 	

Note: If the indoor unit cannot communicate normally with the remote controller for 180 seconds, the indoor unit PCB starts to reset automatically.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E5	Indoor	Keeps flashing	2 times flash	Communication error during operation
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	See below	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED flashes 2-times</p> <p>Note (1) Inspect faulty connections (disconnection, looseness) on the outdoor unit terminal block.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires at the outdoor unit side OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (2) Check for faulty connection or breakage of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → To the diagnosis of “ WAIT ”</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p> <p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED stays OFF</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective network communication circuit) → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED flashes 2-times</p> <p>Note (1) Inspect faulty connections (disconnection, looseness) on the outdoor unit terminal block.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires at the outdoor unit side OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (2) Check for faulty connection or breakage of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → To the diagnosis of “ WAIT ”</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p> <p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED stays OFF</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective network communication circuit) → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED flashes 2-times</p> <p>Note (1) Inspect faulty connections (disconnection, looseness) on the outdoor unit terminal block.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires at the outdoor unit side OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Note (2) Check for faulty connection or breakage of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units.</p> <p>Is the connection of signal wires between indoor-outdoor units OK?</p> <p>NO → Repair signal wires.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → To the diagnosis of “ WAIT ”</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p> <p>In case that the outdoor unit red LED stays OFF</p> <p>Power reset</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Has the remote controller LCD returned to normal state?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB (Defective network communication circuit) → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Unit is normal. (Malfunction by temporary noise, etc.)</p>					
2.Error detection method					
When normal communication between indoor and outdoor unit is interrupted for more than 2 minutes.					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
Same as above is detected during operation.					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unit No. setting error • Broken remote controller wire • Faulty remote controller wire connection • Faulty outdoor control PCB 					

Note: Pressing the pump-down switch cancels communications between indoor and outdoor unit so that “communication error-E5” is displayed on indoor unit and remote controller, but it is normal.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E6	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting
All models	
2. Error detection method	
Anomalously low temperature or high temperature (resistance) is detected on the indoor heat exchanger thermistor (ThI-R1, R2 or R3).	
3. Condition of Error displayed	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the temperature thermistor detects -40°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this error occurs again within 60 minutes after the initial detection. Or if 70°C or higher is detected for 5 seconds continuously. 	
4. Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective indoor heat exchanger thermistor connector Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly Faulty indoor control PCB 	
	<p>Diagnosis</p> <pre> graph TD Q1{Is the connection of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector OK?} Q2{Are characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?} C1[Correct. → Insert connector securely.] C2[Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor → Replace.] C3[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor unit heat exchanger temperature thermistor input circuit)] Q1 -- NO --> C1 Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q2 -- NO --> C2 Q2 -- YES --> C3 </pre> <p>Countermeasure</p> <p>Correct. → Insert connector securely.</p> <p>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor unit heat exchanger temperature thermistor input circuit)</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristic</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E7	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Return air temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting
All models	
2. Error detection method	
Anomalously low temperature or high temperature (resistance) is detected by indoor return air temperature thermistor (Thi-A)	
3. Condition of Error displayed	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the temperature thermistor detects -20°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. After 3-minute delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this error occurs again within 60 minutes after the initial detection. 	
4. Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective return air temperature thermistor connector Defective return air temperature thermistor Faulty indoor control PCB 	
	<p>Diagnosis</p> <pre> graph TD Q1{Is the connection of return air temperature thermistor connector OK?} Q2{Are the characteristics of return air temperature thermistor OK?} Q1 -- NO --> C1[Correct. → Connect connector.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q2 -- NO --> C2[Defective return air temperature thermistor → Replace.] Q2 -- YES --> C3[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective return air temperature thermistor input circuit)] </pre> <p>Countermeasure</p> <p>Correct. → Connect connector.</p> <p>Defective return air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective return air temperature thermistor input circuit)</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristic</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>

Note:

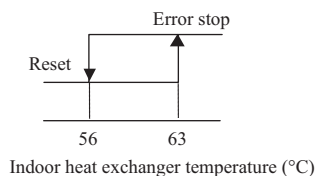
Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E8	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Heating overload operation
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

<div>1.Applicable model</div> <div>All models</div>	<div>5.Troubleshooting</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Is the air filter clogged?</div></div><div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connection OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div><div><div><div>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div><div><div>Check the error data with the remote controller.</div><div>Is the unit operating in the state of heating overload?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Note (1) Judge if it is in the state of overload or not as follows.<div><div>▲ Is there any short-circuit of air?</div><div>▲ Isn't there any fouling or clogging on the indoor heat exchanger?</div><div>▲ Is the outdoor fan control normal?</div><div>▲ Isn't the room and outdoor air temperature too high?</div></div></div><div>Note (2) For characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the error display E6.</div><div><div><div><div>Reset</div><div>Error stop</div></div><div><div>56</div><div>63</div></div><div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature (°C)</div></div></div></div></div></td></tr><tr><td><div>2.Error detection method</div><div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (ThI-R1, R2, R3)</div></td></tr><tr><td><div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div><div>When it is detected 5 times within 60 minutes from initial detection or when the overload condition is detected for 6 minutes continuously.</div></td></tr><tr><td><div>4.Presumable cause</div><div><div><div>Clogged air filter</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor</div><div>Anomalous refrigerant system</div></div></div></td></tr></tbody></table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Is the air filter clogged?</div></div><div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connection OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div><div><div><div>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div><div><div>Check the error data with the remote controller.</div><div>Is the unit operating in the state of heating overload?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Note (1) Judge if it is in the state of overload or not as follows.<div><div>▲ Is there any short-circuit of air?</div><div>▲ Isn't there any fouling or clogging on the indoor heat exchanger?</div><div>▲ Is the outdoor fan control normal?</div><div>▲ Isn't the room and outdoor air temperature too high?</div></div></div><div>Note (2) For characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the error display E6.</div><div><div><div><div>Reset</div><div>Error stop</div></div><div><div>56</div><div>63</div></div><div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature (°C)</div></div></div></div></div>	<div>2.Error detection method</div> <div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (ThI-R1, R2, R3)</div>	<div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div> <div>When it is detected 5 times within 60 minutes from initial detection or when the overload condition is detected for 6 minutes continuously.</div>	<div>4.Presumable cause</div> <div><div><div>Clogged air filter</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor</div><div>Anomalous refrigerant system</div></div></div>
Diagnosis		Countermeasure					
<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Is the air filter clogged?</div></div><div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div><div><div><div>Is the indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connection OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div><div><div><div>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div><div><div>Check the error data with the remote controller.</div><div>Is the unit operating in the state of heating overload?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Note (1) Judge if it is in the state of overload or not as follows.<div><div>▲ Is there any short-circuit of air?</div><div>▲ Isn't there any fouling or clogging on the indoor heat exchanger?</div><div>▲ Is the outdoor fan control normal?</div><div>▲ Isn't the room and outdoor air temperature too high?</div></div></div><div>Note (2) For characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the error display E6.</div><div><div><div><div>Reset</div><div>Error stop</div></div><div><div>56</div><div>63</div></div><div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature (°C)</div></div></div></div></div>							
<div>2.Error detection method</div> <div>Indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor (ThI-R1, R2, R3)</div>							
<div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div> <div>When it is detected 5 times within 60 minutes from initial detection or when the overload condition is detected for 6 minutes continuously.</div>							
<div>4.Presumable cause</div> <div><div><div>Clogged air filter</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector</div><div>Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor</div><div>Anomalous refrigerant system</div></div></div>							

Note (1) Judge if it is in the state of overload or not as follows.

- ▲ Is there any short-circuit of air?
- ▲ Isn't there any fouling or clogging on the indoor heat exchanger?
- ▲ Is the outdoor fan control normal?
- ▲ Isn't the room and outdoor air temperature too high?

Note (2) For characteristics of indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the error display E6.



Note: During heating operation; After starting compressor, compressor rotation speed is decreased by detecting indoor heat exchanger temperature (ThI-R) in order to control high pressure.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E9	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	Drain trouble
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
2.Error detection method	Countermeasure
Float switch is activated	<pre> graph TD Start([Check the error data in the remote controller.]) --> Overflow{Is there any overflow?} Overflow -- YES --> Humidifier{Is the humidifier connected?} Humidifier -- YES --> Interlock{Is the humidifier Drain Motor interlocked by the indoor unit function setting of remote controller?} Interlock -- YES --> DM_ON[Drain motor ON from the remote controller] DM_ON --> DM_Operate{Does DM operate?} DM_Operate -- YES --> Piping{Is the drain piping unclogged? Is the drain pipe slop OK?} Piping -- NO --> Correct1[Correct.] Piping -- YES --> CheckDM[Check drain motor.] Interlock -- NO --> Correct2[Correct setting to "Humidifier DM interlock".] Humidifier -- NO --> Correct2 Overflow -- NO --> DC12V_CNI{Is DC12V at CNI connector.} DC12V_CNI -- YES --> CheckFS[Check float switch.] DC12V_CNI -- NO --> CNI_Firm{Is the CNI connected firmly?} CNI_Firm -- NO --> ReplacePCB1[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.] CNI_Firm -- YES --> Anomaly{Is there any anomaly on the optional equipment?} Anomaly -- NO --> ReplacePCB2[Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.] Anomaly -- YES --> CheckOpt[Check optional equipment] </pre>
3.Condition of Error displayed	
If the float switch OPEN is detected for 3 seconds continuously or if float switch connector or wire is disconnected.	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective indoor control PCB • Float switch setting error • Humidifier DM interlock setting error • Optional equipment setting error • Drain piping error • Defective drain motor • Disconnection of drain motor wiring 	

Note: When this error occurred at power ON, disconnection of wire or connector of the float switch is suspected. Check and correct it (or replace it, if necessary).

<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: E10	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> Excessive number of connected indoor units (more than 17 units) by controlling with one remote controller
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
	<pre> graph LR A{Aren't more than 17 indoor units connected to one remote controller?} -- NO --> B[Defective remote controller → Replace.] A -- YES --> C[Reduce to 16 or less units.] </pre>	
2.Error detection method		
When it detects more than 17 of indoor units connected to one remote controller		
3.Condition of Error displayed		
Same as above		
4.Presumable cause		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Excessive number of indoor units connected Defective remote controller 		

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E14	Indoor	Keeps flashing	3 times flash	Communication error between master and slave indoor units
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays Off	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	
2.Error detection method	
When communication error between master and slave indoor units occurs	
3.Condition of Error displayed	
Same as above	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unit address setting error• Broken remote controller wire• Defective remote controller wire connection• Defective indoor control PCB	

Diagnosis	Countermeasure																	
<div><div><div>Is it OK the unit address setting for master and slave indoor units?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div><div><div>Isn't the remote controller wiring between indoor units defective?</div><div>YES</div><div>NO</div></div><div><div>Is it restored by resetting the power supply?</div><div>NO</div><div>YES</div></div></div>	<div>Correct unit address setting.</div> <div>Correct wiring.</div> <div>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace.</div> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Malfunction by noise• Check surrounding environment.</div>																	
<div>Note (1) Set dip switches SW5-1 and SW5-2 as shown in the following table. (Factory default setting – “Master”)</div> <table><tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="2"></th><th colspan="3">Indoor unit</th></tr><tr><th>Master</th><th>Slave-a</th><th>Slave-b</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Dip switch</td><td>SW5-1</td><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td></tr><tr><td>SW5-2</td><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td></tr></table>				Indoor unit			Master	Slave-a	Slave-b	Dip switch	SW5-1	OFF	OFF	ON	SW5-2	OFF	ON	OFF
				Indoor unit														
		Master	Slave-a	Slave-b														
Dip switch	SW5-1	OFF	OFF	ON														
	SW5-2	OFF	ON	OFF														

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E16	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 (2) time flash	Indoor fan motor anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

Note (1) Value in () is for the FMI2.

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
	Countermeasure
2. Error detection method	<pre> graph TD D1{Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?} -- YES --> C1[Remove foreign material.] D1 -- NO --> D2{Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?} D2 -- YES --> D3{Is DC280V detected between ①-④ of fan motor connector CNM?} D2 -- NO --> C2[Replace the fan motor.] D3 -- YES --> C3[Power supply reset] D3 -- NO --> D4{Is the fuse F3 (FMI2:F4) blown?} D4 -- YES --> C4[Replace faulty fan motor and power PCB.] D4 -- NO --> C5[Check power voltage.] C3 --> D5{Is it normalized?} D5 -- YES --> C6[Malfunction by temporary noise] D5 -- NO --> C7[Replace fan motor. (If the error persists after replacing the fan motor, replace the indoor control PCB.)] </pre> <p>Note (1) ④ for GND</p>
Detected by rotation speed of indoor fan motor	
3. Condition of Error displayed	
When actual rotation speed of indoor fan motor drops to lower than 200rpm for 30 seconds continuously, the compressor and the indoor fan motor stop. After 2-seconds, it starts again automatically, but if this error occurs 4 times within 60 minutes after the initial detection.	
4. Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective indoor power PCB • Foreign material at rotational area of fan propeller • Defective fan motor • Dust on control PCB • Blown fuse • External noise, surge 	

Note:

<div>Error code</div> Remote controller: E19	LED	Green	Red	<div>Content</div> Indoor unit operation check, drain motor check setting error
	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD Start[E19 occurs when the power ON] --> Decision{Is SW7-1 on the indoor control PCB ON ?} Decision -- NO --> Countermeasure1[Defective indoor control PCB (Defective SW7) -> Replace] Decision -- YES --> Countermeasure2[Turn SW7-1 on the indoor control PCB OFF and reset the power] </pre>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
Same as above		
4.Presumable cause		
Mistake in SW7-1 setting (Due to forgetting to turn OFF SW7-1 after indoor operation check)		

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E20	Indoor	Keeps flashing	1 (2) time flash	Indoor fan motor rotation speed anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

Note (1) Value in () is for the FMI2.

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
2. Error detection method	Countermeasure
Detected by rotation speed of indoor fan motor	<pre> graph TD Q1{Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?} -- YES --> C1[Remove foreign material.] Q1 -- NO --> Q2{Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?} Q2 -- YES --> Q3{Is DC280V detected between ①-④ of fan motor connector CNM?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Replace the fan motor.] Q3 -- YES --> A1[Power supply reset] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Is the fuse F3 (FMI2:F4) blown?} A1 --> Q5{Is it normalized?} Q4 -- YES --> C3[Replace faulty fan motor and power PCB.] Q4 -- NO --> C4[Check power voltage.] Q5 -- YES --> C5[Malfunction by temporary noise] Q5 -- NO --> C6[Replace fan motor. (If the error persists after replacing the fan motor, replace the indoor control PCB.)] </pre>
3. Condition of Error displayed	
When the actual fan rotation speed does not reach to the speed of [required speed ~50rpm] after 2 minutes have been elapsed since the fan motor rotation speed command was output, the unit stops by detecting indoor fan motor anomaly.	
4. Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective indoor power (control) PCB • Foreign material at rotational area of fan propeller • Defective fan motor • Dust on control PCB • Blown fuse • External noise, surge 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E28	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Remote controller temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting			
All models	Diagnosis		Countermeasure	
2.Error detection method	<div>Is the remote controller temperature thermistor connected properly?</div> <div>NO</div> <div>YES</div> <div>Are the characteristics of remote controller temperature thermistor OK? Is the thermistor wire OK?</div> <div>NO</div> <div>YES</div>		<div>Correct.</div> <div>Defective remote controller temperature thermistor → Replace.</div> <div>Defective remote controller PCB → Replace. (Defective remote controller temperature thermistor input circuit)</div>	
3.Condition of Error displayed	Resistance-temperature characteristics of remote controller temperature thermistor (ThC)			
When the temperature thermistor detects -50°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this error occurs again within 60 minutes after the initial detection.	Temperature (°C)	Resistance value (kΩ)	Temperature (°C)	Resistance value (kΩ)
	0	65	30	16
	1	62	32	15
	2	59	34	14
	4	53	36	13
	6	48	38	12
	8	44	40	11
	10	40	42	9.9
	12	36	44	9.2
	14	33	46	8.5
	16	30	48	7.8
	18	27	50	7.3
	20	25	52	6.7
	22	23	54	6.3
	24	21	56	5.8
	26	19	58	5.4
	28	18	60	5.0
4.Presumable cause				
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Faulty connection of remote controller temperature thermistorDefective remote controller temperature thermistorDefective remote controller PCB				

Note: After 10 seconds has passed since remote controller thermistor was switched from valid to invalid, E28 will not be displayed even if the thermistor harness is disconnected. At same time the thermistor, which is effective, is switched from remote controller thermistor to indoor return air temperature thermistor. Even though the remote controller thermistor is set to be Effective, the return air temperature displayed on remote controller for checking still shows the value detected by indoor return air temperature thermistor, not by remote controller temperature thermistor.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E35	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Cooling overload operation
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED	Green LED	
		Keeps flashing	Keeps flashing	

<p>1.Applicable model</p> <p>All models</p>	<p>5.Troubleshooting</p> <table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td> <p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <p>Are the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO ↓</p> <p>Is the high pressure control normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> </td><td> <p>Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</p> <p>Check unit side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? • Are installation spaces adequate? • Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heat exchanger? <p>Control operation check *</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Excessive refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>* For the contents of control, refer to the protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed and cooling high pressure protective control of micro computer control function for corresponding models.</p>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <p>Are the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO ↓</p> <p>Is the high pressure control normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	<p>Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</p> <p>Check unit side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? • Are installation spaces adequate? • Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heat exchanger? <p>Control operation check *</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Excessive refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p>
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>* For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, refer to E37.</p> <p>Are the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the unit operating in the state of cooling overload?</p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO ↓</p> <p>Is the high pressure control normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	<p>Replace outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor.</p> <p>Check unit side.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Isn't the air circulation of outdoor unit short-circuited? • Are installation spaces adequate? • Isn't there any fouling or clogging on heat exchanger? <p>Control operation check *</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace.</p> <p>Excessive refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p>				
<p>2.Error detection method</p> <p>For the error detection method, refer to the protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed and cooling high pressure protective control of micro computer control function for corresponding models.</p>					
<p>3.Condition of Error displayed</p> <p>When outdoor heat exchanger temperature anomaly is detected 5 times within 60 minutes or this anomalous state is detected 60 minutes continuously including compressor stop.</p>					
<p>4.Presumable cause</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor • Defective outdoor control PCB • Indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces • Short-circuit of air on indoor, outdoor units • Fouling, clogging of heat exchanger • Excessive refrigerant amount 					

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E36	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Discharge pipe temperature error
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting
All models	
2. Error detection method	
For the error detection method, refer to the protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed and cooling high pressure protective control of micro computer control function for corresponding models.	
3. Condition of Error displayed	
When discharge pipe temperature anomaly is detected 2 times within 60 minutes or this anomalous state is detected 60 minutes continuously including compressor stop.	
4. Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor control PCB Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor Clogged filter Indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces Short-circuit of air on indoor, outdoor units Fouling, clogging of heat exchanger 	<div> <p>Diagnosis</p> <pre> graph TD Q1{Are the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor normal?} Q2{Is the discharge pipe temperature error persisted during cooling operation?} Q3{Is the discharge pipe temperature control normal?} Q4{Is the temperature (measured actually) at detection of error correct?} Q1 -- NO --> C1[Replace discharge pipe temperature thermistor.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q2 -- YES --> C2[Insufficient refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.] Q2 -- NO --> Q3 Q3 -- NO --> C3[Control operation check *] Q3 -- YES --> Q4 Q4 -- NO --> C4[Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.] Q4 -- YES --> C5[Check unit side: • Isn't filter clogged? • Are adequate indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces? • Isn't there any short-circuit of air? • Isn't there any fouling, clogging on indoor heat exchanger?] </pre> <p>* For the contents of control, refer to the protective control by controlling compressor rotation speed and cooling high pressure protective control of micro computer control function for corresponding models.</p> </div> <div> <p>Countermeasure</p> <p>Replace discharge pipe temperature thermistor.</p> <p>Insufficient refrigerant amount : Recharge refrigerant by weighing proper amount on a scale.</p> <p>Control operation check *</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>Check unit side:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Isn't filter clogged? Are adequate indoor, outdoor unit installation spaces? Isn't there any short-circuit of air? Isn't there any fouling, clogging on indoor heat exchanger? </div>

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E37	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<p>Is the outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>For the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</p> <p>Are the characteristics of outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor input circuit)</p>	
3.Condition of Error displayed	<p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>	
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor control PCB Broken thermistor harness or temperature sensing section Disconnected wire connection (connector) 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E38	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Outdoor air temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting																		
All models	<table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td> <p>Is the outdoor air temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the characteristics of the outdoor air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor input circuit)</p> <p>For the characteristics of outdoor air temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Temperature-resistance characteristics data points (approximate)</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Temperature (°C)</th> <th>Resistance (kΩ)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>50</td><td>5</td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td><td></td></tr> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Is the outdoor air temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the characteristics of the outdoor air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor input circuit)</p> <p>For the characteristics of outdoor air temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Temperature-resistance characteristics data points (approximate)</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Temperature (°C)</th> <th>Resistance (kΩ)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>50</td><td>5</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Temperature (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)	0	35	10	25	20	15	30	10	40	7	50	5	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure																		
<p>Is the outdoor air temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the characteristics of the outdoor air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective outdoor air temperature thermistor input circuit)</p> <p>For the characteristics of outdoor air temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <table border="1"> <caption>Temperature-resistance characteristics data points (approximate)</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Temperature (°C)</th> <th>Resistance (kΩ)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>35</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>25</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr><td>50</td><td>5</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Temperature (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)	0	35	10	25	20	15	30	10	40	7	50	5					
Temperature (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)																		
0	35																		
10	25																		
20	15																		
30	10																		
40	7																		
50	5																		
2.Error detection method																			
Detection of anomalously low temperature (resistance) on outdoor air temperature thermistor																			
3.Condition of Error displayed																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the temperature thermistor detects -45°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 2 minutes to 2 minutes 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this anomalous temperature is detected 3 times within 40 minutes. When -45°C or lower is detected for 5 seconds continuously within 20 second after compressor ON. 																			
4.Presumable cause																			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor control PCB Broken thermistor harness or temperature sensing section (Check molding.) Disconnected wire connection (connector) 																			

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E39	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Discharge pipe temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2. Error detection method	<p>Is the discharge pipe temperature thermistor connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>For the characteristics of discharge pipe temperature thermistor, see the following graph.</p> <p>NO → Defective discharge pipe temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective temperature thermistor input circuit)</p> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>Temperature thermistor resistance (kΩ)</p> <p>Temperature (°C)</p>	
3. Condition of Error displayed		
When the temperature thermistor detects -10°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes 20 seconds after the compressor ON, the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor starts again automatically, but if this anomalous temperature is detected 3 times within 40 minutes.		
4. Presumable cause		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor control PCB Broken thermistor harness or temperature sensing section (Check molding.) Disconnected wire connection (connector) 		

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E40	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	High pressure error (63H1 activated)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

<p>1.Applicable model</p> <p>All models</p>	<p>5.Troubleshooting</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>If the power supply breaker is turned OFF and ON too quickly, E40 may be displayed. (This is normal.)</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO → Open service valve.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Has 63H1 activated?</p> <p>NO → Is 63H1 connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct 63H1 connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>On operation of 63H1</p> <p>Is the electronic expansion valve connector connection OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct electronic expansion valve connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>If any anomaly exists on the electronic expansion valve connector connection, the power supply must be reset.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective 63H1 input circuit)</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>If the power supply breaker is turned OFF and ON too quickly, E40 may be displayed. (This is normal.)</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO → Open service valve.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Has 63H1 activated?</p> <p>NO → Is 63H1 connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct 63H1 connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>On operation of 63H1</p> <p>Is the electronic expansion valve connector connection OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct electronic expansion valve connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>If any anomaly exists on the electronic expansion valve connector connection, the power supply must be reset.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective 63H1 input circuit)</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>If the power supply breaker is turned OFF and ON too quickly, E40 may be displayed. (This is normal.)</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO → Open service valve.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Has 63H1 activated?</p> <p>NO → Is 63H1 connector connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Correct 63H1 connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>On operation of 63H1</p> <p>Is the electronic expansion valve connector connection OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct electronic expansion valve connector.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>If any anomaly exists on the electronic expansion valve connector connection, the power supply must be reset.</p> <p>YES → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective 63H1 input circuit)</p>					
<p>2.Error detection method</p> <p>When the high pressure switch 63H1 is activated.</p> <p>Compressor ON</p> <p>Compressor OFF</p> <p>3.15 4.15</p> <p>High pressure (MPa)</p>					
<p>3.Condition of Error displayed</p> <p>If 63H1 turns OFF (opened), the compressor stops. After 3-minutes delay, the compressor restarts. If this anomaly occurs 5 times within 60 minutes or continues for 60 minutes continuously.</p>					
<p>4.Presumable cause</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Short circuit of air flow, disturbance of air flow and clogging filter at outdoor heat exchanger/Breakdown of fan motor • Defective outdoor control PCB • Defective 63H1 connector • Defective electronic expansion valve connector • Closed service valve • Mixing of non-condensing gas (nitrogen, etc.) 					

Note: In the protective control range for compressor startup (initial startup after power ON), even if 63H1 is activated only once (63H1 turns OFF), immediately the error is displayed.

4. Presumable cause

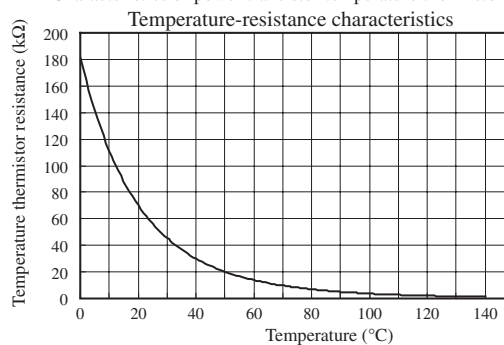
- Inverter PCB anomaly
- Outdoor fan motor anomaly
- Outdoor control PCB anomaly
- Noise filter PCB anomaly

Note: The "Single phase models" of inverter PAC have no function to output the signal for the power transistor overheat. However since the power source for the power transistor and the outdoor fan motor is in the same line, when the anomaly of the outdoor fan motor occurs, E41 is displayed.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E41	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Power transistor overheat(2/2) (Models FDC200, 250 only)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Red LED 2 times flash	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting																
Models FDC200, 250	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <pre> graph TD Q1{Is it possible to reset the error for 10 minutes after compressor stopped?} -- NO --> A1[Replace inverter PCB] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Is the installation space of outdoor unit enough?} A1 --> Q3{Can error be reset?} Q3 -- YES --> OK1[OK] Q3 -- NO --> CM1[Replace power transistor.] Q2 -- NO --> A2[Correct it.] Q2 -- YES --> Q4{Is the outdoor fan running?} A2 --> Q4 Q4 -- NO --> A3[Replace the outdoor fan motor or the outdoor control PCB.] Q4 -- YES --> Q5{Are the characteristics of power transistor temperature thermistor OK?} A3 --> Q5 Q5 -- NO --> A4[Replace the power transistor temperature thermistor.] Q5 -- YES --> Q6{Is the connection of power transistor temperature thermistor connector OK?} A4 --> Q6 Q6 -- NO --> A5[Connect it securely.] Q6 -- YES --> Q7{Is the fixing of power transistor to radiator fin OK? • Fixed screw • Application of radiating silicone} A5 --> Q7 Q7 -- NO --> CM2[Fix properly.] Q7 -- YES --> Q8{Does the error recur?} Q8 -- YES --> Q1 Q8 -- NO --> OK2[OK] </pre> </td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>2.Error detection method</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>When anomalously high temperature is detected by power transistor temperature thermistor (Tho-P1)</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>3.Condition of Error displayed</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>Anomalously high temperature of power transistor is detected 5 times within 60 minutes.</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>4.Presumable cause</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inverter PCB anomaly • Outdoor fan motor anomaly • Improperly fixing of power transistor to radiator fin • Power transistor temperature thermistor anomaly • Inadequate installation space of outdoor unit </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<pre> graph TD Q1{Is it possible to reset the error for 10 minutes after compressor stopped?} -- NO --> A1[Replace inverter PCB] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Is the installation space of outdoor unit enough?} A1 --> Q3{Can error be reset?} Q3 -- YES --> OK1[OK] Q3 -- NO --> CM1[Replace power transistor.] Q2 -- NO --> A2[Correct it.] Q2 -- YES --> Q4{Is the outdoor fan running?} A2 --> Q4 Q4 -- NO --> A3[Replace the outdoor fan motor or the outdoor control PCB.] Q4 -- YES --> Q5{Are the characteristics of power transistor temperature thermistor OK?} A3 --> Q5 Q5 -- NO --> A4[Replace the power transistor temperature thermistor.] Q5 -- YES --> Q6{Is the connection of power transistor temperature thermistor connector OK?} A4 --> Q6 Q6 -- NO --> A5[Connect it securely.] Q6 -- YES --> Q7{Is the fixing of power transistor to radiator fin OK? • Fixed screw • Application of radiating silicone} A5 --> Q7 Q7 -- NO --> CM2[Fix properly.] Q7 -- YES --> Q8{Does the error recur?} Q8 -- YES --> Q1 Q8 -- NO --> OK2[OK] </pre>		2.Error detection method		When anomalously high temperature is detected by power transistor temperature thermistor (Tho-P1)		3.Condition of Error displayed		Anomalously high temperature of power transistor is detected 5 times within 60 minutes.		4.Presumable cause		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inverter PCB anomaly • Outdoor fan motor anomaly • Improperly fixing of power transistor to radiator fin • Power transistor temperature thermistor anomaly • Inadequate installation space of outdoor unit 	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure																
<pre> graph TD Q1{Is it possible to reset the error for 10 minutes after compressor stopped?} -- NO --> A1[Replace inverter PCB] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Is the installation space of outdoor unit enough?} A1 --> Q3{Can error be reset?} Q3 -- YES --> OK1[OK] Q3 -- NO --> CM1[Replace power transistor.] Q2 -- NO --> A2[Correct it.] Q2 -- YES --> Q4{Is the outdoor fan running?} A2 --> Q4 Q4 -- NO --> A3[Replace the outdoor fan motor or the outdoor control PCB.] Q4 -- YES --> Q5{Are the characteristics of power transistor temperature thermistor OK?} A3 --> Q5 Q5 -- NO --> A4[Replace the power transistor temperature thermistor.] Q5 -- YES --> Q6{Is the connection of power transistor temperature thermistor connector OK?} A4 --> Q6 Q6 -- NO --> A5[Connect it securely.] Q6 -- YES --> Q7{Is the fixing of power transistor to radiator fin OK? • Fixed screw • Application of radiating silicone} A5 --> Q7 Q7 -- NO --> CM2[Fix properly.] Q7 -- YES --> Q8{Does the error recur?} Q8 -- YES --> Q1 Q8 -- NO --> OK2[OK] </pre>																	
2.Error detection method																	
When anomalously high temperature is detected by power transistor temperature thermistor (Tho-P1)																	
3.Condition of Error displayed																	
Anomalously high temperature of power transistor is detected 5 times within 60 minutes.																	
4.Presumable cause																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inverter PCB anomaly • Outdoor fan motor anomaly • Improperly fixing of power transistor to radiator fin • Power transistor temperature thermistor anomaly • Inadequate installation space of outdoor unit 																	

* Characteristics of power transistor temperature thermistor



Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E42	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Current cut (1/2)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED	Green LED	
		1 time flash or 5 times flash	Keeps flashing	

1. Applicable model	5. Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
	<pre> graph TD Q1{Is the Power supply voltage OK?} -- NO --> C1[Check power supply.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Are the service valves opened?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Open the valves.] Q2 -- YES --> Q3{Is the high pressure during operation OK?} Q3 -- NO --> C3[Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit *In case of transitional increase of high pressure and/or test run, several times restarting may recover it, because liquid refrigerant (migrated) in the compressor is discharged from the compressor.] Q3 -- YES --> Q4{Is the checked result of insulation resistance and coil resistance (1) of compressor motor OK?} Q4 -- NO --> C4[Replace compressor.] Q4 -- YES --> C5[Continues to next page.] </pre> <p>(1) 0.293Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC100~140VN) 1.172Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC100~140VS) 0.334Ω or more at 20°C (Models FDC200, 250)</p>
2. Error detection method	Countermeasure
In order to prevent from overcurrent of inverter, if the current exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping.	
3. Condition of Error displayed	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the output current of inverter exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping. • After 3-minute delay, the compressor restarts, but if this anomaly occurs 4 times within 30 minute after the initial detection. 	
4. Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The valves closed • Faulty power supply • Insufficient refrigerant amount • Faulty compressor • Faulty power transistor module 	

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E42	Indoor	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Current cut (2/2)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED	Green LED	
		1 time flash or 5 times flash	Keeps flashing	

<div>1.Applicable model</div> <div>All models</div>	<div>5.Troubleshooting</div> <table><tr><th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr><tr><td><div><div>Continue from previous page</div><div><div>Is the checked result of power transistor module OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective inverter PCB→ Replace. *For model 200, 250 replace also the power transistor module.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div><div><div>Is the space for installation of indoor and/or outdoor unit enough?</div><div>Is there any short circuit of air on indoor and/or outdoor unit?</div><div>At cooling, does the outdoor fan motor run? Are the service valves fully opened? Is the filter clogged?</div><div>At heating, does the indoor fan motor run? Are the service valves fully opened? Is the filter clogged?</div><div>Is there any liquid flooding? Is the superheat within normal range? Is the low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor normal?</div><div>Is there any anomalous sound on the compressor?</div></div></div><div>YES</div><div><div>After resetting power for several times does it become normal?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective inverter PCB→ Replace. *For model 200, 250 replace also the power transistor module.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Temporary noise may cause of anomaly. If noise source can be found, take countermeasure.</div></div></div></div></div></td><td></td></tr></table>		Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<div><div>Continue from previous page</div><div><div>Is the checked result of power transistor module OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective inverter PCB→ Replace. *For model 200, 250 replace also the power transistor module.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div><div><div>Is the space for installation of indoor and/or outdoor unit enough?</div><div>Is there any short circuit of air on indoor and/or outdoor unit?</div><div>At cooling, does the outdoor fan motor run? Are the service valves fully opened? Is the filter clogged?</div><div>At heating, does the indoor fan motor run? Are the service valves fully opened? Is the filter clogged?</div><div>Is there any liquid flooding? Is the superheat within normal range? Is the low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor normal?</div><div>Is there any anomalous sound on the compressor?</div></div></div><div>YES</div><div><div>After resetting power for several times does it become normal?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective inverter PCB→ Replace. *For model 200, 250 replace also the power transistor module.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Temporary noise may cause of anomaly. If noise source can be found, take countermeasure.</div></div></div></div></div>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure					
<div><div>Continue from previous page</div><div><div>Is the checked result of power transistor module OK?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective inverter PCB→ Replace. *For model 200, 250 replace also the power transistor module.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div><div><div><div>Is the space for installation of indoor and/or outdoor unit enough?</div><div>Is there any short circuit of air on indoor and/or outdoor unit?</div><div>At cooling, does the outdoor fan motor run? Are the service valves fully opened? Is the filter clogged?</div><div>At heating, does the indoor fan motor run? Are the service valves fully opened? Is the filter clogged?</div><div>Is there any liquid flooding? Is the superheat within normal range? Is the low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor normal?</div><div>Is there any anomalous sound on the compressor?</div></div></div><div>YES</div><div><div>After resetting power for several times does it become normal?</div><div>NO</div><div>Defective inverter PCB→ Replace. *For model 200, 250 replace also the power transistor module.</div></div><div><div>YES</div><div>Temporary noise may cause of anomaly. If noise source can be found, take countermeasure.</div></div></div></div></div>						
<div>2.Error detection method</div> <div>In order to prevent from overcurrent of inverter, if the current exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping.</div>						
<div>3.Condition of Error displayed</div> <div><div>If the output current of inveter exceeds the specifications, it makes the compressor stopping.</div><div>After 3-minute delay, the compressor restarts, but if this amonaly occurs 4 times within 30 minute after the intial detection.</div></div>						
<div>4.Presumable cause</div> <div><div>Defective outdoor control PCB</div><div>Defective inverter PCB</div><div>Faulty power supply</div><div>Insufficient refrigerant amount</div><div>Faulty compressor</div><div>Faulty power transistor module</div></div>						

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E45	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Communication error between inverter PCB and outdoor control PCB
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Is the connection of connectors between the inverter PCB and the outdoor control PCB OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct the connection.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are both (1) switches of JSW10,11(SW1, 2) on the inverter PCB set correctly? <small>Note(1) Figure in () is for models 200, 250</small></p> <p>NO → Set JSW10, 11(SW1, 2) correctly ⇒ See page from 327 to 329.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is LED on the inverter PCB flashing?</p> <p>NO → For 3-phase models For single-phase models <small>Note(1) How to check voltage at CN13 ⇒ See E51</small></p> <p>Is DC15V detected between (1) and (2) on CN13? <small>Note(2) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V</small></p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO → Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor</p> <p>NO → Replace control PCB if not solved, replace inverter PCB as well</p> <p>Is the communication wire between the inverter PCB and the outdoor control PCB connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Connect the communication wire securely</p> <p>YES → Replace the outdoor control PCB</p> <p>Does it become normal?</p> <p>NO → Replace inverter PCB</p> <p>YES → OK</p> </td><td> <p>No power is supplied to inverter PCB. Check the power supply voltage and correct it. If not solved, find the cause by checking following points.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fan motor anomaly • 52X anomaly (models 200, 250 only) • Broken cement resistor (15Ω) (models 200, 250 only) </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Is the connection of connectors between the inverter PCB and the outdoor control PCB OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct the connection.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are both (1) switches of JSW10,11(SW1, 2) on the inverter PCB set correctly? <small>Note(1) Figure in () is for models 200, 250</small></p> <p>NO → Set JSW10, 11(SW1, 2) correctly ⇒ See page from 327 to 329.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is LED on the inverter PCB flashing?</p> <p>NO → For 3-phase models For single-phase models <small>Note(1) How to check voltage at CN13 ⇒ See E51</small></p> <p>Is DC15V detected between (1) and (2) on CN13? <small>Note(2) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V</small></p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO → Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor</p> <p>NO → Replace control PCB if not solved, replace inverter PCB as well</p> <p>Is the communication wire between the inverter PCB and the outdoor control PCB connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Connect the communication wire securely</p> <p>YES → Replace the outdoor control PCB</p> <p>Does it become normal?</p> <p>NO → Replace inverter PCB</p> <p>YES → OK</p>	<p>No power is supplied to inverter PCB. Check the power supply voltage and correct it. If not solved, find the cause by checking following points.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fan motor anomaly • 52X anomaly (models 200, 250 only) • Broken cement resistor (15Ω) (models 200, 250 only)
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>Is the connection of connectors between the inverter PCB and the outdoor control PCB OK?</p> <p>NO → Correct the connection.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Are both (1) switches of JSW10,11(SW1, 2) on the inverter PCB set correctly? <small>Note(1) Figure in () is for models 200, 250</small></p> <p>NO → Set JSW10, 11(SW1, 2) correctly ⇒ See page from 327 to 329.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is LED on the inverter PCB flashing?</p> <p>NO → For 3-phase models For single-phase models <small>Note(1) How to check voltage at CN13 ⇒ See E51</small></p> <p>Is DC15V detected between (1) and (2) on CN13? <small>Note(2) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V</small></p> <p>YES →</p> <p>NO → Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor</p> <p>NO → Replace control PCB if not solved, replace inverter PCB as well</p> <p>Is the communication wire between the inverter PCB and the outdoor control PCB connected properly?</p> <p>NO → Connect the communication wire securely</p> <p>YES → Replace the outdoor control PCB</p> <p>Does it become normal?</p> <p>NO → Replace inverter PCB</p> <p>YES → OK</p>	<p>No power is supplied to inverter PCB. Check the power supply voltage and correct it. If not solved, find the cause by checking following points.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fan motor anomaly • 52X anomaly (models 200, 250 only) • Broken cement resistor (15Ω) (models 200, 250 only) 				
2.Error detection method					
When the communication between inverter PCB and outdoor control PCB is not established.					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
Same as above.					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inverter PCB anomaly • Anomalous connection of connector between the outdoor control PCB and inverter PCB • Outdoor control PCB anomaly • Outdoor fan motor anomaly 					

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E48	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Outdoor fan motor anomaly
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED	Green LED	
		Keeps flashing	Keeps flashing	

<p>1.Applicable model</p> <p>All models</p>	<p>5.Troubleshooting</p> <table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td> <pre> graph TD Q1{Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?} -- YES --> C1[Remove foreign material.] Q1 -- NO --> Q2{Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?} Q2 -- YES --> Q3{Is DC280V detected between (CNFAN ① (red)-④ (blue)) of fan motor connector?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Replace fan motor. If resistance between ① (Vm):red -④(GND):blue is detected 1kΩ or lower, it is faulty.] Q3 -- YES --> R1[Power supply reset] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Is F2 fuse blown?} R1 --> Q5{Is normal state restored?} Q4 -- YES --> C3[Replace faulty fan motor and control PCB.] Q4 -- NO --> C4[Check power supply voltage.] Q5 -- YES --> C5[Malfunction by temporary noise] Q5 -- NO --> C6[Replace fan motor (If anomaly persists after replacing fan motor, replace control PCB.)] </pre> </td><td></td></tr> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<pre> graph TD Q1{Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?} -- YES --> C1[Remove foreign material.] Q1 -- NO --> Q2{Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?} Q2 -- YES --> Q3{Is DC280V detected between (CNFAN ① (red)-④ (blue)) of fan motor connector?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Replace fan motor. If resistance between ① (Vm):red -④(GND):blue is detected 1kΩ or lower, it is faulty.] Q3 -- YES --> R1[Power supply reset] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Is F2 fuse blown?} R1 --> Q5{Is normal state restored?} Q4 -- YES --> C3[Replace faulty fan motor and control PCB.] Q4 -- NO --> C4[Check power supply voltage.] Q5 -- YES --> C5[Malfunction by temporary noise] Q5 -- NO --> C6[Replace fan motor (If anomaly persists after replacing fan motor, replace control PCB.)] </pre>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<pre> graph TD Q1{Does any foreign material intervene in rotational area of fan propeller?} -- YES --> C1[Remove foreign material.] Q1 -- NO --> Q2{Does the fan rotate smoothly when turned by hand?} Q2 -- YES --> Q3{Is DC280V detected between (CNFAN ① (red)-④ (blue)) of fan motor connector?} Q2 -- NO --> C2[Replace fan motor. If resistance between ① (Vm):red -④(GND):blue is detected 1kΩ or lower, it is faulty.] Q3 -- YES --> R1[Power supply reset] Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Is F2 fuse blown?} R1 --> Q5{Is normal state restored?} Q4 -- YES --> C3[Replace faulty fan motor and control PCB.] Q4 -- NO --> C4[Check power supply voltage.] Q5 -- YES --> C5[Malfunction by temporary noise] Q5 -- NO --> C6[Replace fan motor (If anomaly persists after replacing fan motor, replace control PCB.)] </pre>					
<p>2.Error detection method</p> <p>Detected by rotation speed of outdoor fan motor</p>					
<p>3.Condition of Error displayed</p> <p>When actual rotation speed of outdoor fan motor (FMo1) drops to 100min⁻¹ or lower for 30 minutes continuously, the compressor and the outdoor fan motor stop. After 3-minutes delay, it starts again automatically, but if this anomaly occurs 5 times within 60 minutes after the initial detection.</p>					
<p>4.Presumable cause</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective outdoor control PCB • Foreign material at rotational area of fan propeller • Defective fan motor • Dust on outdoor control PCB • Blow fuse • External noise, surge 					

Note: When E48 error occurs, in almost cases F2 fuse (4A) on the outdoor control PCB is blown. There are a lot of cases that fuse is blown and E48 occurs due to defective fan motor. And even though only the outdoor control PCB (or fuse) is replaced,, another trouble (*1) could occur. Therefore when fuse is blown, check whether the fan motor is OK or not.
 After confirming the fan motor normal, check by power ON. (Don't power ON without confirming the fan motor normal.)
 *1 The error which does not seem to relate E48 may occur like as “WAIT”, Stay OFF of LED on outdoor control PCB, inverter communication error (E45) and etc.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E49	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Low pressure error or low pressure sensor anomaly (1/2)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
2.Error detection method	<p>Is the low pressure sensor connection OK (at PCB side)?</p> <p>NO → Correct.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the low pressure value during following state from the remote controller</p> <p>① Compressor is stopping ② Compressor is operating</p> <p>During both ① and ② state low pressure detected at around 0MPa without any fluctuation.</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Check the insulation resistance of pressure sensor.</p> <p>Is the insulation resistance more than 100Ω? at DC500V?</p> <p>NO → Replace low pressure sensor.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>* After connecting the gauge manifold on the low pressure line, measure at the state ① above. Compare the result with the value indicated on the remote controller.</p> <p>Is the pressure difference less than 0.2MPa?</p> <p>NO → Connect the pressure sensor of spare part to outdoor control PCB in the condition open to atmosphere.</p> <p>YES → To checking of refrigerant amount, refrigerant circuit, etc. (To next page)</p> <p>Is the pressure 0MPa displayed on the remote controller?</p> <p>NO → Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace.</p> <p>YES → Replace low pressure sensor.</p>
3.Condition of Error displayed	
<p>① When the low pressure sensor detects 0.079MPa or lower for 15 seconds continuously, compressor stops and it restarts automatically after 3-minutes delay. And if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 60 minutes,</p> <p>② 10 minutes after the compressor starts, if the low pressure sensor detects 0.15MPa or lower for 60 minutes continuously and compressor suction superheat is detected 30degC or higher for 60 minutes continuously. And if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 60 minutes,</p> <p>③ If low pressure sensor detects 0.079MPa or lower for 5 minutes continuously (including the compressor stop status),</p>	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective outdoor control PCB Defective low pressure sensor connector Defective low pressure sensor Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor connector Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor 	

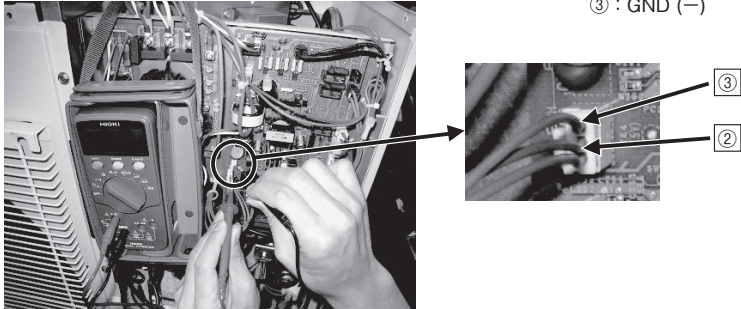
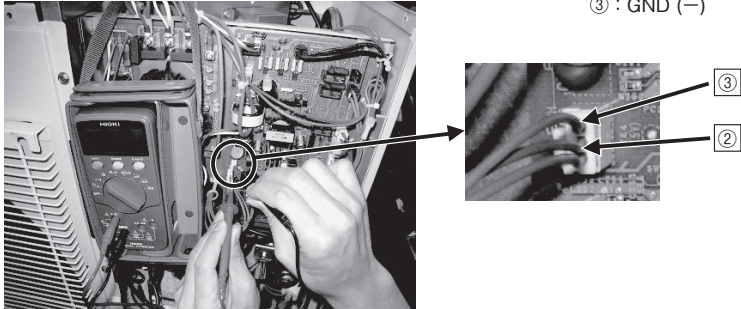
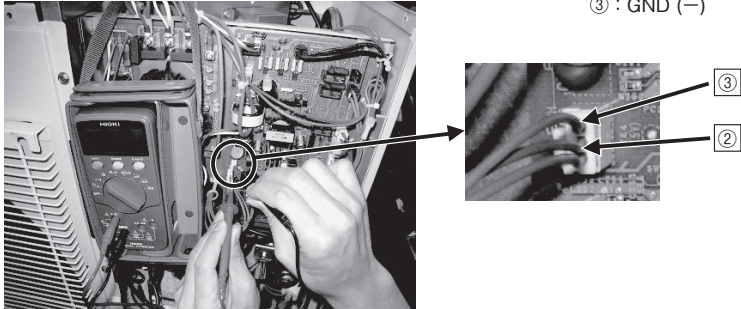
Note: * Connect the gauge manifold to the service valve check joint during cooling, or connect it to the check joint at internal piping of outdoor unit during heating.

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E49	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Low pressure error or low pressure sensor anomaly (2/2)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models					
2.Error detection method					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
4.Presumable cause					
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>From previous page.</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the connections of low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the characteristics of low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the low pressure normal during operation?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> </td><td> <p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct.</p> <p>Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor circuits)</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>From previous page.</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the connections of low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the characteristics of low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the low pressure normal during operation?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	<p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct.</p> <p>Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor circuits)</p>
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>From previous page.</p> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the connections of low pressure sensor and suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the characteristics of low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the low pressure normal during operation?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	<p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct.</p> <p>Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective outdoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor, suction pipe temperature thermistor circuits)</p>				

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E51	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Inverter and fan motor anomaly
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED 6 times flash or 2 times flash	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>• Model FDC100-140VN</p> <p>Is DC15V (1) (2) detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved, replace Noise filter PCB as well.</p> <p>NO → Note(1) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V.</p> <p>Is DC15V (1) detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor.</p> <p>NO → Replace outdoor control PCB If not solved, replace inverter PCB as well.</p> <p>• Model FDC100-140VS and FDC200, 250VS Replace immediately the inverter PCB and the power transistor.</p> <p>Note(2) How to check the voltage between ② and ③ of CNI3?</p>  <p>② : 15V (+) ③ : GND (—)</p> </td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>• Model FDC100-140VN</p> <p>Is DC15V (1) (2) detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved, replace Noise filter PCB as well.</p> <p>NO → Note(1) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V.</p> <p>Is DC15V (1) detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor.</p> <p>NO → Replace outdoor control PCB If not solved, replace inverter PCB as well.</p> <p>• Model FDC100-140VS and FDC200, 250VS Replace immediately the inverter PCB and the power transistor.</p> <p>Note(2) How to check the voltage between ② and ③ of CNI3?</p>  <p>② : 15V (+) ③ : GND (—)</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<p>• Model FDC100-140VN</p> <p>Is DC15V (1) (2) detected between ② and ③ on CNI3?</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved, replace Noise filter PCB as well.</p> <p>NO → Note(1) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V.</p> <p>Is DC15V (1) detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor?</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor.</p> <p>NO → Replace outdoor control PCB If not solved, replace inverter PCB as well.</p> <p>• Model FDC100-140VS and FDC200, 250VS Replace immediately the inverter PCB and the power transistor.</p> <p>Note(2) How to check the voltage between ② and ③ of CNI3?</p>  <p>② : 15V (+) ③ : GND (—)</p>					
2.Error detection method					
When power transistor anomaly is detected for 15 minutes continuously					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
Same as above					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Outdoor fan motor anomaly • Inverter PCB anomaly • Outdoor control PCB anomaly 					

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E53	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Suction pipe temperature thermistor anomaly
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting										
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <pre> graph TD Q1{Is the connection of suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?} Q2{Are the characteristics of suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?} Q1 -- NO --> C1[Correct connection of suction pipe temperature thermistor connector.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q2 -- NO --> C2[Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor -> Replace.] Q2 -- YES --> C3[Defective outdoor control PCB -> Replace. (Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor input circuit)] </pre> </td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td> 2.Error detection method When the suction pipe temperature thermistor detects anomalously low temperature </td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td> 3.Condition of Error displayed If the temperature thermistor detects -50°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes 20 seconds after compressor ON, the compressor stops. When the compressor is restarted automatically after 3-minutes delay, if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 40 minute. </td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td> 4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor connection Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor Defective outdoor control PCB </td><td> <p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<pre> graph TD Q1{Is the connection of suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?} Q2{Are the characteristics of suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?} Q1 -- NO --> C1[Correct connection of suction pipe temperature thermistor connector.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q2 -- NO --> C2[Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor -> Replace.] Q2 -- YES --> C3[Defective outdoor control PCB -> Replace. (Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor input circuit)] </pre>		2.Error detection method When the suction pipe temperature thermistor detects anomalously low temperature		3.Condition of Error displayed If the temperature thermistor detects -50°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes 20 seconds after compressor ON, the compressor stops. When the compressor is restarted automatically after 3-minutes delay, if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 40 minute.		4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor connection Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor Defective outdoor control PCB 	<p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>
Diagnosis	Countermeasure										
<pre> graph TD Q1{Is the connection of suction pipe temperature thermistor connector OK?} Q2{Are the characteristics of suction pipe temperature thermistor OK?} Q1 -- NO --> C1[Correct connection of suction pipe temperature thermistor connector.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2 Q2 -- NO --> C2[Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor -> Replace.] Q2 -- YES --> C3[Defective outdoor control PCB -> Replace. (Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor input circuit)] </pre>											
2.Error detection method When the suction pipe temperature thermistor detects anomalously low temperature											
3.Condition of Error displayed If the temperature thermistor detects -50°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes 20 seconds after compressor ON, the compressor stops. When the compressor is restarted automatically after 3-minutes delay, if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 40 minute.											
4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor connection Defective suction pipe temperature thermistor Defective outdoor control PCB 	<p>Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p> <p>(Shot circuit)</p>										

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E54	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Low pressure sensor anomaly
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting				
All models	<table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <pre> graph TD Q1{Are the connection of low pressure sensor connectors (at sensor side and PCB side) OK?} Q1 -- NO --> C1[Correct low pressure sensor connector connection.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Are the pressure (actual measurement) matched with the value indicated on the remote controller?} Q2 -- YES --> C2[Is refrigerant amount charged properly? Is there any anomaly on the refrigeration circuit?] Q2 -- NO --> P1[Replace the low pressure sensor.] P1 --> Q3{Is normal condition restored?} Q3 -- NO --> C3[Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor input circuit)] Q3 -- YES --> C4[OK] </pre> </td></tr> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<pre> graph TD Q1{Are the connection of low pressure sensor connectors (at sensor side and PCB side) OK?} Q1 -- NO --> C1[Correct low pressure sensor connector connection.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Are the pressure (actual measurement) matched with the value indicated on the remote controller?} Q2 -- YES --> C2[Is refrigerant amount charged properly? Is there any anomaly on the refrigeration circuit?] Q2 -- NO --> P1[Replace the low pressure sensor.] P1 --> Q3{Is normal condition restored?} Q3 -- NO --> C3[Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor input circuit)] Q3 -- YES --> C4[OK] </pre>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure				
<pre> graph TD Q1{Are the connection of low pressure sensor connectors (at sensor side and PCB side) OK?} Q1 -- NO --> C1[Correct low pressure sensor connector connection.] Q1 -- YES --> Q2{Are the pressure (actual measurement) matched with the value indicated on the remote controller?} Q2 -- YES --> C2[Is refrigerant amount charged properly? Is there any anomaly on the refrigeration circuit?] Q2 -- NO --> P1[Replace the low pressure sensor.] P1 --> Q3{Is normal condition restored?} Q3 -- NO --> C3[Defective outdoor control PCB→Replace. (Defective low pressure sensor input circuit)] Q3 -- YES --> C4[OK] </pre>					
2.Error detection method					
When anomalous voltage (pressure) is detected					
3.Condition of Error displayed					
If the pressure sensor detects 0V or lower and 3.49V or higher for 5 seconds continuously within 2 minutes to 2 minutes 20 seconds after compressor ON, the compressor stops. When the compressor is restarted automatically after 3-minuts delay, if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 40 minutes					
4.Presumable cause					
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defective low pressure sensor connection • Defective low pressure sensor • Defective outdoor control PCB • Improper amount of refrigerant • Anomalous refrigeration circuit 					

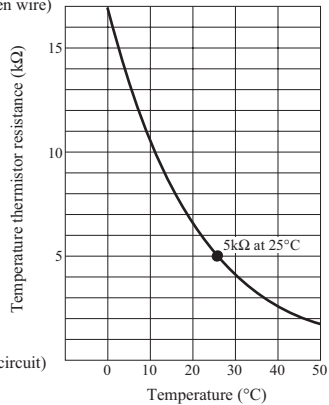
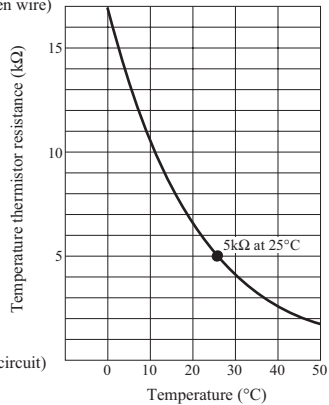
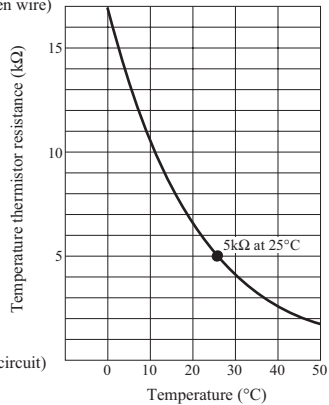
Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E55	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Underneath temperature thermistor anomaly (Models FDC200, 250 only)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model Models FDC200, 250	5.Troubleshooting <table> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> <tr> <td> <pre> graph TD A{Is the connection of underneath temperature thermistor connector OK?} -- NO --> B[Correct connection of underneath temperature thermistor connector.] A -- YES --> C{Are the characteristics of underneath temperature thermistor OK?} C -- NO --> D[Defective underneath temperature thermistor → Replace.] C -- YES --> E[Replace outdoor control PCB. (Defective underneath temperature thermistor input circuit)] </pre> </td><td></td></tr> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<pre> graph TD A{Is the connection of underneath temperature thermistor connector OK?} -- NO --> B[Correct connection of underneath temperature thermistor connector.] A -- YES --> C{Are the characteristics of underneath temperature thermistor OK?} C -- NO --> D[Defective underneath temperature thermistor → Replace.] C -- YES --> E[Replace outdoor control PCB. (Defective underneath temperature thermistor input circuit)] </pre>													
Diagnosis	Countermeasure																
<pre> graph TD A{Is the connection of underneath temperature thermistor connector OK?} -- NO --> B[Correct connection of underneath temperature thermistor connector.] A -- YES --> C{Are the characteristics of underneath temperature thermistor OK?} C -- NO --> D[Defective underneath temperature thermistor → Replace.] C -- YES --> E[Replace outdoor control PCB. (Defective underneath temperature thermistor input circuit)] </pre>																	
2.Error detection method When anomalous low temperature (resistance) is detected by the underneath temperature thermistor																	
3.Condition of Error displayed If the temperature thermistor detects -50°C or lower for 5 seconds continuously within 10 minutes to 10 minutes 20 seconds after compressor ON, the compressor stops. When the compressor is restarted automatically after 3-minutes delay, if this anomaly occurs 3 times within 40 minute.																	
4.Presumable cause <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective underneath temperature thermistor connection Defective underneath temperature thermistor Defective outdoor control PCB 	Temperature-resistance characteristics <table border="1"> <caption>Temperature-resistance characteristics data points (approximate)</caption> <thead> <tr> <th>Temperature (°C)</th> <th>Resistance (kΩ)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr><td>25</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>40</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>50</td><td>2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Temperature (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)	0	15	10	10	20	6	25	5	30	4	40	3	50	2
Temperature (°C)	Resistance (kΩ)																
0	15																
10	10																
20	6																
25	5																
30	4																
40	3																
50	2																

Note:

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E57	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Insufficient refrigerant amount or detection of service valve
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	1 time flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED or Red LED Keeps flashing	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting						
All models	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Diagnosis</th><th>Countermeasure</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p> </td><td> <p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.</p> <p>Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p>Indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p>  <p>(Shot circuit)</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Diagnosis	Countermeasure	<p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	<p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.</p> <p>Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)</p>	<p>Indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p>  <p>(Shot circuit)</p>	
Diagnosis	Countermeasure						
<p>Is the service valve fully opened?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the connections of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor connectors OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Are the characteristics of indoor heat exchanger and/or return air temperature thermistor OK?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> <p>Is the low pressure during operation normal?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES →</p>	<p>Open fully.</p> <p>Correct indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor connector connections.</p> <p>Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor → Replace.</p> <p>Charge refrigerant.</p> <p>Defective indoor control PCB → Replace. (Defective indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor input circuits)</p>						
<p>Indoor heat exchanger, return air temperature thermistor Temperature-resistance characteristics</p> <p>(Broken wire)</p>  <p>(Shot circuit)</p>							
2.Error detection method	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Judge insufficient refrigerant amount by detecting the temperature difference between indoor heat exchanger (ThI-R) and indoor return air (ThI-A). It detects at initial startup in cooling or dehumidifying mode after power ON. 						
3.Condition of Error displayed	Anomalous stop at initial detection						
4.Presumable cause	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defective indoor heat exchanger temperature thermistor Defective indoor return air temperature thermistor Defective indoor control PCB Insufficient refrigerant amount 						

Note: Insufficient refrigerant amount preventive control makes compressor stopped, if it judges insufficient refrigerant amount by detecting the temperature difference between indoor heat exchanger (ThI-R) and return air temperature (ThI-A) for 1 minute after compressor ON in cooling or dehumidifying mode and for 9 minutes after compressor ON in heating mode. [in cooling mode: (ThI-A)-(ThI-R)>4degC, in heating mode: (ThI-R)-(ThI-A)<4degC]

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E59	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Compressor startup failure (1/2)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	5 times flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED Red LED Stays OFF or 4 times flash	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting
All models	Diagnosis
2.Error detection method	<p>In case that the compressor does not start at all and no sound or vibration exists</p> <p>Is power supply voltage OK?</p> <p>For FDC100-140VS FDC200, 250VS YES</p> <p>For FDC100-140VN NO</p> <p>Note(1) How to check voltage at CN13 ⇒ See E51</p> <p>Is DC15V detected between ② and ③ on CNI3? (1) (2)</p> <p>YES → Replace inverter PCB If not solved yet, replace Noise filter PCB</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Note(2) Under anomalous conditions, the voltage becomes less than DC14V (2)</p> <p>Is DC15V detected after disconnecting outdoor fan motor? (2)</p> <p>YES → Replace outdoor fan motor.</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Replace outdoor control PCB</p> <p>Can compressor startup?</p> <p>YES → OK</p> <p>NO</p> <p>Is the pressure equalized at starting OK?</p> <p>NO → Check refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit.</p> <p>YES</p> <p>Is the insulation resistance and coil resistance of compressor OK?</p> <p>NO → Replace compressor</p> <p>YES</p> <p>A</p> <p>To next page</p>
3.Condition of Error displayed	Countermeasure
If the compressor fails to startup for 20 times (10 patterns x2 times) continuously.	
4.Presumable cause	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outdoor fan motor anomaly Outdoor control PCB anomaly Inverter PCB anomaly Anomalous power supply voltage Insufficient or Excessive refrigerant amount Faulty component for refrigerant circuit Compressor anomaly (Motor or bearing) 	

Note: Insulation resistance

- The unit is left for long period without power supply or soon after installation, insulation resistance may decrease to several MΩ or lower due to the liquid refrigerant migrated in the refrigerant oil in compressor. If the electric leakage breaker is activated due to low insulation resistance, check followings.

① Check whether the insulation resistance can recover or not, after 6 hours has passed since power ON.

(By energize the crankcase heater, liquid refrigerant migrated in the refrigerant oil in compressor can be evaporated)

② Check whether the electric leakage breaker conforms to high-harmonic specifications

(As INV PAC units has inverter, in order to prevent from improper operation, be sure to use the breaker of high-harmonic type)

Error code	LED	Green	Red	Content
Remote controller: E59	Indoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	Stays OFF	Compressor startup failure (2/2)
	Outdoor control PCB	Keeps flashing	5 times flash	
	Outdoor inverter PCB	Yellow LED Red LED Stays OFF or 4 times flash	Green LED Keeps flashing	

1.Applicable model	5.Troubleshooting	
All models	Diagnosis	Countermeasure
2.Error detection method	<pre> graph TD A[A From previous page] -- YES --> B{Is the power transistor module OK?} B -- (inverter PCB anomaly) NO --> C[Replace inverter PCB *For model 200 and 250, replace power transistor as well.] B -- YES --> D{Is it model 200 or 250?} D -- NO --> E[After power OFF, turn SW10-4 of inverter PCB ON and connect the inverter checker. Then power ON again.] E --> F{Is the inverter output OK? (Check by inverter checker)} F -- NO --> G[Replace inverter PCB *For model 200 and 250, replace power transistor as well.] F -- YES --> H[Try to restart several times] H --> I{Does it start?} I -- NO --> J[Replace compressor] </pre> <p>Note(1) Several times restarting may recover it, because liquid refrigerant migrated in the compressor could be discharged from the compressor.</p>	
3.Condition of Error displayed		
4.Presumable cause		

Note:

Note (1) Value in [] are for the Models SRC40 ~ 60.

Models FDC200, 250

Compressor rotor position

If it fails again to detect the rotor position after shifting to the compressor rotor position detection operation, the compressor stops.

- When it is restart automatically after 3 minutes, it is detected 4 times within 15 minutes.

- Defective outdoor fan motor
- Defective outdoor control PCB
- Defective inverter PCB
- Anomalous power supply voltage
- Improper refrigerant amount and refrigerant circuit
- Defective compressor (motor, bearing)

Diagnosis

```

graph TD
    Q1{Is the power supply voltage OK?} -- NO --> A1[Check and correct the power supply voltage]
    Q1 -- YES --> P1[Reset the power supply and restart operation.]
    P1 --> Q2{Does the compressor start?}
    Q2 -- NO --> Q3{Does E59 occur?}
    Q3 -- YES --> A2[Correct it based on the troubleshooting of E59]
    Q3 -- NO --> Q4{Does the compressor run without occurrence of E42?}
    Q4 -- NO --> A3[Correct it based on the troubleshooting of E42]
    Q4 -- YES --> Q5{Is the output from inverter checker OK?}
    Q5 -- NO --> A4[Defective inverter PCB→ Replace.  
*Replace also the power transistor module.]
    Q5 -- YES --> Q6{Is the noise or vibration of compressor normal?}
    Q6 -- NO --> A5[Replace compressor.]
    Q6 -- YES --> Q7{Does it start up normally without recurrence of E60.}
    Q7 -- NO --> A6[Check compressor for insulation, resistance.  
Replace compressor if necessary.]
    Q7 -- YES --> A7[Defective inverter PCB→ Replace.  
*Replace also the power transistor module.]
  
```

- The unit is left for long period without power supply or soon after installation, migrated liquid refrigerant may dissolve in the refrigerant oil in the compressor. In such case insulation resistance decreases upto several MΩ or lower. If the electric leakage breaker is activated due to low insulation resistance, check followings.
 - ① Check whether the insulation resistance can recover or not, after 6 hours has passed since power ON.
(By energize the crankcase heater, migrated liquid refrigerant in the refrigerant oil in compressor can be evaporated)
 - ② Check whether the electric leakage breaker conforms to high-harmonic specifications
(As units has inverter, in order to prevent from improper operation, be sure to use high-harmonic one.)

3 OPTIONAL PARTS

CONTENTS

3.1 Wireles kit (RCN-KIT3-E)	387
3.2 Simple wired remote controller (RCH-E3)	389
3.3 Filter kit	395
3.4 Base heater kit (CW-H-E)	397

3. OPTIONAL PARTS

3.1 Wireless kit (RCN-KIT3-E)

Notes:

Following functions of FDUM Type -D indoor unit series are not able to be set with this wireless remote controller (RCN-KIT3-E).

- 4-fan speed setting (PHI/Hi/Me/Lo) → 3-fan speed setting (Hi/Me/Lo)

Read this manual together with the installation manual attached to the air conditioner.

PJZ012D060

WARNING

- † Fasten the wiring to the terminal securely and hold the cable securely so as not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal.

Loose connection or hold will cause abnormal heat generation or fire.

- † Make sure the power supply is turned off when electric wiring work.

Otherwise, electric shock, malfunction and improper running may occur.

CAUTION

- † DO NOT install the wireless kit at the following places in order to avoid malfunction.

- (1) Places exposed to direct sunlight
- (2) Places near heat devices
- (3) High humidity places
- (4) Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate condensation
- (5) Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly
- (6) Uneven surface
- (7) Places affected by the direct airflow of the AC unit.
- (8) Places where the receiver is influenced by the fluorescent lamp (especially in venter type) or sunlight.
- (9) Places where the receiver is affected by infrared rays of any other communication devices.
- (10) Places where some object may obstruct the communication with the remote controller

- † DO NOT leave the wireless kit without the cover.

In case the cover needs to be detached, protect the receiver with a packaging box or bag in order to keep it away from water and dust.

Attention

- Instruct the customer how to operate it correctly referring to the instruction manual.
- User's manual of a wireless remote controller is attached to a indoor unit or a outside unit.
- Read this together with a manual attached to this kit.

① Accessories

Please make sure that you have all of the following accessories.

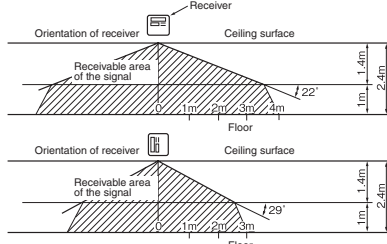
① Receiver	1	① Remote controller holder	1
② Wiring (3m)	1	② Screw for holder	2
③ Parts set (A)	1	③ AAA dry cell battery (R03)	2
④ Parts set (B)	1	① Screw for receiver	2
⑤ Parts set (C)	1	② Fixing band	1
⑥ Wireless remote controller	1	③ Clamp	5
⑦ User's manual	1	④ Screw for clamp	5
		① Receiver installation bracket	1
		② Screw for the bracket	2
		③ Installation fitting	2

② Wireless remote controller's operable area

(1) When installed on ceiling

- ① Standard reachable area of the signal

condition Illuminance at the receiver : 300lux (when no lighting is installed within 1m of the receiver in an ordinary of ce.)

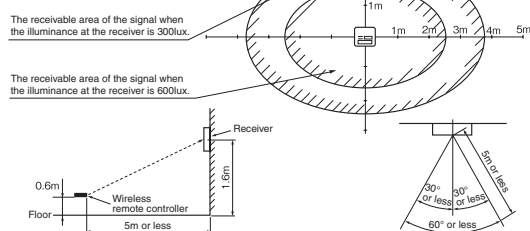


- ② Correlation between illuminance at the receiver and reachable area of the signal in a plain view.

condition Correlation between the reachable area of the signal and illuminance at the receiver when the remote controller is operated at 1.1m high under the condition of ceiling height of 2.5m.
When the illuminance becomes double, the area is narrowed down to two third.

(2) When installed on wall

condition Illuminance at the receiver : 800lux.



③ How to install the receiver

The following two methods can be used to install the receiver onto a ceiling or a wall. Select a method according to the installation position.

<Installation position>

- (A) Direct installation onto the ceiling with wood screws.
- (B) Installation with accessory's bracket

(1) Drilling of the ceiling (ceiling opening)

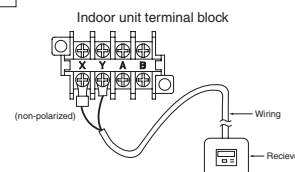
Drill the receiver installation holes with the following dimensions at the ceiling position where wires can be connected.

(A) Direct installation onto the ceiling with wood screws.	88mm(H)×101mm(W)
(B) Installation with enclosed bracket.	108mm(H)×108mm(W)

(2) Wiring connection of receiver

Caution

Do not connect the wiring to the power source of the terminal block. If it is connected, printed board will be damaged.

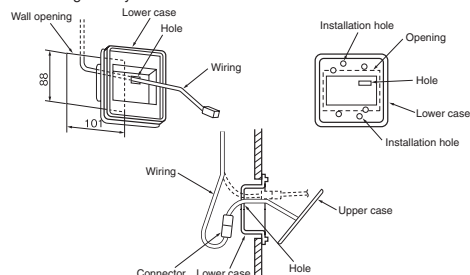


(3) Installation of the receiver

Remove the screw on the side of the receiver and split it into the upper case and lower case. Install the receiver with one of the two installation methods (A) or (B) shown below.

(A) Direct installation onto the ceiling with screws

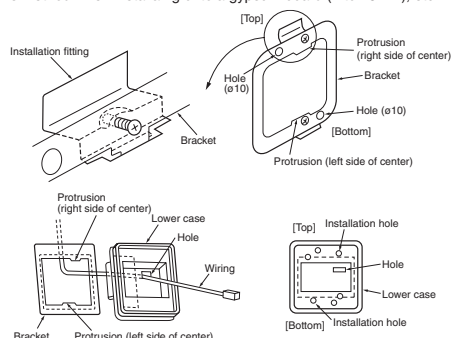
Use this installation method when the ceiling is wooden, and there is no problem for strength in installing directly with wood screws.



- ① Put through the wiring from the back side to the hole of the lower case.
- ② Fit the lower case into the ceiling opening. Make sure that the clearance between the convex part of the back of the lower case and the ceiling opening must be as equal as possible on both sides.
- ③ Using the two installation holes shown above, fix the lower case onto the ceiling with the enclosed wood screws. (The other four holes are not used.)
- ④ Connect the wiring with the wiring from the upper case by the connector.
- ⑤ Take out the connector to the backside from the hole of the lower case putting through the wiring at ①.
- ⑥ Fit the upper case and the lower case, and tighten the screws.

(B) Installation with enclosed bracket

Use this method when installing onto a gypsum board (7 to 18mm), etc.



- ① Catch the two protrusion of the enclosed bracket onto the fitting as shown above, and temporarily fix with the screws. (The bracket has an up/down and front/back orientation. Confirm the top/bottom protrusion positions and the positional relation of the $\phi 10$ holes on the bracket and the installation hole on the lower case with the above drawing.)
- ② Insert the end of the installation fitting into the back of the ceiling from the opening, and tighten the screws to fix the bracket onto the ceiling.
- ③ Pass the wiring from the rear side through the hole on the lower case.
- ④ Fit the lower case onto the bracket, and fix the lower case to the bracket using the two installation holes shown above. (The other four holes are not used.)
- ⑤ Follow step ① to ⑥ for (A) to complete the installation.

④ Remotecontroller

Installation of the controller holder

Caution

DO NOT install it on the following places

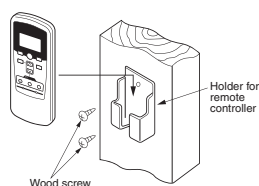
- 1) Places exposed to direct sunlight
- 2) Places near heat devices
- 3) High humidity places
- 4) Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate condensation
- 5) Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly
- 6) Uneven surface

Installation tips for the remote controller holder

- Adjust and keep the holder upright.
- Tighten the screw to the end to avoid scratching the remote controller.
- DO NOT attach the holder to plaster wall.

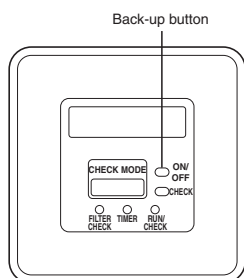
How to insert batteries

- ① Detach the back lid.
- ② Insert the batteries. (two AAA batteries)
- ③ Reattach the back lid.



⑤ Cooling test run operation

- After safety confirmation, turn on the power.
- Transmit a cooling operation command with wireless remote controller, while the backup button on the receiver is pressed.
- If the backup button on the receiver is pressed during a test run, it will end the test run.
- If you cannot operate the unit properly during a test run, please check by consulting with inspection guides on the wiring diagram of outdoor units.



⑥ Setting of wireless remote controller and receiver

(A) Methods of avoiding the malfunction due to the mixed communication

Do both procedures ① and ②.

This setting is to avoid the mixed communication with other household electric appliances or the mixed communication when two receivers are located closely.

① Setting change of the wireless remote controller

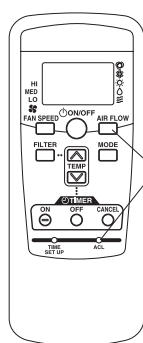
Pressing **[ACL]** and **[AIRFLOW]** button at the same time or inserting the batteries with pressing **[AIRFLOW]** button will customize the signal.

Note *When the batteries are removed, the setting will return to the default setting. Make sure to reset it when the batteries are replaced.

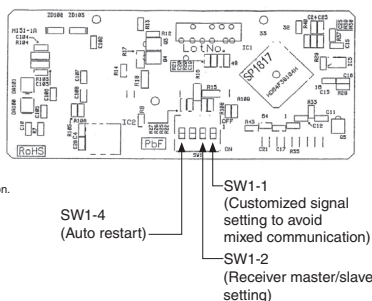
② Setting the PCB of the receiver

Turn SW1-1 off.

† ● Wireless remote controller



† ● PCB of the receiver



SW1-1	Customized signal setting to avoid mixed communication	ON : Normal OFF : Remote
SW1-2	Receiver master/slave setting	ON : Master OFF : Slave
SW1-4	Auto restart	ON : Valid OFF : Invalid

□ : Default setting

(B) Control plural indoor units with one remote controller

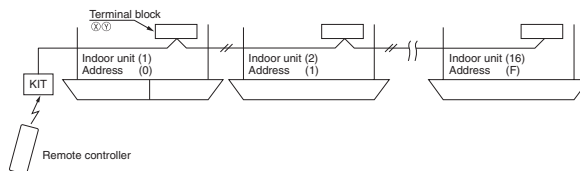
Up to 16 indoor units can be connected.

① Connect the XY terminal with 2-core wire.

As for the size, refer to the following note.

② For Packaged air conditioner series, set the indoor unit address with SW2 on the indoor unit PCB from [0] to [F] so as not to duplicate.

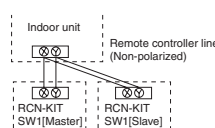
Restrictions on the thickness and length of wire (Maximum total extension 600m.)	
Standard	Within 100m x 0.3 mm ²
	Within 200m x 0.5 mm ²
	Within 300m x 0.75mm ²
	Within 400m x 1.25mm ²
	Within 600m x 2.0 mm ²



③ For VRF series, set the indoor unit address with SW1, SW2 and SW5-2 on the indoor unit PCB from [000] to [127] so as not to duplicate.

(C) Master/Slave setting when using plural remote controller

Up to two receivers can be installed in one indoor unit group.



Switch	Setting	Function
SW1-2	ON	Master
	OFF	Slave

(D) Change setting of auto mode operation

Auto mode operation is prohibited to be selected for KX models (except for KXR models).

Therefore be sure to change setting of remote controller to disable the auto mode operation for these models according to the following procedure.

While pressing the **[MODE]** button, press the **[ACL]** switch, or while pressing the **[MODE]** button, insert the batteries to the remote controller. Then the auto mode can be invalid.

Attention

When the batteries are removed, it is returned to initial setting (Auto mode becomes valid).

Accordingly when replacing the batteries, be sure to perform the above operation once again.

(E) Change setting of fan speed

While pressing the **[FAN SPEED]** button, press the **[ACL]** switch, or while pressing the **[FAN SPEED]** button, insert the batteries to the remote controller. Then the fan speed can be changed from 2-speed setting to 3-speed setting.

When changing fan speed setting of remote controller, be sure to perform the same fan speed setting as that of the indoor unit model to be used.

Attention

When the batteries are removed, it is returned to initial setting (Fan speed setting is 2-speed).

Accordingly when replacing the batteries, be sure to perform the above operation once again.

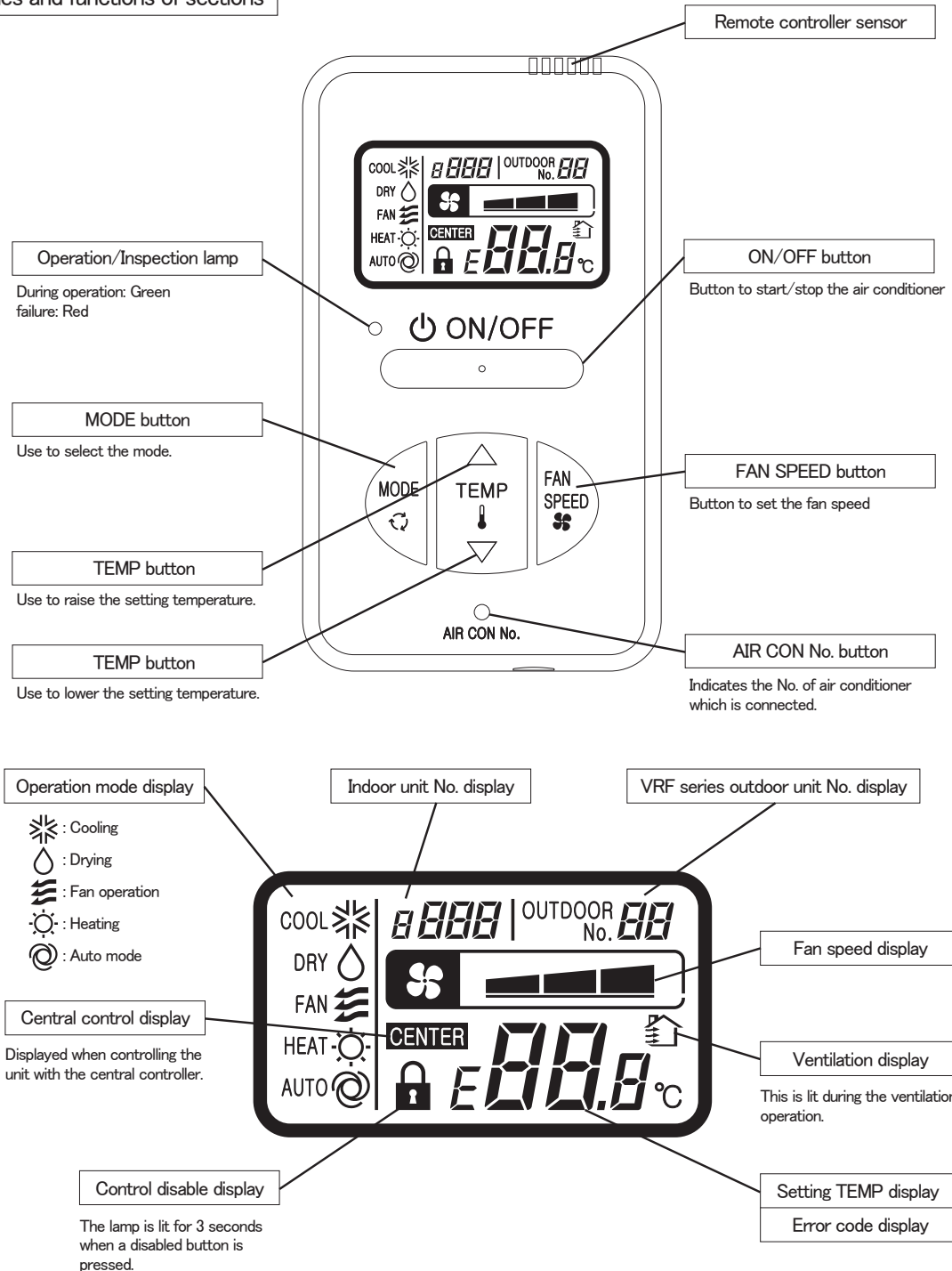
3.2 Simple wired remote controller (RCH-E3)

Notes:

Following functions of Type -D indoor unit series are not able to be set with this simple wired remote controller (RCH-E3).

1. Individual flap control system (for FDT/FDTC)
2. Flap control system (for FDEN)
3. 4-fan speed setting (PHi/Hi/Me/Lo) → 3-fan speed setting (Hi/Me/Lo) (for FDT/FDTC/FDUM/FDEN)

Names and functions of sections



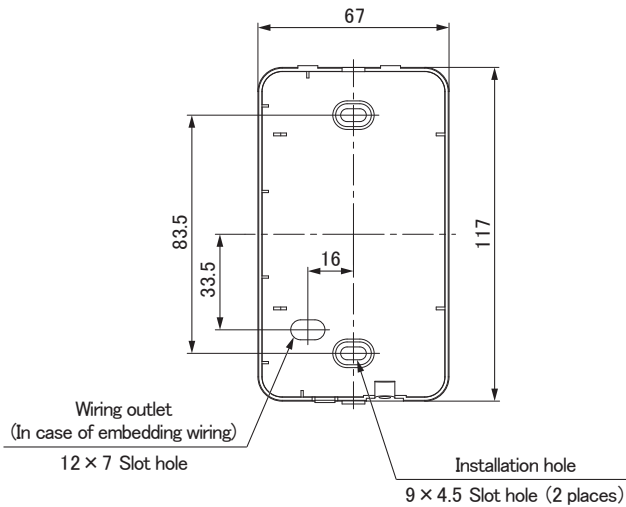
Installation of remote controller

DO NOT install the remote controller at the following places in order to avoid malfunction.

- (1) Places exposed to direct sunlight
- (2) Places near heat devices
- (3) High humidity places
- (4) Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate condensation
- (5) Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly
- (6) Uneven surface

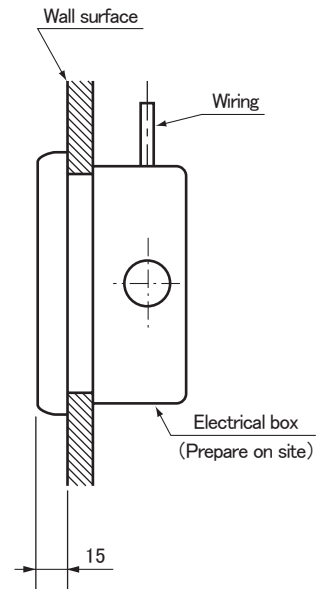
PJZ000Z272

Remote control installation dimensions

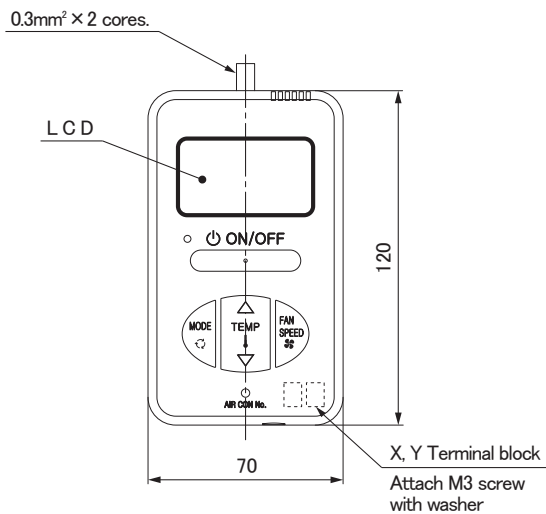


Note: Installation screw for remote controller
M4 Screw (2 pieces)

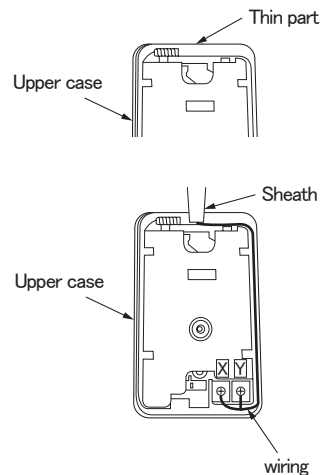
In case of embedding wiring



In case of exposing wiring

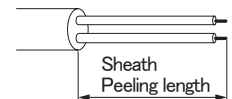


The remote controller wiring can be extracted from the upper center.
After the thin part in the upper side of the remote controller upper
case is scraped with a nipper or knife, remove burr with a file.



The peeling length of each wiring is as follows:

X wiring : 160mm
Y wiring : 150mm



Wiring specifications

- (1) Wiring of remote controller should use 0.3mm² × 2 core wires or cables. (on-site configuration)
- (2) Maximum prolongation of remote controller wiring is 600m.

If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.

But, the wiring in the remote controller case should be 0.3mm² (recommended) to 0.5mm².

Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.

Unit:mm

Length	Wiring thickness
100 to 200m	0.5mm ² × 2 cores
Under 300m	0.75mm ² × 2 cores
Under 400m	1.25mm ² × 2 cores
Under 600m	2.0mm ² × 2 cores

Adapted to **RoHS** directive

Simple Remote Controller Installation Manual

PJZ012D069

Read together with indoor unit's installation manual.

⚠ WARNING

- **Fasten the wiring to the terminal securely and hold the cable securely so as not to apply unexpected stress on the terminal.**



Loose connection or hold will cause abnormal heat generation or fire.

- **Make sure the power supply is turned off when electric wiring work.**



Otherwise, electric shock, malfunction and improper running may occur.

⚠ CAUTION

- **DO NOT install the remote controller at the following places in order to avoid malfunction.**

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| (1) Places exposed to direct sunlight | (4) Hot surface or cold surface enough to generate condensation |
| (2) Places near heat devices | (5) Places exposed to oil mist or steam directly |
| (3) High humidity places | (6) Uneven surface |



- **DO NOT leave the remote controller without the upper case.**

In case the upper case needs to be detached, protect the remote controller with a packaging box or bag in order to keep it away from water and dust.



Accessories	Remote controller, wood screw (φ 3.5 × 16) 2 pieces
Prepare on site	Remote controller cord (2 cores) (Refer to [2. Installation and wiring of remote controller]) [In case of embedding cord] Electrical box, M4 screw (2 pieces) [In case of exposing cord] Cord clamp (if needed)

1. Installation procedure

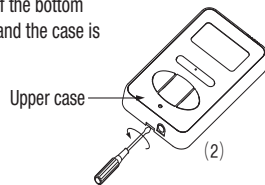
In case of embedding cord

- (1) **Make certain to remove** the screw on the bottom surface of the remote controller.



(1) Screw

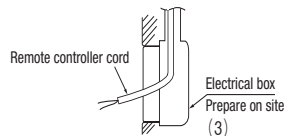
- (2) Remove the upper case of the remote controller.
Insert a flat-blade screwdriver to a concave portion of the bottom surface of the remote controller and slightly twist it, and the case is removed.



Upper case

(2)

- (3) Pre-bury the electrical box and remote controller cord.



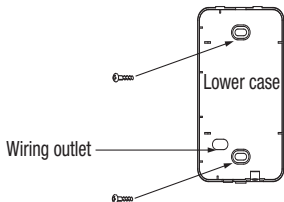
Remote controller cord

Electrical box

Prepare on site

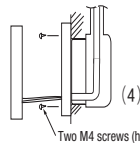
(3)

- (4) Prepare two M4 screws (recommended length: 12 – 16mm), and install the lower case to the electrical box.
Do not use a screw whose screw head is larger than the height of the wall around the screw hole.



Lower case

Wiring outlet



Two M4 screws (head: ø8 or less) (prepare on site)

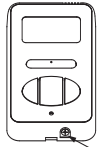
(4)

- (5) Connect the remote controller cord to the terminal block.
Connect the terminals (X and Y) of the remote controller and the terminals (X and Y) of the indoor unit. (No polarity of X and Y)

- (6) Mount the upper case for restoring to its former state so as not to crimp the remote controller cord, and secure with the removed screw.

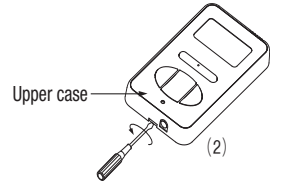
In case of exposing cord

- (1) **Make certain to remove** a screw on the bottom surface of the remote controller.



(1) Screw

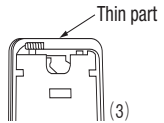
- (2) Remove the upper case of the remote controller.
Insert a flat-blade screwdriver to a concave portion of the bottom surface of the remote controller and slightly twist it, and the case is removed.



Upper case

(2)

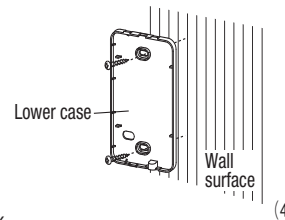
- (3) The remote controller cord can be extracted from the upper center.
After the thin part in the upper side of the remote controller upper case is scraped with a nipper or knife, remove burr with a file.



Thin part

(3)

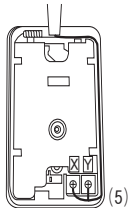
- (4) The lower case of the remote controller is mounted to a flat wall with two accessory wood screws.



Lower case

(4)

- (5) Connect the remote controller cord to the terminal block.
Connect the terminals (X and Y) of the remote controller and the terminals (X and Y) of the indoor unit. (No polarity of X and Y)
The wiring route is as shown in the right.



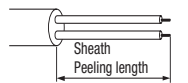
(5)

The wiring in the remote controller case should be 0.3 mm² (recommended) to 0.5 mm² at maximum.

Further, peel off the sheath.

The peeling length of each wiring is as follows:

X wiring : 160mm
Y wiring : 150mm



Sheath

Peeling length

- (6) Mount the upper case for restoring to its former state so as not to crimp the remote controller cord, and secure with the removed screw.

- (7) In the case of exposing installation, secure the remote controller cord to the wall surface with a cord clamp so as not to loosen the remote controller cord.

2. Installation and wiring of remote controller

- (1) Wiring of remote controller should use 0.3mm² × 2 core wires or cables. (on-site configuration)
- (2) Maximum prolongation of remote controller wiring is 600 m.

If the prolongation is over 100m, change to the size below.

But, the wiring in the remote controller case should be 0.3mm² (recommended) to 0.5mm².
Change the wire size outside of the case according to wire connecting. Waterproof treatment is necessary at the wire connecting section. Be careful about contact failure.

100 - 200m ······ 0.5mm² × 2 cores

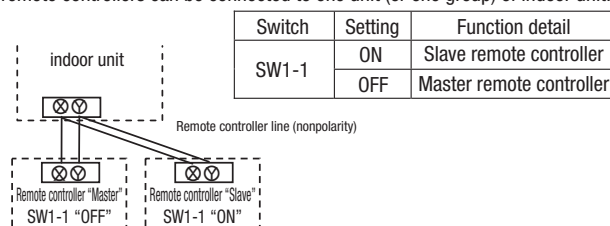
Under 300m ······ 0.75mm² × 2 cores

Under 400m ······ 1.25mm² × 2 cores

Under 600m ······ 2.0mm² × 2 cores

3. Master/ slave setting when more than one remote controller are used

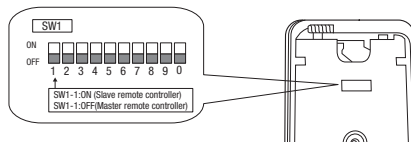
- (1) Up to two remote controllers can be connected to one unit (or one group) of indoor unit.



- (2) Set the switch SW1-1 of the slave remote controller is "Slave" (ON). The factory default is set as "Master" (OFF).

(Note) • The remote controller thermistor enabled setting can be set only to the master remote controller.

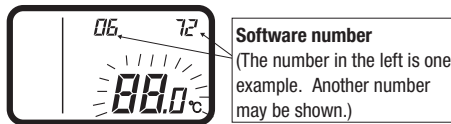
- Install the master remote controller at the position to detect room temperature.
- The air conditioner operation follows the last operation of the remote controller in case of the master / slave setting.



4. The indication when power source is supplied

- (1) At the time of turning the power source on, after the light is on for the first 2 seconds, the display becomes as shown below.

The number displayed on the upper side of LCD in the remote control is the software number, and this is not an error code.



- (2) Then, "88.0 °C" blinks on the remote controller until the communication between the remote controller and the indoor unit is established.
- (3) In the case of connecting one remote controller with one unit (or one group) of indoor unit, make certain to set the master remote controller (factory default). If the slave remote control is set, a communication cannot be established.
- (4) If a state where the communication between the remote controller and the indoor unit cannot be established continues about for 30 minutes, "E" is displayed. Confirm the wiring of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit and master/slave setting of the remote controller.



5. Confirmation method for return air temperature

Return air temperature can be confirmed by the remote controller operation.

- (1) Press **AIR CON NO.** button for over 5 seconds.

"88" blinks on the temperature setting indicator.

("88" blinks for approximately 2 seconds while data is read.)

Then, the return air temperature is displayed.

(Example) return air temperature: "27 °C" (blinking)

(Note) For the return air temperature, in the normal case, the return air temperature of the indoor unit is displayed; however, in the case that the remote control thermistor is effective, detected temperature by the remote controller thermistor is displayed.



- (2) Press **ON/OFF** button.
End.

[In the case that the remote thermistor is ineffective and plural indoor units are connected to one remote controller]

- (1) Press **AIR CON NO.** button for over 5 seconds.

indoor unit No. indicator: "U 000" (blinking)

(Among the connected indoor units, the lowest number is displayed.)

- (2) Press **TEMP△** or **TEMP▽** button.

Select the indoor unit No.

- (3) Press **MODE** button.

Decide the indoor unit No.

(Example) indoor unit No. indicator: "U 000"

"88" blinks on the temperature setting indicator. (blinking for approximately 2 to 10 seconds while data is read) Then, the return air temperature is displayed. When **AIR CON NO.** is pressed, return to the indoor unit selection display (example, "U 000").

- (4) Press **ON/OFF** button.
End.



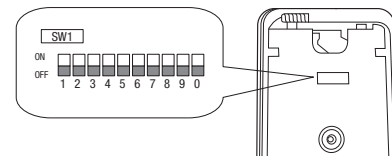
6. Function setting

Each function of the remote controller and the indoor unit is automatically set to the initial setting, which is the standard use, on the occasion of connecting the remote controller with the indoor unit. In the case of the standard use, the setting change is unnecessary. However, if you would like to change the initial setting "○", change the setting for only the item of the function number. **Record the setting contents and stored them.**

(1) Function setting item by switch on PCB

Switch No.	Setting	Setting detail	Initial setting
SW1-1	ON	Slave remote controller	
	OFF	Master remote controller	○
SW1-2	ON	Remote controller thermistor enabled	
	OFF	Remote controller thermistor disabled	○
SW1-3	ON	"MODE" button prohibited	
	OFF	"MODE" button enabled	○
SW1-4	ON	"ON/OFF" button prohibited	
	OFF	"ON/OFF" button enabled	○

Switch No.	Setting	Setting detail	Initial setting
SW1-5	ON	"TEMP" button prohibited	
	OFF	"TEMP" button enabled	○
SW1-6	ON	"FAN SPEED" button prohibited	※ Note 1
	OFF	"FAN SPEED" button enabled	※ Note 1
SW1-7	ON	Auto restart function enabled	
	OFF	Auto restart function disabled	○
SW1-8, 9, 0	ON	Not used	
	OFF		



- As for the slave remote controller, function setting is impossible other than SW1-1.
- In the indoor unit with only one fan speed, "FAN SPEED" button cannot be enabled.

(2) Function setting item by button operation

Classification	Function No.	Function	Setting No.	Setting	Initial setting	Remarks
Remote controller function	01	Indoor unit fan speed	01	Fan speed: three steps	※ Note 1	The fan speed is three steps, ■ ■ ■ - ■ ■ - ■ ■ .
			02	Fan speed: two steps (Hi-Lo)	※ Note 1	The fan speed is two steps, ■ ■ ■ - ■ ■ .
			03	Fan speed: two steps (Hi-Me)		The fan speed is two steps, ■ ■ ■ - ■ ■ .
			04	Fan: one step	※ Note 1	The fan speed is fixed to one step.
	03	Remote controller thermistor at the time of cooling	01	Remote controller thermistor: no offset	○	
			02	Remote controller thermistor: +3.0 °C		At the time of cooling, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at +3.0 °C.
			03	Remote controller thermistor: +2.0 °C		At the time of cooling, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at +2.0 °C.
			04	Remote controller thermistor: +1.0 °C		At the time of cooling, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at +1.0 °C.
			05	Remote controller thermistor: -1.0 °C		At the time of cooling, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at -1.0 °C.
			06	Remote controller thermistor: -2.0 °C		At the time of cooling, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at -2.0 °C.
			07	Remote controller thermistor: -3.0 °C		At the time of cooling, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at -3.0 °C.
	04	Remote controller thermistor at the time of heating	01	Remote controller thermistor: no offset	○	
			02	Remote controller thermistor: +3.0 °C		At the time of heating, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at +3.0 °C.
			03	Remote controller thermistor: +2.0 °C		At the time of heating, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at +2.0 °C.
			04	Remote controller thermistor: +1.0 °C		At the time of heating, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at +1.0 °C.
			05	Remote controller thermistor: -1.0 °C		At the time of heating, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at -1.0 °C.
			06	Remote controller thermistor: -2.0 °C		At the time of heating, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at -2.0 °C.
			07	Remote controller thermistor: -3.0 °C		At the time of heating, in the case of remote controller thermistor enabled, offset temperature at -3.0 °C.
Indoor unit function	05	Ventilation setting	01	No ventilator connection	○	
			02	Ventilator links air-conditioner		In case of Single split series, by connecting ventilation device to CNT of the indoor printed circuit board (in case of VRF series, by connecting it to CND of the indoor printed circuit board), the operation of ventilation device is linked with the operation of indoor unit.
	06	"Auto" operation setting	01	"Auto" operation enabled	※ Note 1	
			02	"Auto" operation disabled	※ Note 1	"Auto" operation disabled
	07	Operation permission/prohibition	01	Disabled	○	
			02	Enabled		Operation permission/prohibition controller is enabled.
	08	External input	01	Level input	○	
			02	Pulse input		
	09	Fan speed setting	01	Standard	Note2	
			02	High speed 1	Note2	
			03	High speed 2	Note2	
	10	Fan remaining operation at the time of cooling	01	No remaining operation	○	After cooling stopped, no fan remaining operation
			02	0.5 hours		After cooling stopped, fan remaining operation for 0.5 hours
			03	1 hour		After cooling stopped, fan remaining operation for 1 hour
			04	6 hours		After cooling stopped, fan remaining operation for 6 hours
	11	Fan remaining operation at the time of heating	01	No remaining operation	○	After heating stopped or after heating thermostat OFF, no fan remaining operation
			02	0.5 hours		After heating stopped or after heating thermostat OFF, fan remaining operation for 0.5 hours
			03	2 hours		After heating stopped or after heating thermostat OFF, fan remaining operation for 2 hours
			04	6 hours		After heating stopped or after heating thermostat OFF, fan remaining operation for 6 hours
	12	Setting temperature offset at the time of heating	01	No offset	○	
			02	Setting temperature offset + 3.0 °C		The setting temperature at the time of heating is offset by +3.0 °C.
			03	Setting temperature offset + 2.0 °C		The setting temperature at the time of heating is offset by +2.0 °C.
			04	Setting temperature offset + 1.0 °C		The setting temperature at the time of heating is offset by +1.0 °C.
	13	Heating fan controller	01	Low fan speed	※ Note 1	At the time of heating thermostat OFF, operate with low fan speed.
			02	Setting fan speed		At the time of heating thermostat OFF, operate with the setting fan speed.
			03	Intermittent operation	※ Note 1	At the time of heating thermostat OFF, intermittently operate.
			04	Fan off		At the time of heating thermostat OFF, a fan will be stopped. When the remote controller thermistor is enabled, automatically set to "Fan off". Do not set at the time of the indoor unit thermistor.
	14	Return air temperature offset	01	No offset	○	
			02	Return air temperature offset +2.0 °C		Offset the return air temperature of the indoor unit by +2.0 °C.
			03	Return air temperature offset +1.5 °C		Offset the return air temperature of the indoor unit by +1.5 °C.
			04	Return air temperature offset +1.0 °C		Offset the return air temperature of the indoor unit by +1.0 °C.
			05	Return air temperature offset -1.0 °C		Offset the return air temperature of the indoor unit by -1.0 °C.
			06	Return air temperature offset -1.5 °C		Offset the return air temperature of the indoor unit by -1.5 °C.
			07	Return air temperature offset -2.0 °C		Offset the return air temperature of the indoor unit by -2.0 °C.

Note 1: The symbol "※" in the initial setting varies depending upon the indoor unit and the outdoor unit to be connected, and this is automatically determined as follows:

Swth No. Function No.	Function	Setting	Product model
SW1-6	"FAN SPEED" button	"FAN SPEED" button prohibited	Product model whose indoor fan speed is only one step
		"FAN SPEED" button enabled	Product model whose indoor fan speed is two steps or three steps
Remote controller function 01	Indoor unit fan speed	Fan speed: three steps	Product model whose indoor unit fan speed is three steps
		Fan speed: two steps (Hi-Lo)	Product model whose indoor unit fan speed is two steps
		Fan speed: two steps (Hi-Me)	
		Fan: one step	Product model whose indoor unit fan speed is only one step
Remote controller function 06	"Auto" operation setting	"Auto" operation enabled	Product model where "Auto" mode is selectable
		"Auto" operation disabled	Product model without "Auto" mode
Indoor unit function 13	Heating fan control	Low fan speed	Product model except FDUS
		Intermittent operation	FDUS

Note 2: Fan speed of "High speed" setting

Fan speed setting	Indoor unit fan speed setting		
	■ ■ ■ - ■ ■ - ■ ■	■ ■ ■ - ■ ■	■ ■ ■ - ■ ■
Standard	Hi — Mid — Lo	Hi — Lo	Hi — Mid
High speed 1 + 2	UHi — Hi — Mid	UHi — Mid	UHi — Hi

Initial setting of some indoor unit is "High speed".

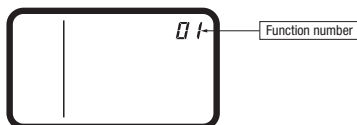
Note 3: As for plural indoor unit, set indoor functions to each master and slave indoor unit.

But only master indoor unit is received the setting change of indoor unit function "07 Operation permission/prohibition" and "08 External input".

7. How to set functions by button operation

- (1) Stop air-conditioning, and simultaneously press **AIR CON NO.** and **MODE** buttons at the same time for over three seconds.

The function number "01" blinks in the upper right.



- (2) Press **TEMP** or **TEMP** button.
Select the function number.

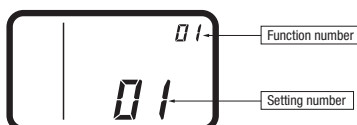
- (3) Press **MODE** button.
Decide the function number.

- (4) [In the case of selecting the remote controller function (01-06)]
① The current setting number of the selected function number blinks

(Example)

Function number: "01" (lighting)

Setting number: "01" (blinking)



- ② Press **TEMP** or **TEMP** button.
Select the setting number.

- ③ Press **MODE** button.

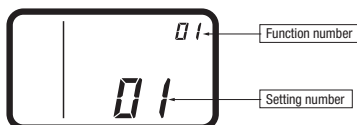
The setting is completed.

Light is on for approximately 3 to 20 seconds while data of the decided function No. and setting No. is transmitted.

(Example)

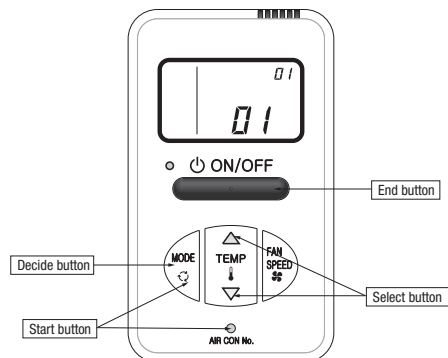
Function number: "01" (lighting for 3 to 20 seconds)

Setting number: "01" (lighting for 3 to 20 seconds)



Then, the screen goes back to the function number blinking indication (1), if the setting is sequentially conducted, continue with the same procedures. If the setting is finished, proceed to (5).

- (5) Press **ON/OFF** button.
The setting is completed.



[In the case of selecting the indoor unit function (07-14)]

- ① "88" blinks on the temperature setting indicators.

(blinking for approximately 2 to 10 seconds while data is read)

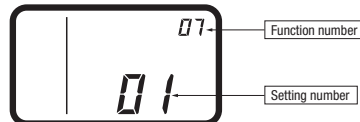


After that, the current setting number of the selected function number blinks.

(Example)

Function number: "07" (lighting)

Setting number: "01" (blinking)



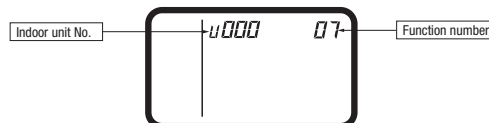
Proceed to ②.

[Note]

- a. In the case of connecting one remote control to plural indoor units, the display will be as follows:

Indoor unit No. display: "U 000" (blinking)

(Display the lowest number among the connected indoor units.)



- b. Press **TEMP** or **TEMP** button.

Select the indoor unit No. to be set.

If "U ALL" is selected, the same setting can be set to all units.

- c. Press **MODE** button.

Decide the indoor unit No.

"88" blinks on the temperature setting indicators. (blinking for 2 to 10 seconds while data is read)

When **AIR CON NO.** button is pressed, go back to the indoor unit selection display (for example, "U 000" blinking).

- ② Press **TEMP** or **TEMP** button.
Select the setting number

- ③ Press **MODE** button.

The setting is completed.

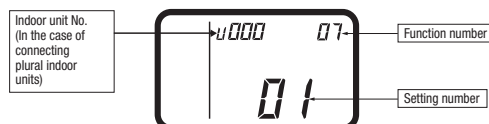
Light is on for approximately 3 to 20 seconds while data of the decided function No. and setting No. is transmitted.

(Example)

Indoor unit No.: "U 000" (lighting for 3 to 20 seconds)

Function number: "07" (lighting for 3 to 20 seconds)

Setting number: "01" (lighting for 3 to 20 seconds)



Then, the screen goes back to the function number blinking indication (1), if the setting is sequentially conducted, continue with the same procedures. If the setting is finished, proceed to (5).

- Even if **ON/OFF** button is pressed during setting, the setting is ended. However, any details where the setting has not been completed will be ineffective.
- The setting contents are stored in the controller, and even if the power failure occur, this will not be lost.

[Confirmation method for current setting]

According to the operation, the "setting number" displayed first after selecting "function number" and pressing **MODE** button is the currently set content. (However, in the case of selecting "U ALL" (all units), the setting number of the lowest number among the indoor units is displayed.)

PJZ012D076

3.3 Filter kit

This manual contains installation points and operating instructions for the filter kit manufactured by MHI. Carry out the work following the instructions below.

This manual also contains information on the usage after installation, so keep this manual properly with USER'S MANUAL provided with the indoor unit.



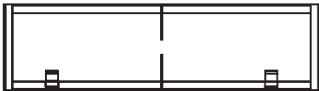
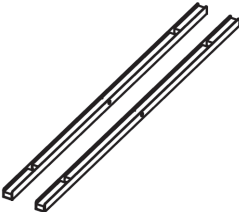
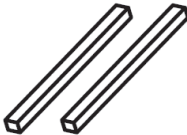

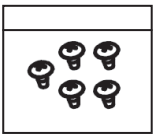

CAUTION

- After unpacking, carry out this work on the ground.
- Do not carry out the work during operation, or there is a danger of being entangled in the rotating parts and getting injured.
- Clean the air filter regularly.
- Be sure to entrust qualified serviceman to performance on the air filter.
- Be sure to cut off the power and stop the unit before performing maintenance.

1. Table of filter kit parts No. and corresponding object models

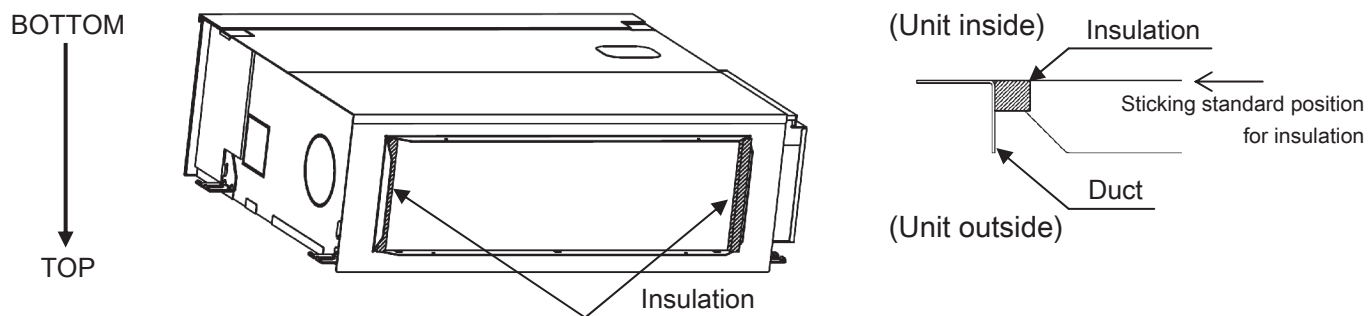
	Small model	Medium model	Large model
Single type	50	60, 71	100 - 140
Multi type	22 - 56	71, 90	112 - 160
Filter Kit	UM-FL1EF	UM-FL2EF	UM-FL3EF

2. Parts list of filter kit

Filter	Rail	Insulation
		
1pc	2pc	2pc
Bracket	Parts set (screw)	
		
1pc	(small and medium-sized model : 5pcs.)	(large model : 7pcs.)
	1pc	

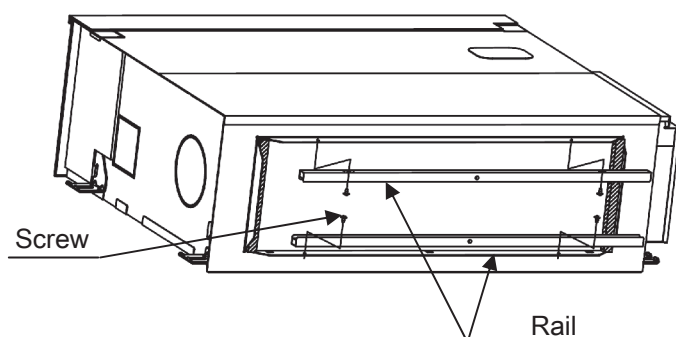
3. Installation Points

- (1) Stick the insulation on both inner sides of the duct, leaving no space up and down.

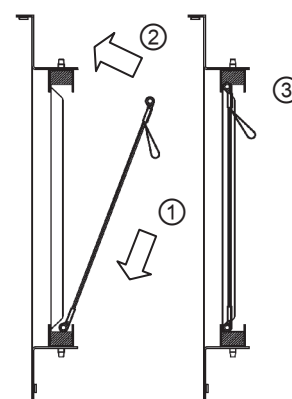
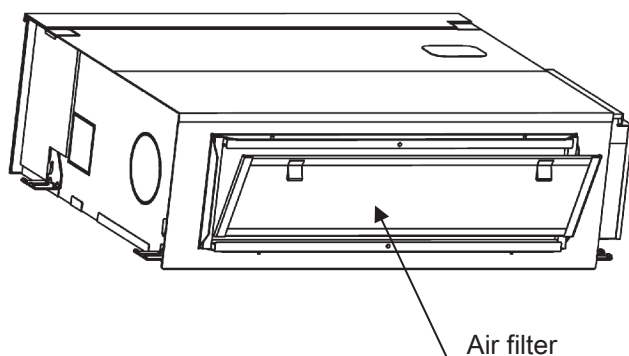


(*) After unpacking, bottom side of the unit is located at the upper side.

- (2) Install the rail on both inner sides of the duct with the screw.

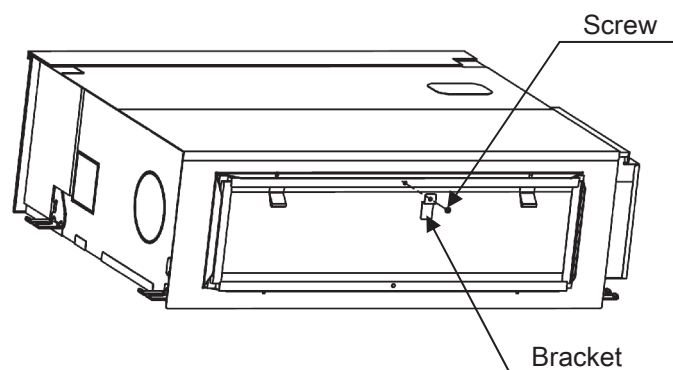


- (3) Install the air filter on the rails.



Installation procedure

- (4) Install the bracket on the rail with the screw.



(**) When the unit is installed, bottom side of the unit is located at the lower side.

3.4 Base heater kit (CW-H-E)

PCZ012D007

Model Name: CW-H-E

Parts Number: 518325

⚠ WARNING

- Follow the instruction and installation manual for outdoor unit when installing the heater.
 - This heater must be installed by authorized personnel.
 - Turn off the power supply when the kit is installed.
- Failure to follow the above will result in serious accident like electrical shock or fire.

⚠ CAUTION

- Follow the law or regulation of the country where it is installed.
- Do not alter the heater.
- Lay down the heater so that the edge of the sheet metal does not damage the heater.
- Bending radius must be bigger than 25mm.
- Do not use the heater near flammable substances.
- Be sure to check the electrical insulation before use.
- Be sure to check the drain is not trapped by the heater.
- Do not leave refrigerant oil on the base.

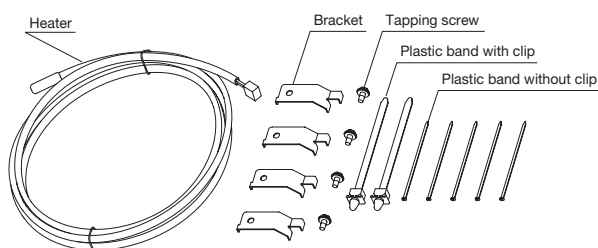
AREAS TO BE APPLIED

This kit is to be used in an area where the lowest temperature drops below zero.

⚠Caution: In case the heater is not applied on the unit which is installed in an area mentioned above, it may be regarded as installation failure and warranty may not be given.

Components

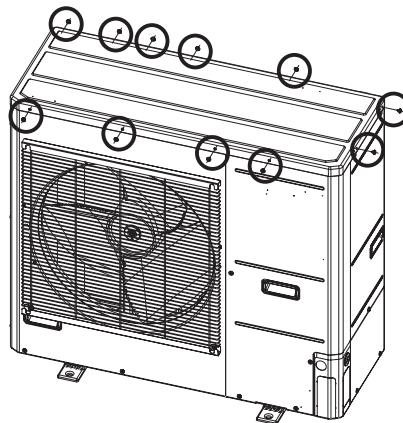
- Heater : 1pc
- Bracket : 4pcs
- Tapping screw : 4pcs
- Plastic band with clip : 2pcs
- Plastic band : 5pcs



Installation procedure

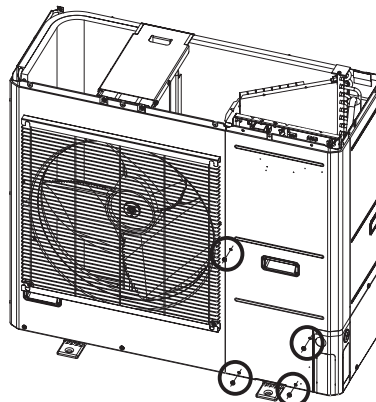
Step 1

1. Remove the top panel of the outdoor unit (11 pcs of tapping screws).



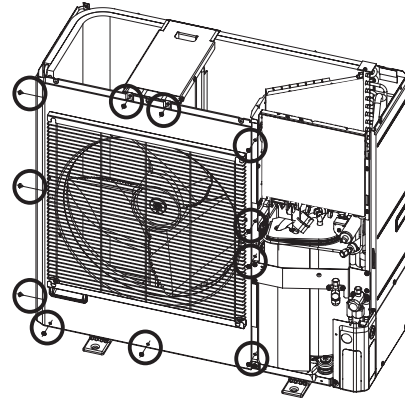
Step 2

2. Remove the service panel (4 pcs of tapping screws).



Step 3

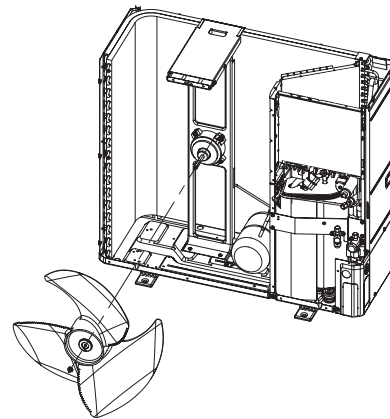
3. Remove the front panel
(11 pcs of tapping screws).
Pull the panel straightforward so that the panel
doesn't touch the fan blade.

**Step 4**

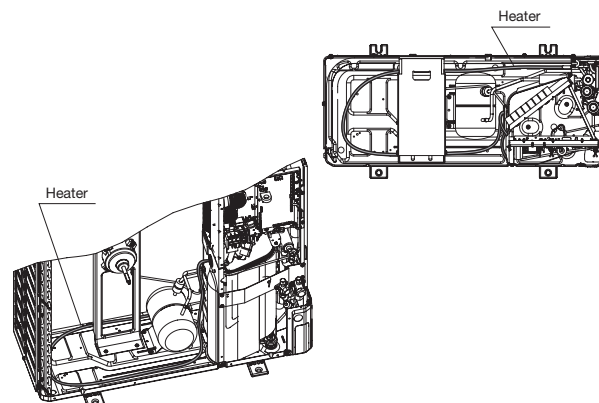
4. Remove the fan blade if necessary.

<Note>

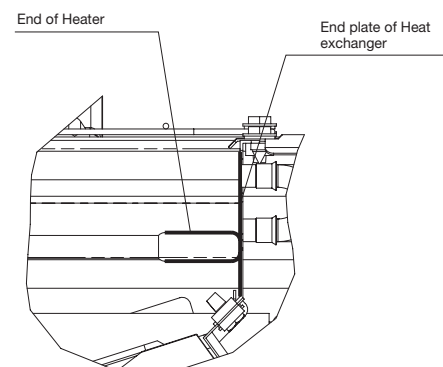
Do not rotate the axis of fan motor when removing the
fan blade.
It may cause malfunction of the fan motor.

**Step 5**

5. Lay down the drain pan heater on the base.

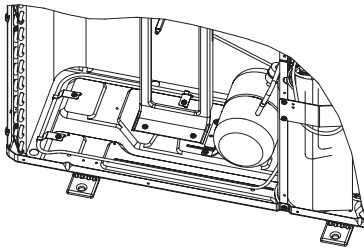
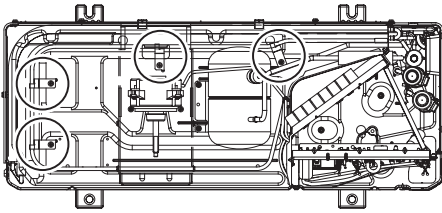
**Step 6**

6. Put the heater underneath the heat exchanger
and align the end of heater with the end plate
of heat exchanger.

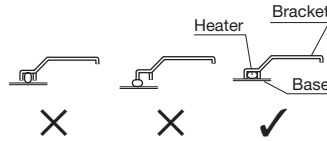


Step 7

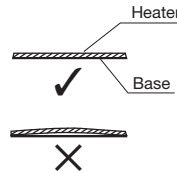
7. Fix the heater with 4 brackets.

**<Note>**

1) Fix the heater so that the bracket doesn't pinch the heater as figure shows.



2) Place the heater so as to touch the base completely.



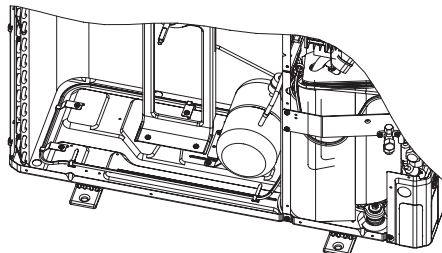
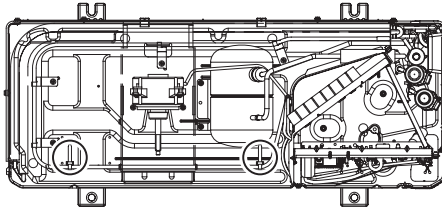
3) In bending position, twist the heater to make it easier to bend, and get back to be able to fix it with bracket.



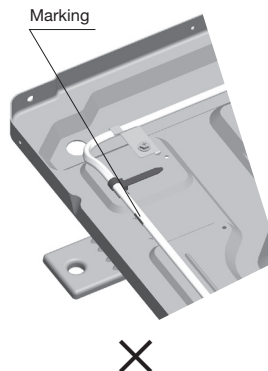
4) Be careful not to be injured by aluminum fin when fixing the heater with screw.

Step 8

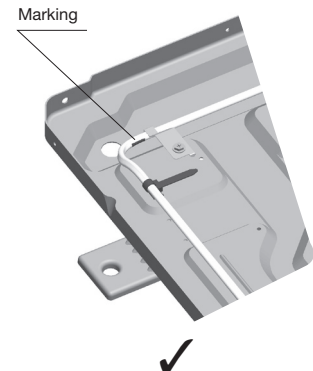
8. Insert the plastic band with clip on the designated place (2 places), and fix the heater.

**<Note>**

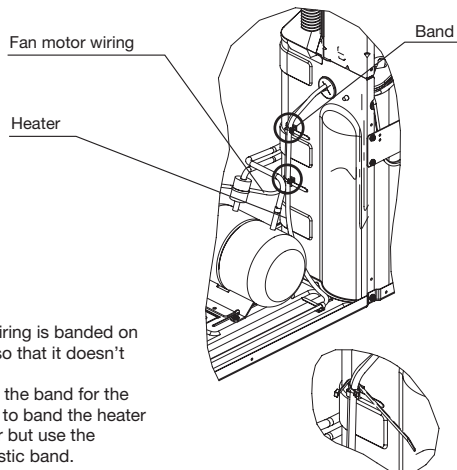
1) Do not fasten the heating part with the plastic band. There is a marking on the end of heating part.



2) When the heater is laid down correctly, the end of heating part comes to the corner of the base.

**Step 9**

9. Lay down the wiring on the same route of fan motor wiring, and fix the wire with attached plastic band (2 places) at the same place where the fan motor wiring is banded.

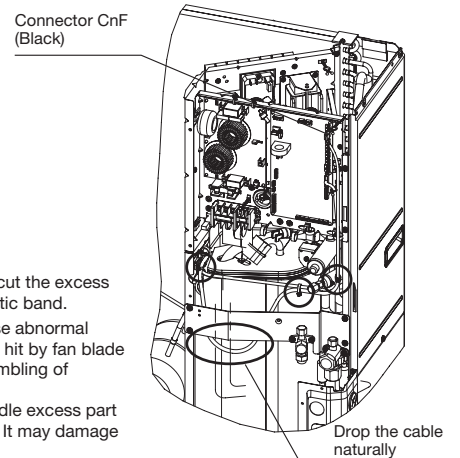
**<Note>**

Fan motor wiring is banded on the bracket so that it doesn't loosen.

Do not loose the band for the motor wiring to band the heater wire together but use the attached plastic band.

Step 10

10. Insert the connector to the port CnF (Black) on the top right of the PCB, and fix the wire with bands (3 places). Excess part of the wire should be dropped naturally.

**<Note>**

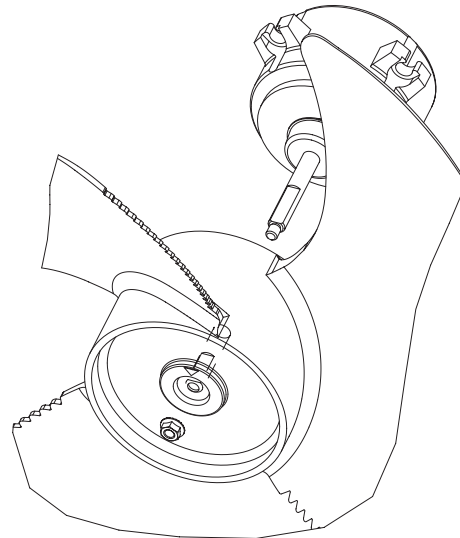
Be sure to cut the excess part of plastic band. It may cause abnormal noise when hit by fan blade or misassembling of panels. Do not bundle excess part of the wire. It may damage the heater.

Step 11

11. Reassemble the fan blade.
Take care to align the D-cut of motor shaft and the fan blade.
▽ mark on the center of the fan shows the position of D-cut.

<Note>

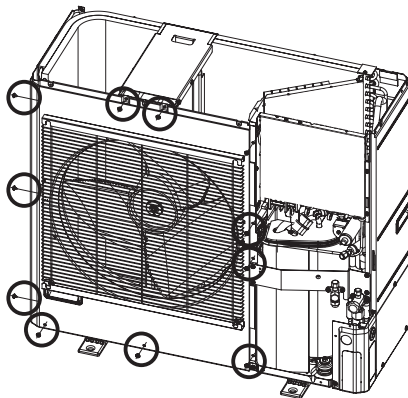
1. Tightening torque of the nut is 4.0-4.9 N·m.
2. Do not rotate the axis of fan motor when tightening the nut.
It may cause malfunction of the fan motor.

**Step 12**

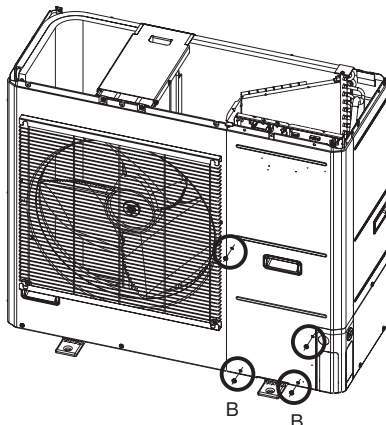
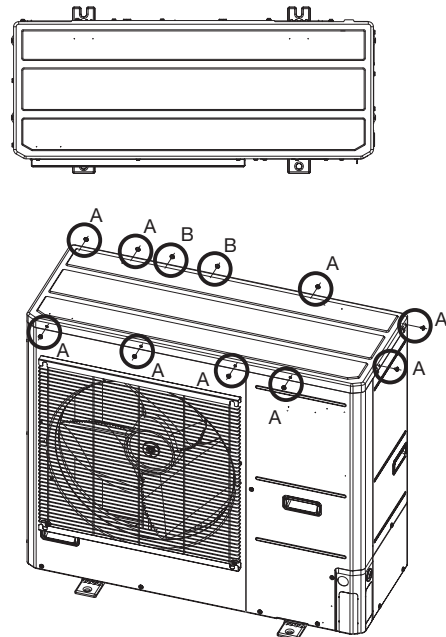
12. Reassemble the panels.

1) Front panel

Use screw B for all places.

**2) Service panel**

Use screw B for all places.

**3) Top panel****<Note>**

- 1) When reassembling the service panel, take care not to damage the front panel with the edge.
- 2) There are two different length of screws.
Be sure to use correct screw.
Long screw A: used for Top panel other than fixing fan bracket.
Short screw B: other place than A.

**A****B****<Note>**

- This heater should have bending radius of at least 25mm including non-heating part. Do not bundle the excess part of the wire. It may cause disconnection of the heater or insufficient capacity.
- Be sure to prevent the heater from touching any refrigerant piping.
Especially, pay close attention not to make it touch with pipes which are close to the wiring route such as suction pipe, check valve and check joint.

INVERTER DUCT CONNECTED-LOW/MIDDLE STATIC PRESSURE TYPE AIR-CONDITIONERS



Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Systems Headquarters
16-5, Konan 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 108-8215 Japan
<http://www.mhi.co.jp>

Because of our policy of continuous improvement, we reserve the right to make changes in all specifications without notice.

© Copyright MITSUBISHI HEAVY INDUSTRIES, LTD.